The Library
of the
University of North Carolina

Collection of North Caroliniana

C283
N87
1931-37

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL
00032695469

FOR USE ONLY IN

THE NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/journalofannualc313epis

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTEENTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HELD IN

THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD

ROCKY MOUNT, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 12 AND 13, 1931

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON COMPANY
1931

INDEX

A

Admission of Organized Missions....52, 55

B

Bishop, Address of.... 81
Bishop, Discretionary Account of.... 95
Bishop, Official Acts of.... 81
Bishop Coadjutor, Address of.... 96
Bishop Coadjutor, Discretionary Account of.... 101
Bishop Coadjutor, Official Acts of.... 102
Budget, Diocesan, for 1932.... 76
Budget, Report of Committee on.... 75

C

Candidates and Postulants.... 14
Canons, Report of Committee on.... 74
Carolina Churchman, Report of.... 70
Church Pension Fund, Report of Committee on.... 71
Clergy, Lists of.... 9
Committees, Canonical.... 37

D

Deaf, Report of Missionary to.... 57
Diocesan Officers.... 5

E

Elections, Officers and Delegates.... 55
Entertainment, Resolution on.... 75
Ephphatha Church, Report of Building Committee.... 58
Episcopal and Contingent Fund, 1931 Assessments.... 167
Examining Chaplains, Nomination and Confirmation of.... 77
Examining Chaplains, Report of.... 69
Executive Council, Report of.... 26
Executive Secretary, Report of.... 32
Executive Secretary, Report of Committee on.... 56

F

Finance, Report of Committee on.... 52

G

Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of.... 67

245401

I

Ingle Legacy, Resolution of Appropriation of 63
Invitation from St. Philip's, Durham 75

J

Journal of Proceedings 23

L

Lenten Offering, Report of 76

P

Parishes and Missions, List of 15
Parochial Reports 128
Publicity, Committee on 77

S

St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, Report of 65
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Report of Trustees of 61
St. Mary's School Revenue Account 62
St. Peter's Hospital, Report of 67
Standing Committee, Report of 24
State of the Church, Report of Committee on 38
Statistics of Diocese, Table of 175

T

Teaching Mission, Resolution on 73
Theological Education, Report of Committee on 69
Thompson Orphanage, Report of Managers of 63
Treasurer of Diocese, Report of 151
Treasurer of Forward Movement, Action on Office of 57
Treasurer of Forward Movement, Report of 168
Trustees of Diocese, Report of 35
Trustees of Diocese, Report of Committee on Report of 63

U

University of N. C., Report of Student Chaplain of 68
University of the South, Report of Trustees of 65

V

Vade Mecum Property, Action on 38

W

Woman's Auxiliary, Report of 59

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1931

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., Raleigh

BISHOP COADJUTOR AND PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION

The Rt. Rev. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Charlotte

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The Rev. ELWOOD LINDSAY HAINES, Greensboro

TREASURER

Mr. HENRY M. LONDON, Raleigh

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Mr. MARSHALL DELANCEY HAYWOOD, Raleigh

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

The Rev. ELWOOD LINDSAY HAINES, Greensboro

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Bishop, Chairman

The Bishop Coadjutor, Vice Chairman

The Executive Secretary, Secretary-Treasurer

(Until 1932)

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
The Rev. John Long Jackson
Miss Rena H. Clark
Mr. John H. Cutter
Mr. Richard H. Lewis
Mr. Henry Cunningham
Lieut. Lawrence A. Oxley

(Until 1933)

The Rev. Francis H. Craighill
The Rev. John Moore Walker
Miss Sally Dortch
Mr. Kemp P. Lewis
Mr. Fred W. Glover

(Until 1934)

The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.
Mrs. John L. Gilmer
Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
Mr. John H. Small

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

FIELD AND PUBLICITY DEPARTMENT

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Chairman

Miss Rena H. Clark

Mr. Richard H. Lewis

Associate Members

Mr. D. Russell Clark
Mr. Arthur H. London
Dr. Wade R. Brown
Mr. John H. Small, Jr.
The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum
Mr. S. P. Collier

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chairman
Mr. John H. Cutter
Mr. Kemp P. Lewis
The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

The Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin, Chairman
Mr. Fred W. Glover
Miss Sally Dortch

Associate Members

The Rev. Robt. B. Owens
The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
The Rev. Samuel W. Hale
The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

The Rev. John L. Jackson, Chairman
Mrs. John L. Gilmer
Rev. Francis H. Craighill
Mr. Henry Cunningham

Associate Members

The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett
The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell
The Rev. Samuel W. Hale
Miss Rosalie Wilson
Mrs. Baxter S. Moore
Miss Bess Hensel
Mrs. John P. Walters.
Mr. John S. Holmes
Mr. George C. Pollard

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE

The Rev. John M. Walker, Chairman
Mr. John H. Small, Jr.
Lieut. Lawrence A. Oxley

Associate Members

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., President
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Mr. Samuel Lawrence

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Warren W. Way, D.D., Chairman
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Secretary
The Rev. Robert B. Owens
The Rev. Edgar H. Goold
The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
The Rev. Mark H. Milne
The Rev. John Moore Walker

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Chairman
The Rev. John L. Jackson
Mr. Arthur H. London
Mr. Julius A. Mackie

COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS

The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, Chairman
Mr. Ralph B. Coit
Mr. James R. Donnell

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese
Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
Gen. Albert L. Cox

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(Until 1934)
The Rev. John Moore Walker
Mr. Godfrey Cheshire
Mr. Hal A. London

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

The Bishop of the Diocese
The Bishop Coadjutor

(Until 1933)
The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Mrs. Thomas W. Bickett
Mr. William A. Erwin

(Until 1936)
Mr. Richard H. Lewis
Mr. Graham H. Andrews
Mrs. Walter D. Toy
Mr. J. Cheshire Webb

DIOCESAN MANAGEMENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Bishop of the Diocese
The Bishop Coadjutor, Chairman of the Executive Committee

(Until 1932)
The Rev. William H. Hardin
Mr. Fred W. Glover
Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker

(Until 1934)
Mr. Robert V. Brawley
Mr. Henry A. London
Mr. Thomas W. Mullen

(Until 1936)
The Rev. John Moore Walker
Mr. J. Porter Stedman
Mr. Thomas H. Webb

OFFICERS OF THE COLORED CONVOCATION

The Bishop Coadjutor, in charge
The Rev. Jacob R. Jones, Dean
Mr. Charles H. Boyer, Secretary
Mr. George C. Pollard, Treasurer

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Clerical	*Lay*
The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.	Mr. William A. Erwin
The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin	Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
The Rev. John Long Jackson	Mr. Arthur H. London
The Rev. Elwood L. Haines	Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Clerical	*Lay*
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost	Mr. John H. Small
The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.	Mr. Frank P. Haywood
The Rev. Robert B. Owens	Mr. R. Edward Lasater
The Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes	Mr. John S. Holmes

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

(Same as to the General Convention)

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

Those present at the Convention marked thus*.

*The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, Ravenscroft, Raleigh.

*The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor. 310 N. Caswell Road, Charlotte.

*Allen, Daniel Webster, Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's Church, Germanton, Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, Trinity Church, Mount Airy and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. P. O. Walnut Cove.

*Barber, Milton Augustus, S.T.D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.

Benton, William DeLancey, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro; in charge of St. Mary's Church, Orange County. P. O. Hillsboro.

*Bethea, Morrison, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Epiphany Church, Leaksville. P. O. Reidsville.

*Bost, Sidney Stuart, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church, Durham. 112 N. Queen Street, Durham.

*Bowne, Henry Norwood, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. P. O. Box 169, High Point.

*Brown, Bertram Erwin, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Missions in Edgecombe County. P. O. Tarboro.

*Brown, Francis Craighill, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and Priest in Charge of St. Thomas', Sanford.

Burg, Jacob Frederick, Retired. P. O. Salisbury.

*Buxton, Clarence Edward, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, N. C. C. W., Greensboro. 311 Blandwood Avenue, Greensboro.

*Bynum, Joseph Nichols, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County. P. O. Roanoke Rapids.

Cheatham, Thaddeus Ainsley, Pinehurst.

*Clarkson, Thomas Simons, Deacon in charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's Church, Selma. 215 E. Lane St., Raleigh.

*Cox, Harvey Atkinson, Assistant at Christ Church, and Priest in charge of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. 618 Tucker St., Raleigh.

*CRAIGHILL, FRANCIS HOPKINSON, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Jude's Church, Spring Hope. P. O. Rocky Mount.

CRITTENDEN, WILLIAM BENTLEY, D.D., Field Secretary for Colored Work, The National Council. 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

*DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe. P. O. Monroe.

*DUNCAN, NORVIN CORNELIUS, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. Andrew's and St. George's, Woodleaf. P. O. Cooleemee.

*EATON, DAVID THURBER, Rector of Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. P. O. Burlington.

*EDWARDS, FREDERICK HUBERT URIAH, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford. P. O. Box, 342, Oxford.

EDWARDS, JOHN HENRY, Rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity Church, Monroe, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville. 316 W. Hill St., Charlotte.

*FISHER, GEORGE A., JR., Rector of St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh. 1501 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh.

*FORTUNE, ROMA COXEY, Missionary to the Deaf. P. O. Durham. 408 E. Geer St., Durham.

*GOOLD, EDGAR HUNT, A.M., President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. P. O., Raleigh.

*GORDON, WILLIAM JONES, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Spray, St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County, and Christ Church, Milton. P. O. Spray.

GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in charge of Church of the Redeemer Greensboro. 104 Beech St., Greensboro.

*GRIBBIN, ROBERT EMMET, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 720 W. Fifth St., Winston-Salem.

*HAINES, ELWOOD LINDSAY, Executive Secretary of the Diocese. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro.

*HALE, SAMUEL WHITNEY, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson, and St. John's and St. Saviour's Churches, Macclesfield. 202 N. Goldsboro St., Wilson.

*HAMAKER, JOHN FORRY, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville. 210 E. Wade St., Wadesboro.

*HARDIN, WILLIAM HILL, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Cleveland, St. Matthew's, Rowan Co., St. Paul's, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury.

*Hartzell, Howard Stetler, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and Priest in charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet. P. O. Rockingham.

*Henderson, Eugene Leon, Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham. 401 Pekoe St., Durham.

*Holmes, Wilmot Stuart, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington. P. O. Lexington.

Horsfield, Frederick Henry Townsend, Retired. P. O. Lexington, Ky.

*Hughes, Israel Harding, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, and Priest in Charge of Ascension Church, China Grove. P. O. Concord.

*Hughes, Isaac Wayne, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson. 218 Chestnut St., Henderson.

*Hughes, Nicholas Collin, D.D., Retired. P. O. Chapel Hill.

*Hunter, Aaron Burtis, D.D., Retired. P. O. Raleigh.

*Hurst, Edwin William, Priest in charge of St. Joseph's Church, Durham, and St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. 1807 Erwin Road, W. Durham.

*Jackson, John Long, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. 1566 E. Seventh St., Charlotte.

Jones, Jacob Richard, Priest in charge of St. Anna's Church, Littleton, St. Luke's Church, Warren County, and All Saints' Church, Warrenton. P. O. Warrenton.

*Jones, John Herbert, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. P. O. Box 1389, Winston-Salem.

Joyner, Francis, Retired. P. O. Littleton.

*Lawrence, Alfred Stratton, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.

*Mallett, James Reginald, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro.

Martin, Jackson Augustus, Christ School, Arden, N. C.

*Meredith, Reuben, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall. P. O. Oxford.

*Miller, James Daniel, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and St. James' Church, Kittrell; Priest in charge of St. John's, Wake County, and Franklinton Mission. P. O. Louisburg.

*Milne, Mark Hemingway, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in charge of St. Joseph's Church, Spencer, St. John's Church, Salisbury, and St. Peter's Church, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury.

MILSTEAD, ANDREW DALLAM. Deacon in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville and St. James' Church, Iredell County. P. O. Statesville.

*MOORE, DESAUSSURE PARKER, Priest in charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and Church of the Saviour, Jackson. P. O. Weldon.

*OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.

*PARTRICK, THEODORE, JR., Rector of Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. 126 W. Morgan St., Raleigh.

*ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Assistant at Calvary Church, Tarboro, and in the missions of Edgecombe County. P. O. Tarboro.

*SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest in charge of St. James' Church, Pittsboro. P. O. Pittsboro.

*SPENCER, LEWIS PAGE, Deacon in charge of Holy Trinity Church, Townesville, St. John's Church, Williamsboro, and Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg. P. O. Townesville.

*WAGNER, BELFORD NORTHROP DEFOE, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. Alban's Church, Littleton. P. O. Warrenton.

*WALKER, JOHN MOORE, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. St. Peter's Parish House, N. Tryon and W. Seventh Sts., Charlotte.

*WAY, WARREN WADE, D.D., Rector of St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.

*WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. P. O. Tarboro.

*WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. 1130 E. Fourth St., Charlotte.

*WINBORNE, ERNEST MCGERSON, Deacon in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

WRIGHT, WILLIAM JOHN, Retired. 1811 Ingleside Terrace, N. W. Washington, D. C.

LIST OF CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.
CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1893

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.
CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1922

PRIESTS

Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield	ordained	Dec.	24,	1876
Aaron Burtis Hunter, D.D.	"	May	1,	1882
William DeLancey Benton, D.D.	"	May	15,	1891
Nicholas Collin Hughes, D.D.	"	April	3,	1894
Isaac Wayne Hughes	"	April	3,	1894
James Daniel Miller	"	Sept.	18,	1894
Wilmot Stuart Holmes	"	Sept.	23,	1894
Bertram Erwin Brown	"	May	3,	1895
William John Wright	"	Feb.	11,	1896
Sidney Stuart Bost	"	May	31,	1896
Robert Bruce Owens	"	May	31,	1896
Reuben Meredith	"	June	12,	1896
Eugene Leon Henderson	"	Oct.	7,	1897
Warren Wade Way, D.D.	"	June	18,	1899
Francis Joyner	"	June	21,	1899
Milton Augustus Barber, S.T.D.	"	Oct.	8,	1899
Francis Hopkinson Craighill	"	Oct.	22,	1899
Mark Hemingway Milne	"	May	24,	1900
Royal Graham Shannonhouse	"	Dec.	21,	1902
Henry Norwood Bowne	"	April	5,	1904
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham	"	May	4,	1904
Milton Moran Weston	"	Dec.	6,	1905
William Hardin Wheeler	"	Dec.	20,	1905
Belford Northrop deFoe Wagner	"	May	26,	1907
William Hill Hardin	"	Dec.	22,	1907
Alfred Stratton Lawrence, M.A.	"	Dec.	22,	1907
Edgar Hunt Goold, A.M.	"	June	13,	1908
William Jones Gordon	"	Oct.	9,	1908
Morrison Bethea	"	Jan.	24,	1909
John Long Jackson	"	June	6,	1909

Jacob Richard Jones	ordained	Sept.	15, 1909
John Forry Hamaker	"	Dec.	20, 1911
Robert Emmet Gribbin	"	May	9, 1913
John Moore Walker	"	July	24, 1914
Israel Harding Hughes	"	Aug.	23, 1914
Norvin Cornelius Duncan	"	Oct.	18, 1914
Frederick Blount Drane	"	July	23, 1916
Clarence Edward Buxton	"	Feb.	8, 1917
Joseph Nicholas Bynum	"	June	30, 1917
George A. Fisher, Jr.	"	Sept.	22, 1918
James Reginald Mallett	"	Dec.	18, 1918
Samuel Whitney Hale	"	Dec.	18, 1918
Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	"	Dec.	20, 1918
Jacob Frederick Burg	"	May	30, 1920
Theodore Partrick, Jr.	"	June	8, 1920
Elwood Lindsay Haines	"	Sept.	5, 1920
Howard Stetler Hartzell	"	May	22, 1921
Harvey Atkinson Cox	"	May	4, 1922
Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards	"	Mar.	11, 1924
William Bentley Crittenden, D.D.	"	Dec.	28, 1924
David Thurber Eaton	"	May	3, 1925
Francis Craighill Brown	"	June	25, 1925
John Herbert Jones	"	Jan.	2, 1927
John Henry Edwards	"	June	16, 1927
Roma Coxey Fortune	"	Jan.	27, 1929
Daniel Webster Allen	"	June	16, 1929
deSaussure Parker Moore	"	June	15, 1930
Edwin William Hurst	"	June	15, 1930
John Jordan Greene	"	Jan.	11, 1931
Jackson Augustus Martin	"	April	29, 1931

DEACONS

Lewis Page Spencer	"	May	26, 1929
Thomas Simons Clarkson	"	July	14, 1929
Ernest McGerson Winborne	"	June	15, 1930
Andrew Dallam Milstead	"	June	21, 1931

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

George Crummel Pollard	admitted	June	10, 1926
Albert Evans Sanderson	"	Dec.	11, 1929
Benjamin Thorp Brodie	"	Sept.	18, 1930
Frank Easton Pulley	"	Sept.	10, 1930
Milton Moran Weston, Jr.	"	Nov.	4, 1930
Odell Greenleaf Harris	"	Jan.	26, 1931

POSTULANTS

David Yates

Robert Loys Vernon

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

WITH NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

Parishes

Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. David T. Eaton

*J. B. Tutwiler
H. T. Steele
*James Carrigan
*E. A. Holt
R. A. Williams
M. C. Price
Roger Gant
..... Varley

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

*G. Kenneth G. Henry
*W. Dougald MacMillan
Gregory L. Paine
*Elmer G. Hoefer
Joseph Hyde Pratt
Isaac H. Manning
Henry Johnston
Herman G. Baity

Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter, The Rev. Robert B. Owens

*M. E. Pierson
*C. G. Creighton
C. V. Palmer
*T. C. Heywood
W. G. Thomas
S. A. VanEvery
C. E. Greenleaf
T. L. Black

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. John Long Jackson

*C. E. Frick
*F. W. Glover
Judge John J. Parker
J. L. Smith
W. T. Anderson
Frederick Jackson
G. J. Mitchell
Dr. J. H. Tucker

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. John Moore Walker

*J. H. Cutter
*John W. Fox
J. L. Staten
Ralph Van Landingham
M. M. Murphy
W. H. Labouisse
*John H. Small, Jr.
Francis O. Clarkson

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin

*Wm. Frank Thompson
*J. Claude Barber
R. Neal Moore
Thos. L. Kesler

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

*T. H. Webb
W. G. Brown
G. B. Lewis, Jr.
*Cameron McRae
*R. P. Gibson
Walter Brown
W. H. Gibson
Sam Wiley

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Sidney S. Bost

*K. P. Lewis
W. A. Erwin
*W. B. LaFar
*C. M. Herndon, Jr.
Abbott Lloyd
C. E. Boesch
E. I. Bugg
J. Harper Erwin, Sr.

Enfield, Advent,

*I. Watson
*H. S. Harrison
*R. B. Parker
*H. E. Winston

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett

*Ralph B. Coit
*Henry J. Thurman
I. B. Grainger
E. B. Jeffress
Lawrence MacRae
Ed Michaels
*Sydney S. Payne
Edwin Lucas

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Clarence E. Buxton

*J. R. Donnell
C. E. Anderson
D. M. Cox
*Geo. F. Newman
Marvin Shepherd
James Peterson
O. S. Trigg
L. H. Redmond

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. D. Parker Moore

Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

*Henry Perry
*Sidney Cooper
R. G. S. Davis
*Leon Joyner
R. G. Kittrell
E. G. Flanagan
J. D. Rose
C. O. Seifert

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. H. Norwood Bowne

C. E. Diffendal
*H. I. Coffield
Roy Preston
Jack Bready
R. K. Stewart
R. C. Hubbard
R. I. Quigley
*Edgar Hartley

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D.D.

William L. Wall
J. Cheshire Webb
Paul C. Collins
Winder H. Webb
Alexander H. Graham
Samuel T. Latta
James Webb
Oscar Parsley

Jackson, Church of the Saviour, The Rev. D. Parker Moore

Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. James D. Miller

Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Morrison Bethea

*Martin N. Shaw
James J. Hairston
Isaac Setliff
Clarence Carter

Lexington, Grace Church, The Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes

*J. C. Spicer
F. L. Hill
S. W. Rabb
L. R. Hunt
*J. M. Neese
J. H. Cowles
R. Wheat
C. A. Hunt

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. James D. Miller

W. W. Neal
J. W. King
L. L. Joyner
*W. J. Shearin, Jr.
R. H. Davis
P. R. White
R. F. Yarborough
Hill Yarborough

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Reuben Meredith

*B. K. Lassiter
*A. W. Graham, Jr.
G. W. Moore
*R. H. Lewis
*E. G. Peoples
H. S. Easton
M. K. Pinnix
A. H. Taylor

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse

*A. H. London
*G. R. Pilkington
J. W. Hunt
Daniel L. Bell

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.

*Frank P. Haywood
*C. B. Cheatham
*A. L. Purrington, Jr.
*Samuel Lawrence
A. M. Maupin
J. H. Rawls
Gordon Smith
John C. Drewry

Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd, The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

*Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.
*H. M. London
*Alex. B. Andrews
*J. S. Holmes
I. M. Bailey
F. T. Ward
A. B. Morgan
J. B. Yarnall

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Morrison Bethea

Manton Oliver
Robert Hairston
R. E. Moffitt
L. A. Taylor
*Alexander Irvin
*John Satterfield

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

Ringwood, St. Clement's

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

*T. W. Mullen
*W. F. Joyner
*W. J. Long
J. B. Batton
*J. F. Oates
M. R. Vick
E. E. Lehman

Rockingham, Church of the Messiah, The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

Robert Dicks
*Walter King
*Isaac London
Arthur G. Corpening
Charles King
George M. Bowes

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

*Thomas H. Battle
*B. C. Willis
*K. D. Battle
E. C. Lucas
N. L. Alcocke
Thomas J. Pearsall
I. D. Thorpe
F. F. Fagan

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne

*Francis J. Murdoch
*Richard Henderson
Ernest Hardin
W. H. Ragland
S. A. Wallenborn
J. W. Rideoutte
*R. V. Brawley
Lee Overman Gregory

Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin

Henry C. Miller
*Ray Winecoff

Scotland Neck, Trinity

*W. E. Smith
P. E. Shields
*C. S. Alexander
*Stuart H. Smith
J. B. Hall
G. H. Johnson
T. D. Temple
Charles Lamb

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. F. Craighill Brown

*John S. Ruggles
Elmer E. Davis
James B. Swett
*John C. Barron

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

*W. C. Darrow
*J. W. Forbes
*Russell Clark
*Pembroke Nash
F. M. Carlisle
E. D. Foxhall
Thomas E. Bass
Francis Jenkins

Townesville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer

Alvin Tarry
Louis Taylor

Wadesboro, Calvary Church, The Rev. John F. Hamaker

H. H. Hardison
*E. N. Baker
R. T. B. Little
Wm. B. Little
K. M. Hardison
V. Smith Henry
Jas. A. Hardison
Jas. A. Leak, Jr.

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

*Stephen E. Burroughs
Lloyd C. Kinsey
*James B. Boyce
*J. P. Scoggin
*Gordon W. Poindexter
V. F. Ward
John Cawthorne
M. C. McGuire

Weldon, Grace Church, The Rev. D. Parker Moore

Geo. C. Green
Harry Smith
Curtis Turner
P. H. Heydenreich

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Samuel W. Hale

*C. E. Moore
S. W. Smith, Jr.
C. F. Young
E. L. Tarkenton
Kersey Smith
*James Davis
Harvey MacNair
R. D. Topp

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin

R. Edward Lasater
*Samuel P. Collier
William A. Goodson
*Benjamin E. Phillips
*Julius A. Mackie
*Lemuel P. Tyree
Walter E. Gaines
Robert S. Galloway

Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's, The. Rev. Norvin C. Duncan

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. John F. Hamaker

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

*Thomas A. Williams
George W. Strickland

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Robert B. Owens

*Edward W. Gibson
*E. H. Stewart

China Grove, Ascension, The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan

W. L. Riddle
J. L. Ijames

Erwin, St. Stephen's

*Edwin H. Bost
Thomas Harper

Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

Roy Rosser
J. B. McNeely

Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin
Pinkney A. Shinn P. L. Shinn

Mayodan, Church of the Messiah, The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Elliott F. Duncan Wm. J. Duggins

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, The Rev. John L. Jackson
*John Lee Blythe

Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
Robin Carroll

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frederick B. Drane
*E. Osborne Ayscue George N. Cooke
Hilliard H. Wolfe

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
*J. Dillon Simpson

Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

Old Sparta, St. Ignatius', The Rev. Bertram E. Brown
*P. G. Shelton C. F. Eagles

Orange County, St. Mary's, The Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D.D.

Raleigh, St. Saviour's, The Rev. Harvey A. Cox
H. J. Bryson Harvey Jones, Jr.

Rockingham County, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Wm. J. Gordon
Geo. W. Patterson Wm. J. Bennett

Rowan County, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin
*Francis M. Kepley R. Lee Shoaf

Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. F. Craighill Brown
*W. W. Robards Gus Palmer

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson
*Harold Blandy Wm. J. Austin

Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown
*J. H. Satterthwaite B. F. Shelton

Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. Wm. J. Gordon
*Samuel Hairston Samuel Sutliff
W. Harris Nelson

Statesville, Trinity
*John Walton, Jr. John J. Kiser

Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Reuben Meredith

Wake County, St. John's, The Rev. James D. Miller

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
*J. G. Fulton, Jr.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. John Moore Walker

Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, The Rev. William H. Wheeler

Davie County, The Ascension, The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan

Durham, Ephphatha Mission, The Rev. Roma C. Fortune

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst

Edgecombe County, St. Ann's, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Elkin, Galloway Memorial Church, The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

Franklinton Mission, The Rev. James D. Miller

Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Thomas Wright (East Carolina)

Lawrence, Grace Chapel, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. William J. Gordon

Macclesfield, St. John's, The Rev. Samuel W. Hale

Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Warren W. Way, D.D.

Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst

Salisbury, St. John's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne

Selma, St. Gabriel's, The Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson

Spencer, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne

Spring Hope, St. Jude's, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

Stoneville, Emmanuel Church, The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Tarboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Tarboro, St. Wilfrid's, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

COLORED CONVOCATION

PARISHES

Raleigh, St. Ambrose's, The Rev. George A. Fisher, Jr.
*A. Thomas White

Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Milton M. Weston
*C. M. Dancy
E. Pittman
J. M. Wilson
Jack Lloyd

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. J. Henry Edwards

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Eugene L. Henderson
Dr. J. W. V. Cordice
*McDonald Duncan

Monroe, Holy Trinity, The Rev. J. Henry Edwards

Pittsboro, St. James', The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse

Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Edgar H. Goold, A.M.

Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. Jacob R. Jones

Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Samuel W. Hale
E. W. Fisher
J. Wesley Rogers

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. J. Herbert Jones

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Greensboro, Church of the Redeemer, The Rev. John J. Greene

Henderson, The Resurrection, Mr. George C. Pollard, Catechist

Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. Jacob R. Jones

Louisburg, St. Matthias', Mr. George C. Pollard, Catechist

Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards

Rocky Mount, Holy Hope Mission, The Rev. Milton M. Weston

Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. J. Henry Edwards

Warren County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Jacob R. Jones

Macclesfield, St. Saviour's, The Rev. Samuel W. Hale

Mecklenburg County, Good Hope Mission, The Rev. J. Henry Edwards

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

FIRST DAY

Rocky Mount, N. C., May 12, 1931.

The one hundred and fifteenth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, N. C., beginning Tuesday, May 12, 1931.

The Holy Communion was celebrated in the Church of the Good Shepherd at 7:30 a.m., the Bishop of the Diocese officiating, assisted by the Bishop Coadjutor and the Rev. Francis H. Craighill.

At 9:30 a.m., Morning Prayer was said in the Church of the Good Shepherd by the Rev. Messrs. Morrison Bethea and William H. Hardin.

The Bishop Coadjutor called the Convention to order at 10:30 a.m., and the roll was called by the Secretary; 44 clergy, and 72 delegates from 28 parishes and 12 organized missions were present and answered to their names. A quorum being present, the Chairman declared the Convention duly organized. The Rev. Elwood L. Haines was elected Secretary and the Rev. Daniel W. Allen was appointed Assistant Secretary.

The hours of the Convention were fixed according to the printed program.

Bishop Cheshire and Bishop Penick then read their annual addresses. (See Appendix A.)

The addresses of the Bishops were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, it was resolved that a special committee be appointed to consider that portion of the Bishop Coadjutor's address dealing with the office of the Executive Secretary, and that the report of this Committee be made the special order of business at the opening session on Wednesday morning. The Chairman appointed as members of this Committee the Rev. Messrs. John L. Jackson and Alfred S. Lawrence, and Mr. Kemp P. Lewis.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., read the report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, as follows:

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1930

January 20. Consent was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. Hayward S. Ablewhite as Bishop of the Diocese of Marquette. At this meeting the President presented the schedule of appropriations from the Holt Fund as submitted by Bishop Cheshire and Bishop Penick for approval by the Standing Committee. The schedule as submitted was approved. But as neither bishop was present in person to answer any inquiries about the proposed appropriations, the Committee requested the bishops by formal resolution to give them in the future more definite information about the persons or places receiving appropriations from the Fund; and especially to inform them as to the total salary of every missionary, from all sources, who was a beneficiary of this Fund. The Committee felt that this information was necessary, if they were to act intelligently on the schedule of appropriations submitted to them for their approval.

January 27. A letter was presented from Bishop Penick enclosing a formal request from Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, N. C., for permission to lease part of its property for a specified sum. The vestry of the parish had voted unanimously to accept the proposal of the lessee, subject to the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. This request from the parish in Greensboro being accompanied by the formal approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, the Standing Committee likewise gave its consent and approval.

April 29. The Committee refused to give its consent to the Diocese of Duluth to elect a Bishop Coadjutor on the ground that they had not in their application fully complied with the Canons of the General Convention; and the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Duluth was duly informed of the reason for our refusal.

At this meeting on April 29 consent was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Robert Burton Gooden, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Los Angeles; and of the Rev. Henry Wise Hobson as the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southern Ohio. Also consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Sheldon Munson Griswold, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago, to be the Bishop of said Diocese. At this same meeting the Rev. deSaussure Parker Moore was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood on Trinity Sunday, June 15, or any day thereafter; and Jackson Augustus Martin was recommended for Ordination to the Diaconate on June 1 or any day thereafter.

May 13. Meeting on the grounds of old Christ Church, Cleveland, during the annual Convention of the Diocese, the Committee recom-

mended that the time of the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst in the Diaconate be shortened, and that he be ordained to the Priesthood on, or at any time after, June 14. The reason for this recommendation was that Mr. Hurst had spent twelve years in the Methodist Ministry, and had, therefore, much experience in preaching and teaching.

May 27. This being the first meeting of the Standing Committee since their election by the last Diocesan Convention, they were duly organized by the election of the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., as President and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., as Secretary.

At this meeting the Committee duly considered the request of Ernest McGerson Winborne that his time as a Candidate for Holy Orders be shortened and that he be recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate. The reasons given for this request, endorsed by Bishops Cheshire and Penick and the Dean of the Virginia Seminary, moved the Committee to recommend the shortening of his time as a Candidate for Holy Orders, and that he be ordained to the Diaconate any time after June 1.

At this same meeting on May 27 consent was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. George Craig Stewart, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Chicago; and of the Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts. Consent was also given to the election and transfer of the Rt. Rev. James Craik Morris, D.D., Missionary Bishop of the Canal Zone, as the Bishop of the Diocese of Louisiana.

September 18. Consent was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the following Priests as Bishops of this Church:

The Rev. Charles K. Gilbert, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York; the Rev. Benjamin Tibbetts Kemerer as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Duluth; the Rev. Frederick Deane Goodwin, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Virginia; the Rev. Robert Nelson Spencer as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Missouri.

At this same time Benjamin Thorp Brodie was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

At this meeting on September 18 Bishops Cheshire and Penick appeared before the Committee, and presented certain facts concerning the Rev. Duncan Thomas, a Deacon of this Diocese, and asked our counsel and advice. Bishop Penick having presented evidence to us that Mr. Thomas had renounced the Ministry of this Church, and had expressed the desire to be deposed from said Ministry, the Standing Committee consented to and advised his deposition from the Ministry of this Church.

November 3. Frank E. Pulley and Milton Moran Weston were recommended to the Bishop for admission as Candidates for Holy Orders. There was presented to the Committee a formal request from the Rev. John Jordon Greene and the Rev. Jackson A. Martin that their time as Deacons be shortened, and that they be recom-

mended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood. The reason given in both cases, approved by Bishop Penick, seemed good and sufficient. We, therefore, recommended that their time as Deacon be shortened and that the Rev. John Jordon Greene be ordained to the Priesthood at any time convenient to the Bishop; and that the Rev. Jackson A. Martin be ordained to the Priesthood at any time after December 15.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

MILTON A. BARBER, *President.*

The Rev. Elwood L. Haines read the report of the Executive Council of the Diocese, as follows:

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in Greensboro, July 25, 1930, and was reorganized as follows: *Field and Publicity:* Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Chairman; Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Miss Rena H. Clark and Mr. Richard H. Lewis. *Finance:* Mr. John H. Cutter, Chairman; Mr. Meade H. Willis, Mr. Fred W. Glover. *Missions and Church Extension:* Mr. Kemp P. Lewis, Chairman; Mrs. Ralph B. Coit, Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D. *Religious Education:* Rev. John L. Jackson, Chairman; Mrs. John Perry Hall, Mr. John S. Holmes, Mr. A. Thomas White. *Christian Social Service:* Rev. John Moore Walker, Chairman; Miss Sally Dortch, Rev. Francis H. Craighill.

Mr. Thomas H. Webb, who was elected to the Council at the last Convention, presented his resignation at the first meeting, and Mr. Fred W. Glover was elected by the Council to fill the vacancy. Mr. Kemp P. Lewis found it impossible to serve as chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, and the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., was appointed to the chairmanship of this department.

Associate members of the departments were elected during the year, and confirmed by the Council, as follows: *Field and Publicity:* Rev. Joseph N. Bynum and Messrs. Wade R. Brown, J. Russell Clark, S. P. Collier, Arthur H. London and John H. Small. *Missions* and *Church Extension:* Rev. Messrs. John Moore Walker, Wm. H. Hardin, Isaac W. Hughes, Theodore Partrick, Jr., J. Reginald Mallett and Alfred S. Lawrence. *Religious Education:* Rev. Messrs. J. Reginald Mallett, Theodore Partrick, Jr., Mrs. Baxter Moore, Mrs. Warren W. Way, Miss Rosalie Wilson, Miss Bess Hensel, Mrs. Robert P. Kolb and Lieut. Lawrence A. Oxley. *Christian Social Service:* Rev. I. Harding Hughes and Mr. Kemp P. Lewis. Mr. Lewis later declined to serve.

Five meetings of the Council were held during the year, Bishop Penick presiding at all the sessions and the Executive Secretary serving as Secretary and Treasurer of the Council. Bishop Penick, Miss Sally Dortch, Miss Rena Clark, Rev. Messrs. Barber, Jackson,

Bost and Haines, and Mr. Cutter attended all the meetings; Rev. Mr. Craighill, Mr. Richard H. Lewis and Mr. A. Thomas White attended four; Mrs. Ralph B. Coit, Rev. Messrs. Hardin and Walker and Messrs. Kemp P. Lewis and Glover attended three; Bishop Cheshire, and Messrs. Holmes and Willis attended two; and Mrs. John Perry Hall attended one.

Field and Publicity Department

The Annual Diocesan Forward Movement Conference was held in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, September 23-24, with an attendance of 43 clergy and 119 laymen from 46 parishes and missions. The leaders of the Conference were Bishop Penick, Rev. David R. Covell of the National Field Department, Rev. J. Kenneth Morris of Japan, Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Rev. Elwood L. Haines, and Messrs. Wade R. Brown, John H. Small and W. F. Joyner. Mr. Richard H. Lewis presided.

The Diocesan Conference was followed with six district conferences during October and November, which were attended by 570 people, as compared with 447 in 1929. Furthermore, representatives of the Executive Council and others met with the vestries of twenty Churches to explain and present the quotas and to offer suggestions for the conduct of the Every Member Canvass.

The Department prepared and distributed a Handbook of the Every Member Canvass, and an illustrated folder entitled "Stories of Service," together with other material for the use of the clergy in preparation for the Canvass.

The plans for a Province-wide Teaching Mission on the Great Commission, to be conducted under the leadership of the Provincial Field Department, of which our Bishop Coadjutor is Chairman, are noted with much interest, and your Field Department hopes that the Convention will give its hearty endorsement and support to this undertaking.

Under the head of Publicity, your Department reports that the *Carolina Churchman* has been issued in much improved form and at an earlier date each month, and that special issues on Diocesan Camps, Advance Work and the Forward Movement have been published during the year. Much credit is due the editor, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., for his ability and energy, and his readiness to cooperate with all departments of our Church's work.

Finance Department

The final results of the Every Member Canvass of 1930 showed that the total sum of $62,403 was pledged for the year 1931, as against quotas of $72,224. This is about $6,700 less than the pledges for last year. Only 55 Churches pledged in full, whereas 109 did so last year. In addition to the amount pledged, the Woman's Auxiliary

has promised $500 as a special Emergency Fund which will be used to meet emergency appeals at the discretion of the Executive Council, and will also endeavor to pay its customary Forward Movement pledge of $4,000.

The budget for the current year was reduced to $69,739, at the meeting of the Executive Council held on January 7. The items are as follows:

Missions and Church Extension	$13,717
Religious Education	3,000
Field and Publicity	800
Christian Social Service (Thomp. Orphan.)	12,000
Executive Council	250
Executive Secretary	6,300
Treasurer's Office	850
Interest	570
General Church Quota	20,000
Provincial Apportionment	500
Diocesan Debt	1,700
Interest on Debt	297
Deficit, 1929 and 1930	6,141
St. Mary's House, N. C. C. W., Note and Interest	614
St. Mary's School, Raleigh	3,000
	$69,739

Despite the reduction in the budget, a further reduction of $3,500 appears necessary to avoid a deficit at the end of this year.

Special committees of the Executive Council have had under consideration the present financial system of the Diocese and the study of various quota systems. The present method of determining apportionments was again approved, pending the discovery of a more satisfactory plan.

The adoption of a policy whereby the Finance Department will take up with local Church authorities the matter of unpaid insurance premiums on mission property, and the successful application of the rule of deducting from the Forward Movement appropriations to mission Churches the amounts due on pension premiums for the past year, were other matters connected with the Finance Department which are worthy of report.

The Diocesan budget for 1932, and recommended to the Convention for adoption, is as follows:

Missions and Church Extension	$14,937
Religious Education	3,675
Field and Publicity	800
Christian Social Service (Thompson Orphanage)	12,000
Administration	8,103

General Church Quota	$24,607
Provincial Apportionment	735
Diocesan Debt	1,511
Interest on Diocesan Debt	196
Deficit, 1929 and 1930	3,684
St. Mary's House, Note and Interest	554
St. Mary's School, Raleigh	3,000
	$73,802

Missions and Church Extension

A number of important changes have taken place in our Diocesan Mission field during the past year. The Rev. Messrs. Thomas L. Trott and John C. Seagle have left the Diocese, and the churches formerly served by them are at present in charge of the Executive Secretary, and the Rev. Messrs. Wm. H. Hardin and Mark H. Milne. The Rev. F. Craighill Brown is now Rector of Southern Pines, and priest-in-charge at Sanford. The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse has been appointed to serve St. James' Mission, Pittsboro. Mount Airy and Elkin, formerly served by the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson, have been added to the field of the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, and the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett of Greensboro is assisting him in some portions of his large field. Mr. Clarkson now serves Smithfield and Selma from his headquarters in Raleigh, where he is acting as chaplain to Bishop Cheshire. The Rev. Samuel W. Hale of Wilson is in charge of St. Mark's Colored Mission in Wilson, and with the aid of laymen and a Captain of the Church Army, has revived the work in Macclesfield. Erwin is being served by the Church Army until June, at which time a clergyman will be placed in charge. The mission at Laurinburg has been assigned to Rev. Thomas Wright of Lumberton, in the Diocese of East Carolina. The Department notes with interest the inauguration of work at Good Hope Mission, Mecklenburg County, by the Rev. Henry Edwards of Charlotte.

The missions at Madison and Satterwhite have been closed during the past year, and the appropriation for the Negro Parochial School in Tarboro has been withdrawn.

On recommendations by this department, a system of quarterly reports by all missionary clergy to the bishops has been adopted, and a survey of the status of all mission property has been undertaken. Also, the Executive Council approved the Department's recommendation that a minimum salary standard of $2,000 for a married man and $1,500 for a single man be adopted for our missionary clergy, and the Bishops be requested to bring up those below this minimum from funds at their disposal.

Religious Education

The development of Teacher Training in the Diocese has been given considerable attention by the Department during the year. The Diocese has been districted for this purpose, a Diocesan faculty has been appointed, and four regional meetings were held in January under the leadership of Miss Annie Morton Stout of the Provincial Department of Religious Education.

The Church School Service Program has been reorganized, with Miss Bess Hensel as supervisor, and efforts are being made to enlist a greater number of Church schools in the work of the Little Helpers, the Christmas Box, the Advent Offering, and the Birthday Thank Offering. The Lenten Offering was carried on this past Lent with considerable interest, the effort reaching a happy climax in four well-attended Presentation Services in various parts of the Diocese on the Second Sunday after Easter.

The Young People's Work was placed in charge of a special committee of which the Rev. Elwood L. Haines is the chairman, in order to enable Mrs. Frank N. Challen to devote her full time to the Student Work at N. C. C. W. Mrs. Challen received a part-time appointment as a U. T. O. Worker this year, the Woman's Auxiliary of the National Church paying $900 of her salary.

The Department begs to report that the Young People's Work is in a vigorous condition, as indicated by the success of the Diocesan Camps last Summer, and the enthusiastic convention held in Winston-Salem. The decision to abandon our camps for this Summer became necessary when the Vade Mecum proposition was referred to this Convention for consideration and decision.

The College Work at St. Mary's House, N. C. C. W., has been unusually progressive. Mrs. Challen's reports fairly teem with striking statistics, of activities among the 123 Episcopal students. These activities include Bible Classes, confirmation lectures, noonday Lenten Services, special services with visiting speakers of note, the sending of delegates to a Life Work Conference, etc.

The Department has studied the matter of the eventual employment of a full-time Director of Religious Education; sought to develop work in Adult Education and among isolated Church people; and has conducted a successful Conference of those engaged and interested in work among students. It has systematized its publicity in the *Carolina Churchman* by electing the editor thereof to membership in the Department and giving him charge of the two pages devoted to the work and plans of this Department. It has further determined to issue quarterly a mimeographed bulletin to be sent direct to every Church in the Diocese. It has to a certain degree sponsored the Girl's Friendly Society, the Diocesan President of which is now an associate member of the Department and reports at each meeting.

Department of Christian Social Service

The field of Christian Social Service is two-fold: (1) Practical programs of relief and amelioration, and (2) Preventive and curative programs.

The department has submitted to all the white clergy a suggested schedule of social service in the parish with the idea in view that parishes not systematically carrying out some social service scheme might be assisted by this means. A similar plan of action for the colored clergy is contemplated but the Department felt the need of a further study before submitting a definite program to them.

It is apparent that our activity has been limited to the former aspect of Social Service, to wit: that having to do with relief and amelioration. It is hoped that steps may be taken to consider the more fundamental problems concerned with prevention and cure of social disorders which eventuate in human suffering, too often the innocent being conspicuously present among the victims. To this end, the Social Service Department of the National Council is active and makes solid contribution; but the Diocese is not absolved of responsibility likewise. Our plans in this direction, however, must wait on deliberation and careful study as well as, in some measure, upon an appropriation of funds. At this juncture, therefore, the department has no specific recommendation to make.

Recommendations

1. That the Convention approve the provincial plans for a Province-wide Mission on the Great Commission, to be held during the next year and a half; and the plans of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism for the same to be undertaken in this Diocese.

2. That the Laymen and lay women of this Diocese take under serious consideration the work of the young people and its importance to the future of the Church, with particular reference to offering and preparing themselves to serve as counsellors of their local branches of the Young People's Service League.

3. That a rising vote of appreciation be extended to the Woman's Auxiliary for their special emergency pledge of $500 to the 1931 budget, and for their recent action pledging their support to the Advance Work program of the Diocese.

4. That, whereas it is necessary to reduce the budget for the remainder of the current year by $3,500, the Convention determine at what point or points this reduction shall be made, and instruct the Executive Council to take steps accordingly.

5. That the office of Forward Movement Treasurer be abolished, and the duties and responsibilities of this office be thereafter discharged by the Treasurer of the Diocese.

6. That the Convention fix the salary and expenses of the newly-appointed Treasurer.

7. That the proposed Diocesan Budget for 1932, as presented by the Executive Council, be approved.

8. That the report of the Committee of this Council on the Vade Mecum proposition be made the special order of the day immediately after lunch of the first day.

EDWIN A. PENICK, *Chairman.*
ELWOOD L. HAINES, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the first recommendation of the Executive Council, dealing with the Province-wide Teaching Mission on the Great Commission, was referred to the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism.

The following recommendations of the Executive Council were approved:

That the laymen and lay women of this diocese take under serious consideration the work of the young people and its importance to the future of the Church, with particular reference to offering and preparing themselves to serve as counsellors of their local branches of the Young People's Service League.

That a rising vote of appreciation be extended to the Woman's Auxiliary for their special emergency pledge of $500 to the 1931 budget, and for their recent action pledging their support to the Advance Work Program of the Diocese.

That the report of the Committee of this Council on the Vade Mecum proposition be made the special order of the day immediately after lunch on the first day.

Bishop Penick conducted noon-day prayers for missions.

The Rev. Elwood L. Haines submitted his report as Executive Secretary of the Diocese, as follows:

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

As your Diocesan Executive Secretary, I have continued to endeavor, during the past year, to serve the Executive Council and its departments, together with various organizations and committees of the Diocese, and to assist the Bishops in some of the details of administration.

Since the first of February I have served as priest-in-charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and have acted as chairman of the newly-formed committee on Young People's Work which is charged with the duties formerly discharged so ably by Mrs. Frank N. Challen.

My activities include 24 celebrations of the Holy Communion, 31 other services conducted, 98 sermons and addresses, 58 diocesan meetings attended, 42 churches and 16 parish organizations visited,

and 20 conferences with vestries and congregations. I have also attended the Kanuga Clergy Conference, the Provincial Synod, a Clergy Retreat at Monteagle, Tennessee, and the Annual Conference of Executive Secretaries and Field Department Chairmen in Chicago.

The Chicago Conference, which was attended by delegations from 38 Dioceses and 15 officers of the National Council or its departments, was of impressive importance as representing the accumulated experience and the general mind of the Church on a number of matters which are not without significance to this Convention. I will mention several of its findings, as I am convinced that they have a direct bearing upon our diocesan problem, and I would urge them upon the consideration of this Convention.

(1) No adequate substitute for the Annual Every Member Canvass has yet been suggested. Every Bishop of a Diocese should be appealed to to lend his support to the continuation of a thorough Canvass. A thorough canvass means a systematic house-to-house visitation by trained canvassers, making contact with every member of the congregation, following the proper educational and devotional preparation of the people. My observation is that there are but few of the churches of our diocese which take the canvass as seriously as this.

(2) There should be an adequate and efficient organization for publicity purposes in every diocese of the Church. Other than the *Carolina Churchman*, which reaches not more than one family in five, we have no working agency for publicity. The press of the State has little cognizance of the Episcopal Church. This is not the press' fault, but our own.

(3) The use of the two-fold Pledge and the Duplex Envelope is indispensable in leading our members to accept the fact that Christian stewardship involves adequate provision for the work of the Diocese and the National Church, as well as the local congregation. While a few may have progressed so far in their conception and practice of stewardship that they can abandon this device for the single pledge and the single envelope on the basis that the Church's Mission is One and World-wide, the majority have not grown up to this idea. To foster and maintain regular, systematic payments on the Quota as well as on the local budget, our appeal in most cases must be to the individual to support both by means of a two-fold pledge. Otherwise the situation is entirely in the hands of the vestries, which are not always apt to be missionary-minded, particularly when pressed by local bills. Less than a third of our churches receive pledges for the Forward Movement. Our situation is illustrated by one church which stands near the top in extra-parochial giving. In 1920 this church stood seventh in the Diocese in Forward Movement giving, in 1930 it stood fourth. When the Vestry learned this, it began to seriously consider reducing its pledge for 1931, and may do so. And this notwithstanding the fact that the

annual receipts have increased 127 per cent, while the quota is less than 4 per cent larger than it was ten years ago. Needless to say, in this church, the Forward Movement pledge is determined, not by the pledges of the people but by the action of the Vestry.

(4) The Conference also strongly recommended separate accountings within the congregations of the collections for the local budget and for the Forward Movement, by the appointment of separate treasurers; the adoption by every congregation of the practice of forwarding to the Diocesan Treasurer on a fixed date every month of all sums received from individuals on their pledges to the Forward Movement; and action by the Diocesan Council instructing its treasurer to forward to the Treasurer of the National Council on a fixed date every month the proportion of the receipts due the National Council. Our last report showed the churches $4,400 in arrears to the Forward Movement for the first quarter of the year, and nothing paid on the quota to the General Church.

After three years' trial of the office of Executive Secretary, which was undertaken more or less as an experiment three years ago, the time would seem to have come for the Convention to decide whether the position is essential to the present policy of the Diocese, calling for the Executive Council and Departmental plan. If it is felt to be essential, three things appear to be necessary for the office to be properly effective: (1) The element of uncertainty regarding the continuation of the office, which has been a constant handicap during the past seven months, should be removed. (2) The office should be provided for by Canon, and the duties defined. There is the distinct danger, signs of which are evident at present, that the departments of the Council will lose some of their initiative and resourcefulness, if it is not made clear exactly what the Executive Secretary is supposed to do, and, for that matter, what we expect of our departments. Furthermore, when the Executive Secretary is again asked to define his office, as he so frequently is, it will be a great relief to refer the inquirer to the proper Canon. (3) The office should not only be defined by Canon, but its status safeguarded. Any move to alter our present financial policy by combining either or both of the treasurerships in the office of the Executive Secretary, I feel would be a serious mistake. The multiplicity of detail which is bound to attach to such an office would make it exceedingly difficult for a state of accuracy in matters of diocesan finance to be maintained. Such influence as the office now has would be largely lost if the Executive Secretary were required to form his contacts with the local churches principally on the basis of urging collections and presenting financial emergencies. Furthermore, if the Diocese were so fortunate as to find combined in one clergyman (unless it were decided that it were better to employ a layman for this office) the qualities required of an Executive Secretary and those required of a financial expert, we should consider whether we would care to

entrust our financial affairs to one who is always subject to call elsewhere, and whose status is impermanent at best. Also, I feel that any attempt to save money by curtailing the office would defeat our ends. If anything, we should anticipate its expansion.

I wish again to voice my grateful appreciation to the authorities of the Diocese, and to the local officers and various members of the churches, who have never failed to receive me on a basis of cordial friendship and good-will, and to encourage me in my work.

Elwood L. Haines.

Financial Statement, Executive Secretary

January 1-December 31, 1930

Receipts:		
From J. Renwick Wilkes, Treasurer		$1,500.00
Expenditures:		
Travel	$635.60	
Stenographer	538.90	
Office Supplies	97.56	
Postage	78.59	
Telephone and Telegraph	61.45	
Miscellaneous	27.66	1,439.76
Balance		$ 60.24

Mr. Alexander B. Andrews then read the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, as follows:

The Trustees of the Diocese respectfully report:

That on the 19th day of June, 1930, they passed a resolution authorizing and directing the Treasurer of the Diocese to invest the money belonging to the Permanent Episcopal Fund, deposited in the savings bank, in the purchase of 140 shares of Reynolds common stock "B" at approximately $47.50 or better; and he was authorized to borrow for fifteen days money to buy said stock so that the money on deposit might draw interest for the quarter ending June 30.

At a meeting of the Trustees September 13:

1. In the matter of condemnation by the City of Greensboro, of land of the Church of the Redeemer, laying assessments for damages, etc., upon the advice of Rev. Elwood L. Haines, accompanied by written opinions of Mr. Paul W. Schenck and Mr. E. B. Jeffress, of Greensboro, the Trustees agreed unanimously to accept the award of $259.74 as damages for the land condemned, and also the assessment of $246.75 for street improvement; also to accept the proposition that the City Engineer shall make the necessary reconstruction of the steps of the church at the expense of the city, in accordance with

the plans prepared by the City Engineer and approved by the Rev. Elwood L. Haines. The said Rev. Elwood L. Haines was appointed agent of the Trustees to receive the said sum of $259.74 and to give a proper acquittance for the same; also from said money so received to pay to the City of Greensboro the said assessment of $246.75, and the balance in his hands to pay over to the said Church of the Redeemer.

2. In the matter of the house on the corner of Boylan Avenue and Jones Street, in the City of Raleigh, the Trustees approved the action of the Bishop in having said house repaired and put in habitable condition at a cost of $443.85, and they agree that the Bishop be authorized to receive the profits and rents of said property until he shall have received the sum so expended.

In October, 1930, the Trustees of the Diocese received from the Erwin Cotton Mill Company a deed for a lot in the town of Cooleemee, in Davie County. The deed not having been recorded it has been sent to the Register of Deeds of Davie that it may be properly recorded in his office.

March 10, 1931, the American Church Building Fund Commission having made a donation of $1,000 for the completion of Ephphatha Church for the Deaf, in the City of Durham, the Trustees of the Diocese signed the "*Agreement to Refund*," under the conditions specified, and required by the rules of the said Commission.

The Trustees do not feel that they should conclude this report without making mention of the amount of $1,000 in 7 per cent Carolina Power & Light Company preferred stock, which the Treasurer of the Diocese received in October for the Permanent Episcopal Fund from the executor of the will of the late Rev. Julian E. Ingle, a clergyman for 65 years, 50 years of which were spent in this Diocese, continually working until his advancing years halted his usefulness in active work.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
ALBERT L. COX,
ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS,
Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina.

On motion of Bishop Cheshire, the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese was referred to a special Committee of three laymen. The Chairman appointed to serve on this Committee: Messrs. Thomas H. Battle, John H. Small and Clarence E. Frick.

On motion of Mr. Arthur H. London, the Secretary was instructed to send a telegram of greeting to Mr. William A. Erwin.

Mr. John S. Holmes moved that the Convention give its approval to the Executive Council to abolish the office of Forward Movement Treasurer. On motion of the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., this resolution was laid on the table.

On motion of the Rev. James D. Miller, the following recommendation of the Executive Council was laid on the table:

That the Convention fix the salary and expenses of the newly-appointed Treasurer.

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, it was resolved that the entire matter of the proposed budget for 1932 and the reduction of the 1931 budget by $3,500, as embodied in recommendations 4 and 7 of the Executive Council, be referred to a special Committee of two clergymen and three laymen, who are not members of the Executive Council. The Chairman appointed the following as members of this Committee: Messrs. Arthur H. London, H. E. Winston and A. W. Graham, Jr., and Rev. Messrs. Theodore Partrick, Jr. and Isaac Wayne Hughes.

Nominations were then made as in the Rules of Order.

The Chairman announced the appointment of the following Canonical Committees:

1. On Canons: Chairman, the Rev. Robert B. Owens. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Frank P. Haywood.

2. On the State of the Church: Chairman, the Rev. Samuel W. Hale. Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Rev. John Jordan Greene, Mr. John S. Holmes, Mr. Thomas W. Mullen, Mr. Samuel P. Collier.

3. On Finance: Chairman, the Rev. Sidney S. Bost. Rev. John L. Jackson, Mr. Arthur H. London, Mr. Julius A. Mackie.

4. On Theological Education: Chairman, the Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes. The Rev. Reuben Meredith, Mr. Leon Joyner, Mr. Wylie Long, the Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards.

5. On Elections: Chairman, the Rev. Clarence E. Buxton. The Rev. John F. Hamaker, Mr. H. Spooner Harrison, Mr. Martin N. Shaw.

6. On New Parishes: Chairman, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson, Mr. Wm. Frank Thompson, Mr. James R. Donnell, Mr. C. G. Creighton.

7. On Unfinished Business: Chairman, the Rev. Frederick B. Drane. The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst, Mr. Cameron McRae, Mr. Elmer G. Hoefer.

8. ON REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE: Chairman, Mr. Thomas H. Battle. Mr. John H. Small, Mr. Clarence E. Frick.

9. ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND: Chairman, The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, Mr. James R. Donnell, Mr. Ralph B. Coit.

The Convention took a recess for lunch until 2:35 p.m.

Bishop Penick called the Convention to order, and announced the resignation of Mr. Thomas H. Battle as a Trustee of St. Mary's School and Junior College. On motion of Bishop Cheshire, Mr. Battle's resignation was accepted with regret.

The Chairman then presented the Rev. Messrs. David T. Eaton and Francis Craighill Brown, and welcomed them to the Diocese and the Convention.

The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett presented his report as chairman of the special committee of the Executive Council on the Vade Mecum negotiations.

The Chairman then introduced Mr. Henry Cunningham, nominee of the Young People's Service League for the Executive Council, who presented the appeal of the young people that the Vade Mecum offer be accepted by the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Morrison Bethea, it was resolved that the Convention accept the Vade Mecum proposition.

On motion of the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, it was resolved that the Vade Mecum matter be referred to the Executive Council for action.

On motion of the Rev. Clarence E. Buxton, Chairman of the Committee on Elections, Mr. Edgar Hartley was substituted for Mr. N. C. Rogers as an alternate delegate from St. Mary's Church, High Point.

The Secretary then presented a communication from the Diocese of Tennessee regarding the amending of General Church Canon 44, and one from the Diocese of Chicago regarding the defining of the office of Deaconess, and the creation of a suitable pension system for deaconesses. These communications were referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. John H. Small read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows:

To the Delegates of the Diocese of North Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church:

The Convention assembled at Rocky Mount, May 12, 1931.

The Committee on the State of the Church, makes its report as follows:

Executive Council

Your committee is of the opinion that the organization of the Diocese through the Executive Council and its departments has demonstrated its usefulness and efficiency. We should not forget, however, the good points of the old system of convocations and archdeacons. Something of its personal touch with the mission field has been lost.

Your committee is of the opinion that this situation is in part due to the fact that the duties of the Council and its departments are ambiguous. They should be defined by canon after careful consideration. The canons also should define the duties of the Executive Secretary, for the office of which there is at present no canonical provision.

Finance

The Immediate Situation

In the field of finance, the diocese has much for which to be thankful, and some cause of apprehension. Your committee feels that the payment in 1930 of $71,020.55 on quotas of $71,052.67 (lacking only $32.12 of the quotas) is a convincing demonstration of the strong spirit of consecration which dominates our membership. Such a record during a year of economic paralysis is most commendable. Nor is that statement marred by the fact that in order to accomplish this result many churches overpaid their quotas, while 17 white churches and 12 colored churches failed to meet their quotas. That the strong should help the weak is a principle of Christianity.

For the present year of 1931, conditions are not so encouraging. There has been pledged the total sum of $62,403.00 against quotas of $72,224, or approximately $6,700 less than was pledged for 1930. Only 55 churches have pledged in full, in contrast to 109 last year. The Executive Council has already been forced to reduce the budget adopted at the last Convention from $76,947 to $69,739, and anticipates the necessity of a further reduction of $3,500.

With present economic conditions in mind the Finance Department has curtailed the budget recommended for 1932 to $73,802. It may be said that we are meeting the situation as it exists, but we are not moving forward.

Parochial Finances

Your committee takes cognizance of the difficulty some churches are experiencing in raising the amounts necessary for all purposes, and your committee is of the opinion that these difficulties arise by no means from economic conditions alone, but more especially result from:

(1) Insufficient preparation for the Every Member Canvass.
(2) An improperly conducted canvass.
(3) Disproportionately high local requirements.
(4) Absence of good business methods.

Special circumstances may exist, causing financial difficulties, without the interposition of any of these weaknesses; and all of them may not exist in any one parish or mission. On the whole, however, in these four faults may be found the secret of our financial failures.

Your committee reaffirms its utmost faith in the Every Member Canvass as the best means of raising the money necessary to support our Church. It has applied good morals and good business to the collection and administration of the money of the Church. It has democratized the financial support of the Church, made of it an opportunity for all, rather than a burden upon a faithful few. It has improved our Church schools, increased our resources, raised our ministry to even higher levels, and enlarged our vision.

It is not out of place, in this connection, to summarize what the Every Member Canvass has achieved for the Diocese of North Carolina.

The financial accomplishments of the canvass are known. They have been tremendous. In 1919, the last year of the old, methodless manner of giving, the churches of our Diocese expended the sum of $180,831.01. Within one year by the first canvass, the total of expenditures was raised to the remarkable total of $312,705.05. Disbursements for missionary and charitable purposes alone increased from $40,822.11 to $95,161.77, an increase of 133 per cent.

With the depression of 1921 and 1922, there was a slight drop from those fine results. Generally, however, there has been a gradual increase of total expenditures, until in 1928 we disbursed the maximum amount of $354,613.54, and in 1929, the sum of $341.151.58.

Under the old régime, from 1910 through 1919, our Churches gave and disbursed on an average, annually, $132,853.34. The Every Member Canvass has provided funds during the past ten years for an average expenditure of $318,841.36, very considerably more than twice as much.

The Every Member Canvass has likewise had much to do with a rapid increase in the value of Church property, providing the method to raise funds for repair and improvement of existing property, and for building new churches and parish houses. Since the institution of the canvass, our property has risen in value from $1,543,251 to $4,132,675, an increase of $2,589,424, or 167 per cent. For the period from 1910 to 1919, the average annual increase in value of our Church property was but $81,998.40. From 1919 to 1929, the average annual increase has been $258,942.40, over three times as great.

These facts and figures certainly demonstrate that the Every Member Canvass can meet our financial problems. But we must also meet the Every Member Canvass at the halfway point. And that demands preparation and application of its principles. Its first great requirement is education of all the people of a church, and its second is the giving to every member by personal contact an opportunity to pledge his rightful part for the spread of Christ's kingdom. When the invitation is extended, those who know the program give.

Among some Churchmen, including even some vestrymen and some clergymen, there is a feeling that the Diocese and National Church are asking too much, that necessary local expenses come first. Certainly one could not be familiar with the proceedings of the conventions and the Executive Council without realizing that since 1920 the Diocesan Budget has been consistently curtailed. And assumedly it is a principle of the Every Member Canvass that neither parish, nor diocese, nor National Church is first; rather that each shall coöperate with the others.

The fact is that the Canvass put a great money-raising instrument in our hands, opening up great vistas of possibilities. Accompanying its early years was a period of prosperity. The result was that many of our churches committed themselves for local purposes beyond their present capacities to pay. If we cannot meet these promises and at the same time bear our rightful share of diocesan and national obligations, it matters not that such local obligations are useful or even necessary.

Figures clearly show how disproportionate has become the local expenditures of our churches. While the total of missionary, and charitable work of the parishes has decreased from $95,161.77 in 1920, to $79,730.22 in 1929, current expenses alone have increased from $134,604.71 in 1920 to $190,894.75 in 1929. To the latter figure, add the sum of $70,526.61 for special parochial expenses and we have an expenditure of $261,421.36 for parochial purposes, as opposed to $79,730.22 for missionary and charitable objectives, less than one-third as much.

In the same period, our quota to the National Church was decreased from $42,965 to $24,500, and this year, 1931, to $20,000, less than one-half of the quota of 1920.

Finally, your Committee is of the opinion that the business methods —or rather lack of business methods—applied to church finances must be reflected in the pledges of the membership. It is unnatural for a man to give to a loosely conducted organization. In its last report your Committee made numerous references to evidences of unbusinesslike methods in the operation of parishes and missions. It particularly referred to inaccuracies and omissions in the keeping of records of the highest importance, so common as to be almost general; and to the matter of insurance of church property, over

70 per cent of the churches either failing to report any insurance at all or reporting an insufficient amount. It also called attention to the unsatisfactory status of the valuation of church property.

There are other evidences of improper business methods among our churches. A grave crisis in diocesan finances arose last year by the failure of churches to remit over long periods on their Forward Movement quotas. The diocese could not meet its obligations from money in hand. Diocesan activities and institutions were financially embarrassed. Honesty and good morals demand that local treasurers forward to the diocese at fixed intervals its proportionate share of moneys received.

In this connection, your Committee calls attention to the unsatisfactory status of the annual financial reports received from local churches. Section IV of Canon 53, of the National Church provides:

"All accounts, having to do with the receipt, and expenditure, or investments of money of all Church organizations shall be audited at the close of each year by a certified public accountant; provided, however, that if the amount of income for the year, as shown by the account, shall be less than $3,000, or if a certified public accountant is not available, the audit may be made by an accountant bookkeeper in no way connected with the subject matter of the account."

In the face of this mandate, of 105 parochial reports (all but four) received by April 23, the following facts are significant, if not alarming:

6 were signed by treasurer and a public auditor.
10 were signed by treasurer and audited by the Chairman of the Finance Committee or a member of the Vestry.
19 were signed by the treasurer and audited by the Rector.
42 were signed by the treasurer and unaudited.
11 were signed by the rector and unaudited.
14 were unsigned.
3 carried no financial report at all.

Of the 105 reports received, 20 were mathematically inaccurate and 4 had to be returned to the Churches for correction.

Advance Work Program

While we are in sympathy with the Advance Work Program, your committee is of the opinion that the Annual Diocesan Budget should include an amount for extension, and that no additional campaign to meet the Advance Work Program should be permitted. As shown by this report, the status in the entire mission field is not satisfactory. The inclusion of items for extension might remedy this situation. It should be the duty of the Department of Missions to submit to each convention items of necessary missionary expansion

work for the ensuing year. This part of the budget should also include a part of the Advance Work Program of the National Church.

It is recommended that the amount provided for extension work not exceed 5 per cent of the total budget.

Missions

In spite of the comparative growth of our unorganized missions as a whole as shown in the statistical analysis with which this report concludes, the situation in a number of those churches is discouraging, as it is also with respect to some organized missions and some parishes receiving diocesan aid. The eight unorganized missions with less than 20 communicants (as a matter of fact, their highest number is 12) well illustrates the seeming desperate futility of our effort:

Mission	*Value of Property*	*Number Communicants*	1920-1930 *Baptisms*	*Confirmations*
Elkin	$10,110	4	2	----
Franklinton	400	6	----	----
Germanton	2,100	12	----	2
Milton	5,000	5	2	----
Selma	6,000	11	4	9
Spencer	3,500	6	----	----
Spring Hope	4,100	4	3	5
Stoneville	1,650	2	----	----
	$32,860	50	11	16

Eight of the nine confirmations at Selma were in one year. The above represents an investment of $657 for each communicant. It would be interesting to obtain the sum that has been spent in operating those missions over the same period of 11 years.

Faced as we are with economic stress, the question squarely confronts us: Should any missions be closed? It is not the function of this Committee to answer that question, but it does say that if we are to maintain them, we should see that at least more tangible results are produced.

In similar connection, a study has been made, not by this Committee, but by a reliable party, showing that about $160,000 was spent from 1919 through 1928 by the National Council and this diocese on the churches of our colored convocation, during which period there was a decrease of 37 in total colored communicants, a rather expensive loss.

In discussing the situation in the mission field, your Committee in its 1930 report referred to the possible connection between salaries of missionaries on the one hand and length of stay and results accomplished on the other. After further study, it is more convinced

than ever that there is a connection. Rev. Theodore R. Ludlow, of the National Council, has this to say in response to a letter from the Committee:

"In 1927 I made a survey of the salaries and length of stay of our clergy throughout the whole Church. I think my survey bears out your contention that length of stay is very largely determined by salary and economic conditions. Personally, I believe that no man can render an adequate ministry whose mind is tormented by financial strain. And I am inclined to agree with you that a few properly cared for men would probably give more effective service than a greater number of half-paid men."

We have established a minimum salary of $1,500. In your committee's opinion, that is too low. Each missionary clergyman serves from one to five churches. The Diocese of East Carolina has made an investigation of mission salaries and has adopted a plan for an increase in salary every three years of ministers whose churches show substantial increase in Church school pupils and confirmations and pay apportionments in full.

Certainly the mission field, its churches, its ministers, and their salaries, should be the object of a thorough investigation, with a view to evolving a definite plan for improvement.

Abandoned or Unused Church Property

A most unsatisfactory condition exists with respect to abandoned or unused property of the diocese. There are 14 locations of such property, as follows:

Franklinton Mission.
Goshen, St. Paul's.
Gulf, St. Mark's.
Madison, St. John's.
Mocksville, St. Philip's.
Mooresville, St. Stephen's.
Rowan County, St. Andrew's, St. Jude's and St. Mary's.
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's.
Semora, Cunningham Chapel.
Stokes County, Knowlhurst Chapel.
Union County, St. Timothy's.
Wake Forest, St. John's.

In addition, your committee notes that since 1920 activities have also been discontinued at Albemarle, at Holy Trinity, Elm City, and at St. Philip's, Salisbury, but has no information of property in those places, except that it understands there is none at Albemarle. The diocese also owns numerous properties at missions, which are not being used for the purposes contemplated, such as rectories being rented out and the money collected by the mission itself. There

are 10 such rectories at missions and parishes receiving diocesan aid, as follows, with annual rental shown:

Cleveland	$150.00
Erwin	378.00
Hamlet (Retiring mortgage)	480.00
Rowan County	60.00
Smithfield	180.00
Kittrell	.....
Littleton	300.00
Mayodan	120.00
Sanford	150.00
Mecklenburg County (Retiring mortgage)	240.00

An investigation should be made of all abandoned or unused property, and proper action taken with respect thereto.

Missions: General State of Property

Your Committee finds that there are eleven missions and aided parishes on the property of which no fire insurance is carried. as follows:

Ansonville
Madison (closed)
Ridgeway
Selma
Union County (closed)
Littleton, St. Anna's
Germanton
Mayodan (Department Missions arranging to insure same)
Stoneville
Walnut Cove
Satterwhite (closed)

Thirteen other missions fail to report what insurance, if any, is carried.

Upon information your Committee reports that Church property is badly in need of repair at the following missions and aided parishes:

Durham, St. Andrew's
Germanton
Iredell County
Laurinburg
Littleton, St. Alban's
Madison
Mayodan
Middleburg
Selma
Statesville (rectory)
Townesville
Union County
Walnut Cove
Henderson, Resurrection
Louisburg, St. Matthias'
Littleton, St. Anna's
Tarboro, St. Luke's

There are 14 missions which owe a principal total of $4,190 in past due street assessments which they are unable to meet. Costs and penalties on these assessments mount rapidly. They are:

Charlotte, St. Andrew's	$ 100.00
Durham, St. Andrew's	150.00
Laurinburg	100.00
Mayodan	200.00
Salisbury, Mission House	1,864.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	708.00
Selma	45.00
Smithfield	79.00
Spencer	160.00
Statesville	340.00
Charlotte, St. Michael's	270.00
Greensboro, Redeemer	60.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	178.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	276.00

Social Service

That only fifty per cent of the people of North Carolina and of the United States are even nominal members of any Christian denomination, and that of these certainly a very large proportion are not active members are facts startling enough to cause us to ask ourselves many serious questions.

Speaking of no denomination, but in general, your Committee is of the opinion that the outstanding weakness of Christianity today is its comparative indifference to Social Welfare. Actually, of course, Christianity is not indifferent; every Christian precept challenges our interest in the well-being of man. But it spends its energy too much upon words—words such as these. Christianity seems impotent to solve the complex social problems, many of which have been thrust upon us by the changing conditions of the last few decades. A majority of our people are indifferent to Christianity because Christianity has lost touch with their daily lives.

Can we not say that in the field of Social Service is the Church's great opportunity—opportunity to serve and to revivify itself? Is not the Church the leaven needed to transanimate Social Service into Social Welfare—the well being of society as a whole?

Mere words are not enough. A resolution does not work a revolution. If the Episcopal Church would lead in this social adventure, we must first pledge ourselves to be a social-minded church—as we are at heart—and then consecrate ourselves to the task. Your Committee, at the conclusion of this report, will recommend that this diocese do pledge itself for a period of two years to an intensive study of social problems and to an intensive effort toward their relief, and that a special committee on Social Welfare be appointed to assist the Department of Social Service in the prosecution of this purpose. If that resolution be adopted, your Committee earnestly requests every parish and mission to appoint a similar committee to study local conditions and to carry forward the diocesan program.

Your Committee recommends a systematic education of our people on this subject in church services, in units of the Woman's Auxiliary, in Men's Clubs, in the Young People's Service League, and in Church schools.

Let us be social-minded and social-doing.

Religious Education

The Church schools of the diocese represent a tremendous amount of intelligent, unselfish work. The Church schools are our hope for the future and have more than made up in improved organization and teaching for what they have lost in numbers.

The Church School Service Program today has five objectives: 1. Lenten Mite Box. 2. Little Helpers Home Contribution Box. 3. Birthday Thank Offering. 4. Advent Mite Box. 5. The Christmas Box. The first three are fundamentally a part of any well organized Church school. For the others, your Committee suggests a substitute: the adoption by every school of a Church School Budget in which parochial, diocesan, and national missionary objectives are included. The same money can thus be given to the same causes, for which the church will receive credit on its Forward Movement quota. The funds to meet this budget will be derived from the weekly offerings of the school and from such other sources as may be determined upon locally. Too great stress cannot be laid upon the principle that nothing should be done to give any child the impression that his Church school is a money raising institution. For this reason your Committee disapproves more than one mite box a year—the traditional Lenten Mite Box—no matter how worthy the object of any other.

Good Work and Innovations

Your Committee is of the opinion that exceptional work on the part of ministers and laymen should receive recognition by the Church. It is impossible, of course, to know all of the special work that is being done, and the line of demarcation between normally good work and especially good work cannot always be drawn. Your Committee, however, takes pleasure in acknowledging exceptional work for the past year or more of Reverend Samuel W. Hale of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, in the missionary field at Macclesfield and St. Mark's Church, Wilson.

It also desires to call attention to the special work of the Rev. Daniel W. Allen in Stokes County in Red Cross Drought Relief. In addition to his regular duties in a field that is larger than that of any missionary clergyman, he devoted a large amount of time, energy and personal means in investigating applicants, distributing medicine, food, clothing and seeds.

Your Committee also commends three recent innovations of the Executive Council: (1) The Diocesan and District Forward Move-

ment Conferences of last Fall; (2) The Presentation Services of the Lenten Offering; and (3) The Teacher Training Institutes.

Statistical Analysis

Following its appointment two years ago, the Committee on the State of the Church initiated a statistical analysis of the churches of the Diocese of North Carolina beginning with the year 1920. Last year it reported on its analysis of Diocesan Missions. It has now completed a study of all the churches of the diocese with respect to baptisms, total baptized persons, confirmations, communicants, services, celebrations of the Holy Communion, and officers, teachers and pupils of the church school. Without cost to the diocese, the records of this work are being deposited with the Executive Secretary. The results are instructive and should prove useful to the Executive Council, also to ministers, especially as they assume new pastorates.

In its report of 1930, this Committee said "Your Committee recognizes that the work of the Church is bigger than mere figures." That statement is reaffirmed. The ministry does not constitute a statistical bureau. Much of the work of a clergyman cannot be reduced to numbers. His activities are personal and individualistic. Furthermore, mere size is not an index of success or of consecration. A missionary to our own rural and industrial centers labors as does a missionary to China, without worldly acclaim and often without the comfort of tangible results which can be tabulated. Again, we say, the work of the Church is larger than mere figures.

But the canons of the National Church require, and our churches submit fundamental figures on each year's work. These figures are indeed fundamental, and they are spiritual. Else confirmation is not a spiritual rite. And they are important.

Whether important or no, the churches submit these figures and in common honesty they should be accurate. They are not always so. We have already commented upon the inaccuracy of this year's financial reports. Upon comparison and study, side by side, of the reports of each church for the past 11 years, your Committee does not hesitate to say that gross carelessness and ignorance are demonstrated on numerous occasions. By way of illustration, and we will not go further for lack of space, one of the most active churches in this diocese has reported exactly even numbers of baptized persons every year during the entire eleven years. The coincidence taxes our imagination too far. The figures, as accurate figures, are worthless.

We shall now summarize briefly some of the results of this statistical study. In doing so, it is well to explain that the totals vary somewhat from those given in the journals, because the study is of the churches now existent, and eliminates churches previously reported, but now abandoned. The inclusion of closed churches

would only make our present status less favorable than reported. Likewise, in order to provide comparisons of value, in these summaries we do not include the chapels at St. Mary's College and the Thompson Orphanage, especially because changes at the latter in registering confirmations and Church school pupils at a local parish would be erroneously unfavorable. Also parochial missions are reported under their respective parishes. In the diocese there are at present 42 parishes, 26 Diocesan missions, 16 unorganized missions, and 18 colored churches.

In total baptized persons, these churches have increased from 13,027 in 1920 to 15,923 in 1930, an increase of 22.2 per cent, or 2 per cent a year, which is understood to be about normal, although certainly not noteworthy. This figure is 267 less than that reported for 1925, before it cost to be big! The unorganized missions led in growth, more than doubling their size from 315 to 655. Parishes led next with a 30 per cent increase, closely followed by diocesan missions. In 11 years the colored convocation decreased in number of baptized persons.

In total communicants, the situation is about the same, a gain of 1,838 members from 8,638 to 10,476, an annual increase of almost 2 per cent. But there has been no gain since 1926. Again the unorganized missions led with a 100 per cent gain, followed by diocesan missions with 47.5 per cent and by parishes with 18.7 per cent. Again the colored convocation lost, but not so severely; it has 32 less communicants than 11 years ago.

The facts are somewhat different with respect to total in the Church school. Increase there has not been satisfactory; in 1929—we did not have the figures for 1930—there were only 911 more officers, teachers and pupils than in 1920, a gain of less than 1½ per cent a year. The order of increase was unorganized missions first; diocesan missions, second; colored convocation, third; and parishes, last. In ratio of Church school pupils to total baptized persons, the colored convocation stands first, having more officers, teachers and pupils than baptized persons. This is largely the result of the situation at Louisburg and at St. Augustine's, Raleigh. On the whole, however, large schools are reported by the negro churches. Unorganized missions, diocesan missions, and parishes follow this ratio in the order named. In other words, the parishes have fewest in the Church schools in comparison to baptized members.

Let us now consider in somewhat greater detail, baptisms and confirmations. The results are not gratifying. In both we are advancing backward. One year not being a true index, we have taken the two 3-year periods, from 1920 to 1922, and from 1928 to 1930. In the first there were 1,860 baptisms, in the latter, only 1,445, a decrease of 22 per cent. Only unorganized missions registered a gain, but in neither period can they find cause for pride.

There is a similar decrease for the two periods in confirmations, from 1,753 in 1920-1922 to 1,605 in 1928-1930, a loss of 8.4 per cent. By far the greatest decrease was in diocesan missions. Unorganized missions and the colored convocation both exactly held their own.

For the 11 years, the average number of baptisms per church per year was 5.77, one every 9 weeks. In this respect, the larger parishes naturally led with an average of almost 10 a year, followed by the colored convocation, the diocesan missions, and the unorganized missions, the latter averaging slightly more than one a year.

In number of confirmations per church per year, the figures are almost identical, only slightly higher, the average being 6.

But these are averages. Without mentioning names, we give you facts to demonstrate that all is not well with individual churches. In eleven years there were four churches which had no baptisms whatever, and seven which had no confirmations. In 18 the average was one baptism or less per year, and in 16 one confirmation or less. Eighteen more had from one to two baptisms a year, and 14 had from one to two confirmations. In other words, there was a grand total of 40 churches, or 39.2 per cent, with two baptisms or less a year, and 37 or 36 per cent with two confirmations or less a year. Even if figures are not so important, this is not progress.

And here are facts even more discouraging. For the period of eleven years, the 102 church units reported on, had 1,091 church years, credit being given for the years when some were not in operation. There were 365 church years, or slightly over one-third when there were no baptisms whatever. There were 445 church years, or almost 41 per cent, when there were no confirmations whatever. In other words, the churches as a whole had no baptisms one out of every three years, and no confirmations two out of every five years. Is our pastoral work really so weak?

Far more could be deduced from this 11 year analysis. These figures are not given you to be remembered as such. But they are not dry figures; they teem with life and spiritual import. They are not given you to disrupt our common fellowship. But they are given to awaken us all to the fact that much of the Master's work remains to be done, and to bind us together with common purpose and determination to employ the talents entrusted to us in the great work which lies ahead.

Your Committee submits the following resolutions for the consideration of this Convention:

1. *Resolved*, That the Executive Council, after special study, prepare a canon defining the duties of the Executive Council, the departments of the Executive Council, and the Executive Secretary, and submit the same to the Committee on Canons in ample time for its further consideration of the subject, and that the resultant canon be presented to the Convention of 1932.

2. *Resolved*, That the Executive Council, in conference with its departments of Missions and of Finance, report to the Convention of 1932 the feasibility of including in the annual budget of the diocese an amount for extension or advance work, together with a plan therefor and a statement of the principles for the application of the plan.

3. *Resolved*, That the Department of Missions make a thorough study of the entire mission field and of the colored convocation and report its findings and recommendations to the Convention of 1932.

4. *Resolved*, That the Executive Council appoint a joint committee from the Departments of Finance and of Missions to study the subject of salaries of missionary clergy, and submit its recommendations to the Convention of 1932, including a plan for progressive increases in salary up to a fixed limit, for clergy deserving thereof.

5. *Resolved*, That the Executive Council investigate and determine upon future disposition or use of each item of abandoned or unused diocesan property.

6. *Resolved*, That all rents collected on diocesan property by missions shall be paid over to the Diocesan Treasurer.

7. *Resolved*, That the principle of budgets for each Church school, containing local, diocesan and national missionary objectives, is approved, and the Department of Religious Education is instructed to aid in the establishment of the same.

8. *Resolved*, That the Diocese of North Carolina and each church thereof for a period of two years, until the Convention of 1933, undertake an intensive Social Welfare program of education and service, and that the Executive Council appoint a special committee to assist the Department of Christian Social Service in the prosecution of this purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

Wm. H. Hardin, *Chairman*.
Royal G. Shannonhouse.
Frederick H. U. Edwards.
Henry A. London.
Erwin A. Holt.
John H. Small, Jr.

The following resolutions offered by the Committee on the State of the Church were adopted: 1, 3, 4, 5, and 8. Resolution 2 was referred to the Diocesan Executive Council; Resolution 7 was referred to the Department of Religious Education of the Executive Council.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., reported for the Committee on New Parishes, stating that an application from St. Andrew's

organized mission, Charlotte for admission into union with the Convention had been examined and found to be in due form. On motion of the Rev. Robert B. Owens, St. Andrew's Mission, Charlotte was admitted into union with the Convention.

Mr. Henry M. London submitted his report as Treasurer of the Diocese. (See Appendix C.)

On motion of the Rev. Clarence E. Buxton, Chairman of the Committee on Elections, Mr. George C. Pollard was accorded a seat in the Convention.

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes reported as Treasurer of the Forward Movement Fund. (See Appendix C.)

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost presented the Report of the Finance Committee of the Diocese, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

On September 23, 1930, the Finance Committee of the Diocese met in the parish house of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

The treasurer made his usual annual report to the Committee and order was given that the annual audit, as of January 31, 1931, be made and submitted to the Convention.

The 1931 Budget as follows is recommended:

Bishop's salary and house	$ 5,000
Bishop's traveling expenses	500
Salary of Bishop Coadjutor (without house)	5,000
Traveling expenses of Bishop Coadjutor	1,000
Secretary to Bishop Coadjutor	600
Repairs and Insurance Bishop's residence	250
Premium on Pensions	900
Printing Journal	800
Salary of Treasurer	600
Salary Secretary of Convention	300
Emergency Fund for repairs and improvements to Diocesan property	500
Expenses delegates to Diocesan Convention	100
Expenses of Examining Chaplains	100
Assessment of Provincial Synod	82
Assessment of General Convention	340
Expenses clerical delegates to General Convention	800
Executive Council expenses	200
Interest on borrowed money	100

Miscellaneous (including printing and postage)	$ 150
Deficit from 1930	200
Total	$17,522
Estimated receipts are:	
Assessments on parishes and missions	$16,168
Income from Permanent Episcopal Fund	1,187
	$17,355

The following resolutions are offered:

(1) That the budget as above offered be adopted.

(2) That the basis of assessment for the E. & C. Fund for 1931 be 12½ per cent of ministers' salary and current expenses.

We recommend that the following arrearages on 1930 E. & C. assessment be remitted:

	Assessment	*Paid*	*Unpaid*	
Concord, All Saints'	$342.00	$150.00	$192.00	
High Point, St. Mary's	438.00	.00	438.00	
Louisburg, St. Paul's	90.00	10.00	80.00	
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	25.00	20.00	5.00	
Ringwood, St. Clement's	18.00	.00	18.00	
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	194.00	100.00	94.00	
Salisbury, St. Paul's	24.00	.00	24.00	
Salisbury, St. Peter's	24.00	.00	24.00	
Sanford, St. Thomas'	46.00	34.00	12.00	
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	5.00	.00	5.00	
Statesville, Trinity	156.00	100.00	56.00	
Townsville, Trinity	25.00	.00	25.00	
Stoneville, Emmanuel	3.00	.00	3.00	$ 976.00
Colored Churches				
Henderson, Resurrection	3.00	.00	3.00	
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3.00	.00	3.00	
Monroe, Holy Trinity	3.00	.00	3.00	
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3.00	.00	3.00	
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	3.00	.00	3.00	
Tarboro, St. Luke's	20.00	10.07	9.93	
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3.00	.00	3.00	27.93
Total				$1,003.93

Respectfully submitted

REV. SIDNEY S. BOST, *Chairman.*
REV. JOHN L. JACKSON.
MR. WILLIAM A. ERWIN.
MR. ARTHUR H. LONDON.
MR. JULIUS A. MACKIE.

On motion of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, the report of the Finance Committee, with recommendations, was adopted.

The Convention took a recess at 5:15 p.m. The delegates were the guests of the Church of the Good Shepherd at a reception held at the Country Club. At 8 p.m. a Missionary Service

was conducted by Bishop Penick, at which time the cup for the Bishop's Test of the Young People's Service League was awarded to Miss Jettie Odell of St. Luke's Church, Spray. The special preacher was the Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina.

SECOND DAY

Webnesday, May 13, 1931

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:30 a.m. in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Bishop Penick being the Celebrant, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Francis H. Craighill and Elwood L. Haines.

At 9:30 a.m. Morning Prayer was said in the Church of the Good Shepherd by the Rev. Messrs. William J. Gordon and Clarence E. Buxton.

The Convention was called to order at 10:20 a.m. by Bishop Penick.

The Secretary read the minutes of the first day's proceedings, which were approved as read and amended.

On recommendation of the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on New Parishes, St. Matthew's Organized Mission, Rowan County was admitted into union with the Convention.

The Convention then proceeded with the ballot, the Rev. Messrs. Morrison Bethea, Joseph N. Bynum and I. Harding Hughes, and Messrs. John C. Barron, Martin N. Shaw and Samuel P. Collier serving as tellers. The tellers reported the following elections:

Standing Committee

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. Samuel Lawrence

Treasurer of the Diocese

Mr. Henry M. London

Diocesan Executive Council

The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.
Mr. Henry Cunningham
Mrs. John L. Gilmer
Mr. John H. Small, Jr.
Lieut. Lawrence A. Oxley

Trustees of the Diocese

Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
Gen. Albert L. Cox

Deputies to the General Convention

Clerical	*Lay*
The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.	Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin	Mr. William A. Erwin
The Rev. John L. Jackson	Mr. Arthur H. London
The Rev. Elwood L. Haines	Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

Alternate Deputies to the General Convention

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost	Mr. John H. Small, Jr.
The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.	Mr. Frank P. Haywood
The Rev. Robert B. Owens	Mr. R. Edward Lasater
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes	Mr. John S. Holmes

Diocesan Trustees of the University of the South

The Rev. John Moore Walker
Mr. Godfrey Cheshire
Mr. Hal A. London

Diocesan Trustee of St. Mary's School and Junior College

Mrs. Walter D. Toy

Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage

Mr. Robert V. Brawley
Mr. J. Porter Stedman

Mr. Kemp P. Lewis submitted the report of the special Committee to which was referred that portion of the Bishop Coadjutor's address dealing with the office of the Executive Secretary, as follows:

We, the special committee to whom was referred that portion of the address of the Bishop Coadjutor referring to the continuation and stabilizing of the office of the Executive Secretary, recommend:

First. That the office of Executive Secretary be continued.

Second. That the Committee on Canons be requested to offer a Canon defining the duties of the Executive Secretary and that the Canon require the election annually of the Executive Secretary at the first meeting of the Executive Council after the annual Convention of the Diocese, and that the Executive Secretary be under the authority of the Executive Council.

Third. That the Diocese pay the Executive Secretary not exceeding $3,000 annually, beginning January 1, 1932, as salary and expenses, the amount to be included in the Episcopal and Contingent fund. It being recommended to the Executive Council that the Executive Secretary have other part time work in the Diocese.

Fourth. That the office and headquarters of the Executive Council be removed to Raleigh, N. C.

Fifth. That the office and work of the Treasurer of the Diocesan and Treasurer of the Forward Movement funds be combined in one man with salary not to exceed $500 per year, to be paid from the Episcopal and Contingent fund. That a competent full-time person be employed to serve as Secretary to the Executive Secretary and as assistant Treasurer at a salary not to exceed $1,500 annually, to be paid from the funds of the Forward Movement, this person to be elected by the Executive Council.

Respectfully submitted,

K. P. Lewis.
Alfred S. Lawrence.
John L. Jackson.

The report of the special Committee, with recommendations, was approved.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina, was accorded a seat in the Convention by rising vote.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost read the report of the Mission to the Deaf, the Rev. Roma C. Fortune interpreting the report in the sign language. The report is as follows:

Report of the Mission to the Deaf

The undersigned Missionary to the Deaf in the Diocese of North Carolina desires to make the following brief report of his work from May 1, 1930, to May 1, 1931:

Within this time he has delivered 124 sermons and addresses. He has baptized two infants and four adults. He has officiated at one marriage and one funeral.

He presented eight candidates for Confirmation in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

Omitting the number of persons attending the regular services in Durham, he has ministered through service and sermon to 1,345 persons at the various mission points in the Diocese.

Total Offerings personally received at his services are $108.24. Expenses have been $97.40, leaving a balance on hand of $10.84.

Our people are greatly encouraged by the erection of Ephphatha Church, Durham, N. C., and are looking forward with great pleasure to its Consecration on next Sunday, May 17. It is a beautiful Church with a seating capacity of about 200. We are very grateful to all who had a part in this, the only Church for Deaf people in the entire South.

Respectfully submitted,

Roma C. Fortune,
Missionary to the Deaf.

The report of the Building Committee of Ephphatha Church for the Deaf, Durham, was read by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, as follows:

REPORT OF BUILDING COMMITTEE OF
EPHPHATHA CHURCH
(For the Deaf)

DURHAM, N. C.

The undersigned Building Committee of Ephphatha Church in Durham, N. C., respectfully reports that this Church has been completed, and has been in use for services since Easter Day, 1931. Appointment for its Consecration has been made for next Sunday, May 17, 1931. This, of course, means that the Church is fully paid for. The building itself is of solid brick construction trimmed with limestone. It has a seating capacity of about 200, and combines a parish house feature along with the main body of the Church. This is a Diocesan enterprise, and credit must be given to every one who had a part in its accomplishment. It is said to be the only Church in the South built purposely for deaf people.

The cost of the enterprise is as follows:

Building lot	$ 2,500.00
Paving assessments	391.58
Contract for building	12,003.00
Architect's fees	400.00
Light fixtures	107.00
Special wiring	15.00
Total	$15,416.58

To this should be added work and material given by deaf people in Durham, as follows:

Two concrete walks from Church to street, estimated at $75.00.

Vestry room lockers and prayer desk made by a member of the deaf family in Durham, estimated at $65.00.

This will make a grand total of $15,556.58.

Several memorials have been installed, and others will be added from time to time.

Respectfully submitted,

SIDNEY S. BOST, *Chairman.*
ROMA C. FORTUNE.
J. H. ERWIN, JR.
CLARENCE E. BOESCH.
ERWIN A. HOLT.

The report was received and the Committee discharged.

On motion of the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, the thanks and congratulations of the Convention were extended to the Rev. Sidney S. Bost and all associates and donors, whose interest and efforts have made possible the erection in Durham of our unique Church for the deaf people.

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen read the report of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary, as follows:

To the one hundred and fifteenth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

As President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council in the Diocese of North Carolina, I beg to submit the following report of the work for the year 1930. In this brief summary, I can cheerfully record a lively interest in many phases of the Church's work, a fine spirit of loyalty and an encouraging list of work accomplished.

The Supply Secretary has worked without ceasing. On account of unusual economic conditions, the demands have been greater than ever before. Her reports show greater response. We recognize this department both as a missionary and educational force.

The Educational Secretary has shown successfully that education underlies all of the work of the Church. She has lifted it from the realm of duty to that of privilege.

The Christian Social Service Secretary, with a vision of what this work truly is, has made it possible for us to realize to a greater degree our duty to our neighbor. Through this department sixty-seven children are clothed at the Thompson Orphanage.

The United Thank Offering Custodian still leads the Fourth Province. Though the offering is not as large as hitherto, the spirit that prompts the gifts makes up for this deficiency.

The Treasurer reports an increasing promptness and accuracy; her receipts, in spite of the prevailing financial depression, are greater than for any previous year in the history of the Auxiliary.

Several branches show an increase in membership; the attendance at Summer Conferences has grown tremendously. The meetings of the Executive Board and of the eight Districts reflect an interest and deep concern for the welfare of the Diocese. There have been four volunteers for the Mission Field; work among the isolated has been inaugurated; the Church Periodical Club is gaining renewed vigor; a branch of the Auxiliary has been started at St. Ignatius', Old Sparta, a mission of Calvary Church, Tarboro. The pledge of $3,000 for the Advance Work Program of the Diocese has been oversubscribed. At the direction of the Chairman, $3,373.85 has been sent to the National Treasurer, Mr. Franklin.

As president, I have held two Executive Board Meetings, attended seven District Meetings, the Provincial Synod at Jackson, Miss., five

meetings of the Executive Council of the Diocese and several Parish Meetings. In monthly letter to the eighty-four branches and to the members of the Executive Board, and also through the Auxiliary page of the *Carolina Churchman*, I have endeavored to direct attention to matters pertaining not only to the Diocese but to the Church at large. I have urged the necessity of subscribing to and reading the *Spirit of Missions* and the Diocesan Paper.

Realizing that we cannot share with others what we do not possess ourselves, I have ventured suggestions to deepen the spiritual life, individually and as an organization; advising the adoption of a rule of life that includes time for prayer, study and meditation and the strengthening and developing of our organizations through Corporate Communions, Days of Intercessions and Quiet Days.

Amounts Contributed in 1930

Forward Movement	$ 4,076.65
Advance Work	1,961.00
Social Service	2,392.49
Religious Education	1,340.94
Specials	2,467.85
Central Fund	685.37
Box Work	5,606.37
United Thank Offering	5,970.75
Total	$24,501.42

This total does not include a large amount spent locally for social service not reported through the Diocesan Treasurer.

The recent Annual Meeting of the Auxiliary, held in Wilson, April 14-16, was successful from many standpoints. Two resolutions of interest adopted there are the inauguration of Summer Volunteer Work and Promotion of the Y. P. S. L. It also pledged its full and hearty support to the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism in behalf of the Mission to be held in this Diocese.

As the term of Mrs. R. B. Coit on the Executive Council expires this month, the Auxiliary respectfully submits for your consideration the name of Mrs. John L. Gilmer, of Winston-Salem, to fill this vacancy.

In closing may I remind you that the Auxiliary is always *to supplement* the work of the Church—may it never attempt to assert prerogatives that are beyond its jurisdiction; also that before we are members of the Auxiliary, we are members of Diocese and Parishes and if we fail in our privileges to them then we defeat our own purpose. With this idea in mind, I ask that we be used to the

utmost of our ability by the Diocese. May *you* feel a very definite responsibility to lead us to success.

Respectfully submitted,

Rena H. Clark.
President.

Bishop Cheshire then took the chair while Bishop Penick presented the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh, as follows:

Report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College for the Year 1930

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation, the President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report of this Board for the year 1930.

The revenue account for the year ending June, 1930, copy of which is attached and made part of this report, shows an operating profit of $6,376.48. This satisfactory condition of current operating funds is especially gratifying and reflects high credit upon the cautiousness and efficiency of the School management. Every effort has been made to administer the School with close attention to economy without sacrificing the high standards which have long been associated with the policy of St. Mary's School.

Since the last Diocesan Convention, there have been two meetings of the Board of Trustees. At the June meeting, exhaustive consideration was given to the report of a special committee composed of Dr. Frazer Hood of Davidson College, Dr. N. W. Walker of the University of North Carolina, and Dr. Benjamin F. Finney, Vice Chancellor of the University of the South. These gentlemen made a careful investigation of all phases of St. Mary's and gave an impartial opinion, as a group of educational experts, concerning the present life and future policy of the institution. In the light of this report, the Trustees made two important decisions: First, that the immediate objective of the School be the improvement and development of St. Mary's as a Junior College, and second, that the further objective be the expansion of St. Mary's into a Grade A four year College for Women. To carry these immediate and ultimate policies into effect, a special committee was created and is now at work. At the October meeting of the Trustees, much care and thought was given to the financial condition of the School, following an exhaustive study of this subject by a special committee, assisted by Mr. A. W. Tucker, and the School auditor.

During the present session, 1930-1931, the enrollment comprises 173 resident students and 53 day and special students. This is the lowest registration in several sessions. The capacity of the School

is 200 resident students. The enrollment at present is drawn from 21 states and one foreign country. The breadth of its constituency is due to the fact that St. Mary's is the largest of all schools for girls in the United States entirely owned and controlled by the Episcopal Church, and offers the highest curriculum. It should be noted that 55 per cent of the students are taking academic work in the College department.

An analysis of the 1930-1931 enrollment shows the largest number of resident students from North Carolina, 80, then follows in order Virginia, 30; New York, 11; South Carolina, 10; Florida, 7; Georgia and Tennessee, 5 each, with the following states represented: Colorado, Connecticut, District of Columbia, Illinois, Kentucky, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, West Virginia. Sixty-six per cent of the girls are members of the Episcopal Church.

Up to this date no unusual events have occurred other than the unveiling of a portrait of Bishop Cheshire by Mr. Clement Strudwick in April of this year.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK,
President of the Board of Trustees.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL REVENUE ACCOUNT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1930

Income

General Charges—Patrons	$148,180.70
Diocesan Donations	3,750.00
Interest Received	12.75
Scholarship Income	1,090.00
Sale of School Supplies	3,675.51
Trustees' Appropriations	5,318.60
Miscellaneous	78.50
Total	$162,106.06

Expenditures

Operating	$152,066.32
Alumnae Secretary	1,240.27
Bad Debts	419.90
Church Pension Fund	324.46
Insurance	1,132.98
Saint Mary's Bulletin	423.65

School Memberships	$ 122.00
Operating Profit for Session	6,376.48
Total	$162,106.06

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER,
Secretary, Saint Mary's School.

Verified:
CHAS. N. GOODNO, *C.P.A.*

Bishop Penick then resumed the chair.

The Rev. Warren W. Way, D.D., addressed the Convention on the necessity of supporting St. Mary's School and Junior College.

The following resolution was offered by Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, in behalf of the Trustees of the Diocese, and was adopted by rising vote:

That this Convention desires to put on record its grateful appreciation of the legacy of $1,000 by the late Rev. Julian E. Ingle to the Permanent Episcopal Fund of the Diocese.

Mr. John H. Small, Jr., reported for the special Committee appointed to consider the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, as follows:

The special committee appointed to consider the report of the Trustees of the Diocese reports that it has carefully considered the report, finds the same correct, and recommends the adoption of the same.

Respectfully submitted,

THOMAS H. BATTLE.
CLARENCE E. FRICK.
JOHN H. SMALL, JR.

The report of the special committee, with recommendation, was approved.

The Rev. John L. Jackson presented the report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte, as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

In spite of continued depression and shrinkage of income due to many bank failures, the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage can report many reasons for encouragement. The health of the

children has been unusually good, there have been no epidemics to give concern to our home; there is no debt on the institution; the endowment fund has been increased. At the present time, there are at the Orphanage, 110 children; twenty are full orphans, 83 half orphans, 7 with both parents living. From the Diocese of N. C., there are 71, from East Carolina, 27, and from Western Carolina, 12. During the year, we have had 114 children with a total number of days 38,900; 116,700 meals were served. Four children have left the home during this year; 2 were returned to their mother who had reëstablished her home; one boy who had graduated from the Charlotte High School has secured a position with the Southern Public Utilities Company and one girl has left to take special training at the Episcopal Eye, Ear and Throat Hospital in Washington, D. C. It is expected that one boy will leave in June and he has secured a position as assistant farmer at the State Sanitorium. During the year, 10 children have been admitted after careful consideration of the needs of their cases and also after two weeks in the infirmary where they were given both mental and physical tests by our physician.

During the year six have been confirmed and the total number of boys and girls who are communicants of our Church at the Orphanage is now 40. The 24 children in the Osborne Cottage attend Sunday School which Miss Nalle holds in the Kindergarten room and all of the other boys and girls go to St. Peter's Church School. Daily services are held at the Orphanage and there is a flourishing Y. P. S. L. training the boys and girls in Church leadership.

Practically all of our children are now clothed by Auxiliaries, Guilds, or individuals from the three dioceses. We hope that there shall be a further development of personal interest in these children by these organizations and individuals and that they will realize their responsibility to act for these children, as interested foster parents and to help them in their spiritual and mental development.

We find there are 23 children from one through six years of age, one of whom is only a baby and the other 22 are in Miss Nalle's Kindergarten; 50 children from 7 through 12; 37 children from 13 through 19 and of these, 87 children attend the public school of the city of Charlotte. A study has shown that only 35 of the 87 are correctly graded in the public schools, and that 52 are below the proper grades for children of their ages.

It is felt that one of our great needs is to undertake the study of each child and the fitting and preparing them for very definite vocations as they grow into manhood and womanhood.

The Board of Managers desires to express to the loyal supporters of our institution throughout the Diocese, their appreciation and to

voice a strong appeal for continued support during the coming year.

Respectfully submitted,

Fred W. Glover.
John L. Jackson.

The Convention was then addressed by the Rev. William H. Wheeler, who described the splendid health conditions at the Thompson Orphanage.

Mr. Arthur H. London reported for the special committee appointed to consider the proposed budget for 1932, and the reduction of the budget for 1931. This report was referred back to the committee for reconsideration.

The report of the Trustees of the University of the South was read by the Rev. John Moore Walker, as follows:

Report of the Trustees of the University of the South

The trustees, clerical and lay, from this diocese desire to report that they attended the sessions of the Board held in Sewanee last June.

There is the perennial necessity of urging upon our people that the University is the property of the Church in the South and is to be considered as an arm of the Church's usefulness. It is to be hoped that more and more sentiments of interest and pride in this institution may grow up among us. To this end, your trustees suggest that students from our several congregations have the claims and possibilities of Sewanee brought vigorously to their attention.

During the past year legacies approximating to the sum of $800,000 have accrued to the University through the generous interest of certain of her loyal friends.

Jno. Moore Walker,
For the Trustees.

The report of St. Augustine's College, including St. Agnes' Hospital and the Bishop Tuttle Training School, was read by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A., as follows:

Report of St. Augustine's College, Including St. Agnes' Hospital and the Bishop Tuttle Memorial School

During the past year, the sixty-fourth Annual Session, there have been enrolled 348 students, including 44 pupil nurses in the St. Agnes' Training School and 17 students in the Bishop Tuttle School for Religious and Welfare Workers. The decrease in enrollment is due to the elimination of the Elementary School as there are

in the neighborhood adequate Public School and other facilities for elementary instruction.

The College Department numbers 158; 88 of whom are Freshmen. The first four-year College Class will be graduated with appropriate degrees at the coming Commencement. After careful inspection by the State Department of Education the College work at St. Augustine's has been given Standard rating. This recognition is of course gratifying to those who have been working for the development of the Institution.

The Trustees of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, of Petersburg, Virginia, our Church Seminary for the training of Negro candidates for the ministry, have recently voted that it is desirable to remove the School to Raleigh and affiliate it with St. Augustine's College. Plans are now being matured with this end in view.

A class of 22 were confirmed by Bishop Cheshire at his visitation during Holy Week. The Lenten offering for Missions amounted to a little over $250.

The usual St. Augustine's Conference for Clergy and Church Workers, including a Young People's Conference, will be held early in June.

St. Agnes' Hospital, with its Training School for Nurses, has had a busy and fruitful year. Financial conditions have resulted in a decided increase in the number of complete charity cases. The help given by the Duke Endowment toward meeting this situation has been absolutely essential for the continuation of the work. During the year there have been about 900 bed patients and about 23,000 hospital days. Four hundred eighty-one operations have been performed. In spite of the hard times the patients themselves paid about $14,000. St. Agnes' is recognized on all sides as in the front rank of Negro hospitals and Nurses' Training Schools. Last June an out-patient clinic was opened in the old Nurses' Home, part of which had been remodelled and equipped for that purpose. The experiment has proved of real value to many needy people. Seven hundred sixty-one patients, with a total of 1,844 visits, have been treated there in the past eleven months.

The Bishop Tuttle School for Church and Welfare Workers, maintained by the National Woman's Auxiliary, has had a capacity enrollment of students during the year. During the past Summer the top floor, which was not completed when the building was erected, has been finished, so that more resident students can now be accommodated. A Community House in the neighborhood, a gift of Mrs. A. B. Hunter, is available for practice work by pupils of the School who are doing an excellent work by their services throughout the whole Raleigh district.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD,
President.

Mr. John H. Small, Jr., read the reports of the Good Samaritan Hospital and St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte, as follows:

Report of Good Samaritan Hospital for 1930

The year 1930 saw the work of the Good Samaritan Hospital outgrow its buildings to such an extent as to make new ones imperative and the Board of Managers found themselves faced with a difficult task. Their good friend, the Duke Endowment, came to the rescue with a gift of $30,000, the Rosenwald Fund added $15,000 to this and with generous gifts from other friends of the hospital a Nurses' Home, an Elevator, a memorial Clinic, a Children's ward, maternity ward and a Chapel have been built at an outlay of $67,000 and the work of the pioneer hospital for Negroes has been launched on a new sphere of usefulness for the sick and suffering who constantly need its care. The new building was dedicated by Bishop Penick in a beautiful service during February, 1931.

On account of these added facilities, the hospital was able to take adequate care of 39 victims of a train wreck a few days after its opening. The hospital is most fortunate in having Miss Marion Bodey as its Superintendent, who has so splendidly carried the hospital through the trying period of building. During this period the work was necessarily curtailed but the report for the year shows

937 patients for 8,629 days.

314 charity patients for 3,538 days.

Financial Report

Receipts from patients	$12,744.41
Receipts from gifts	10,411.59
Total	$23,156.00
Disbursements	22,580.04
Balance	$ 575.96

Report of St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte, N. C.

The Board of Managers of St. Peter's Hospital are submitting to you the following report covering the fiscal year from January 1, 1930, to January 1, 1931.

The hospital has admitted for treatment 1,953 patients for 17,029 days. Of this number 262 were charity patients who were treated for a period of 4,120 days and 124 were admitted as semi-charity patients for 1,854 days, of which 1,217 were free days making a total of 4,757 free days.

The patients admitted under the classification of semi-charity, pay for hospital services what they are able to pay, and in many instances payments are very small.

The total cost to the hospital of all charitable services during the year amounted to $18,129.00, an average of $1,510.75 a month.

The Institution made its expenses this year, and has the following available assets:

Dividend stock on Mutual B. & L. Asso.	$ 5,000.00
On City Real Estate first mortgage (Endowment)	5,000.00
Paid on 300 shares of B. & L. Stock	11,025.00
Total	$21,025.00

Respectfully submitted,

ST. PETER'S HOSPITAL,
M. M. MURPHY, *President.*

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence then read his report as Student Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, as follows:

REPORT OF THE WORK AT THE UNIVERSITY

In the Summer School of 1930 there were 130 Episcopalians. The regular Fall quarter opened with 300 affiliated with the Episcopal Church, out of a total enrollment of 2,700. Of these 143 are from the diocese of North Carolina, 55 from East Carolina, 41 from Western Carolina, and 141 from other states. Thirty-five of the 380 are women.

Services. Two services are held every Sunday, with an extra night service once a month. Daily services are held in Lent. Attendance has been good in spite of the fact that about half the students leave the Hill every week-end. The Y. P. S. L., composed of students, meets every Sunday night, and has done good work.

Special events. Last June two men were ordained to the Diaconate, and two to the priesthood by Bishop Cheshire at the Chapel of the Cross. Since the regular term opened to May 1, we have had two visits from Bishop Penick, and one from Bishop Darst. We have also had a three days' mission on vocation, conducted by Rev. A. C. Zabriskie, Rev. T. H. Wright, and three students from the Virginia Seminary. We sent three students to the Conference on the Ministry at Alexandria in January, and four to the similar conference at Sewanee in April. We have a ministerial group at the University, which meets from time to time to consider the work of the ministry.

Contacts. Letters occasionally to all students.
Freshman reception.
Visits to freshmen.
Sunday afternoon teas.
Meals at the Rectory.
Through the Student Vestry.

Finances. The student fund for 1931 is $100, and out of this the Rector is supposed somehow to entertain 500 students, and to meet all office expenses that apply to the student work. The vestry of the parish, and the Woman's Service League have supplemented this fund as far as they are able, but with the steady increase in students, a larger sum is needed. We should have at least $400.

Of great help in our student work is the unfailing coöperation and interest of the University authorities.

Alfred S. Lawrence.

The Rev. Wilmot J. Holmes presented the report of the Committee on Theological Education, as follows:

Your Committee to which was referred the recommendation that a deacon should be placed under the supervision of a priest, reports that it heartily agrees with this recommendation.

Inasmuch as his appointment to a cure lies with the Bishop of the Diocese, your Committee feels, however, that the matter must rest with him.

Bishop Penick concurs in this arrangement, and places each deacon under some priest, in order that, as far as practicable, he may receive not only official help, but also such personal and sympathetic counsel and help as he can give, and so far as appointments permitting such contact are within his appointive power.

Wilmot J. Holmes.
Reuben Meredith.
J. Herbert Jones.

On motion of Mr. W. W. Robards, the Convention expressed by a rising vote its thanks to Bishop Darst for his inspiring message on the first night of the Convention, and its pleasure in having him present at the Convention sessions.

The report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was read by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, as follows:

Board of Examining Chaplains, Report for 1930

To the Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, Bishop of North Carolina, and to the Convention of the Diocese:

In accordance with Canon 6, Section 5, the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina herewith submits the following report:

The Board met twice during the year at Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro, April 23 and September 10, 1930. At the September meeting, Rev. R. Bruce Owens was elected chairman, and Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, secretary.

April 23. Examinations

Ernest McGersin Winborne, under Canon 4, II.
John Jordan Greene, under Canon 4, I.
Thomas Simons Clarkson, under Canon 4, I.

Approval was given for Jackson Augustus Martin to take his examinations before the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of New York.

September 10. Examinations.

Frank Easton Pulley, under Canon 2, V, (ii).
Rev. John Jordan Greene, under Canon 4, I.
Rev. Thomas Simons Clarkson, under Canon 4, I.

December 4.

Odell Harris was recommended to be admitted Candidate, under Canon 2, V.

Reports of all examinations have been sent promptly to the Bishop.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE,
Secretary Board of Examining Chaplains.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., reported for the *Carolina Churchman,* as follows:

REPORT OF EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, JANUARY 1, 1930, TO DECEMBER 31, 1930

Receipts

Balance from 1929	$ 8.38
Subscriptions	844.20
Appropriations	735.00
Advertising	125.31
Gift	25.00
Money borrowed	200.00
Total	$1,937.89

Disbursements

Printing	$1,024.56
Salary editor	500.00
Postage	70.02
Clerical help	25.00
Supplies	33.16
Engravings	25.12
Traveling expense	28.00

Notes repaid	$ 200.00
Miscellaneous	14.65
Total	$1,920.51
Balance carried forward	17.38
	$1,937.89

THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Mr. Ralph B. Coit submitted the report of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, as follows:

The Church Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits the following report for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1930. Assessments collected and forwarded to the New York Office of the Church Pension Fund were as follows:

First quarter	$ 3,511.61
Second quarter	2,508.92
Third quarter	2,284.46
Fourth quarter	3,145.55
Total	$11,450.54

The total unpaid assessments amounted to $21.15, as follows:

Greensboro, Church of the Redeemer, Rev. J. J. Greene	$ 4.38
Townesville, Holy Trinity Church, Rev. L. P. Spencer	13.10
Salisbury, St. Paul's Church, Rev. J. C. Seagle	3.67
	$21.15

The Administrative Expenses for the year amount to $300.10 as shown by Exhibit A.

Respectfully submitted,

RALPH B. COIT,
Treasurer Church Pension Fund.

Exhibit A

Administrative Expense Account Church Pension Fund

Receipts

Balance on hand December 31, 1929	$ 18.53	
Receipts during the year 1930	308.41	
Total		$326.94

Disbursements

Stenographer	$280.00	
Stamps	12.00	
Telephone call	.60	
Printing	5.00	
Premium on Bond	2.50	
Total		$300.10
Balance on hand December 31, 1930		$ 26.84

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
Grants in force April 16, 1931

Church Pension Fund

Clergy

Age Benefits:			
*Rev. Jacob F. Burg	$1,000.00		
*Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield	1,000.00		
*Rev. Nicholas C. Hughes	1,000.00		
†*Rev. Francis Joyner	617.80		
*Rev. William J. Wright	1,000.00	$4,617.80	

Widows

†Mrs. Simeon J. M. Brown	$ 317.79		
*Mrs. Henry B. Delany	400.00		
*Mrs. Alaric J. Drew	400.00		
Mrs. Samuel M. Hanff	360.00		
*Mrs. Julian E. Ingle	400.00		
†Mrs. James E. King	239.73		
*Mrs. Arabella T. Smith	450.00	2,567.52	

Orphans

Carolyn J. Drew	$ 150.00		
Alaric J. Drew	100.00		
Blanche B. Hanff	150.00		
Samuel M. Hanff	150.00		
Isaac H. Hanff	100.00	650.00	$7,835.32

General Clergy Relief Fund Account

Widows and Orphans

Mrs. Richard W. Anderson	$ 100.00		
The Misses Castleman	100.00		
Mrs. W. L. Mellichampe	150.00		
Mrs. Hardy M. Phelps	250.00	$ 600.00	600.00

* Increased under trustees' resolutions.
† Pension assessments only partially paid.

General Convention of 1907 Account

Widows

Mrs. Richard W. Anderson	$ 200.00		
Mrs. W. L. Mellichampe	150.00		
Mrs. Hardy H. Phelps	50.00	$ 400.00	$ 400.00
			$8,835.32

On motion of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, it was resolved that Ephphatha Mission, Durham, be exempted from Forward Movement apportionment.

The Convention took a recess for lunch until 2:15 p.m.

The Chairman called the Convention to order.

The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, Chairman of the Diocesan Committee on the Advance Work Program, then addressed the Convention, explaining the objectives of this Program, and the plans for the completion of the effort in the Diocese.

Mr. Arthur H. London reported for the special Committee on the budget. On motion of Mr. Fred W. Glover, the report was referred back to the Committee for correction.

The Rev. Elwood L. Haines presented the following recommendation of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism, which was adopted:

That the Convention pledge its enthusiastic support to the plans of the provincial Field Department and the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism for the undertaking of a Teaching Mission on the Great Commission throughout the Province and the Diocese next Fall, following the General Convention; and urge that all of our churches enter into all the features of this movement with full realization of its great, spiritual possibilities.

On motion of Bishop Cheshire, the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., was invited to a seat in the Convention by rising vote.

On motion of the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, it was resolved that the members of the Convention be privileged to make contributions towards the expenses of the Teaching Mission and to turn in the same to the Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., it was resolved that deputies to the General Convention from this diocese be, and they hereby are authorized by this Convention to represent the diocese at any meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee which may be held in 1931.

The Rev. Robert B. Owens presented the report of the Committee on Canons, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Your Committee on Canons has carefully considered the various matters referred to it by the last Convention and reports as follows:

In regard to the suggestions contained in the report of the Committee on Theological Education (found on Page 58 of the Journal of 1930), and dealing with the placement of the clergy, we are of the opinion that the purpose sought in resolution 2 may be attained by the proper observance of Canon XXIII, Sec. 2. This section provides that in case of a vacancy "No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop and sufficient time has been given him to communicate with the Vestry thereon." If Vestries would observe this Canon, and consult with their Bishop, and give due weight to his godly counsel and judgment, many unfortunate choices would be avoided.

We offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That when a Parish is, or is about to become vacant, the Secretary of the Convention shall immediately send, as information, to the Senior Warden of said Parish a marked copy of Canon XXIII.

II. Your Committee is of the opinion that the matter contained in Resolution 4 of the same committee is adequately covered by Canon 42 of the General Convention, and that it would be inadvisable for this Convention to enact different legislation.

In the report of the Committee on the State of the Church (pages 78-79) Resolutions 4 and 5 were referred to this Committee. In regard to Resolution 4 we report as follows:

III. Inasmuch as the Convention of 1930 had already—before the report of the Committee on the State of the Church was received—added a new section (1) to Canon XXV, providing machinery whereby a feeble Parish may be reduced to the status of a Mission, when it shall be deemed advisable, we feel that further legislation is unnecessary. We therefore ask to be discharged from further consideration of this resolution.

IV. In regard to Resolution 5, which looks to legislation providing for proportionate representation in the Convention, we suggest that the inequalities complained of may, in large part, be obviated by the application of the new Section 1 of Canon XXV, referred to above. And since, in the National Church, the Diocese is the unit, and in the Diocese the Parish, and not the communicant, is the unit with which the Diocese deals, we are of the opinion that unless and until the National Church shall adopt the principle of proportionate repre-

sentation, it would be unwise for this Diocese to do so. For this, and many other reasons, we disapprove of the suggestion, and ask to be discharged from further consideration thereof.

VI. *Resolved*, That the rules of order be amended by striking out the reference to the nomination and election of the Treasurer of the Forward Movement Fund.

VII. In the matter of the Executive Secretary, the Committee on Canons is of the opinion that all necessary provisions as to this office are included in Canon XVII.

The resolution adopted this morning requires that there be an Executive Secretary, and the Canon leaves his duties to be defined by the Executive Council.

Therefore your Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

ROBERT B. OWENS,
Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Canons, with recommendations, was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, a rising vote of appreciation was extended to Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes for eleven years of faithful service as Treasurer of the Forward Movement Fund.

Mr. Kemp P. Lewis extended an invitation to the Convention to meet in St. Philip's Church, Durham in 1932. Upon motion this invitation was accepted.

Mr. A. L. Purrington offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Whereas, the clerical and lay delegates to the 115th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina have greatly enjoyed the courtesy and hospitality of the Parish of the Good Shepherd;

Now, therefore, be it resolved, That the thanks of the Convention be extended to the Rector, the Congregation, and the friends of the Parish of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, N. C., for their delightful entertainment.

Mr. Arthur H. London reported for the special committee on the budget, as follows:

Your Committee offers a budget of $68,839 revised from the original budget of $73,802 by the elimination of $4,963 in administration expense as suggested by a special Committee on the office of Executive Secretary.

This is subject to reduction of $4,000, representing the pledge of the Woman's Auxiliary, making a net budget of $64,839.

In the event that further reductions are necessary, we recommend that the following reductions be made on a *pro rata* basis, at the discretion of the Executive Council:

General Church	$4,607
Religious Education	500
Missions and Church Extension	500
Thompson Orphanage	500
Total	$6,107

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR H. LONDON.
H. E. WINSTON.
A. W. GRAHAM, JR.
ISAAC W. HUGHES.
THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

On motion of the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., the report of the special committee was adopted and the proposed budget of $68,839 for 1932 was approved. The budget is defined as follows:

General Church Quota	$24,607
Missions and Church Extension	14,937
Religious Education	3,675
Field and Publicity	800
Thompson Orphanage	12,000
Administration	3,140
Provincial Apportionment	735
Diocesan Debt and Interest	1,707
Deficit, 1929 and 1930	3,684
St. Mary's House, Note and Interest	554
St. Mary's School, Raleigh	3,000
Total	$68,839

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., then presented his report as Lenten Offering Secretary, announcing a total offering for 1931 of $5,332.76 as compared with $6,147.41 in 1930. 82 white and 17 colored schools took part in the offering, while 72 white and 12 colored schools participated in 1930.

The Chairman nominated the following as members of the Board of Examining Chaplains, the same being confirmed by the Convention:

The Rev. Warren W. Way, D.D.
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
The Rev. Robert B. Owens
The Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A.
The Rev. Mark H. Milne
The Rev. John Moore Walker
The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin

The Rev. Frederick B. Drane reported for the Committee on Unfinished Business.

On motion of the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, it was resolved that the Convention express its thanks to the Winston-Salem Foundation for the generous offer of the Vade Mecum property for the use of the Diocese, and for the funds which have been placed at the diocese's disposal for the improvement of the said property.

The Rev. deSaussure Parker Moore submitted an informal report of the Conference on Rural Work, held during April at Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee, which he attended as a representative of the diocese.

On motion of Mr. W. Dougald MacMillan, it was resolved that the Chairman be requested to appoint a committee to study methods of Publicity in the Diocese, and to report to the Field and Publicity Department of the Executive Council. The Chairman appointed the following Committee:

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Bertram H. Brown Mr. W. Dougald MacMillan
Mr. Benjamin E. Phillips

The minutes of the second day's session were read and approved.

After the singing of the *Gloria in Excelsis,* and the Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die.*

Edwin A. Penick,
Bishop Coadjutor.

Attest:
Elwood L. Haines,
Secretary.

APPENDIX A

ADDRESSES OF THE BISHOPS

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

Brethren of the Clery and Laity:

I welcome you to another annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Twenty years ago we met in this church. During these twenty years there has been no great increase in the number of our clergy or of our congregations. We had then so many scattered and weak missions that we have not been able greatly to increase their number. But, in the number of our communicants and baptized persons reported, we have an increase of about fifty per cent in each class.

We have had no loss among our clergy by death during the year just passed, though many of our godly laymen and women have passed to their rest and their reward. May their example and their memory help us to be more diligent and more earnest in following in their steps, as they followed in the steps of their Master and ours.

My official acts for the year 1930 were as follows:

Jan. 1. *Feast of the Circumcision.*
Raleigh, Christ Church, Chapel of the Annunciation: I administered the Holy Communion.

5. *The Second Sunday after Christmas.*
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Church, 11 a.m.: Administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. In the Same Church: Officiated at a special service, "Feast of Lights."

Feb. 27. Wilson, St. Timothy's Church: I instituted the Rev. Samuel Whitney Hale, being assisted in the services by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., the Rev. Warren W. Way, D.D., the Rev. Harvey A. Cox, and the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, who preached.

March 2. *Quinquagesima Sunday.*
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church. *Visitation.*
11 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion and preached. Confirmed one person.

4. Raleigh, Christ Church, Parish House: Officiated at opening and close of Inter-Racial Conference.

March 7. Durham, St. Titus' Church: *Visitation.* 8 p.m. Preached, and confirmed 9 persons.

8. Durham: 11 a.m. Attended meeting of Building Committee of Church for the Deaf.

9. *The First Sunday in Lent.* Durham. *Visitations.*
11 a.m. St. Philip's Church: Preached; administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed 11 persons.
7:30 p.m. St. Joseph's Church: Preached, and confirmed 11 persons.

12. Raleigh, State Theatre: 12 m. Made an address at the mid-day Lenten Service.

16. *The Second Sunday in Lent.* Pittsboro. *Visitations.*
11 a.m. St. Bartholomew's Church: Preached; administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed one person.
3 p.m. St. James' Church: Preached and confirmed one person.

18. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Officiated at a funeral.

19. Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: Officiated at a funeral.

21. Enfield, Church of the Advent: *Visitation.* Preached, and confirmed two persons.

23. *The Third Sunday in Lent.* Louisburg. *Visitations.*
11 a.m. St. Paul's Church: Preached; administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed 2 persons.
8 p.m. St. Matthias' Church: Preached, and confirmed 7 persons.

27. *My Eightieth Birthday.* Raleigh.
10:30 a.m. Attended the dedication of the "CHESHIRE BUILDING," at St. Augustine's College, and made an address.
3:30 p.m. Attended a Reception at St. Mary's School.

29. Tarborough, Pittman Memorial Hospital: I confirmed 2 of the patients.
At the County Tuberculosis Sanitarium: I confirmed 2 of the patients.
5:30 p.m. In the suburbs of Tarborough: Confirmed in private a sick man and his wife.
8 p.m. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius' Church: Confirmed 2 persons.

March 30. *Fourth Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Tarborough, Calvary Church: Confirmed 5 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
6 p.m. In the Chapel of Calvary Church Parish House, I confirmed 2 persons.
8 p.m. Speed, St. Mary's Church: Confirmed 3 persons.

April 6. *Fifth Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Erwin, St. Stephen's Church: Confirmed 21 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
8 p.m. Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd: I confirmed 20 persons.

13. *Palm Sunday.* Raleigh. *Visitations.*
11 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached, confirmed 15 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
5 p.m. St. Mary's School: Confirmed 12 persons.

15. Raleigh, St. Augustine's College Chapel: I confirmed 17 persons.

19. *Easter Even.*, Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: Officiated at a funeral.

20. Easter Day.
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.
8 p.m. St. Saviour's Church: Preached and confirmed 8 persons.

25. Officiated at a meeting of the "Colonial Dames," in Raleigh.

27. *First Sunday after Easter.* Raleigh. *Visitations.*
11 a.m. Christ Church: Confirmed 17 persons, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.
8 p.m. St. Ambrose's Church: Preached, confirmed 14 persons.

29. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Church: Annual Meeting of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary.
7:45 p.m. Opening Service: I made an address.

30. 7:30 a.m. In the same Church: Administered the Holy Communion. Made the Commemoration of the Departed Members, and presented the United Offering.
6:30 p.m. Raleigh, Christ Church: Officiated at a marriage.

May 4. *Second Sunday after Easter. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Weldon, Grace Church: Confirmed 4 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

8. Wake County, St. John's Mission: Wake District Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary: 11 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion.

11. *Third Sunday after Easter.*
11 a.m. Leaksville: Dedicated Memorial Cross; preached; administered the Holy Communion.
8 p.m. Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church: Preached and confirmed one person.

13. 114th *Annual Diocesan Convention.*
Christ Church (Cleveland), Rowan County: 9:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion.
10 a.m. Called the Convention to order and presided until the arrival of Bishop Penick, who was delayed by sickness in his family.
8 p.m. In same Church: Conducted a short service.

14. 9:30 a.m. Attended the services and sessions of the Convention throughout the day, and assisted Bishop Penick in presiding.

16. Tarborough, Calvary Church: Officiated at a funeral.

22. In same Church: Officiated at a funeral.

25. *Fifth Sunday after Easter.* Raleigh.
Commencement Sunday at St. Augustine's College.
5 p.m. Officiated in the Chapel at Evening Prayer.

28. Raleigh, St. Mary's School: 8:30 a.m. In the Auditorium: Made an address to the Graduating Class.
10 a.m. *St. Augustine's College Commencement.*
In the Auditorium: Presided at the Commencement Exercises, and delivered the Diplomas to the Graduates.
2:15 p.m. Presided in the Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors.

June 1. *Sunday after the Ascension.* Raleigh.
Commencement Sunday of St. Mary's School.
7:50 a.m. In the Chapel: Administered the Holy Communion.
11 a.m. In same place: Officiated at Morning Prayer.

3. *Commencement Day* of St. Mary's School.
11 a.m. Attended the exercises in the Auditorium.
12 m. Officiated at Service in the Chapel.
2 p.m. Attended meeting of Board of Trustees.

June 15. *Trinity Sunday.* Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
11 a.m. Preached; ordained 2 Deacons, and advanced 2 Deacons to the Priesthood, and administered the Holy Communion. Delivered to the Deacons licenses to preach.

20. Raleigh: Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

25. Greensboro: Attended meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

26. Raleigh: Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

29. *Second Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Tarborough, St. Luke's Church: Preached. Confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.
8 p.m. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope Mission: Preached, and confirmed one person.

July 19. Spent the day visiting the people of Christ Church, Rowan County.

20. *The Fifth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Iredell County, St. James' Church: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.
3:30 p.m. Cleveland, Christ Church: Preached, and confirmed one person.
Spent the next few days in visiting people in Rowan and adjoining counties.

26. 6 p.m. Attended annual Parish Supper of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County.

27. *Sixth Sunday after Trinity.* Mecklenburg County.
11 a.m. St. Mark's Church: Assisted Bishop Penick in the administration of the Holy Communion.

Sept. 3. Raleigh: Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

11. Greensboro: Attended Quarterly Meeting of Diocesan Executive Council.

14. *Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity,* Raleigh, St. Ambrose's Church.
Meeting of Colored Convocation: Participated with Bishop Penick and other Clergymen in the service.

Sept. 18. Opening of Fall Term of St. Mary's School.
9 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel: Officiated at the opening service.
11 a.m. Christ Church Parish House: Conference with Bishop Penick and the Standing Committee upon certain disciplinary matters affecting a Clergyman of the Diocese.

23. Greensboro, Holy Trinity Parish House: 8 p.m. Attended Conference on Forward Movement Campaign.

24. Continued Conference during the day.

25. Opening of Fall Term of St. Augustine's College. Officiated at opening service, and made an address.

28. *Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Williamsboro, St. John's Church: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Townesville, Holy Trinity Church: I preached, and confirmed 6 persons.

30. Raleigh, Auditorium of Hugh Morson High School: I offered a prayer at the opening of a meeting of the "Daughters of the Confederacy."

Oct. 1. 10:30 a.m. Attended meeting of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.
5 p.m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: I baptized an infant.

3. Greensboro: Conferred with Executive Secretary upon diocesan work.
Mount Airy, Trinity Church: *Visitation.* Preached, and confirmed one person.

5. *The Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.*
11 a.m. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Church: Dedicated a window to the memory of the late John Cameron Buxton, and made an address; administered the Holy Communion.
3:30. Elkin, Galloway Memorial Church. *Visitation:* Preached and confirmed 2 persons.

8. Raleigh: Confirmed sick person in private.

Nov. 5. Louisburg, St. Paul's Church: Pronounced Sentence of Deposition upon Duncan Thomas, some time a Deacon of this Diocese.

9. *Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd:

Confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

3 p.m. Battleboro, St. John's Church: I confirmed 4 persons.

7:30 p.m. Enfield, Church of the Advent: In the absence of the Rector, I said Evening Prayer, preached, and confirmed 2 persons.

Nov. 10. Ringwood, St. Clement's Church: *Visitation.* 7:30 p.m. Preached, and confirmed 4 persons.

16. *Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*

11 a.m. Jackson, Church of the Saviour: Confirmed one person, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

7:30 p.m. Weldon, Grace Church: Preached, and confirmed 3 persons.

19. Durham: Laid the Cornerstone of Ephphatha Church for the Deaf, and made an address.

23. *Sunday next before Advent. Visitations.*

11 a.m. Halifax, St. Mark's Church: Preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

8 p.m. Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: The parish being vacant, I said Evening Prayer and preached.

30. *First Sunday in Advent.*

11 a.m. Oxford, St. Stephen's Church: *Visitation.* Confirmed 5 persons, and addressed them. Made an address to the congregation on the Forward Movement Campaign, and administered the Holy Communion.

Dec. 3. 10:30 a.m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: The Rector being absent, I administered the Holy Communion.

9 p.m. Raleigh, Christ Church: I officiated at a marriage.

The rest of the month of December I was confined to my home and my bed with a severe attack of illness.

During the year I have officiated at 80 services, administered the Holy Communion 27 times, preached 26 sermons, made 20 addresses, officiated at 1 baptism, at 2 marriages, at 5 funerals, laid 1 cornerstone, Instituted 1 Rector, deposed 1 Deacon, and ordained 2 Deacons and 2 Priests. I confirmed 223 persons of whom 46 were colored. Bishop Penick confirmed 311 persons

of whom 38 were colored. The total Confirmations during the year were 534, of whom 84 were colored.

Beyond the limits of the Diocese I officiated in the Diocese of Louisiana as follows:

Jan. 12. *First Sunday after the Epiphany.*
Crowley, Trinity Church: 7:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion.
11 a.m. Assisted the Rector in Morning Prayer and preached.

26. *Third Sunday after the Epiphany.*
11 a.m. Patterson, Holy Trinity Church: Assisted the Rector in Morning Prayer, and preached.
7:30 p.m. Franklin, St. Mary's Church. Assisted the Rector in Evening Prayer, preached, and confirmed one person, having the permission of the Standing Committee, the Diocese being left vacant by the death of Bishop Sessums.

Feb. 2. *Fourth Sunday after the Epiphany.*
Franklin, St. Mary's Church:
11 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion and preached.
7:30 p.m. Assisted the Rector in Evening Prayer, preached, and confirmed 3 persons.

16. *Septuagesima Sunday.*
Franklin, St. Mary's Church: Assisted the Rector in Morning and Evening Prayer, made an address, and confirmed 2 persons.

June 5-10. Attended the Annual Commencement and Meeting of Trustees of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., and assisted at the administration of the Holy Communion in the University Chapel, *Commencement Sunday*, June 8th.

July 6. *Third Sunday after Trinity.*
Buffalo Lithia Springs, Va. In the Ballroom of the Hotel: I preached.

13. *Fourth Sunday after Trinity.* In the same place: I preached.

Oct. 16. North Neck, Diocese of Virginia, Farnham Church: 11 a.m. Joined in the services at the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Frederick D. Goodwin, Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia; and united with the other Bishops present in the Imposition of Hands.

Outside the Diocese I have thus officiated at 12 services; administered the Holy Communion twice; preached 7 sermons, and made 1 address; and Confirmed 6 persons in the Diocese of Louisiana, whose names I certified to the Standing Committee of that Diocese.

The totals of my services are as follows: Services 92, Holy Communion administered 29, preached 33 sermons, made 11 addresses, Confirmed 229 persons.

Since our last Diocesan Convention we have lost the following Clergymen:

By transfer to other Dioceses:

Allen Person, Presbyter, to Texas, June 1, 1930.

Clarence Henry Jordan, Presbyter, to South Florida, October 20, 1930.

Harry Oswald Nash, Presbyter, to Arizona, December 1, 1930.

Thomas Lee Trott, Presbyter, to West Texas, February 1, 1931.

John Creighton Seagle, Presbyter, to South Carolina, February 1, 1931.

Thomas Fletcher Opie, Presbyter, to Washington, February 1, 1931.

By Deposition from the Ministry:

Duncan Thomas, Deacon, deposed November 1, 1930.

We have gained—By Ordination:

Jackson Augustus Martin, Presbyter, ordained April 29, 1931.

Ernest McGersin Winborne, Deacon, ordained June 1, 1930.

By transfer from other Dioceses:

Francis Craighill Brown, Presbyter, from Kentucky, December 16, 1930.

David Thurber Eaton, Presbyter, from New York, February 14, 1931.

The Candidates for Holy Orders are:

George Crummell Pollard.
Andrew Dallam Milstead.
Odell Greenleaf Harris.
Albert Evans Sanderson.
Frank Easton Pulley.
Benjamin Thorp Brodie.
Milton Moran Weston, Jr.

The Postulants are:

David Yates.
Robert Loys Vernon.

The fields of work of the Clergy are the same as at our last Convention except as given below:

The Rev. Jackson A. Martin, Presbyter, is working in Christ School, Arden, in the Diocese of Western North Carolina, though he has not taken Letters Dismissory to that Diocese.

The Rev. Ernest McGersin Winborne is taking his last year in the Virginia Theological Seminary.

The Rev. Francis C. Brown is Rector of the Parish at Southern Pines, and is also in charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, heretofore served by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse.

The Rev. David T. Eaton has succeeded the Rev. Thos. F. Opie as Rector of the Church of Holy Comforter, Burlington.

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen has taken charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin, heretofore served by the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson, in addition to his former work. Mr. Allen is being assisted once a month in this large field by the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

The Rev. Thos. L. Clarkson is serving St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's, Selma, under the Bishop.

Since the departure of the Rev. Thos. L. Trott, the Rev. Elwood L. Haines, Diocesan Executive Secretary, has been put temporarily in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville.

St. Paul's and St. Peter's, Salisbury, since the departure of the Rev. John C. Seagle, have been put under the care of the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin and Rev. Mark H. Milne, respectively.

St. James' colored Mission, Pittsboro, has been placed under the charge of the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church.

The Rev. Samuel W. Hale, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, has taken charge of the missionary work in and near Macclesfield, in the lower part of Edgecombe County.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., has resigned the charge of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, the Church of the Advent, En-

field, and St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, and has become Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, since November 1, 1930.

I feel that there is little more for me to say. My services to the Diocese have not been such as I have desired. As I said in my Convention Address last year I have undertaken, as my part of the Episcopal Administration, the keeping of the Register of the Clergy and of their admission, and transfer; the register of Confirmations; and the register of the Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders; also the immediate pastoral oversight and administration of about one-third of the parishes and missions of the diocese. So far as the records above mentioned are concerned, I think I have kept them as well as another would have done. I am sorry to record the fact that my visitations and ministrations in the missions and parishes have been greatly interrupted by sickness, and the weakness incident to old age. I believe I have not failed to visit any church where there were candidates for Confirmation, except one parish where Bishop Penick kindly performed the duty for me. Indeed I failed to visit not more than three or four places, and those small and weak congregations. But I have always felt that the small and weak congregations demand the special attention and regard of the Bishop, and many of the happiest memories of my work are associated with such churches. I have many friends in the scattered country missions, and it is with great regret that I find myself unable to keep up my visits to them. Of course, where candidates for Confirmation are awaiting me, they demand my presence, and I must give those places the preference, but it is with special regret that I recall those smaller and weaker churches which I failed to visit during the year covered by this report of my services.

It is not possible to speak adequately in this address of all the faithful laymen and women, whose saintly and useful lives have gone to the building up of God's Kingdom in this Diocese, or even to speak of them at all. I will however, venture at this time to speak of one who was taken from us some years ago, but whom I had specially recalled to my memory by a very

beautiful and impressive service in which it was my privilege to officiate during the year past.

On the *Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity,* October 5, 1930, in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, I dedicated a beautiful window to the memory of the late John Cameron Buxton, first Senior Warden of that Parish, and the founder of the Church in Winston-Salem in such a real sense as I have never known any other man to be. On account of my long and affectionate relationship with him, his family and the Rev. Mr. Gribbin, Rector of the Parish, desired me to conduct the service, and it was a deeply felt gratification to me to comply with that request. I was perhaps the oldest, certainly one of the oldest, of his surviving friends, our friendship having lasted from his college days until his departure from this life.

Mr. Buxton came to Winston about the year 1875, to begin the practice of law. At that time no regular services had ever been held in Winston by any Clergyman of our Church. In May of 1875 there were but four communicants. The coming of Mr. Buxton exactly synchronizes with the beginning of our Church in that place. He was the enthusiastic and indefatigable leader in organizing the parish, in building the church, and the strong support of the Rector in all good works. In our Diocesan Conventions, and later on in the General Conventions, from 1901 to his last in 1916, a few months before his death, with the exception of that of 1907, he was a striking figure and a faithful and useful member. He gave not only his money and his time and his personal service, but he gave his heart to the Church. In his personal devotion and in sentiment and affection for the Church I put no man of our many noble laymen before him. It is a happy coincidence that the new St. Paul's Church, consecrated on the first Sunday in October, 1929, stands upon the site of Mr. Buxton's residence, the noblest location in what is now the City of Winston. And this new St. Paul's Church is the noblest church which I have seen in North Carolina. The architect, Mr. Cram, certainly one of the very highest of his profession in America, assured me that he considered it one of the very best of his works. In this great and beautiful Church it was my privilege to dedicate a

window to the loving memory of my dear friend and brother, and to speak of his life and work, as best I could.

As I have indulged my personal feelings in thus paying honor to one of the best of our faithful laymen departed, I cannot fail to record the great loss the Diocese has had to lament in the departure of another since our last meeting; though in this case my close personal relationship puts a restraint upon my utterances. May 20, at his home in Tarborough, passed from this life to the life beyond, Samuel Simpson Nash, having a few weeks before completed his eighty-second year. My acquaintance with him began very nearly seventy years before his death, for more than fifty-six years I knew him on terms of the nearest intimacy and mutual affection. He grew up under the influence of the Rev. Dr. Curtis of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro; his early manhood was under the pastoral instruction of the Rev. Dr. Watson of St. James' Church, Wilmington; his maturity and later years until he was past fifty, in close intimacy with the Rev. Dr. Cheshire of Calvary Church, Tarborough, whose daughter he married. I loved to think that I could see the mark of these three, very different, but all great characters, in the life and work of Mr. Nash, for he reverenced and loved them all. I do not think it quite becoming in me to undertake a general estimate of his character. I could not be expected to speak with detached and calm judgment and cool discrimination. I will trust myself to mention only some facts which illustrate his life and work. He was by nature warm and enthusiastic, impulsive, given to respond promptly to any call which appealed to him; and thus a natural leader, one who attracted attention, and inspired others to follow him. Up to about 1886, as it seems to me, this impulse to aggressive leadership in the Church had shown itself only in local parochial affairs. I date the beginning of his larger extra-parochial activity from our attendance upon the General Convention of 1886 in Chicago. There we met Mr. James Houghteling and were entertained by his close family connections. We were made acquainted with the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, which Mr. Houghteling had founded. Mr. Nash became deeply interested; and when

it had grown to be all but coterminous with the National Church he became a member of the National Council of the Brotherhood, and took an active part in its work throughout the country. But he began with a deep conviction of his personal obligation to participate in the work of bringing men to Christ.

There was in Edgecombe County at that time but one mission of his Parish. A few years before this time, a young girl educated at St. Mary's School, and brought to the knowledge of the Church, and to confirmation there, began a Sunday school in her neighborhood, some ten miles in the country, calling to her assistance friends from Calvary Church, Tarborough. This had developed into a mission of the parish, and was called St. Mary's, after St. Mary's School. In 1886 it had a small building, and had seven communicants. Mr. Nash threw himself into this work; and from this beginning was developed the remarkable country work in Edgecombe. He soon established two other missions, Grace Memorial and St. Matthew's, in the same section. When in 1909 the Rev. Bertram E. Brown became Rector of Calvary Church, he saw the possibilities of this work, and with remarkable zeal and ability he drew other laymen into coöperation, and established similar missions in other parts of the county, and in the suburbs of Tarborough. It is difficult to obtain accurate statistics of such scattered rural work; but the one small church and seven communicants have grown into seven churches in the county, from nine to twenty miles distant from Tarborough; four of which in 1930 reported one hundred and ninety-one communicants; while three of the four show a total enrollment of over two hundred in their Church Schools. For many years, while only horse-drawn vehicles over country roads were the means of transportation, Mr. Nash hardly once or twice during the course of a year ate dinner at home on a Sunday. After the early celebration and a hasty breakfast he would start for his nearest mission; and having conducted three Sunday schools and three services in three churches, would barely reach home in time for supper.

In this unselfish and untiring service he so endeared himself to the country people of Edgecombe, that he was constantly

appealed to by them, without regard to their religious connections, for help and sympathy in their necessity and in their troubles, to visit the sick, to bury the dead, and, in cases of emergency, where a Clergyman could not be had, to administer Baptism to the sick and the dying. One week before his death, after his physician had told him that he must go to bed and stay there, he drove fifteen miles into the country to answer a call of this kind. It was the last act of a long and unselfish life of service to God's Church and God's people.

I have not referred to the general administration of the Diocese and of our Diocesan institutions. They are in abler and younger hands, and I am thankful to know that they no longer need my care. I am content to confine my labors within the restricted sphere which I have specified. I hope I may be able to give effective oversight to these small matters. In all others I am content to serve and to rejoice in seeing the Diocese so well guided and shepherded.

Jos. Blount Cheshire.

THE BISHOP'S ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR 1930

Receipts:		
Cash on Hand, January 1st	$448.90	
From the Bishop's Collections	386.85	
From the Woman's Auxiliary	307.85	
From National Council Treasurer, "Specials"	260.00	
From Rent of House, Raleigh, Jones Street	114.00	
From Special Acct. Duncan Thomas	10.00	$1,527.60
Disbursements:		
Diocesan Missions:		
Rev. Lewis P. Spencer, on Acct. of Car	$118.90	
Rev. Dan'l W. Allen, Car	75.00	
Rev. Geo. A. Fisher, Prayer Books	15.00	
Geo. C. Pollard, Expenses	30.00	$ 238.90
Houses and Lands:		
Repairs on House, Raleigh, Jones Street	443.85	
Insurance on same	36.00	
To Church for Deaf, Durham	100.00	
Taxes on Land in Caswell	56.90	636.75
"Specials" from National Treasurer:		
Rev. Edgar H. Goold, Treasurer	135.00	
Miss Emma J. Hall, Treasurer	125.00	260.00
Miscellaneous:		
Mrs. Edith C. Kolb, Girls' Friendly	25.00	
Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Special	25.00	
Thos. P. Dillon, Acct. of Duncan Thomas	28.25	78.25
		$1,213.90
Balance on hand, December 31st		313.70
		$1,527.60

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

The Journal of my official acts which is herewith appended may be briefly tabulated as follows:

Within the Diocese I have made 64 visitations; celebrated the Holy Communion 37 times; delivered 127 sermons; baptized 4 infants; officiated at 4 marriages and 9 funerals and 9 other services; confirmed 311 persons; ordained 1 candidate for Holy Orders to the Diaconate; participated in 40 individual and group conferences; attended 53 committee meetings; issued licenses to 12 lay readers and met twice with the Board of Examining Chaplains. I also preached in two of the Presbyterian churches of Charlotte and addressed the Potomac Synod of the Dutch Reformed Church and the local Men's Club of St. Peter's Roman Catholic Church. Outside the Diocese I celebrated the Holy Communion 8 times; officiated at 13 other services; baptized 1 infant; attended 2 conferences and 9 committee meetings; delivered 25 sermons and addresses and 16 lectures. As one of the Seventy appointed by the National Commission on Evangelism many of my engagements have been at schools and colleges. For two weeks last August I served as Director of the Adult Division of the Sewanee Summer Training School.

Altogether it was a busy year in the Church unmarked by any single event of unusual significance but characterized, I hope, by that steady march of routine duties that make for substantial progress and Christian nurture.

I wish that time would allow me to acknowledge the innumerable acts of kindness and courtesy that have been heaped upon my office by Church members and other friends in all parts of the Diocese. The unfailing graciousness of clergy and laymen alike, together with their quick responsiveness to the slightest show of leadership, constitute a joy in fellowship that even the consciousness of imperfect and, indeed, unworthy service cannot entirely take away.

I would like to comment on many phases of our corporate life but necessary brevity allows me only to mention some of them. The faithfulness of the clergy at a time when more is being demanded of them in the way of creative thought and constructive leadership than ever before; the high courage and loyalty of the great body of laymen under unprecedented conditions of anxiety and strain; the cautious management of our institutions with reduced budgets but without reduction of scope and influence; a deepening consciousness of responsibility and initiative on the part of our colored brethren; the intelligent enthusiasm of our Young People's Service League; the increased activity of our Church in student centers; the glowing deeds and liberal gifts of the Woman's Auxiliary and other national organizations. For these and many other evidences of the Holy Spirit's moving in the hearts and consciences of our people we give God the praise and confidently press forward to new goals and tasks.

The Office of Executive Secretary

This Convention, in my opinion, should give careful thought to the office of the Executive Secretary of the Diocesan Executive Council. Four years ago this subject was thoroughly debated by the Convention in Burlington and a decision was made that this office should be created. You will recall that at the time some earnest doubts were expressed concerning the need for such a diocesan officer. This was to be expected since any innovation is usually accompanied by uncertainty and misgivings, especially when it involves the discontinuance of established forms of administration and the adoption of novel and untried methods. The conscientious objections of conservatism, however, were magnanimously waived in favor of the experiment. The intervening years, in my judgment have abundantly justified the wisdom of that decision. Without reference to the personal qualifications of the first incumbent it seems to me that the value, and indeed, the necessity of the office under the existing form of diocesan administration has been sufficiently demonstrated. I would not detract from its importance by appearing to defend or applaud it. I do feel though that the time has

arrived when the Convention should regard its conviction concerning this office and make provision for its permanence. At present it is subject to the hazard of discontinuance contingent upon the results of the Forward Movement canvass which vary from year to year. So long as this uncertainty exists the incumbent is restricted in projecting plans requiring a period of years for their fulfillment and compels the Diocese to live from hand to mouth and from day to day without a real program with fore-shortening vision and a minimum of venture for Christ. To this serious consideration should be added the matter of injustice to the incumbent who cannot in all fairness be expected to occupy with enthusiasm and effectiveness a position that is likely to be abandoned at any time. Mr. Haines' complete disregard of these handicaps of his office and personal hazards deserves our heartiest appreciation. Since this Convention created the office of Executive Secretary, in my judgment, it should now make provision for its continuance or permanence in a way that will remove it from the realm of questioning and debate. I emphatically record my own conviction that so long as we have a Diocesan Executive Council with its several departments the office of Executive Secretary to unify and promote the work of these several departments is necessary.

ADVANCE WORK PROGRAM

Special attention, I hope, will be given to the report of the Committee on the Advance Work Program. The two projects adopted last year, representing a total objective of $12,000, have been presented to the diocese through the combined efforts of the special committee, the Field and Publicity Department, and a series of addresses by the Bishop of Arizona at six strategic points. Despite many unfavorable conditions, progress has been made toward our accepted goal, especially by the Woman's Auxiliary, whose coöperation, indeed, whose leadership in this movement has been notably aggressive and successful. We are on record before the whole Church, not with a pledge in any definite sum, but with an official commitment to a serious participation in the general plan, and an earnest effort to do our utmost to realize our expectancy. Where the two projects have been thoroughly explained, and the justice of their appeal has been allowed to

speak for itself, our people have listened sympathetically and have responded with characteristic generosity. The motive of the Advance Work Program is very clear. It is that of simple justice. Christ said to His disciples: "When I sent you forth, lacked ye anything?" And they answered "Nothing." The Church asks the same question of her missionaries, and they reply: "Yes, we lack a minimum equipment." Is it not a matter of ordinary fair play towards those who have given their lives, and who represent us on many hazardous missionary fronts, to place tools in their hands lest their sacrifice be poured out for lack of material things that we might supply? Our diocesan promise to exert ourselves in behalf of this urgent program will have been fulfilled when every clergyman has accepted and exercised real leadership in the matter, and when every congregation after instruction, has been given the opportunity to share in this privilege with intelligent interest, its prayers and its gifts.

The Teaching Mission

Finally, let me mention the most important movement that has been undertaken by our Church since the Bishops' Crusade. I refer to the Teaching Mission on the Great Commission. This movement was authorized last Fall by the Synod of the Fourth Province, and is to be conducted on a Province-wide scale soon after the General Convention. Its aim is to re-present the claim upon us of Christ's final imperative to "go into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature." The need of some such movement is obvious to the most casual observer of the Church's life. Allowing 33 years as the average span of a generation, it is approximately true that one-third of our clergy, and one-third of our present Church membership did not feel the impact of that great revival in 1919 known as the Nation Wide Campaign. The broad vision of Christ's kingdom that was opened to us at that time has been contracting ever since. The power and vitality of that great experience has been gradually declining. Our missionary spirit is showing symptoms of anaemia. Our Church needs to be born again. The timeliness of this Teaching Mission makes us think that the Holy Spirit has prompted it. For man's extremity has always been God's opportunity.

Students of modern history and experienced men of business are saying deliberately that the economic conditions are practically, if not altogether without precedent. Frustration, anxiety, and disappointment are harassing multitudes of people and striking fear to their hearts. Along with the collapse of a materialistic system, the religious convictions of even faithful people are being shaken.

Under such trying and perplexing circumstances what ought the Church to do? Can we sit idly by, as detached and uninterested observers of a situation that cries for remedy and action? It is not enough to be sentimentally optimistic and to say our prayers in the hope that God will send relief like the gentle dew from heaven. The first reaction to adversity is complaint and resentment. We have had enough of that, and have passed beyond that stage. The second reaction is an open-eyed admission and recognition of hard facts. That is a more wholesome attitude. The third stage to which we have now come, is one of hard thought, originality, venturesomeness, for these are the qualities and attitudes that find seeds of renewal and fresh hope in a hopeless situation.

The Teaching Mission seems to offer the impetus and inspiration that we so sorely need. It looks like God's answer to our extremity. It promises to be full of evangelistic-missionary vitality that should reach into every nook and corner of our diocese. Already 11 of the 15 dioceses of the Fourth Province have given it their enthusiastic endorsement. North Carolina is already participating in the carefully laid plans for the Mission, and is sending a full quota of men to the Regional School for training as missioners. The expense of the movement will be about $10,000, of which amount, our share is $500. I earnestly hope that this Convention will give its hearty endorsement to the Teaching Mission, and will participate in all the plans as they affect our diocese.

Bishop Coadjutor's Discretionary Account
February 1, 1930-February 1, 1931

Balance brought forward February 1, 1930			$ 97.53

RECEIPTS

Offerings		$609.46	
Murdoch Mem. Society (Rev. S. S. Bost, Treas.)		300.00	
Henry M. London, Treas.		191.01	
Individuals		410.00	
Woman's Auxiliary		463.75	
Y. P. S. L.		800.00	
Miscellaneous:			
Rental, Raleigh property	$ 1.10		
Wm. H. Hardin, Albemarle Bldg. Fund	10.83		
Sale of Diocesan camp shack, Little Switzerland	50.00		
Men's Club, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte	50.00		
		111.93	
Refunds:			
Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, expenses to Baltimore	$ 7.40		
St. Paul's Church, Monroe, Amt. advanced with interest	50.32		
Rev. Norvin C. Duncan, amount advanced	25.00		
David Yates, expenses to Diocesan camp	4.00		
Rev. Thos. H. Wright, expenses delegate to Conference on Ministry	2.43		
Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, expense reconditioning automobile	7.21	96.36	
			2,982.51
Total receipts			$3,080.04

DISBURSEMENTS

Students' Accounts:	
Frank E. Pulley	$1,182.98
David Yates	253.33
Albert E. Sanderson	201.33
Ernest M. Winborne	90.00
Andrew D. Milstead	66.00
Robert Griffin	72.00
Betsy C. Smith	50.00

Church Property:			
Fire insurance premium (St. Philip's Mission, Salisbury)	$ 6.12		
Bldg. Fund, St. Mary's Church, High Point	25.00		
Bldg. Fund, St. Thomas' Church, Sanford	50.00		
Chairs, St. Mary's House, Greensboro	10.00		
St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, interest on note	45.89	$137.01	
Personal		408.29	
Miscellaneous:			
Printing Y. P. S. L. programs	$ 6.50		
Travel, Rev. Milton A. Barber, Educational Conference, St. Louis	50.00		
Advertising, *The Witness*, Sewanee Summer School	5.00		
Rev. deS. P. Moore's expenses, Vanderbilt School Religion	42.50		
Industrial Seminar, Greensboro	5.00		
Diocesan camps	46.00		
The Carolina Churchman	25.00		
Auto license, missionary priest	15.00		
Towards support Mrs. O'Connor, Milton, N. C.	10.00		
Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, reconditioning automobile	100.00	305.00	$2,765.94
Balance, Feb. 1, 1931, Union Nat. Bank, Charlotte			$ 314.10

Examined and certified:

JOHN L. JACKSON,
Member of Diocesan Finance Committee.

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR FOR THE YEAR 1930

Jan. 3. 5 p.m. Charlotte. In conference with the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson at which time I informed him that beginning January 5, 1930, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen would become Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, with Mr. Clarkson as his assistant in all the churches of that missionary group. Galloway Mission, Elkin, however, was not included in this arrangement.

Jan. 4. 11 a.m. Charlotte. In conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. I assigned him to the position of Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, in addition to his other missions with the understanding that the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson would be his assistant in the entire field, effective January 5, 1930.

5. 11 a.m. Holy Innocents', Henderson. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

3 p.m. Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner. I preached.

6 p.m. Warrenton. Conference with a delegation from All Saints' Church.

6. Received notice from the Bishop of Chicago of the deposition of the Rev. Lester Ralph Sprenger, Deacon.

Out of the Diocese

7. 12 m. St. John's Church, Florence, S. C. At the annual Diocesan Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary of South Carolina I conducted noonday prayers and made an address. In the same church that evening at 7:30 o'clock I addressed the Convention on the subject, "Adult Education."

8. Returned to the Diocese. Gave my consent to the lease of Holy Trinity Church property, Greensboro.

9. Received notice of the acceptance by the Rev. Samuel Whitney Hale of the call to the rectorship of St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson. Mr. Hale expects to take charge February 23, 1930. Took order for the Ordination to the Diaconate of John Jordan Greene, candidate for Holy Orders, the service to be held in the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, February 2, 1930, in accordance with the recommendation of the Standing Committee of the Diocese under date of December 9, 1929.

10. 4 p.m. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Officiated at the funeral of Mrs. Isaac M. London.

8 p.m. Charlotte. Met with the Diocesan Department of Finance to consider the Forward Movement budget for 1930.

12. 11 a.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John Moore Walker, Rector, and the Rev. Allen Person. I preached and confirmed nineteen persons presented by the Rector.

7:30 p.m. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Walker and Person.

I preached and confirmed three candidates presented by the Rev. Mr. Person, Priest in charge.

Jan. 14. 9 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Finance Department.

15. 10:45 a.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

19. 11 a.m. All Saints', Hamlet. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell.

12:30 p.m. Officiated at a service of infant baptism.

4 p.m. In private. Officiated at a service of infant baptism.

7:30 p.m. St. David's, Laurinburg. Mr. Hartzell read Evening Prayer and I preached.

20. Renewed Lay Reader's license for Francis O. Clarkson for use in St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.

21. 8 p.m. Lexington. Presided at a meeting of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism.

22. 9:30 a.m. Grace Church, Lexington. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes. This service opened the Clergy Conference for the western portion of the Diocese. Later during the sessions of the Conference I made an address.

23. 10:15 a.m. Holy Innocents', Henderson. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rector. This service opened the Conference of Clergy for the eastern section of the Diocese.

11 a.m. Presided at the sessions of the Conference and made an address.

24. Received from the Bishop of New York notice of the deposition from the ministry of the Rev. James Empringham, Presbyter.

26. 11 a.m. St. John's, Madison. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, and preached.

7:30 p.m. Emmanuel, Stoneville. Mr. Allen read Evening Prayer and I preached.

29. 9:30 a.m. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

11 a.m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.

30. Gave to the Rev. Francis H. Craighill, Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, canonical permission to officiate at the remarriage of a divorced

person under the exception allowed in Canon 43, Section 3.

Feb. 1. Canceled by wire my engagement for February 2 on account of sickness.

5. 3 p.m. Charlotte. Addressed the Parent-Teachers Association of the Elizabeth School on "The Influence of the Home in Education."

Out of the Diocese

6. 9:30 a.m. Henry Grady Hotel, Atlanta, Ga. Attended an all-day session of the Board of Regents of the University of the South.

1:30 p.m. Piedmont Hotel. Addressed a meeting of the Atlanta Alumnae of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

8 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Sewanee Summer Training School.

7. Returned to the Diocese. Mailed to the Rt. Rev. Hugh L. Burleson, D.D., my consent to the ordination and consecration of the Very Rev. Hayward S. Ablewhite, Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Marquette.

9:30 p.m. Raleigh. Conference with Mrs. Robert P. Kolb, Diocesan President of the Girls' Friendly Society.

8. 11 a.m. The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Read Morning Prayer and preached.

2 p.m. Met with a special committee from the vestry of Good Shepherd Parish to discuss the matter of calling a new Rector.

7:45 p.m. St. John's Church, Henderson. Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes and preached.

11. Received from the Rt. Rev. Campbell Gray, Bishop of Northern Indiana, notice of the deposition of the Rev. Chas. Albert Smith, Presbyter.

13. Mailed to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Chicago my approval of the election of the Rt. Rev. Sheldon Munson Griswold, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago, to be the Bishop of that Diocese.

15. 2:30 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St Mary's School.

16. 11 a.m. All Saints', Warrenton. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jacob R. Jones. I preached and confirmed eleven persons.

7:30 p.m. All Saints', Roanoke Rapids. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum. I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev.

Francis N. Joyner and four others presented by the Rector.

Feb. 17. Renewed Lay Reader's license for Thomas P. Dillon for use in St. Paul's Mission, Monroe.

21. 6:45 p.m. Addressed the Men's Club of the Holy Comforter Parish, Charlotte.

22. Mailed to the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Duluth my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for that Diocese.

2:30 p.m. Officiated at a funeral of a child, Beverly Payne, Jr. Interment was at York, S. C. I pronounced the benediction at the grave.

23. 11:15 a.m. St. Michael's, Charlotte. Morning Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. Henry Edwards. I preached and confirmed eight persons.

4 p.m. Monroe. The congregation of Holy Trinity Mission met in an upper room. Here the priest in charge, the Rev. Henry Edwards, baptized one adult. I preached and confirmed three persons. After service I held a congregational meeting and discussed the prospects of building a combined chapel and parish house. I appointed a committee to proceed with plans for the new building.

24. 3:30 p.m. Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.

25. 2:30 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

26. 4 p.m. Charlotte. Convened and presided at a meeting of Charlotte citizens in the interest of the Commission on Inter-racial Coöperation.

27. 4 p.m. Salisbury. Presided at a meeting of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism.

6:30 p.m. Salisbury. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Mar. 2. 11 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

3. Received from the Bishop of Missouri notice of the deposition of Marshall E. Jones, Deacon.

6:30 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Attended a meeting of the Men's Club of the Parish and introduced the speaker, Bishop Rowe. Later, in the church, I conducted a brief service and presented to the congregation Bishop Rowe and his associate, the Rev. Paul Mather, a native Indian of Alaska.

5. 11 a.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Litany and Penitential Office were read by the Rev. Allen Person. I preached.

Mar. 6. 12 m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Conducted noonday service and preached.

7. 12 m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Conducted noonday service and preached.

8. 7 p.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. Attended a meeting of the Y. P. S. L. Executive Committee.

9. 8 a.m. St Mary's House, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, being the Corporate Communion of the diocesan officers of the Y. P. S. L. At this service I blessed a brass altar cross given by the Woman's Auxiliary of Grace Church, Morganton, N. C.

11 a.m. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate John Jordan Greene, candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. George A. Fisher. The sermon was preached by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards. The Rev. J. Herbert Jones, read the Epistle. The newly ordained Deacon was assigned by me to the charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, with license to preach.

7:30 p.m. Epiphany, Leaksville. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Morrison Bethea. I preached and confirmed five persons.

10. Received from the Bishop of Massachusetts notice of the deposition of Allen McLean Taylor, Presbyter.

8 p.m. Attended a Preaching Mission at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, conducted by the Bishop of Upper South Carolina.

11. 8 p.m. Made an address on "Religion in the Home" to the Parent-Teachers Association at Oakhurst Schoolhouse, Mecklenburg County.

12. Renewed lay reader's license for W. G. Brown for use in All Saints' Parish, Concord.

14. 4 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the State Personnel Committee of the Y. M. C. A.

Out of the Diocese

16. 8 a.m. All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the University Chaplain, the Rev. Moultrie Guerry.

11 a.m. In the same chapel I preached to the student body and faculty of the University and of the Sewanee Military Academy.

6:45 p.m. In the same chapel, I addressed the student body.

Mar. 17. 9 a.m. St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee, Tenn., addressed the students of the Theological Department.

12 m. In conference with Frank E. Pulley. Decided upon his entering the Theological Department at Sewanee this Fall.

7:30 p.m. In the A. T. O. Chapter House I met with a group of students and led a discussion on the ministry.

18. 8:30 a.m. All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee. Addressed the student body.

19. 8:15 p.m. Grace Church, Charleston, S. C. Preached at a noon Lenten service. Learned with sorrow of the death this morning of the Rev. Alaric James Drew, Rector of Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines. Telegraphed the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham to represent me in ministering to the family and arranging for the funeral.

20. Returned to the Diocese. Signed as Bishop Coadjutor note for 90 days in the Fidelity Bank, Durham, N. C., for $1,825.37, being one of the notes made in connection with the diocesan debt.

21. 3 p.m. Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines. Officiated at the funeral of the late Rector of this parish, the Rev. Alaric James Drew, assisted by the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., and the Rev. Warren W. Way, D.D.

22. 10:30 a.m. St. Mary's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the Mecklenburg District Meeting of the Y. P. S. L.

2:30 p.m. In the same chapel I made an address.

23. 9 a.m. The Village Chapel, Pinehurst. Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham.

9:15 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Cheatham.

11 a.m. Preached.

3 p.m. Southern Pines. Presided at a meeting of the vestry of Emmanuel Parish.

6:30 p.m. St. Thomas', Sanford. Baptized two infants in the absence of the priest in charge.

6:45 p.m. Confirmed two persons.

7:30 p.m. Upon the invitation of the Rev. Dr. Hawkins I preached in the Baptist Church.

24. Inspected the progress of the church building at Sanford. Mailed to the senior Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Very Rev. William Scarlett, LL.D., Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Missouri.

Mar. 25. Assigned to the Rev. William J. Gordon, the charge of Christ Church, Milton.

2:30 pm.. Presided at a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

27. 10:30 a.m. St. Augustine's, Raleigh. Officiated at the dedicatory exercises for the Cheshire Building and made an address.

2:30 p.m. Conferred with the Rev. Dr. Barber and the Rev. Elwood L. Haines regarding the 1931 budget of the Department of Religious Education.

3:30 p.m. Attended an informal reception in honor of Bishop Cheshire at St. Mary's School.

29. Learned from the Rev. Charles Baird Mitchell that he would take charge of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, beginning April 6, the arrangement to last until May 1, 1930.

30. 11 a.m. Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two persons.

31. Mailed to the senior Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Henry Wise Hobson, Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Southern Ohio.

April 1. Received from the Bishop of Oregon notice of the deposition of William Chester Kirk, Presbyter.

2. 12 m. State Theatre, Raleigh. Made an address at the joint Lenten service of the local parishes.

6 p.m. St. Mary's Raleigh. Made an address to the student body.

8 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Preached.

4. 10 a.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Pronounced the benediction at a wedding.

5. 11 a.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Officiated at the funeral of Ben J. Smith.

6. 11 a.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. John L. Jackson.

7. 12:15 p.m. Greensboro, N. C. C. W. Conducted noonday service and made an address.

Out of the Diocese

9. 8 p.m. Trinity Church, Asheville. Preached.

10. 8:45 a.m. Asheville School for Boys. Made an address in the chapel. Returned to the Diocese that afternoon.

8 p.m. At my residence met with the Diocesan Department of Missions and Church Extension.

April 12. 8 p.m. Leaksville. Addressed a session of the Y. M. C. A. older boys' conference.

13. 7:30 a.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Celebrated the Holy Communion and dedicated a new altar service book.

11 a.m. In the same church Morning Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin. I preached and confirmed twenty-three persons.

5 p.m. In the same church I heard a beautiful rendition of "The Passion" by Gaul, by St. Paul's choir.

6:30 p.m. In the Parish House, I addressed the Y. P. S. L. of the parish on "The Call to the Ministry."

7:30 p.m. St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem. Evening Prayer was sung by the Rev. John Herbert Jones. I preached and confirmed four persons and received one from the Roman Catholic Church. This day I renewed lay reader's license for Aaron W. Cornwall, Jr., for use in St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem.

14. 8 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Conducted twilight service.

8:30 p.m. First Baptist Church, Charlotte. Addressed the North Carolina Conference on Social Service on "Some Christian Social Principles."

15. 4 p.m. Charlotte. Met with a group of citizens to consider forming a local committee of the Commission on Inter-racial Coöperation.

8 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Conducted twilight service.

16. 4:30 p.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Read Evening Prayer and preached.

8 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Conducted twilight service.

17. 8 p.m. Holy Innocents', Henderson. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes.

18. 12 m. Holy Innocents', Henderson. Conducted the Three Hour Service assisted by the Rector.

19. 3 p.m. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. Officiated at the funeral of Dr. Henry Irving Clark.

20. 10:30 a.m. Grace Church, Weldon. Addressed the Church School of the Parish.

11 a.m. In the same church I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

4 p.m. The Saviour, Jackson. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. deSaussure Parker Moore. I preached.

8 p.m. St. Mark's, Halifax. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Moore. I preached.

April 22. As President of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution I signed receipt in connection with the bequest of $10,000 to this institution by Benjamin N. Duke.

23. 7:30 a.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, being the Corporate Communion of the Examining Chaplains of the Diocese.

9 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House. Took part in the examination of Thomas S. Clarkson and John Jordan Greene, Deacons.

10 a.m. Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

5 p.m. Conferred with the Board of Examining Chaplains.

24. Renewed lay reader's licenses for Clarence E. Frick and Benjamin Atwood Skinner for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.

2:30 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

26. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Officiated at the funeral of Mrs. Chas. W. Johnson.

5 p.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Pronounced the benediction at a marriage ceremony.

27. 11 a.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Morning Prayer was read by the Rector. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed seven persons. That afternoon I conferred with Benj. Thorpe Brodie about applying for admission as a Postulant.

29. Renewed lay reader's license for W. G. Brown for use in All Saints,' Concord.

7:45 p.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Conducted the Evening Service and presided at the opening session of the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

30. 7:30 a.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Assisted Bishop Cheshire at the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary Convention.

9:45 a.m. In St. Paul's Parish House in attendance upon the sessions of the Auxiliary meeting.

7:45 p.m. Conducted the service and presided at the evening session of the Auxiliary Convention.

May 1. 7:30 a.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Celebrated the Holy Communion and blessed a new Chalice and Paten given by the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese for use in the Church for the Deaf when it has been built in Durham.

9:45 a.m. In the Parish House I attended the sessions of the Auxiliary Convention. Installed the new officers. Made an address and pronounced the benediction.

May 4. 11 a.m. St. Mary's, High Point. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne.

3 p.m. In the Parish House I met with the vestry.

8 p.m. Grace Church, Lexington. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes. I preached and confirmed one candidate.

5. Received from the Bishop of Kansas notice of the deposition of the Rev. Charles Luther Olds, Deacon.

9. Issued lay reader's license to Claude B. Stacey for use in St. Luke's Mission, Spray, under the direction of the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon with permission to make addresses of his own composition.

10. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Robt. Burton Gooden, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Los Angeles.

11. 11 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan. After service I inspected the clinic which Mr. Duncan has opened in the Parish House under the direction of Mrs. Walter Greene, graduate nurse. I was impressed by the scope and value of her work.

3 p.m. Ascension, Davie County. The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan baptized three infants and one adult. I preached and confirmed five persons.

13. Christ Church, Cleveland. Presided over the afternoon session of the 114th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina and made my address.

14. Presided over the second day's session of the Diocesan Convention.

15. Renewed lay reader's license for Cordez P. Langley for use in St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro. Received from Benj. Thorpe Brodie of Holy Innocents' Parish, Henderson, application for admission as a Postulant.

16. Renewed lay reader's license for J. Henry L. Rice for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee.

8 p.m. St. Michael's Parish House, Charlotte. Made an address at the graduating exercises of the nurses of the Good Samaritan Hospital.

18. 11 a.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. The Rev. Robt. B. Owens read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed fifteen persons, all adults.

6 p.m. Davidson College. Addressed the students at the Y. M. C. A. vesper services. At the residence of Dr. Frazier Hood I conferred with him concerning the report that he, Dr. E. N. Walker of Chapel Hill and Dr. B. F. Finney of Sewanee are preparing to submit to the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College.

May 19. Renewed lay reader's license for Charles G. Harrison, for use in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

20. 2:30 p.m. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

21. 8 p.m. St. Paul's, Monroe. The Rev. Frederick B. Drane read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five young persons. During the evening I learned with sorrow of the death of Mr. Samuel S. Nash of Tarboro for many years lay reader and missionary in Edgecombe County.

22. Conference during the day with the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, the Rev. Elwood L. Haines and Mr. Lewis C. Burwell. Read, corrected and signed the minutes of the Diocesan Convention.

24. Received from Bishop Cheshire notice that as of this date he had admitted Benj. Thorpe Brodie as Postulant.

25. 11 a.m. St. James', Iredell County. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four young persons.

26. Mailed to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Louisiana my consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Jas. Craik Morris, D.D., to be the Bishop of Louisiana. Received from the Missionary Bishop of Oklahoma notice of the restoration to the priesthood of Jos. Clark Jamison.

28. 10 a.m. Raleigh. Attended the commencement exercises of St. Augustine's College and pronounced the benediction.

1 p.m. Attended the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.

29. Received from Mr. Thomas H. Webb of Concord his resignation as a member of the Diocesan Executive Council.

Out of the Diocese

June 1. 7:30 a.m. St. Paul's, Greenville, N. C. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. William A. Lillycrop, Rector.

11 a.m. In the auditorium of the East Carolina Teachers' College I preached the baccalaureate sermon.

June 2. Returned to the Diocese.

10 a.m. Attended the class day exercises of St. Mary's School.

1 p.m. Made an address at the annual luncheon of the alumnae of St. Mary's School.

4 p.m. Personal conference with the Rev. Duncan Thomas.

9 p.m. Attended the Rector's reception to the senior class.

10 p.m. In conference with a committee from the vestry of the Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh.

3. 11 a.m. Attended the graduating exercises of St. Mary's School. Later in the chapel I delivered the diplomas to the senior class and made an address.

1 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the trustees of the school.

Out of the Diocese

4. 4 p.m. Sewanee, Tenn. Attended a meeting of a special committee of the Board of Regents concerning the University policy of extension.

8 p.m. Walsh Hall, Sewanee. Attended a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University and submitted two reports.

5. Attended morning and afternoon sessions of the Board of Trustees and served as chairman of two committees.

6. Attended the morning and afternoon sessions of the Board of Trustees.

8 p.m. At the residence of the Rev. Dr. Haskell DuBose I took part in a conference between the Bishops on the Board of Trustees and the faculty of the Theological School. Received from the Bishop of Maryland notice of the renunciation of the ministry by the Rev. Reginald Rogers Genois, Presbyter. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the consecration and ordination of the Rev. George Craig Stewart, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Chicago.

7. 7:30 a.m. St. Luke's Chapel, Sewanee. Attended a Corporate Communion of St. Luke's Brotherhood and took breakfast with the Bishops and clergy on the Board of Trustees and the graduating class of the Theological School.

8. 11 a.m. All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee. Attended the commencement service and heard the baccalaureate sermon preached by the Bishop of New Jersey.

2:30 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Board of Regents.

5 p.m. Attended an unveiling ceremony and dedication

of a tablet in All Saints' Chapel in memory of Robt. L. Colmore.

June 9. 7:30 a.m. St. Augustine's Chapel, Sewanee. Celebrated the Holy Communion, being the annual Corporate Communion of the Alumni of the University of the South.

2:30 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees.

4 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Board of Regents.

13. Returned to the Diocese. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the consecration and ordination of the Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Massachusetts. Received from the Bishop of Albany notice of the deposition of the Rev. Culver Burdick Alford, Priest.

14. Conference with Andrew D. Milstead, theological student.

15. 8 a.m. Christ Church, Greenville, S. C. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

11:30 a.m. In the same church I read Morning Prayer and preached.

8 p.m. St. Andrew's, Greenville, S. C. The Rev. Alex. Mitchell read Evening Prayer. I preached.

16. 5 p.m. Trinity, Columbia, S. C. Baptized the infant daughter of my wife's sister.

17. Returned to the Diocese.

19. Received from the Bishop of South Dakota notice of the deposition of the Rev. C. O. Wright, Presbyter.

20. 11 a.m. Camp Penick, Lake Lure, N. C. Delivered a lecture on "The Bible in the Church."

8 p.m. Conducted the campfire devotions and made a brief address to the campers.

21. 7 p.m. At the closing banquet of the camp I presented a number of trophies and pronounced the benediction.

22. 7 a.m. Camp Cheshire, Hendersonville, N. C. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.

11 a.m. At the outdoor chapel on the shore of the lake I preached.

9 p.m. At the closing exercises of Camp Cheshire I presented the Camp Spirit cup to Ed Martin of Tarboro and pronounced the benediction.

23. Received from the Bishop of Albany notice of the deposition of the Rev. George Codwise Dickinson, Presbyter.

25. 10 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

26. 11 a.m. Charlotte. Conference with Andrew D. Milstead, theological student.

June 28. 9 p.m. Raleigh. Conference with a committee from the vestry of Good Shepherd Parish.

29. 11 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Preached on "Sewanee."
12:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Dr. Way concerning St. Mary's School.

July 1. 8 p.m. Thompson Orphanage. Presided at Interparochial Bible Class committee meeting.

4. 4 p.m. St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro. Officiated at the funeral of Mrs. Elizabeth Jackson London.

6. 11 a.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

15. 2:15 p.m. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

16. Renewed lay reader's license for Clarence Blair for use in St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro.

18. 2:30 p.m. Calvary, Wadesboro. In the absence of the Rector I officiated at the funeral of James H. Hardison.

20. 10 a.m. Charlotte. Presided at the Union Bible Class of Charlotte parishes and introduced the speaker, the Rev. Conrad Goodwin.

22. Accompanied by the Rev. Elwood L. Haines, the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen and Mr. Meade H. Willis, I inspected the Vade Mecum property in Stokes County.

23. 10:30 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Attended an all-day session of the Department of Religious Education.

27. 10 a.m. Thompson Orphanage auditorium, Charlotte. Addressed a union meeting of the men's Bible classes of the Charlotte parishes.
11 a.m. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Cheshire. Preached and confirmed two men presented by the Rev. John L. Jackson.
5 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Made a special visitation to this parish upon the request of the Rector who presented five persons for Confirmation. I addressed the class.

30. Out of the Diocese until August 14.
12 m. Left the Diocese for Sewanee, Tenn., where I served as the Director of the Adult Division of the Sewanee Summer Training School. During the two weeks' term I celebrated the Holy Communion in All Saints' Chapel three times, officiated at twelve other services, preached once, conducted a course of ten lectures on the Life of Christ and attended two meetings of the Board of Managers of the school. On

August 6 at the DuBose Training School, Monteagle, Tenn., I delivered the commencement address. After a visit of three days in Columbia, S. C., with my family I returned to the Diocese on August 18.

Aug. 18. 2:15 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

26. 5 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with Messrs. J. H. Cutter and J. Renwick Wilkes concerning diocesan finances.

28. 5 p.m. St. Michael's, Charlotte. Confirmed three young persons presented by the Rev. Henry Edwards.

29. 1:30 p m. Salisbury. Met with the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin and the Rev. Elwood L. Haines and planned for the Advance Work Program in this Diocese.

31. 11 a.m. Second Presbyterian Church, Charlotte. I conducted the service and preached.

Sept. 1. Signed as Bishop Coadjutor note in the Fidelity Bank of Durham, N. C., for ninety days in the sum of $1,825.37 on account of the diocesan debt and mailed it to Bishop Cheshire for his signature.

3. 2 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of St. Mary's Executive Committee.

5. 2 p.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Attended a special committee meeting called by the Department of Finance.

7. 11 a.m. St. Mary's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed six candidates presented by the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler.

6:45 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Addressed the Y. P. S. L. of the Parish on the subject of "Sewanee."

9. 7:45 p.m. Catawba College, Salisbury. Addressed the Potomac Synod of the Reformed Church on "The Church Pension Fund."

10. 2 p.m. Greensboro. Holy Trinity Parish House. Attended a meeting of the Board of Examining Chaplains. With the consent of a majority of the Board I dispensed from Latin temporarily Frank E. Pulley with the understanding that this requirement will be met in the course of his college work at the University of the South.

4 p.m. Met with the Department of Religious Education.

8 p.m. Met with the Field and Publicity Department.

11. 9:30 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Met with the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

10 a.m. Presided over the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

Sept. 14. 8 p.m. St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh. Preached at the opening service of the annual meeting of the Colored Convocation.

15. 7 a.m. St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. George A. Fisher and the Rev. Eugene L. Henderson, Dean of the Convocation.

10 a.m Delivered my annual address to the Convocation. Presided through the morning and afternoon business sessions.

16. 2:15 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

18. 9 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. Made an address at the opening service of the Fall term at St. Mary's School.

11 a.m. Christ Church Parish House. Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese and presented the case of the Rev. Duncan Thomas. Conference during the day with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A., concerning St. Augustine's College; with the Rev. Warren W. Way, D.D., concerning St. Mary's School; and with a committee of the vestry of the Good Shepherd Parish.

20. 6 p.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. Attended a banquet given by Mrs. Challen and the student vestry to the Church girls in the freshman class at N. C. C. W. and made an address.

21. 8 a.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, being the Corporate Communion of the Church girls at N. C. C. W., assisted by the Rev. Clarence E. Buxton.

11 a.m. St. Andrew's, Greensboro. Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Buxton. I preached a special sermon to college students for whom this service had been planned.

23. 3 p.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. In conference with Diocesan college student workers.

5 p.m. Holy Trinity Parish House. Met with the Diocesan Advance Work Committee.

6:30 p.m. Attended the supper that opened the Diocesan Clergy-Lay Conference on the Forward Movement program.

9 p.m. Met with representatives of the vestry of Good Shepherd Parish, Raleigh.

24. 7:30 a.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Attended the morning and afternoon sessions of the Diocesan Conference and made the closing address.

Sept. 25. 11 a.m. St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh. Made an address at the opening of the Fall term of the college.
2 p.m. Met with the vestry of the Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh.

26. Mailed to the Assessor to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Frederick Deane Goodwin, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Virginia.

27. Mailed to the Assessor to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the consecration and ordination of the Rev. Robt. Nelson Spencer, Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Western Missouri and the Rev. Charles Kendall Gilbert, D.D., Bishop Suffragan Elect of the Diocese of New York.

28. 11 a.m. St. Peter's, Salisbury. The Rev. John C. Seagle read Morning Prayer. I preached.
7:30 p.m. St. Paul's, Salisbury. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Seagle and Hardin. I preached and confirmed two.

29. Charlotte. Met with the Diocesan Finance Department and assigned the Forward Movement quotas for 1931.

Oct. 1. 10:30 a.m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Board of Trustees at St. Mary's School.

2. Mailed to the Assessor to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Benjamin Tibbetts Kemerer, Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Duluth.
2:30 p.m. Presided at a special meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

4. 8 p.m. Chapel of the Cross Parish House, Chapel Hill. Met informally with a group of University students.

5. 11 a.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, M.A.
7:30 p.m. St. Mark's, Roxboro. Read Evening Prayer, preached and confirmed three children presented by the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst.

Out of the Diocese

8. 9:15 a.m. Christ Church Parish House, Roanoke, Va. Conducted a conference on the Forward Movement for the clergy of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia. Returned to the Diocese the following day.

12. 11 a.m. Christ Church, Cleveland. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. William H. Hardin and preached.

2:45 p.m. St. Matthew's, Rowan County. Catechised the Confirmation class of this mission on the Second Office of Instruction.

3 p.m. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Hardin and Seagle. I preached and confirmed nine persons presented by Mr. Hardin.

7 p.m. Charlotte. In conference with the Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker, D.D., regarding the Sewanee Summer School for 1931.

Oct. 14. 5 p.m. Conference with John H. Small concerning the Field Department plans for Mecklenburg District. Received from the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia notice of the deposition of Thomas Moore Brown, Presbyter.

17. Received from the Bishop of Wyoming notice of the deposition of the Rev. Frederick G. Harkness, Presbyter.

7:30 p.m. Robert E. Lee Hotel, Winston-Salem. Attended the banquet that opened the seventh annual Convention of the Y. P. S. L. of the Diocese and presented the Bishop's Efficiency Shield to St. Peter's Church League, Charlotte.

9:30 p.m. In St. Paul's Church I conducted the Service of Preparation for the Holy Communion.

18. 7:30 a.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Celebrated the Holy Communion, this being the Corporate Communion of the Young People's Convention. The Rector, the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin, the Rev. Capers Satterlee of Clemson College, S. C., and the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson assisted. During the morning session of the Convention I made my annual charge to the young people of the Diocese and conducted a group conference on "Standards of Morality." I attended the afternoon and evening sessions of the Convention.

19. 11 a.m. Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After the service I presided at a meeting of the vestry. At 2 p.m. in the same church I officiated at a wedding.

8 p.m. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. John Jordan Greene and preached. After service I attended a meeting of the congregation that was addressed by the Rev. Elwood L. Haines.

21. 2:15 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at a monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

6:30 p.m. Presided at the Mecklenburg-Richmond District meeting of the Field Department and made a brief talk.

Oct. 23. 10:30 a.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion for the Mecklenburg-Richmond District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

2 p.m. Addressed the district meeting on the "Advance work program.

24. 5 p.m. Raleigh. Parish House of the Good Shepherd Church. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council of the Girls' Friendly Society.

8 p.m. In the same place I made an address at a local banquet of this Society.

25. 7:30 a.m. Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. George W. Lay, D.D., this being the Corporate Communion of the Girls' Friendly Society. During the forenoon I attended the sessions of the G. F. S. Council.

10:30 a.m. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. Pronounced the benediction at a wedding.

Out of the Diocese

26. 11 a.m. St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C. Preached.

3 p.m. Y. M C. A. Addressed the boys of the High Y Club.

7:30 p.m. St. John's Club. I delivered the first of a series of lectures on the Bible.

27, 28, 29. I delivered six lectures on "The Bible" to a group of people representing all the churches of Fayetteville.

28. In St. John's Church, Fayetteville, I celebrated the Holy Communion.

30. Returned to the Diocese. Received from the Bishop of Vermont notice of the restoration to the Priesthood of Bryant Gray Harman.

Out of the Diocese

Nov. 2. 11 a.m. Asheville School for Boys, Asheville, N. C. Preached. Returned to the Diocese that afternoon.

3. 8 p.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Conference with the Department chairmen of the Diocesan Executive Council concerning the Forward Movement Budget for 1931.

4. 10 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at special meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council to consider the financial situation for 1930 and the Forward Movement budget for 1931.

Out of the Diocese

Nov. 6. 2:30 p.m. Petersburg, Va. St. Paul's Church. Addressed a district meeting of the Diocese of Southern Virginia on "The Church's Program." Returned to the Diocese that afternoon.

8 p.m. Tarboro. Calvary Parish House. Attended a district meeting of the Field Department of the Diocesan Executive Council and pronounced the benediction.

10 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Elwood L. Haines regarding the office of the Executive Secretary.

7. Tarboro. During the forenoon in conference with Miss Rena Clark concerning the Woman's Auxiliary program for 1931.

7 p.m. Emmanuel Parish House, Southern Pines. Presided at a congregational supper and made an address on "The Church's Program for 1931." Also met with a group of vestrymen to consider calling a Rector.

9. 11 a.m. Trinity Church, Statesville. The Rev. Thomas L. Trott read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed one.

7:30 p.m. St. Andrew's, Charlotte. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Robt. B. Owens. I preached and confirmed two adults.

11. 8:30 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Made an address at the 39th annual graduation exercises of the Nurses' Training School of St. Peter's Hospital.

Out of the Diocese

12. 8 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Lynchburg, Va. Made an address on "The Church's Program."

13. 7:30 p.m. Trinity Church, Staunton, Va. Made an address on "The Church's Program." Home that night.

16. 11 a.m. St. Luke's, Salisbury. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached on "The Church's Program" and confirmed eleven persons presented by the Rev. Mark H. Milne.

3:30 p.m. Ascension, China Grove. The Rev. I. Harding Hughes read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two young people.

7:30 p.m. All Saints', Concord. Mr. Hughes read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed six persons.

Out of the Diocese

18. 8 p.m. Walsh Hall, Sewanee, Tenn. Attended the regular quarterly meeting of the Board of Regents of the

University of the South and submitted my report as chairman of the Committee on the Military Academy.

Nov. 19. Sewanee, Tenn. In attendance upon a meeting of the University Regents. Returned to Charlotte November 20. Received from the Bishop of New York notice of the deposition of the Rev. Selden P. Delany, Presbyter.

Out of the Diocese

23. 11 a.m. Mercersburg Academy, Mercersburg, Pa. Preached to the student body in the Chapel.
5 p.m. Made an address in the same place. Returned to the Diocese November 24.

26. Received from the Bishop of North Carolina notice of the deposition of the Rev. Duncan Thomas, Deacon.

30. 11 a.m. Christ Church, Walnut Cove. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed four persons.
3 p.m. St. Philip's, Germanton. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. I preached.
5 p.m. Inspected the Church property at Knoll Hurst.
7 p.m. Mayodan. Met with the Y. P. S. L. and made a talk on "The Bishop's Test."
7:30 p.m. Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. Mr. Allen read Evening Prayer. I preached on the Forward Movement and confirmed five persons.

Dec. 1. St Mary's Parish House, High Point. Addressed the annual meeting of the congregation.

2. 10:30 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. In conference with the Rev. Messrs. Haines, Mallett and Allen concerning the rearrangement of the missions at Mount Airy, Elkin, Walnut Cove, Mayodan, Germanton and Stoneville.
2 p.m. High Point. Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Haines and Bowne concerning the plans for the Forward Movement Canvass in St. Mary's Parish.
8 p.m. Attended a meeting of canvassers and took part in the formation of plans for the annual canvass.

3. 8 p.m. St. Mary's Church, High Point. The Rector read Evening Prayer. I made an address on "The Missionary Imperative."

4. Signed as Bishop Coadjutor note for 90 days in the Fidelity Bank of Durham, N. C., in the sum of $1,825.37, being one of the notes in connection with the diocesan debt and forwarded the same to Bishop Cheshire for his signature.
4 p.m. Charlotte. Officiated at the funeral of a friend and former parishioner.

Dec. 5. 4 p m. Conference with the Rev. William H. Wheeler concerning the financial crisis at the Thompson Orphanage growing out of the failure of the First National Bank, Charlotte, in which the current funds and savings account of the Orphanage were deposited. Heard from the Rev. Francis Craighill Brown that he had accepted charge of Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines, and associated missions as of December 1, 1930, on a twelve months' basis. This temporary arrangement may become permanent upon the call of the vestry and by mutual agreement December 1, 1931.

7. 11 a.m. St. Mary's, High Point. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I met with the canvassers and dismissed them with prayer. During the afternoon I met with the Rector in his office to receive the reports of the canvassers.

7:30 p.m. Grace Church, Lexington. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes. I preached and confirmed three children. By special agreement with the Bishop of East Carolina the Rev. Thomas H. Wright, Lumberton, N. C., this day assumed charge of St. David's Mission, Laurinburg. He will give bi-monthly services to this mission until further arrangements are made.

8. 2:15 p.m. Presided at the regular monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee. At this meeting financial adjustments made necessary after the failure of the Orphanage depository were effected.

10. 2 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at the regular bi-monthly meeting of St. Mary's School Executive Committee.

12. Extended in writing my greetings to the Methodist College of Bishops meeting in Charlotte.

12:15 p.m. Made an address to the pupils of Bethune School, Charlotte.

6:30 p.m. St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte. Attended a congregational supper meeting of the Parish and made a brief talk.

13. Received from the Rev. Thomas L. Trott notice of his resignation as priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, to accept a call to St. Stephen's Church, Goliad, Texas, Diocese of West Texas, effective February 1, 1931.

6:30 p.m. Charlotte. O'Donohue Hall. Addressed the Catholic Men's League, being the Men's Club of St. Peter's Roman Catholic Church. Learned from the Rev. W. Brooke Stabler of Mrs. Frank N. Challen's

appointment as U. T. O. worker at N. C. C. W., effective January 1, 1931. Received the resignation of Joseph D. Smith, lay reader of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

Dec. 14. 11 a.m. Burlington. Church of the Holy Comforter. The Rev. Thomas F. Opie, D.D., read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed a splendid class of 21 young people. The Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson, Deacon, this day took charge of the missions at Selma and Smithfield and the Rev. Daniel W. Allen became priest in charge of Trinity, Mount Airy.

15. Charlotte. The Rev. John C. Seagle, priest in charge of St. Paul's and St. Peter's Missions, Salisbury, notified me of his acceptance of a call to St. John's Church, Charleston, S. C., to become effective after the third Sunday in January, 1931.

4 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Made an address to the Church Service League of the Parish.

17. 1:30 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at a meeting of the State Personnel Committee of the Y. M. C. A.

19. Conferred with the Rev. N. Collin Hughes concerning supply work at Erwin.

21. 10 a.m. St. Luke's, Spray. Made an address to the Church School.

11 a.m. In the same church I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed eight persons.

3 p.m. Galloway Farm in a private home I confirmed six girls and made a talk to the congregation.

4 p.m. Rockingham County prison camp with Miss Lillie Hill. I visited the prisoners and took part in an informal service and made a talk.

7 p.m. St. Thomas', Reidsville. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Morrison Bethea. I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon.

22. 10:30 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Conferred with the Rev. Elwood L. Haines about diocesan affairs.

5 p.m. St Mark's, Wilson. I preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. S. Whitney Hale.

7:45 p.m. St. Timothy's, Wilson. I preached and confirmed 31 candidates presented by Mr. Hale.

26. Received from the Bishop of Massachusetts notice of the deposition of John Joseph Callan, Presbyter.

28. 11 a.m. Calvary Church, Wadesboro. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John F. Hamaker. I preached and confirmed seven persons. Mr. Hamaker announced

that this was the 110th anniversary of the first service in Calvary Parish.

3 p.m. All Souls', Ansonville. Mr. Hamaker read Evening Prayer. I preached.

7:30 p.m. Messiah, Rockingham. The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons. At this service I dedicated a lectern Bible for use in the church given in loving memory of Lena Everett London by her husband, Isaac S. London and their children.

Dec. 29. 2 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at a special meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School. Learned with regret of the resignation of the Rev. Thomas F. Opie, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, to become effective January 4, 1931.

30. 1 p.m. Addressed the Charlotte Rotary Club.

APPENDIX B

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

CLERGY AND

Parishes and Missions	Rector or Minister-in-Charge	Address	Lay-Readers
1 Ansonville, All Souls'	John F. Hamaker	Wadesboro	
2 Battleboro, St. John's	Francis H. Craighill	Rocky Mount	
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	David T. Eaton	Burlington	C. A. Williams C. C. Branson
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	Alfred S. Lawrence	Chapel Hill	
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	John M. Walker	Charlotte	
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	Robert B. Owens	Charlotte	C. G. Creighton R. G. Bouligny
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	Robt. B. Owens	Charlotte	
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	John L. Jackson	Charlotte	Clarence E. Frick B. Atwood Skinner
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's	Wm. H. Wheeler	Charlotte	A. S. Bynum
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	John M. Walker	Charlotte	P. A. Southerland
11 China Grove, Ascension	I. Harding Hughes	Concord	
12 Cleveland, Christ	Wm. H. Hardin	Salisbury	
13 Concord, All Saints'	I. Harding Hughes	Concord	W. G. Brown R. P. Gibson
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	Norvin C. Duncan	Cooleemee	J. H. L. Rice
15 Davie County, Ascension	Norvin C. Duncan	Cooleemee	
16 Durham, St. Andrew's	Sidney S. Bost	Durham	
17 Durham, Deaf Mission	Roma C. Fortune	Durham	
18 Durham, St. Joseph's	Edwin W. Hurst	Durham	
19 Durham, St. Philip's	Sidney S. Bost	Durham	W. B. Lafar J. A. Robinson
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	B. E. Brown C. E. B. Robinson	Tarboro	
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	Daniel W. Allen	Walnut Cove	
22 Enfield, Advent			
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's			E. H. Bost
24 Franklinton, Mission	Jas. D. Miller	Louisburg	
25 Germanton, St. Philip's	Daniel W. Allen	Walnut Cove	
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	J. Reginald Mallett	Greensboro	Dr. Wade R. Brown C. G. Harrison
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	Clarence E. Buxton	Greensboro	C. P. Langley Clarence Blair
28 Greensboro, St. Mary's House	Clarence E. Buxton	Greensboro	
29 Halifax, St. Mark's	D. Parker Moore	Weldon	Walter Bass, Jr.
30 Hamlet, All Saints'	Howard S. Hartzell	Rockingham	
31 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	Isaac W. Hughes	Henderson	T. S. Kittrell Jas. O'Neil
32 Henderson, St. John's	Isaac W. Hughes	Henderson	
33 High Point, St. Mary's	H. Norwood Bowne	High Point	Edgar Hartley R. F. J. Johnson Thos. Turner, Jr.
34 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	Wm. D. Benton	Hillsboro	
35 Iredell County, St. James'	Wm. H. Hardin	Salisbury	
36 Jackson, The Saviour	D. Parker Moore	Weldon	
37 Kittrell, St. James'	Jas. D. Miller	Louisburg	
38 Laurinburg, St. David's	Thomas Wright	Lumberton	
39 Lawrence, Grace	Bertram E. Brown	Tarboro	
40 Leaksville, Epiphany	Morrison Bethea	Reidsville	Martin N. Shaw
41 Lexington, Grace	Wilmot S. Holmes	Lexington	
42 Littleton, St. Alban's	B. N. deFoe Wagner	Warrenton	
43 Louisburg, St. Paul's	Jas. D. Miller	Louisburg	
44 Mayodan, Messiah	Daniel W. Allen	Walnut Cove	
45 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	John L. Jackson	Charlotte	
46 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	Lewis P. Spencer	Townesville	
47 Milton, Christ	Wm. J. Gordon	Spray	
48 Monroe, St. Paul's	Fred. B. Drane	Monroe	
49 Mount Airy, Trinity	Daniel W. Allen	Walnut Cove	
50 Northampton Co., St. Luke's	Jos. N. Bynum	Roanoke Rapids	
51 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	Bertram E. Brown	Tarboro	
52 Orange County, St. Mary's	Wm. D. Benton	Hillsboro	
53 Oxford, St. Stephen's	Reuben Meredith	Oxford	A. W. Graham, Jr. R. H. Lewis
54 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	Royal G. Shannonhouse	Pittsboro	
55 Raleigh, Christ	Milton A. Barber	Raleigh	
56 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	Theodore Partrick, Jr.	Raleigh	A. L. Cox
57 Raleigh, St. Mary's	Warren W. Way	Raleigh	
58 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	Harvey A Cox	Raleigh	H. J. Bryson Harvey Jones, Jr.
59 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	Morrison Bethea	Reidsville	R. E. Moffit
60 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	B. N. deFoe Wagner	Warrenton	
61 Ringwood, St. Clement's			

LAY OFFICERS

	Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer	Salary of Rector
1				Wm. A. Smith	$ 250.00
2	J. P. Bunn	Frank P. Philips	Geo. W. Strickland	Miss Mary P. Philips	300.00
3	F. L. Williamson	Roger Gant	S. A. Steele	Erwin A. Holt	3,500.00
4	Thos. J. Wilson	Herman G. Baity	J. Coriden Lyons	G. Kenneth G. Henry	3,250.00
5				Miss Carrie M. Wilkes	1,600.00
6	A. L. Parker	T. C. Heywood	Geo. H. Casley	T. L. Black	2,400.00
7	E. W. Gibson		Miss Pauline Williams	Miss Pauline Williams	150.00
8	John Hill Tucker	Chas. E. Platt	John T. Bennett	Clarence E. Frick	3,000.00
9	Wade Webb	William Potts	Mal Guffy	Wm. H. Wheeler	
10	Ralph Van Landingham	J. L. Staten	J. L. Williamson	Miss Carrie M. Wilkes	4,500.00
11			Mrs. W. J. Swink	Mrs. W. J. Swink	100.00
12	Wm. Frank Thompson	Chas. A. Brown, Jr.	J. Claude Barber	J. Claude Barber	550.00
13	Thos. H. Webb	F. J. Haywood	L. V. Elliott	R. P. Gibson	2,500.00
14	Dr. A. B. Byerly		Jerry Ijames	J. H. L. Rice	575.00
15				Sanford Kimmerer	275.00
16					
17					
18					2,028.00
19	E. I. Bugg	Hugh E. White	Harold C. Bird	Harold C. Bird	3,600.00
20				B. F. Shelton, Jr.	
21					50.00
22	H. S. Harrison	S. W. Dickens	S. W. Dickens	Samuel Pierson, Jr.	1,000.00
23	E. H. Bost	Thomas Ralph			
24				Dr. R. B. Henderson	
25				Miss Anna M. Hill	100.00
26	Wade R. Brown	C. G. Harrison	Henry Maclin	J. C. Hedgpeth	4,800.00
27	Geo. F. Newman	J. R. Donnell	C. P. Langley	C. P. Langley	2,400.00
28	Miss Celeste Hubbard	Miss Mildred Boatman	Miss Polly Norfleet	Miss Edna Henley	
29	Fletcher Gregory	Quintain Gregory	Raymond Bass	Quintain Gregory	400.00
30	J. T. Capehart		David Barlow	C. C. Hudnell	900.00
31	Henry Perry	S. P. Cooper	J. H. Zollicoffer	Thos. S. Kittrell	3,000.00
32					
33	Chas. E. Diffendal	Roy C. Preston	Edgar Hartley	R. F. J. Johnson	2,400.00
34	Wm. L. Wall	J. Cheshire Webb		James Webb	1,500.00
35	Jas. T. Wagner		Jas. T. Hagler	Jas. T. Hagler	100.00
36					150.00
37					
38					
39				B. F. Shelton, Jr.	
40	Dr. S. L. Martin	Dr. J. B. Ray	J. J. Hairston	Martin N. Shaw	800.00
41	C. A. Hunt	John H. Cowles	John H. Cowles	Miss Camille Hunt	2,000.00
42	Jos. P. Pippen	Chas. E. Foster	Chas. E. Foster	Chas. E. Foster	425.00
43	R. H. Davis	L. L. Joyner	Hill Yarborough	Hill Yarborough	600.00
44	Elliott F. Duncan			Elliott F. Duncan	350.00
45	Monroe Blythe	Wm. Reames	Jas. D. Price	Wm. N. Kinney	400.00
46				Robin Carroll	
47				Mrs. Lewis Walker	50.00
48	Jno. C. M. Vann		Frank H. Fairley	Thos. P. Dillon	600.00
49				G. A. Kittrell	600.00
50	Ashley Wilkins		R. H. Joyner	R. H. Joyner	
51	P. G. Shelton	Ed. Little	C. F. Eagles	Chas. K. Edwards	
52				John Bacon	
53	J. G. Hall	B. K. Lassiter	R. H. Lewis	R. H. Lewis	2,160.00
54	Arthur H. London	Geo. R. Pilkington	Daniel L. Bell	Will L. London	1,000.00
55	Chas. Root	F. P. Haywood	John C. Drewry	F. P. Haywood	4,200.00
56	Graham H. Andrews	Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.	Henry M. London	Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.	4,000.00
57				W. C. Guess	
58	H. J. Bryson	Harvey Jones, Jr.	L. P. Brooks	E. L. Perry	
59	Manton Oliver	Scott Fillman	John W. Satterfield	Scott Fillman	1,000.00
60	Edw. Petar		Miss Ann Collins	Miss Ann Collins	300.00
61				C. A. Williams	120.00

CLERGY AND LAY

Parishes and Missions	Rector or Minister-in-Charge	Address	Lay-Readers
62 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	Jos. N. Bynum	Roanoke Rapids	T. W. Mullen W. F. Joyner
63 Rockingham, Messiah	Howard S. Hartzell	Rockingham	
64 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	Wm. J. Gordon	Spray	
65 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	Francis H. Craighill	Rocky Mount	Kemp D. Battle Frank S. Spruill
66 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	Wm. H. Hardin	Salisbury	
67 Roxboro, St. Mark's	Edwin W. Hurst	Durham	
68 Salisbury, St. Luke's	Mark H. Milne	Salisbury	Francis J. Murdoch Louis H. Clement
69 Salisbury, St. Paul's	Wm. H. Hardin	Salisbury	
70 Salisbury, St. Peter's	Mark H. Milne	Salisbury	
71 Sanford, St. Thomas'	F. Craighill Brown	Southern Pines	
72 Scotland Neck, Trinity			W. E. Smith H. L. Clark
73 Selma, St. Gabriel's	Thos. S. Clarkson	Raleigh	
74 Smithfield, St. Paul's	Thos. S. Clarkson	Raleigh	
75 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	F. Craighill Brown	Southern Pines	Thos. A. Kelley
76 Speed, St. Mary's	Bertram E. Brown	Tarboro	
77 Spencer, St. Joseph's	Mark H. Milne	Salisbury	
78 Spray, St. Luke's	Wm. J. Gordon	Spray	G. H. Quesenbury C. Bruce Beck Lester McDonald
79 Spring Hope, St. Jude's	Francis H. Craighill	Rocky Mount	
80 Statesville, Trinity			
81 Stoneville, Emmanuel	Daniel W. Allen	Walnut Cove	
82 Stovall, St. Peter's	Reuben Meredith	Oxford	
83 Tarboro, Calvary	Bertram E. Brown	Tarboro	J. W. Forbes W. C. Darrow A. D. Mizell
84 Townesville, Holy Trinity	Lewis P. Spencer	Townesville	
85 Wadesboro, Calvary	John F. Hamaker	Wadesboro	
86 Wake County, St. John's	Jas. D. Miller	Louisburg	
87 Walnut Cove, Christ	Daniel W. Allen	Walnut Cove	
88 Warrenton, Emmanuel	B. N. deFoe Wagner	Warrenton	
89 Weldon, Grace	D. Parker Moore	Weldon	Geo. C. Green
90 Wilson, St. Timothy's	Samuel W. Hale	Wilson	W. J. Boykin
91 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	Robert E. Gribbin	Winston-Salem	Aaron Cornwall, Jr.
92 Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	Norvin C. Duncan	Cooleemee	

COLORED

93 Charlotte, St. Michael's	J. Henry Edwards	Charlotte	Oscar Jackson
94 Durham, St. Titus'	E. L. Henderson	Durham	Jos. W. Jones
95 Greensboro, Redeemer	John J. Greene	Greensboro	
96 Henderson, Resurrection	Isaac W. Hughes	Henderson	Geo. C. Pollard
97 Littleton, St. Anna's	Jacob R. Jones	Warrenton	G. E. Harris
98 Louisburg, St. Matthias'	Jas. D. Miller	Louisburg	Geo. C. Pollard
99 Monroe, Holy Trinity	J. Henry Edwards	Charlotte	F. A. Crowell
100 Oxford, St. Cyprian's	F. H. U. Edwards	Oxford	
101 Pittsboro, St. James'	R. G. Shannonhouse	Pittsboro	
102 *Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	Geo. A. Fisher	Raleigh	
103 Raleigh, St. Augustine's	Edgar H. Goold	Raleigh	Reginald L. Lynch
104 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	Milton M. Weston	Tarboro	
105 Statesville, Holy Cross	J. Henry Edwards	Charlotte	
106 Tarboro, St. Luke's	Milton M. Weston	Tarboro	
107 Warren County, St. Luke's	Jacob R. Jones	Warrenton	Robt. L. Harris
108 Warrenton, All Saints'	Jacob R. Jones	Warrenton	
109 Wilson, St. Mark's	Samuel W. Hale	Wilson	John H. Clark
110 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	J. Herbert Jones	Winston-Salem	

*No report received.

OFFICERS—*Continued*

Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer	Salary of Rector
62 T. W. Mullen	W. F. Joyner	Eugene E. Lehman	A. L. Taylor	$ 1,900.00
63 Arthur G. Corpening	Charles King	Walter King	Geo. M. Bowes	1,600.00
64			Miss Lillie M. Hill	
65 Thos. H. Battle	Thos. J. Pearsall	E. C. Lucas	A. G. Spencer	3,000.00
66 Chas. J. Julian		R. Lee Shoaf	Austin Carscaddon	200.00
67			Mrs. Nathan Lunsford	78.00
68 Wm. H. Ragland	Hayden Clement	Edwin C. Gregory, Jr.	Walter H. Woodson, Jr.	2,400.00
69 Henry R. Leazer	Walter A. Winecoff	Henry C. Miller	Henry C. Miller	425.00
70 Wm. R. Lyerly				425.00
71 Gus Palmer		G. W. Anderson	W. W. Robards	350.00
72 E. H. Smith	C. S. Alexander	P. E. Shields	J. B. Hall	1,650.00
73				
74 H. L. Skinner	R. R. Holt	H. D. Blandy	H. D. Blandy	500.00
75 Thos. A. Kelley	Wm. M. Moore	Chas. S. Patch	John C. Barron	2,000.00
76 B. S. Pender	J. H. Satterthwaite	R. H. Langston	R. H. Langston	250.00
77			Mrs. Bernice Burgess	
78 Samuel Hairston	Wm. Harris Nelson	Samuel Sutliff	Ernest Easley	1,400.00
79			Chas. Brantley	
80 B. F. Feild		John A. Price	Walter King	1,050.00
81 John Lewis			Miss Annie Smith	
82 R. T. Gregory			R. T. Gregory	200.00
83 J. W. Forbes	Don Gilliam	A. D. Mizell	A. D. Mizell	3,600.00
84 Robert Taylor	Alvin Tarry		Mrs. C. S. Taylor	450.00
85 H. H. Hardison	E. N. Baker	R. T. B. Little	Mrs. Wm. Shultz	1,800.00
86			Mrs. Gulley	
87 J. H. Fulton			J. H. Fulton	335.00
88 Stephen E. Burroughs	L. B. Beddoe	John G. Mitchell	Mrs. L. B. Beddoe	1,600.00
89 Sterling Johnstone	E. H. Smith	C. S. Vinson	Redmond Anderson	600.00
90 W. J. Boykin	Dr. C. E. Moore	R. C. Bagby	E. L. Tarkenton	3,000.00
91 Robert E. Lasater	Aaron Cornwall, Jr.	Frederick S. Hill	Meade H. Willis	5,000.00
92 Samuel H. Wetmore		A. G. Etheridge	A. G. Etheridge	225.00

CHURCHES

93 Oscar Jackson	C. B. Bailey	Jacob Thompson	E. W. Moss	$ 300.00
94 L. W. Wilhoite	Thos. L. Reynolds	Jos. W. Jones	Dr. J. W. V. Cordice	432.00
95 Dr. S. P. Sebastian	W. T. Wallace	G. B. Love	G. B. Love	
96 Virgil Gales	N. G. Wyche	Julius Steele	Miss Carrie Thigpin	
97				24.00
98 Rickie Hill	Lewis King	W. Boyd Foster	Harry Hill	
99 H. H. Creft, M.D.			F. A. Crowell	
100 Harry Satterwhite	Lexie Taylor	N. Gregory	L. L. Hammie	60.00
101			Mrs. Feriba Tinnen	
102				
103 Chas. H. Boyer		John W. Holmes	John W. Holmes Edgar H. Goold	
104 Dr. J. W. Black	Dr. J. J. Hood	Dr. J. J. Hood	Dr. J. W. Black	
105			R. S. Holliday, M.D.	
106 C. M. Dancy	E. Pittman	J. M. Wilson	E. Pittman	
107				24.00
108			C. J. Cawthorne	
109 J. W. Rogers	E. W. Fisher	John H. Clark	John H. Clark	120.00
110 L. S. Parrish			A. T. Kennedy	282.00

PAROCHIAL

Parishes and Missions	Baptisms		Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1 Ansonville, All Souls'	----	----	----	----	1	17	13	12	15	------	1	------
2 Battleboro, St. John's	----	2	4	1	1	69	52	55	31	8	8	------
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	10	1	21	----	4	299	175	203	93	36	42	12
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	8	2	11	2	8	232	146	147	54	36	53	8
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	5	----	3	----	6	115	54	52	52	9	12	------
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	13	1	15	----	4	376	255	270	42	46	42	7
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	2	2	2	----	1	53	36	37	50	5	3	1
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	11	1	12	4	5	572	303	289	81	43	64	17
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's	1	----	6	----	2	110	46	49	52	240	11	2
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	17	1	24	6	19	1,080	688	664	94	79	64	13
11 China Grove, Ascension	1	----	2	1	----	14	14	13	42	------	7	1
12 Cleveland, Christ	2	----	1	1	1	142	101	102	29	1	16	------
13 Concord, All Saints'	14	4	6	3	2	113	81	86	30	------	25	7
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	3	1	4	----	1	117	67	70	60	31	24	35
15 Davie County, Ascension	4	2	5	----	1	36	21	26	11	10	12	1
16 Durham, St. Andrew's	2	----	3	----	1	63	47	49	52	7	------	------
17 Durham, Deaf Mission	1	4	4	4	2	141	137	141	104	15	10	------
18 Durham, St. Joseph's	9	4	11	----	4	216	90	101	90	30	24	7
19 Durham, St. Philip's	29	3	11	7	11	637	375	383	98	57	52	14
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	3	----	1	----	3	64	36	34	16	3	5	1
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	----	----	----	----	----	5	4	4	19	------	------	------
22 Enfield, Advent	1	----	3	1	1	83	65	66	35	------	10	2
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's	6	7	21	----	1	104	73	82	60	------	4	------
24 Franklinton, Mission	----	----	----	----	----	13	4	6	11	------	------	------
25 Germanton, St. Philip's	----	----	----	----	----	12	12	12	10	------	3	------
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	13	3	15	4	4	497	308	316	48	34	64	135
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	3	----	----	2	8	326	212	189	88	9	28	8
28 Greensboro, St. Mary's House	----	----	1	----	----	121	1	1	------	21	17	2
29 Halifax, St. Mark's	2	----	1	----	3	42	23	26	19	21	7	2
30 Hamlet, All Saints'	5	1	8	----	1	63	48	52	12	15	12	4
31 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	8	----	7	4	5	341	277	279	88	139	88	25
32 Henderson, St. John's	1	----	1	----	----	82	21	22	11	------	12	------
33 High Point, St. Mary's	7	----	3	----	5	255	117	124	51	21	62	18
34 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	5	----	1	----	5	101	61	66	72	51	20	17
35 Iredell County, St. James'	2	----	4	----	2	63	55	57	16	1	12	------
36 Jackson, The Saviour	----	----	1	----	2	29	16	16	23	10	6	------
37 Kittrell, St. James'	----	----	----	----	----	8	8	5	1	------	10	------
38 Laurinburg, St. David's	----	----	----	----	----	8	8	8	3	------	3	------
39 Lawrence, Grace	1	----	----	----	----	51	28	28	15	1	4	1
40 Leaksville, Epiphany	1	----	5	----	5	90	56	57	52	60	12	------
41 Lexington, Grace	1	----	4	----	----	84	54	57	48	45	22	5
42 Littleton, St. Alban's	3	----	----	----	1	40	37	35	14	16	10	5
43 Louisburg, St. Paul's	----	----	2	4	3	100	60	60	78	25	11	1
44 Mayodan, Messiah	14	5	5	----	4	95	72	75	21	22	20	------
45 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	3	----	2	3	----	91	61	60	37	5	11	------
46 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	----	----	----	----	----	14	14	14	20	------	1	------
47 Milton, Christ	----	----	----	----	1	10	5	5	9	------	2	------
48 Monroe, St. Paul's	2	----	5	----	2	131	80	85	45	38	25	5
49 Mount Airy, Trinity	4	----	1	2	2	88	54	54	43	5	10	2
50 Northampton County, St. Luke's	----	----	----	1	----	32	22	22	25	------	4	------
51 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	1	----	2	----	----	47	32	34	21	16	12	2
52 Orange County, St. Mary's	2	----	----	----	----	34	21	17	10	5	5	------
53 Oxford, St. Stephen's	10	----	5	4	4	224	180	171	80	40	50	22
54 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	----	----	----	1	2	58	25	28	24	16	12	1
55 Raleigh, Christ	11	4	17	8	17	1,000	629	619	41	64	66	33
56 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	15	----	16	3	6	686	461	546	96	45	52	40
57 Raleigh, St. Mary's	----	2	12	2	----	9	7	9	66	240	35	20
58 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	6	4	8	5	9	298	176	179	85	14	15	3
59 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	1	----	1	3	4	70	57	53	52	90	12	------
60 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	2	----	----	----	----	39	31	31	16	8	13	2
61 Ringwood, St. Clement's	----	4	4	----	----	19	12	16	8	2	------	------
62 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	4	----	6	----	2	175	129	125	90	2	12	8
63 Rockingham, Messiah	1	----	3	2	4	63	52	49	36	20	15	8
64 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	----	7	6	----	----	104	21	24	10	------	1	------

STATISTICS

CHURCH SCHOOL

	Superintendent	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Classes	Total Enrollment	Advent Offering	Lenton Offering	Total Outside Purposes	Total Local Support	Total Contributions
1						$	$ 3.27	$	$	$ 3.27
2	Thomas A. Williams	5	40		45	8.50	50.00	58.50		58.50
3	Hobart Steele	15	84	44	143	18.00	185.00	203.00		203.00
4	W. Dougald MacMillan	9	59	15	83	20.00	102.71	199.43		199.43
5	A. S. Bullock	9	103	10	122		20.11	24.42	60.62	85.04
6	C. V. Palmer	11	102	85	198		175.00			175.00
7	F. O. Clarkson	5	50		55		40.00			40.00
8	Rev. John L. Jackson	27	174	46	247	75.00	250.00	543.72	370.29	914.01
9	Miss Elsie Nall	2	31		33	5.00	38.68	46.59		46.59
10	John H. Small	45	340		385		238.67	238.67	475.68	714.35
11	Mrs. W. L. Harris	2	4		6		2.53	2.53		2.53
12	W. Frank Thompson	9	76	15	100	2.35	10.07	12.42	70.43	82.85
13	R. P. Gibson	8	18	15	41	21.37	65.00	86.37	32.48	118.85
14	J. H. L. Rice	7	81		88	16.46	37.23	53.69		53.69
15	J. C. Smith	4	38		42	6.06	12.50	18.56		18.56
16	Chas. H. Burcham	10	59	12	81	4.00	20.00	24.00		24.00
17						10.00	3.56	13.56		13.56
18	Wm. A. Erwin	15	87	90	192		11.74	11.74	140.54	152.28
19	L. F. Butler	0	149	16	185	11.61	89.62	101.23	148.00	249.23
20	B. F. Shelton, Jr.	3	22	38	63		4.03			4.03
21										
22	H. S. Harrison	6	25	13	44	10.44	90.17	100.61		100.61
23	E. H. Bost	8	102	20	130		11.51			11.51
24										
25										
26	E. F. Lucas	22	190		212	40.49	524.08	564.49	257.36	821.85
27	C. E. Anderson	17	86	60	163	44.02	103.55	147.57		147.57
28	Mrs. F. N. Challen	1	139		140					
29	Quintain Gregory	4	14		18	5.00	13.60	18.60		18.60
30	J. B. McNeely	9	45		54	5.60	30.30	44.04	50.00	94.04
31	Eric G. Flannagan	15	112	57	184		125.00	140.00	159.88	299.88
32	Col. Henry Perry	9	150		159		10.50	10.50	24.00	34.50
33	L. R. Stewart	11	46		57	21.54	82.13	103.67	73.30	176.97
34	Rev. Wm. D. Benton	6	15	7	28	11.25	61.00	74.25		74.25
35	Jas. T. Hagler	5	67	14	86	5.00	4.50	9.50		9.50
36	Mrs. E. W. Lewis	5	12		17		16.25	16.25		16.25
37										
38										
39	B. F. Shelton, Jr.	3	24	14	41		6.35	6.35		6.35
40	Isaac Setliff	6	35	10	51	19.28	31.05	50.33		50.33
41	Frank Adolph	8	41	27	76	10.00	78.20	88.20	185.34	273.54
42	Mrs. L. H. Justis	4	14		18	5.00	47.33	52.33		52.33
43	Wm. Neal	8	26	8	42	6.91	24.12	31.03		31.03
44	E. F. Duncan	8	49	35	92	10.00	61.78	85.78	82.35	168.13
45	Edwin L. Blythe	9	26	19	54	7.34	16.50	33.84	50.88	84.72
46										
47										
48	C. H. Hasty	9	56	8	73	20.15	75.50	106.54	114.89	221.43
49	J. D. Simpson	5	35		40	8.00	16.00	24.00		24.00
50						3.50	4.85	8.35		8.35
51	T. E. Bass	4	37	34	75		16.00	16.00		16.00
52	John Bacon	4	8	5	17	5.00	13.57	18.57		18.57
53	A. W. Graham, Jr.	11	63	12	86	20.49	80.00	100.49	38.77	139.26
54	D. L. Bell	4	20	10	34	6.10	35.25	41.35		41.35
55	Rev. M. A. Barber	20	180	30	230	40.00	460.39	680.07	150.53	830.60
56	John S. Holmes	33	186	39	258		300.42	300.42	625.13	925.55
57		5	170		175		144.83	144.83		144.83
58	Harvey Jones, Jr.	24	130	42	196	13.03	55.00	68.03	178.11	246.14
59	Manton Oliver	4	8	10	22	10.69	34.26	44.95	17.50	62.45
60	R. D. Scott	4	12		16		8.52	8.52	5.50	14.02
61	C. A. Williams	4	31		35		1.45	1.45		1.45
62	T. W. Mullen	10	105		115	25.00	100.78	125.78		125.78
63	Isaac London	6	19	17	42	5.00	54.80	59.80	73.29	133.09
64	Miss Lillie Hill	6	56		62	3.50	6.00	36.17	11.96	48.13

PAROCHIAL STA

Parishes and Missions	Baptisms		Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
65 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	15	2	21	3	15	661	511	471	88	58	51	8
66 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5	3	9	1	3	148	66	75	25	----	12	----
67 Roxboro, St. Mark's	----	----	3	----	----	33	20	23	12	5	13	4
68 Salisbury, St. Luke's	4	----	11	1	6	465	265	272	74	41	65	21
69 Salisbury, St. Paul's	10	----	2	3	2	70	52	51	52	4	12	2
70 Salisbury, St. Peter's	2	----	----	----	2	62	35	36	52	2	12	2
71 Sanford, St. Thomas'	2	----	2	----	----	64	22	36	32	6	10	----
72 Scotland Neck, Trinity	5	1	----	2	4	230	165	161	104	40	18	15
73 Selma, St. Gabriel's	----	----	----	----	----	15	11	11	12	10	2	----
74 Smithfield, St. Paul's	----	----	----	----	----	33	30	24	----	----	----	----
75 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	----	----	2	2	2	80	74	65	32	7	23	14
76 Speed, St. Mary's	1	----	2	----	3	108	95	94	40	2	12	4
77 Spencer, St. Joseph's	----	----	----	----	----	6	4	6	16	----	2	----
78 Spray, St. Luke's	12	10	9	----	7	261	119	120	120	108	16	5
79 Spring Hope, St. Jude's	----	----	----	1	----	8	10	4	9	----	----	----
80 Statesville, Trinity	2	----	1	1	----	130	89	81	50	52	15	5
81 Stoneville, Emmanuel	----	----	----	----	----	2	3	2	9	3	3	----
82 Stovall, St. Peter's	----	----	----	----	----	15	18	12	12	----	4	----
83 Tarboro, Calvary	30	14	20	12	25	800	580	576	450	510	80	115
84 Townesville, Holy Trinity	----	----	6	1	7	48	39	45	46	26	4	3
85 Wadesboro, Calvary	2	----	7	----	1	133	82	88	62	72	41	19
86 Wake County, St. John's	----	----	----	----	----	21	18	9	8	----	3	1
87 Walnut Cove, Christ	2	1	4	1	2	38	28	32	29	17	11	3
88 Warrenton, Emmanuel	2	----	----	1	3	134	98	97	38	12	24	27
89 Weldon, Grace	5	1	7	----	2	108	67	73	----	----	----	----
90 Wilson, St. Timothy's	13	12	31	2	3	337	255	190	51	21	50	40
91 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	12	1	23	4	7	639	474	477	82	38	64	39
92 Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	3	----	----	----	1	47	37	36	29	----	14	----

COLORED

93 Charlotte, St. Michael's	----	4	12	1	2	94	70	84	92	50	12	6
94 Durham, St. Titus'	----	----	7	----	1	110	86	97	72	32	24	4
95 *Greensboro, Redeemer	7	1	3	----	----	28	26	25	49	16	6	2
96 Henderson, Resurrection	5	1	----	----	----	52	29	24	24	160	9	----
97 Littleton, St. Anna's	1	----	----	----	----	28	20	18	11	4	4	----
98 Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3	----	----	----	2	101	76	71	86	164	10	2
99 Monroe, Holy Trinity	----	1	2	----	----	35	12	15	7	2	4	----
100 Oxford, St. Cyprian's	----	----	----	2	5	32	28	27	60	13	15	11
101 Pittsboro, St. James'	----	----	----	----	----	21	20	15	----	----	----	----
102 †Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	----	----	----	----	----	168	74	74	----	----	----	----
103 Raleigh, St. Augustine's	7	3	14	----	1	----	141	140	45	315	40	7
104 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	----	1	1	----	----	24	20	21	11	----	11	----
105 Statesville, Holy Cross	1	----	----	----	----	21	20	20	7	6	4	----
106 Tarboro, St. Luke's	7	----	1	----	2	80	56	56	120	200	12	3
107 Warren County, St. Luke's	1	----	----	----	----	35	27	24	7	3	5	----
108 Warrenton, All Saints'	----	----	6	----	----	34	19	25	28	6	----	----
109 Wilson, St. Mark's	----	4	5	1	1	116	31	36	54	36	10	1
110 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	6	2	4	----	2	86	35	38	19	5	32	1

*Report received too late for correct figures to be included in total statistics.
†No report received.

TISTICS—*Continued*

CHURCH SCHOOL

	Superintendent	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Classes	Total Enrollment	Advent Offering	Lenten Offering	Total Outside Purposes	Total Local Support	Total Contributions
65	Mrs. Wm. E. Spruill	24	178	74	276	$ 50.00	$208.72	$346.91	$------	$ 346.91
66	R. Lee Shoaf	6	111	16	133	9.73	10.00	19.73	59.91	79.64
67	Mrs. W. G. Miller	3	18	----	21	2.10	13.00	19.15	15.68	34.83
68	Edwin C. Gregory, Jr.	16	90	8	114	10.00	100.00	110.00	133.81	243.81
69	W. A. Winecoff	7	88	15	110	22.00	50.00	103.23	97.57	200.80
70	Archie Lyerly	5	31	7	43	--------	17.50	17.50	12.00	29.50
71	W. W. Robards	4	10	----	14	--------	4.59	5.00	5.75	10.75
72	J. Paul Speed	9	60	28	97	30.00	200.00	230.00	--------	230.00
73	J. T. Newberry	2	11	----	13	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
74	Mrs. H. L. Skinner	3	16	----	19	5.00	16.42	21.42	--------	21.42
75	John S. Ruggles	4	35	----	39	12.78	27.30	40.08	53.88	93.96
76		4	27	24	55	--------	20.65	20.65	--------	20.65
77		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
78	G. H. Quesenbury	15	148	31	194	90.81	196.90	342.28	74.72	417.00
79		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
80	J. J. Kiser	6	31	7	44	10.68	37.83	48.51	47.11	95.62
81		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
82		----	----	----	----	--------	4.64	4.64	--------	4.64
83	J. W. Forbes, A. D. Mizell, T. E. Bass, L. W. Shook, Mrs. W. J. Walker	27	380	80	487	10.00	164.46	174.46	196.07	370.53
84	C. S. Taylor	4	13	11	28	--------	15.48	15.48	15.60	31.08
85	Fred J. Coxe, Jr.	9	55	----	64	--------	29.84	29.84	68.00	97.84
86		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
87	J. H. Fulton	6	39	----	45	--------	21.07	21.07	31.91	52.98
88	L. C. Kinsey	9	66	----	75	7.71	43.19	50.90	125.00	175.90
89		7	38	----	45	--------	44.00	44.00	--------	44.00
90	E. G. Joyner	10	112	----	122	100.00	50.00	150.00	110.65	260.65
91	Frederick S. Hill	37	199	54	290	70.83	425.51	519.91	415.12	935.03
92	Fitzhugh Watson	4	46	18	68	--------	6.00	6.00	10.20	16.20

CHURCHES

93	Oscar Jackson	10	110	15	135	$------	$ 75.00	$ 75.00	$ 83.00	$ 158.00
94	Joseph W. Jones	5	38	12	55	--------	5.00	5.00	11.40	16.40
95	Mrs. Bettie L. Green	1	23	----	24	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
96	Benjamin Foster	6	114	----	120	--------	10.02	10.02	142.88	152.90
97	G. E. Harris	1	10	6	17	--------	2.22	2.22	--------	2.22
98	Geo. C. Pollard	9	247	11	267	--------	37.60	37.60	237.30	274.90
99	F. A. Crowell	7	50	----	57	--------	--------	--------	12.00	12.00
100	F. H. U. Edwards	10	75	8	93	--------	--------	--------	6.32	6.32
101	Mrs. Feriba Tinnen	2	38	----	40	--------	3.50	3.50	--------	3.50
102		5	80	17	102	--------	50.00	50.00	--------	50.00
103	Arthur Chippey, R. L. Lynch	14	154	48	216	--------	255.09	--------	--------	255.09
104		3	40	----	43	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
105	Mrs. Carter Carson	6	71	----	77	--------	12.12	12.12	64.75	76.87
106	C. M. Dancy	6	139	----	145	--------	11.00	11.00	18.62	29.62
107	Robert L. Harris	2	13	----	15	--------	2.50	7.35	19.45	26.80
108	C. J. Cawthorne	3	16	----	19	--------	2.72	2.72	--------	2.72
109	John H. Clark	5	25	14	44	5.75	19.40	25.15	17.77	42.92
110	Mrs. G. W. Williams	5	34	10	49	3.00	17.50	26.95	12.50	39.45

RECE

Parishes and Missions	Balance Dec. 31, 1929	For Current Expenses			For Special Parochial	
		From Cash and Undesignated Offerings and Pledges	From Church School and Parish Organizations	From All Other Sources	From Subscriptions, Gifts and Offerings	From Church School and Parish Organizations
1 Ansonville, All Souls'	$	$ 280.02	$	$ 50.78	$	$
2 Battleboro, St. John's				824.12		
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	1,122.88	3,922.21		48.25		
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	321.73	3,426.70	13.25	221.40		290.43
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope		150.41	60.62	2,044.88		
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	827.05	5,811.92		101.85	272.44	1,069.51
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	2.59	401.49	217.96			
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	56.38	7,499.80	130.02	57.50	1,848.66	2,001.75
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's						
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	881.74	30,058.18	744.18	485.70		215.49
11 China Grove, Ascension		222.15		38.17		
12 Cleveland, Christ	2.03	545.67		149.04		43.57
13 Concord, All Saints'		4,280.17				
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	134.59	1,040.94			19.42	
15 Davie County, Ascension		324.60				
16 Durham, St. Andrew's		269.00				
17 Durham, Deaf Mission					110.40	
18 Durham, St Joseph's		173.01		1,091.72	150.00	
19 Durham, St. Philip's		10,253.25			126.40	
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's		47.71				
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial		104.06				
22 Enfield, Advent	18.80	1,589.17				
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's		437.03	109.09	363.91	109.71	25.01
24 Franklinton, Mission		59.50				
25 Germanton, St. Philip's		138.82				
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	93.52	12,672.46	257.36	126.00		1,000.00
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's		3,701.38	534.25	492.90	46.91	
28 Greensboro, St. Mary's House		240.64		500.31		
29 Halifax, St. Mark's		717.89	31.14	15.00		
30 Hamlet, All Saints'		822.81				
31 Henderson, Holy Innocents'		7,095.86			270.69	159.88
32 Henderson, St. John's				35.00		24.00
33 High Point, St. Mary's	179.26	3,573.50	550.00		1,335.81	389.00
34 Hillsboro, St. Mathew's	479.60	2,933.68	154.66	672.22	60.07	
35 Iredell County, St James'		110.47	8.50			
36 Jackson, The Saviour		250.00		100.00		
37 Kittrell, St. James'	33.61	43.07	325.00	30.00		
38 Laurinburg, St. David's	125.77	15.11		3.00		
39 Lawrence, Grace	.39	57.09				
40 Leaksville, Epiphany		1,368.37	125.00		53.37	
41 Lexington, Grace	294.43	2,286.74		1,043.50	1,100.00	
42 Littleton, St. Alban's		500.47				
43 Louisburg, St Paul's	176.35	774.21			67.80	
44 Mayodan, Messiah		438.90		86.08		
45 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	36.84	510.01	8.50	21.50		63.50
46 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest				3.00		
47 Milton, Christ		105.50				
48 Monroe, St. Paul's	120.83	1,635.19		37.00		378.31
49 Mount Airy, Trinity		854.73	5.32			
50 Northampton County, St. Luke's	12.54	192.23				
51 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	4.85	122.32				
52 Orange County, St. Mary's		150.00	6.00			
53 Oxford, St. Stephen's	156.14	4,323.55			705.00	
54 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	11.75	201.16			1,277.00	
55 Raleigh, Christ		10,994.05	100.00	2,209.00	963.70	
56 Raleigh, Good Shepherd		7,788.91			1,978.48	
57 Raleigh, St. Mary's	3.30	96.33				
58 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	48.35	542.92	178.11	210.05		
59 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	142.77	1,985.48	33.01	7.35		
60 Ridgewav, Good Shepherd		260.25			36.49	
61 Ringwood, St. Clement's		8.00		12.50		18.00
62 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	24.67	3,882.65	200.00		22.73	

IPTS

Purposes		For Forward Movement			For Other Miscellaneous and Charitable Objects				
	From All Other Sources	From Pledges	From Church School and Parish Organizations	From Thanksgiving Offering	From Special Offerings	From Church School and Parish Organizations	Capital and Transfers	Deficits	Total Receipts
1	$	$ 70.00	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ 400.80
2			96.00	5.00	30.00	49.15			1,004.27
3	3,293.81	772.80	353.00	540.00	3,123.81	204.50	831.91		14,213.17
4		724.37	264.22	65.42	93.71	34.55			5,455.78
5			24.42	.82					2,281.15
6		1,556.60		210.42	123.14	112.34	520.96		10,606.23
7									622.04
8		2,643.05	437.50	290.95	734.05	342.27		1,196.35	17,238.28
9		100.58	43.68		10.26				154.52
10	337.56		238.67	333.89	1,208.02		1,571.08		36,074.51
11			2.53		2.05				264.90
12		106.41	47.48	25.11					919.31
13								78.25	4,358.42
14	13.40		53.69	20.85	8.75				1,291.64
15		39.50	18.56	5.00	18.71	12.00			418.37
16		138.00	24.00						431.00
17		35.00	13.50	5.00			1,000.00		1,163.90
18	88.26	71.00	11.74						1,585.73
19		3,003.90	74.62	278.74			400.00		14,136.91
20									47.71
21		16.80							120.86
22									1,607.97
23			25.00		70.00	30.25	556.46		1,726.46
24									59.50
25									138.82
26	2,893.43	451.91	554.57	122.31	323.83		30,000.00		48,495.39
27		1,175.35	147.57	87.37	16.74		1,300.00		7,502.47
28							300.00		1,040.95
29			23.60	23.71	26.25	12.00			849.59
30				27.75					850.56
31	250.27	1,815.90	489.00	226.00	133.52	690.52			11,131.64
32	110.56								169.56
33	661.00	299.03	103.67	52.45	50.88		4,000.00		11,194.60
34			222.25	50.00		80.60			4,653.08
35		44.50	9.50		3.93				176.90
36			16.25						366.25
37									431.68
38									143.88
39				1.50					58.98
40		154.38							1,701.12
41		528.20		120.00					5,372.87
42	13.25	60.90	77.33	13.86			206.90		872.71
43		116.50		19.49			200.00		1,354.35
44	28.00		71.78	14.00					638.76
45	200.00	201.50	48.84	22.10	35.27	48.23			1,196.29
46		15.00		12.00					30.00
47				7.00					112.50
48	428.50		195.65	80.00	153.61	166.83	250.00		3,445.92
49									860.05
50		52.05	4.85	11.00	32.87	11.25			316.79
51			16.00	2.62					145.79
52			16.07	4.00	10.00	23.00			209.07
53		1,282.78	100.49	164.81					6,732.77
54			41.35	21.25	121.28		45.00		1,718.79
55	988.40	5,096.00	500.39	561.81	62.65				21,476.00
56	1,000.92	2,666.78	342.36	307.37	315.23	420.46	4,574.96		19,395.47
57		928.54	144.83	41.63	39.82	72.25			1,326.70
58		216.80	16.00						1,212.23
59									2,168.61
60		21.98	8.52	5.70	10.75			44.75	388.44
61			1.45		10.00	5.00	9.55		64.50
62									4,130.05

RECEIPTS—

Parishes and Missions	Balance Dec. 31, 1929	For Current Expenses: From Cash and Undesignated Offerings and Pledges	For Current Expenses: From Church School and Parish Organizations	For Current Expenses: From All Other Sources	For Special Parochial: From Subscriptions, Gifts and Offerings	For Special Parochial: From Church School and Parish Organizations
63 Rockingham, Messiah	$	$ 2,017.93	$	$	$	$
64 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's		26.29	2.51			
65 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	5.81	6,512.81	300.00		449.50	180.00
66 Rowan County, St. Matthew's		199.74	59.91			
67 Roxboro, St. Mark's	42.09	165.79		158.75		
68 Salisbury, St. Luke's	39.23	4,434.98			92.38	
69 Salisbury, St. Paul's		293.53		55.80		
70 Salisbury, St. Peter's		432.00				
71 Sanford, St. Thomas'		287.77		157.50		
72 *Scotland Neck, Trinity						
73 †Selma, St. Gabriel's						
74 Smithfield, St. Paul's	264.63	441.71				
75 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	325.23	2,839.08	1,000.00		570.48	167.74
76 Speed, St. Mary's	10.93	278.82				
77 Spencer, St. Joseph's		50.24		17.00		
78 Spray, St. Luke's	131.45	1,483.47		599.88	120.00	125.00
79 Spring Hope, St. Jude's	367.15	2.77				
80 Statesville, Trinity	159.31	1,021.47				
81 Stoneville, Emmanuel		9.75		8.50		
82 †Stovall, St. Peter's						
83 Tarboro, Calvary		5,657.69		25.00	1,434.50	
84 Townesville, Holy Trinity		487.93		83.50		15.60
85 Wadesboro, Calvary		2,947.07		337.00	613.15	
86 Wake County, St. John's		45.00				
87 Walnut Cove, Christ		477.01			47.48	15.56
88 Warrenton, Emmanuel	134.18	2,382.61				
89 Weldon, Grace		1,134.88				
90 Wilson, St. Timothy's	89.46	7,050.49			235.00	
91 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	1,318.57	18,946.22		9.00	195.88	
92 Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's		179.16	10.20			

COLORED

93 Charlotte, St. Michael's	$	$ 850.18	$	$	$ 2.00	$ 8.00
94 Durham, St. Titus'		657.05	252.40	20.09	8.48	
95 ‡Greensboro, Redeemer						
96 Henderson, Resurrection		142.88			14.87	
97 Littleton, St. Anna's		89.50				
98 Louisburg, St. Matthias'			237.30		31.35	
99 Monroe, Holy Trinity		75.00	31.00			
100 Oxford, St. Cyprian's		158.35	6.32		37.07	
101 †Pittsboro, St. James'						
102 ¶Raleigh, St. Ambrose's						
103 Raleigh, St. Augustine's	61.25	195.10				
104 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope		115.88	34.58			
105 Statesville, Holy Cross		88.62				31.95
106 Tarboro, St. Luke's	31.63	151.75	18.62		5.60	
107 Warren County, St. Luke's		10.00	9.45	7.35		
108 Warrenton, All Saints'		70.79		10.00		
109 Wilson, St. Mark's	20.62	298.01		36.00	9.76	21.50
110 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's		317.92				
	$ 8,314.30	$205,318.98	$ 5,754.26	$12,607.10	$14,422.58	$ 6,243.80

*Treasurer's books destroyed in fire. Accurate report not available.
†No financial statement included in report.
‡Report received too late for publication.
¶No report received.

Continued

Purposes		For Forward Movement			For Other Miscellaneous and Charitable Objects				
	From All Other Sources	From Pledges	From Church School and Parish Organizations	From Thanksgiving Offering	From Special Offerings	From Church School and Parish Organizations	Capital and Transfers	Deficits	Total Receipts
63	$	$ 127.01	$ 59.80	$ 7.00	$	$	$	$ 277.11	$ 2,488.85
64			9.50	5.17	14.17				57.64
65	67.84	2,319.14	346.76	279.82					10,461.68
66		49.66	19.73	6.61	4.35				340.00
67		21.90	15.10	5.10	5.00		450.00		863.73
68		1,638.75		98.20					6,303.54
69			75.83	4.60	4.10		10.77	14.40	459.03
70			17.50	1.82		20.00			471.32
71		54.50		10.00			1,959.78		2,469.55
72									
73									
74				16.07					722.41
75	2.75	276.76	27.30	18.70	53.80		750.00		6,031.84
76									289.75
77									67.24
78	290.69		364.31	35.39	63.00	37.15	125.00		3,375.34
79	32.50								402.42
80			48.51	56.33					1,285.62
81									18.25
82									
83		2,082.04	164.46	77.52			1,000.00		10,441.21
84	14.48	37.55	23.48	22.00	14.00	93.13			791.67
85	5.00		54.84	64.01	19.12		578.12		4,618.31
86					5.00	1.75			51.75
87			21.07						561.12
88		300.00	40.19	70.91					2,927.89
89	10.50	100.00	44.00	22.96			715.80		2,028.14
90		888.38	100.00	230.96			1,680.00		10,274.29
91	603.76		496.34	1,021.62	1,004.09		855.00	96.98	24,547.46
92		40.00	6.00						235.36

CHURCHES

93	$	$	$ 75.00	$	$	$	$	$	$ 935.18
94	2,860.00		5.00						3,803.02
95									
96			10.02			4.87			172.64
97									89.50
98			37.60			16.80			323.05
99									106.00
100	75.00	21.00			8.00		500.00		805.74
101									
102									
103		650.00	255.09		201.37				1,362.81
104									150.46
105			12.12			51.24			183.93
106			11.00						218.60
107									26.80
108								5.16	85.95
109			25.15			5.00			416.04
110			20.50						338.42
	$14,269.88	$33,012.80	$ 7,267.13	$ 5,835.72	$ 8,165.13	$ 2,545.14	$54,391.29	$ 1,713.00	$379,861.11

DISBURS

Parishes and Missions	Current Expenses				Special
	Clergy, Organist and Choir, Fuel, Light and Water, Sexton	Pension Premiums	Visiting Clergy, Paid Lay Workers, etc.	Other Current Operating Expenses	Repairs and Improvements
1 Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 250.00	$	$	$ 32.00	$ 48.80
2 Battleboro, St. John's	364.50	29.21	60.00	75.62	
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	4,911.10	270.38	10.00	662.16	1,344.96
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	1,650.00	224.99		355.75	456.56
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	1,116.35	63.19		482.67	290.05
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	3,986.41	216.64	115.50	1,185.57	240.63
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	230.54	11.59		20.89	12.85
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	5,393.19	270.38	1,511.00	1,529.51	278.92
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's					
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	10,376.29	405.37	1,200.00	4,019.93	491.86
11 China Grove, Ascension	112.00	11.63		22.00	
12 Cleveland, Christ	586.64			103.00	
13 Concord, All Saints'	3,029.46	235.13	19.47	388.59	48.83
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	698.50	78.87	26.25	54.00	17.00
15 Davie County, Ascension	275.00	24.60		25.00	
16 Durham, St. Andrew's	30.00				182.00
17 Durham, Deaf Mission					
18 Durham, St. Joseph's	1,243.19	77.50		150.00	32.30
19 Durham, St. Philip's	5,815.39	350.90	12.50	1,780.03	63.87
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's				15.90	
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	72.50			14.76	
22 Enfield, Advent	1,015.96			246.42	
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's	669.63		8.20	118.50	109.71
24 Franklinton, Mission	59.50				
25 Germanton, St. Philip's	115.00	11.02		3.00	
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	6,632.22	432.60	55.65	2,803.33	509.73
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	3,339.72	199.94		623.41	92.46
28 Greensboro, St. Mary's House	31.54			121.11	801.99
29 Halifax, St. Mark's	451.50	33.00	75.00	31.00	15.00
30 Hamlet, All Saints'	573.02	47.80	12.75	132.55	
31 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	4,553.13	266.45		1,250.90	
32 Henderson, St. John's	46.00			3.00	
33 High Point, St. Mary's	3,301.92	216.30		190.59	272.50
34 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	1,801.00	135.19		224.00	424.85
35 Iredell County, St. James'	102.53			3.00	
36 Jackson, The Saviour	282.00			56.00	
37 Kittrell, St. James'	407.25			3.00	
38 Laurinburg, St. David's	27.50		6.65	11.02	
39 Lawrence, Grace				24.50	
40 Leaksville, Epiphany	880.00	76.94	20.00	102.00	401.06
41 Lexington, Grace	2,550.00	177.60		375.00	22.75
42 Littleton, St. Alban's	473.50	32.67	15.00	63.86	13.25
43 Louisburg, St. Paul's	525.15			132.99	203.88
44 Mayodan, Messiah	371.50	33.28	24.50	47.16	43.00
45 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	376.52	30.90	21.50	110.52	46.05
46 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest				3.00	
47 Milton, Christ	37.50			51.00	
48 Monroe, St. Paul's	788.13	69.90		291.21	259.48
49 Mount Airy, Trinity	672.94	46.11		40.00	
50 Northampton County, St. Luke's	149.20	18.87		10.00	
51 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	1.86			35.50	9.90
52 Orange County, St. Mary's	10.00				
53 Oxford, St. Stephen's	2,950.52	214.31		637.53	134.13
54 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,044.70	82.26	12.25	151.80	13.31
55 Raleigh, Christ	8,961.30	553.80		2,401.80	1,751.85
56 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	5,931.40	234.70	45.00	1,577.81	2,052.66
57 Raleigh, St. Mary's				99.63	
58 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	756.98			50.00	12.50
59 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	1,040.50	77.26		150.00	411.82
60 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	300.45	23.18		20.00	5.61
61 Ringwood, St. Clement's	43.00	7.50			4.00
62 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	2,235.38	209.35		670.59	87.60
63 Rockingham, Messiah	1,801.02	120.00		355.85	10.85

EMENTS

	Parish Expenses		Missionary and Charitable Objects					
	Other Special Parish Purposes	Interest on Loans, etc.	Payment on Forward Movement Quota	Offerings Counting on Forward Movement Quota	Other Special Offerings	Capital and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1930	Total Disbursements
1	$	$	$ 70.00	$	$	$	$	$ 400.80
2	21.50			365.00	47.10		41.94	1,004.27
3	535.91		854.15	893.00	1,956.93	800.00	1,974.58	14,213.17
4	32.22	553.00	1,132.10	168.13	62.84	500.00	320.19	5,455.78
5	99.58		204.07	20.93	4.31			2,281.15
6	1,004.41	28.00	1,556.60	385.42	438.41	399.20	1,049.44	10,606.23
7	142.21		50.00		13.85	103.38	36.73	622.04
8	898.66	14.00	2,643.05	728.45	1,171.12	2,800.00		17,238.28
9			100.58	43.68	10.26			154.52
10	3,927.99	5,566.44	6,640.34	584.66	2,201.62		660.01	36,074.51
11	.30		100.00	5.00	7.05		6.92	264.90
12	43.57		106.41	72.59			7.10	919.31
13		39.00	250.00	134.87	113.07	100.00		4,358.42
14	23.91		153.00	20.85	15.32		203.94	1,291.64
15			39.50	23.56	30.71			418.37
16		57.00	162.00					431.00
17	110.40			53.50		1,000.00		1,163.90
18			71.00	11.74				1,585.73
19	198.50	1,043.65	3,078.52	278.74	514.81	1,000.00		14,136.91
20			31.81					47.71
21			23.10				10.50	120.86
22	50.00		284.83		6.60		4.16	1,607.97
23	110.13			25.00	121.75	556.46	7.08	1,726.46
24								59.50
25			9.80					138.8
26	4,135.13	2,078.33	2,367.70	1,128.79	323.83	26.922.20	1,105.88	48,495.39
27	1,235.48	41.40	1,175.35	177.97	16.74	600.00		7,502.47
28						58.25	28.06	1,040.95
29		4.09	185.00		55.00			849.59
30			27.75				56.69	850.56
31	873.92		2,115.90	415.00	824.08		832.26	11,131.64
32	120.56							169.56
33	24.44	2,982.82	256.12	14.28	50.88	3,807.00	77.75	11,194.60
34	554.00		1,056.00		80.60		377.44	4,653.08
35	13.44		44.50	9.50	3.93			176.90
36				16.25			12.00	366.25
37							21.43	431.68
38			25.00				73.71	143.88
39			32.98	1.50				58.98
40			154.38				66.74	1,701.12
41	100.00	30.00	528.20	120,00	13.00	1,000.00	456.32	5,372.87
42			60.90	66.19	25.00	122.34		872.71
43	18.64	14.25	105.15		22.28	152.75	179.26	1,354.35
44		30.41		85.78			3.13	638.76
45		33.38	337.00	25.00	83.50	100.00	31.92	1,196.29
46			15.00	12.00				30.00
47			17.00	7.00				112.50
48	370.81	25.29	340.35	95.65	370.44	794.31	40.35	3,445.92
49			101.00					860.05
50			20.00	18.09	44.12		56.51	316.79
51	27.42		44.38	18.62			8.11	145.79
52			16.00	13.57	37.00		132.50	209.07
53	128.23	2.00	1,362.78	185.30		525.00	592.97	6,732.77
54			224.40	62.60	124.53		2.94	1,718.79
55	1,009.30	18.25	4,937.80	1,062.20	162.65		617.05	21,476.00
56	255.42	671.32	3,311.51		740.69	4,574.96		19,395.47
57			928.54	186.46	112.07			1,326.70
58	97.71		232.80	55.00	7.24			1,212.23
59			449.14				39.89	2,168.61
60			28.45		10.75			388.44
61	10.00							64.50
62	55.21	232.40	383.22		90.00	148.88	17.42	4,130.05
63	84.07	.26	50.00	66.80				2,488.85

DISBURSEMENTS

Parishes and Missions	Current Expenses: Clergy, Organist and Choir, Fuel, Light and Water, Sexton	Current Expenses: Pension Premiums	Current Expenses: Visiting Clergy, Paid Lay Workers, etc.	Current Expenses: Other Current Operating Expenses	Special: Repairs and Improvements
64 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	$	$	$	$ 3.00	$
65 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	4,774.16	270.32	374.17	1,332.49	195.60
66 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	185.51			14.23	
67 Roxboro, St. Mark's	102.85	3.08	25.80	101.60	
68 Salisbury, St. Luke's	3,668.85	216.30		837.20	
69 Salisbury, St. Paul's	328.70	29.83		15.00	
70 Salisbury, St. Peter's	334.50	36.00		61.50	
71 Sanford, St. Thomas'	334.25	29.65		49.79	1.75
72 *Scotland Neck, Trinity					
73 †Selma, St. Gabriel's					
74 Smithfield, St. Paul's	391.18			66.00	37.70
75 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	1,074.55	99.96	202.52	1,337.88	22.15
76 Speed, St. Mary's	111.51	20.19		32.85	25.00
77 Spencer, St. Joseph's	28.00			3.00	
78 Spray, St. Luke's	1,605.47	114.00	320.00	364.39	225.00
79 Spring Hope, St. Jude's	16.65				12.18
80 Statesville, Trinity	835.40	108.60	13.07	29.50	1.34
81 Stoneville, Emmanuel	2.00			6.50	2.25
82 †Stovall, St. Peter's					
83 Tarboro, Calvary	4,776.72	333.97		572.00	103.97
84 Townesville, Holy Trinity	480.00	44.00		47.43	
85 Wadesboro, Calvary	2,077.98	162.62	20.00	353.96	84.67
86 Wake County, St. John's	45.00				
87 Walnut Cove, Christ	354.50	26.07	4.60		58.71
88 Warrenton, Emmanuel	2,074.90	31.88		309.97	
89 Weldon, Grace	1,086.72			85.44	
90 Wilson, St. Timothy's	4,055.57	227.32	177.23	1,265.13	314.24
91 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	11,420.80	329.02	2,338.50	1,842.08	
92 Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	170.11			9.05	

COLORED

93 Charlotte, St. Michael's	$ 734.00	$	$	$ 100.00	$ 1.50
94 Durham, St. Titus'	517.00	35.00		3.00	
95 ‡Greensboro, Redeemer					
96 Henderson, Resurrection	105.95			3.00	14.20
97 Littleton, St. Anna's	60.00	4.50		13.00	
98 Louisburg, St. Matthias'	177.85			3.00	41.20
99 Monroe, Holy Trinity	12.00			94.00	
100 Oxford, St. Cyprian's	57.00	5.11		5.45	56.35
101 †Pittsboro, St. James'					
102 ¶Raleigh, St. Ambrose's					
103 Raleigh, St. Augustine's			25.00	69.08	
104 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	82.00				
105 Statesville, Holy Cross	25.00			31.80	5.31
106 Tarboro, St. Luke's	156.36	15.10		12.00	
107 Warren County, St. Luke's	10.00	1.85		3.00	
108 Warrenton, All Saints'	47.19	11.80		3.00	6.71
109 Wilson, St. Mark's	97.07	2.63	5.75	79.24	12.50
110 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	174.95				
	$138,044.28	$ 7,780.11	$ 6,757.86	$ 33,298.92	$ 12,440.90

*Treasurer's books destroyed in fire. Accurate report not available.
†No financial statement included in report.
‡Report received too late for publication.
¶No report received.

—Continued

	Parish Expenses		Missionary and Charitable Objects					
	Other Special Parish Purposes	Interest on Loans, etc.	Payment on Forward Movement Quota	Offerings Counting on Forward Movement Quota	Other Special Offerings	Capital and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1930	Total Disbursements
64	$ 7.71	$	$ 10.33	$ 14.67	$ 19.42	$	$ 2.51	$ 57.64
65	144.91	421.00	2,945.72				3.31	10,461.68
66	59.91		49.66	26.34	4.35			340.00
67		101.25	21.90	20.20	11.90	450.00	25.15	863.73
68	92.38		1,069.75	92.20		267.35	59.51	6,303.54
69	4.87		80.63					459.03
70			17.50	1.82	20.00			471.32
71			54.50	10.00		1,959.78	29.83	2,469.55
72								
73								
74	79.63						147.90	722.41
75	320.54	610.28	276.76	46.00	103.18	1,625.00	313.02	6,031.84
76			99.00				1.20	289.75
77	19.24		17.00					67.24
78	235.69			392.30	113.69		4.80	3,375.34
79							373.59	402.42
80	36.49	5.00	100.00	106.84			49.38	1,285.62
81	2.00		4.00	1.50				18.25
82								
83	817.03	1,513.50	1,853.00	471.02				10,441.21
84	15.60		27.00	37.48	140.16			791.67
85	165.22	468.88	758.00		10.82	516.16		4,618.31
86					6.75			51.75
87	15.56		57.00	21.07			23.61	561.12
88			411.10				100.04	2,927.89
89		10.50	100.00	22.96		715.80	6.72	2,028.14
90		360.04	1,328.77	277.23		2,200.00	68.76	10,274.29
91	1,197.56	7.25	4,657.00	1,434.62	665.63	655.00		24,547.46
92	10.20		40.00	6.00				235.36

CHURCHES

93	$ 2.00	$ 4.00	$	$ 75.00	$	$	$ 18.68	$ 935.18
94	333.38	360.00			8.55	2,500.00	46.09	3,803.02
95								
96							49.49	172.64
97			12.00					89.50
98							101.00	323.05
99								106.00
100	11.55	141.28		21.00	8.00	500.00		805.74
101								
102								
103	19.96		905.09		201.37		142.31	1,362.81
104	15.38		6.00				47.08	150.46
105	17.70		20.00		.38		83.74	183.93
106	24.14			11.00				218.60
107			5.00				6.95	26.80
108	11.25				6.00			85.95
109			70.48	25.15			123.22	416.04
110			14.00				149.47	338.42
	$ 19,972.97	$ 17,468.27	$ 53,506.35	$ 10,773.07	$ 11,234.28	$ 57,453.82	$ 11,130.28	$ 379,861.11

PROPERTY AND ORGANI

Parishes and Missions	Value of Church and Chapel	Value of Rectory	Value of Parish Houses	Value of Land	Value of Furniture
1 Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 1,500.00	$	$	$	$
2 Battleboro, St. John's	4,000.00			1,500.00	1,000.00
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	40,000.00	10,000.00	42,800.00	15,500.00	30,000.00
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	118,000.00	9,000.00	35,000.00	18,000.00	30,000.00
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope					
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	45,000.00	9,000.00		75,000.00	5,000.00
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's			7,500.00	3,500.00	1,000.00
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	20,000.00	10,000.00	3,000.00	12,000.00	9,500.00
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's	17,400.00				
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	45,000.00	12,000.00	46,500.00	168,000.00	12,000.00
11 China Grove, Ascension	4,000.00				
12 Cleveland, Christ	3,500.00	3,500.00	5,500.00	1,300.00	350.00
13 Concord, All Saints'	8,000.00	5,000.00		10,000.00	3,500.00
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	12,500.00	5,000.00	2,000.00		
15 Davie County, Ascension	1,200.00			100.00	300.00
16 Durham, St. Andrew's	3,300.00		3,100.00		
17 Durham, Deaf Mission					
18 Durham, St. Joseph's	15,000.00		27,000.00	17,000.00	150.00
19 Durham, St. Philip's	90,000.00	5,500.00	16,000.00	65,000.00	3,000.00
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	2,000.00			100.00	100.00
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	7,000.00			3,000.00	110.00
22 Enfield, Advent	7,000.00				4,000.00
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's	12,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00		2,000.00
24 Franklinton, Mission				400.00	
25 Germanton, St. Philip's	800.00			300.00	300.00
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity		37,000.00	22,000.00	50,000.00	1,000.00
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	15,000.00	5,000.00		40,000.00	3,000.00
28 Greensboro, St. Mary's House					
29 Halifax, St. Mark's	3,000.00				500.00
30 Hamlet, All Saints'	3,000.00	7,000.00		2,000.00	750.00
31 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	20,000.00	15,000.00	31,000.00		8,300.00
32 Henderson, St. John's					
33 High Point, St. Mary's	45,000.00	6,000.00	30,000.00	16,500.00	12,500.00
34 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	10,000.00	4,000.00			2,500.00
35 Iredell County, St. James'	1,200.00			200.00	150.00
36 Jackson, The Saviour	15,000.00				
37 Kittrell, St. James'	3,000.00	2,000.00		1,000.00	200.00
38 Laurinburg, St. David's	1,000.00			2,500.00	
39 Lawrence, Grace	2,500.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	500.00
40 Leaksville, Epiphany	4,000.00				1,000.00
41 Lexington, Grace	10,000.00	5,000.00			3,000.00
42 Littleton, St. Alban's	1,500.00	1,500.00		3,000.00	500.00
43 Louisburg, St. Paul's	5,000.00	5,000.00		4,000.00	3,500.00
44 Mayodan, Messiah	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,800.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
45 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	7,500.00	3,500.00	750.00	1,000.00	500.00
46 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	1,500.00			50.00	300.00
47 Milton, Christ	5,000.00				
48 Monroe, St. Paul's	5,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00	4,500.00	1,000.00
49 Mount Airy, Trinity	8,000.00			1,000.00	400.00
50 Northampton County, St. Luke's	3,000.00		500.00		50.00
51 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	2,000.00		100.00	150.00	200.00
52 Orange County, St. Mary's	3,500.00				
53 Oxford, St. Stephen's	35,000.00	10,000.00	8,000.00	15,000.00	8,000.00
54 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	5,000.00	4,000.00		600.00	1,800.00
55 Raleigh, Christ	125,000.00	10,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	30,000.00
56 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	100,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	70,000.00	10,000.00
57 Raleigh, St. Mary's					
58 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	65,000.00	10,000.00		15,000.00	7,000.00
59 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	15,000.00			1,000.00	2,000.00
60 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	5,000.00				200.00
61 Ringwood, St. Clement's	1,000.00			100.00	500.00
62 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	18,000.00	8,000.00		5,000.00	4,500.00
63 Rockingham, Messiah	7,000.00				200.00
64 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's				100.00	

ZATIONS (Membership)

	Total Values	Total Insurance	Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds	Woman's Auxiliary	Woman's Guild	Church Service League	Girls' Friendly Society	Young People's Service League	Men's Club	Brotherhood of St. Andrew	Total Money Raised by All Organizations
1	$ 1,500.00	$	$	$								$
2	6,500.00	1,000.00			12							135.55
3	138,300.00	75,000.00		230,000.00	60	18			18			791.75
4	210,000.00	152,750.00	8,900.00		60				25			
5							16		25			52.50
6	134,000.00	46,500.00		520.96	35	75			12	30		1,069.91
7	12,000.00	5,000.00				20			12	16		88.76
8	54,500.00	31,500.00	900.00		82	62			18	46	9	2,128.32
9	17,400.00	13,700.00						30	24			
10	283,500.00	97,000.00	16,245.00				300		35	358	10	5,204.43
11	4,000.00	3,000.00										
12	14,150.00	8,800.00			18							95.00
13	26,500.00				18							
14	19,500.00	15,000.00			12	12			10			
15	1,600.00	800.00			6							22.90
16	6,400.00	3,300.00	1,150.00									
17												
18	59,150.00	35,000.00		20,000.00	20			18			15	135.00
19	179,500.00	84,000.00	17,000.00		162				21		9	3,405.42
20	2,200.00	1,500.00										
21	10,110.00											
22	11,000.00				20				10			
23	29,000.00	22,000.00			12				25			413.71
24	400.00											
25	1,400.00											
26	110,000.00	57,400.00	50,500.00		104	120	120		25	75		2,187.33
27	63,000.00	20,250.00	1,300.00		50				12		8	
28												
29	3,500.00				10	10						160.18
30	12,750.00	7,000.00	3,250.00		8	8			8			95.25
31	74,300.00	50,000.00			82	60		15	10			1,021.38
32												
33	110,000.00	64,800.00	44,125.00				25		12	18		
34	16,500.00	9,000.00		19,000.00	19	15						409.73
35	1,550.00											
36	15,000.00	7,000.00			12							
37	6,200.00			10,000.00								
38	3,500.00	750.00	100.00									
39	5,500.00	2,500.00			10							30.00
40	5,000.00	3,000.00			15	15			20			
41	18,000.00	11,000.00		15,000.00	22							337.48
42	6,500.00	2,000.00	146.00		9	9						201.80
43	17,500.00				16				10			117.80
44	13,800.00		200.00		14			14	14			75.00
45	13,250.00	4,500.00	500.00		26	26						287.54
46	1,850.00											
47	5,000.00	1,000.00			6							19.00
48	16,000.00	6,500.00	560.00		30				21			625.44
49	9,400.00	3,000.00			8							
50	3,550.00	1,000.00			6							
51	2,450.00	1,500.00			14							5.65
52	3,500.00				5							70.00
53	76,000.00	39,850.00			40	40			12			746.28
54	11,400.00	6,500.00		900.00	14							
55	365,000.00	169,500.00		21,000.00			200		32			2,933.20
56	200,000.00	112,500.00	12,448.23		167	15		52	15	25	12	2,504.20
57									170			112.07
58	97,000.00				23	30			22			341.11
59	18,000.00	14,200.00		1,000.00	14	14						
60	5,200.00				8							44.50
61	1,600.00								10			22.00
62	35,500.00	22,150.00			15				18			
63	7,200.00	5,000.00	277.11		18	18			10		6	409.10
64	100.00				7							24.17

PROPERTY AND ORGANIZATIONS

Parishes and Missions	Value of Church and Chapel	Value of Rectory	Value of Parish Houses	Value of Land	Value of Furniture
65 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	$ 35,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 50,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 9,000.00
66 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	2,000.00	2,000.00		500.00	50.00
67 Roxboro, St. Mark's	8,000.00			2,000.00	350.00
68 Salisbury, St. Luke's	31,500.00	3,000.00		17,000.00	5,000.00
69 Salisbury, St. Paul's	2,500.00		1,500.00		300.00
70 Salisbury, St. Peter's	3,500.00			500.00	
71 Sanford, St. Thomas'	12,000.00	1,200.00		1,500.00	200.00
72 Scotland Neck, Trinity	27,500.00	4,000.00	3,000.00	7,500.00	9,000.00
73 Selma, St. Gabriel's	1,500.00			250.00	45.00
74 Smithfield, St. Paul's	5,000.00	4,000.00			1,500.00
75 Southern Pines, Emmanuel			30,000.00	13,400.00	1,000.00
76 Speed, St. Mary's	3,000.00				200.00
77 Spencer, St. Joseph's	1,500.00			500.00	
78 Spray, St. Luke's	15,000.00			3,000.00	1,200.00
79 Spring Hope, St. Jude's	3,000.00			500.00	
80 Statesville, Trinity	3,000.00	4,500.00			
81 Stoneville, Emmanuel	1,000.00			200.00	100.00
82 Stovall, St. Peter's	1,500.00			300.00	
83 Tarboro, Calvary	45,000.00	7,000.00	60,000.00		6,000.00
84 Townesville, Holy Trinity	3,000.00	4,000.00	2,000.00	400.00	1,000.00
85 Wadesboro, Calvary	10,000.00	4,000.00	8,000.00		
86 Wake County, St. John's				100.00	
87 Walnut Cove, Christ	1,000.00	2,000.00		1,000.00	200.00
88 Warrenton, Emmanuel	25,500.00	7,000.00	12,500.00	8,000.00	10,780.00
89 Weldon, Grace	7,000.00	6,000.00	115.00	5,000.00	
90 Wilson, St. Timothy's	35,000.00	11,000.00	23,000.00	15,000.00	6,000.00
91 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	550,000.00			20,000.00	40,000.00
92 Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	1,200.00			200.00	100.00

COLORED

93 Charlotte, St. Michael's	$ 5,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$	$ 1,500.00
94 Durham, St. Titus'	6,000.00			8,750.00	7,500.00
95 Greensboro, Redeemer	1,000.00			1,500.00	
96 Henderson, Resurrection	2,500.00			1,500.00	200.00
97 Littleton, St. Anna's	1,000.00			1,500.00	
98 Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3,000.00		2,500.00	1,500.00	300.00
99 Monroe, Holy Trinity				600.00	200.00
100 Oxford, St. Cyprian's	4,500.00	3,500.00		6,000.00	300.00
101 Pittsboro, St. James'	1,000.00		500.00	200.00	200.00
102 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	4,000.00	3,500.00		5,000.00	1,000.00
103 Raleigh, St. Augustine's	13,750.00	8,000.00		2,000.00	5,000.00
104 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope				1,500.00	
105 Statesville, Holy Cross	500.00			2,000.00	150.00
106 Tarboro, St. Luke's	5,000.00			500.00	1,000.00
107 Warren County, St. Luke's	510.00			50.00	140.00
108 Warrenton, All Saints'	5,000.00	2,500.00			325.00
109 Wilson, St. Mark's	5,000.00		2,000.00	4,000.00	
110 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	4,350.00			4,000.00	800.00
	$1,908,210.00	$316,700.00	$614,165.00	$874,850.00	$318,000.00

(Membership)—*Continued*

	Total Values	Total Insurance	Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds	Woman's Auxiliary	Woman's Guild	Church Service League	Girls' Friendly Society	Young People's Service League	Men's Club	Brotherhood of St. Andrew	Total Money Raised by All Organizations
65	$ 114,000.00	$ 57,000.00	$ 13,100.00	$	249				20			$ 2,409.10
66	4,550.00	2,550.00		5,350.00		12				19		
67	10,350.00	6,000.00	1,800.00		8							71.03
68	56,500.00	31,000.00	1,800.00	7,500.00	38	14			16			822.72
69	4,300.00	1,500.00			9	9			12			98.45
70	4,000.00	2,500.00	1,100.00		10	10						182.63
71	14,900.00	5,200.00	2,200.00	1,500.00	7							270.00
72	51,000.00	41,500.00	15,000.00	1,300.00	44	30			12			
73	1,795.00				8							3.75
74	10,500.00	7,000.00			12							
75	44,400.00	26,000.00	14,570.00			25						1,021.87
76	3,200.00	1,750.00										
77	2,000.00											
78	19,200.00	10,800.00			16	16			16			191.61
79	3,500.00	1,000.00										
80	7,500.00	3,500.00			15	22		11	12			149.91
81	1,300.00											
82	1,800.00											
83	118,000.00	70,000.00			92	55			14			1,842.51
84	10,400.00	5,600.00			10							115.13
85	22,000.00	12,000.00			34	19			15			817.00
86	100.00				6							
87	4,200.00				12							70.00
88	63,780.00	23,000.00	6,000.00	500.00	38	30						
89	18,115.00	8,000.00	100.00		25							596.00
90	90,000.00	48,100.00	3,851.50		96				15		13	930.14
91	610,000.00	410,000.00	200.00	100.00			125		37		8	2,577.91
92	1,500.00	900.00			10							

CHURCHES

93	$ 24,500.00	$ 9,000.00	$	$	18	15			14	18		$ 173.39
94	22,250.00	2,500.00	6,184.00		15	8						225.00
95	2,500.00	800.00										
96	4,200.00	2,000.00			7		5					17.13
97	2,500.00	800.00										
98	7,300.00	3,000.00			17		7			11		41.08
99	800.00											
100	14,300.00	8,500.00	2,163.60		15							27.00
101	1,900.00											
102	13,500.00	4,000.00			25							
103	28,750.00	20,000.00			18			16	35			189.29
104	1,500.00											
105	2,650.00				9							51.24
106	6,500.00	1,000.00			8							
107	700.00											
108	7,825.00				10							
109	11,000.00	2,700.00			29*							9.00
110	9,150.00		350.00		10				10			
	$ 4,031,925.00	$2,046,900.00	$ 226,220.44	$ 333,670.96	2209	832	798	156	884	616	90	$ 39,226.35

APPENDIX C

REPORTS OF THE TREASURERS

THE TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JANUARY 31, 1931

Mr. H. M. London, Treasurer,
Diocese of North Carolina,
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested, we have audited your accounts as Treasurer of the DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA for the year ended January 31, 1931. Our report follows, consisting of the various statements listed in the index on the next page.

During the year under review a savings account balance was discovered at the Mechanics Savings Bank, Raleigh, N. C., in the name of Elkin Mission, which, with interest, amounted to $143.57. No record of this account has heretofore appeared on your books.

As in previous reports, we have included transactions in this report which actually occurred after January 31st, the ending of your year, but were applicable to the current year under review.

We certify that the securities, as herein enumerated, were on hand, that the receipts as shown were as recorded on the books, and that the disbursements were supported by paid bank checks.

Respectfully submitted,
R. L. Steele & Company,
Certified Public Accountants.
By R. L. Steele, C. P. A.

Raleigh, N. C.
April 24, 1931.

ENDOWMENT AND CURRENT

January

Assets		Endowment
Cash on Checking Account:		
Emma Karrer Fund		$ 301.90
Cash on Savings Account:		
Emma Karrer Trust	$ 636.90	
Elkin Mission Fund	143.57	
		780.47
Investments:		
Bonds	$ 18,050.00	
Stocks	10,692.00	
Loan from Permanent Episcopal Fund to Emma Karrer Fund	6,500.00	
		35,242.00
Properties:		
Episcopal Residence, Raleigh, N. C.	$ 8,014.23	
Residence of Arch Deacon, Raleigh, N. C., Convocation	7,200.00	
Emma Karrer Property, 117 S. McDowell Street, Raleigh, N. C.	10,000.00	
		25,214.23
Total		$ 61,538.60

Current

Cash on Checking Account:		
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$ 50.00	
Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund	452.21	
		$ 502.21
Accounts Receivable:		
Arrears of Parishes and Missions due to Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund		1,003.93
Total		$ 1,506.14

FUNDS BALANCE SHEET

31, 1931 Exhibit A

Fund	Liabilities
Murdoch Legacy	$ 5,350.00
Martha Clark Legacy	2,000.00
Bynum Legacy	2,200.00
St. Mary's (Rowan County) Trust Fund	3,400.00
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Trust Fund	2,100.00
Permanent Episcopal Fund	35,406.23
Emma Karrer Fund	4,438.80
Loan to Emma Karrer Fund by Permanent Episcopal Fund	6,500.00
Elkin Mission	143.57
Total	$ 61,538.60

Fund	
Notes Payable	$ 250.00
Surplus:	
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	803.93
Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund	452.21
Total	$ 1,506.14

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31, 1931

EXHIBIT B

NAME OF FUND	Balance Feb. 1, 1930	Receipts	Transferred Between Funds		Disbursements	Balance Jan. 31, 1931
			Debit	Credit		
Current Episcopal and Contingent	$ 364.26	$ 16,949.07	$	$ 1,185.74	$ 18,449.07	$ 50.00
Diocesan Theological Education				191.01	191.01	
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Trust		107.25			107.25	
Bynum Legacy		93.51	93.51			
Martha Clark Legacy		97.50	97.50			
Murdoch Legacy		227.38			227.38	
St. Mary's (Rowan) Trust		141.02			141.02	
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial		341.76			341.76	
W. A. Erwin Trust		1,819.54			1,819.54	
Emma Karrer Trust	786.60	624.84	390.00		82.64	938.80
Wm. H. Williamson Trust	382.02	2,070.19			2,000.00	452.21
Lawrence S. Holt Trust		10,581.32			10,581.32	
Permanent Episcopal	6,814.56	673.18	1,185.74	390.00	6,692.00	
Elkin Mission		143.57				143.57
Lawrence S. Holt Trust		10,581.32			10,581.32	
Total	$ 8,347.44	$ 44,451.45	$ 1,766.75	$ 1,766.75	$ 51,214.31	$ 1,584.58

CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND
REVENUE AND EXPENSE

Year Ended January 31, 1931

EXHIBIT C

REVENUE:		
Permanent Episcopal Fund		$ 1,185.74
Assessment Against Parishes and Missions	$ 16,203.00	
Less Assessments Relieved	50.60	
		16,152.40
Total Revenue		$ 17,338.14
EXPENSE:		
Salaries and Expenses of Bishops	$ 12,100.00	
Maintenance of Episcopal Residence	470.15	
Traveling Expense of Clergymen to Diocesan Convention	133.60	
Pension Fund	860.06	
Interest Paid	86.38	
Repairs to Diocesan Property	750.20	
General and Administrative	2,548.68	
		$ 16,949.07
Surplus for the Year		389.07
Surplus February 1, 1930		414.86
Surplus January 31, 1931		$ 803.93

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31, 1931

SCHEDULE No. 1

CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND:		
Balance February 1, 1930		$ 364.26
RECEIPTS:		
Parishes and Missions	$ 15,199.07	
Income from Permanent Episcopal Fund	1,185.74	
Loan from North Carolina Bank and Trust Company	1,750.00	
		18,134.81
Total		$ 18,499.07
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Bishop Cheshire—Salary and Expense	$ 5,500.00	
Bishop Penick—Salary and Expense	6,000.00	
Bishop Penick—Clerical Help	600.00	
Maintenance of Episcopal Residence	470.15	
Expense of Executive Council	150.00	
Pension Fund	860.06	
Auditing Books, Printing and Mailing Journal	1,121.95	

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SCHEDULE No. 1—*Continued*

DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*			
F. P. Dearing, Treasurer, Provincial Synod		$ 86.00	
Expense of Delegates to Provincial Synod		150.00	
Rev. E. L. Haines, Salary as Secretary		300.00	
Printing, Postage, etc., for Secretary		54.73	
H. M. London, Salary as Treasurer		600.00	
Printing, Postage, etc., for Treasurer		6.00	
Expense of Examining Chaplains		41.25	
Premium on Treasurer's Bond		12.50	
Flowers for Bishop Anderson		26.25	
Repairs—Walnut Cove Rectory		305.80	
Insurance on Stoneville Property		21.50	
Painting Macclesfield Mission Property		150.00	
Taxes—Paving Assessment, Wake Forest Lot		39.82	
Taxes—Paving Assessment, Salisbury Mission		233.08	
Interest Paid		86.38	
Loan Repaid to North Carolina Bank and Trust Company		1,500.00	
Expenses of Clergymen to Convention:			
Rev. M. Bethea	$ 6.00		
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse	6.00		
Rev. R. B. Owens	5.00		
Rev. A. S. Lawrence	5.00		
Rev. H. S. Hartzell	6.00		
Rev. J. L. Jackson	3.00		
Rev. Fred B. Drane	2.00		
Rev. S. S. Bost	9.60		
Rev. E. W. Hurst	9.60		
Rev. J. H. Jones	3.00		
Rev. M. M. Weston	16.10		
Rev. Henry Edwards	5.00		
Rev. Jacob R. Jones	10.30		
Rev. G. A. Fisher	9.00		
Rev. Thos. F. Opie	3.50		
Rev. D. W. Allen	5.00		
Rev. Thos. S. Clarkson	3.00		
Rev. M. A. Barber	10.00		
Rev. Theo. Partrick, Jr.	10.00		
Rev. deS. Parker Moore	6.50		
		133.60	
			$ 18,449.07
Balance January 31, 1931			$ 50.00

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SCHEDULE No. 1—*Continued*

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND:		
Balance February 1, 1930		$ 6,814.56
RECEIPTS:		
Dividends Reynolds "B" Stock	$ 210.00	
Dividends Erwin Cotton Mills	180.00	
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	127.50	
Interest on Loan to Emma Karrer Fund	390.00	
Dividend Car. P. & L. Preferred Stock	17.50	
Interest—Mechanics Savings Bank	11.27	
Interest—North Carolina Bank and Trust Company	126.91	
		1,063.18
Total		$ 7,877.74
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Purchase of 140 Shares Reynolds Common "B" Stock	$ 6,692.00	
Transferred to Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	1,185.74	
		7,877.74
DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Transfer from Bynum Legacy	$ 93.51	
Transfer from Martha Clark Legacy	97.50	
		$ 191.01
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to Bishop Penick for Aid of Ministerial Students		191.01
BYNUM LEGACY:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupon—Liberty Bond—Fourth Issue		$ 93.51
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund		93.51
MARTHA CLARK LEGACY:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	$ 42.50	
Coupons—American Telephone and Telegraph Company	55.00	
		$ 97.50
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund		97.50
ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue	$ 21.25	
Coupons—American Telephone and Telegraph Company	50.00	
Coupons—Texas City Terminal R. R. Co.	36.00	
		$ 107.25

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SCHEDULE No. 1—*Continued*

DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer		$ 107.25
MURDOCH LEGACY:		
RECEIPTS:		
Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue		$ 227.38
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer		227.38
ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	$ 127.50	
Coupons—U. S. Treasury Bonds	13.52	
		$ 141.02
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer		141.02
HAFFYE LOUISE ERWIN MEMORIAL FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Balance on Hand	$ 1.91	
American Trust Company, Charlotte	339.85	
		$ 341.76
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To F. O. Clarkson, Treasurer		341.76
W. A. ERWIN TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Provident Trust Co., Philadelphia		$ 1,819.54
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Treasurer St. Joseph's, West Durham	$ 1,091.72	
To Treasurer St. Stephen's, Erwin	363.91	
To Treasurer Good Shepherd, Cooleemee	363.91	
		1,819.54
EMMA KARRER TRUST FUND:		
Balance February 1, 1930	$ 786.60	
RECEIPTS:		
Rent from House 117 S. McDowell Street, Raleigh	600.00	
Interest	24.84	
		$ 1,411.44
DISBURSEMENTS:		
McKimmon & McKee for Insurance	$ 23.64	
Interest Paid Permanent Episcopal Fund	390.00	
H. N. Wade, Papering	59.00	
		472.64
Balance January 31, 1931		$ 938.80
WILLIAM H. WILLIAMSON TRUST FUND:		
Balance February 1, 1930	$ 382.02	
RECEIPTS:		
American Trust Company	2,070.19	
		$ 2,452.21

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SCHEDULE No. 1—*Continued*

DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer		$ 2,000.00
Balance January 31, 1931		$ 452.21
LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
American Security & Trust Co.	$ 10,419.54	
J. R. Wilkes Refund Overpayment Account Vacancies	161.78	
		$ 10,581.32
DISBURSEMENTS:		
J. R. Wilkes, Missionaries' Salaries	$ 6,980.91	
J. R. Wilkes, Pension Fund	488.63	
American Church Building Fund, Statesville Rectory	200.00	
J. W. Cordice, St. Titus', Durham	300.00	
W. W. Robards, St. Thomas', Sanford	500.00	
Mrs. N. Lunsford, St. Mark's, Roxboro	450.00	
F. O. Clarkson, St. Andrew's, Charlotte	500.00	
Rev. F. H. Edwards, St. Cyprian's, Oxford	500.00	
J. T. Capehart, Hamlet Rectory	500.00	
Rev. N. C. Duncan, Cooleemee	20.00	
Rev. W. J. Gordon, Spray	20.00	
Rev. John C. Seagle, Salisbury	20.00	
Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Walnut Cove	25.00	
Rev. de S. P. Moore, Weldon	25.00	
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse, Pittsboro	20.00	
Rev. E. W. Hurst, West Durham	10.00	
Rev. B. N. De Foe Wagner, Warrenton	21.78	
		10,581.32

CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

Assessment for Year Ended January 31, 1931 — SCHEDULE No. 2

Parish or Mission		Arrears Jan. 31, 1930	Assessment 1930	Paid on 1930 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31, 1931
Ansonville	All Souls'	$	$ 32.00	$ 32.00	$	$
Battleboro	St. John's		41.00	41.00		
Burlington	Holy Comforter		492.00	492.00		
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross		270.00	270.00		
Charlotte	Holy Comforter		508.00	508.00		
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope		116.00	116.00		
Charlotte	St. Andrew's		30.00	30.00		
Charlotte	St. Martin's		657.00	657.00		
Charlotte	St. Mary's		3.00	3.00		
Charlotte	St. Peter's		1,032.00	1,032.00		
China Grove	Ascension		3.00	3.00		
Cleveland	Christ Church		42.00	42.00		
Concord	All Saints'		342.00	150.00		192.00
Cooleemee	Good Shepherd		54.00	54.00		
Davie County	Ascension		25.00	25.00		
Durham	St. Andrew's		25.00	25.00		
Durham	St. Joseph's		160.00	160.00		
Durham	St. Philip's		680.00	680.00		
Durham	Diocesan Mission to the Deaf		3.00	3.00		
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's		3.00	3.00		
Enfield	Church of the Advent		146.00	146.00		
Elkin	Galloway Memorial		3.00	3.00		

Erwin	St. Stephen's		94.00	94.00		
Franklinton	Mission		3.00	3.00		
Germanton	St. Philip's		3.00	3.00		
Greensboro	Holy Trinity		806.00	806.00		
Greensboro	St. Andrew's		410.00	410.00		
Greensboro	St. Mary's House		3.00	3.00		
Halifax	St. Mark's		31.00	31.00		
Hamlet	All Saints'		50.00	50.00		
Henderson	Holy Innocents'		518.00	518.00		
Henderson	St. John's		3.00	3.00		
High Point	St. Mary's		438.00			438.00
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's		200.00	200.00		
Iredell County	St. James'		3.00	3.00		
Jackson	The Saviour		32.00	32.00		
Kittrell	St. James'		3.00	3.00		
Laurinburg	St. David's		3.00	3.00		
Lawrence	Grace Church		3.00	3.00		
Leaksville	Epiphany		72.00	72.00		
Lexington	Grace Church		290.00	290.00		
Littleton	St. Alban's		40.00	40.00		
Louisburg	St. Paul's		90.00	10.00		80.00
Madison	St. John's		3.00	3.00		
Mayodan	Messiah		34.00	34.00		
Mecklenburg County	St. Mark's		54.00	54.00		
Middleburg	Heavenly Rest		3.00	3.00		
Milton	Christ Church		6.00	6.00		
Monroe	St. Paul's		175.00	175.00		
Mt. Airy	Trinity		40.00	40.00		
Northampton County	St. Luke's		15.00	15.00		
Old Sparta	St. Ignatius'		3.00	3.00		
Orange County	St. Mary's		3.00	3.00		
Oxford	St. Stephen's		375.00	375.00		
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's		100.00	100.00		

CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

Assessment for Year Ended January 31, 1931 — SCHEDULE No. 2—*Continued*

Parish or Mission		Arrears Jan. 31, 1930	Assessment 1930	Paid on 1930 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31, 1931
Raleigh	Christ Church	$	$ 876.00	$ 876.00	$	$
Raleigh	Good Shepherd		872.00	872.00		
Raleigh	St. Mary's School		50.00	50.00		
Raleigh	St. Saviour's		100.00	100.00		
Reidsville	St. Thomas'		150.00	150.00		
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd		25.00	20.00		5.00
Ringwood	St. Clement's	4.10	18.00		4.10	18.00
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints'		194.00	100.00		94.00
Rockingham	Messiah		272.00	272.00		
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's		3.00	3.00		
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd		612.00	612.00		
Roxboro	St. Mark's		18.00	18.00		
Rowan County	St. Matthew's		3.00	3.00		
Salisbury	St. Luke's		436.00	436.00		
Salisbury	St. Peter's	4.50	24.00		4.50	24.00
Salisbury	St. Paul's	30.00	24.00		30.00	24.00
Sanford	St. Thomas'		46.00	34.00		12.00
Scotland Neck	Trinity		254.00	254.00		
Selma	St. Gabriel's		3.00	3.00		
Smithfield	St. Paul's		52.00	52.00		
Southern Pines	Emmanuel		50.00	50.00		
Speed	St. Mary's		12.00	12.00		

Spencer	St. Joseph's	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	
Spray	St. Luke's		50.00	50.00		
Spring Hope	St. Jude's		5.00			5.00
Statesville	Trinity		156.00	100.00		56.00
Stoneville	Emmanuel		3.00			3.00
Tarboro	Calvary		572.00	572.00		
Townesville	Holy Trinity		25.00			25.00
Wadesboro	Calvary		264.00	264.00		
Walnut Cove	Christ Church		35.00	35.00		
Warrenton	Emmanuel		234.00	234.00		
Weldon	Grace		136.00	136.00		
Wilson	St. Timothy's		522.00	522.00		
Winston-Salem	St. Paul's		1,246.00	1,246.00		
Woodleaf	St. Andrew's and St. George's		3.00	3.00		
COLORED CONVOCATION						
Charlotte	St. Michael's		50.00	50.00		
Durham	St. Titus'		3.00	3.00		
Greensboro	Redeemer		3.00	3.00		
Henderson	Resurrection	3.00	3.00		3.00	3.00
Littleton	St. Anna's		3.00	3.00		
Louisburg	St. Matthew's	3.00	3.00		3.00	3.00
Monroe	Holy Trinity		3.00			3.00
Oxford	St. Cyprian's		3.00	3.00		
Pittsboro	St. James'		3.00	3.00		
Raleigh	St. Ambrose's		100.00	100.00		
Raleigh	St. Augustine's		50.00	50.00		
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope		3.00			3.00
Satterwhite	St. Simeon's	3.00	3.00		3.00	3.00
Statesville	Holy Cross		3.00	3.00		
Tarboro	St. Luke's		20.00	10.07		9.93

CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

Assessment for Year Ended January 31, 1931

SCHEDULE No. 2—*Continued*

PARISH OR MISSION		Arrears Jan. 31, 1930	Assessment 1930	Paid on 1930 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31, 1931
COLORED CONVOCATION—*Continued*						
Warrenton	All Saints'	$	$ 3.00	$ 3.00	$	$
Warren County	St. Luke's		3.00	3.00		
Wilson	St. Mark's		20.00	20.00		
Winston-Salem	St. Stephen's		3.00			3.00
Total		$ 50.60	$ 16,203.00	$ 15,199.07	$ 50.60	$ 1,003.93

CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

Assessment for Year Ended January 31, 1931

SUMMARY

Arrears, January 31, 1930		$ 50.60
Assessment for 1930		16,203.00
		$ 16,253.60
Paid on Assessment	$ 15,199.07	
Arrears Relieved	50.60	
		15,249.67
Arrears, January 31, 1931		$ 1,003.93

SECURITIES HELD BY TREASURER

January 31, 1931 SCHEDULE No. 3

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND:		
Erwin Cotton Mills—Preferred Stock	$ 3,000.00	
N. C. Highway—4¼% Bonds	3,000.00	
Carolina P. & L. 7%—Preferred Stock	1,000.00	
140 Shares R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.—Common "B" Stock	6,692.00	
Loan to Emma Karrer Fund	6,500.00	
		$ 20,192.00
MURDOCH LEGACY:		
U. S. 4¼% Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue	.....	5,350.00
MARTHA CLARK LEGACY:		
American Telephone and Telegraph Co. 5½% Bonds	$ 1,000.00	
N. C. Highway 4¼% Bonds	1,000.00	
		2,000.00
BYNUM LEGACY:		
U. S. 4¼% Liberty Bonds	.....	2,200.00
ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND:		
N. C. Highway 4¼% Bonds	$ 3,000.00	
U. S. Treasury 3⅜% Certificates	400.00	
		3,400.00
ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND:		
U. S. 4¼% Liberty Bonds	$ 500.00	
American Telephone and Telegraph Co. 5% Bonds	1,000.00	
Texas City Terminal Railway 6% Bonds	600.00	
		2,100.00
EMMA KARRER TRUST FUND:		
Savings Account—N. C. Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C.	.....	636.90
ELKIN MISSION:		
Savings Account—Mechanics Savings Bk., Raleigh, N. C.	.....	143.57
Total	.....	$ 36,022.47

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND FROM JANUARY 1, 1931, TO DECEMBER 31, 1931

(Based on reports in Journal of 1930, twelve and one-half per cent upon salary of clergy and choir, fuel, light and water, sexton.)

Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 32.00
Battleboro, St. John's	46.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	460.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	206.00
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	50.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	518.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	24.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	688.00
Charlotte, St. Mary's	5.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	1,254.00
China Grove, Ascension	3.00
Cleveland, Christ Church	74.00
Concord, All Saints'	200.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	86.00
Davie County, Ascension	34.00
Durham, St. Andrew's	25.00
Durham Deaf Mission	3.00
Durham, St. Joseph's	50.00
Durham, St. Philip's	738.00
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	3.00
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3.00
Enfield, Advent	146.00
Erwin, St. Stephen's	100.00
Franklinton, Mission	3.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	3.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	836.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	420.00
Greensboro, St. Mary's House	3.00
Halifax, St. Mark's	40.00
Hamlet, All Saints'	50.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	556.00
Henderson, St. John's	3.00
High Point, St. Mary's	200.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	220.00
Iredell County, St. James'	3.00
Jackson, The Saviour	30.00
Kittrell, St. James'	3.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	3.00
Lawrence, Grace	3.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	75.00
Lexington, Grace	270.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	50.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's	75.00
Madison, St. John's	3.00
Mayodan, Messiah	32.00
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	54.00
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	3.00
Milton, Christ Church	3.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	60.00
Mount Airy, Trinity	40.00
Northampton County, St. Luke's	30.00
Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	3.00
Orange County, St. Mary's	3.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	375.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	130.00
Raleigh, Christ Church	1,116.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	810.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's	$ 50.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	50.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	150.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	25.00
Ringwood, St. Clement's	3.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	150.00
Rockingham, Messiah	233.00
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	3.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	626.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	3.00
Roxboro, St. Mark's	22.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	454.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	5.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00
Sanford, St. Thomas'	48.00
Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity	254.00
Selma, St. Gabriel's	3.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's	68.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	50.00
Speed, St. Mary's	12.00
Spencer, St. Joseph's	3.00
Spray, St. Luke's	100.00
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	5.00
Statesville, Trinity	150.00
Tarboro, Calvary	642.00
Townesville, Holy Trinity	25.00
Wadesboro, Calvary	256.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	30.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel	248.00
Weldon, Grace	104.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's	500.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	1,275.00
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	3.00

COLORED CONVOCATION

Charlotte, St. Michael's	50.00
Durham, St. Titus'	3.00
Greensboro, Redeemer	3.00
Henderson, Resurrection	3.00
Littleton, St. Anna's	3.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3.00
Monroe, Holy Trinity	3.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3.00
Pittsboro, St. James'	3.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	50.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	50.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3.00
Statesville, Holy Cross	3.00
Tarboro, St. Luke's	16.00
Warrenton, All Saints'	3.00
Warren County, St. Luke's	3.00
Wilson, St. Mark's	10.00
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3.00
Total	$ 16,168.00

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JANUARY 31, 1931

February 23, 1931.

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes,
Treasurer, Forward Movement Fund,
Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina,
Charlotte, North Carolina.

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to engagement we have made an audit of the books of the Forward Movement Fund, Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer, for the year ended January 31, 1931, and we submit herewith a statement of cash receipts and disbursements and attached schedules No. 1, No. 2.

Treasurer's Balance—$5,291.35.

This balance on hand as presented in Exhibit "A," sheet No. 3, is shown in detail in schedule No. 2. We secured from the depository bank a certificate of amount on deposit at January 31, 1931, and reconciled this with the Treasurer's balance as presented in the schedule referred to above.

Cash Receipts—$100,098.88.

Cash Disbursements—$104,847.00.

All receipts were traced into the bank account and all disbursements examined in detail in the preparation of the statement of cash receipts and disbursements.

The statement of amounts credited to churches, schedule No. 1, includes certain credits, which are not included in the cash receipts as these funds were never received by the Treasurer but were paid direct.

Church quotas shown by individual ledger were $66,680.50 for white churches and $1,544.00 for colored churches. Receipts on quotas shown by individual ledger were $60,904.88 for white churches and $1,325.68 for colored churches.

We desire to express our appreciation for the assistance given us during our examination.

Respectfully submitted,
W. Latimer Brown & Co.

[Seal]

By W. Latimer Brown,
Certified Public Accountant.

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Cash Receipts and Disbursements
Year Ended January 31, 1931 EXHIBIT "A"

CASH ON HAND FEBRUARY 1, 1930:			
Cash on deposit Union National Bank			$ 1,723.24
Certificates of deposit—Union National Bank for Cheshire Memorial Church, Durham, N. C.			7,956.23
TOTAL CASH ON HAND FEBRUARY 1, 1930			$ 9,679.47
RECEIPTS:			
Quota and specials from Parishes, Sunday Schools and miscellaneous		$ 49,400.33	
Thompson Orphanage:			
Thanksgiving offering	$ 4,817.93		
Miscellaneous receipts	686.17		
		5,504.10	
Woman's Auxiliary		5,040.51	
Advent offering		746.23	
Lenten offering		6,167.83	
Salary, Rev. W. H. Hardin from Rowan County Church group		995.51	
General Board of Missions for Colored Work		9,459.00	
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for Missions		7,469.54	
Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund for Missions		2,000.00	
Murdock Trust Fund for Rowan County Churches		767.70	
Sewanee Debt—Special Fund, M. H. Willis, Treasurer		544.92	
Union National Bank, Charlotte, N. C.—Loan		2,000.00	
Refund of over payment Provincial Synod		4.00	
Rev. E. L. Haines, Secretary 1929 (lapsed balance)		115.33	
Rev. E. L. Haines, Secretary 1930 (lapsed balances)		90.46	
Repairs to Rectory at Walnut Cove, N. C.		305.80	
Rev. Mr. Bethea—Sale Diocesan Automobile		35.00	
Contingent Fund—street assessment, St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, N. C.		233.08	
Bishop Cheshire Memorial Church, Durham, N. C.:			
Principal Certificate of Deposits	$ 7,775.00		
Interest Certificate of Deposits	727.04		
Special contributions through Rev. S. S. Bost	717.50		
		9,219.54	
TOTAL RECEIPTS			100,098.88
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND CASH ON HAND FEBRUARY 1, 1930			$ 109,778.35

DISBURSEMENTS:		
General Missions		$ 21,481.77
Missions and Church Extension:		
White work	$ 22,506.63	
Colored work	12,742.36	
Street assessment, St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, N. C.	233.08	
		35,482.07
Thompson Orphanage		10,340.82
Executive Secretary:		
Salary, house rent, office, traveling expense, and pension fund	$ 6,357.37	
Executive Council—office and traveling expense	300.00	
		6,657.37

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

EXHIBIT "A"—*Continued*

DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued:*			
Religious Education:			
University of North Carolina, salaries and entertainment		$ 1,275.00	
Young Peoples Service League, salary and expenses—Secretary		2,400.00	
St. Mary's House, Greensboro, N. C., North Carolina College for Women, salary and expenses—Secretary		400.00	
Service programs and teacher training		275.00	
St. Mary's House, Greensboro, N. C., North Carolina College for Women—Maintenance and rector		450.00	
St. Mary's House, Greensboro, N. C., North Carolina College for Women—reduction of notes and interest		1,099.00	
Miscellaneous expense—Rev. E. L. Haines		50.00	
			$ 5,949.00
Social Service:			
Institutes and expense			49.32
Incidentals:			
Field Department		$ 500.00	
Publicity		400.00	
			900.00
St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.—1929			1,500.00
Provincial Synod			735.00
Diocese Debt, University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., principal and interest			832.03
Specials:			
Bishop J. B. Cheshire		$ 413.15	
Bishop E. A. Penick		463.75	
Thompson Orphanage		225.00	
General Board of Missions:			
St. Luke's Hospital, Tokio, Japan	$ 383.26		
Dr. Tucker's Insurance	61.96		
Work among the Jews, Good Friday offering	75.15		
		520.37	
Delegate to Blue Ridge Camp		21.00	
Birthday Thank Offering—Rev. J. L. Jackson, Treasurer		3.25	
			1,646.52
			$ 85,573.90
Expenses:			
Salary and stenographer		$ 1,000.00	
Stationery and supplies		40.70	
Postage and box rent		117.80	
Audit		80.00	
Carolina Churchman, printing reports		75.00	
Interest		180.00	
Miscellaneous		86.48	
			1,579.98
Bishop Cheshire Memorial Church, Durham, N. C.			9,332.27
Funds transferred to year 1931-32			34.62
Returned checks			10.00
Certificates of deposit cashed (included in cash on hand February 1, 1930, and included in receipts for current year)			7,956.23
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			$ 104,487.00
TREASURER'S BALANCE JANUARY 31, 1931—SCHEDULE 2			5,291.35
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND CASH BALANCE JANUARY 31, 1931			$ 109,778.35

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Bank's and Treasurer's Balances
January 31, 1931

SCHEDULE No. 2

UNION NATIONAL BANK, CHARLOTTE, N.C.:			
Balance per statement January 31, 1931			$ 9,189.88
Less: Outstanding checks	No.	Amount	
	3525	$ 61.77	
	3610	750.00	
	3611	500.00	
	3613	5.10	
	3614	34.62	
	3615	7.32	
	3616	1,560.10	
			2,918.91
			$ 6,270.97
Add: Checks issued and paid in January, 1931, but recorded by treasurer in February, 1931		$170.83	
In transit deposits	$ 381.67		
	141.96		
	3.25		
	90.46		
		617.34	
			788.17
			$ 7,059.14
Deduct: Deposits credited by bank in January, 1931, but recorded by treasurer in February, 1931			1,767.79
TREASURER'S BALANCE JANUARY 31, 1931—EXHIBIT "A"			$ 5,291.35

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE No. 1

	Quota	Received	Special
Ansonville—All Saints'	$ 79.00	$ 79.00	$
Battleboro—St. John's	365.00	366.00	
Burlington—Holy Comforter	1,464.00	1,490.82	
Chapel Hill—Chapel of the Cross	1,180.00	1,180.00	30.05
Charlotte—Chapel of Hope	225.00	225.00	
Charlotte—Holy Comforter	2,104.00	1,942.02	10.19
Charlotte—St. Andrew's	71.00	50.00	
Charlotte—St. Martin's	3,259.00	3,259.00	35.80
Charlotte—St. Peter's	7,000.00	7,000.00	347.81
Charlotte—St. Mary's	137.50	139.26	
China Grove—Ascension	100.00	105.00	
Cleveland—Christ	179.00	179.00	
Concord—All Saints'	970.00	556.48	
Cooleemee—Good Shepherd	153.00	173.85	
Davie County—Ascension	60.00	65.06	5.00
Durham—St. Andrew's	162.00	162.00	
Durham—St. Philip's	3,312.00	3,312.00	
Durham—St. Joseph's	128.00	128.00	
Durham (Deaf Mission)	120.00	28.78	
Edgecombe County—St. Matthew's	72.00	31.81	
Elkin—Galloway Memorial	25.00	23.10	
Enfield—Advent	300.00	300.00	
Germanton—St. Philip's	23.00	12.00	
Greensboro—Holy Trinity	3,486.00	3,486.00	10.00
Greensboro—St. Andrew's	1,376.00	1,353.32	
Greensboro—St. Mary's	75.00	75.00	
Halifax—St. Mark's	185.00	195.50	23.25
Hamlet—All Saints'	179.00	66.89	
Henderson—Holy Innocents'	2,407.00	1,925.40	
Henderson—St. John's		10.50	
High Point—St. Mary's	678.00	256.12	
Hillsboro—St. Matthew's	1,056.00	1,056.00	100.00
Iredell County—St. James'	54.00	54.00	
Jackson—The Saviour	80.00	16.25	
Laurinburg—St. David's	25.00	25.00	
Lawrence—Grace	66.00	34.48	
Leaksville—Epiphany	150.00	195.40	
Lexington—Grace	687.00	713.20	
Littleton—St. Alban's	195.00	127.06	
Louisburg—St. Paul's	256.00	165.00	
Madison—St. John's	60.00	20.00	
Mayodan—Messiah	187.00	75.78	
Mecklenburg County—St. Mark's	337.00	337.00	
Middleburg—Heavenly Rest	30.00	27.00	
Milton—Christ	17.00	24.00	
Monroe—St. Paul's	436.00	436.00	
Mt. Airy—Trinity	154.00	117.00	
Northampton County—St. Luke's	81.00	58.09	
Old Sparta—St. Ignatius'	64.00	64.00	

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Schedule No. 1—*Continued*

	Quota	Received	Special
Orange County—St. Mary's	$ 16.00	$ 36.00	$
Oxford—St. Stephen's	1,545.00	1,556.95	52.65
Pittsboro—St. Bartholomew's	287.00	287.00	
Pinehurst		75.00	
Raleigh—Christ	6,000.00	6,000.00	10.00
Raleigh—Good Shepherd	4,585.00	3,312.94	293.79
Raleigh—St. Mary's	1,200.00	1,115.00	
Raleigh—St. Saviour's	362.00	216.80	
Reidsville—St. Thomas'	462.00	462.00	
Ridgeway—Good Shepherd	71.00	38.45	1.25
Roanoke Rapids—All Saints'	382.00	382.00	
Rockingham—Messiah	350.00	133.47	
Rockingham County—St. Andrew's	25.00	33.17	
Rocky Mount—Good Shepherd	2,951.00	2,938.00	33.72
Rowan County—St. Matthew's	76.00	76.00	
Roxboro—St. Mark's	40.00	40.00	
Salisbury—St. Luke's	1,664.00	1,179.95	
Salisbury—St. Paul's	95.00	80.43	
Salisbury—St. Peter's	73.00	19.32	
Sanford—St. Thomas'	98.00	69.09	
Scotland Neck—Holy Trinity	988.00	380.39	
Selma—St. Gabriel's	10.00	3.00	
Smithfield—St. Paul's	170.00	190.07	
Southern Pines—Emmanuel	378.00	324.26	
Speed—St. Mary's	104.00	99.00	
Spencer—St. Joseph's	17.00	17.00	
Spray—St. Luke's	383.00	408.40	
Stovall—St. Peter's		4.64	
Statesville—Trinity	340.00	296.16	
Stoneville—Emmanuel		5.00	
Tarboro—Calvary and Missions	1,000.00	492.87	50.00
Townesville—Holy Trinity	109.00	64.48	
Wadesboro—Calvary	758.00	758.00	
Walnut Cove—Christ	122.00	24.07	
Warrenton—Emmanuel	705.00	416.10	
Weldon—Grace	400.00	122.96	
Wilson—St. Timothy's	1,606.00	1,614.25	15.15
Winston—St. Paul's	5,853.00	5,863.50	202.50
Woodleaf—St. George's	46.00	46.00	
Colored Churches:			
Charlotte—St. Michael's	150.00	75.00	
Durham—St. Peter's	81.00	5.00	
Greensboro—Redeemer	39.00	35.75	
Littleton—St. Anna's	15.00	12.22	
Oxford—St. Cyprian's	45.00	25.00	
Pittsboro—St. Jame's	10.00	10.50	
Raleigh—St. Ambrose's	100.00	100.00	

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE No. 1—*Continued*

	Quota	Received	Special
COLORED CHURCHES—*Continued:*			
Raleigh—St. Augustine's	$ 900.00	$ 905.09	$
Statesville—Holy Cross	20.00	32.00	
Tarboro—St. Luke's	43.00	11.00	
Warren County—St. Luke's	5.00	7.50	
Warrenton—All Saints'	32.00	2.72	
Wilson—St. Mark's	54.00	78.90	
Winston-Salem—St. Stephen's	50.00	25.00	
TOTALS	$ 68,624.50	$ 62,230.56	$ 1,221.16

TABLE OF STATISTICS

	1928	1929	1930
Clergy	66	64	62
Deacons Ordained	....	5	1
Priests Ordained	1	3	2
Clergy Received	6	2	2
Clergy Transferred	7	3	6
Candidate for Orders	7	5	7
Parishes	45	45	44
Organized Missions	39	39	36
Unorganized Missions	40	39	37
Baptisms, Infant	374	429	428
Baptisms, Adult	101	123	126
Baptisms, Total	475	552	554
Confirmations	542	652	534
Marriages	120	136	117
Burials	265	300	291
Baptized Persons	15,905	16,287	16,190
Communicants	10,671	10,507	10,539
Church School Officers and Teachers	861	898	844
Church School Pupils	6,735	6,657	6,907
Bible Class Enrollment	1,543	1,565	1,391
Total Enrollment, Church Schools	9,139	9,120	9,142
Total Contributions, Church Schools	$15,327.68	$15,861.42	$13,595.18

Receipts

Balances	$ 9,310.89	$ 7,163.94	$ 8,314.30
Current Expenses	232,079.11	241,684.44	223,680.34
Special Parish Purposes	56,837.35	41,070.20	34,936.26
Forward Movement	51,935.27	50,556.26	46,115.65
Other. Misc. and Char. Objects	14,303.31	12,483.18	10,710.27
Capital and Transfers	43,214.41	43,425.45	54,391.29
Deficits	1,193.49	323.85	1,713.00
Total	$408,873.83	$396,707.32	$379,861.11

Expenditures

Salary of Clergy	$ 92,125.33	$100,136.68	$ 93,622.63
Organist and Choir Expenses	19,359.54	21,200.83	21,364.62
Fuel, Light and Water	9,495.90	8,530.54	9,901.21

	1928	1929	1930
Sexton	$ 12,392.79	$ 13,012.64	$ 13,155.82
Pension Premiums	7,604.11	7,738.93	7,780.11
Visiting Clergy, Paid Lay Workers	6,614.86	5,965.06	6,757.86
Other Current Operating Expenses	33,410.60	34,310.07	33,298.92
Total Current Expenses	$181,003.13	$190,894.75	$185,881.17
Repairs and Improvements	$ 48,846.64	$ 13,881.08	$ 12,440.90
Interest on Loans, etc.	14,608.33	11,901.63	17,468.27
Other Special Parish Expenses	23,427.09	44,743.90	19,972.97
Total Special Parish Expenses	86,882.06	70,526.61	49,882.14
Payment on Forward Movement Quota	63,040.23	58,447.05	56,506.35
Offerings Counting on Quota	7,659.42	8,949.51	10,773.07
Other Special Offerings	16,028.70	12,333.66	11,234.28
Total Misc. and Char. Objects	86,728.35	79,730.22	78,513.70
Capital and Transfers	45,937.16	42,418.93	57,453.82
Balances	8,323.13	13,136.81	11,130.28
Totals	$408,873.83	$396,707.32	$379,861.11

VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY

Churches and Chapels	$1,364,538.00	$1,928,000.00	$1,908,210.00
Rectories	346,693.00	295,825.00	316,700.00
Parish Houses	638,400.00	637,100.00	614,165.00
Land	929,830.00	927,680.00	874,850.00
Furniture	309,220.00	344,070.00	318,000.00
Total Values	3,588,681.00	4,132,675.00	4,031,925.00
Insurance	1,557,150.00	1,996,500.00	2,046,900.00
Indebtedness	206,060.88	213,673.24	226,220.44
Endowments	117,759.99	106,319.26	333,670.96

MEMBERSHIP OF PARISH ORGANIZATIONS

	1928		1929		1930	
	Branches	Members	Branches	Members	Branches	Members
Woman's Auxiliary	77	2,099	74	2,363	74	2,209
Woman's Guild	29	863	29	797	31	832
Church Service League	7	960	11	1,101	8	798
Daughters of the King	1	25	2	33	2	28
Girls' Friendly Society	4	108	8	195	7	156
Young People's Service League	40	1,047	39	778	42	884
Men's Club	13	920	12	667	10	616
Brotherhood of St. Andrew	9	67	8	64	9	90
Boys' Club or Boy Scouts	9	202	12	256	12	297
Total Money Raised by all Organizations	$44,250.56		$50,457.97		$39,226.35	

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTEENTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HELD IN

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH
DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 10 AND 11, 1932

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON COMPANY
1932

THE ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTEENTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD

ON MAY 9 AND 10, 1933

IN

CHRIST CHURCH

RALEIGH, N. C.

INDEX

A

Amendments to Constitution, Communication on 31

B

Bishop, Address of 69
Bishop, Discretionary Account of 86
Bishop, Official Acts of 71
Bishop Coadjutor, Address of 87
Bishop Coadjutor, Discretionary Account of 93
Bishop Coadjutor, Official Acts of 94
Budget, Diocesan, for 1933 45

C

Candidates and Postulants 81
Canons, Report of Committee on 60
Carolina Churchman, Report of 55
Church Pension Fund, Report of Committee on 56
Clergy, Lists of 8
Committees, Canonical 32

D

Deaf, Report of Missionary to 53
Diocesan Officers 5
Duke Endowment Fund, Resolution of Thanks 44

E

Elections, Officers and Delegates 58
Entertainment, Resolution on 64
Episcopal and Contingent Fund, 1932 Assessments 156
Examining Chaplains, Nomination and Confirmation of 61
Examining Chaplains, Report of 54
Executive Council, Report of 26

F

Finance, Report of Committee on 35

G

Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of 44

I

Invitation from Christ Church, Raleigh 64

J

Journal of Proceedings 23

K

Kittrell, Report of Special Committee on St. James' Church 45

L

Lenten Offering, Report of 63

N

Negro Work, Report of Special Committee on 62

P

Parishes and Missions, List of 14
Parochial Reports 117

S

St. Augustine's College, Report of 42
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Report of Trustees of 37
St. Mary's School Revenue Account 38
St. Peter's Hospital, Report of 43
Standing Committee, Report of 24
State of the Church, Report of Committee on 48
Statistics of Diocese, Table of 164

T

Theological Education, Report of Committee on 54
Thompson Orphanage, Report of Managers of 41
Treasurer of Diocese, Report of 161
Treasurer of Forward Movement, Report of 157
Trustees of Diocese, Report of 33
Trustees of Diocese, Report of Committee on Report of 61

U

University of North Carolina, Report of Student Chaplain 52
University of the South, Report of Trustees of 47

V

Vade Mecum, Discussion of Camps 58

W

Woman's Auxiliary, Report of 39
Woman's Auxiliary, Report of Committee on Report of 62

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1932

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Raleigh

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Charlotte

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Chapel Hill

TREASURER

Mr. Henry M. London, Raleigh

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Mr. Marshall DeLancey Haywood, Raleigh

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., President
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes — The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Mr. Samuel Lawrence

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese
Mr. Alexander B. Andrews — Gen. Albert L. Cox

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Bishop
The Bishop Coadjutor, Chairman

(Until 1933)

The Rev. Francis H. Craighill
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Miss Sally Dortch
Mr. Kemp P. Lewis
Mr. Fred W. Glover

(Until 1934)

The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.
Mrs. John L. Gilmer
Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
Mr. John H. Small, Jr.

(Until 1935)

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes
Mrs. Alex Cooper
Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Mr. John S. Holmes
Mr. Richard Simpson
Mr. George C. Pollard

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
The Rev. John L. Jackson
Mr. Arthur H. London
Mr. Julius A. Mackie
Mr. Samuel Lawrence

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

The Rev. Robert B. Owens
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
The Rev. H. Norwood Bowne
Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Mr. Frank P. Haywood

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner
The Rev. David T. Eaton
Mr. W. Dougald MacMillan
Mr. T. L. Black
Mr. Charles H. Boyer

COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS

The Rev. Robert E. Roe
Mr. Ralph B. Coit
Mr. James R. Donnell

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Robert B. Owens
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
The Rev. Edgar H. Goold
The Rev. Mark H. Milne

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(Until 1933)

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Mrs. Thomas W. Bickett
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

(Until 1936)

Mr. Richard H. Lewis
Mr. Graham H. Andrews
Mrs. Walter D. Toy
Miss Easdale Shaw

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(Until 1934)

The Rev. Willis G. Clark
Mr. Godfrey Cheshire
Mr. Hal A. London

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(Until 1934)

Mr. Robert V. Brawley
Mr. Hal A. London
Mr. Thomas W. Mullen

(Until 1936)

The Rev. Robert B. Owens
Mr. J. Porter Stedman
Mr. Thomas H. Webb

(Until 1938)

The Rev. William H. Hardin
Mr. Fred W. Glover
Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Clerical	*Lay*
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost	Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes	Mr. John H. Cowles
The Rev. John L. Jackson	Mr. John S. Holmes
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence	Mr. Henry M. London
The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.	Mr. W. Dougald MacMillan
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen	Mr. J. H. Small, Jr.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

Those present at the Convention marked thus*.

*The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, Ravenscroft, Raleigh.

*The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor, 360 N. Caswell Road, Charlotte.

*Allen, Daniel Webster, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. P. O. High Point.

*Barber, Milton Augustus, S.T.D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.

*Benton, William DeLancey, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro; in charge of St. Mary's Church, Orange County. P. O. Hillsboro.

Bethea, Morrison, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Epiphany Church, Leaksville. P. O. Reidsville.

*Bost, Sidney Stuart, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, East Durham, and St. Joseph's, West Durham. 112 N. Queen St., Durham.

*Bowne, Henry Norwood, Retired. P. O. Box 169, High Point.

*Brown, Bertram Erwin, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Missions in Edgecombe County. P. O. Tarboro.

*Brown, Francis Craighill, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and Priest in Charge of St. Thomas', Sanford. P. O. Southern Pines.

Burg, Jacob Frederick, Retired. P. O. Salisbury.

*Bynum, Joseph Nichols, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest is charge of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County, St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, and Church of the Advent, Enfield. P. O. Roanoke Rapids.

*Cheatham, Thaddeus Ainsley, Pinehurst.

*Clark, Willis Gaylord, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. St. Peter's Parish House, N. Tryon and W. Seventh Sts., Charlotte.

*Clarkson, Thomas Simons, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's Church, Selma. 215 E. Lane St., Raleigh.

*Cox, Harvey Atkinson, Assistant at Christ Church, and Priest in charge of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. 618 Tucker St., Raleigh.

*Craighill, Francis Hopkinson, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Jude's Church, Spring Hope. P. O. Rocky Mount.

Crittenden, William Bentley, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, of Holy Trinity Church, Monroe, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville. P. O. Charlotte.

*Dean, Frank DeVinney, M.D., Rector *pro tempore* of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. P. O. Wilson.

*Drane, Frederick Blount, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe. P. O. Monroe.

*Eaton, David Thurber, Rector of Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. P. O. Burlington.

*Edwards, Frederick Hubert Uriah, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford. P. O. Box 342, Oxford.

*Fisher, George A., Jr., Rector of St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh. 1501 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh.

*Fortune, Roma Coxey, Missionary to the Deaf. P. O. 408 E. Geer St., Durham.

*Goold, Edgar Hunt, A.M., President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.

*Gordon, William Jones, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Spray, St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County, and Christ Church, Milton. P. O. Spray.

Greene, John Jordan, Priest in charge of Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. 104 Beech St., Greensboro.

*Gribbin, Robert Emmet, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 720 W. Fifth St., Winston-Salem.

*Hamaker, John Forry, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville. 210 E. Wade St., Wadesboro.

*Hardin, William Hill, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Cleveland, St. Matthew's, Rowan Co., St. Paul's, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury.

*Hartzell, Howard Stetler, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and Priest in charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet. P. O. Rockingham.

*Henderson, Eugene Leon, Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham. 401 Pekoe St., Durham.

*Holmes, Wilmot Stuart, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington. P. O. Lexington.

HORSFIELD, FREDERICK HENRY TOWNSEND, Retired. P. O. Lexington, Ky.

*HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, and Priest in charge of Ascension Church, China Grove. P. O. Concord.

*HUGHES, ISAAC WAYNE, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson, and of Holy Trinity Church, Townesville. P. O. 218 Chestnut St., Henderson.

HUGHES, NICHOLAS COLLIN, D.D., Retired. P. O. Hendersonville.

*HUNTER, AARON BURTIS, D.D., Retired. P. O. Raleigh.

*HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's Church, Germanton, Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. P. O. Mount Airy.

*JACKSON, JOHN LONG, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. 1566 E. Seventh St., Charlotte.

JONES, JACOB RICHARD, Asheville, N. C.

*JONES, JOHN HERBERT, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. P. O. Box 1389, Winston-Salem.

JOYNER, FRANCIS, Retired. P. O. Littleton.

*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. P. O. Chapel Hill.

MARTIN, JACKSON AUGUSTUS, Christ School, Arden, N. C.

*MEREDITH, REUBEN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall. P. O. Oxford.

*MILLER, JAMES DANIEL, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest in charge of St. John's, Wake County, St. James' Church, Kittrell, and Franklinton Mission. P. O. Louisburg.

MILNE, MARK HEMINGWAY, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in charge of St. Joseph's Church, Spencer, St. John's Church, Salisbury, and St. Peter's Church, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury.

*MILSTEAD, ANDREW DALLAM, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and St. James' Church, Iredell County. P. O. Statesville.

*MOORE, DESAUSSURE PARKER, Priest in charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and Church of the Saviour, Jackson. P. O. Weldon.

*Owens, Robert Bruce, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.

*Partrick, Theodore, Jr., Rector of Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. 126 W. Morgan St., Raleigh.

*Robinson, Clayton Earl Bullis, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. Andrew's and St. George's, Woodleaf. P. O. Cooleemee.

*Roe, Robert Ewell, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.

Sanderson, Albert Evans, Deacon in charge of Calvary Mission, Burlington, and Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. P. O. R. F. D. 2, Graham.

*Shannonhouse, Royal Graham, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest in charge of St. James' Church, Pittsboro. P. O. Pittsboro.

*Spencer, Lewis Page, Priest in charge of St. Mary's Church, Speed, Grace Church, Lawrence, and St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County. P. O. Speed.

*Vaché, Jean André, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.

*Wagner, Belford Northrop DeFoe, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, St. Alban's Church, Littleton, and the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg. P. O. Warrenton.

*Way, Warren Wade, D.D. P. O. Raleigh.

*Weston, Milton Moran, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. P. O. Tarboro.

*Wheeler, William Hardin, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. 1130 E. Fourth St., Charlotte.

*Winborne, Ernest McGerson, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

Wright, William John, Retired. 1811 Ingleside Terrace, N. W., Washington, D. C.

*Wright, Thomas Henry, Provincial Secretary for College Work, and Assistant at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.

LIST OF CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.
CONSECRATED OCTOBER, 15, 1893

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.
CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1922

PRIESTS

Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield	ordanied	Dec.	24, 1876
Aaron Burtis Hunter, D.D.	"	May	1, 1882
William DeLancey Benton, D.D.	"	May	15, 1891
Nicholas Collin Hughes, D.D.	"	April	3, 1894
Isaac Wayne Hughes	"	April	3, 1894
James Daniel Miller	"	Sept.	18, 1894
Wilmot Stuart Holmes	"	Sept.	23, 1894
Bertram Erwin Brown	"	May	3, 1895
William John Wright	"	Feb.	11, 1896
Sidney Stuart Bost	"	May	31, 1896
Robert Bruce Owens	"	May	31, 1896
Reuben Meredith	"	June	12, 1896
Eugene Leon Henderson	"	Oct.	7, 1897
Warren Wade Way, D.D.	"	June	18, 1899
Francis Joyner	"	June	21, 1899
Milton Augustus Barber, S.T.D.	"	Oct.	8, 1899
Francis Hopkinson Craighill	"	Oct.	22, 1899
Mark Hemingway Milne	"	May	24, 1900
Royal Graham Shannonhouse	"	Dec.	21, 1902
Robert Ewell Roe	"	June	7, 1903
Henry Norwood Bowne	"	April	5, 1904
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham	"	May	4, 1904
Milton Moran Weston	"	Dec.	6, 1905
William Hardin Wheeler	"	Dec.	20, 1905
Belford Northrop deFoe Wagner	"	May	26, 1907
William Hill Hardin	"	Dec.	22, 1907
Alfred Stratton Lawrence	"	Dec.	22, 1907
Willis Gaylord Clark	"	May	18, 1908
Edgar Hunt Goold	"	June	13, 1908
William Jones Gordon	"	Oct.	9, 1908
Morrison Bethea	"	Jan.	24, 1909

John Long Jackson	ordained	June	6,	1909
Jacob Richard Jones	"	Sept.	15,	1909
John Forry Hamaker	"	Dec.	20,	1911
Robert Emmet Gribbin	"	May	9,	1913
Israel Harding Hughes	"	Aug.	23,	1914
Frederick Blount Drane	"	July	23,	1916
Joseph Nicholas Bynum	"	June	30,	1917
George A. Fisher, Jr.	"	Sept.	22,	1918
Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	"	Dec.	20,	1918
Jacob Frederick Burg	"	May	30,	1920
Theodore Partrick, Jr.	"	June	8,	1920
Howard Stetler Hartzell	"	May	22,	1921
Harvey Atkinson Cox	"	May	4,	1922
Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards	"	Mar.	11,	1924
William Bentley Crittenden, D.D.	"	Dec.	28,	1924
David Thurber Eaton	"	May	3,	1925
Francis Craighill Brown	"	June	25,	1925
John Herbert Jones	"	Jan.	2,	1927
Roma Coxey Fortune	"	Jan.	27,	1929
Daniel Webster Allen	"	June	16,	1929
Jean André Vaché	"	July	10,	1929
Thomas Henry Wright	"	June	15,	1930
deSaussure Parker Moore	"	June	15,	1930
Edwin William Hurst	"	June	15,	1930
John Jordan Greene	"	Jan.	11,	1931
Jackson Augustus Martin	"	April	29,	1931
Thomas Simons Clarkson	"	July	26,	1931
Lewis Page Spencer	"	Sept.	20,	1931
Ernest McGerson Winborne	"	Feb.	21,	1932
Andrew Dallam Milstead	"	May	18,	1932

DEACONS

Albert Evans Sanderson	ordained	June	5,	1932

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

George Crummel Pollard	admitted	June	10,	1926
Benjamin Thorp Brodie	"	Dec.	11,	1929
Frank Easton Pulley	"	Sept.	10,	1930
Milton Moran Weston, Jr.	"	Nov.	4,	1930
Odell Greenleaf Harris	"	Jan.	26,	1931
James Edwin Bethea	"	Dec.	31,	1931
John Wesley Leathers	"	Dec.	31,	1931
David Yates	"	Feb.	15,	1932

POSTULANTS

Robert Loys Vernon
William Dabney Gettel
William Franklin Draper
Matthew George Henry

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

WITH NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

Delegates marked * were present at the Convention

PARISHES

Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. David T. Eaton

*E. A. Holt
*R. A. Willliams
H. T. Steele
S. S. Holt
J. B. Tutwielder
Roger Gant
F. L. Williamson
C. C. Williams

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, The Rev. T. H. Wright

*G. Kenneth G. Henry
*Joseph Hyde Pratt
*W. Dougald MacMillan
Thomas J. Wilson
Elmer G. Hoefer
Arthur P. Hudson
William M. Dey
*Henry Johnston, Jr.

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Robert B. Owens

*T. L. Black
*R. B. Horning
G. L. Daniels
T. C. Heywood
C. V. Palmer
W. G. Thomas
C. E. Greenleaf
M. E. Pierson

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. John Long Jackson

*Fred W. Glover
*Clarence E. Frick
*Frederick Jackson
*J. Renwick Wilkes
Charles Blackburn
William L. Mauney
John Hill Tucker
Theodore S. James

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Willis G. Clark

Hamilton C. Jones
*John H. Small, Jr.
*John H. Cutter
Francis O. Clarkson
*John W. Fox
M. M. Murphy
Ralph Van Landingham
H. A. London

Cleveland, Christ Chuch, The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin

*Wm. Frank Thompson
J. Claude Barber
Chas. A. Brown, Jr.
Thomas L. Kesler

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

*Thomas H. Webb
G. B. Lewis
*James M. Wiley
*R. P. Gibson
Waller D. Brown
T. L. Thomas
Cameron MacRae
G. B. Lewis, Jr.

Durham, St. Philip's, Rev. Sidney S. Bost

*E. I. Bugg
*J. H. Erwin, Jr.
*K. P. Lewis
*J. H. Erwin
J. A. Robinson
W. B. LaFar
H. C. Bird
H. M. Kramer

Enfield, Advent, The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

*H. S. Harrison

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Robert E. Roe

*Wade R. Brown
*Sidney S. Paine
*Ralph B. Coit
*C. G. Harrison
E. R. Carver
Lawrence MacRae
E. R. Lucas
Jos. W. Holt

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Jean A. Vaché

D. L. Gallagher
*J. R. Donnell
Geo. F. Newman
D. H. Blair
Fielding L. Fry
C. E. Anderson
L. H. Redmond
C. P. Langley

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. D. Parker Moore

*Waller G. Bass

Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

*Henry Perry
S. P. Cooper
*R. G. Kittrell
*J. B. Crudup
E. G. Flannagan
*R. E. Clements
Leon Joyner
J. H. Zollicoffer

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

C. E. Diffendal
L. R. Stewart
*H. I. Coffield
D. C. MacRae
Herbert Dunkelberger
R. C. Preston
R. I. Quigley
R. K. Stewart

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, The Rev. William D. Benton, D.D.

Winder H. Webb
Paul Collins
*Samuel T. Latta
James Webb
Alex H. Graham
Owen S. Robertson
George Collins
Norfleet Webb

Jackson, Church of the Saviour, The Rev. D. Parker Moore

Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Morrison Bethea

Lexington, Grace Church, The Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes

F. L. Hill
*J. C. Spicer
*R. H. Hunt
R. Wheat
J. J. Dell
*W. D. Clark

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. James D. Miller

Hill Yarborough
John King
L. L. Joyner
R. F. Yarborough
William Neal
John Yarborough
R. C. Beck
R. H. Davis

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Reuben Meredith

B. K. Lassiter
E. H. Peoples
*E. F. Taylor
*R. H. Lewis
J. G. Hall
N. M. Ferebee
R. K. Taylor
M. K. Pennix

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse

*Arthur H. London
*George R. Pilkington
Daniel L. Bell
William L. London
Thomas J. Morgan

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.

*Samuel Lawrence
*F. P. Haywood
*Gordon Smith
*Charles U. Harris
W. B. Grimes
Thomas W. Ruffin
J. W. Harrellson
James Peden

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

*A. B. Andrews
*H. M. London
*J. S. Holmes
*J. B. Cheshire, Jr.
S. B. Shepherd
Geo. W. Connor
Graham H. Andrews
A. R. Newsome

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Morrison Bethea

Robert Hairston
Alex Irvin
Kerns C. Thompson
Hunter K. Penn

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

Ringwood, St. Clement's, The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

*T. W. Mullen
*W. F. Joyner
W. J. Long
M. R. Vick
J. B. Batton

Rockingham, Church of the Messiah, The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

*Isaac London
*George Bowes
Charles King
*Arthur G. Corpening
Walter King
Thomas A. Covington

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

*Thomas H. Battle
*Kemp D. Battle
E. C. Lucas
Arthur L. Tyler
F. S. Spruill
E. S. Boise
Isaac D. Thorp
Thomas J. Pearsall

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne

Francis Murdoch
W. H. Ragland
Richard Henderson
Lyman Cotton
J. E. Stokes
Henry Fairley
W. H. Hambley
P. A. Wallenborn

Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin

Henry C. Miller
*James E. Beeker
Ray Winecoff

Scotland Neck, Trinity

W. E. Smith
*Charles Lamb
W. J. Grimes
P. E. Shields
T. D. Temple
N. A. Riddick
C. S. Alexander
J. Paul Speed

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. F. Craighill Brown

*J. C. Barron
*E. E. Davis
*J. S. Ruggles
E. C. Stevens
H. Fowler
T. A. Kelly
J. B. Swett

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

*Russel Clark
W. C. Darrow
Pembroke Nash
*J. W. Forbes
George Rogers
*D. R. Clark
*Almon Hart
A. D. Mizell

Townesville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. John F. Hamaker

Herman H. Hardison
E. N. Baker
R. B. T. Little
Wm. L. Marshall
J. Smith Henry
W. B. Little
James A. Hardison
James A. Leak, Jr.

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

*S. E. Burroughs
*J. P. Scoggin
L. B. Beddoe
J. G. Mitchell
*W. G. Rogers
M. C. McGuire
L. C. Kinsey
J. B. Boyce, Jr.

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. D. Parker Moore

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.

*C. E. Moore
W. J. Boykin
*R. C. Bagby
Kersey Smith
J. C. Eagles
Johnson King
*E. L. Tarkenton
Fred Carr

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin

*Julius A. Mackie
*R. Edward Guthrie
*Benjamin E. Phillips
William Henry Nelson
Samuel P. Collier
J. Porter Stedman
Bryan Harper
*James W. Glenn

Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's, The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson

Fitzhugh Watson
Sidney Benson

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. John F. Hamaker

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Robert B. Owens

E. H. Stewart
*E. W. Gibson

China Grove, Ascension, The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson

J. C. Sell
*J. H. L. Rice

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Ernest M. Winborne

*J. R. Carroll
T. J. Harper

Hamlet, All Saints, The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell
*Charles C. Crofton Roy Rosser

Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. Andrew D. Milstead

Mayodan, Church of the Messiah, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst
*Jesse B. Robertson W. G. Duggins

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, The Rev. John L. Jackson
*W. Carlton Kinney

Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest, The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frederick B. Drane
Sam H. Lee F. H. Fairley

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst
C. M. Whitlock J. D. Simpson

Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

Old Sparta, St. Ignatius', The Rev. Bertram E. Brown.

Orange County, St. Mary's, The Rev. William D. Benton, D.D.

Raleigh, St. Saviour's, The Rev. Harvey A. Cox
*Harvey Jones, Jr. R. B. Templeton

Rockingham County, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William J. Gordon
Maury D. Bondurant George W. Patterson

Rowan County, St. Matthew's, The Rev. William H. Hardin
Francis M. Kepley *R. Lee Shoaf

Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne
M. L. Lemley

Sanford, St. Thomas, The Rev. F. Craighill Brown
*W. W. Robards W. D. Gregson

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson
Harold Blandy C. H. Pearce

Speed, St Mary's, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
H. G. Shelton B. S. Pender

Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. William J. Gordon
*Samuel Hairston W. Harris Nelson

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. Andrew D. Milstead
*John J. Kiser

Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Reuben Meredith

Wake County, St. John's, The Rev. James D. Miller

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst
J. G. Fulton, Jr. George H. Fulton

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. Willis G. Clark
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, The Rev. William H. Wheeler
Davie County, The Ascension, The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson
Durham, Ephphatha Mission, The Rev. Roma C. Fortune
Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst
Franklinton Mission, The Rev. James D. Miller
Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst
Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. James D. Miller
†Laurinburg, St. David's
Lawrence, Grace Chapel, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner
Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. William J. Gordon
Macclesfield, St. John's, The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.
†Madison, St. John's
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel
Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Salisbury, St. John's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne
Selma, St. Gabriel's, The Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson

†Spencer, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne

†Spring Hope, St. Jude's, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

Stoneville, Emmanuel, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst

Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Tarboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Tarboro, St. Wilfrid's, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

NEGRO CHURCHES

PARISHES

Raleigh, St. Ambrose's, The Rev. George A. Fisher, Jr.

*A. T. White
C. A. Dunston
Lawrence A. Oxley
Charles E. Williams

Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Milton M. Weston

C. M. Dancy
S. B. Richardson
J. M. Wilson
C. H. Hilliard
Jack Lloyd
E. C. Dunn
Carey Knight
James Wimberley

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. William B. Crittenden, D.D.

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Eugene L. Henderson

R. N. Harris
J. W. V. Cordice

Monroe, Holy Trinity, The Rev. William B. Crittenden, D.D.

Pittsboro, St. James', The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse

Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Edgar H. Goold

*Charles H. Boyer

Warrenton, All Saints

Wilson, St. Mark's

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. J. Herbert Jones

---

†At present, these missions are closed.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Greensboro, The Redeemer, The Rev. John J. Greene

Henderson, The Resurrection, George C. Pollard, Catechist

Littleton, St. Anna's

Louisburg, St. Matthias', George C. Pollard, Catechist

Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards.

Rocky Mount, Holy Hope Mission, The Rev. Milton M. Weston

Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. William B. Crittenden, D.D.

Warren County, St. Luke's

Macclesfield, St. Saviour's, The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.

Mecklenburg County, Good Hope Mission, The Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden, D.D.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

FIRST DAY

Durham, N. C., May 10, 1932.

The one hundred and sixteenth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in St. Philip's Church, Durham, N. C., beginning Tuesday, May 10, 1932.

The Holy Communion was celebrated in St. Philip's Church at 7:30 a.m., the Bishop of the Diocese officiating, assisted by the Bishop Coadjutor and the Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

At 9:40 a.m. Morning Prayer was said in St. Philip's Church by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence and the Rev. Warren W. Way, D.D. The Bishop of the Diocese read the lessons. The offerings of the Congregation were received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

The Bishop Coadjutor called the Convention to order at 10:40 a.m., and the roll was called by the secretary; 45 clergy, and 78 delegates from 28 parishes and 10 organized missions were present and answered to their names. A quorum being present, the Chairman declared the Convention duly organized. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was elected Secretary, and the Rev. Daniel W. Allen was appointed Assistant Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, the hours of the Convention were fixed according to the printed program.

The Chairman appointed the Committee on Elections as follows: The Rev. John F. Hamaker, the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, Mr. J. C. Barron, Mr. J. C. Spicer, Mr. Isaac London. To this committee were referred several incomplete certificates.

Bishop Cheshire then read his annual address. (See Appendix A.)

It being then the hour of noon, Bishop Penick offered prayers for Missions.

Bishop Penick read his annual address. (See Appendix A.)

On motion of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, that portion of the Bishop Coadjutor's address dealing with the camps at Vade

Mecum was referred to a special committee to report later to the Convention. The Chairman appointed as members of this committee the Rev. Jean A. Vaché, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Mr. Julius A. Mackie, Mr. Jack W. Glenn, Mr. H. I. Coffield, Mr. J. H. Cutter, Mr. J. R. Donnell.

The addresses of the Bishops were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., read the report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1931

During 1931 the Standing Committee held only three meetings, and they were on the following dates: January 26; May 22; December 30.

January 26—Odell G. Harris was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders. And consent was given to the Diocese of Minnesota to elect a bishop coadjutor on the ground of extent of Diocesan Work.

At this meeting the schedule of appropriations from the Holt Fund for 1931, as submitted by the Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor, was approved. There was considerable discussion about the proposed schedule; and the Committee, by formal resolution, went on record on two points:

First. That the Standing Committee is opposed to the granting of any appropriation from the Holt Fund to an organized parish, except in case of extreme necessity, and where the Standing Committee has been consulted before the general schedule of appropriations has been submitted to it for its approval.

Second. That there are great inequalities in the salaries of the beneficiaries of the Holt Fund, so much so that this Committee thinks that these inequalities should be adjusted before future schedules of appropriations from the Fund are submitted to them for approval; and that this Committee suggests that married missionaries, with dependent children, should receive substantially higher salaries than others; and that next should come those married, but without dependent children; and then unmarried missionaries.

A copy of this action was sent to the Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor.

May 22. This being the first meeting of the Standing Committee reëlected by the last Diocesan Convention, the Committee was duly organized by the election of the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., as President and of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., as Secretary.

Then the Rev. Thomas Simons Clarkson and the Rev. Lewis Page Spencer, Deacons, were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood. And Andrew Dallam Milstead was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate. Consent was also given to the Consecration of the Rev. Stephen Edwards Keeler, D.D., to be the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Minnesota. And consent was given to the Diocese of Connecticut to elect a Bishop Coadjutor on the ground of extent of Diocesan Work.

December 30. The proposed schedule of appropriations from the Holt Fund for 1932 was submitted by the Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor. The Committee gave its approval to the schedule of appropriations as submitted by the Bishops. And the Bishops were authorized to make any necessary adjustments of the appropriations that might arise: to reduce any items in case the income is not equal to the appropriations, and to expend any unused balance of the income from the Fund for 1932, should the income from the Fund be more than the total of the appropriations.

At this meeting the Rev. Ernest McGerson Winborne, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood. And John Wesley Leathers and James Edwin Bethea were recommended to the Bishop for admission as Candidates for Holy Orders. In compliance with the request of the Diocese of Newark, consent was given to said Diocese to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

In conclusion, the Standing Committee would respectfully suggest to the Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor that they instruct all their Postulants that they should be admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders before they enter upon their course at a theological seminary for their immediate preparation for the Sacred Ministry. As it is now, these Postulants send in their applications very irregularly, some of them five or six months after they have begun their seminary course.

If the Bishops would see to it that these Postulants, ready for the seminary, sent in their applications for admission as Candidates for Holy Orders in September or October, they could all be acted on at a meeting of the Standing Committee in October. When these Postulants delay being admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders it means that in their senior year at the seminary they ask the Standing Committee to shorten their time as Candidates, and recommend them to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate. Since the Church has given us a law for our guidance and regulation in the matter, it would be better for all concerned if that law were obeyed in spirit and in letter.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Milton A. Barber, *President.*

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., read the report of the Executive Council, as follows:

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in Greensboro, June 19, 1931, and was reorganized as follows: *Missions and Church Extension*: The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, Chairman; Miss Sally Dortch, Mr. Fred W. Glover. *Religious Education*: The Rev. John L. Jackson, Chairman; Mrs. John L. Gilmer, Rev. Francis H. Craighill, and Mr. Henry Cunningham. *Field and Publicity*: The Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Chairman; Miss Rena H. Clark, Mr. Richard H. Lewis. *Finance*: Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chairman; The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Mr. John H. Cutter, Mr. Kemp P. Lewis. *Christian Social Service*: The Rev. John Moore Walker, Chairman; Mr. John H. Small, Jr., Lieut. Lawrence A. Oxley.

At the second meeting of the Executive Council the resignation of Mr. John H. Cutter was presented, and reluctantly accepted. Dr. Wade R. Brown was elected to succeed Mr. Cutter, his term to expire with the 1932 Convention. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was elected to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. John Moore Walker, who left the Diocese on September 15th. Mr. John H. Small, Jr., was appointed to the chairmanship of the department of Christian Social Service, succeeding Mr. Walker. Dr. Wade R. Brown was assigned to the department of Missions and Church Extention. Mr. Fred W. Glover was transferred to the department of Finance. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was assigned to the department of Christian Social Service.

Associate members of the departments were elected during the year, and confirmed by the Council, as follows: *Field and Publicity*: The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, and Messrs. Wade R. Brown, Arthur H. London, J. Russell Clark, Samuel P. Collier and John H. Small, Jr. *Missions and Church Extension*: The Rev. Messrs. Samuel W. Hale, Robert B. Owens, Wm. H. Hardin, Isaac W. Hughes, J. Reginald Mallett, Alfred S. Lawrence, Joseph N. Bynum, and Morrison Bethea. *Religious Education*: Mesdames Baxter Moore and John P. Watters, Misses Bess Hensel and Rosalie Wilson, The Rev. Messrs. Samuel W. Hale, J. Reginald Mallett, Elwood L. Haines, Howard S. Hartzell, and Messrs. John S. Holmes and George C. Pollard. Messrs. Hale, Mallett and Haines having left the Diocese during the year, the Rev. Messrs. Daniel W. Allen, Joseph N. Bynum, and I. Harding Hughes were elected in their stead. *Christian Social Service:* The Rev. Messrs. Daniel W. Allen and I. Harding Hughes, Mrs, Louise Bromley. and Miss Corinna Gant.

Six meetings of the Council were held during the year, Bishop Penick presiding at all of the sessions.

At the August 21 meeting of the Council Bishop Penick reported that he had received the resignation of the Rev. Elwood L. Haines as Executive Secretary, effective September 1, 1931, and had accepted it on behalf of the Council. A special committee appointed by the Bishop to consider this action, brought in the following resolutions:

1. That we approve the action of the Chairman of the Executive Council in accepting the resignation of the Rev. Elwood L. Haines as Executive Secretary.

2. That we record our appreciation of the valuable service rendered by Mr. Haines as Executive Secretary during the past three years. His untiring energy in prosecuting the work of his office, and his unfailing courtesy and tactfulness in every contact with clergy and laity have made him singularly useful. By his wise leadership and powers of initiation he has given the Diocese such a demonstration of the value of his office that it seems well nigh indispensable.

3. Mr. Haines and his family will carry to their new home the esteem and affection of the people of the Diocese, and a keen interest in their future.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., was elected secretary and treasurer of the Council, to succeed Mr. Haines.

At the June, 1931, meeting of the Council Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes was elected treasurer of the Forward Movement Fund, for the remainder of the year. At the January, 1932, meeting of the Council it was decided to continue the plan of having separate treasurers for the Diocese and the Forward Movement Fund, and Mr. J. R. Wilkes was elected treasurer of the latter fund for the year 1932.

The Council did not feel that the returns from the Every Member Canvass for the 1932 budget justified it in electing a successor to the Rev. Elwood L. Haines as Executive Secretary, and previous efforts to secure a successor were temporarily abandoned. The work hitherto done by the Executive Secretary has been distributed among the departments.

Finance Department

The final results of the Every Member Canvass of 1931 showed that the total sum of $49,478 was pledged for the year 1932. The budget, as approved by the Diocesan Convention of 1931, called for a total of $68,839. This wide discrepancy of $19,361 created a situation that gave much concern to the Finance Department and to the Council. A number of churches made no pledge for the year 1932, but promised to pay in accordance with their ability.

At the January, 1932, meeting of the Council, it was deemed necessary to make drastic reductions in the 1932 budget of $68,839,

as adopted by the 1931 Convention. The budget for the current year was reduced to $53,875.74. The items are as follows:

Missions and Church Extension		$12,045.00
Religious Education		2,850.00
Field and Publicity		650.00
Thompson Orphanage		10,000.00
Administration Expense		1,085.00
Provincial Synod		415.00
St. Mary's House		554.00
St. Mary's School		
Debt	$4,250.00	
Appropriation	3,000.00	7,250.00
General Church		16,000.00
Diocesan Debt		2,500.00
Vade Mecum		376.74
Contingent Fund		150.00
Total		$52,875.74

The Diocesan budget for 1933, and recommended to the Convention for adoption, is as follows:

Missions and Church Extension	$13,122.35
Religious Education	2,850.00
Field and Publicity	700.00
Christian Social Service	10,100.00
Administration Expense	1,400.00
General Church	16,000.00
Provincial Assessment	415.00
St. Mary's School	3,000.00
St. Mary's House, N. C. C. W.	300.00
Anticipated deficit, unpaid appropriations of prior years	2,000.00
Total	$49,887.35

Department of Missions and Church Extension

The great concern of the Department of Missions and Church Extension during the past year has been that of maintaining the existing work on reduced income without impairing the efficiency. Capt. Mallette of the Church Army who did such excellent work at Macclesfield was allowed to retire from the field on April 1. The Rev. Jacob R. Jones has resigned as priest in charge of All Saints' Mission at Warrenton, and no one has been appointed in his place.

The Bishop's report will give the changes among the clergy in the Diocese which affect the status of the missionary work.

The workers have accepted cheerfully the adjustments which had to be made in the budget, and this spirit on their part is one of the most hopeful signs noticed in the missionary work in the Diocese.

Department of Field and Publicity

Upon the resignation of the Rev. Elwood L. Haines on September 1, 1931, the Field and Publicity departments took over the responsibility of preparing for and conducting the fall campaign and Every Member Canvass. The usual October Conference of clergy and laity was held in the parish house of Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Throughout the months of September, October, November, and December diligent effort was made to stimulate interest in the Church's program and to keep alive the consciousness of stewardship.

The budget for 1932 as approved by the Convention of 1931 called for a total of $68,839. The total amount promised by parishes and missions against this budget was $49,478, or a deficit of $19,361. Quite a number of Churches made no pledge but promised to contribute during the year in accordance with their ability.

The chief work of the Publicity department during the year was the sponsoring and assisting in the editing of the November issue of The *Carolina Churchman*. About 5,000 copies of this issue were mailed to the Communicant families and individuals in the Diocese. We think the paper was widely read and it must have been a valuable factor in the measurable success of the campaign in a year when people are less prosperous than in former years.

Department of Religious Education

The Advent Epiphany Offering towards Mr. Fortune's salary was the gift of thirty Sunday Schools, totaling $561.41, and was $20 increase over last year. Mr. Elliott F. Duncan of Mayodan will have charge of this in the coming year.

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes did notable work in promoting the Lenten Offering and planning for the four Presentation Services with the assistance of Messrs. F. Craighill Brown, Joseph N. Bynum, Robert E. Roe and Fred B. Drane. The four services were held the second Sunday after Easter at Good Shepherd, Raleigh; Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; St. Mary's, High Point; and St. Peter's, Charlotte. About 2,000 persons attended and pageants were well presented for our first trial. $4,398.05 from every Sunday School of the Diocese except one white one that had no offering; also $34.41 loose offering at three of these services was given to the Emergency Fund.

Adult Education under Rev. Francis H. Craighill's leadership is striving to promote Bible classes and mission study classes throughout the Diocese.

Mrs. John S. Watters of Raleigh was elected Editor of the two pages of the *Carolina Churchman* that are now devoted to Religious Education. It is hoped in this way that our people will become informed of our diocesan activities in Religious Education and of the principles that govern this phase of our work.

Miss Bessie Hensel has been Supervisor of the Church School Program, and real progress has been made in all five fields.

Thirty-one church schools had part in the Christmas Box work, and Miss Pearsall of Rocky Mount has now undertaken this work.

The Little Helpers' Department is taking on new life with Mrs. Baker of Wadesboro as Chairman, and many new branches have been formed.

Mrs. Bennett Perry of Henderson is Secretary of the Birthday Thank Offering and forty-seven schools had a part in the $764 presented at Denver for St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, Japan, for the last Triennium. Iolani School in Honolulu will be the objective this Triennium.

Teacher Training has been the first objective of the Department, and Miss Rosalie Wilson has had charge of this work. One Day Institutes were held in Raleigh, Weldon, Greensboro and Cleveland with Miss Stout and others leading Conferences. Three hundred and one were present, including twenty-five clergymen.

Miss Stout had a five-day Training Institute at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, and Mrs. James W. Griffith had a five-day institute at St. Martin's, Charlotte.

The Rev. Willis G. Clark of St. Peter's, Charlotte, is the Dean of a Diocesan faculty of fifteen men and women.

We had eighty-four registered out of a total of two hundred and seven at the Kanuga Adult Leader Training Conference at the school of the Prophets. Three were at the Sewanee Summer School and one at Sweetbriar.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence has been chairman of our College Work Committee and reports all college students within the Diocese given some pastoral attention. The University of North Carolina has been given additional assistance by the Rev. Thos. H. Wright, part time assistant to Mr. Lawrence. Mrs. Frank N. Challen has again done excellent work with college girls at North Carolina College for Women.

At Duke University, Durham; State College, Raleigh, and Salem College, Winston-Salem, the Parish Clergy have given much time and with the help of their congregations have done very satisfactory work.

After Mr. Haines' departure in September, Mrs. Challen gave supervision to the Y. P. S. L. until January. A good Convention was

held in Charlotte in September. Since January 1 the Executive Committee of the Y. P. S. L. have had supervision of their own work with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen as adviser.

Department of Christian Social Service

With no operating budget, other than that for the Thompson Orphanage, the work of this department has necessarily been limited. Something has been done, however, both in the nature of groundwork for future development, and in practical Christian social work of relief from present economic distress, without regard to race or religious denomination.

From many sources, including the National Council and the Provincial Department of Social Service, this department has collected, arranged and studied a large amount of data on social service, with particular reference to the social responsibility of the Church. From this data it has prepared a pamphlet outlining: (1) possible social problems of any community; (2) many illustrations of practical social work which may be done by the parish, the Woman's Auxiliary, a men's club, a St. Andrew's Brotherhood, the Y. P. S. L., the Sunday school, or other groups; and (3) an educational program in social service, including summaries of sermons and talks on the subject. This booklet is still being revised to some extent and will be available in mimeograph form during the summer.

In the field of practical relief, Lieutenant Oxley in the fall of 1931 organized Negro unemployment relief throughout the State, resulting in the first concerted effort on the part of the Negroes to meet their own relief needs. Students of Bishop Tuttle Training School, under the supervision of Mrs. Louise Bromley, conducted successful campaigns for the institution of family gardening and canning in and around Raleigh. The department chairman has made about ten talks in and out of this diocese on the social responsibility of the Church. Each member of the department has been especially active in the social work of his own community.

Special attention is called to the fact that, in conjunction with provincial authorities, the Department has available speakers on every phase of social work, who may be secured either at no expense, or at most upon payment of travel and entertainment. It is hoped that many churches and church organizations will use such speakers.

Edwin A. Penick, *Chairman.*
Theodore Partrick, Jr., *Secretary.*

A communication from the General Convention in regard to amendments to the Constitution was read by the Secretary, and was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Convention took a recess at 12:45 p.m.

At 2:15 p.m. the Convention was called to order by the Bishop Coadjutor.

The Rev. James D. Miller introduced the following resolution:

Resolved, That the connection of St. James' Parish in Kittrell with this Convention is hereby dissolved, and it is returned to the status of a mission.

This resolution was referred to a special committee appointed by the Chairman. The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., were appointed as this committee.

The Chairman then appointed the Canonical Committees as follows:

ON CANONS: The Rev. Robert B. Owens, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Frank P. Haywood.

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH: The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner, the Rev. David T. Eaton, Mr. W. Dougald MacMillan, Mr. T. L. Black, Mr. Charles H. Boyer.

ON FINANCE: The Rev. Sidney S. Bost, the Rev. John L. Jackson, Mr. Arthur H. London, Mr. Julius A. Mackie, Mr. Samuel Lawrence.

ON NEW PARISHES: The Rev. Fred B. Drane, the Rev. Morrison Bethea, Mr. W. Frank Thompson, Mr. John Ruggles, Mr. T. W. Mullen.

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS: The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst, Mr. J. H. L. Rice, Mr. J. R. Carroll, Mr. W. W. Robards.

ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND: The Rev. Robert E. Roe, Mr. James R. Donnell, Mr. Ralph B. Coit.

The Committee on Elections then reported as follows:

The Committee on Elections, having examined their credentials, find the following, in addition to the roll called by the Secretary, entitled to seats and votes in this Convention: Mr. H. S. Harrison, Mr. J. J. Kiser, Mr. M. K. Pennix, Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes.

JOHN F. HAMAKER, *Chairman.*

Mr. Alex. B. Andrews then introduced the budget for 1933 recommended in the report of the Executive Council. Mr.

Arthur H. London moved the adoption of the report. As a substitute motion, Mr. Alex. B. Andrews moved that the budget be referred to a special committee, to report to the Convention later in the session. On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the vote on this motion was delayed, and the matter of the budget was made the special order for 4 p.m.

On motion of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, the secretary was instructed to send a telegram to the Rev. Morrison Bethea, informing him that the Convention misses him, and extending to him its best wishes and sympathy in his sickness. (The telegram was duly sent.)

Mr. Alex. B. Andrews read the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, as follows:

Report of the Trustees of the Diocese

The Trustees of the Diocese respectfully report:

That September 1, 1931, the Trustees received the following deeds:

1. W. J. Swink and wife to the Trustees, lot in the town of China Grove, Rowan County, dated April 1, 1916, recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds, Rowan County, in Book 142, page 79.

2. Deed from Sallie Cauble, widow, lot in Salisbury, dated June 20, 1928, recorded in Register's office in Rowan County, Book 199, page 475.

3. Deed from William H. Hardin and Blackwood Field, Trustees, for lot and Rectory in Statesville, dated May 19, 1930, recorded in Register's office in Iredell County, Book 99, page 353.

II. The American Church Building Fund Commission having made a donation of five hundred dollars ($500) to the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, the Trustees executed an agreement to refund, in accordance with the rules of that Commission.

III. The Trustees approved the action of the Bishop in appointing James H. McKenzie as Trustee in the room of W. Locke McKenzie, deceased, to disburse certain funds for the benefit of our missionary work in Rowan County.

IV. The congregation of Trinity Church, Statesville, having approved the raising of seven hundred dollars ($700) for necessary repairs on the Rectory, the Trustees of the Diocese executed to D. L. Raymer, as Trustee, a Deed of Trust, dated November 7, 1930, to secure said loan of seven hundred dollars ($700).

V. The Trustees executed December 3, 1931, a deed of sale to the disused building on the old rectory lot in the town of Sanford, to one G. B. Kimery, that he might remove the same.

VI. The letter of E. W. Price, Secretary of the North Carolina Industrial Commission, in regard to possible diocesan liability under the Employers' Compensation Act, was by the Trustees referred to the Diocesan Executive Council, with a recommendation that the Diocese take out insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Act.

VII. The Trustees requested the Bishop to accept service of a summons, for the Diocese, in a case pending before the Clerk of the Superior Court of Chatham County, concerning the probate of the last will and testament of the late Rev. Edward H. Butler, a colored priest, who had up to his death been residing in Pittsboro.

VIII. The Trustees of the Diocese April 28, 1932, approved the proposal, made by the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, to reduce the insurance on the Church and the Parish House, with their contents, to the sum of $100,000, it being certified to the Trustees that the said sum fully covers the cost of replacements at present prices for labor, material, etc.

IX. The Trustees accepted service, May 3, of summons in case pending before the Clerk of the Superior Court of Durham County, concerning the probate of a certain codicil to the will of the late William A. Erwin.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, *Bishop*,
ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS,
ALBERT L. COX,
Trustees of the Diocese.

This report was referred to a special committee, composed of Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. John H. Small, Jr., and Mr. Clarence E. Frick.

Nominations were then made as required by the Rules of Order.

On motion of Mr. Kemp D. Battle, it was resolved that of the two trustees elected for St. Mary's School, the one receiving the larger vote be designated to serve for four years, and the other to serve for one year.

The Secretary read a communication from a group of Alumnae of St. Mary's School, asking that Miss Easdale Shaw be placed in nomination for Trustee of St. Mary's School.

Mr. Henry M. London presented his report as Treasurer of the Diocese.

(See Appendix C.)

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes presented his report as Treasurer of the Forward Movement Fund.

(See Appendix C.)

At this time Bishop Penick presented to the Convention Dr. A. W. Tucker, of St. Luke's Hospital, Shanghai.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost presented the report of the Committee on Finance, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

On October 16, 1931, the Finance Committee of the Diocese met in the parish house of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. The Treasurer made his usual annual report to the committee and it was ordered that the annual audit, as of January 31, 1932, be made and submitted to the Convention. A second meeting was held January 8, 1932, and the 1932 Budget as follows is recommended:

Bishop's salary and house	$ 4,500.00
Bishop's traveling expenses	300.00
Salary of Bishop Coadjutor (without house)	5,000.00
Traveling expenses of Bishop Coadjutor	1,000.00
Secretary to Bishop Coadjutor	1,200.00
Office expenses for Bishop Coadjutor	150.00
Repairs and insurance Bishop's Residence	200.00
Premium on Pensions	900.00
Printing Journal	800.00
Salary of Treasurer	500.00
Salary Secretary of Convention	300.00
Emergency Fund for repairs to Diocesan property	500.00
Expenses Delegates to Diocesan Convention	150.00
Expense of Examining Chaplains	50.00
Assessment of Provincial Synod	82.00
Expenses Delegates to Provincial Synod	90.00
Executive Council expenses	150.00
Interest on borrowed money	100.00
Miscellaneous (including printing and postage)	300.00
Deficit from 1931	400.00
Total	$16,672.00

Estimated receipts are:

Assessments on parishes and missions	$15,478.00
Income from Permanent Episcopal Fund	1,187.00
	$16,665.00

The following resolutions are offered:

(1) That the budget as above offered be adopted.

(2) That the basis of assessment for the E. & C. Fund for 1932 be 12½ per cent of minister's salary and current expenses, with the following exceptions: Concord, All Saints, $150; High Point, St. Mary's, $50; Greensboro, St. Andrews', $300; Louisburg, St. Paul's, $25; Roanoke Rapids, All Saints, $200; Southern Pines, Emmanuel, $50; Statesville, Trinity, $50; Warrenton, Emmanuel, $180.

We recommend that the following arrearages on 1931 E. & C. assessment be remitted:

	Assessment	*Paid*	*Unpaid*	
Concord, All Saints'	$200.00	$ 50.00	$150.00	
Davie County, Ascension	34.00	21.50	12.50	
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3.00	.....	3.00	
Erwin, St. Stephen's	100.00	75.00	25.00	
Franklinton Mission	3.00	.....	3.00	
Germanton, St. Philip's	3.00	.....	3.00	
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	420.00	145.00	275.00	
High Point, St. Mary's	200.00	.....	200.00	
Leaksville, Epiphany	75.00	37.50	37.50	
Littleton, St. Alban's	50.00	40.00	10.00	
Louisburg, St. Paul's	75.00	10.00	65.00	
Madison, St. John's	3.00	.....	3.00	
Mt. Airy, Trinity	40.00	.....	40.00	
Orange County, St. Mary's	3.00	.....	3.00	
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	50.00	33.00	17.00	
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	25.00	10.00	15.00	
Sanford, St. Thomas'	48.00	24.00	24.00	
Speed, St. Mary's	12.00	8.00	4.00	
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	5.00	.....	5.00	
Statesville, Trinity	150.00	100.00	50.00	
Townesville, Holy Trinity	25.00	20.00	5.00	
Walnut Cove, Christ	30.00	.....	30.00	$980.00
Colored Churches				
Littleton, St. Anna's	3.00	.....	3.00	
Monroe, Holy Trinity	3.00	.....	3.00	
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3.00	.....	3.00	
Warrenton, All Saints'	3.00	.....	3.00	
Warren County, St. Luke's	3.00	.....	3.00	
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3.00	.....	3.00	18.00
Total				$998.00

SIDNEY S. BOST, *Chairman.*

The resolutions appended to the report were adopted.

The report of St. Mary's School was read by Bishop Penick.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation, the President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report of this Board for the year 1931.

The enrollment of resident students for the academic year beginning last September shows a serious decline from the registration of previous years, the total number being 127. The State of North Carolina supplied 70 of this number, divided among the three dioceses as follows: East Carolina, 21; North Carolina, 40; Western North Carolina, 9. The geographical registration of the resident students is as follows: North Carolina, 70; Virginia, 20; South Carolina and Tennessee, 5 each; New York, 4; Florida and Georgia, 3 each. Twelve other states, including Connecticut on the north and Texas on the west, are represented by one or two students. Thirty-two day and special students have been enrolled, making a total registration of 159 as compared with 226 in the previous session and 257 in 1929.

The religious affiliation of the student body comprises 104 Episcopal girls, 19 Presbyterians, 20 Methodists, 11 Baptists, 2 Roman Catholics, 1 Lutheran, 1 Unitarian, 1 Christian.

The revenue account for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1931, copy of which is attached and made part of this report, is highly gratifying under conditions then existing, showing an operating profit for the session of $1,387.81. The officials of the school and the Finance Committee of the Executive Committee are entitled to high praise for the efficiency of their management of school affairs under extraordinary circumstances. Attention is called to the fact that this financial report does not apply to the current year. Since last fall, owing to the sharp decline in revenue from patrons the business of the school has been administered with extra cautiousness and ability and wherever possible economies have been effected, but never to a point that might imperil the high standing of the school. The outstanding obligations against the school have all been taken care of this spring through a loan of $80,000 from the New York Mutual Life Insurance Company, for which a mortgage was given on all the property of the school. The budget for next year has been drawn with the assistance of the school auditor so as to provide for a curtailment of principal and the payment of interest charges and it is determined that these payments shall be made regularly as they fall due.

The principal need of the school is for an increased enrollment, and to this end a special plan has been adopted and set in motion

under which the claims of St. Mary's School will be presented in every pulpit of the Diocese of North Carolina. It is confidently expected that when parents are informed about the high academic standards and cultural and spiritual advantages of St. Mary's School they will prefer to send their daughters to this institution.

Since January 1, 1932, two of the most devoted Trustees of the school have passed to their reward, Mr. Wm. A. Erwin and Mr. J. Cheshire Webb.

Record is here made with deep regret of the resignation of the Rev. Warren W. Way, D.D., Rector of the school, to become effective at the close of the present academic term. Under Dr. Way's administration, covering the last fourteen years, the school has steadily improved in its physical equipment, academic standards and all other requirements of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Dr. Way carries with him the affectionate esteem of the Board of Trustees, Executive Committee and the officers and teachers and student body. He will be succeeded by Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, who comes to St. Mary's from the Columbia Institute, Columbia, Tenn. Her position will be that of Principal, combining some of the duties hitherto discharged by the Rector, the Dean of Students and the Academic Head. The Trustees feel that they have been fortunate in securing one of Mrs. Cruikshank's personal qualifications and professional training as the successor to Dr. Way. The Trustees bespeak for her and the school the loyal and vigorous coöperation of the clergy and laity of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK,
President Board of Trustees.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL REVENUE ACCOUNT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1931

Income

General Charges—Patrons	$131,573.03
Diocesan Donations	3,000.00
Interest Received	1.50
Scholarship Income	680.00
Sale of School Supplies	3,583.21
Trustees' Appropriations	3,357.31
Alumnae Association	500.00
Miscellaneous	8.00
Total	$142,703.05

Expenditures

Operating	$137,182.60
Alumnae Secretary	1,810.75

Church Pension Fund	$ 329.19
Insurance	1,402.13
Saint Mary's Bulletin	482.57
School Memberships	108.00
Operating Profit for Session	1,387.81
Total	$142,703.05

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER,
Secretary, St. Mary's School.

Verified:

CHAS. N. GOODNO, C. P. A.

The report of the Woman's Auxiliary was read by the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham.

THE REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

As President of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of North Carolina, I beg to submit the following report:

It is difficult to translate into words the great expenditure of strength, both mental and physical, that the past year's history unfolds, but the following summary may indicate something of the work accomplished: The Departments of Supply, Social Service and Religious Education show interest, efficiency and steady progress. The United Thank Offering though affected by present financial conditions still remains of utmost interest, with North Carolina again leading the Fourth Province. The report of the Treasurer proves that no temporary change in economic conditions can alter the zeal of the women of the Auxiliary. The various Committee Chairmen give encouraging reports of their specific work. Two volunteers have gone to the mission field: Miss Annie Gray Burroughs of Henderson to far distant Liberia and Miss Mary Baker Jenkins of Rocky Mount to Cuba. Others have entered General Church Work. The Committee on Promotion of Y. P. S. L. is endeavoring to secure more helpful contact between the two organizations; that committee's responsibilities now extend to "Work Among All Young People." That proper spiritual preparation is the foundation of all of our endeavors is emphasized in the observance of Corporate Communions, Days of Intersessions, reading of religious books and Church papers, Daily Bible Readings, and the Lenten Season. In prayer, meditation and intercession shall we find strength for ourselves and others.

Last year at the Convention in Wilson, two resolutions were passed: one to furnish a room at St. Luke's, Ponce, Porto Rico, in

memory of Catherine Bourne, a former Missionary, and the other the inauguration of Summer Volunteer Work. The former was completed early in the year and the necessary funds sent to Mr. Franklin. The other met with such remarkable success that plans were made to insure the permanency of it.

As President, I have held two Executive Board meetings, attended two meetings of the Executive Council, nine District meetings, Regional Training School in preparation for the Teaching Mission, and several Parish meetings. At the Y. P. S. L. Conference at Kanuga last summer, I instructed a class on "Work with the Auxiliary." With the four other delegates from this branch I attended the Triennial at Denver, accounts of which I have given frequently. A monthly letter to each branch has enabled me to call attention to the important issues of the time; also through the medium of the *Carolina Churchman*, I have tried to present matters pertaining to Auxiliary work and methods for developing that work.

Amounts contributed in 1931 are as follows:

Forward Movement	$ 3,881.63
Advance Work Program	1,579.35
Social Service	1,186.33
Religious Education	1,600.93
Specials	3,245.50
Box Work	5,051.58
U. T. O.	5,174.58
Total	$21,719.90

This does not include a large amount spent locally for Social Service not reported through the Diocesan Treasurer.

The Auxiliary realizes that if she is to be worthy of the future, if she is to help in the building of a Christian Nation for tomorrow, she much share in the essential things needed in the Church today. Therefore she has adopted the following objectives for the coming year: (1) Development of the devotional life of each individual; (2) definite and constructive education; (3) personal responsibility for the Church's Program; (4) enlistment of younger women.

As the term of Miss Rena Clark on the Executive Council expires this month, the Auxiliary respectfully submits for your consideration the name of Mrs. Alex. Cooper of Henderson to fill this vacancy.

The year 1932 is an eventful one in the history of this organization as it marks the fiftieth anniversary of its founding. At the Diocesan Convention in Tarboro, 1882, at the request of Bishop Lyman, the existing branches of the Auxiliary, six in number, were formed into a Diocesan branch under the leadership of Mrs. John Wilkes of Charlotte. Noteworthy and appropriate exercises com-

memorating this event were held at the annual meeting in Henderson, April 5-7. In gratitude for an Auxiliary that has grown from strength to strength in the past fifty years, an offering, including additional gifts, amounting to $1,500, was given in honor of Bishop Cheshire. It is to be used for the completion of the Cheshire Building Fund at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.

In closing, let me emphasize the grave concern with which the Auxiliary views the present emergency in the Church, particularly in regard to the curtailment of Missionary work. She, therefore, offers her full support in whatever methods may be devised to provide for the carrying on of the work of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

Rena H. Clark.

On motion of the Rev. William J. Gordon, the report was received by the Convention by a rising vote in token of gratitude, and the report was referred to a special committee with instructions to prepare a resolution of appreciation for the work of the Auxiliary. The Chairman appointed on this committee the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, and Mr. Benjamin E. Phillips.

The Rev. John L. Jackson presented the report of the Thompson Orphanage.

Report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

We are very grateful that during the past year our institution has been able to accomplish even greater service for little children; we have had no serious sickness; the children have progressed very well in the City Public School, and the kindergarten has continued to do excellent work under Miss Nall's care. All the older children attended St. Peter's Church School. We were able to close the year 1931, living within our budget and without a deficit.

We cared for 120 children during the year and now have 109—25 full orphans, 76 half-orphans and 8 with both parents living; 69 from the Diocese of North Carolina, 25 from the Diocese of East Carolina, and 15 from the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

During the year there were four Baptisms and five Confirmations.

We acknowledge the wonderful loyalty of our much beloved Superintendent, Mr. Wheeler, and his able staff of assistants, and we express our appreciation of their coöperation in reducing the 1932 budget by cheerfully accepting a ten per cent salary cut. Mr. Bynum has proved a most able assistant in the office and under his direction the farm in the past year has more than paid expenses.

We are glad to report that Mrs. Janet Mays has been added to our staff of workers and in addition to her duties at the laundry she has had charge of special study hall for older children and is cooperating with the city schools in helping our boys and girls in their educational advancement.

Miss Claudia Hunter and Dr. Harry W. Crane made last fall a thorough investigation into the mental possibilities of the children with the aim to fit them more intelligently for a vocation in life.

We wish to acknowledge the gift of $1,000 from Mr. J. Porter Stedman in memory of his father and mother; a $10,000 legacy from Mrs. Frances Frercks of Salisbury to be known as the Peter A. Frercks and Family Memorial Fund; and $100 from Miss Lizzie E. Mallett of Fayetteville.

The Orphanage now has an estimated income from all sources of $27,866 and we have reduced our budget to that amount and our cost per child is now $255. We urge the Diocese of North Carolina to pay the Orphanage more regularly the Orphanage's share of the Forward Movement receipts.

FRED W. GLOVER,
JOHN L. JACKSON,
Committee for Board of Managers.

The Rev. Edgar H. Goold presented the report of St. Augustine's College, St. Agnes' Hospital, and the Bishop Tuttle Memorial School.

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, INCLUDING ST. AGNES' HOSPITAL AND THE BISHOP TUTTLE MEMORIAL SCHOOL

During the past year, the Sixty-fifth Annual Session, there have been enrolled 358 students, including 42 pupil nurses at the St. Agnes' Hospital Training School and 15 students in the Bishop Tuttle School for Religious and Welfare Workers. This is a slight increase over the total enrollment of last year due to the increase in the number of College students, 179 of whom enrolled in that department. Eighteen states and two foreign countries are represented in the student body.

Plans have been matured for the removal of the Bishop Payne Divinity School from Petersburg, Virginia, to Raleigh, where it will be located in close proximity to St. Augustine's and be affiliated with it. Bishop Cheshire is the President of the new Board of Trustees of the Bishop Payne School.

During the Epiphany Season a very helpful Teaching Mission was held under the leadership of the Rev. Cyril E. Bentley, who has recently become Associate Director of the American Church Institute for Negroes.

We are endeavoring to raise our full quota of $900 for the Forward Movement and are encouraged by the fact that the Lenten Offering for Missions was practically no less than that of a year ago.

We are grateful to the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese for making a Jubilee Offering of $1,500 toward the Cheshire Building Fund, thus enabling us to remove all obligations connected with the erection of this building in honor of Bishop Cheshire.

The usual St. Augustine's Conference for Clergy and Church Workers, including a Young People's Conference, will be held shortly after the close of the college year. The greatest need of the institution is for an adequate endowment.

St. Agnes' Hospital, with its Training School for Nurses, has had increasing demands on it for charity work and has been a source of untold comfort and blessing to hundreds of needy patients. The help given by the Duke Endowment toward the expense of charity cases has been a decisive factor in enabling the work to go on. During the year there have been over 800 bed patients, and about 21,000 hospital days; 410 operations have been performed. Over 800 out patients have been treated in the clinic. The patients have themselves paid only about $9,000, a considerable falling off from previous years. According to the statistics of the Duke Endowment, St. Agnes' has the lowest per capita cost of any hospital in the Carolinas.

The Bishop Tuttle School for Church and Welfare Workers, maintained by the National Woman's Auxiliary, has had a busy year. A great deal of practical work has been made possible in connection with the Community House in the neighborhood, a gift of Mrs. A. B. Hunter. Two of the graduates of last year are working in South Carolina and one in Arkansas. Another is serving as a Field Secretary of the National Woman's Auxiliary, helping to establish and develop its work in Colored Missions and Parishes. One of the present graduating class has already been placed in Georgia, and another in South Carolina. It is to be hoped that North Carolina will soon make more use of the services of these excellently trained young women.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD, *President.*

The report of St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte, was read by Mr. Frederick Jackson.

REPORT OF ST. PETER'S HOSPITAL

The Board of Managers of St. Peter's Hospital are submitting to you the following report covering the fiscal year from January 1, 1931, to January, 1932.

The hospital has admitted for treatment 1,886 patients for 14,061 days. Of this number 309 were charity patients who were treated for a period of 3,724 days and 129 were admitted as semi-charity patients for 1,633 days, of which 533 were free days, making a total of 4,257 free days.

The patients admitted under the classification of semi-charity pay for hospital services what they are able to pay, and as a rule payments are very small.

Two hundred fifty-nine babies were born, and only one mother was lost.

The institution is in a very satisfactory condition. During the year sprinkler equipment was installed in the old part of the hospital, giving us now a minimum fire risk, and lower cost of insurance, also other improvements and replacements, making a total cost of more than $3,000, for which we paid cash. All current bills are paid to May 1, and we now have available assets as follows:

Dividend bearing stock Mutual B. & L. Association	$ 2,300.00
300 Running Shares Stock Mutual B. & L. Association	15,375.00
First Mortgage Real Estate Loan	5,000.00
Bank balance (for operating expenses)	4,207.10
	$26,882.10

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. MURPHY, *President.*

On motion of the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., it was resolved that the Convention express its thanks to the Duke Endowment Fund, through Dr. Rankin, for the aid given by that Fund to the Hospitals of the Diocese and to the Orphanage.

The report of the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, was read by Mr. John W. Fox.

REPORT OF GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL

Once again it is a privilege to submit the report of the Good Samaritan Hospital. The year 1931 has brought us many opportunities and many responsibilities. Never in the history of the hospital has the need been greater or the calls more urgent. We rejoice that our enlarged hospital and improved equipment have enabled us to meet the increased needs. We wish to gratefully acknowledge the gifts from our Church, from our friends and from the Duke Endowment. We feel that much of the success of the work of the hospital and the excellence of our School of Nursing is due to unselfish service rendered by our Superintendent, Miss Marion Bodey.

The report for 1931 shows:

1,043 patients for	8,611 days
567 charity patients for	5,709 days

Financial Report

Receipts from patients	$12,346.05
Receipts from gifts	10,100.82
	$22,446.87
Disbursements	21,990.98
Balance	$ 455.89

EMMA J. HALL, *Treasurer.*

At 4 p.m. the special order was called for. Mr. Alex. B. Andrews explained the budget in detail. Mr. Andrews withdrew his substitute motion. The Rev. John L. Jackson moved as an amendment to the original motion that the budget be adopted, excluding from it the amount to be contributed by the Woman's Auxiliary. The amendment was carried. The budget so amended was adopted as follows:

BUDGET FOR 1933

Department of Missions and Church Extension	$13,122.00
Religious Education	2,850.00
Field and Publicity	700.00
Christian Social Service (Orphanage)	10,100.00
Administration Expense	1,400.00
General Church Quota	16,000.00
Provincial Assessment	415.00
Unpaid Appropriations of Prior Years	2,000.00
St. Mary's School	3,000.00
St. Mary's House (N. C. C. W.)	300.00
Vade Mecum Upkeep	600.00
	$50,487.00

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes reported as follows:

Your committee appointed to determine the status of St. James' Church, Kittrell, N. C., after careful investigation and conference with the rector, finding that there are no male members there, and that the whole membership is not requisite for a parish, respectfully submit that its real status as a mission be accepted.

ISAAC W. HUGHES.
JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, JR.

The report was adopted.

At 5:25 p.m. the Convention took a recess, and the delegates visited the new chapel at Duke University.

At 8 p.m. Evening Prayer was said in St. Philip's Church by the Rev. Thomas H. Wright and the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin. The address was made by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, on the subject of St. Mary's School and Junior College. The offerings of the congregation were received for the missionary work of the Diocese.

SECOND DAY

Wednesday, May 11, 1932

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:30 a.m. in St. Philip's Church, Bishop Penick being the Celebrant, assisted by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

At 9:30 a.m. Morning Prayer was said in St. Philip's Church by the Rev. D. Parker Moore. Bishop Cheshire read the lessons.

At 10:15 a.m. the Convention was called to order by Bishop Penick.

The Secretary read the minutes of the first day's proceedings, which were approved as read.

The Rev. F. Craighill Brown read the report of the Trustees of the University of the South, as follows:

Report of Trustees of the University of the South

I give you below my report as Trustee of the University of the South for transmittal to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

It was my privilege to attend the meeting of the Board of Trustees held at Sewanee in June, 1931, at which meeting the Diocese was represented by Bishop Cheshire, Bishop Penick and myself. I expect to attend the meeting to be held June 9-14, 1932, and I hope that all members of the Board of Trustees from this Diocese can be present at that time.

At the present time, the enrollment of the University is 259, of which number approximately 20 are in the Theological School. The enrollment of the college is limited to approximately 300 students, so that it is now operating considerably below capacity. The University is asking church people everywhere to assist by sending them students to bring the enrollment up to capacity.

The income of the University this year has been reduced approximately $23,000 less than at this time last year, the shrinkage being due largely to decreased enrollment, larger number of scholarships, and the passing of dividends on the part of investments. The operating expenses of the University have been reduced to balance with the reduced income, the saving having been accomplished largely through the reduction of salaries of all faculty members and employees effective February 1. Dr. Finney reports that except for financial difficulties, the University is in a very healthy con-

dition, and that the quality of work done by the students is unusually good.

Of unusual interest to friends of the University is the announcement of the appointment of Major General William R. Smith, U. S. A., as superintendent of the Military Academy, effective for the year 1932-1933. In addition to his varied services in the army, which have taken him to all parts of the world, Major Smith has served several terms as professor at the Military Academy at West Point, and is now completing a four-year term as superintendent of the Academy.

In addition to attending the meeting of the Board of Trustees, I have talked Sewanee continually for the past year, and have sent catalogues and other data to numerous persons. I have recently written all alumni of the Diocese asking that each make some small contribution to the University, and I hope that my efforts will meet with some success. It is a privilege to be a member of this Board of Trustees, and I earnestly urge all members of the Church to give the institution their full support by contributions, no matter how small, and principally by helping to send students to the Military Academy and to the University.

GODFREY CHESHIRE.

The Rev. Francis H. Craighill read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

At the last two sessions of the Convention a continuing committee on the State of the Church has presented a wonderfully complete and informing study of all phases of our Diocesan work, covering a ten-year period, and comparing statistics of year-groups. The information thus placed at the disposal of the Convention is still available in the Journals of the Convention for 1930 and 1931. Abnormal conditions during the past year have reduced the value of current statistics for purposes of comparison, but they have a significance of their own as showing on how nearly an even keel the Church has ridden out the storm.

During this great depression, when so many strong secular institutions have experienced disaster, the Church has suffered, but has steadily done her work with far less of loss or change than has been apparent in other lines.

Vital Statistics

Consider the following figures from the current reports for 1931 as compared with 1930. No report has been received from one good parish, vacant throughout the year, and from a number of

colored Churches. When these figures can be secured and written in, the comparative showing will be even better.

Baptisms: 1931, 494; 1930, 554. A loss of sixty, which will be partly recovered by the missing reports, but is also due to the fact that there has been a steady decrease in Baptisms throughout the whole Church for a number of years past. The two chief reasons are probably the decreasing birthrate, somewhat accented by the depression, and the fact that a larger proportion of adult accessions to the Church have already been baptized.

Confirmations: 1931, 595; 1930, 540. A gain of fifty-five, a little over 10 per cent. A gratifying increase in this most important item.

Marriages: in 1931, 85; in 1930, 117. A loss of thirty-two, which is 28 per cent. Partly a reflection of economic conditions, and partly due to our stricter civil marriage laws, which are causing many people to be married in neighboring states.

Burials: 267 in 1931; 291 in 1930. One figure in the report which we rejoice to see smaller.

Communicants: in current reports, 10,639; in 1930, 10,539. A gain of exactly 100; only 1 per cent, but it is a triumph to be holding our own in such times as these, especially as in the current unrest most parishes have suffered greatly from removal of communicants, many of whom have not affiliated with the Church in their new places of residence. There is need here of greater vigilance.

The Church School enrollment for 1931 is 9,199, and in 1930 it was 9,142. The missing reports would make this slight gain larger, but with smaller families and harder times, even a slight gain indicates careful work and better organization.

Finances

The total financial receipts of the churches show an inevitable decrease from $379,000 to $317,000, a loss of $62,000, 16 per cent, Almost any secular business would be glad to show so slight a decrease in cash receipts.

Expenditures for current parochial expenses show a decrease of $10,000, from $185,000 to $175,000, 5½ per cent, but contributions to the Forward Movement decreased $12,000, from $63,000 to $51,000, 19 per cent. Strict constructionists will reprehend this as a lapse into parochialism, but those in touch with the life of the Church know how greatly the parishes and their individual members have suffered, and how generous and loyal have been the efforts, in most instances, to maintain the level of contributions.

But an inspection of the figures shows that more than $8,000 of the deficit of $12,000 was due to the failure of six prominent parishes to pledge the full amount of their apportionment, or to pay any adequate proportion of their pledges. A resolution dealing with this situation is appended to this report.

Work Maintained

In spite of the decrease in its resources, the work of the Church in the Diocese has been carried on. Not a Church has been closed, our staff of Missionary workers has been maintained at approximately full strength, and by careful study and self-sacrificing effort, means have been found to care for all necessary features of the Church's work.

The Emergency Fund

No survey of the State of the Church would be complete without mention of the emergency in our general missionary work. The Convention is sufficiently informed from other sources of the call for a special offering of $400,000. May your committee express the confident hope that a Diocese so safe and so well provided in its own home field will do its utmost for the workers in the far flung outposts of the Church's line.

Negro Work

Your committee finds the Negro work of the Diocese in unsatisfactory condition. The number of Negro Communicants is much smaller now than twenty years ago, and the whole work is receding rather than advancing. A special committee has studied this work and will present a report which is earnestly commended to the attention of the Convention.

Vade Mecum

A notable addition to our Diocesan equipment is the Vade Mecum property which we will begin to use this summer for conferences and camps. A wide area of land and an excellent group of buildings with $15,000 worth of recent improvements has been placed at our disposal at no expense to the Diocese, and with the intimation that the terms of possession may be made permanent if our Church shows that it can make adequate use of the property.

Institutions

Your Committee has inquired into the condition of our Diocesan institutions and the institutions of the General Church situated within our borders, and finds all of them strong, active and useful. All have suffered some embarrassment from reduced or inadequate income, but all have been able to carry on their work without material reduction and to look forward with entire confidence to continued life and usefulness. Most of these institutions have already presented to the Convention detailed statements of their condition and work.

The Executive Council

Your Committee feels that the Diocese is to be congratulated upon the efficiency with which the Executive Council has taken up its increased burden of responsibility. Since the loss of our Executive Secretary, many items of his work have fallen upon the members of the Council, and several clerical members and several lay members have given without stint of their time and interest; and their work, as this Convention has had opportunity to observe, has been well done.

Conclusion

The Church has passed through a difficult and dangerous year, but has come this far with its organization intact and its doors of opportunity still open. What has been done has been done on a greatly reduced income—and we have found a way to do it. It is improbable that there will be any increase in the near future, and further reductions are not unlikely. It is in some respects a return to the conditions that existed before the Nation Wide Campaign of 1919. Money is an extremely useful adjunct to Church work; but, after all, life and labor, faith and love are the things that really count, and those we still have in undiminished supply; and, as this year, so always, the sacrificial spirit will find a way to do the Master's work.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANCIS H. CRAIGHILL,
DAN W. ALLEN,
JOHN S. HOLMES,
For the Committee.

Resolution

Your Committee offers the following Resolution and moves its adoption:

Resolved, That in preparing for the Every-Member Canvass of 1932, the Field Department of the Executive Council be requested to take special note of those parishes whose contributions to the Program of the Church seem incommensurate to their strength, and make special provision for helping them to make a successful canvass.

The resolution offered by the Committee was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Jean A. Vaché, the consideration of the Vade Mecum camps was made the special order for 11 a.m.

The report of the work at the University of North Carolina was read by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, as follows:

REPORT OF THE WORK AT THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

There is nothing sensational to report about the work at the University, but we are doing our best through the Church to make the Person of Christ a vital factor in the life of the students.

The most noteworthy event of the year is the coming of the Rev. Thomas H. Wright last September, to assist in the work among the students. Mr. Wright gives half of his time to Chapel Hill, and the other half to his work as Provincial Secretary for College work. Mr. Wright is entirely supported by the National Commission, and we are very grateful to that Commission for making it possible for Mr. Wright to be at Chapel Hill.

When college opened last September, there was a considerable increase in the number of students who are members of, or who prefer, the Episcopal Church. There were 415. In last Summer School there were 140, a total of 555 for the year. Though some have dropped out since Christmas, several others have come in. About 150 of these students are from states other than North Carolina.

We have followed the same methods as in previous years; a reception for Freshmen, visits to rooms, fraternities and to the infirmary, occasional letters, group meetings, and Sunday afternoon teas through the fall and winter quarters.

This year we have no student Bible class. In place of it we have a student forum, meeting every Sunday night at 7 p.m., with open discussion on religious questions. Mr. Wright has had charge of this, and it has been well attended by a group of interested students.

Sunday nights at 8 p.m. we have a short service of prayer and organ music. This service has proved quite popular. During Lent, there was a fair attendance of students at the daily services.

Sixty-eight of the students are women. Many of these work on the altar guild, and meet with Mrs. Lawrence for supper at the rectory about six times during the year.

In this college year, we have had visits from the Rev. I. W. Hughes, Miss Hope Baskette, Bishop Remington, Bishop Darst, Bishop Penick, and the Rev. A. C. Zabriskie with three students from the Virginia Seminary.

Our financial condition is not very encouraging. Salary cuts at the University have necessarily reduced local support. This Diocese had to cut its appropriation 10 per cent, and East Carolina had to cut 33 1-3 per cent. The proceeds of the Erwin Endowment

Fund have dropped nearly 50 per cent. Our student entertainment fund is only $100, so such entertainment has been badly curtailed.

When a report from the work at the University was first required, there was no other college work in the Diocese. It seems now that all the college work should be included in this report.

A full account of the work of Mrs. F. N. Challen at N. C. C. W. was given in the March number of the *Carolina Churchman*. There are about 120 Church girls at the college, and through St. Mary's House and personal visiting, Mrs. Challen has been able to keep in close touch with most of them. A number of special preachers have come to St. Mary's House, and the services have been well attended. The girls have taken an active part in many fields of service. The Rev. J. Vaché is now chaplain of St. Mary's House, and is taking a great interest in the work.

It is with great regret that we learn that Mrs. Challen has resigned her position as worker at N. C. C. W., to take effect with the close of this term. Her work has been of inestimable value, and it will be extremely difficult to fill her place.

Mention must also be made of the work of the Rev. S. S. Bost and of the women of St. Philip's Parish for what they are doing for the students at Duke. Through teas and socials many contacts have been made with our Church students there, and in spite of the distance between the college and the church, many students have been attending the services. The organization of a College Students' Auxiliary has been found very helpful.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

The Rev. Roma C. Fortune made his report of the Mission to the Deaf, the Rev. Sidney S. Bost interpreting it to the Convention. The report is as follows:

REPORT OF THE MISSION TO THE DEAF

During the year I have delivered 115 sermons and addresses. I baptized one adult in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro; officiated at one funeral; presented three candidates for confirmation in St. Andrew's, Greensboro.

My ministrations have been to 1,148 persons at the various mission points in the Diocese.

Loose offerings at my various services in the Diocese have been	$98.48
Expenses have been	96.50
Balance in hand	$ 1.98

To the members of this Convention we wish to say that the front door of Ephphatha Church at the intersection of North and West Geer Streets will be open today and tomorrow for the convenience of those who would like to see our new Church, of which we are so justly proud.

Respectfully submitted,

ROMA C. FORTUNE,
Missionary to the Deaf.

The Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes submitted by title the report of the Committee on Theological Education, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

The Committee on Theological Education begs leave to report that no matters have been submitted to it for consideration, and therefore it has no report to make.

Respectfully submitted,

W. F. HOLMES,
REUBEN MEREDITH,
F. H. U. EDWARDS,
Committee.

Bishop Penick stated that this committee was no longer necessary, and that no further committee on this subject would be appointed.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence read the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains, as follows:

REPORT OF BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS, 1931

In accordance with Canon 6, Section 5, the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina herewith submits the following report:

On April 22, 1931, the Board met at Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. The following candidates presented themselves for examination:

Rev. Ernest McGerson Winborne, deacon, under Canon 4, I.

Rev. Thomas Simons Clarkson, deacon, under Canon 4, I.

Andrew Dallam Milstead, under Canon 4, I.

The report of these examinations was sent promptly to the Bishop.

On July 28, 1931, James Edwin Bethea was recommended to be admitted candidate, under Canon 2, V (i).

On October 31, 1931, John Wesley Leathers was recommended to be admitted candidate under Canon 2, V (i).

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE,
Secretary.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., presented the report of the *Carolina Churchman,* as follows:

REPORT OF THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Financial Summary

Receipts

Balance from 1930	$ 17.38
Appropriations	725.00
Subscriptions	790.85
Advertising	97.25
Gifts	100.00
Borrowed money	100.00
Field Department, special issue	200.00
Total	$2,030.48

Disbursements

Printing	$1,192.87
Salary, Editor and Business Manager	500.00
Pension Fund	39.64
Borrowed money repaid	100.00
Postage	72.72
Commissions to subscription agents	16.25
Clerical help	31.00
Supplies	51.57
Incidentals	13.26
Total	$2,017.31
Balance carried forward	13.17
	$2,030.48

In a year when many diocesan papers had to discontinue publication for financial reasons, the *Carolina Churchman* was able to carry on. This was due to the generosity of friends and a wide distribution of support that fell heavily on no one.

The year 1932 will make heavier demands, as receipts to date are running far behind other years. The management of the paper

asks for more assistance in getting our people to subscribe. Larger receipts for subscriptions will tide the *Carolina Churchman* over its most difficult year.

THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Editor and Business Manager.

Mr. Ralph B. Coit read the report of the committee on the Church Pension Fund, as follows:

CHURCH PENSION FUND REPORT

The Church Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits the following report for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1931:

Assessments collected and forwarded to the New York office of the Church Pension Fund were as follows:

First quarter	$3,407.38
Second quarter	3,107.38
Third quarter	2,547.07
Fourth quarter	2,107.37
Total	$11,169.20

The total unpaid assessments and interest to date amount to $248.88, as follows:

Location	*Parish*	*Rector*	*Assessment*	*Accrued Interest*
Charlotte	St. Michael's and All Angels'	H. Edwards	$ 8.31	$ .50
Elkin	Galloway Mission	D. W. Allen	3.89	.08
Enfield	Church Advent	J. W. Bynum	11.25	.30
Greensboro	Redeemer	J. J. Greene	21.88	.98
Greensboro	St. Andrew's	J. A. Vaché	52.50	1.10
Iredell County	St. James'	A. D. Milstead	3.75	.09
Littleton	St. Ann's	J. R. Jones	1.13	.01
Raleigh	St. Saviour's	H. A. Cox	34.38	1.53
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd	B. N. Wagner	11.24	.30
*Townesville	Holy Trinity	L. P. Spencer	56.25	2.20
Warren County	St. Luke's	J. R. Jones	1.80	.02
Warrenton	All Saints'	J. R. Jones	10.26	.41
Winston-Salem	St. Stephen's	J. H. Jones	21.15	.83

*No assessments paid for the entire year of 1931.

The Administrative Expenses for the year amounted to $324.90 as shown by Exhibit A.

Respectifully submitted,

RALPH B. COIT,
Treasurer.

Exhibit A

Administrative Expense Account Church Pension Fund

Receipts

Balance on hand December 31, 1930	$ 26.84
Receipts during the year 1931	304.82
Total	$331.66

Disbursements

Stenographer	$300.00	
Stamps	12.00	
Telegrams	.90	
Premium on Bond	2.50	
Receipts Books	9.50	
Total		324.90
Balance on hand December 31, 1931		$ 6.76

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Grants in Force April 25, 1932

Church Pension Fund

Clergy

Age Benefits:		
*Rev. Jacob F. Burg	$1,000.00	
*Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield	1,000.00	
*Rev. Nicholas C. Hughes	1,000.00	
†Rev. Francis Joyner	617.80	
*Rev. William J. Wright	1,000.00	$4,617.80
Total and Permanent Disability:		
Rev. H. Norwood Bowne		600.00

Widows

†Mrs. Simeon J. M. Brown	$ 317.79	
*Mrs. Henry B. Delany	400.00	
*Mrs. Alaric J. Drew	400.00	
Mrs. Samuel M. Hanff	360.00	
*Mrs. Julian E. Ingle	400.00	
*Mrs. Arabella T. Smith	450.00	2,327.79

Orphans			
Carolyn J. Drew	$ 150.00		
Alaric J. Drew	100.00		
Blanche B. Hanff	150.00		
Samuel M. Hanff	150.00		
Isaac H. Hanff	150.00	$700.00	$8,245.59

General Clergy Relief Fund Account

Widows and Orphans			
Mrs. Richard W. Anderson	$ 100.00		
The Misses Castleman	100.00		
Mrs. W. L. Mellichampe	150.00		
Mrs. Hardy M. Phelps	250.00	600.00	600.00

General Convention of 1907 Account

Widows			
Mrs. Richard W. Anderson	$ 200.00		
Mrs. W. L. Mellichampe	150.00		
Mrs. Hardy M. Phelps	50.00	400.00	400.00
			$9,245.59

*Increased under the Trustees' resolutions.
†Assessments only partially paid.

The hour of eleven having been reached, the special order was called for. The Rev. Jean A. Vaché then addressed the Convention, explaining the plans for the camp, and informing the Convention of the work that has been done by the Winston-Salem Foundation in putting the property in order. He stated that the immediate needs for equipment called for about $700 more than had so far been received. On motion of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Mr. Vaché was authorized to call on the members of the Convention then assembled for subscriptions to meet this need. The sum of $416 was pledged.

The Convention then proceeded to elections. The chair appointed the Rev. Francis H. Craighill, the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, Mr. Henry Johnston, Jr., and Mr. T. W. Mullen to act as tellers.

The tellers reported the following elections:

Standing Committee

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. Samuel Lawrence

Treasurer of the Diocese

Mr. Henry M. London

Diocesan Executive Council

(Until 1935)

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes
Mrs. Alex. Cooper
Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Mr. John S. Holmes
Mr. Richard Simpson (from the Y. P. S. L.)
Mr. George C. Pollard

(Until 1933)

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Mr. Fred W. Glover

Delegates to the Provincial Synod

Clerical	*Lay*
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost	Mr. Alex. B. Andrews
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes	Mrs. J. H. Cowles
The Rev. John L. Jackson	Mr. J. S. Holmes
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence	Mr. H. M. London
The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.	Mr. W. D. MacMillan
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen	Mr. John H. Small, Jr.

Trustee of the University of the South

The Rev. Willis G. Clark

Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College

Miss Easdale Shaw, to serve until 1936
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., to serve until 1933

Managers of the Thompson Orphanage

(Until 1938)

The Rev. William H. Hardin
Mr. Fred W. Glover
Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker

(Until 1936)

The Rev. Robert B. Owens

The Rev. Robert B. Owens read the report of the Committee on Canons, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

The Committee on Canons respectfully report as follows:

We have considered the proposed changes in the Constitution, referred to this Convention by the General Convention of 1931.

These proposed changes are as follows:

1. Amend Article I, Section 3, of the Constitution by inserting the words "the close of" after the word "until" so that the sentence shall read: "The Bishop so elected shall serve until the close of the next General Convention."

2. Amend Article II, Section 6, of the Constitution to read as follows: "A Bishop may not resign his episcopal charge without the consent either of the House of Bishops of the Church or of the House of Bishops of the Province in which his office has been exercised, in either case under conditions prescribed by the Canons of the next General Convention."

3. Amend Article II, Section 3, of the Constitution by adding the words, "A Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop."

4. Amend Article II, Section 6, of the Constitution by adding to the present Article the following: "Provided that this Article shall not apply to a Bishop resigning to accept other Episcopal election."

We recommend that this Convention approve the proposals 1 and 2.

We recommend that this Convention disapprove proposals 3 and 4.

We offer the following resolutions:

1. That Canon XVII, Section 2, be amended by changing the word "annually" in lines 5 and 8 to the word "triennially," and also by changing the words "one year" in lines 8 and 9 to "three years."

2. *Resolved,* That this Convention hereby instructs the Executive Council to take appropriate steps to secure compliance with the provisions of Canon XIII, Section 3.

ROBERT B. OWENS, *Chairman.*

The resolutions attached to the report and the report as a whole, were adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes, the secretary was instructed to send a letter of greeting and sympathy to the Rev. Mark H. Milne. (The letter was duly sent.)

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., introduced the following resolution:

Whereas, The Diocese uses one basis in making assessments against parishes and missions for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, and the Executive Council of the Diocese uses a different basis in making apportionments for the Forward Movement Fund, therefore be it

Resolved, That the Executive Council be, and that it hereby is, instructed by this Convention to use the same basis in making apportionments for the Forward Movement Fund as is used in making assessments for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

On motion of the Rev. John Long Jackson, this resolution was referred to the Executive Council.

The Secretary read the report of the special committee to which had been referred the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, as follows:

Report of Special Committee

The special committee appointed to consider the report of the Trustees of the Diocese reports that it has carefully considered the report, finds it correct and recommends the adoption of the same.

The action of the Trustees in approving the proposal of the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, to reduce the insurance on the Church and the Parish House, with their contents, to the sum of $100,000 is in line with the best business thought of the day, as the property insured can be replaced for that sum at present prices.

Respectfully submitted,

Kemp D. Battle,
John H. Small, Jr.,
C. E. Frick,
Committee.

The report was adopted.

The Chair then recognized the Rev. Warren W. Way, D.D., who addressed the Convention on the support needed for St. Mary's School from the Diocese of North Carolina.

Bishop Penick nominated the Board of Examining Chaplains as follows:

The Rev. Robert B. Owens, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, the Rev. Mark H. Milne.

The nominations were confirmed by the Convention.

A recess was taken at 12:50 p.m.

At 2:15 p.m. the Chairman called the Convention to order.

The Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham read the following report:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE TO WHOM WAS REFERRED THE REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Your committee considers that the report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary sounded a note that is heartening and inspiring. In a time of depressed enthusiasm, when limitation and curtailment seem generally to be the order, this report of achievement, faith, and undaunted optimism comes as a challenge to the other activities of the Church in North Carolina. We offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Convention offer its congratulations to the Auxiliary upon the completion of fifty years of service and place on record its enthusiastic appreciation of the faithful work and indomitable spirit of the Auxiliary in this Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

THADDEUS A. CHEATHAM,
WILLIAM J. GORDON,
B. E. PHILLIPS,
Committee.

The resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., presented the following report:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NEGRO WORK

The special committee on the Negro Work in the Diocese appointed by Bishop Edwin A. Penick, under authority of a resolution adopted by the Diocesan Executive Council, met at the call of the Chairman, Rev. T. Partrick, Tuesday morning, April 26, 1932, at 11:20 o'clock, in the Rectory of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

The following members of the committee were present: Rev. T. Partrick, Rev. F. H. Craighill, Dean Charles H. Boyer and Lawrence A. Oxley. On the special invitation of Rev. T. Partrick, the Rev. G. A. Fisher of St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh, attended this meeting.

Following a thorough study and discussion of the Negro work in the Diocese of North Carolina, and inquiry into the values of the Negro Convocation, the committee unanimously recommended the

following resolutions to be submitted to the Diocesan Annual Convention to be held in Durham in May.

Whereas, there is a great need for closer coöperation, coördination and supervision of the Negro work in the Diocese; and

Whereas, in the opinion of the committee the Negro Convocation has outlived its usefulness;

Be it resolved, That there be Negro representation, either as members or associate members, on the following named departments of the Diocesan organization: Field and Publicity, Finance, Christian Social Service, Christian Education, Missions and Church Extension.

And be it further resolved,

That there be created a standing committee in the Diocese on colored work, consisting of the Bishop, the Negro member of the Diocesan Executive Council, one Negro representative from each of the five Diocesan departments, and three members at large, appointed by the Bishop, one of whom shall be a woman to represent the Woman's Auxiliary.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
REV. WM. B. CRITTENDEN,
REV. F. H. CRAIGHILL,
DEAN CHARLES H. BOYER,
JOHN H. SMALL,
LAWRENCE A. OXLEY,
Committee.

The two resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes reported for the Lenten Offering of the Church Schools, as follows:

REPORT OF THE LENTEN OFFERING

Offering from 85 white Church Schools	$3,990.62
Offering from 19 colored Church Schools	413.21
Total from 104 schools	$4,403.83

Only one white Church School had no offering. The offering from another school has not yet been received. Every colored Church School has sent in an offering.

Loose offerings received at three of the Presentation services totaled $34.41, and this amount has been given to the Emergency Fund.

JOHN L. JACKSON, *Treasurer.*

The Rev. David T. Eaton offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the members of this Convention express to the Rector, Vestry and congregation of St. Philip's Parish their grateful appreciation for the generous and delightful hospitality extended to the delegates to this one hundred and sixteenth annual meeting. Thanks are also due to the local press for its careful and accurate reports.

The Rev. John L. Jackson offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Having heard with gratification that the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., has celebrated his twenty-fifth anniversary as Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, on the first Sunday after Easter, April 3, 1932, this Convention offers its sincerest congratulations to Dr. Barber, and hopes he will have many more years of active leadership in this historic parish.

The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin called the attention of the Convention to the fact that 1932 marks the tenth anniversary of the consecration of Bishop Penick, and the Convention stood not only to congratulate Bishop Penick, but also Bishop Cheshire who has now been Bishop of this Diocese nearly thirty-nine years.

Bishop Penick then presented to the Convention the clergy who have come into the Diocese since the last Convention:

The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., the Rev. Thomas H. Wright, the Rev. Jean A. Vaché, the Rev. Robert E. Roe, the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead, the Rev. Willis G. Clark.

Mr. C. U. Harris invited the Convention to hold its next annual meeting at Christ Church, Raleigh. The invitation was accepted by the Convention with thanks and appreciation.

Mr. J. R. Donnell requested the members of the Convention to present the matter of the Vade Mecum camps to their parish organizations, in order to secure more money for equipment.

The minutes of the second day's proceedings were read and approved.

After the singing of the *Gloria in Excelsis,* and the Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die.*

Edwin A. Penick,
Bishop Coadjutor.

Attest:

Alfred S. Lawrence,
Secretary.

APPENDIX A

ADDRESSES OF THE BISHOPS

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I welcome you to the one hundred sixteenth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. I have myself attended, with two exceptions, every convention of the Diocese, beginning with that of 1874. My attendance, therefore, covering 58 years, has been for just about one-half of the life of the Diocese, which, beginning in 1817, completes this year its one hundred and fifteen years.

I am the only member of the Convention of 1874 who is present in this Convention today; and, so far as I can ascertain, there are only two other members of our Convention of 1874 who are now living. Our brother, the Rev. Edmund N. Joyner, now residing in Hickory, in the Diocese of Western North Carolina, and Mr. Vardry McBee, a lay-delegate in 1874, now residing in the same Diocese.

The question of personal identity is a very perplexing one, how each of us continues the same person through physical changes, which, great as they are, are hardly so great as the inward changes in us from infancy to manhood and to old age. Yet we feel and know ourselves to be the same, by the continuity of our memory and consciousness. And how can we call this the same Diocese and the same Convention, when so very inconsiderable an element remains the same in 1874 and in 1932? We have from year to year a feeling that we are the same in faith, in love, in the animating sense of a continuous common hope and purpose, a common and unceasing effort to carry on the work handed down to us; and the indwelling Spirit knits us into a heavenly fellowship with the Body of Christ, so that we feel our union and identity with all the faithful who are gone before—but whose life and work persists through all human and earthly mutations, and makes us one with them now and forever. This is still the Church and the Diocese of North Carolina, as it was fifty-eight years ago, but is now fifty-eight years older.

We have suffered no diminution by death in the number of our clergy since we met a year ago. But we miss the earthly

presence of some of our noblest and best laymen, who had been associated with us in these annual meetings. I think no one will differ with me when I name, as the most eminent of these in life-long devotion to the Church, and the unfailing generous giving, first of himself, and then of his wordly substance, to the life and work of the Church, the late William Allen Erwin, of St. Philip's Church, Durham; and, I will add, of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, of St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, and of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, for his unceasing personal interest, and generous coöperation, were only less given to these than to his immediate parish of St. Philip's, Durham. We have had very few laymen in the history of the Diocese who have given as much personal labor and service in parish and in missionary work as he gave more or less during the whole course of his life. We have had only one, so far as I know, who has given more generously and largely of his material possessions. We have had only one who gave greater personal work and service. I believe we have had no one, so far in the history of the Diocese, who in the combination of continuous and enthusiastic personal service and generous giving has equalled him. I think it is only right that I should say this, for it is true.

At this time I remind you especially of his invaluable work in acquiring St. Mary's School for the Church. I am the only survivor of the original incorporators of the school, and of the men actively engaged in its management and development during the first critical years of its corporate life. There were able and devoted men associated in that work. I say without hesitation that no man did so much in the delicate and difficult work of securing the school for the Church, and for its establishment as a permanent institution of the Church, as Mr. Erwin. And in its subsequent development, improvement and expansion, no other one person gave more generously in financial support, as well as in devoted personal service, during the greater part of this period of its growth and enlargement.

We have had other noble and holy lives who have passed on to their rest and reward since our last annual meeting. I cannot name them all, and I know not how to discriminate. I

have felt that I should make special mention of this one, who was for so long and so usefully associated with almost every phase of our diocesan life.

I have myself been a good deal hindered in things which I have desired to do, by the weakness and the uncertainty of health incident to old age. I cannot be very confident of keeping my appointments when I have made them; and I must confide in the kind consideration of my brethren to forgive me when I disappoint them. In spite, however, of some failures of this character, I believe I made at least one visitation in fulfillment of a regular appointment, to every parish and mission in that section of the Diocese which I have retained under my personal pastoral care; and in some cases I made more than one visitation during the year. I believe I have not failed to respond to any special call which has been made on me for pastoral services. I am very thankful that I am able to be of some use, and I trust that as long as I live I may be able to feel that I am of some service to Bishop Penick and the people of the Diocese.

My official services and visitations during the year were as follows:

March 8. *Third Sunday in Lent. Visitation.*
11 a.m. Raleigh, St. Saviour's Church. Preached. Confirmed 2 persons and administered the Holy Communion.

29. *Palm Sunday. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church. Confirmed 3 persons.

7:30 p.m. Burlington. Church of the Holy Comforter; Officiated with the Rector at Evening Prayer.

31. 6 p.m. Raleigh, St. Augustine's Chapel. *Visitation.* Confirmed 22 persons, and made an address.

April 3. *Good Friday.* Tarborough. St.Luke's Church. *Visitation.* 8 p.m. Preached and confirmed five persons.

5. *Easter Day.* Tarborough, Calvary Church. *Visitation.* 11 a.m. Preached. Confirmed 13 persons and administered the Holy Communion.

6. 8 p.m. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius' Church: *Visitation.* Preached; confirmed four persons.

April 9. Raleigh, St. Mary's School Chapel, 11 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Penick, Bishop Darst, and the Rev. Dr. Way.

12 m. In the parlor of St. Mary's School Bishop Darst, on behalf of many friends of the school and of myself, presented a portrait of me to the school. Bishop Penick, President of the Board of Trustees, received the portrait, and I made a brief address.

12. *First Sunday after Easter.*
Pittsboro. *Visitation.*
11 a.m. St. Bartholomew's Church: Preached. Confirmed 7 persons, and administered Holy Communion.
3 p.m. St. James' Church: Preached. Confirmed one person.

14. 8 p.m. Wilson. St. Timothy's Church: Annual Convention of Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. Officiated at Evening Prayer, with Bishop Penick.

15. 7:30 a.m. In same Church: Made the Commemoration of Departed Members. Presented the United Offering of the Woman's Auxiliary, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Penick, Bishop Darst, and the Rector of the Parish.
I attended the forenoon and afternoon business and devotional sessions of the Convention.

16. Attended the session of the Convention, and pronounced the Benediction at the adjournment.

19. *Second Sunday after Easter.* Raleigh.
11 a.m. Christ Church: *Visitation.* Confirmed 16 persons, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.

26. *Third Sunday after Easter.* Raleigh. *Visitations.*
11 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd: Confirmed 29 persons, made an address, administered the Holy Communion.
5 p.m. St. Mary's School Chapel: Confirmed 3 pupils of the School, and received 2 pupils into the Communion of the Church.

29. 8 p.m. Louisburg. St. Paul's Church: *Visitations.* Preached, and confirmed one person.

30. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church: Officiated at a funeral.

May 3. *Fourth Sunday after Easter. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Smithfield, St. Paul's Church: Confirmed 4 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
8 p.m. Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached and confirmed 18 persons.

6. Tarborough, Calvary Church Parish House Chapel: Administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed 2 persons.

9. Durham, St. Philip's Church: Confirmed one person.

10. *Fifth Sunday after Easter. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Durham, St. Titus' Church: Preached, confirmed 3 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
5 p.m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Baptized an infant.
8 p.m. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's Church: Preached, and confirmed 13 persons.

12. Annual Diocesan Convention, Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd:
7:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Penick.
Attended the business session of the Convention and delivered my annual address.
8 p.m. Officiated at the Evening Service.

13. In the same Church: Attended the business sessions of the Convention and pronounced the Benediction at the adjournment, 4:30 p.m.
8 p.m. Rocky Mount, Mission of Holy Hope: I confirmed 3 persons and made an address.

14. *Ascension Day.* Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd.
10:30 a.m. I administered the Holy Communion.

17. *Sunday after the Ascension.* Durham: I consecrated Ephphatha Church, a Church for the Deaf. Administered the Holy Communion.
7:45 p.m. West Durham, St. Joseph's Church: *Visitation.* Confirmed 3 persons.

21. Smithfield, St. Paul's Church: Attended District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, administered the Holy Communion.

May 24. *Whitsun Day.* Raleigh.
11 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.
5 p.m. St. Augustine's College: *Commencement Sunday.* Officiated with President Goold at Evening Prayer.

27. *St. Augustine's College Commencement.*
10 a.m. Taylor Hall: I presided at the Commencement Exercises, delivered the Diplomas to the Graduates, made an address, and gave the Blessing at the end.
2:30 p.m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

28. 8 p.m. Erwin, St. Stephen's Church: *Visitation.* Confirmed 3 persons, and made an address.

29. 10:30 a.m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.

31. *Trinity Sunday.* Raleigh.
11 a.m. Christ Church: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
5 p.m. St. Mary's Chapel. Officiated at Evening Prayer.

June 2. Raleigh, *St. Mary's School Commencement.*
11 a.m. Attended the Exercises in the Auditorium.
12 m. In the Chapel: Officiated with Bishop Penick and Dr. Way at the Closing Service.
2:30 p.m. Attended the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees.

14. *Second Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.
8 p.m. St. Ambrose's Church: Preached and confirmed 2 persons.

15. 5 p.m. Raleigh: Attended meeting of Woman's Auxiliary, Good Shepherd Parish Branch.

18. 12 m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Incorporators of the new organization of the Bishop Payne Divinity School.

19. 10:30 a.m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.

24. *St. John Baptist's Day.* Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd. Officiated at a marriage.

July 26. *Eighth Sunday after Trinity.* Charlotte.
11 a.m. St. Peter's Church: Ordained a Deacon to the Priesthood, administered the Holy Communion.

Sept. 13. *Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.
11 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd: Officiated at Morning Prayer.

16. Raleigh. Examined a candidate for Priest's Orders.

17. Raleigh. St. Mary's School Chapel: 9 a.m. Opening Service of School Year. I made an address.

20. *Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.
11 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd: Ordained a Deacon to the Priesthood, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

24. *St. Augustine's College. Opening of Term.*
11 a.m. Officiated at the Service, and made an address.

27. *Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity. Visitation.*
11 a.m. Williamsboro, St. John's Church: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.
8 p.m. Townesville, Holy Trinity Church: Preached.

30. 2 p.m. Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: Had conference with the Vestry upon parochial matters.

Oct. 1. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Officiated at a funeral.

2. 10:30 a.m. In same Church: Administered the Holy Communion.

4. *Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.
11 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.

7. 6:30 p.m. Made an address at dinner with the men of Parish of Church of the Good Shepherd.

8. Offered opening prayer at Convention of Daughters of the Confederacy.

11. *Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Hillsboro, St. Matthews' Church: The rector being sick, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
3 p.m. Wake County: Baptized an infant, confirmed 2 persons, and preached.

15. Thirty-eighth anniversary of my Consecration as Bishop and ninth anniversary of Bishop Penick's Consecration.
Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Conference of the Bishops and Clergy of the Diocese on the proposed "Teaching Mission." I took part in the Conference during the forenoon and afternoon.

Oct. 16. In the same place: The Conference continued until 4:30 p.m.
7:30 p.m. Walnut Cove, Christ Church: *Visitation.* Preached, confirmed 2 persons, made an address.

18. *Twentieth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Mount Airy, Trinity Church: Preached, confirmed 2 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
3:30 p.m Elkin, Galloway Memorial Chapel: Preached.

21. 11 a.m. Raleigh: Attended meeting of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

22. 12 m. Raleigh: Attended meeting of new Board of Trustees for the Bishop Payne Divinity School.

25. *Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity. Visitation.*
11 a.m. Raleigh, St. Saviour's Church: Confirmed 9 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

26. Raleigh: Confirmed sick person in private.

27. Erwin, St. Stephen's Church: Attended District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. Administered the Holy Communion.
3 p.m. Raleigh: Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

28. Sanford, St. Thomas, Church: Attended District Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary. Administered the Holy Communion.

Nov. 1. *All Saints' Day. Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Tarborough, Calvary Church: Preached, confirmed 6 persons, administered the Holy Communion.
5 p.m. Confirmed sick man in private.
7:30 p.m. Speed, St. Mary's Church: Officiated at Evening Prayer.

2. 10:30. At Edgecombe County Home: Confirmed sick man.
11 a.m. Edgecombe County, Township No. 1: Consecrated St. Anne's Church, administered the Holy Communion.

3. Raleigh: Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

6. 7:30 p.m. Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church: Preached and confirmed 4 persons.

Nov. 8. *Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany: The Rector was unavoidably absent. I preached, confirmed 4 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Spray, St. Luke's Church: Preached, and confirmed 15 persons.

15. *Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity. Visitation.*
11 a.m. Weldon, Grace Church: Preached, confirmed 6 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Jackson, Church of the Saviour: Preached.

17. Raleigh: Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

22. *Sunday next before Advent. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: Preached, confirmed 11 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Halifax, St. Mark's Church: Preached and confirmed 4 persons.

27. 7:30 p.m. Oxford, St. Cyprian's Church: *Visitation.* Preached, confirmed one person.

28. Raleigh: Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

29. *First Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Oxford, St. Stephen's Church: Preached, confirmed 2 persons, administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Stovall, St. Peter's Church: Preached, confirmed 3 persons.

Dec. 2. Raleigh, Christ Church: Officiated at a funeral.

3. Raleigh: Presided at Annual Meeting of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Society and made an address.

6. *Second Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Enfield, Church of the Advent: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
3 p.m. Battleboro, St. John's Church: Preached.

7. 7:30 p.m. Ringwood, St. Clement's Church: Preached.

9. 7:45 p.m. Erwin, St. Stephen's Church: *Visitation.* Preached, and confirmed 5 persons.

11. 8 p.m. Wilson, St. Mark's Church: *Visitation.* Preached.

Dec. 13. *Third Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*
11 a.m. Wilson, St. Timothy's Church: The Parish being vacant, I said Morning Prayer, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m. Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached, confirmed one person.

20. *Fourth Sunday in Advent.*
11 a.m. Tarborough, Calvary Church: Officiated with the Rector at Morning Prayer.
12:30 p.m. In Pittman Hospital, Tarborough: I confirmed a sick person.
4 p.m. Inspected Grace Memorial Chapel at Lawrence; also the dwelling house.
7:45 p.m. Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: Confirmed one person.

Beyond the limits of the Diocese I have officiated during the year as follows:

Jan. 18. *Second Sunday after the Epiphany.*
Diocese of Louisiana, Franklin, St. Mary's Church: 11 a.m. Officiated with the Rector at the Visitation of the Bishop of the Diocese.

25. *Third Sunday after the Epiphany.*
Patterson, La.: Administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Albert T. Cooper, Priest in charge.

Feb. 1. *Septuagesima Sunday.*
11 a.m. Franklin, La., St. Mary's Church: Administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Albert T. Cooper, Rector.
7:30 p.m. In same Church: Preached.

8. *Sexagesima Sunday.*
11 a.m. In same Church: In the absence of the Rector said Morning Prayer, and preached.
3:50 p.m. In the public cemetery: Officiated at a funeral.

15. *Quinquagesima Sunday.* In same Church:
11 a.m. Officiated with the Rector at Morning Prayer.
7:30 p.m. Officiated at Evening Prayer, and preached.

18. *Ash Wednesday.* In same Church:
11 a.m. Preached, and administered Holy Communion.

Feb. 22. *First Sunday in Lent.*
11 a.m. Patterson, Church of the Holy Trinity: Preached.
2 p.m. Franklin, in Public School Hall: I attended National Legion celebration of Washington's birth, and gave the Blessing at the close.
7:30 p.m. Franklin, St. Mary's Church: Preached.

March 1. *Second Sunday in Lent.*
11 a.m. Franklin, St. Mary's Church: Administered the Holy Communion, and preached.
7:30 p.m. In same Church: Preached.

June 4. I was in attendance on the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South at Sewanee, Tennessee.

7. *First Sunday after Trinity.*
Participated in the Commencement Sunday Services in All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee.
Also in Annual Meeting of St. Luke's Brotherhood.

9. *University of the South Commencement.*
Participated in the Commencement Exercises.

28. 4 p.m. Preached at Gravel Hill Free Church, near Buffalo Mineral Springs, Va.

Aug. 6. *Feast of the Transfiguration.*
Valle Crucis, Church of the Holy Cross: 7 a.m. I administered the Holy Communion.

Nov. 4. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's Church: Officiated at a wedding.

I have officiated in the Diocese, during the year covered by this report, at 87 services; have administered the Holy Communion 39 times; preached 37 sermons; delivered 13 addresses; officiated at 3 funerals and one marriage. I have consecrated two churches, baptized two infants, and ordained two Deacons to the Priesthood. I confirmed 241 persons of whom 46 were Colored. Bishop Penick reports 354 confirmations of whom 48 were colored. Making a total of 595 confirmed of whom 94 were Colored.

Outside the Diocese I have officiated at 15 services, administered the Holy Communion 5 times, preached 8 times, and officiated at one marriage.

July 26, the Eighth Sunday after Trinity, in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Thomas Simons Clarkson. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens; the sermon was preached by Bishop Penick. The Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, the Rev. John Moore Walker, The Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler, and the Rev. John F. Hamaker united with me in the Imposition of Hands.

September 20, being the *Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity,* in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Lewis Page Spencer. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, and I preached the sermon. The Rev. Edgar H. Goold, the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson, and the Rev. Sanford L. Rotter, of the Diocese of Virginia, united with me in the Imposition of Hands.

May 17, *the Sunday after Ascension Day,* in Durham, within St. Philip's Parish, I consecrated Ephphatha Church. The Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Rector of St. Philip's Church, read the Petition for Consecration, and the Rev. Elwood L. Haines, Executive Secretary, read the Sentence of Consecration. The sermon was preached by the Rev. James M. Koehler, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the oldest Deaf-mute Priest in the American Church. It was in the sign language, but was interpreted for the hearing members of the congregation by Mr. Joseph Alexander Tillinghast, of Converse College, South Carolina, whose sister the late Miss Robina Tillinghast, during her years of residence in Durham, was so devoted in her work among the deaf, and to whom the Rev. Mr. Bost generously and justly attributed much of our interesting work among the Deaf in this community and in other parts of the Diocese. I was also assisted in the services by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune, Priest in charge of the Church, by the Rev. Geo. W. Lay, D. C. L., and the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson, acting Bishop's Chaplain.

November 2, I consecrated a small but beautiful brick building in Edgecombe County, about four miles west of Tarborough, as St. Anne's Church, given by Miss Eliza Bond Gray and Miss Mary Penelope Gray, as a memorial to their mother. The petition for consecration was read by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, who

also preached the sermon. The Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson, acting Chaplain to the Bishop. I was assisted in the service also by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill and the Rev. Harvey A. Cox.

Since our last Convention, and up to the meeting of this Convention, 1932, we have lost from our clergy list by transfer to the other Dioceses:

The Rev. Clarence Edward Buxton, to Virginia, June 12.
The Rev. John Henry Edwards, to Connecticut, June 24.
The Rev. Norvin Cornelius Duncan, to Western North Carolina, August 1.
The Rev. Elwood Lindsay Haines, to Southern Ohio, September 1.
The Rev. John Moore Walker, to Atlanta, September 1.
The Rev. Samuel Whitney Hale, to Western New York, October 1.
The Rev. James Reginald Mallett, to Tennessee, November 1.

During the same period we have gained—by Ordination:

The Rev. Andrew Dallam Milstead, Deacon, June 23.

By transfer from other Dioceses:

The Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, Priest, from East Carolina, October 1.
The Rev. John Andrew Vaché, Priest, from East Carolina, October 1.
The Rev. Willis Gaylord Clark, Priest, from Southern Florida, November 1.
The Rev. Robert Elwell Roe, Priest, from New Jersey, May 12, 1932.

The Candidates for Orders are:

George Crummell Pollard.
Odell Green Harris.
Albert Evans Sanderson.
Frank Easton Pulley.
Benjamin Thorp Brodie.
Milton Moran Weston, Jr.
David Yates.
James Edwin Bethea.
John Wesley Leathers.

The Postulants are:

Robert Loys Vernon.
William Franklin Draper.

William Dabney Gettel.
Matthew George Henry.

The fields of work of the Clergy are the same as last year, with the following exceptions:

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen has resigned the charge of the Missions in Mount Airy, Walnut Cove, and other Missions in the vicinity, and has become Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, has assumed the additional charge of St. Joseph's, Durham.

The Rev. Henry Norwood Bowne has resigned the rectorship of St. Mary's Church, High Point, on account of impaired health.

The Rev. Clarence E. Buxton has resigned the rectorship of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and has removed to the Diocese of Virginia. He has been succeeded by the Rev. John Andrew Vaché, received from East Carolina.

The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, in addition to his former charge, has become Rector of the Church of the Advent, Enfield.

The Rev. William B. Crittenden has been made Priest in charge of the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte.

The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan has resigned the Missions at Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. George's and St. Andrew's, Woodleaf, and has removed to Western North Carolina.

The Rev. John H. Edwards has resigned the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte, with the Missions of Holy Trinity, Monroe, and Holy Cross, Statesville, and has removed to Connecticut.

The Rev. Samuel Whitney Hale has resigned St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, and his Missions in Edgecombe County, and has removed to the Diocese of Western New York.

To the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Rector of Holy Innocents Church, Henderson, has been assigned the additional charge of St. John's, Williamsboro; Holy Trinity, Townesville, and the Mission at Middleburg.

The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst has resigned the charge of St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, and St. Mark's, Roxboro, and has been assigned as Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy; Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and the other Missions formerely served by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.

The Rev. Jacob R. Jones has been relieved of the charge of the colored Missions at Littleton, Warrenton, and Warren County, and is now residing in Asheville.

The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett his resigned Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, and has removed to Tennessee.

The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson has resigned his work in Calvary Church, Tarborough, and Edgecombe County, and has assumed charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and the other Missions formerly served by the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan.

The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer has removed from Townesville and the Missions in that vicinity, and has assumed charge of St. Mary's Church, Speed, Grace Memorial Chapel, Lawrence, and St. Matthews, Edgecombe County.

The Rev. John Moore Walker has resigned St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and removed to Atlanta.

The Rev. Thomas H. Wright is Student Pastor in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

The Rev. John A. Vaché has become Rector of St. Andrew's Church, in Greensboro.

The Rev. Willis G. Clark, has succeeded the Rev. John Moore Walker as Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence has been assigned the care of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro.

The Rev. Robert E. Roe has become Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

Many of the changes and readjustments noted above have been caused by the necessity of reducing the expenses of our Missionary work. We have lost a number of our ablest and most effective Clergymen, but the vacancies thus created have in almost all cases been adequately supplied. Only one of our more important parishes remains without a rector.

The other parishes have been supplied by men not less able and effective. The greatest loss we have sustained has been the loss of our very faithful and efficient Executive Secretary, the Rev. Elwood L. Haines. I say that his departure was our greatest loss, because we are not able even to attempt to supply his place. He had won the respect and affection of us all. And we all have felt deeply for him in the sad experience he has been since called upon to endure.

We cannot feel that our work has not in some degree suffered by the necessity of curtailing our appropriations. But the judicious readjustments and combinations effected by Bishop Penick have provided that few Missions are left uncared for, and the work of the Diocese is, on the whole, well attended to.

I do not feel it necessary to speak to you of the general situation and needs of the Diocese. The general administration of its affairs being in the capable hands of Bishop Penick, I am sure you will hear from him everything of special interest, with wise suggestions and advice to direct your attention to those matters needing your examination and guiding you in the measures to be adopted in dealing with them.

And I shall not dwell upon the special difficulties and perplexities of the present time, which embarrass the Church, since the Church is an integral part of the community involved in every great experience of the country and the people. I would, however, make one suggestion, which I hope may be of some practical value to us as individuals and as citizens and Christians. And, as I suppose there is not one of us all who has not and does not feel the loss of some material possession or advantage, this suggestion, if of value, will be of value to all. It is this: When we are tempted to lament our losses, let us turn away from that vexing thought, and exercise our minds in contemplating what we have left, and *thank God for so much that we have not lost.* I am sure we would find this a very helpful and encouraging mental and spiritual exercise. I am not undervaluing material wealth and prosperity. I am not making light of the troubles which arise from poverty and failure. I am only saying that grieving, and weeping, and

despondency do no good. They are useless, irrational, harmful. They paralyze the powers of mind and body. They make us less able to bear the burden of today by adding to it the load of yesterday; and they weaken us for the work of tomorrow. There is not a wiser or more truly helpful exhortation in the Bible than that word of St. Paul, "Rejoice evermore." The shortest verse in the Bible assures of the love and sympathy of our heavenly Father in our human woes. The next shortest gives the brave response of the Christian in his assurance of God's love, *"Rejoice evermore."*

I will say one thing more: and I am sure that in this I am urging upon your attention the most important business which can at this time receive the thought and the efforts of the Convention, and of the people of the Diocese, as well as in lesser measure, of the people of all the Carolina Dioceses. What I would say relates to St. Mary's School. I have already referred to its past in what I felt it right to say of the loss the Diocese sustained in the death of Mr. Erwin. We are proud of St. Mary's past, and thankful for the good work it has been doing for the Church and for the community for ninety years. It now enters upon the last decade of the century of its work. To us its future is committed. Thirty-five years ago the Church owned not one foot of the ground of St. Mary's, and had not one dollar of material interest in it. With ten thousand dollars, the legacy of a devoted parishioner of mine in my first parish, the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, this Diocese entered upon the great adventure of making St. Mary's School an institution to be owned and administered by the Church. I shall not dwell upon the story of its organization, growth, development, and good work. The outstanding visible, concrete fact is that St. Mary's now represents a value to the Church of more than half a million dollars of investment. It has partaken of the trials and difficulties of these hard years. It has now been reorganized to meet the conditions of the times, and it stands ready to continue its noble and useful course. It remains largely with us of the Diocese of North Carolina to assure its future. Our brethren of the other Carolina Dioceses stand pledged to sustain us; but the initiative, in enabling

it to enter upon a new era of good work, rests with us. I trust the present to be faithful to the past. In the Name of God and of His Church, I speak unto His people in this His cause, "That they go forward!"

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

THE BISHOP'S ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR 1931

RECEIPTS:		
BALANCE ON HAND January 1st	$313.70	
The Bishop's Collections	327.66	
From the Woman's Auxiliary	183.60	
Rent of House on Jones Street	391.98	
"Specials" from National Council Treasurer	250.00	$1,466.94
DISBURSEMENTS:		
DIOCESAN MISSIONS:		
For Lay Worker at Macclesfield	$ 65.00	
On Acct. Automobile for Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson	75.00	
On Acct. Salary of Rev. Lewis P. Spencer	100.00	
On Acct. Automobile for Rev. Daniel W. Allen	50.00	290.00
EDUCATION FUND:		
Rev. Ernest McG. Winbourne, Student	$ 50.00	
John W. Leathers, Candidate	20.00	70.00
RELIEF FUND:		
Rev. Lewis P. Spencer, in Hospital		50.00
BUILDINGS AND LANDS:		
St. Mary's Hall, Greensboro	$100.00	
Ephphatha Church, Durham	100.00	
St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh	100.00	
St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford	50.00	
Insurance on House, Jones Street	50.00	
Taxes on Lot in Milton	7.50	407.50
MISCELLANEOUS:		
Mrs. Challen, for Y. P. S. L.		30.00
For Record Book		5.00
"SPECIALS" FROM NATIONAL COUNCIL TREASURER:		
Rev. Edgar H. Goold, Treas. St. Agnes Hospital	$125.00	
Miss Emma J. Hall, Treas. Good Samaritan Hospital	125.00	250.00
		$1,102.50
Balance December 31		364.44
		$1,466.94

This Balance of $364.44 was lost in the failure of the Commercial National Bank of Raleigh, December 16, 1932.

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

The following is a summary of my official acts for the year 1931: Within the diocese, I have made 54 visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 33 times, baptized 1 infant and 1 adult, officiated at 2 funerals, ordained 1 candidate for Deacon's Orders and advanced 1 Deacon to the Priesthood, held 25 conferences and attended 59 committee meetings, including Board and Trustee meetings of our several institutions and sessions of diocesan departments and the Executive Council, licensed 13 Lay Readers, confirmed 354 persons of whom 48 were colored and 7 deaf-mutes, officiated at 36 other services and delivered 114 sermons, addresses and lectures. I also dedicated the new wing and the Chapel at the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte. Outside the diocese, I made 1 visitation upon the request and at the invitation of the Bishop of Tennessee, celebrated the Holy Communion 5 times, baptized 1 infant, advanced 1 Deacon canonically attached to this diocese to the Priesthood, held 2 conferences, attended 14 committee meetings and all the sessions of the House of Bishops meeting at the General Convention last fall, confirmed 1 person, officiated at 18 other services, delivered 56 sermons, addresses and lectures and made 2 talks over the radio. I spent two weeks last August at the Sewanee Summer Training School, where I served as Director of the Adult Division, a position from which I have since resigned. Altogether it has been a full year, marked by more travel than ever before on account of the Provincial Teaching Mission on the Great Commission. The year has been scarred by omissions and mistakes, saddened by the losses from the ranks of both clergy and laity but brightened by the acquisition of splendid men who soon replaced those who went out from us. It has been a time of perplexity and much difficulty, the enforced readjustment of finances and the reassignment of missionary charges. Perhaps it has been a period of sinful anxiety, for we are enjoined not to take faithtless, anxious

thought for the morrow. To offset the shadows of apprehension, however, the manifold evidences of courageous leadership on the part of the clergy and of loyal following on the part of the laity have been gratefully encouraging. The twelve months' retrospect gives confidence in the vitality of the Church, the sturdiness of men's faith, and the sufficiency of God's grace for every emergency.

I would like to speak of the many matters of diocesan importance that might well claim the attention of this Convention, but I shall mention only a few.

THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Among the heavy losses that the diocese sustained last year by the removal of several prominent clergymen, none, I think, affected the diocese more seriously than the resignation of the Rev. Elwood L. Haines, who left us to accept work in Glendale, Ohio. Mr. Haines did his work so modestly and quietly that his worth to the diocese was not apparent except to those who knew his self-effacing character and the far-reaching value of his untiring efforts. His work in the field, supplying vacant Churches, ministering to both white and colored congregations, conducting conferences, sharing his technical skill and contagious zeal, advising with vestries and holding steadily before them the missionary vision of the Church:—in these and in other ways, he gave the diocese four years of superb service. As the first incumbent of the office of Executive Secretary, he set a standard of achievement that will be difficult for his successors to maintain. My recommendation would be that, for the present, at any rate, no action be taken to fill this office. The Chairmen of the several departments have assumed much heavier responsibilities than ever before, and are carrying on the many-sided program of the diocese with keen intelligence and rare devotion. In expressing my opinion that this office should remain temporarily vacant, I am speaking in the interest of economy with the hope that the position will be filled when conditions within the diocese appear to warrant such action.

Vade Mecum

Pursuant to the decision of this Convention last year, the diocese has leased for a period of three years from the Winston-Salem Foundation, the property in Stokes County known as Vade Mecum Springs. The consideration was nominal. The trustees of this property have shown an active and liberal interest in this undertaking by our diocese. They have more than fulfilled their agreement to remodel the buildings and improve the grounds, having spent in a general program of renovation $5,000 in excess of their original offer of $10,000. A special report on Vade Mecum will be presented to this Convention later. Suffice it now to say that in the use of this property that has fallen so easily and at so little cost into our hands, we have an extraordinary opportunity to develop our own diocesan center. The program this summer calls principally for young peoples' camps. But this is only a beginning. Vade Mecum is more than a camp site. It is capable of becoming an influential Church conference center, comparable to Kanuga or, on a smaller scale, to the Sewanee Summer Training School. Conventions, conferences, camps, retreats, summer vacation homes for clergy and others at little expense are easily within the range of possibility and, indeed, are specified in the agreement with the trustees as activities to which the place will probably be devoted in the future. For years, North Carolina has wanted and sorely needed a location where the modern summer program of an active diocese might be promoted. By an incredible stroke of good fortune, a place so advantageous as to be almost ideal for our uses has almost fallen into our hands. We shall be on trial this summer, and I am exceedingly anxious for the project to begin with a high degree of success. It is impossible to estimate the advantage that will accrue to the diocese from the operation of a Church center of this kind. Under the auspices of an able committee that has been working hard for a year, repairs and improvements to the extent of $15,000 have been made without one penny's cost to us. There now devolves upon us, however, the necessity for equipping the place. After the closest study of every item of need, it has been determined to get along this year with a bare minimum

of supplies. Some of these have already been purchased, thanks to the generosity of a few individuals, the Young People's Service League, and the Churchmen's Club of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem. The sum of approximately $700 is still needed to buy the remaining equipment and have the place in readiness for the College Students' Conference that starts the summer's program on June the 8th. I confidently and earnestly request that some provision be made by this Convention to procure the remaining needed articles of minimum equipment.

ADVANCE WORK PROGRAM

At the Convention in Cleveland, two years ago, following a thorough debate, it was decided that this diocese should engage in the Advance Work program of the Church. Two projects were adopted as the goal of our endeavor, one in Japan and the other in Arizona, representing a financial objective of $12,000, to be completed by the General Convention of 1931. In North Carolina, the undiscouragable leaders of this movement were the members of the Woman's Auxiliary. They were supported enthusiastically by a number of parishes and missions, but the movement was not diocesan wide. Nevertheless the sum needed for the Chapel at St. Luke's Hospital, Tucson, Arizona, was completed and forwarded to Bishop Mitchell, from whom grateful acknowledgments have been received. For reasons with which we are all familiar, it has been decided not to press this obligation this year. The attention and energy of the whole Church are now concentrated on the mtaintenance of existing work throughout the world rather than on the erection of new buildings or even replacement of obsolete equipment. The Woman's Auxiliary has already voted to apply their savings on the Advance Work to the emergency fund. We would do well, I think, to follow their example and focus our thoughts and prayers on the grave missionary crisis in our Church. And this brings us to a consideration of the Deficiency Fund Appeal of the National Council.

DEFICIENCY FUND APPEAL

Those of you who read the Church press have known since the Febuary meeting of the National Council of an unprec-

edented condition which now imperils the whole missionary fabric of the Episcopal Church. Under orders from the General Convention to operate on the "Pay-as-you-go-plan," which means a balanced budget at the beginning of each year, the National Council faced a problem, mountain high, when it met in New York last February. The General Convention in Denver, unwilling to slacken the efforts of the Church to preach the gospel as Christ commanded to all nations, adopted the budget of the previous triennium, amounting to $4,225,000 annually. Of this sum, $3,400,000 was distributed in terms of quotas to the dioceses. North Carolina's share was $23,800. Then came the fall campaign of 1931, and when the result of the every member canvass was reported in Febuary, there was a deficiency of nearly $1,000,000 needed to cover even the maintenance budget for the year. What could the National Council do with a gaping spread of such a sum as that between budget needs and expected income? Twofold action was taken. First, economies were effected by cutting the salaries of all persons in the employ of the Council by 10 per cent, affecting some 3,600 men and women all over the world, and by reducing appropriations for all institutions such as schools, hospitals and orphanages. Administrative and departmental economies were also effected. In this way $600,000 was saved. This left $400,000 more either to be hacked out of the budget or to be raised by a special appeal to the Church. The Council refused to impair the Church's missionary program by further reductions which would have involved withdrawal from areas where the Church has been at work for years, where sacrificial money has been spent, where lives have been laid down, where hope has been implanted and redemption has been wrought. The alternative was to tell the Church frankly about the perilous predicament of its missionary enterprise in the confidence that loyal Churchmen, when informed, would rush to the relief of the situation. The story has been told, and the Church, with an earnestness and a sense of unity seldom before manifested, has girded her loins for the response to be made on Whitsunday. Since the diocese of North Carolina was responsible for creating the national deficit in the sum of $7,800, it seems fair for

us to acknowledge this obligation and to exert ourselves clear up to the edge of our capacity, not only to redeem our record, but to save faithful servants of Christ from being withdrawn and institutions of light and mercy from being shut.

The second phase of this Special Appeal applies to the fall campaign. It is evident that it would be unfortunate to the point of disaster to allow the deficiency of this year to recur. An emergency of the same character, repeated in successive years, would seriously affect the morale of our Church people. The remedy lies in the early awareness of the danger and in the early formulation of plans to meet it. This calls for a new spirit of missions and a new method for securing their support. At the recent joint meeting of the House of Bishops and the National Council, Dr. Franklin, the national treasurer, stated that less than one-half of the communicants of this Church are contributing to parish support, and less than one-third to missionary support. These figures, I am thankful to say, do not hold for most of the Churches in this diocese. Nevertheless, they suggest a possible field for cultivation, particularly in the larger city parishes. Chief emphasis, in my judgment, should fall upon the urgent need of definite and continuous education in the Church's mission. By this, I do not mean the time-worn apologetic for missions for only a few Churchmen now-a-days are so insensible to the character of Christ and the claims of the Gospel as to deny their imperiousness and their privilege. It is not an extreme statement, however, to say that the majority of our people lack specific information concerning the great cry of human woe to which our Church, in Christ's name, is endeavoring to respond. Given the facts, we can trust the Spirit of God to move in the hearts of men to get under their share of this vast burden of human misery. I know that our clergy and laymen have labored through the past year with heavy anxiety and, perhaps, discouragement, and have extended themselves bravely to the utmost limit of mortal effort. All honor to such sacrifice and heroism. But mortal effort can always be supplemented with supernatural powers. In all likelihood, there will never come again in our lifetime such a "synchronizing of crises," to use

Dr. Mott's phrase, as the present has challenged us with. We are confident of the recuperative powers of a Church that happily does not depend on its own resources of energy and intelligence but upon the inexhaustable, recreating powers of a sufficient and victorious Christ. Discouraged, maybe, but not cast down, buffeted by circumstance but not to the point of defeat, we gird ourselves with a mind to work, a heart to trust and a will to take up the cross and follow after Him.

STATEMENT OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR'S DISCRETIONARY ACCOUNT
February 1, 1931-February 1, 1932

RECEIPTS

Balance, February 1, 1932		$ 314.10	
Offerings		424.01	
Woman's Auxiliary		329.96	
Individuals		105.00	
Henry M. London, Treasurer, D. T. E. Fund		190.99	
Refund		25.00	
Y. P. S. L.		317.00	$1,706.06

DISBURSEMENTS

Church Property		$ 106.12	
Miscellaneous		623.36	
Personal		166.34	
Student Accounts:			
Betsy Smith	$ 50.00		
Frank E. Pulley	150.75		
Ernest M. Winborne	90.93		
Albert E. Sanderson	110.00		
David Yates	46.67		
Andrew D. Milstead	20.00		
James A. Jepson	100.00		
John W. Leathers	25.00		
Odell G. Harris	10.00	603.35	
		$1,499.17	
Balance February 1, 1932		206.89	$1,706.06

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR FOR THE YEAR 1931

Jan. 1. Mailed to the Secretary of the Council of the Diocese of Minnesota my canonical consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of the extent of diocesan work.

2. Received from the Bishop of Ohio notice of the deposition of Victor Alan Smith, Presbyter.

2 p.m. Statesville. Conference with the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, Chairman of the Advance Work Program.

4 p.m. Trinity, Statesville. Confirmed 3 boys presented by the Rev. Thomas L. Trott and made an address.

4:30 p.m. Met with the officers of Trinity Church, Statesville and made provision for the ministration of this Mission by the Rev. Elwood L. Haines until June 1, 1931.

4. 11:15 a.m. St. Michael's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 4 persons presented by the Rev. John Henry Edwards.

6 p.m. Chambers Building, Davidson. Addressed the students of Davidson College at the Y. M. C. A. vesper service.

6. 12 m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Religious Education.

2 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Advance Work Program Committee.

4 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism.

7:30 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Missions.

7. 10 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at a quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

8. 3:30 p.m. Calvary, Wadesboro. Made a special visit to this parish to confirm 4 persons presented by the Rev. John F. Hamaker. After the service I met with the vestry.

9. 3 p.m. Charlotte. Conferred with the Rev. Francis Craighill Brown concerning the work of Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines and associated missions.

8:30 p.m. Met with the Finance Committee of the Thompson Orphanage to revise the budget for 1931.

11. 11 a.m. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. Advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. John Jordan Greene, Deacon, and celebrated the Holy Communion. The

Rev. John Henry Edwards preached the sermon. The Epistle was read by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards and the Gospel by the Rev. John Herbert Jones. The Rev. Elwood L. Haines presented the candidate for ordination. The Presbyters present joined with me in the imposition of hands. The newly ordained Priest was assigned to be Priest in charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro.

9 p.m. At the residence of the Rev. John L. Jackson, Charlotte, I conferred with the Bishop of Arizona concerning the Advance Work Program.

Out of the Diocese

Jan. 12. 8 p.m. Chapter House, St. Philip's Cathedral, Atlanta. Presided at a meeting of the Provincial Field Department to make plans for the Teaching Mission on the Great Commission.

13. Returned to the Diocese.

15. Received from the Bishop of Atlanta notice of the deposition of Thomas Nevitt Lawrence, Presbyter.

7:30 p.m. Holy Innocents, Henderson. Made an address on the Advance Work Program and introduced the Bishop of Arizona. After this service I had a conference with a volunteer from this Parish for the mission field.

16. 3:45 p.m. St. Wilfrid's, Edgecombe County. Confirmed 7 persons presented by the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson and made an address.

7:30 p.m. Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount. Officiated at a special service in the interest of the Advance Work Program, made an address and introduced Bishop Mitchell. Following the service I conferred with a delegation from the vestry of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids.

17. Received from the Bishop of Chicago notice of the deposition of William Joseph Weaver, Presbyter.

18. 11 a.m. Charlotte. Conducted the services and preached at the A. R. P. Church on the Statesville road upon the invitation of the pastor, the Rev. C. O. Williams.

7:30 p.m. St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John Herbert Jones. I preached and confirmed 4 persons.

19. 1 p.m. Charlotte. Attended the annual meeting of the members and officers of the local American Red Cross Chapter.

Out of the Diocese

Jan. 20. 2 p.m. Good Shepherd Church, Columbia, S. C. Addressed the Convention of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina on the Teaching Mission on the Great Commission. I returned to Charlotte that afternoon.

21. 5 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with the Chairman of the Department of Finance and the Forward Movement Treasurer concerning collections for 1930.

22. Received from the Bishop of Olympia notice of the deposition of John Armitage Staunton, Presbyter.

9:30 a.m. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

11 a.m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.

25. 11 a.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John Moore Walker. I preached and confirmed 24 persons.

3:30 p.m. St. Mary's, Charlotte. The Rev. William H. Wheeler read Evening Prayer. I made an address and blessed a new altar service book given by Miss Julia Robertson of Charlotte in memory of her brother, Thomas Ross Robertson, Jr.

7:30 p.m. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. The Rev. Mr. Walker read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one candidate.

26. 6:30 p.m. Charlotte. Addressed the annual meeting of the members of the local Y. W. C. A.

Feb. 1. 7:30 a.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

11 a.m. In the same church I read the Ante Communion Service, preached and confirmed 14 persons presented by the Rector, the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin and 8 persons presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune, missionary to the deaf. I prefaced my sermon with a brief tribute to the Moravian Bishop Edward Rondthaler who had died the day before.

3 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Elwood L. Haines.

3. 1:30 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at the regular bi-monthly meeting of the school Executive Committee.

5:15 p.m. Church of the Holy Comforter Parish House, Burlington. Met with the vestry of this Parish.

Out of the Diocese

5. 8 p.m. Sewanee, Tenn. Attended the quarterly meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of the South.

Feb. 6. 9 a.m. Attended the final session of the Board of Regents of the University.

12 m. Conferred with the Rev. Moultrie Guerry concerning the Sewanee Summer Training School.

7. Returned to the Diocese.

Received from the Bishop of Texas notice of the deposition of the Rev. Gideon Clark Montgomery, Presbyter.

Gave my canonical consent to the vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, to extend a call to the Rev. David T. Eaton.

8. 11 a.m. Emmanuel, Warrenton. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 8 persons presented by the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner.

3:30 p.m. St. Alban's, Littleton. Mr. Wagner read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 2 girls.

Out of the Diocese

11. 9:30 a.m. Atlanta. Attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Sewanee Summer Training School and returned to Charlotte that night.

Out of the Diocese

13. 11:45 a.m. St. Mark's, Gastonia. Addressed the Morganton Convocation of the Diocese of Western North Carolina and immediately after this meeting returned to Charlotte.

8 p.m. City Auditorium, Charlotte. Addressed the 21st annual Jamboree of the Boy Scouts of America. This date signed the annual report of the Thompson Orphanage to the Duke Endowment Fund.

14. 8 p.m. St. Andrew's, Greensboro. Met with the vestry of this Parish.

15. 11 a.m. St. Andrew's, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 9 persons presented by the Rev. Clarence E. Buxton.

3:30 p.m. St. Mary's Parish House, High Point. Met with the vestry of this Parish.

6:45 p.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. Confirmed 4 students of the N. C. C. W. presented by the Rev. Mr. Buxton. Made an address and installed the new officers of St. Mary's Club.

16. 2:30 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at the regular monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

Feb. 17. Received from the Rev. David T. Eaton, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, letter dimissory from the Bishop of New York and forwarded it to Bishop Cheshire.

4: p.m. Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte. Assisted by the Rev. Robert B. Owens, the Rev. John Moore Walker, the Rev. John L. Jackson and the Rev. Henry Edwards, I officiated at the formal opening of the new hospital building and read an historical address.

19. 4:30 p.m. Salisbury. Accompanied by the Rev. William H. Hardin and Mr. J. H. Cutter I inspected the buildings and grounds of the Missions House property and conferred about the repairs that were immediately necessary. Notified the Rev. George A. Fisher, Rector of St. Ambrose Parish, Raleigh, that he was relieved of further responsibility in connection with St. James Mission, Pittsboro.

21. Signed as Bishop Coadjutor note for $1,825.37 in the Fidelity Bank of Durham and forwarded the same to Bishop Cheshire, this being one of the notes made in connection with the diocesan debt.

22. 7:50 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Dr. Way.

11 a.m. In the same chapel after Morning Prayer had been read by the Rector, I preached.

23. Received from the Bishop of Northern Indiana notice of the deposition of Herbert Keble Jones, Deacon.

25. 1:30 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Conference with the Rev. Robt. W. Patton, D.D., the Rev. Messrs. Goold and Barber concerning the removal of the Bishop Payne Divinity School from Petersburg, Va. to the grounds of St. Augustine's College.

9 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with David Yates, student at Sewanee, concerning his Theological course at the Virginia Seminary.

26. 9 a.m. Charlotte. Conference with the Rev. David R. Covell concerning the Provincial Teaching Mission.

March 1. 5 p.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. I preached and confirmed 15 persons presented by the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett.

2. Forwarded to the Secretary of the Diocese with my signature authorization of Bishop Cheshire and myself to change the dates of the Diocesan Convention from May 5-6 to May 12-13, 1931 in accordance with Canon No. 1, Diocese of North Carolina.

5. Conference with Mr. J. H. Cutter of Charlotte concerning ways and means of continuing the office of the

Executive Secretary of the Diocese and communicated our conclusions to the Rev. Elwood L. Haines.

March 8. 11 a.m. All Saints, Roanoke Rapids. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jos. N. Bynum. I preached and confirmed 5 persons.

3 p.m. St. Luke's, Northampton County. I confirmed 3 persons and made a brief talk.

7:30 p.m. All Saints, Roanoke Rapids. Mr. Bynum read Evening Prayer. I preached with special reference to the Y. P. S. L. of the Parish.

12. 7:30 p.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Read Evening Prayer and preached.

15. 11 a.m. Holy Innocents, Henderson. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes. Preached and confirmed 9 persons, four of whom were from St. John's Mission, North Henderson.

4 p.m. Church of the Resurrection, Henderson. I preached and confirmed 7 persons presented by George Pollard, Lay Reader.

7:45 p.m. Holy Trinity, Townesville. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Lewis Page Spencer. I preached. After service I met with the vestry.

16. 11:30 a.m. Greensboro. Conference with the Rev. Elwood L. Haines concerning diocesan business.

17. 2:30 p.m. High Point. Officiated at a funeral.

Out of the Diocese

18. 8:15 p.m. Grace Church, Charleston, S. C. Preached.

19. 8 p.m. Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C. Preached.

20. Returned to the Diocese.

21. 10:30 a.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Confirmed one person. Signed as Bishop Coadjutor note for $250, N. C. Bank and Trust Company, Rocky Mount, and forwarded the same to Bishop Cheshire, being one of the notes in connection with the diocesan debt,

22. 7:30 a.m. St. Philip's, Durham. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

11 a.m. In the same church I read Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed 17 persons presented by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

1 p.m. Inspected the new church for the deaf and was impressed with its beauty.

3:30 p.m. St. Philip's House, Durham. I met with a group of Duke University students and made an address.

7:30 p.m. St. Joseph's, West Durham. I confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst and preached.

March 23. Took order for the ordination to the Priesthood of Jackson Augustus Martin, Deacon, the service to be held April 29, 1931 at Christ School, Arden, in the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

25. 12 m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Attended a meeting of representatives from the trustees of the Bishop Payne Divinity School and of the trustees of St. Augustine's College to consider the proposal to remove the former institution to the grounds or neighborhood of St. Augustine's, Raleigh.

4:15 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

8 p.m. Good Shepherd, Raleigh. The Rector read Evening Prayer. I preached.

26. 12:15 p.m. Greensboro. Conducted noonday Lenten services at N. C. C. W. and made an address.

1:45 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Clarence E. Buxton.

2:45 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Elwood L. Haines and the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett.

27. Issued Lay Reader's license to Ellerbe Powe, Jr., for use in St. Philip's Parish, Durham, under the direction of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

28. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Wyatt Hunter Brown, D.D., Litt.D., Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Harrisburg.

29. 8 a.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. John L. Jackson.

11 a.m. In the same church after Morning Prayer had been read by Mr. Jackson, I preached and confirmed 17 persons.

30. Received from the Bishop of Michigan notice of the deposition of the following Presbyters: Frederick Hewitt, Robert Carpenter Ten Broeck, Hugh Richard Williams.

4:45 p.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Evening Prayer was read by the Rector. I preached.

8 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Conducted the twilight service.

31. 8 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Conducted the twilight service.

April 1. 8 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Conducted the twilight service.

April 2. 12:10 p.m. Second Presbyterian Church, Charlotte. Preached at the last of a series of noonday services conducted by the Charlotte Ministerial Association during Holy Week.

8 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Assisted by the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler I celebrated the Holy Communion in accordance with the Maundy Thursday tradition of this Parish. The Rector, the Rev. John Moore Walker, was confined to his home by sickness.

3. 12 m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. I conducted the Three Hour Service and made addresses on the words from the Cross.

5. 7:30 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, High Point. I celebrated the Holy Communion.

11 a.m. St. Mary's Church, High Point. I read Morning Prayer, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, the Rector, the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, being convalescent from a serious illness.

7. 4:15 p.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at a meeting of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism.

8 p.m. In the same place, presided at a meeting of the Finance Department together with members of the Diocesan Finance Committee.

8. Renewed Lay Reader's license for Clarence E. Frick for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte. Mr. Frick's license was originally issued May 25, 1903.

10 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

9. 11 a.m. St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh. Assisted Bishop Cheshire in the administration of the Holy Communion.

12 m. In the parlor of Smedes Hall I accepted in behalf of St. Mary's School a portrait of Bishop Cheshire that had been given by some of the Bishop's friends. The painter was Mr. Clem Strudwick.

2 p.m. Presided at a meeting of St. Mary's Executive Committee.

10. 3:30 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Officiated at a funeral.

7:30 p.m. In a private house in Mecklenburg Co., eight miles east of Charlotte, near Matthews, I confirmed 12 candidates (colored) presented by the Rev. Henry Edwards and made a talk to them. This beginning of a country mission among the negroes of the community was begun in the fall of 1930 under the

leadership of Mrs. Ernest Ellison, a resident of the neighborhood and a communicant of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte. The prospect for a new mission is encouraging.

April 12. 11 a.m. All Saints, Hamlet. The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed 3 persons.

13. 10:30 a.m. Y. M. C. A., Charlotte. Addressed the Ministerial Association of the city.

14. 8 p.m. St. Timothy's, Wilson. Attended the opening service of the 49th annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese.

15. 7:30 a.m. St. Timothy's, Wilson. Assisted Bishop Cheshire in the administration of the Holy Communion, this being the Corporate Communion of the Auxiliary Convention. During the day I attended the sessions of the Convention. At the evening service I officiated and introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. Alfred S. Gillman, S. T. D., Suffragan Bishop of Hankow.

9:30 p.m. Met with the wardens of Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck.

16. 7:30 a.m. St. Timothy's, Wilson. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by Bishop Gillman, the Rev. Messrs. Haines and Hale. At the end of the morning session of the Convention I installed the new officers of the Auxiliary and made a brief talk.

18. 12:15 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with the Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden, D.D., about negro work in North Carolina.

19. 11 a.m. St. Paul's, Monroe. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

4 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Officiated at the District Presentation Service of the Lenten offering.

21. 1 p.m. Chamber of Commerce, Charlotte. Addressed the City Real Estate Board.

5 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Appeared with the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin, Chairman of the Advance Work Program Committee of the Diocese before the vestry of St. Peter's Parish.

Out of the Diocese

23. Chapter House, St. Philip's Cathedral, Atlanta. Presided through the morning, afternoon and evening sessions of a meeting of the Provincial Field Department maturing plans for the province-wide Teaching Mission on the Great Commission.

April 24. 9:30 a.m. Atlanta. Presided through the forenoon at the closing session of the Provincial Field Department meeting. Returned to Charlotte that night.

26. 11 a.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 11 persons presented by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

8 p.m. Grace Church, Lexington. The Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 2 men.

27. Renewed Lay Reader's license for Benjamin Atwood Skinner for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County.

3:30 p.m. St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of the Parish on the Teaching Mission.

Out of the Diocese

29. 11 a.m. Christ School, Arden, N. C. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion and advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Jackson Augustus Martin, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Reuben R. Harris. Mr. Harris also read the Epistle. The Rev. Arthur W. Farnum read the Gospel. The following Presbyters joined with me in the laying on of Hands: the Rev. Messrs. Reuben R. Harris, Arthur W. Farnum, J. Reginald Mallett, James B. Sill and Harry Perry. Mr. Martin becomes assistant to the Rector of Christ Church School, Arden.

May 2. Received from the Bishop of the Philippine Islands notice of the deposition of the Rev. Crispino Salustiano, Deacon.

3. 11 a.m. Emmanuel, Southern Pines. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 7 persons presented by the Rev. Francis Craighill Brown.

5 p.m. St. Thomas, Sanford. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Brown. I preached and confirmed 2 persons. I took this occasion to commend the Rev. Royall G. Shannonhouse who was present and the members and friends of this small congregation for their faithfulness and devotion in bringing the new church building to its present usable state of construction. After service I attended a congregational meeting and supper.

4. Gave to the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne, Deacon, permission to withdraw from the Virginia Theological Seminary with the approval of the Dean and faculty.

May 5. Conference with the Rev. David R. Covell concerning the Teaching Mission.

6. Received from the Presiding Bishop notice of the resignation of his jurisdiction by the Rt. Rev. James R. Winchester, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas.

8 p.m. St. Michael's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed the graduating class of the Good Samaritan Hospital Training School for Nurses.

10. 11 a.m. Good Shepherd, Cooleemee. The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed 7 persons. After service I inspected the mission clinic under the direction of Mrs. Walter Green, nurse in charge.

3 p.m. Ascension, Davie County. Mr. Duncan read Evening Prayer and I preached.

12. 7:30 a.m. Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Assisted Bishop Cheshire at the opening service of the Diocesan Convention. Through the sessions of the first day I presided, read my annual address and submitted my report as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

8 p.m. I conducted a special missionary service and introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.

13. 7:30 a.m. Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Francis H. Craighill and Elwood L. Haines.

9:30 a.m. Presided over the second day's sessions of the Diocesan Convention.

Out of the Diocese

15. 8 a.m. Cathedral Chapter House, Atlanta. Presided at an all-day session of the Executive Committee of the Provincial Field Department in behalf of the Teaching Mission.

16. Returned to the Diocese.

17. 10:30 a.m. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. Made a brief talk to the Church School.

10:45 a.m. I baptized one infant and one adult.

11 a.m. I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached and after service met with the vestry.

7 p.m. Advent, Enfield. Made an address to the Y. P. S. L.

8 p.m. Read Evening Prayer and preached. After service I met with the vestry.

19. 2:15 p.m. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Committee.

Signed as Bishop Coadjutor note for $1,825.37 in the Fidelity Bank, Durham, N. C., this being one of the notes made in connection with the diocesan debt.

May 20. 2 p.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Conference with the Rev. Elwood L. Haines, about diocesan business and with the Rev. Messrs. Haines and Mallett about Vade Mecum. Read and approved the minutes of the 115th annual Convention of the Diocese.

7:45 p.m. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. I confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. John Jordan Greene and made an address.

22. Received notice from the Bishop of Indianapolis of the acceptance of renunciation of the ministry by the Rev. Chas. E. F. Boisson.

Mailed to the Secretary of the Diocese of Connecticut my canonical consent to the election of the Bishop Coadjutor for that Diocese.

24. 11 a.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robt. B. Owens. I preached and confirmed 12 persons.

Out of the Diocese

25. 9:30 a.m. Holy Trinity, Decatur, Ga. I celebrated the Holy Communion and made an address at the opening of the second Regional Training School for the Teaching Mission and presided over the sessions of this meeting all day.

26. Returned to the Diocese.

27. 2:15 p.m. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's.

9 p.m. Charlotte. Attended the night session of the 3d Regional Training School.

28. Charlotte. Presided over the sessions of the Training School that were held at the Thompson Orphanage.

Out of the Diocese

31. 11 a.m. Clemson College, S. C. In the College auditorium I preached the baccalaureate sermon. Returned to Charlotte that evening.

June 1. Issued Lay Reader's license to Odell G. Harris for use in the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, under the direction of the Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes.

2. 9:30 a.m. St. Augustine's, Raleigh. Addressed the St. Augustine's Conference on the Teaching Mission.

11:00 a.m. I attended the commencement exercises of St. Mary's School and heard an admirable address by the Hon. John J. Parker. Later in the school

chapel I delivered diplomas to the graduating class and made an address.

2 p.m. In the school library I presided at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

Out of the Diocese

June 3. 8 p.m. Sewanee, Tenn. At the home of Bishop Gailor I attended a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of the South.

4. Received from the Bishop of Long Island a notice of the deposition of William A. Nichols, Presbyter, and Carleton F. M. Sage, Presbyter. Attended the sessions of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South and served as chairman of three committees. During the evening I had a long conference with Frank E. Pulley, student and candidate for Holy Orders.

5. Attended the sessions of the Board of Trustees throughout the day.

6. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Stephen Edwards Keeler, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Minnesota.

7. 5:30 p.m. Baton Rouge, La. Preached the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of the University of Louisiana in the open air theater on the University campus.

9. Sewanee, Tenn. Attended the commencement exercises of the graduating class in All Saints Chapel. David Yates, Postulant from this Diocese, was valedictorian.

14. 3:30 p.m. Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C. Baptized an infant, the son of my wife's brother, assisted by the Rev. Henry D. Phillips, D.D., Rector.

15. Returned to the Diocese.

16. 11:30 a.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Confirmed 1 person presented by the Rector.

Renewed Lay Reader's licenses for Clarence Blair and Cordes P. Langley for use in St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro.

Received from the Bishop of New York notice of the deposition of the Rev. Lloyd B. Holsapple, Presbyter.

2:15 p.m. Presided at the regular meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

20. Signed as Bishop Coadjutor note for $250, being one of the notes in connection with the diocesan debt fund in the N. C. Bank and Trust Company, Rocky Mount.

June 21. 11 a.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Preached, celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Andrew Dallam Milstead, candidate for Holy Orders. The candidate was presented by the Rev. John L. Jackson, Rector of St. Martin's of which Parish Mr. Milstead was a communicant. I assigned Mr. Milstead to the charge of Trinity Church, Statesville and St. James, Iredell County, effective June 28, 1931, with license to preach.

24. 12:30 p.m. Y. M. C. A., Charlotte. Addressed the Interstate Committee of the Y. M. C. A.

Out of the Diocese

7:30 p.m. Asheville. Met with a special committee of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

26. Returned to the Diocese.

28. 11 a.m. St. Cyprian's, Oxford. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards. I preached and confirmed 7 persons. After service I met with a delegation from St. Simeon's, Satterwhite and arranged for the resumption of services in this mission on the third Sunday afternoon of each month by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards, beginning with July.

July 2. Received telegraphic notice from the Rev. Elwood L. Haines of his resignation as Executive Secretary of the Diocese to become effective September 1, 1931.

5. 11 a.m. St. Mary's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

6. 8 p.m. Met with the Mission Committee of St. Michael's, Charlotte.

7. In behalf of the Diocese of North Carolina I signed a lease of Vade Mecum Springs property in Stokes County for three years and mailed it to Mr. Ray Johnson, Assistant Trust Officer, Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem.

2:15 p.m. Presided at the regular monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

8. In behalf of the Diocese of North Carolina as lessee, I signed architect's agreement with Raleigh James Hughes of Greensboro for work of improvement and repairs at Vade Mecum Springs and mailed this paper to the Trust Department of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem.

3 p.m. Inspected a certain portion of the land belonging to the Thompson Orphanage with an idea of possibly disposing of it as a site for a negro school.

9. Issued Lay Reader's licenses to Beverly A. Southerland, Francis A. Clarkson, John W. Fox and David Yates

for use in St. Peter's Parish and the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte.

July 10. Drove with my family to Little Switzerland, N. C., for a vacation of two weeks.

14. Received from the Presiding Bishop notice of the resignation of his jurisdiction by the Rt. Rev. J. Poyntz Tyler, D.D., Bishop of North Dakota.

Received from the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio notice of the deposition of the Rev. Robt. F. McDowell, Presbyter.

22. Received from the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia notice of suspension from the ministry for eighteen months of the Rev. Frederick Ernest Warren, Presbyter.

26. 11 a.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. I preached the sermon at the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Thomas Simons Clarkson, Deacon. I also read the Epistle and assisted in the administration of the Holy Communion. Bishop Cheshire officiated.

8 p.m. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John L. Jackson. The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell who was beginning a Mission that evening, preached the sermon. I confirmed 4 persons.

28. 2:15 p.m. Presided at a special meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

Out of the Diocese

29. I left this day for Sewanee, Tenn., where I served until August 12 as Director of the Adult Division of the Summer Training School. During this period I gave ten lectures on the Life of Christ and three lectures on the Program of the National Council. I celebrated the Holy Communion in All Saints Chapel twice and assisted at a number of other services in connection with the routine of the Summer School. On August 2 at 2:30 p.m., Monteagle, Tenn., upon the request and invitation of Bishop Gailor, I visited the Church of the Holy Comforter, preached and confirmed one person. On August 4 I received from the Bishop of Southern Virginia notice of the suspension from the ministry of the Rev. John Conrad Wagner, Presbyter.

Aug. 13. I returned to the Diocese.

15. 2:15 p.m. Presided over a special meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

Endorsed application of the Rev. John Jordan Greene for a last payment gift of $500 from the American Church Building Fund Commission for the completion of the rectory of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro.

Aug. 16. 11 a.m. St. Michael and All Angels', Charlotte. Read Morning Prayer and preached.

20. 8 p.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Met with the chairmen of the departments of the Council together with the Executive Secretary to plan for carrying on Mr. Haines's work after September 1.

21. Signed as Bishop Coadjutor note in the Fidelity Bank of Durham, N. C. for ninety days in the sum of $1,825.37, being one of the notes in connection with the diocesan debt.

10:00 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. The Rev. Elwood L. Haines was present for the last time in his capacity as Executive Secretary of the Diocese. His resignation is a severe loss.

7 p.m. St. Andrew's, Greensboro. Met with the vestry of this Parish to consider calling a Rector.

22. Appointed Mr. R. Edward Lasater of Winston-Salem alternate lay deputy to the General Convention in the place of Mr. John H. Small, Jr.

23. 3:30 p.m. Holy Innocents, Henderson. Confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes and made a brief talk.

8 p.m. Resurrection, Henderson. Confirmed one person presented by Mr. George Pollard, Lay Reader, and addressed the 30th Annual Convocation of the colored branches of the Woman's Auxiliary.

24. Noon. Met with a delegation from the Citizens' League (colored) Charlotte, to hear their protest against the sale of Thompson Orphanage property to the city as a site for the erection of a school for negro children.

Learned this day with much satisfaction of the acceptance by the Rev. Willis G. Clark of Tampa, Fla. of the call to St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, effective November 1, 1931.

26. 11 a.m. Inspected St. Michael's Parish House, Charlotte, with City School officials and offered this building for the temporary use of the Charlotte School board.

Aug. 27. 2:15 p.m. Presided at a special meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee at which time the offer of the City School Board to purchase certain property from the orphanage for a site for a negro school was rejected.

30. 11 a.m. St. Mary's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 5 children presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler.

6:30 p.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Upon the request of the Rev. John L. Jackson I confirmed 2 persons presented by him.

Sept. 1. 8 p.m. In my home I met with representatives of the Y. P. S. L. of local parishes to plan for the Annual Convention to be held in Charlotte.

2. 4 p.m. Conferred with a student from the University of North Carolina about studying for the ministry.

3. 3 p.m. Presided at a meeting of representatives of the social agencies of the city to plan for a united relief campaign.

4. 2:15 p.m. Presided at a special meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

12. Issued Lay Reader's license to Davis S. Gammage for use in St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.

Out of the Diocese

13. Left Charlotte for Denver, Colorado, to attend the General Convention in that city where I remained until September 30. During this interval I attended all the sessions of the House of Bishops and served as a member of the Committee on Dispatch of Business. On September 20 in St. Luke's Church, Fort Collins, Col., I preached.

Oct. 3. Returned to the Diocese.

4. 11 a.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rector.

6. Received from the Bishop of Erie notice of the renunciation of the ministry by the Rev. Ford Winfield Rochell, Jr., Presbyter.

7. Received from the Bishop of Maryland notice of the deposition of the Rev. Thomas Boyer Campbell, Presbyter.

8. Upon the recommendation of a majority of the Board of Examining Chaplains I dispensed James Edwin Bethea, candidate for Orders, from Greek.

11. 7: 30 a.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. I assisted the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin in the Celebration of the Holy

Communion. A congregation of 175 persons was present in honor of Mr. Gribbin's tenth anniversary as Rector of this Parish.

11 a.m. In the same church after Morning Prayer had been read by the Rector, I preached and confirmed 7 persons.

7: 30 p.m. St. Andrew's, Charlotte. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Robt. B. Owens. I preached and confirmed 5 persons.

Out of the Diocese

Oct. 13. 8 p.m. St. John's, Montgomery, Ala. Made an address on the Teaching Mission at the annual Clergy-Lay Conference of the Diocese of Alabama. Returned the following day to Charlotte.

15. 9:30 a.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Assisted Bishop Cheshire in the Celebration of the Holy Communion, opening the annual Conference of the Clergy of the Diocese. This day was Bishop Cheshire's thirty-eighth anniversary of his Consecration to the Episcopate and my ninth anniversary. I presided at the morning, afternoon and night sessions of the conference and made a address on the Teaching Mission.

16. 9:30 a.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, opening the annual Lay Conference arranged by the Field Department. I presided at the morning and afternoon sessions and made an address.

17. Issued Lay Readers' licenses to Waller D. Brown and G. Burnett Lewis, Jr. for use in All Saints Parish, Concord, under the direction of the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.

18. 11 a.m. St. Mary's, High Point. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached on the Teaching Mission and confirmed 7 persons presented by the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne. I took this opportunity to express to the congregation my regret over Mr. Bowne's leaving the Parish and my appreciation of his devoted ministry of over ten years in High Point. After service I met with the vestry and had dinner with the committee of the vestry appointed to secure Mr. Bowne's successor.

7:30 p.m. St. Titus, Durham. I preached at the opening service of the 30th annual meeting of the Colored Convocation of this Diocese.

19. 10 a.m. St. Titus, Durham. Presided at the business session of the Colored Convocation and made my annual address.

Oct. 20. Received from the Bishop of Texas notice of the deposition of the Rev. Ray Clyde Reese, Deacon.

2:30 p.m. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Executive Committee of the Thompson Orphanage.

7:40 p.m. En route for Raleigh. In conference for three hours with the Rev. David R. Covell concerning the assignment of missioners for the Teaching Mission in the Fourth Province.

21. 11 a.m. St. Mary's, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

22. 11:30 a.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Conference with the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., concerning the November issue of the *Carolina Churchman.*

12 m. In the same place I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Bishop Payne Divinity School and later inspected a proposed site for the location of this institution on the old Tarboro road.

23. Mailed to the vestry of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, my permission for them to secure a loan of not more than $5,000 by placing a mortgage on the rectory.

9:45 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Conducted the Service of Preparation for the Corporate Communion of the Annual Diocesan Convention of the Y. P. S. L. and made an address.

24. 11 a.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Delivered my annual charge to the Diocesan Convention of the Y. P. S. L. Later in the day I conducted a conference and made an address.

25. 11 a.m. Christ Church, Cleveland. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 6 persons presented by the Rev. William H. Hardin, Priest in charge.

3 p.m. St. Matthew's, Rowan County. I catechised the Church School on the Second Office of Instruction. Mr. Hardin read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 6 persons.

Out of the Diocese

27. 11 a.m. Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington, Ky. I led the Clergy-Lay Conference of the Diocese of Lexington on the Teaching Mission and addressed the guests of Bishop Abbott's annual luncheon at the Phoenix Hotel. The Conference extended through the afternoon and evening. I left Lexington that night for Charlotte.

Oct. 29. Received from the Bishop of Nebraska notice of the deposition of Paul Hamilton Baker, Presbyter.

30. 10 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

5 p.m. St. Mary's Church, High Point. I made a special visit to this Parish upon the request of the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, whose rectorship soon terminates, and in the chapel I confirmed 2 adults.

Out of the Diocese

Nov. 1. 11 a.m. St. John's, Fayetteville, N. C. I began a Preaching Mission. The Mission closed on the night of November 6. During the week I preached thirteen times, celebrated the Holy Communion once, officiated at six other services.

3. 2 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

6. St. Mary's, Raleigh. Presided at a special meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

8. 11 a.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. The Rev. Robt. B. Owens read Morning Prayer. I preached a sermon in anticipation of the Teaching Mission to be held in this Parish two weeks hence.

10. Received from the Bishop of Fond du Lac notice of the deposition of the Rev. John Edward Hodgson, Presbyter.

12. Received from the Bishop of Western New York notice of the deposition of the Rev. Louis Buisch, Presbyter; the Rev. E. Robert Bennett, Presbyter; and the Rev. Arthur L. Proseus, Presbyter.

Gave my consent in writing to the Charlotte School Board to demolish a small frame house at the rear of St. Michael's Parish House, Stonewall St., Charlotte, the same having been condemned as a hazard by the City Fire Department.

Out of the Diocese

15. 11 a.m. Christ Church, Savannah, Ga. Preached the opening sermon of the Teaching Mission in this Parish.

8 p.m. In the same church. Preached.

16. 8:15 a.m. Savannah, Ga. Radio talk on the Teaching Mission over WTOC.

10:30 a.m. St. Paul's, Savannah, Ga. Made an address.

12:30 p.m. Christ Church, Savannah. Lecture.

7:30 p.m. Lecture.

Nov. 17. 8:14 a.m. Savannah. Radio broadcast over station WTOC.

10:30 a.m. St. Paul's, Savannah, Ga. Celebrated the Holy Communion and made an address.

12:30 p.m. Christ Church. Lecture.

7:30 p.m. In the same church. Lecture.

18. 10 a.m. St. Paul's, Augusta, Ga. Celebrated the Holy Communion and made an address on the Teaching Mission.

3:30 p.m. In the same church. Lecture.

8 p.m. In the same church. Lecture.

19. 10 a.m. St. Paul's, Augusta. Made an address.

3:30 p.m. Lecture.

8 p.m. Lecture.

20. 10 a.m. St. Paul's, Augusta. Read the Litany and made an address.

3:30 p.m. Lecture.

6:30 p.m. Addressed a joint meeting of the Young People's Service Leagues of the city.

8 p.m. Closing session of the Teaching Mission. Lecture.

22. 11 a.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Opening service of the Teaching Mission. The Rev. Robt. B. Owens read Morning Prayer. I preached.

7:30 p.m. St. Andrew's, Charlotte. I confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Mr. Owens and made an address on the Teaching Mission.

23. 10:30 a.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rector and made an address.

3:30 p.m. In the same church. Lecture.

8 p.m. Lecture.

24. 10:30 a.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Read the Litany and made an address.

2:15 p.m. Presided at the regular monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

3:30 p.m. In the same church. Lecture.

8 p.m. Lecture.

28. 12 m. Raleigh. Presided at a special meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

29. 11 a.m. Trinity, Statesville. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed 6 persons.

7:30 p.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. The Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin read Evening Prayer. I preached the opening sermon of the Teaching Mission in this Parish.

Nov. 30. 10:30 a.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rector and made an address.

3:30 p.m. In the same church. Lecture.

7:30 p.m. In the same church. Lecture.

Dec. 1. 10:30 a.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Read the Litany and made an address.

3:30 p.m. Lecture.

7:30 p.m. Lecture.

2. 11 a.m. Charlotte. Met with the Diocesan Department of Finance.

5. 6 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed the Men's Club of the Parish on the Every Member Canvass and welcomed the new Rector, the Rev. Willis G. Clark.

6. 11 a.m. St. Thomas, Reidsville. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I met with the vestry.

7 p.m. St. Paul's, Salisbury. The Rev. William H. Hardin read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 7 persons.

7. Received from the Bishop of Minnesota notice of the deposition of the Rev. Francis F. Brunner, Ph.D.

12. 8 p.m. Burlington. In the Parish House of the Church of the Holy Comforter I attended a reception of the congregation which was an enjoyable occasion.

13. 8 a.m. Holy Comforter, Burlington. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. David T. Eaton.

10:30 a.m. Addressed the Church School.

11 a.m. Preached and confirmed 8 persons presented by the Rector.

4 p.m. Calvary Chapel, Burlington. Made my first visit to this mission that was started in June, 1931, by the Rev. David T. Eaton assisted by Capt. Board of the Church Army. This mission with a Church School of about fifty members appears to be well established and gives promise of great usefulness. I preached and confirmed 9 persons. Following the service I attended a reception at Calvary House.

15. 2:15 p.m. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

16. Signed as Bishop Coadjutor renewal note in the North Carolina Bank and Trust Company of Rocky Mount, for ninety days, in the sum of $125 in connection with the diocesan debt.

Dec. 17. 7:30 p.m. Met with a special committee on policy and budget of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee and revised the budget for 1932.

20. 10:45 a.m. St. Luke's, Salisbury. Addressed the Church School.

11 a.m. In the same church. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 29 persons presented by the Rev. Mark H. Milne. Six of these candidates were from St. Peter's Mission, Salisbury, of which Mr. Milne is Priest in charge.

3 p.m. St. George's, Woodleaf. The Rev. C. E. B. Robinson read Evening Prayer. I preached.

21. 4 p.m. Addressed the Service League of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, on the new marriage canon.

22. 1 p.m. Addressed the Charlotte Rotary Club at their Christmas meeting.

7:30 p.m. Met with two special committees of the Thompson Orphanage to study the reports of Miss Claudia Hunter and Dr. Crane.

23. Received from the Bishop of New York notice of the restoration to the Priesthood of Vincente A. Tuzzio.

26. Mailed to the Secretary of the Diocese of Newark my canonical consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Newark on account of extent of diocesan work.

APPENDIX B

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

CLERGY AND

Parishes and Missions	Rector or Minister-in-Charge	Address	Lay-Readers
1 Ansonville, All Souls'	John F. Hamaker	Wadesboro	
2 Battleboro, St. John's	Francis H. Craighill	Rocky Mount	
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	David T. Eaton	Burlington	Richard A. Williams C. C. Branson
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	Alfred S. Lawrence Thomas H. Wright	Chapel Hill	
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	Willis G. Clark	Charlotte	
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	Robert B. Owens	Charlotte	C. G. Creighton R. G. Bouligny
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	Robert B. Owens	Charlotte	
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	John L. Jackson	Charlotte	Clarence E. Frick B. Atwood Skinner
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's	Wm. H. Wheeler	Charlotte	Wade Webb William Potts
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	Willis G. Clark	Charlotte	John W. Fox B. A. Southerland
11 China Grove, Ascension	I. Harding Hughes	Concord	
12 Cleveland, Christ	William H. Hardin	Salisbury	
13 Concord, All Saints'	I. Harding Hughes	Concord	Waller Brown G. B. Lewis, Jr.
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	Clayton E. B. Robinson	Cooleemee	
15 Davie County, Ascension	Clayton E. B. Robinson	Cooleemee	
16 Durham, St. Andrew's	Sidney S. Bost	Durham	
17 Durham, Ephphatha	Roma C. Fortune	Durham	
18 Durham, St. Joseph's	Sidney S. Bost	Durham	
19 Durham, St. Philip's	Sidney S. Bost	Durham	J. A. Robinson W. B. LaFar E. J. Croft Ellerbe Powe
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	Lewis P. Spencer	Tarboro	
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	Edwin W. Hurst	Mount Airy	
22 Enfield, Advent	Joseph N. Bynum	Roanoke Rapids	
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's	Ernest M. Winborne	Erwin	
24 Franklinton, Mission	James D. Miller	Louisburg	
25 Germanton, St. Philip's	Edwin W. Hurst	Mount Airy	
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	Robert E. Roe	Greensboro	Wade R. Brown Charles G. Harrison
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	Jean A. Vaché	Greensboro	C. P. Langley Clarence D. Blair
28 Halifax, St. Mark's	D. Parker Moore	Weldon	
29 Hamlet, All Saints'	Howard S. Hartzell	Rockingham	
30 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	Isaac W. Hughes	Henderson	James M. O'Neil Thomas S. Kittrell
31 Henderson, St. John's	Isaac W. Hughes	Henderson	
32 High Point, St. Mary's	Daniel W. Allen	High Point	Thomas Turner, Jr. Edgar Hartley
33 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	William D. Benton	Hillsboro	
34 Iredell County, St. James'	Andrew D. Milstead	Statesville	
35 Jackson, Our Saviour	D. Parker Moore	Weldon	
36 Kittrell, St. James'	James D. Miller	Louisburg	
37 Laurinburg, St. David's			
38 Lawrence, Grace	Lewis P. Spencer	Tarboro	
39 Leaksville, Epiphany	Morrison Bethea	Reidsville	M. N. Shaw
40 Lexington, Grace	Wilmot S. Holmes	Lexington	
41 Littleton, St. Alban's	B. N. deFoe Wagner	Warrenton	
42 Louisburg, St. Paul's	James D. Miller	Louisburg	
43 Mayodan, Messiah	Edwin W. Hurst	Mount Airy	E. F. Duncan
44 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	John L. Jackson	Charlotte	
45 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	B. N. deFoe Wagner	Warrenton	
46 Milton, Christ	William J. Gordon	Spray	
47 Monroe, St. Paul's	Fred. B. Drane	Monroe	Thomas P. Dillon C. H. Hasty
48 Mount Airy, Trinity	Edwin W. Hurst	Mount Airy	
49 Northampton County, St. Luke's	Joseph N. Bynum	Roanoke Rapids	
50 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	Betram E. Brown	Tarboro	T. E. Bass
51 Orange County, St. Mary's	William D. Benton	Hillsboro	
52 Oxford, St. Stephen's	Reuben Meredith	Oxford	A. W. Graham, Jr. Hugh S. Easton R. H. Lewis
53 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	Royall G. Shannonhouse	Pittsboro	
54 Raleigh, Christ	Milton A. Barber	Raleigh	
55 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	Theodore Partrick, Jr.	Raleigh	Albert L. Cox J. S. Holmes
56 Raleigh, St. Mary's	Warren W. Way	Raleigh	
57 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	Harvey A. Cox	Raleigh	H. J. Bryson Harvey Jones, Jr.

LAY OFFICERS

	Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer
1				
2	James P. Bunn	Frank P. Philips	G. W. Strickland	Miss Mary Philips
3	F. L. Williamson	Richard A. Williams	Sidney A. Steele	Erwin A. Holt
4	Thomas J. Wilson	W. D. MacMillan, III	Henry Johnston, Jr.	G. K. G. Henry
5				
6	S. A. Van Every	A. S. Bynum	M. K. Cannon	T. L. Black
7	E. W. Gibson			Miss Pauline Williams
8	Wm. L. Mauney	Wm. T. Anderson	J. A. Campbell	Clarence E. Frick
9	Wade Webb	Mal Suppy	Oscar Gatlin	William Potts
10	J. H. Cutter	W. H. Labouisse	J. L. Williamson	Miss Carrie McI. Wilkes
11			Mrs. L. C. Pierce	
12	W. Frank Thompson	J. Claude Barber	J. Claude Barber	J. Claude Barber
13	Thomas H. Webb	G. B. Lewis	Waller Brown	R. P. Gibson
14	A. B. Byerly		J. L. Ijames	C. E. Alexander
15				Mrs. Sanford Kimmer
16				
17				
18				
19	E. I. Bugg	J. H. Erwin, Jr.	Murray Jones	Harold C. Bird
20				
21				
22	H. S. Harrison	Stanley Wall	S. W. Dickens	S. Pierson, Jr.
23	E. H. Bost	Thomas Ralph	Thomas Harper	Thomas Harper
24				George Gilliam
25				
26	Wade R. Brown	Charles G. Harrison	Wm. T. Kelley	J. C. Hedgepeth
27	George F. Newman	J. R. Donnell	C. P. Langley	C. P. Langley
28				
29	J. T. Capeheart		David Barlow	C. C. Hudnell
30	Henry Perry	Sidney P. Cooper	J. H. Zollicoffer	John B. Crudup
31				
32	C. E. Diffendal	Roy C. Preston	R. S. Quigley	R. F. J. Johnson
33	W. L. Wall	J. Cheshire Webb	James Webb	James Webb
34	J. M. Wagner			J. T. Hagler
35	E. Wilkins Lewis	S. Burgwyn		E. Wilkins Lewis
36				
37	S. L. Martin	J. B. Ray	J. J. Hairston	M. N. Shaw
38				
39				
40	C. A. Hunt	J. H. Cowles	J. H. Cowles	Miss C. H. Hunt
41	J. P. Pipper	Charles E. Foster	Charles E. Foster	Charles E. Foster
42	R. H. Davis	L. L. Joyner	W. J. Shearin, Jr.	W. J. Shearin, Jr.
43				E. F. Duncan
44	Monroe Blythe	Wm. Reamis	James D. Price	Wm. N. Kinney
45				Robin Carroll
46				Mrs. Lewis Walker
47	John C. M. Vann		Frank H. Fairley	Thomas P. Dillon
48				G. A. Kittrell
49				R. H. Joyner
50	R. G. Shelton	Ed Little	C. F. Eagles	Charles K. Edwards
51				
52	J. G. Hall	B. K. Lassiter	R. H. Lewis	R. H. Lewis
53	Arthur H. London	G. R. Pilkington	Daniel L. Bell	Wm. L. London
54	Charles Root	F. P. Haywood	A. L. Purrington	F. P. Haywood
55	Graham H. Andrews	Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.	Henry M. London	Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.
56				
57	H. J. Bryson	R. B. Templeton	W. S. Dupree	E. L. Perry

CLERGY AND LAY

Parishes and Missions	Rector or Minister-in-Charge	Address	Lay-Readers
58 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	Morrison Bethea	Reidsville	
59 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	B. N. deFoe Wagner	Warrenton	
60 Ringwood, St. Clement's	Joseph N. Bynum	Roanoke Rapids	
61 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	Joseph N. Bynum	Roanoke Rapids	T. W. Mullen W. F. Joyner
62 Rockingham, Messiah	Howard S. Hartzell	Rockingham	
63 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	William J. Gordon	Spray	Lester McDonald
64 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	Francis H. Craighill	Rocky Mount	Kemp D. Battle
65 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	William H. Hardin	Salisbury	
66 Roxboro, St. Mark's	Alfred S. Lawrence	Chapel Hill	
67 Salisbury, St. Luke's	Mark H. Milne	Salisbury	Francis J. Murdoch Louis Clement
68 Salisbury, St. Paul's	William H. Hardin	Salisbury	
69 Salisbury, St. Peter's	Mark H. Milne	Salisbury	
70 Sanford, St. Thomas'	F. Craighill Brown	Southern Pines	
71 Scotland Neck, Trinity			
72 Selma, St. Gabriel's	Thomas S. Clarkson	Raleigh	
73 Smithfield, St. Paul's	Thomas S. Clarkson	Raleigh	
74 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	F. Craighill Brown	Southern Pines	Thomas A. Kelley
75 Speed, St. Mary's	Lewis P. Spencer	Tarboro	W. Carter Darrow
76 Spencer, St. Joseph's	Mark H. Milne	Salisbury	
77 Spray, St. Luke's	William J. Gordon	Spray	G. H. Quesenbury C. Bruce Beck Lester McDonald
78 Spring Hope, St. Jude's	Francis H. Craighill	Rocky Mount	
79 Statesville, Trinity	Andrew D. Milstead	Statesville	
80 Stoneville, Emmanuel	Edwin W. Hurst	Mount Airy	
81 Stovall, St. Peter's	Reuben Meredith	Oxford	
82 Tarboro, Calvary	Bertram E. Brown	Tarboro	A. D. Mizell J. W. Forbes T. E. Bass H. C. Bourne Bruce Alford Ben F. Shelton L. W. Shook
83 Townesville, Holy Trinity	Isaac W. Hughes	Henderson	
84 Wadesboro, Calvary	John F. Hamaker	Wadesboro	
85 Wake County, St. John's	James D. Miller	Louisburg	
86 Walnut Cove, Christ	Edwin W. Hurst	Mount Airy	
87 Warrenton, Emmanuel	B. N. deFoe Wagner	Warrenton	
88 Weldon, Grace	D. Parker Moore	Weldon	G. C. Green Redmond Anderson Paul Heydenreich
89 Wilson, St. Timothy's	Frank D. Dean	Wilson	W. J. Boykin
90 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	Robert E. Gribbin	Winston-Salem	Aaron W. Cornwall Jr.
91 Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	Clayton E. B. Robinson	Cooleemee	

COLORED

92 Charlotte, St. Michael's	William B. Crittenden	Charlotte	Oscar Jackson
93 Durham, St. Titus'	E. L. Henderson	Durham	Joseph W. Jones
94 Greensboro, Redeemer	John J. Green	Greensboro	E. R. Garrett G. B. Love
95 Henderson, Ressurrection	Isaac W. Hughes	Henderson	George C. Pollard
96 Littleton, St. Anna's			
97 Louisburg, St. Matthias'	James D. Miller	Louisburg	George C. Pollard
98 Monroe, Holy Trinity	William B. Crittenden	Charlotte	
99 Oxford, St. Cyprian's	F. H. U. Edwards	Oxford	
100 Pittsboro, St. James'	R. G. Shannonhouse	Pittsboro	
101 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	George A. Fisher	Raleigh	
102 Raleigh, St. Augustine's	Edgar H. Goold	Raleigh	Reginald L. Lynch
103 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	Milton M. Weston	Tarboro	
104 Statesville, Holy Cross	William B. Crittenden	Raleigh	
105 Tarboro, St. Luke's	Milton M. Weston	Tarboro	
106 Warren County, St. Luke's			
107 Warrenton, All Saints'			
108 Wilson, St. Mark's			John H. Clarke
109 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	J. Herbert Jones	Winston-Salem	

OFFICERS—*Continued*

Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer
58 Manton Oliver	Scott Fillman	J. Satterfield	Scott Fillman
59		Miss Ann F. Collins	Miss Ann F. Collins
60			C. A. Williams
61 T. W. Mullen	W. F. Joyner	E. E. Lehman	W. F. Joyner
62 A. G. Corpening	Charles King	Walter King	George Bowes
63 George W. Patterson			Lillie H. Hill
64 Thomas H. Battle	Arthur L. Tyler	E. C. Lucas	A. G. Spencer
65 Charles J. Julian			A. D. Carscaddon
66			Mrs. N. Lunsford
67 W. H. Ragland	Hayden Clement	E. C. Gregory, Jr.	Richard Henderson
68 W. A. Winecoff	Henry C. Miller	James E. Beeker	James E. Beeker
69 W. R. Lyerly	M. C. Lemly		Miss M. Lemly
70 Gus Palmer		G. W. Anderson	W. W. Robards
71			
72			
73 H. L. Skinner	R. R. Holt	Harold Blandy	Harold Blandy
74 Thomas A. Kelley	John C. Barron	John S. Ruggles	John C. Barron
75 B. S. Pender	J. H. Satterwaite	R. H. Langston	
76			
77 Samuel Hairston	W. H. Nelson	Samuel Sutliff	E. E. Easley
78			
79 B. S. Field		H. H. Langford	W. E. King
80			Miss Annie Smith
81 R. H. Gregory			R. H. Gregory
82 Joseph W. Forbes	Don Gilliam	Alonzo D. Mizell	Alonzo D. Mizell
83 Edmund B. Taylor	James Thomas	Robert Taylor	Robert Taylor
84 H. H. Hardison	E. N. Baker	R. T. B. Little	Mrs. Wm. Shultz
85			
86			J. H. Fulton
87 S. E. Burroughs	L. C. Beddoe	J. G. Mitchell	Mrs. L. C. Beddoe
88 C. S. Vinson	E. H. Smith	P. Heydenreich	R. Anderson
89 W. J. Boykin		R. C. Bagby	E. L. Tarkenton
90 R. E. Lasater	A. W. Cornwall, Jr.	F. S. Hill	Meade H. Willis
91 S. H. Wetmore			Fitzhugh Watson

CHURCHES

92 J. J. Jackson	C. B. Bailey	Jacob Thompson	E. W. Moss
93 L. W. Wilhoite	T. L. Reynolds	Jos. W. Jones	J. M. V. Cordice
94		G. B. Love	G. B. Love
95 Virgil Gales	Julius Steele	Benjamin Jones	Furney Foster
96			
97 Rickie Hill	Joseph Jarrell	W. Boyd Foster	Harry Hill
98			
99 H. Satterwhite	Lescie Tyler	V. D. Joyner	V. D. Joyner
100 Vergil Bland	Wm. Harris	R. B. Glover	Feriba Tinnen
101			
102 Charles H. Boyer		John W. Holmes	John W. Holmes
103 J. W. Block	J. J. Hood	S. Horne	J. W. Black
104			
105 C. M. Dancy	S. B. Richardson	J. M. Wilson	C. M. Dancy
106 J. W. Rogers	E. W. Fisher	J. H. Clarke	J. H. Clarke
107			
108			
109			

PAROCHIAL

	Parishes and Missions	Baptisms		Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
		Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1	Ansonville, All Souls'	----	----	----	----	1	17	12	10	12	------	4	------
2	Battleboro, St. John's	1	----	----	----	3	67	55	58	25	10	12	------
3	Burlington, Holy Comforter	17	4	17	1	2	321	203	230	88	40	52	20
4	Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	4	----	11	4	3	240	147	152	58	37	53	10
5	Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	7	----	1	----	6	131	52	48	52	2	9	------
6	Charlotte, Holy Comforter	4	1	12	1	3	339	270	264	52	46	34	12
7	Charlotte, St. Andrew's	2	1	6	----	----	53	37	46	50	8	5	1
8	Charlotte, St. Martin's	9	2	21	4	4	578	289	313	81	35	57	12
9	Charlotte, St. Mary's	4	----	5	1	4	111	49	49	52	186	11	2
10	Charlotte, St. Peter's	32	3	21	3	11	998	664	667	88	50	58	12
11	China Grove, Ascension	----	----	----	1	----	15	13	10	42	2	4	1
12	Cleveland, Christ	10	1	6	2	1	152	102	107	38	5	12	1
13	Concord, All Saints'	8	----	----	----	5	115	86	63	35	32	15	8
14	Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	3	1	7	----	----	119	70	75	41	11	22	24
15	Davie County, Ascension	3	----	----	----	1	38	26	23	7	11	7	------
16	Durham, St. Andrew's	5	----	2	----	----	70	49	51	102	9	------	------
17	Durham, Ephphatha	2	4	8	1	1	145	141	145	104	20	10	------
18	Durham, St. Joseph's	6	1	9	1	2	246	101	112	116	27	24	4
19	Durham, St. Philips'	20	1	18	8	13	654	383	396	106	65	58	17
20	Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	2	----	----	----	2	31	34	16	15	------	5	------
21	Elkin, Galloway Memorial*	----	----	----	----	----	5	4	4	------	------	------	------
22	Enfield, Advent	3	----	----	----	1	80	66	57	5	6	2	------
23	Erwin, St. Stephen's	2	----	5	----	----	100	82	72	47	4	2	1
24	Franklinton, Mission	----	----	----	----	----	11	6	7	10	------	------	------
25	Germanton, St. Philip's	----	----	----	----	----	11	12	11	------	------	------	------
26	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	13	1	15	2	10	536	316	315	45	44	73	102
27	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	7	----	9	1	2	273	189	158	92	22	26	12
28	Halifax, St. Mark's	----	----	4	----	----	51	26	36	20	20	7	------
29	Hamlet, All Saints'	2	----	2	----	----	55	52	46	82	8	14	4
30	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	4	----	7	7	8	321	279	273	112	147	48	30
31	Henderson, St. John's	1	----	4	1	2	74	22	20	11	2	12	------
32	High Point, St. Mary's	7	1	9	2	1	291	124	123	42	9	45	12
33	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	4	1	----	----	5	98	66	68	41	53	19	17
34	Iredell County, St. James'	2	----	----	----	----	51	57	35	11	------	7	------
35	Jackson, The Saviour	----	----	----	----	1	27	16	16	16	10	7	------
36	Kittrell, St. James'	----	----	----	----	----	10	5	3	------	------	11	------
37	Laurinburg, St. David's*	----	----	----	----	----	8	8	8	------	------	------	------
38	Lawrence, Grace	1	----	1	----	2	24	28	15	15	------	4	------
39	Leaksville, Epiphany	2	----	4	----	----	90	57	66	52	50	12	------
40	Lexington, Grace	4	1	2	----	1	86	57	62	48	45	22	5
41	Littleton, St. Alban's	----	----	2	----	1	39	35	34	11	20	10	7
42	Louisburg, St. Paul's	2	----	1	----	----	90	60	62	100	25	11	1
43	Mayodan, Messiah	----	5	1	----	4	68	75	53	15	9	12	------
44	Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	2	1	4	----	----	97	60	64	32	6	11	------
45	Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	----	----	----	2	1	13	14	13	18	7	4	------
66	Milton, Christ	----	----	----	----	----	15	5	6	12	5	3	------
47	Monroe, St. Paul's	4	----	----	----	3	142	85	87	50	50	35	3
48	Mount Airy, Trinity	1	----	2	1	----	90	54	56	11	2	13	1
49	Northampton County, St. Luke's	----	----	3	----	----	30	22	26	3	1	------	------
50	Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	11	3	4	----	5	52	34	42	18	12	16	10
51	Orange County, St. Mary's	----	----	----	----	----	30	17	15	10	7	5	------
52	Oxford, St. Stephen's	8	1	4	----	6	226	171	167	80	86	50	24
53	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1	----	7	2	1	42	28	42	27	14	12	1
54	Raleigh, Christ	15	3	17	4	14	950	619	640	44	76	66	41
55	Raleigh, Good Shepherd	18	1	29	6	13	764	546	590	93	40	54	88
56	Raleigh, St. Mary's	----	1	5	----	----	7	9	7	66	240	35	20
57	Raleigh, St. Saviour's	8	3	12	2	2	314	179	194	86	14	13	2
58	Reidsville, St. Thomas'	6	----	4	1	2	90	53	76	52	90	12	2
59	Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	1	----	1	----	1	40	31	29	10	6	12	3
60	Ringwood, St. Clement's	----	----	----	----	----	20	16	16	6	1	1	------
61	Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	----	----	5	2	2	182	125	114	93	5	11	8
62	Rockingham, Messiah	6	----	5	1	----	62	49	46	14	8	12	6
63	Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	2	----	2	----	4	95	24	25	10	------	------	1
64	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	15	7	19	4	12	631	471	465	88	49	50	11

* No report received.

STATISTICS

CHURCH SCHOOL

	Superintendent	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Classes	Total Enrollment	Advent Offering	Lenten Offering	Total Outside Purposes	Total Local Support	Total Contributions
1	Rev. J. F. Hamaker	1	7	----	8	$------	$ 3.46	$ 3.46	$------	$ 3.46
2	Thomas N. Williams	6	16	8	30	4.20	35.85	53.46	7.65	61.11
3	Mrs. Sarah E. Gustam	15	147	62	224	--------	100.00	180.00	--------	180.00
4	F. C. Wardlaw	9	61	----	70	8.45	106.46	182.80	--------	182.80
5	John Fort	8	110	5	123	--------	--------	19.19	56.16	75.35
6	C. V. Palmer	11	95	----	106	--------	--------	125.00	245.00	370.00
7	F. O. Clarkson	5	60	----	65	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
8	Rev. John L. Jackson	25	180	43	248	75.00	212.80	511.36	346.21	857.57
9	Miss Elsie Nall	1	22	----	23	5.00	41.67	48.00	--------	48.00
10	John H. Small, Jr.	47	342	58	447	--------	244.36	279.05	404.75	683.80
11		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
12	W. Frank Thompson	9	79	18	106	2.05	6.70	8.75	61.85	70.55
13	T. L. Thomas	8	22	14	36	--------	--------	20.59	53.54	74.13
14	J. H. L. Rice	7	64	10	81	--------	--------	--------	80.11	80.11
15	Miss Ruth Hairston	3	30	----	33	4.60	9.30	13.90	3.00	16.90
16	Charles H. Burcham	8	70	12	90	--------	--------	128.00	24.00	152.00
17		1	42	----	43	10.00	6.25	16.25	--------	16.25
18	I. T. Cobb	15	70	36	121	--------	--------	26.00	79.00	105.00
19	S. F. Butler	18	174	17	209	4.00	384.00	116.00	76.00	292.00
20	B. F. Shelton, Jr.	3	18	26	47	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
21		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
22	H. S. Harrison	7	25	----	32	--------	--------	--------	27.50	27.50
23	E. H. Bost	7	63	16	86	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
24		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
25		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
26	Edwin F. Lucas	19	162	----	181	--------	450.19	450.19	407.59	857.78
27	Clarence E. Anderson	17	105	25	137	--------	81.05	81.05	--------	81.05
28	Quenten Gregory	4	23	7	34	--------	23.05	23.05	--------	23.05
29	Roy Rosser	7	35	----	42	--------	--------	24.67	60.98	85.65
30	Eric G. Flannagan	13	156	43	212	--------	77.28	77.28	190.00	267.28
31	Henry Perry	8	180	----	188	--------	--------	--------	--------	137.00
32	L. R. Stewart	14	59	8	81	--------	101.10	101.10	--------	101.10
33	Rev. W. D. Benton	5	17	5	27	10.33	85.00	107.33	--------	107.33
34	J. T. Hagler	7	65	----	72	--------	--------	--------	17.00	17.00
35	Mrs. E. H. Harris	4	11	----	15	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
36		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
37		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
38	B. F. Shelton, Jr.	3	13	11	27	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
39	Isaac Sutliff	7	40	11	58	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
40	J. M. Neese	10	45	17	71	--------	45.10	57.78	79.71	297.74
41	W. E. Campbell	4	14	----	18	--------	25.00	25.00	--------	25.00
42	W. H. Neal	9	42	10	61	--------	--------	20.00	90.00	110.00
43	E. F. Duncan	9	59	46	114	--------	36.58	36.58	79.85	116.43
44	William Blythe	8	20	21	49	8.02	16.20	26.83	26.69	53.52
45		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
46		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
47	C. Herndon Hasty	14	66	----	80	22.55	75.20	120.19	44.12	164.31
48	J. D. Simpson	4	40	10	54	--------	--------	2.50	60.94	63.44
49		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
50	T. E. Bass	5	44	34	78	--------	--------	--------	15.00	15.00
51	Miss A. Cameron	3	8	5	16	--------	12.00	12.00	--------	12.00
52	Edward F. Taylor	9	72	----	81	--------	100.00	175.00	60.00	235.00
53	D. L. Bell	3	16	8	27	13.37	46.75	60.12	--------	60.12
54	A. L. Purrington	18	193	37	248	20.65	401.40	474.80	210.20	685.00
55	J. S. Holmes	39	206	40	285	28.76	251.72	587.57	581.23	1,168.80
56		5	126	----	----	--------	132.59	132.59	--------	132.59
57	Harvey Jones, Jr.	18	130	61	209	--------	43.24	46.49	166.50	212.99
58	Manton Oliver	5	25	6	36	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
59	R. D. Scott	4	12	----	16	--------	--------	--------	7.75	7.75
60	C. A. Williams	3	17	15	35	--------	3.00	3.00	3.98	6.98
61	T. W. Mullen	11	145	14	170	25.00	102.50	141.54	160.72	302.26
62	Isaac S. London	6	14	10	30	5.25	37.50	62.75	69.82	132.57
63	G. Patterson	5	78	----	83	5.00	13.17	42.52	23.80	66.32
64	Thomas J. Pearsall	25	219	82	326	--------	--------	310.00	--------	310.00

PAROCHIAL STA

Parishes and Missions	Baptisms		Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
65 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	6	1	6	----	2	153	75	80	37	6	12	1
66 Roxboro, St. Mark's	----	----	----	----	----	26	23	22	12	----	9	----
67 Salisbury, St. Luke's	7	----	24	2	12	450	272	257	59	47	65	30
68 Salisbury, St. Paul's	4	----	7	----	1	75	51	54	42	6	13	1
69 Salisbury, St. Peter's	----	----	5	----	----	75	36	41	48	2	11	1
70 Sanford, St. Thomas'	----	----	2	----	----	64	36	34	38	1	10	1
71 Scotland Neck, Trinity*	----	----	----	----	----	230	161	161	----	----	----	----
72 Selma, St. Gabriel's	----	----	2	----	----	20	11	15	41	4	----	----
73 Smithfield, St. Paul's	4	----	4	----	----	50	24	26	36	8	6	3
74 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	5	----	7	1	3	150	65	77	92	28	38	27
75 Speed, St. Mary's†	3	2	3	----	4	109	94	96	50	5	6	----
76 Spencer, St. Joseph's†	----	----	----	----	----	----	6	----	----	----	----	----
77 Spray, St. Luke's	2	10	15	1	8	268	120	124	92	80	15	5
78 Spring Hope, St. Jude's*	----	----	----	----	----	----	4	----	----	----	----	----
79 Statesville, Trinity	6	----	9	----	1	134	81	76	59	14	17	2
80 Stoneville, Emmanuel	----	----	----	----	----	2	2	2	8	1	----	----
81 Stovall, St. Peter's	1	----	1	----	----	16	12	15	16	----	4	----
82 Tarboro, Calvary	23	20	34	7	25	800	576	575	291	381	81	81
83 Townesville, Holy Trinity	1	----	----	----	6	45	45	43	54	15	7	1
84 Wadesboro, Calvary	3	----	----	----	3	127	88	81	62	58	46	12
85 Wake County, St. John's	----	----	2	----	----	25	9	11	9	----	4	----
86 Walnut Cove, Christ	5	----	2	----	1	38	32	34	23	17	9	1
87 Warrenton, Emmanuel	----	----	8	2	4	134	97	104	27	57	43	22
88 Weldon, Grace	----	1	6	1	1	110	73	78	40	18	10	10
89 Wilson, St. Timothy's	2	3	1	3	7	335	190	191	88	60	80	24
90 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	9	2	21	2	8	633	477	499	91	75	64	32
91 Woodleaf, St. George	----	----	----	----	----	46	36	35	12	4	4	1

COLORED

92 Charlotte, St. Michael's	3	----	----	----	2	97	84	70	89	30	12	6
93 Durham, St. Titus'	3	2	3	2	1	128	97	100	104	40	24	6
94 Greensboro, Redeemer	6	----	13	----	1	40	25	37	72	57	24	12
95 Henderson, Resurrection	3	----	8	----	----	63	24	37	87	160	7	2
96 Littleton, St. Anna's*	----	----	----	----	----	28	18	18	----	----	----	----
97 Louisburg, St. Mathias'	4	----	----	----	4	105	71	70	107	164	11	3
98 Monroe, Holy Trinity	6	1	----	----	----	30	15	12	----	----	----	----
99 Oxford, St. Cyprian's	6	----	8	----	----	45	27	32	78	12	20	15
100 Pittsboro, St. James'	2	----	1	----	1	27	15	10	30	10	----	----
101 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's*	----	----	----	----	----	168	74	74	----	----	----	----
102 Raleigh, St. Augustine's	2	3	22	----	----	----	141	141	48	300	40	7
103 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	----	1	3	----	1	23	21	23	11	----	11	----
104 Statesville, Holy Cross	----	----	----	----	1	13	20	13	12	----	2	----
105 Tarboro, St. Luke's	----	4	5	----	5	76	56	56	120	230	15	6
106 Warren County, St. Luke's*	----	----	----	----	----	35	24	24	----	----	----	----
107 Warrenton, All Saints'*	----	----	----	----	----	34	25	25	----	----	----	----
108 Wilson, St. Mark's	----	----	----	1	----	49	36	47	70	----	8	----
109 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	----	----	----	----	1	80	38	35	19	5	30	1

* No report received.
† Included in report of St. Luke's, Salisbury.

TISTICS—*Continued*

CHURCH SCHOOL

	Superintendent	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Classes	Total Enrollment	Advent Offering	Lenten Offering	Total Outside Purposes	Total Local Support	Total Contributions
65	R. Lee Shoaf	7	107	18	132	$ 3.00	$ 36.64	$ 39.64	$ 28.61	$ 68.25
66	Mrs. W. G. Miller	3	16	----	19	--------	12.60	12.60	25.60	38.20
67	Mrs. Claude S. Morris	17	120	14	151	--------	100.00	115.00	159.41	274.41
68	Walter A. Winecoff	7	89	14	110	--------	20.30	20.30	89.22	109.52
69	Wm. Lemby	4	32	7	43	--------	10.00	10.00	30.00	40.00
70	W. W. Robards	2	10	----	12	--------	4.50	4.50	10.40	14.90
71		9	60	28	97	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
72	J. T. Newberry	3	19	----	22	--------	3.00	2.00	2.00	4.00
73	Mrs. H. L. Skinner	5	18	----	23	--------	9.40	10.75	33.58	44.33
74	John S. Ruggles	7	37	----	44	--------	43.27	--------	110.71	153.98
75	Henry C. Browne	4	27	24	51	--------	--------	--------	30.00	30.00
76		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
77	G. H. Quesenbury	15	188	33	246	96.87	170.45	350.00	99.27	449.27
78		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
79	Charles W. White	7	35	14	56	--------	60.25	60.25	100.00	160.25
80		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
81		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
82	J. W. Forbes, A. D. Mizell, L. W. Shook, B. Alphard	23	350	90	440	--------	117.92	142.06	184.74	326.80
83	C. S. Taylor	4	7	7	18	--------	6.00	6.00	--------	6.00
84	Rev. J. F. Hamaker	5	40	----	45	5.30	36.14	41.44	--------	41.44
85		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
86	J. H. Fulton	5	48	----	53	--------	22.48	22.48	24.56	47.04
87	L. C. Kinsey	10	69	26	105	--------	29.10	29.10	84.76	113.86
88	Edwin H. Smith	8	38	----	46	--------	11.60	11.60	--------	11.60
89	E. G. Joyner	11	70	----	81	--------	--------	48.47	84.95	133.42
90	Frederick S. Hill	35	219	44	298	62.80	325.28	467.99	327.47	795.46
91		----	----	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

CHURCHES

92	O. J. Jackson	14	125	----	139	--------	--------	--------	$ 97.78	$ 97.78
93	Joseph W. Jones	6	41	7	54	--------	$ 6.00	$ 6.00	17.27	23.27
94	Edward Smith	5	60	----	65	--------	12.00	12.00	20.92	32.92
95	B. Jones	6	119	5	130	--------	6.19	6.19	66.70	72.89
96		1	10	6	17	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
97	G. C. Pollard	11	249	11	271	--------	18.40	18.40	63.08	81.48
98		4	42	8	54	--------	5.00	5.00	11.10	16.10
99	L. L. Thomas	10	83	14	107	--------	--------	--------	14.63	14.63
100	Tom Ramsey	3	7	7	17	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
101		5	80	17	102	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
102	Arthur P. Chippey, R. E. Lynch	13	148	44	205	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
103	J. W. Block	2	27	----	29	--------	4.00	4.00	--------	4.00
104	Mrs. Sue Carson	6	48	28	82	--------	12.50	12.50	47.57	60.07
105	Rev. M. M. Weston	8	159	18	185	--------	12.00	12.00	--------	12.00
106	*	2	13	----	15	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
107	*	3	16	----	19	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
108	John H. Clarke	4	33	5	42	--------	20.44	20.44	5.04	25.48
109	Walter Bridgers	3	50	----	53	--------	--------	1.00	--------	1.00

RECE

	Parishes and Missions	Balance Dec. 31, 1930	For Current Expenses			For Special Parochial	
			From Cash and Undesignated Offerings and Pledges	From Church School and Parish Organizations	From All Other Sources	From Subscriptions, Gifts and Offerings	From Church School and Parish Organizations
1	Ansonville, All Souls'	$	$ 212.74	$	$ 18.06	$	$
2	Battleboro, St. John's	25.39	430.69				7.67
3	Burlington, Holy Comforter		3,497.90				
4	Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	320.19	2,992.58		238.93	3,379.96	460.00
5	Charlotte, Chapel of Hope						
6	Charlotte, Holy Comforter	972.08	4,933.41		1,064.00	58.67	906.60
7	Charlotte, St. Andrew's	36.73	456.69	108.12			130.95
8	Charlotte, St. Martin's		6,381.45		511.85	1,557.30	283.00
9	Charlotte, St. Mary's						
10	Charlotte, St. Peter's	660.01	23,718.71	854.98	112.81	51.80	62.44
11	China Grove, Ascension	90.46	164.30				
12	Cleveland, Christ	7.10	492.33		234.77		43.50
13	Concord, All Saints'		3,258.77	28.00			
14	Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	203.94	878.47		122.11		
15	Davie County, Ascension		206.33				
16	Durham, St. Andrew's		305.00	128.00			50.00
17	Durham, Ephphatha		65.88	115.53			
18	Durham, St. Joseph's		198.00	105.00	1,040.00		
19	Durham, St. Philip's		8,670.00			116.00	
20	Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's						
21	Elkin, Galloway Memorial*						
22	Enfield, Advent	4.16	1,208.59				
23	Erwin, St. Stephen's	19.08	275.25	272.76	260.81	90.00	15.00
24	Franklinton, Mission		29.98		20.00		
25	Germanton, St. Philip's		106.23				
26	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	1,105.88	9,146.39	200.00	5,444.26		
27	Greensboro, St. Andrew's		2,877.74	223.03	690.00	58.00	
28	Halifax, St. Mark's	12.07	323.28	82.30	118.11		
29	Hamlet, All Saints'	56.69	981.53				
30	Henderson, Holy Innocents'		6,104.71			157.14	190.00
31	Henderson, St. John's			137.00		3.67	
32	High Point, St. Mary's	77.75	4,444.73	700.00	400.00	4,440.47	254.00
33	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	388.26	2,287.17		438.31	53.20	35.00
34	Iredell County, St. James'		105.21				
35	Jackson, The Saviour		60.00		120.00		
36	Kittrell, St. James'	21.43	25.52		300.00		
37	Laurinburg, St. David's*						
38	Lawrence, Grace						
39	Leaksville, Epiphany	12.24	1,021.91	27.50	57.20		
40	Lexington, Grace	456.32	2,734.17		901.45	217.71	
41	Littleton, St. Alban's		366.50				
42	Louisburg, St. Paul's	4.17	609.90	10.00	7.30	175.09	
43	Mayodan, Messiah		305.05		99.00		10.48
44	Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	31.92	352.49			1.00	125.00
45	Middleburg, Heavenly Rest		13.00				
46	Milton, Christ		118.00			33.00	
47	Monroe, St. Paul's	40.35	1,733.83		26.32	65.65	142.12
48	Mount Airy, Trinity	40.35	586.41	35.94			
49	Northampton County, St. Luke's	56.51	180.30				
50	Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	8.11	97.40				
51	Orange County, St. Mary's						
52	Oxford, St. Stephen's	592.97	3,838.84	190.00			
53	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	11.75	1,324.81		42.50		
54	Raleigh, Christ		10,294.10	110.60	2,059.85	922.25	
55	Raleigh, Good Shepherd	50.71	9,455.34			1,516.09	214.21
56	Raleigh, St. Mary's		120.79				
57	Raleigh, St. Saviour's	.29	484.56	699.66			
58	Reidsville, St. Thomas'	41.99	1,719.10				
59	Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		238.83	3.75			
60	Ringwood, St. Clement's						

* No report received.

IPTS

Purposes	For Forward Movement			For Other Missionary and Charitable Objects				
From All Other Sources	From Pledges	From Church School and Parish Organizations	From Thanksgiving Offering	From Special Offerings	From Church School and Parish Organizations	Capital and Transfers	Deficits	Total Receipts
1 $	$ 7.57	$ 3.46	$ 26.50	$	$	$	$	$ 268.33
2		42.05	12.17		103.11			621.08
3	766.28	525.00	203.75	110.00		6,005.37		14,488.26
4	770.90	239.47	39.61	122.78				5,184.46
5								
6 261.94	1,756.77		128.39	115.03	319.51			10,516.20
7								732.50
8 1,625.00	2,021.62	304.88	181.50	384.42	883.08	1,819.12		15,953.22
9	89.80	46.67	30.99	5.84				173.30
10 663.91		244.36	206.24	448.01	5.00	6,100.00	164.72	33,128.27
11	100.00	4.70	2.25					271.25
12	174.40	27.05	24.00					1,003.15
13	492.14		58.43				140.53	3,977.87
14								1,204.52
15	35.90	13.90	5.00	6.80				267.93
16								483.00
17		16.25	4.30					201.76
18 721.37	98.00	25.00						2,187.37
19	2,798.00	388.00	283.00			2,550.00		14,805.00
20								
21								
22		75.27						1,288.02
23	75.00	25.00			16.55	365.03		1,395.40
24								49.48
25								
26 1,723.65		450.19	81.05			4,100.00		22,251.42
27 8.03	494.78		38.79		125.58			4,515.95
28	140.95	23.05	22.00					721.76
29			23.30					1,004.83
30 143.55		327.78	122.88	214.00	416.34			7,676.40
31								140.67
32		101.10	19.90	13.52				10,451.47
33 556.42		107.33	53.20	69.75	218.98			4,207.62
34								105.21
35								180.00
36								346.95
37								
38								
39						111.01		1,229.86
40		45.10	72.68					4,427.43
41		25.00	18.64			276.00		686.14
42	69.71		15.53					891.70
43	50.00	36.58	16.00			50.00		567.11
44 263.56	285.30	41.72	23.61	34.76	46.27	456.00		1,661.63
45	5.00		8.00	4.00				30.00
46 17.50		5.00		27.50	35.00			236.00
47 50.00	233.25	177.75	90.68	218.31	19.94	3.24		2,821.44
48	44.31		1.00	8.50	67.45			738.65
49	66.56		4.75	8.00				316.12
50 20.25								125.76
51	12.00	12.00		5.35				29.35
52	1,326.95	100.00	147.91					6,196.67
53	180.25	60.12	32.62					1,652.05
54 843.85	4,712.50	518.80	407.60	166.05				20,035.60
55 487.80	1,823.92	690.48	289.65	268.89	644.08	1,450.95		16,892.12
56 30.00	830.90	132.59	36.51	168.63				1,319.42
57	130.64	68.24	3.25					1,386.64
58 510.69						150.00		2,605.65
59	5.00		6.25	9.94				255.77
60		10.00		23.00				33.00

RECEIPTS—

Parishes and Missions	Balance Dec. 31, 1930	For Current Expenses: From Cash and Undesignated Offerings and Pledges	For Current Expenses: From Church School and Parish Organizations	For Current Expenses: From All Other Sources	For Special Parochial: From Subscriptions, Gifts and Offerings	For Special Parochial: From Church School and Parish Organizations
61 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	$ 17.42	$ 2,611.07	$	$	$ 22.55	$
62 Rockingham, Messiah	277.11	1,959.26		35.15		
63 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's		4.59				23.80
64 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	3.31	6,026.35	90.00	47.02	449.67	310.15
65 Rowan County, St. Matthew's		173.26		53.37		63.50
66 Roxboro, St. Mark's	25.15	186.68	64.30	504.00		
67 Salisbury, St. Luke's		5,015.65			78.08	
68 Salisbury, St. Paul's		47.90	109.52	202.50		
69 Salisbury, St. Peter's		151.66				
70 Sanford, St. Thomas'		215.23	38.95	150.00		
71 Scotland Neck, Trinity*						
72 Selma, St. Gabriel's		37.56	4.00			
73 Smithfield, St. Paul's		544.29		148.90		
74 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	313.03	3,670.03	1,077.72	79.04	235.65	
75 Speed, St. Mary's		249.71				
76 Spencer, St. Joseph's†						
77 Spray, St. Luke's	4.94	1,498.82		814.00	30.63	
78 Spring Hope, St. Jude's*						
79 Statesville, Trinity	49.38	1,264.84	65.00			
80 Stoneville, Emmanuel						
81 Stovall, St. Peter's		75.00				
82 Tarboro, Calvary	72.89	7,353.87		25.00		
83 Townesville, Holy Trinity		400.79		38.40		
84 Wadesboro, Calvary		2,651.85	206.83	346.45		
85 Wake County, St. John's		49.50				
86 Walnut Cove, Christ		339.35	57.08	3.00		
87 Warrenton, Emmanuel	100.04	2,813.26		334.75		
88 Weldon, Grace		1,104.74		21.88		
89 Wilson, St. Timothy's	68.76	6,065.76			733.33	
90 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's		19,745.36		558.67	174.09	
91 Woodleaf, St. George's		63.93		78.00		

COLORED

92 Charlotte, St. Michael's	$	$ 775.00	$	$ 25.00	$	$ 50.00
93 Durham, St. Titus'		676.28			363.42	150.61
94 Greensboro, Redeemer	3.69	213.80			9.50	1.45
95 Henderson, Resurrection					19.24	23.15
96 Littleton, St. Anna's*						
97 Louisburg, St. Matthias'					27.35	31.02
98 Monroe, Holy Trinity		40.55				
99 Oxford, St. Cyprian's		110.02	14.63	35.25	2.76	
100 Pittsboro, St. James'		49.20				
101 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's*						
102 Raleigh, St. Augustine's	45.90	115.51				
103 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	54.69	124.10	22.24			
104 Statesville, Holy Cross		45.22	47.57			
105 Tarboro, St. Luke's	24.03	175.05	36.70			
106 Warren County, St. Luke's*						
107 Warrenton, All Saints'*						
108 Wilson, St. Mark's	20.62	226.93		100.00	3.41	5.08
109 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's		158.96				
Totals	$ 6,429.86	$187,465.84	$ 5,866.71	$17,728.02	$15,046.68	$ 3,588.74

* No report received.
† Included in report of St. Luke's, Salisbury.

Continued

Purposes		For Forward Movement			For Other Missionary and Charitable Objects				
	From All Other Sources	From Pledges	From Church School and Parish Organizations	From Thanksgiving Offering	From Special Offerings	From Church School and Parish Organizations	Capital and Transfers	Deficits	Total Receipts
61	$ 10.65	$ 211.41	$ 127.50	$ 43.09	$	$	$	$	$ 3,043.69
62		65.00	76.75	23.40	8.20				1,890.65
63		7.50	18.17	6.50	7.65	10.75			78.96
64		2,242.55		244.35	401.64				9,815.04
65		76.79	39.64	7.57	10.00				424.13
66			22.60						802.73
67	236.28	800.19	125.00	74.81	26.00				6,356.01
68		71.00	20.30	4.62	3.18				459.02
69									151.66
70					13.55		826.91	4.29	1,253.93
71									
72		5,00	3.00	6.00					55.56
73			9.40	10.00	5.61	51.67			769.87
74	200.00	351.00	43.27	40.15	190.89			329.21	6,530.49
75									249.71
76	39.62	15.00							54.62
77	54.54		343.69	49.27		73.99			2,869.88
78									
79		115.05	60.25	17.50	64.85		1,000.00		2,636.91
80									2.70
81									75.00
82		821.51	173.69	35.40					8,482.36
83		30.00	13.58	10.00	14.64				507.41
84	479.44		316.00	53.00					4,063.58
85									49.50
86			22.48					52.97	421.91
87		806.26	29.10	143.50					4,226.91
88			11.60	26.51					1,164.73
89		124.35		60.30	15.55		600.00		7,668.05
90	280.00		498.08	860.05	567.89		1,600.00		24,284.14
91									141.93

CHURCHES

92	$	$ 100.00	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ 950.00
93		75.00	6.00				320.55		1,591.86
94			12.00	3.50		2.57	6.50		253.01
95			10.23			7.00			59.62
96									
97			20.27			16.90			95.54
98									40.55
99	100.00	43.00	8.58			11.75	500.00		825.99
100	13.90	12.27			15.28	2.50			93.15
101									
102		650.00	251.23		356.93				1,419.57
103			4.00						205.03
104		20.00	12.50						125.29
105		5.00	12.00						252.78
106									
107									
108		64.44	20.44		6.00				435.92
109			20.00						178.96
	$ 9,291.95	$26,308.72	$ 7,245.24	$ 4,461.45	$ 4,140.94	$ 3,078.02	$28,290.68	$ 691.72	$319,634.57

DISBURS

Parishes and Missions	Current Expenses				Special
	Clergy, Organist, and Choir, Fuel, Light and Water, Sexton	Pension Premiums	Visiting Clergy, Paid Lay Workers, etc.	Other Current Operating Expenses and E. C. Fund	Repairs and Improvements
1 Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 185.00	$ 18.06	$	$	$
2 Battleboro, St. John's	173.50	18.71		67.50	
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	5,997.43	286.92	3,110.79	1,823.83	
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	1,797.61	152.11		202.00	533.48
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope					
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	3,939.94	216.30		585.50	84.62
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	228.25	11.90		61.50	
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	5,272.38	270.39	1,468.40	1,748.05	65.75
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's					
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	9,523.83	356.37	1,200.00	1,315.17	402.11
11 China Grove, Ascension	116.66				
12 Cleveland, Christ	585.68			128.76	
13 Concord, All Saints'	2,842.22	147.28		50.00	122.49
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	585.30	54.44		110.14	126.13
15 Davie County, Ascension	187.50	18.83			
16 Durham, St. Andrew's	36.00			80.00	114.00
17 Durham, Ephphatha	33.56	45.15		17.72	
18 Durham, St. Joseph's	1,923.00	116.37		50.00	
19 Durham, St. Philip's	5,630.00	441.00	25.00	1,458.00	75.00
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's					
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial*					
22 Enfield, Advent	221.31	64.77		291.25	15.30
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's	550.15	35.63	17.00	90.00	70.00
24 Franklinton, Mission	40.00				
25 Germanton, St. Philip's	100.00	6.23			
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	5,747.48	362.60	199.44	1,473.74	59.91
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	2,739.23	126.24	10.80	157.03	86.54
28 Halifax, St. Mark's	442.05	36.39		43.06	
29 Hamlet, All Saints'	664.40	171.28	11.60	93.50	35.30
30 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	4,359.65	93.11		490.38	277.98
31 Henderson, St. John's				137.00	
32 High Point, St. Mary's	3,023.56	180.25	55.00	414.72	116.16
33 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	1,866.48	135.00		161.00	286.00
34 Iredell County, St. James'	87.96			3.00	
35 Jackson, The Saviour	150.00			30.00	
36 Kittrell, St. James'	305.50			3.00	
37 Laurinburg, St. David's*					
38 Lawrence, Grace					
39 Leaksville, Epiphany	859.99			69.29	176.00
40 Lexington, Grace	2,256.00	180.26		319.34	75.00
41 Littleton, St. Alban's	484.00	32.35		72.20	
42 Louisburg, St. Paul's	331.08			48.31	37.00
43 Mayodan, Messiah	347.40	32.05	5.00	32.00	
44 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	350.74	30.96	20.00	131.46	544.60
45 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest				13.00	
46 Milton, Christ	50.00		10.00	61.00	33.00
47 Monroe, St. Paul's	979.81	61.80		223.42	182.96
48 Mount Airy, Trinity	400.00	33.33		105.66	
49 Northampton County, St. Luke's	165.04	14.46		23.10	
50 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'				26.91	
51 Orange County, St. Mary's					
52 Oxford, St. Stephen's	2,928.51	210.56		631.77	409.15
53 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,038.00	87.30	20.00	192.05	4.30
54 Raleigh, Christ	6,688.15	554.25		2,245.85	279.25
55 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	7,159.40	360.54	185.00	1,866.38	1,093.93
56 Raleigh, St. Mary's				120.79	
57 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	917.99			80.01	
58 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	1,113.72	77.26		150.00	653.33
59 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	222.60	11.64		10.00	
60 Ringwood, St. Clement's					

* No report received.

EMENTS

	Parish Expenses		Missionary and Charitable Objects					
	Other Special Parish Purposes	Interest on Loans, etc.	Payment on Forward Movement Quota	Offerings Counting on Forward Movement Quota	Other Special Offerings	Capital and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1931	Total Disbursements
1	$	$	$ 65.27	$	$	$	$	$ 268.33
2	7.67		175.00	42.05	118.98		17.67	603.41
3	1,538.79		1,245.03	250.00	235.47			14,488.26
4	31.42	522.63	1,114.04		117.58	375.00	339.59	4,844.87
5								
6	2,172.39		1,823.55		653.25		1,048.55	9,467.65
7	302.47	7.95	50.00	2.00	8.44		59.99	672.51
8	1,984.90	53.50	2,508.00		1,387.50	1,196.35		15,953.22
9			89.80	77.66	5.84			173.30
10	6,778.20	354.50	6,772.06	452.94	1,449.69	3,688.12		33,292.99
11			100.00	6.45	10.00		62.35	223.11
12	43.50		174.40	51.05			19.76	983.39
13	24.76	40.50	492.14	58.23		190.25		3,977.87
14	14.02		175.00		13.89		125.60	1,078.92
15			35.90	18.90	6.80			267.93
16	75.00		128.00		50.00			483.00
17				20.35		84.98		201.76
18			98.00					2,187.37
19	177.00	1,070.00	3,489.00	283.00		2,116.00		14,805.00
20								
21								
22			75.27			225.00	290.12	997.90
23	70.00		75.00	25.00	168.05	157.28	137.29	1,258.11
24							9.98	40.00
25								106.23
26	1,108.58	2,989.81	833.24			7,700.00	1,776.62	20,474.80
27	719.79	50.50	35.00	119.84	35.68	400.00	3.51	4,512.44
28			140.95	45.05			14.26	707.50
29				23.30			5.45	999.38
30	540.68	360.01	250.50	393.57	744.25		166.27	7,510.13
31	3.67							140.67
32	397.84	2,836.94		146.00	13.52	3,225.00	42.48	10,408.99
33	595.66		550.00	53.20	69.75		270.53	3,937.09
34	4.25		10.00					105.21
35								180.00
36							38.45	308.50
37								
38								
39			120.00		4.58			1,229.86
40	557.71		622.92	117.78	83.50		214.92	4,212.51
41			43.64			50.00	3.95	682.19
42	5.00		111.93		4.36	324.95	29.07	862.63
43	26.79		102.58				21.29	545.82
44		30.76	219.00		109.11	225.00		1,661.63
45			5.00	8.00	4.00			30.00
46			14.50	2.50	65.00			236.00
47	256.32	19.81	431.00	90.68	244.89	210.00	121.75	2,699.69
48			44.31	1.00	8.50		145.85	592.80
49			59.75		6.90		46.87	269.25
50	20.25				72.01		6.59	119.17
51			12.00	12.00	5.35			29.35
52			1,578.00				438.68	5,757.99
53			180.25	92.74	29.87		7.54	1,644.51
54	3,700.90	150.00	4,573.60	926.40	171.55		745.65	20,035.60
55	454.72	669.45	1,823.92	570.13	1,322.97	1,279.50	106.18	16,785.94
56	30.00		830.90	169.10	168.63			1,319.42
57	82.46		177.13	25.00			104.05	1,282.59
58	110.41		374.00			126.83	.10	2,605.55
59			10.00		9.94			263.18
60			10.00		23.00			33.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Parishes and Missions	Current Expenses: Clergy, Organist and Choir, Fuel, Light and Water, Sexton	Current Expenses: Pension Premiums	Current Expenses: Visiting Clergy Paid Lay Workers, etc.	Current Expenses: Other Current Operating Expenses and E. C. Fund	Special: Repairs and Improvements
61 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	$ 1,979.63	$ 165.71	$ 8.00	$ 169.80	$ 48.35
62 Rockingham, Messiah	1,323.12	90.00	8.35	280.25	3.30
63 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's				3.00	
64 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	4,796.04	262.50	308.45	777.67	90.20
65 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	207.03			19.60	
66 Roxboro, St. Mark's	96.53	5.93		98.22	
67 Salisbury, St. Luke's	3,786.25	216.30	100.00	729.07	324.08
68 Salisbury, St. Paul's	304.42	3.31		20.43	11.64
69 Salisbury, St. Peter's	50.77	2.08	5.00	26.80	
70 Santord, St. Thomas'	214.50	27.54		71.86	18.00
71 Scotland Neck, Trinity*					
72 Selma, St. Gabriel's	20.00			3.00	14.56
73 Smithfield, St. Paul's	267.80	20.21		85.13	18.45
74 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	2,538.00	212.10	6.20	1,144.92	111.30
75 Speed, St. Mary's	91.40	6.51		76.00	
76 Spencer, St. Joseph's†				3.00	
77 Spray, St. Luke's	1,792.90	97.64	180.00	149.77	73.37
78 Spring Hope, St. Jude's*					
79 Statesville, Trinity	1,071.12	48.70		232.65	24.05
80 Stoneville, Emmanuel	2.70				
81 Stovall, St. Peter's	75.00				
82 Tarboro, Calvary	4,661.54	254.05		1,352.84	398.29
83 Townesville, Holy Trinity	370.90			58.40	
84 Wadesboro, Calvary	2,197.80	157.50	66.84	316.00	6.87
85 Wake County, St. John's	37.50				
86 Walnut Cove, Christ	309.65	22.23	3.00	35.00	27.26
87 Warrenton, Emmanuel	2,095.34	162.71		505.76	
88 Weldon, Grace	781.52	102.44	5.00	184.98	
89 Wilson, St. Timothy's	3,866.68	197.43	396.06	813.25	129.10
90 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	10,444.37	546.90	2,122.00	2,750.60	224.92
91 Woodleaf, St. George's	41.78	12.15		3.00	

COLORED

92 Charlotte, St. Michael's	$ 634.00	$ 10.00	$	$ 82.89	$ 51.60
93 Durham, St. Titus'	565.84	41.50		3.00	22.00
94 Greensboro, Redeemer	126.51	2.50	4.50	52.04	31.32
95 Henderson, Resurrection	86.40			3.00	4.25
96 Littleton, St. Anna's*					
97 Louisburg, St. Matthew's	208.15		15.55	3.00	12.75
98 Monroe, Holy Trinity	2.50			50.15	
99 Oxford, St. Cyprian's	14.90	3.00			100.00
100 Pittsboro St. James'	49.20		5.00	7.01	13.50
101 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's*					
102 Raleigh, St. Augustine's			25.00	85.14	
103 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope				143.62	
104 Statesville, Holy Cross					
105 Tarboro, St. Luke's	128.33	28.24		26.00	
106 Warren County, St. Luke's*					
107 Warrenton, All Saints'*					
108 Wilson, St. Mark's	163.00	6.75		79.74	1.90
109 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	85.00		8.00		
Totals	$131,136.18	$ 7,764.02	$ 9,604.98	$ 27,954.98	$ 7,740.35

* No report received.
† Included in report of St. Luke's, Salisbury.

—Continued

	Parish Expenses		Missionary and Charitable Objects					
	Other Special Parish Purposes	Interest on Loans, etc.	Payment on Forward Movement Quota	Offerings Counting on Forward Movement Quota	Other Special Offerings	Capital and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1931	Total Disbursements
61	$ 22.55	$ 202.62	$ 211.41	$ 127.50	$ 53.74	$ 15.00	$ 39.38	$ 3,004.31
62		2.80	99.00	66.15	8.20		9.48	1,881.17
63	24.39		7.50	24.67	19.40			78.96
64	674.60	388.92	2,486.90		29.76			9,815.04
65	67.72		76.79	47.21	5.78			424.13
66	48.00	78.75	2.40	22.60		450.00	1.30	801.43
67	101.08		800.19	199.81	26.00		73.23	6,282.78
68	41.04		46.08	24.92	7.18			459.02
69			65.01		2.00			151.66
70	28.88		32.75	5.00	13.55	826.91		1,253.93
71								
72	4.00		8.00	6.00				55.56
73	139.29		170.00	19.40	6.96		42.63	727.24
74	765.77	705.39	351.50	83.42	205.89	400.00		6,530.49
75			75.00					249.71
76	36.62		15.00					54.62
77	90.17	5.25		392.96	79.99		7.83	2,862.05
78								
79	1.20		115.05		64.85	993.07	86.26	2,550.65
80								2.70
81								75.00
82		760.00	974.83		55.77		25.04	8,457.32
83	10.64		30.00	23.58	4.00		9.89	497.52
84	165.22	144.35	379.00			630.00		4,063.58
85			12.00					49.50
86	35.81	19.45		22.48				474.88
87			790.90	172.60	32.50	350.00	17.10	4,209.81
88							90.79	1,073.94
89		321.05	675.00		22.14	1,043.14	204.20	7,463.85
90	310.70	166.36	4,222.25	1,348.13	567.89	975.00	188.04	24,090.10
91			85.00					141.93

CHURCHES

92	$ 10.00	$ 55.00	$ 100.00	$	$	$	$	$ 943.49
93	257.57	360.00	81.00	6.00	40.40	320.55		1,616.86
94			19.50	12.00		1.00	3.64	253.01
95			10.23					103.88
96								
97			20.27					259.72
98			5.00					57.65
99	8.01	110.08	43.00	35.25	11.75	500.00		825.99
100	.40		12.27		5.77			93.15
101								
102	15.80		901.23		356.93		35.47	1,384.10
103	17.30		4.00				40.11	164.92
104								
105	36.70		17.00		3.60		12.91	239.87
106								
107								
108	5.76			20.44	102.00		56.33	379.59
109			21.00					114.00
	$ 24,754.37	$ 12,416.38	$ 44,815.64	$ 6,744.04	$ 9,148.90	$ 28,078.93	$ 9,475.80	$ 310,158.77

PROPERTY AND ORGANI

Parishes and Missions	Value of Church and Chapel	Value of Rectory	Value of Parish Houses	Value of Land	Value of Furniture
1 Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 1,500.00	$	$	$	$
2 Battleboro, St. John's	4,000.00			1,500.00	500.00
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	40,000.00	10,000.00	40,000.00	15,500.00	30,000.00
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	118,000.00	9,000.00	35,000.00	18,000.00	30,000.00
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope					
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	45,000.00	8,500.00		75,000.00	5,000.00
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's			7,500.00	3,500.00	1,000.00
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	20,000.00	10,000.00	3,000.00	12,000.00	9,500.00
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's	17,400.00				
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	55,000.00	12,000.00		168,000.00	
11 China Grove, Ascension	4,000.00				
12 Cleveland, Christ	3,500.00	3,500.00	5,500.00	1,300.00	300.00
13 Concord, All Saints'	8,000.00	5,000.00		10,000.00	3,500.00
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	12,500.00	5,000.00	2,000.00		
15 Davie County, Ascension	1,200.00			100.00	300.00
16 Durham, St. Andrew's	3,000.00			3,500.00	
17 Durham, Ephphatha	15,000.00				
18 Durham, St. Joseph's	15,000.00		25,000.00	15,000.00	
19 Durham, St. Philip's	75,000.00	4,500.00	4,000.00	60,000.00	5,000.00
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	2,000.00			100.00	100.00
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial*	7,000.00			3,000.00	100.00
22 Enfield, Advent	7,000.00				3,500.00
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's	11,400.00	4,750.00	9,500.00		1,900.00
24 Franklinton, Mission				400.00	
25 Germanton, St. Philip's	800.00			300.00	300.00
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity		2,500.00	35,000.00	75,000.00	1,000.00
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	15,000.00	5,000.00		40,000.00	3,000.00
28 Halifax, St. Mark's	5,000.00				
29 Hamlet, All Saints'	3,000.00	7,000.00		2,000.00	750.00
30 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	20,000.00	15,000.00	31,000.00		8,000.00
31 Henderson, St. John's					
32 High Point, St. Mary's	45,000.00	6,000.00	30,000.00	12,500.00	12,500.00
33 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	7,500.00	3,500.00			1,800.00
34 Iredell County, St. James'	1,400.00			100.00	40.00
35 Jackson, The Saviour	15,000.00				
36 Kittrell, St. James'	3,000.00	2,000.00		1,000.00	200.00
37 Laurinburg, St. David's*	1,000.00			2,500.00	
38 Lawrence, Grace	2,500.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	500.00
39 Leaksville, Epiphany	4,000.00				1,000.00
40 Lexington, Grace	10,000.00	4,000.00			
41 Littleton, St. Alban's	1,500.00	1,500.00		2,000.00	500.00
42 Louisburg, St. Paul's	5,000.00	4,000.00		4,000.00	3,500.00
43 Mayodan, Messiah	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00	500.00
44 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	7,500.00	3,500.00	750.00	1,000.00	500.00
45 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	1,200.00			50.00	300.00
46 Milton, Christ	3,000.00				
47 Monroe, St. Paul's	5,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00	4,500.00	1,000.00
48 Mount Airy, Trinity	8,000.00				400.00
49 Northampton County, St. Luke's	3,000.00		500.00		50.00
50 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	2,000.00		100.00	150.00	200.00
51 Orange County, St. Mary's	3,500.00				
52 Oxford, St. Stephen's	35,000.00	10,000.00	8,000.00	15,000.00	8,000.00
53 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	5,000.00	4,000.00		1,000.00	1,800.00
54 Raleigh, Christ	125,000.00	10,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	30,000.00
55 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	100,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	70,000.00	10,000.00
56 Raleigh, St. Mary's					
57 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	65,000.00	10,000.00		15,000.00	7,000.00
58 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	15,000.00			1,000.00	3,000.00
59 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	5,000.00				200.00
60 Ringwood, St. Clement's	1,000.00			100.00	500.00
61 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	15,000.00	6,000.00		4,000.00	4,000.00
62 Rockingham, Messiah	7,000.00			1,000.00	200.00

* No report received.

ZATIONS (Membership)

	Total Values	Total Insurance	Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds	Woman's Auxiliary	Woman's Guild	Church Service League	Girls' Friendly Society	Young People's Service League	Men's Club	Brotherhood of St. Andrew	Total Money Raised by All Organizations
1	$ 1,500.00	$	$	$								$
2	6,000.00	1,000.00			13							94.10
3	137,000.00	75,000.00		230,000.00	30							1,081.06
4	210,000.00	152,750.00	8,525.00				60		8			421.88
5												
6	133,500.00	44,500.00			35				18	30		1,525.03
7	12,000.00	5,000.00			12					10		130.96
8	54,500.00	31,500.00	1,150.00	8,980.36	73	58			21	51	8	1,374.39
9	17,400.00	13,700.00						29	26			
10	249,200.00	87,100.00	8,500.00				300		40	250		4,315.07
11	4,000.00	3,000.00										
12	14,100.00	6,000.00			24							75.00
13	26,500.00				18				16			196.00
14	19,500.00	14,500.00			10	9						125.34
15	1,600.00	800.00			5							9.35
16	6,500.00	2,500.00			18							75.00
17	15,000.00	12,000.00										
18	55,000.00	35,000.00		20,000.00	20							
19	157,500.00	85,500.00	16,900.00		160				22		9	1,966.00
20	2,200.00											
21	10,100.00											
22	10,500.00				18							220.85
23	27,550.00	22,000.00			12				35			48.55
24	400.00				1							15.25
25	1,400.00											
26	133,500.00	49,500.00	46,000.00									
27	63,000.00	20,250.00	2,273.16		56				16		8	842.30
28	5,000.00	2,000.00			10	11						183.50
29	12,750.00	7,000.00	2,250.00		8	8			21			93.61
30	74,300.00	50,000.00			84	75		20	17			816.97
31												
32	106,000.00	63,000.00	41,400.00		26				7	25		950.00
33	12,800.00	9,000.00			22	19	15					363.00
34	1,540.00											
35	15,000.00	7,000.00			12							
36	6,200.00											
37	3,500.00	750.00										
38	5,500.00	2,500.00										
39	5,000.00	3,000.00	110.01		15				40			
40	14,000.00	9,500.00		10,000.00	20				14			284.92
41	5,500.00		146.00		9	9						115.33
42	16,500.00	8,000.00	300.00		15	8	10					167.00
43	12,500.00		150.00		12				18			33.25
44	13,250.00	4,500.00	725.00		25	25						193.82
45	1,550.00											
46	3,000.00	1,000.00			5							98.00
47	16,000.00	9,750.00	325.00		33				18			419.96
48	8,400.00	3,300.00			15							75.95
49	3,550.00	1,000.00			7							
50	2,450.00				25							
51	3,500.00				5			6				31.00
52	76,000.00	39,850.00			40	45			20			632.20
53	11,800.00	6,500.00			16							160.00
54	365,000.00	169,500.00		21,000.00			203		30			1,993.20
55	200,000.00	112,500.00	11,509.68	6,840.00	132	24		43	25	30	12	2,326.97
56												117.75
57	97,000.00				23	25		15	31			383.78
58	19,000.00	14,200.00	750.00	1,000.00	14							
59	5,200.00				8							37.94
60	1,600.00											
61	29,000.00	16,000.00			15				18			
62	8,200.00	5,000.00			12				10		7	333.00

PROPERTY AND ORGANIZATIONS

Parishes and Missions	Value of Church and Chapel	Value of Rectory	Value of Parish Houses	Value of Land	Value of Furniture
63 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	$	$	$	$ 100.00	$
64 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	30,000.00	6,000.00	40,000.00	10,000.00	7,000.00
65 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	2,500.00	2,000.00		500.00	50.00
66 Roxboro, St. Mark's	6,000.00			1,500.00	350.00
67 Salisbury, St Luke's	31,500.00	3,000.00		17,000.00	5,000.00
68 Salisbury, St. Paul's	2,500.00		1,500.00	300.00	300.00
69 Salisbury, St. Peter's	3,500.00		1,000.00		
70 Sanford, St. Thomas'	12,000.00	1,200.00		2,500.00	200.00
71 Scotland Neck, Trinity	27,500.00	4,000.00	3,000.00	7,500.00	9,000.00
72 Selma, St. Gabriel's	4,500.00			1,000.00	500.00
73 Smithfield, St. Paul's	5,000.00	2,000.00		1,000.00	1,500.00
74 Southern Pines, Emmanuel			30,000.00	13,000.00	1,000.00
75 Speed, St. Mary's	2,500.00			150.00	200.00
76 Spencer, St. Joseph's	1,500.00			500.00	
77 Spray, St. Luke's	12,500.00			2,000.00	1,000.00
78 Spring Hope, St. Jude's	3,000.00			500.00	
79 Statesville, Trinity	2,000.00	3,000.00		3,000.00	1,500.00
80 Stoneville, Emmanuel	1,000.00			200.00	100.00
81 Stovall, St. Peter's	1,500.00			300.00	
82 Tarboro, Calvary	35,000.00	5,000.00	40,000.00	10,000.00	4,000.00
83 Townesville, Holy Trinity	5,000.00	4,000.00		400.00	1,000.00
84 Wadesboro, Calvary	10,000.00	4,000.00	8,000.00		
85 Wake County, St. John's				100.00	
86 Walnut Cove, Christ	1,000.00	2,000.00		1,000.00	200.00
87 Warrenton, Emmanuel	25,500.00	7,000.00	12,500.00	8,000.00	10,780.00
88 Weldon, Grace	6,000.00	6,000.00		5,000.00	
89 Wilson, St. Timothy's	35,000.00	11,000.00	23,000.00		6,000.00
90 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	550,000.00			15,000.00	40,000.00
91 Woodleaf, St. George's	1,200.00			200.00	100.00

COLORED

92 Charlotte, St. Michael's	$ 5,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$	$ 1,500.00
93 Durham, St. Titus'	6,000.00			8,750.00	7,500.00
94 Greensboro, Redeemer	7,500.00	1,125.00		4,000.00	175.00
95 Henderson, Resurrection	2,500.00			1,500.00	200.00
96 Littleton, St. Anna's*	1,000.00			1,500.00	
97 Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3,000.00		1,500.00	2,000.00	300.00
98 Monroe, Holy Trinity				600.00	200.00
99 Oxford, St. Cyprian's	12,000.00	2,000.00		3,500.00	250.00
100 Pittsboro, St. James'	2,500.00		300.00	300.00	250.00
101 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's*	4,000.00	3,500.00		6,000.00	300.00
102 Raleigh, St. Augustine's	15,000.00	8,000.00		2,000.00	6,000.00
103 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope				750.00	
104 Statesville, Holy Cross	500.00			2,000.00	150.00
105 Tarboro, St. Luke's	4,000.00			500.00	500.00
106 Warren County, St. Luke's*	500.00			50.00	140.00
107 Warrenton, All Saints'*	5,000.00	2,500.00			325.00
108 Wilson, St. Mark's	5,000.00		2,000.00	4,000.00	500.00
109 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	4,350.00				800.00
Totals	$1,910,450.00	$268,075.00	$527,150.00	$477,790.00	$300,310.00

* No report received.

(Membership)—*Continued*

	Total Values	Total Insurance	Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds	Woman's Auxiliary	Womans' Guild	Church Service League	Girls' Friendly Society	Young People's Service League	Men's Club	Brotherhood of St. Andrew	Total Money Raised by All Organizations
63	$ 100.00	$	$	$	6							$ 18.40
64	93,000.00	57,000.00	13,000.00		253				25			2,514.90
65	5,050.00	3,500.00		5,350.00			25					15.00
66	7,850.00	6,000.00	1,350.00		8							36.00
67	56,500.00	31,000.00	1,800.00	7,500.00	42	20			21			511.56
68	4,500.00	1,500.00		2,100.00	11				14			49.88
69	4,500.00	2,500.00	1,200.00		9	10						87.90
70	15,900.00	5,500.00	1,650.00		12				10			265.50
71	51,000.00	41,500.00										
72	6,000.00	1,500.00			4							
73	9,500.00	5,000.00			13							
74	44,000.00	26,000.00	14,170.00			20						1,131.72
75	2,850.00	1,750.00										
76	2,000.00	800.00										
77	15,500.00	8,500.00			12	17			16			213.14
78	3,500.00											
79	9,500.00	5,500.00	700.00		15	25			9			181.25
80	1,300.00											
81	1,800.00											
82	96,500.00	54,500.00	15,000.00	500.00	37	45			15	50		1,378.00
83	10,400.00	4,850.00			13							111.80
84	22,000.00	12,000.00			34	16			11			
85	100.00											
86	4,200.00				18				10			75.00
87	63,780.00	23,000.00	5,500.00		34	12						147.90
88	17,000.00	5,000.00	150.00		25							308.00
89	90,000.00	48,100.00	1,350.00				90		27		15	1,757.36
90	605,000.00	410,000.00	825.00	100.00			125		32	167	8	2,549.90
91	1,500.00											

CHURCHES

92	$ 24,500.00	$ 9,000.00	$	$	18							$
93	22,250.00	5,500.00	6,700.00		16	10			7	20		47.00
94	12,800.00	5,750.00	559.92		18				25			
95	4,200.00	1,500.00			7				16			8.10
96	2,500.00	800.00										
97	6,800.00	3,000.00			16				11			13.82
98	800.00				4							
99	17,750.00	8,500.00	1,625.50		6							11.75
100	3,350.00											
101	13,500.00	4,000.00										
102	31,000.00	23,000.00			20			15				568.10
103	750.00		150.00									
104	2,650.00											
105	5,000.00	1,000.00			9					21		50.43
106	690.00											
107	7,825.00											
108	11,500.00	2,700.00			29							17.00
109			350.00							8		
	$ 3,942,735.00	$2,026,200.00	$ 206,094.27	$ 313,370.36	1802	491	828	128	728	654	67	$ 34,396.66

APPENDIX C

REPORTS OF THE TREASURERS

THE TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JANUARY 31, 1932

Mr. H. M. London, Treasurer,
Diocese of North Carolina,
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested we have audited your accounts as Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina for the year ended January 31, 1932. Our report follows, consisting of the various statements listed in the Index on the next page.

As in previous reports, we have included some transactions in this report which actually occurred after January 31, the ending of your year, but which were applicable to the current year. We have also excluded the sum of $684.42 received for the credit of the William H. Williamson Trust Fund before January 31, which receipt you informed us applies to the succeeding year.

A balance of $143.57 to the credit of Elkin Mission was on deposit at the Mechanics Savings Bank of Raleigh, N. C. This Bank is now closed and in process of liquidation.

We find you are under bond in the amount of $5,000 in U. S. Fidelity and Guaranty Company and that the premium on this bond has been paid to October 9, 1932.

We certify that the securities as herein enumerated were on hand, that the receipts as shown were recorded and that the disbursements were supported by paid bank checks.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. Steele & Company,
Certified Public Accountants.
By R. L. Steele, C. P. A.

Raleigh, N. C.
April 18, 1932.

ENDOWMENT AND CURRENT

January

ASSETS		Endowment
Cash on Checking Account:		
Emma Karrer Fund		$ 363.76
Cash on Savings Account:		
Emma Karrer Trust	$ 657.35	
Elkin Mission Fund	143.57	
		800.92
Investments:		
Bonds	$ 18,050.00	
Stocks	10,692.00	
Loan from Permanent Episcopal Fund to Emma Karrer Fund	6,500.00	
		35,242.00
Properties:		
Episcopal Residence, Raleigh, N. C.	$ 8,014.23	
Residence of Archdeacon, Raleigh, N. C., Convocation	7,200.00	
Emma Karrer Property, 117 S. McDowell Street, Raleigh, N. C.	10,000.00	
		25,214.23
Total		$ 61,620.91

Current

Cash on Checking Account:	
Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund	$ 118.45
Accounts Receivable:	
Arrears of Parishes and Missions due to Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	1,007.00
Total	$ 1,125.45

FUNDS BALANCE SHEET

31, 1932 EXHIBIT A

Funds	LIABILITIES
Murdoch Legacy	$ 5,350.00
Martha Clark Legacy	2,000.00
St. Mary's (Rowan County) Trust Fund	3,400.00
Bynum Legacy	2,200.00
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Trust Fund	2,100.00
Permanent Episcopal Fund	35,406.23
Emma Karrer Fund	4,521.11
Loan to Emma Karrer Fund by Permanent Episcopal Fund	6,500.00
Elkin Mission	143.57
Total	$ 61,620.91

Funds	
Notes Payable	$ 400.00
Surplus:	
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	607.00
Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund	118.45
Total	$ 1,125.45

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31, 1932

EXHIBIT B

NAME OF FUND	Balance Feb. 1, 1931	Receipts	Transferred Between Funds		Disbursements	Balance Jan. 31, 1932
			Debit	Credit		
Current Episcopal and Contingent	$ 50.00	$ 16,776.00	$	$ 1,187.50	$ 18,013.50	$
Diocesan Theological Education				190.99	190.99	
Bynum Legacy		93.49	93.49			
Martha Clark Legacy		97.50	97.50			
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Trust		107.25			107.25	
Murdoch Legacy		227.37			227.37	
St. Mary's (Rowan County) Trust		141.02			141.02	
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial		364.80			364.80	
W. A. Erwin Trust		1,754.07			1,754.07	
Emma Karrer Trust	938.80	570.45	390.00		98.14	1,021.11
Wm. H. Williamson Trust	452.21	1,816.24			2,150.00	118.45
Lawrence S. Holt Trust		10,066.83			10,044.84	21.99
Permanent Episcopal		797.50	1,187.50	390.00		
Elkin Mission	143.57					143.57
Total	$ 1,584.58	$ 32,812.52	$ 1,768.49	$ 1,768.49	$ 33,091.98	$ 1,305.12

CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND
REVENUE AND EXPENSE

Year Ended January 31, 1932

EXHIBIT C

REVENUE:		
Permanent Episcopal Fund		$ 1,187.50
Assessment Against Parishes and Missions	$ 16,033.00	
Less Assessments Relieved	1,003.93	
		15,029.07
Total Revenue		$ 16,216.57
EXPENSE:		
Salaries and Expenses of Bishops	$ 11,846.10	
Maintenance of Episcopal Residence	42.70	
Traveling Expense of Clergymen to Diocesan Convention	114.53	
Pension Fund	852.56	
Interest Paid	76.51	
Repairs to Diocesan Property	115.28	
Expense of Delegates to General Convention	800.00	
General and Administrative Expenses	2,565.82	
		$ 16,413.50
Deficit for the Year		$ 196.93
Surplus at Beginning of Year		803.93
Surplus at End of Year		$ 607.00

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31, 1932

SCHEDULE No. 1

CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND:		
Balance on hand Beginning of Year		$ 50.00
RECEIPTS:		
Parishes and Missions	$ 15,026.00	
Permanent Episcopal Fund	1,187.50	
Loan from N. C. Bank & Trust Co.	1,750.00	
		17,963.50
Total		$ 18,013.50
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Bishop Cheshire, Salary and Expense	$ 5,246.10	
Bishop Penick, Salary and Expense	6,000.00	
Bishop Penick, Clerical Help	600.00	
Maintenance of Episcopal Residence	42.70	
Expense of Executive Council	200.00	
Pension Fund	852.56	
Auditing Books, Printing Journal, Etc.	909.24	

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SCHEDULE No. 1—*Continued*

DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued*			
F. P. Dearing, Treasurer, Provincial Synod		$ 82.00	
Expense of Delegates to General Convention		800.00	
Assessment of General Convention		340.00	
Rev. E. L. Haines, Salary as Secretary		200.00	
Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Salary as Secretary		100.00	
Printing, Postage, etc., for Secretary		82.50	
Printing, Postage, etc., for Treasurer		22.08	
H. M. London, Salary as Treasurer		600.00	
Premium on Treasurer's Bond		12.50	
Expense of Examining Chaplains		17.50	
Taxes—Mrs. S. C. O'Connor, Milton		56.37	
Taxes—Paving Assessment, Wake Forest		37.41	
Insurance, St. Saviours, Edgecombe County		21.50	
Interest paid		76.51	
Loan repaid to N. C. Bank and Trust Co.		1,600.00	
Expenses of Clergymen to Convention:			
Rev. N. C. Duncan	$ 6.00		
Rev. W. S. Holmes	6.00		
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse	3.00		
Rev. R. B. Owens	7.00		
Rev. W. H. Hardin	5.25		
Rev. I. H. Hughes	5.00		
Rev. M. H. Milne	5.00		
Rev. L. P. Spencer	2.00		
Rev. H. S. Hartzell	7.50		
Rev. J. L. Jackson	9.00		
Rev. W. H. Wheeler	9.00		
Rev. J. M. Walker	10.00		
Rev. M. Bethea	5.00		
Rev. D. W. Allen	6.00		
Rev. C. E. Buxton	4.50		
Rev. Robert E. Gribbin	7.08		
Rev. E. H. Goold	2.00		
Rev. J. Herbert Jones	5.00		
Rev. M. Weston	1.20		
Rev. E. L. Henderson	5.00		
Rev. F. H. Edwards	4.00		
		114.53	
			$ 18,013.50
Balance on Hand at End of Year			$
PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND:			
RECEIPTS:			
Dividends Reynolds "B" Stock		$ 420.00	
Dividends Erwin Cotton Mills		180.00	
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds		127.50	
Interest on Loan to Emma Karrer Fund		390.00	
Dividend Carolina P. & L. Preferred Stock		70.00	
			$ 1,187.50

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SCHEDULE No. 1—*Continued*

DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund		$ 1,187.50
DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Transfer from Bynum Legacy	$ 93.49	
Transfer from Martha Clark Legacy	97.50	
		$ 190.99
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to Bishop Penick for Aid of Ministerial Students		190.99
BYNUM LEGACY:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupon—Liberty Bond—Fourth Issue		$ 93.49
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund		93.49
MARTHA CLARK LEGACY:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	$ 42.50	
Coupons—American Telephone and Telegraph Company	55.00	
		$ 97.50
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund		97.50
ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue	$ 21.25	
Coupons—American Telephone and Telegraph Company	50.00	
Coupons—Texas City Terminal R. R. Company	36.00	$ 107.25
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer		107.25
MURDOCH LEGACY:		
RECEIPTS:		
Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue		$ 227.37
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer		227.37

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SCHEDULE No. 1—*Continued*

ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	$ 127.50	
Coupons—U. S. Treasury Bonds	13.52	
		$ 141.02
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer		141.02
HAFFYE LOUISE ERWIN MEMORIAL FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
American Trust Company, Charlotte		$ 364.80
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To F. O. Clarkson, Treasurer Thompson Orphanage Endowment Fund		364.80
W. A. ERWIN TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Provident Trust Company, Philadelphia		$ 1,754.07
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Treasurer St. Joseph's, West Durham	$ 1,052.44	
To Treasurer St. Stephen's, Erwin	350.81	
To Treasurer Good Shepherd, Cooleemee	350.82	
		1,754.07
EMMA KARRER TRUST FUND:		
Balance on Hand Beginning of Year		$ 938.80
RECEIPTS:		
Rent from House 117 S. McDowell Street, Raleigh	$ 550.00	
Interest	20.45	
		570.45
		$ 1,509.25
DISBURSEMENTS:		
McKimmon & McKee for Insurance	$ 49.14	
Interest Paid Permanent Episcopal Fund	390.00	
E. B. Massey, Repairs	9.00	
Expenses two Ministerial Students	40.00	
		488.14
		$ 1,021.11
WILLIAM H. WILLIAMSON TRUST FUND:		
Balance on Hand Beginning of Year	$ 452.21	
RECEIPTS:		
American Trust Company	1,816.24	
		$ 2,268.45
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer		2,150.00
Balance on Hand at End of Year		$ 118.45

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SCHEDULE No. 1—*Continued*

LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
American Security & Trust Co.		$ 10,066.83
DISBURSEMENTS:		
J. R. Wilkes, Missionaries' Salaries	$ 6,204.96	
J. R. Wilkes, Pension Fund	424.88	
J. W. Cordice, St. Titus, Durham	300.00	
W. W. Robards, St. Thomas', Sanford	500.00	
Mrs. N. Lunsford, St. Mark's, Roxboro	450.00	
F. O. Clarkson, St. Andrew's, Charlotte	300.00	
Rev. F. H. Edwards, St. Cyprian's, Oxford	500.00	
J. T. Capehart, Hamlet Rectory (part)	250.00	
Messiah, Mayodan	50.00	
Ephphatha, Durham	65.00	
J. B. Hall, Trinity, Scotland Neck	500.00	
Rev. John J. Greene, Redeemer, Greensboro	500.00	
		10,044.84
Balance at End of Year		$ 21.99

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1932

SCHEDULE No. 2

PARISH OR MISSION		Arrears Jan. 31, 1931	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1931	Paid on 1931 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31, 1932
Ansonville	All Souls'	$	$	$ 32.00	$ 32.00	$	$
Battleboro	St. John's			46.00	46.00		
Burlington	Holy Comforter			460.00	460.00		
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross			206.00	206.00		
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope			50.00	50.00		
Charlotte	St. Peter's			1,254.00	1,254.00		
Charlotte	Holy Comforter			518.00	518.00		
Charlotte	St. Andrew's			24.00	24.00		
Charlotte	St. Martin's			688.00	688.00		
Charlotte	St. Mary's			5.00	5.00		
China Grove	Ascension			3.00			3.00
Cleveland	Christ			74.00	74.00		
Concord	All Saints'	192.00		200.00	50.00	192.00	150.00
Cooleemee	Good Shepherd			86.00	86.00		
Davie County	Ascension			34.00	21.50		12.50
Durham	St. Andrew's			25.00	25.00		
Durham	Deaf Mission			3.00	3.00		
Durham	St. Joseph's			50.00	50.00		
Durham	St. Philip's			738.00	738.00		
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's			3.00			3.00
Elkin	Galloway Memorial			3.00			3.00
Enfield	Advent			146.00	146.00		

Erwin	St. Stephen's			100.00	75.00		25.00
Franklinton	Mission			3.00			3.00
Germanton	St. Philip's			3.00			3.00
Greensboro	Holy Trinity			836.00	836.00		
Greensboro	St. Andrew's			420.00	145.00		275.00
Greensboro	St. Mary's House			3.00	3.00		
Halifax	St. Mark's			40.00	40.00		
Hamlet	All Saints'			50.00	50.00		
Henderson	Holy Innocents'			556.00	556.00		
Henderson	St. John's			3.00	3.00		
High Point	St. Mary's	438.00		200.00		438.00	200.00
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's			220.00	220.00		
Iredell	St. James'			3.00	3.00		
Jackson	The Saviour			30.00	30.00		
Kittrell	St. James'			3.00	3.00		
Laurinburg	St. David's			3.00	3.00		
Lawrence	Grace			3.00			3.00
Leaksville	Epiphany			75.00	37.50		37.50
Lexington	Grace			270.00	270.00		
Littleton	St. Alban's			50.00	40.00		10.00
Louisburg	St. Paul's	80.00		75.00	10.00	80.00	65.00
Madison	St. John's			3.00			3.00
Mayodan	Messiah			32.00	32.00		
Mecklenburg County	St. Mark's			54.00	54.00		
Middleburg	Heavenly Rest			3.00	3.00		
Milton	Christ			3.00	3.00		
Monroe	St. Paul's			60.00	60.00		
Mt. Airy	Trinity			40.00			40.00
Northampton County	St. Luke's			30.00	30.00		
Old Sparta	St. Ignatius'			3.00	3.00		
Orange County	St. Mary's			3.00			3.00
Oxford	St. Stephen's			375.00	375.00		
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's			130.00	130.00		

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1932 — SCHEDULE No. 2—*Continued*

PARISH OR MISSION		Arrears Jan. 31, 1931	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1931	Paid on 1931 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31, 1932
Raleigh	Christ			1,116.00	1,116.00		
Raleigh	Good Shepherd			810.00	810.00		
Raleigh	St. Mary's			50.00	50.00		
Raleigh	St. Saviour's			50.00	33.00		17.00
Reidsville	St. Thomas'			150.00	150.00		
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd	5.00		25.00	10.00	5.00	15.00
Ringwood	St. Clement's	18.00		10.00	10.00	18.00	
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints'	94.00		150.00	150.00	94.00	
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's			3.00	3.00		
Rockingham	Messiah			233.00	233.00		
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd			626.00	626.00		
Rowan County	St. Matthew's			3.00	3.00		
Roxboro	St. Mark's			22.00	22.00		
Salisbury	St. Luke's			454.00	454.00		
Salisbury	St. Paul's	24.00		5.00	5.00	24.00	
Salisbury	St. Peter's	24.00		5.00	5.00	24.00	
Sanford	St. Thomas'	12.00		48.00	24.00	12.00	24.00
Scotland Neck	Holy Trinity			254.00	254.00		
Selma	St. Gabriel's			3.00	3.00		
Smithfield	St. Paul's			68.00	68.00		
Southern Pines	Emmanuel			50.00	50.00		
Speed	St. Mary's			12.00	8.00		4.00

Spencer	St. Joseph's			3.00	3.00		
Spray	St. Luke's			100.00	100.00		
Spring Hope	St. Jude's	5.00		5.00		5.00	5.00
Statesville	Trinity	56.00		150.00	100.00	56.00	50.00
Stoneville	Emmanuel	3.00				3.00	
Tarboro	Calvary			642.00	642.00		
Townesville	Holy Trinity	25.00		25.00	20.00	25.00	5.00
Wadesboro	Calvary			256.00	256.00		
Walnut Cove	Christ			30.00			30.00
Warrenton	Emmanuel			248.00	248.00		
Weldon	Grace			104.00	104.00		
Wilson	St. Timothy's			500.00	500.00		
Winston-Salem	St. Paul's			1,275.00	1,275.00		
Woodleaf	St. Andrew's and St. George's			3.00	3.00		
COLORED CONVOCATION							
Charlotte	St. Michael's			50.00	50.00		
Durham	St. Titus'			3.00	3.00		
Greensboro	Redeemer			3.00	3.00		
Henderson	Resurrection	3.00		3.00	3.00	3.00	
Littleton	St. Anna's			3.00			3.05
Louisburg	St. Matthias'	3.00		3.00	3.00	3.00	
Monroe	Holy Trinity	3.00		3.00		3.00	3.00
Oxford	St. Cyprian's			3.00	3.00		
Pittsboro	St. James'			3.00	3.00		
Raleigh	St. Ambrose's			50.00	50.00		
Raleigh	St. Augustine's			50.00	50.00		
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope	3.00		3.00		3.00	3.00
Satterwhite	St. Simeon's	3.00				3.00	
Statesville	Holy Cross			3.00	3.00		
Tarboro	St. Luke's	9.93		16.00	16.00	9.93	

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1932

SCHEDULE No. 2—*Continued*

PARISH OR MISSION		Arrears Jan. 31, 1931	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1931	Paid on 1931 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31, 1932
COLORED CONVOCATION—*Continued*							
Warrenton	All Saints'	$	$	$ 3.00	$	$	$ 3.00
Warren County	St. Luke's			3.00			3.00
Wilson	St. Mark's			10.00	10.00		
Winston-Salem	St. Stephen's	3.00		3.00		3.00	3.00
Total		$ 1,003.93	$	$ 16,033.00	$ 15,026.00	$ 1,003.93	$ 1,007.00

SUMMARY

Arrears, January 31, 1931		$ 1,003.93
Assessments for 1931		16,033.00
		$ 17,036.93
Paid on Assessments	$ 15,026.00	
Arrears Relieved	1,003.93	
		16,029.93
Arrears at January 31, 1932		$ 1,007.00

INVESTMENTS AND SECURITIES IN THE HANDS OF THE TREASURER

As of January 31, 1932 SCHEDULE No. 3

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND:		
Erwin Cotton Mills Preferred Stock—30 shares	$ 3,000.00	
N. C. Highway—4½% Bonds	3,000.00	
Carolina P. & L. Company 7% Preferred Stock—10 shares	1,000.00	
R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.—Common "B" Stock—140 shares	6,692.00	
Loan to Emma Karrer Fund	6,500.00	
		$ 20,192.00
MURDOCH LEGACY:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds—4¼%		5,350.00
MARTHA CLARK LEGACY:		
American Telephone and Telegraph Co. 5½% Bonds	$ 1,000.00	
N. C. Highway 4¼% Bonds	1,000.00	
		2,000.00
BYNUM LEGACY:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds 4¼%		2,200.00
ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND:		
N. C. Highway 4¼% Bonds	$ 3,000.00	
U. S. Treasury 3⅜% Certificates	400.00	
		3,400.00
ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds 4¼%	$ 500.00	
American Telephone and Telegraph Co. 5% Bonds	1,000.00	
Texas City Terminal Railway 6% Bonds	600.00	
		2,100.00
EMMA KARRER TRUST FUND:		
Savings Account—N. C. Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C.		657.35
ELKIN MISSION:		
Savings Account—Mechanics Savings Bank, Raleigh, N. C.		143.57
Total		$ 36,042.92

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND FROM JANUARY 1, 1932, TO DECEMBER 31, 1932

(Based on reports in Journal of 1931, twelve and one-half per cent upon salary of clergy and choir, light and water, sexton.)

Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 32.00
Battleboro, St. John's	45.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	600.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	206.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	500.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	24.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	680.00
Charlotte, St. Mary's	5.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	1,300.00
China Grove, Ascension	3.00
Cleveland, Christ	74.00
Concord, All Saints'	150.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	88.00
Davie County, Ascension	34.00
Durham, St. Andrew's	25.00
Durham, Deaf Mission	3.00
Durham, St. Joseph's	50.00
Durham, St. Philip's	738.00
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	3.00
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3.00
Enfield, Advent	128.00
Erwin, St. Stephen's	75.00
Franklinton, Mission	3.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	3.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	836.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	300.00
Greensboro, St. Mary's House	3.00
Halifax, St. Mark's	30.00
Hamlet, All Saints'	50.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	572.00
Henderson, St. John's	3.00
High Point, St. Mary's	50.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	252.00
Iredell County, St. James'	3.00
Jackson, The Saviour	30.00
Kittrell, St. James'	3.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	3.00
Lawrence, Grace	3.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	75.00
Lexington, Grace	290.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	50.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's	25.00
Madison, St. John's	3.00
Mayodan, Messiah	36.00
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	52.00
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	3.00
Milton, Christ	6.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	110.00
Mt. Airy, Trinity	40.00
Northampton County, St. Luke's	21.00
Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	3.00
Orange County, St. Mary's	3.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	375.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	130.00
Raleigh, Christ	900.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	750.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's	$ 50.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	50.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	130.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	20.00
Ringwood, St. Clement's	10.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	200.00
Rockingham, Messiah	220.00
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	3.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	600.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	3.00
Roxboro, St. Mark's	24.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	460.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	5.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00
Sanford, St. Thomas'	30.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity	254.00
Selma, St. Gabriel's	3.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's	56.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	50.00
Speed, St. Mary's	9.00
Spencer, St. Joseph's	3.00
Spray, St. Luke's	100.00
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	3.00
Statesville, Trinity	50.00
Tarboro, Calvary	600.00
Townsville, Holy Trinity	25.00
Wadesboro, Calvary	256.00
Walnut Cove, Christ	30.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel	180.00
Weldon, Grace	104.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's	508.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	1,428.00
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	3.00

COLORED CONVOCATION

Charlotte, St. Michael's	$ 50.00
Durham, St. Titus'	3.00
Greensboro, Redeemer	3.00
Henderson, Resurrection	3.00
Littleton, St. Anna's	3.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3.00
Pittsboro, St. James'	3.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	50.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	50.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3.00
Statesville, Holy Cross	3.00
Tarboro, St. Luke's	21.00
Warren County, St. Luke's	3.00
Warrenton, All Saints'	3.00
Wilson, St. Mark's	14.00
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3.00
Total	$15,478.00

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JANUARY 31, 1932

March 31, 1932.

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes,
Treasurer, Forward Movement Fund,
Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina,
Charlotte, North Carolina.

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to engagement we have made an audit of the books of account and records of J. Renwick Wilkes, Treasurer, Forward Movement Fund, Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, for the fiscal year ended January 31, 1932. The results of this audit are submitted in the attached exhibit and schedules.

Treasurer's Balance.

All bank deposits were traced to bank statements. All checks paid by the bank were examined and checked to the disbursement register. Confirmation was obtained from the bank of the amount shown on the January 31, 1932 bank statement.

Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

All recorded receipts were traced to bank statements. All disbursements were examined in detail.

Schedule No. 3 Receipts from Churches includes certain items not set out in the Cash Receipts schedule due to the fact that the funds were never received by the Treasurer but were paid direct to budget objects.

Pledges by churches were $11,164.30 in excess of actual remittances by the churches.

Respectfully submitted,
W. Latimer Brown & Co.
[Seal] By W. Latimer Brown,
Certified Public Accountant.

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Cash Receipts
Year Ended January 31, 1932 SCHEDULE No. 1

Quota and Specials from Parishes, Sunday Schools and miscellaneous	$ 41,597.05
Thanksgiving Offering:	
Thompson Orphanage	4,765.18
Advent Offering—Deaf Mutes	494.76
Lenten Offering—General Missions	5,334.61
Woman's Auxiliary—General Missions	4,531.18
General Board of Missions—Colored Work	8,700.00
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund—Diocesan Missions	6,629.84
Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund—Diocesan Missions	2,150.00
Murdoch Trust Fund, Rowan County Missions	537.39
Murdoch Trust Fund, Rent St. Paul's Mission House	252.57
Salaries of Ministers serving Missions	1,027.10
Executive Secretary—lapsed balances	235.93
Interest rebated	49.75
St. Mary's House by Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire	100.00
Sewanee Dept—Special Fund, M. H. Willis, Treasurer	391.45
N. C. State Tax, Christ Church, Milton, N. C.	54.75
Advance Work for General Missions	117.62
Total Receipts for the year 1931—To Exhibit "A"	$ 76,969.18

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Cash Disbursements
Year Ended January 31, 1932 SCHEDULE No. 2

General Missions		$ 13,500.00
MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION:		
White Work	$ 21,323.57	
Colored Work	11,766.36	
		33,089.93
Thompson Orphanage		9,146.45
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:		
Salary, House Rent, Office, Traveling Expense and Pension Fund	$ 4,258.38	
Executive Council—Office and Traveling Expense	250.00	4,508.38
RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:		
University of North Carolina, Salaries and Entertainment	$ 1,175.00	
Young People's Service League, Salary and Expenses—Secretary	1,000.00	
St. Mary's House, Greensboro, N. C., North Carolina College for Women, Salary and Expenses—Secretary	300.00	
St. Mary's House, Greensboro, N. C., North Carolina College for Women—Maintenance	200.00	

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE No. 2—*Continued*

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION—*Continued:*			
St. Mary's House, Greensboro, N. C., North Carolina College for Women—Reduction of Notes and Interest		$ 567.50	
Church School Service Programs, Teacher Training and Miscellaneous Expense		300.00	
			$ 3,542.50
Field Department—Every Member Canvass		$ 400.00	
Publicity—Carolina Churchman		400.00	
			800.00
St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.			2,250.00
Provincial Synod			250.00
Diocesan Debt, University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.—Principal and Interest			2,740.98
Thompson Orphanage—Balance 1930 Budget			974.98
General Missions—lapsed balances			303.00
N. C. State Tax, Christ Church, Milton, N. C.			54.75
General Missions, Principal and Interest—Balance 1930 Budget			3,131.75
St. Mary's House, Greensboro, N. C., North Carolina College for Women			100.00
Vade Mecum Project—Expense			149.61
Auto for Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, Cooleemee, N. C.			450.00
Repairs to St. Cyprian's rectory, Oxford, N. C.			100.00
INSURANCE PAID:			
St. Timothy—Union County		$ 27.70	
St. Matthew's—Rowan County		41.00	
St. Jude's—Rowan County		6.45	
St. Paul's—Salisbury, N. C.		26.55	
			101.70
St. Paul's Mission House, Salisbury, N. C.—Paving Assessment			252.57
Galloway School Farm property			200.00
Union National Bank, Charlotte, N. C., notes paid (1929 balance)			4,000.00
SPECIALS:			
General Board of Missions:			
Dr. Tucker's Insurance	$ 64.57		
Work among the Jews, Good Friday Offering	67.10		
		$ 131.67	
Delegate to Blue Ridge camp		21.00	
			152.67
EXPENSES:			
Salary and Stenographer		$ 999.97	
Stationery and Supplies		92.35	
Postage and Box Rent		33.42	
Audit		55.00	
Carolina Churchman, Printing Reports		75.00	
Interest		60.00	
Miscellaneous		67.35	
			1,383.09
Advance Work to General Missions			117.62
TOTAL CASH DISBURSED DURING THE YEAR 1931—TO EXHIBIT "A"			$ 81,299.98

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE No. 3—*Continued*

	Quota	Received	Specials
COLORED CHURCHES:			
Charlotte—St. Michael's	$ 150.00	$ 101.90	----------
Durham—St. Titus'	84.00	6.00	----------
Greensboro—Redeemer	54.00	39.00	----------
Henderson—Resurrection	49.00	10.27	----------
Littleton—St. Anna's	10.00	5.15	----------
Louisburg—St. Matthew's	54.00	20.23	----------
Monroe—Holy Trinity	7.00	5.00	----------
Oxford—St. Cyprian's	43.00	43.00	----------
Pittsboro—St. James'	----------	12.27	----------
Raleigh—St. Ambrose's	100.00	25.00	----------
Raleigh—St. Augustine's	900.00	901.23	----------
Rocky Mount—Holy Hope	14.00	14.00	----------
Statesville—Holy Cross	30.00	30.00	----------
Tarboro—St. Luke's	41.00	14.50	----------
Warren County—St. Luke's	10.00	3.00	----------
Warrenton—All Saints'	32.00	11.70	----------
Wilson—St. Mark's	51.00	54.56	----------
Winston-Salem—St. Stephen's	----------	20.00	----------
TOTAL (Colored Churches)	$ 1,629.00	$ 1,316.81	----------
TOTAL, WHITE AND COLORED CHURCHES	$ 62,351.00	$ 51,186.70	$ 185.72

Quotas exceed receipts by $ 11,164.30.

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Cash Receipts and Disbursements
Year Ended January 31, 1932

EXHIBIT "A"

Cash received from all sources—See Schedule No. 1	$ 76,969.18
Cash paid out for all purposes—See Schedule No. 2	81,299.98
Excess of cash disbursed during the year over cash received	$ 4,330.80
Deduct: Cash on hand at the beginning of the year (February 1, 1931)	5,291.35
Cash on hand at the end of the year (January 31, 1932)—Schedule No. 4	$ 960.55

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE No. 3—*Continued*

	Quota	Received	Specials
WHITE CHURCHES—*Continued:*			
Monroe—St. Paul's	$ 431.00	$ 521.68	$ 8.06
Mount Airy—Trinity	43.00	39.41	----------
Northampton County—St. Luke's	67.00	67.00	----------
Old Sparta—Ignatius'	65.00	48.76	----------
Orange County—St. Mary's	----------	12.00	----------
Oxford—St. Stephen's	1,578.00	1,588.00	----------
Pittsboro—St. Bartholomew's	227.00	272.99	----------
Pinehurst	----------	62.70	----------
Raleigh—Christ	5,500.00	5,500.00	----------
Raleigh—Good Shepherd	3,600.00	2,396.66	----------
Raleigh—St. Mary's Chapel	1,000.00	1,000.45	----------
Raleigh—St. Saviour's	212.00	168.13	----------
Reidsville—St. Thomas'	421.00	421.00	----------
Ridgeway—Good Shepherd	71.00	24.91	----------
Ringwood—St. Clement's	10.00	10.00	----------
Roanoke Rapids—All Saints'	382.00	382.00	----------
Rockingham—Messiah	250.00	165.15	----------
Rockingham County—St. Andrew's	25.00	27.17	----------
Rocky Mount—Good Shepherd	2,626.00	2,345.55	29.76
Rowan County—St. Matthew's	124.00	124.00	----------
Roxboro—St. John's	40.00	40.00	----------
Salisbury—St. Luke's	1,735.00	898.56	----------
Salisbury—St. Paul's	58.00	58.00	----------
Salisbury—St. Peter's	44.00	55.00	----------
Sanford—St. Thomas'	99.00	42.54	----------
Scotland Neck—Holy Trinity	710.00	171.79	5.02
Selma—St. Gabriel's	14.00	10.60	----------
Smithfield—St. Paul's	173.00	175.00	----------
Southern Pines—Emmanuel	309.00	434.92	----------
Speed—St. Mary's	150.00	90.00	----------
Spencer—St. Joseph's	15.00	15.00	----------
Spray—St. Luke's	383.00	389.42	----------
Statesville—Trinity	337.00	239.65	----------
Stoneville—Emmanuel	3.00	----------	----------
Stovall—St. Peter's	----------	3.00	----------
Tarboro—Calvary	800.00	160.24	----------
Townesville—Holy Trinity	131.00	54.08	----------
Wadesboro—Calvary	379.00	379.00	----------
Wake County—St. John's	12.00	12.00	----------
Walnut Cove—Christ	100.00	22.48	----------
Warrenton—Emmanuel	750.00	707.00	----------
Weldon—Grace	----------	52.56	----------
Wilson—St. Timothy's	1,400.00	686.54	----------
Winston-Salem—St. Paul's	6,009.00	6,009.00	----------
Woodleaf—St. George's	85.00	85.00	----------
TOTAL (White Churches)	$ 60,722.00	$ 49,869.89	$ 185.72

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Receipts from Churches
Year Ended January 31, 1932

SCHEDULE No. 3

	Quota	Received	Specials
WHITE CHURCHES:			
Ansonville—All Souls'	$ 60.00	$ 65.27	$
Battleboro—St. John's	323.00	202.22	
Burlington—Holy Comforter	1,465.00	1,583.64	8.96
Chapel Hill—Chapel of the Cross	1,177.00	1,177.00	29.79
Charlotte—Holy Comforter	1,712.00	1,615.23	48.03
Charlotte—St. Andrew's	50.00	50.00	
Charlotte—St. Mary's	122.00	167.46	
Charlotte—St. Martin's	2,808.00	2,508.00	12.35
Charlotte—St. Peter's	7,000.00	7,000.00	24.20
Charlotte—Chapel of Hope	225.00	225.00	
China Grove—Ascension	92.00	119.45	
Cleveland—Christ	225.00	225.00	
Concord—All Saints'	600.00	600.00	
Cooleemee—Good Shepherd	175.00	175.00	
Davie County—Ascension	60.00	54.80	2.00
Durham—Cheshire Memorial	90.00	28.26	
Durham—St. Andrew's	150.00	167.49	
Durham—St. Philip's	3,600.00	3,600.00	
Durham—St. Joseph's	204.00	99.66	
Edgecombe County—St. Matthew's	25.00	1.20	
Elkin—Galloway Memorial	25.00		
Enfield—Advent	300.00	300.00	
Erwin—St. Stephen's	142.00	81.67	16.55
Franklinton—	16.00		
Germanton—St. Philip's	20.00		
Greensboro—Holy Trinity	3,615.00	833.24	
Greensboro—St. Andrew's	1,110.00	193.23	1.00
Greensboro—St. Mary's Chapel	75.00	75.00	
Halifax—St. Mark's	186.00	186.00	
Hamlet—All Saints'	209.00	47.97	
Henderson—Holy Innocents'	2,000.00	223.41	
High Point—St. Mary's	200.00	146.00	
Hillsboro—St. Matthew's	450.00	604.80	
Iredell County—St. James'	66.00	54.00	
Jackson—Our Saviour		19.50	
Kittrell—St. James'	10.00		
Laurinburg—St. David's		25.00	
Lawrence—Grace	25.00	1.67	
Leaksville—The Epiphany	300.00	163.61	
Lexington—Grace	770.00	775.00	
Littleton—St. Alban's	172.00	43.64	
Louisburg—St. Paul's	150.00	110.95	
Mayodan—Messiah	100.00	102.58	
Mecklenburg County—St. Mark's	219.00	219.00	
Middleburg—Heavenly Rest	14.00	13.00	
Milton—Christ	17.00	17.00	

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Bank Reconcilement
January 31, 1932

SCHEDULE No. 4

UNION NATIONAL BANK, CHARLOTTE, N. C.:			
Balance per Bank Statement January 31, 1932			$ 4,026.30
Deduct: Checks written not yet presented to the Bank for payment			
	No.	Amount	
	4199	$ 58.25	
	4202	387.02	
	4204	1.000.00	
	4205	.50	
	4207	1,000.00	
	4208	252.57	
			2,698.34
			$ 1,327.96
Deduct: Deposits in January 1932 entered in Treasurer's Books in February 1932 because applicable to 1932-33 year		$ 169.00	
		103.00	
		363.36	
		308.63	
		23.50	
			967.49
			$ 360.47
Add: Deposits made in Treasurer's Books prior to January 31, 1931, applicable to that year, credited by the Bank in February 1932		$ 46.29	
		110.30	
		251.44	
		75.00	
		113.46	
		3.59	
			600.08
TREASURER'S BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1932, PER EXHIBIT "A"			$ 960.55

TABLE OF STATISTICS

	1930	1931
Clergy	62	62
Deacons Ordained	1	1
Priests Ordained	2	4
Clergy Received	2	3
Clergy Transferred	6	7
Candidates for Orders	7	9
Parishes	44	43
Organized Missions	36	36
Unorganized Missions	37	38
Baptisms, Infant	428	407
Baptisms, Adult	126	98
Baptisms, Total	554	505
Confirmations	534	595
Marriages	117	87
Burials	291	269
Baptized Persons	16,190	15,905
Communicants	10,539	10,654
Church School Officers and Teachers	844	836
Church School Pupils	6,907	7,063
Bible Class Enrollment	1,391	1,340
Total Enrollment, Church Schools	9,142	9,239
Total Contributions, Church Schools	$13,595.18	$12,455.94

RECEIPTS

Balances	$ 8,314.30	$ 6,429.86
Current Expenses	223,680.34	211,060.57
Special Parish Purposes	34,936.26	27,927.37
Forward Movement	46,115.65	38,015.41
Other Misc. and Char. Objects	10,710.27	7,218.96
Capital and Transfers	54,391.29	28,290.68
Deficits	1,713.00	691.72
Total	$379,861.11	$319,634.57

EXPENDITURES

Salary of Clergy	$ 93,622.63	$ 88,682.47
Organist and Choir Expenses	21,364.62	19,529.71
Fuel, Light and Water	9,901.21	11,127.61
Sexton	13,155.82	11,796.39
Pension Premiums	7,780.11	7,764.02
Visiting Clergy, Paid Workers	6,757.86	9,604.98
Other Current Operating Expenses	33,298.92	27,954.98

	1930	1931
Repairs and Improvements	$ 12,440.00	$ 7,740.35
Interest on Loans	17,468.27	12,416.38
Other Special Parish Expenses	19,972.97	24,754.37
Payment on Forward Movement Quota	56,506.35	44,815.64
Offerings Counting on Quota	10,773.07	6,744.04
Other Special Offerings	11,234.28	9,148.90
Capital and Transfers	57,453.82	28,078.93
Balances	11,130.28	9,475.80
Totals	$379,861.11	$319,634.57

VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY

Churches and Chapels	$1,908,210.00	$1,910,450.00
Rectories	316,700.00	268,075.00
Parish Houses	614,165.00	527,150.00
Land	874,850.00	477,790.00
Furniture	318,000.00	300,310.00
Total Values	4,031,925.00	3,942,735.00
Insurance	2,046,900.00	2,026,200.00
Indebtedness	226,220.44	206,094.27
Endowments	333,670.96	313,370.36

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTEENTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 9 AND 10, 1933

Chapel Hill
Orange Printshop
1933

THE ONE HUNDRED AND EIGHTEENTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD

ON MAY 8 AND 9, 1934

IN

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

INDEX

A

Amendments, Diocesan Canons 58, 63

B

Bishop, Address of 69
Bishop, Discretionary Account of 91
Bishop, Official Acts of 78
Bishop Coadjutor, Discretionary Account of 122
Bishop Coadjutor, Official Acts of 93
Budget, E. and C. Fund, for 1933 56
Budget, Diocesan, for 1934 30

C

Candidates and Postulants 13
Canons, Report of Committees on 58, 63
Carolina Churchman, Report of 48
Chancellor, Provision for 58
Cheshire, The Rt. Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Memorial Page 23
Cheshire, The Rt. Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Memorial Resolution 60
Church Pension Fund, Report of 53
Clergy, Lists of 7
Committees, Canonical 38

D

Deficit of National Church, Resolution on 60
Diocesan Officers 5

E

East Carolina, Felicitations to 65
Elections, Officers and Delegates 55
Elections, Report of Committee on 50
Entertainment, Resolution on 65
Episcopal and Contingent Fund, 1933 Assessments 162
Examining Chaplains, Nomination and Confirmation of 54
Examining Chaplains, Report of 48
Executive Council, Report of 28

F

Finance, Report of Committee on 56
Financial Consolidation, Resolution on 63, 64

G

Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of 46

H

Holmes, Rev. Wilmot S., Memorial Page 24

I

Invitation from St. Martin's Church, Charlotte 55

J

Journal of Proceedings 25

L

Lenten Offering, Report of 62

P

Parishes and Missions, List of 14
Parochial Reports 125

S

St. Augustine's College, Report of 43
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Report of Trustees of 35
St. Mary's School Revenue Account 38
St. Peter's Hospital, Report of 45
Standing Committee, Report of 27
State of the Church, Report of Committee on 33
Statistics of Diocese, Table of 169

T

Thompson Orphanage, Report of Managers of 41
Treasurer of Diocese, Report of 147
Treasurer of Forward Movement, Report of 163
Trustees of Diocese, Report of 26
Trustees of Diocese, Report of Committee on Report of 64

U

University of North Carolina, Report of Chaplain 47
University of the South, Report of Trustees of 50

V

Vade Mecum, Report on Camps 58

W

Western North Carolina, Communication from 32
Western North Carolina, Resolution regarding communication 60
Woman's Auxiliary, Report of 39
Woman's Auxiliary, Report of Committee on Report of 63

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1933

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Charlotte

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Chapel Hill

TREASURER

Mr. Henry M. London, Raleigh

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., President
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Mr. Samuel Lawrence

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese
Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
Gen. Albert L. Cox

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Bishop

(Until 1934)
The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.
Mrs. John L. Gilmer
Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
Mr. John H. Small, Jr.

(Until 1935)
The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes
Mrs. Alex Cooper
Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Mr. John S. Holmes
Mr. Richard Simpson
Mr. George C. Pollard

(Until 1936)
The Rev. John L. Jackson
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Miss Emma J. Hall
Mr. Arthur H. London
Mr. Richard H. Lewis

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Mr. Arthur H. London
The Rev. John L. Jackson
Mr. Julius A. Mackie
Mr. Samuel Lawrence

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens
The Rev. H. Norwood Bowne
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Mr. Frank P. Haywood

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Rev. Willis G. Clark
Mr. C. S. Alexander
The Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse
Mr. T. W. Mullen
Mr. Hal A. London

COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS

The Rev. Robert E. Roe
Mr. Ralph B. Coit
Mr. James R. Donnell

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens
The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
The Rev. Edgar H. Goold
The Rev. Mark H. Milne

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(Until 1936)
Mr. Richard H. Lewis
Mr. Graham H. Andrews
Mrs. Walter D. Toy
Miss Easdale Shaw

(Until 1939)
The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
Mrs. Frank S. Spruill
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire
Hon. John J. Parker

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(Until 1934)
The Rev. Willis G. Clark
Mr. Godfrey Cheshire
Mr. Hal A. London

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(Until 1934)
Mr. Robert V. Brawley
Mr. Hal A. London
Mr. Thomas W. Mullen

(Until 1936)
The Rev. Robert B. Owens
Mr. J. Porter Stedman
Mr. Thomas H. Webb

(Until 1938)
The Rev. William H. Hardin
Mr. Fred W. Glover
Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Clerical
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. William J. Gordon
The Rev. John L. Jackson
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Lay
Mr. Alex B. Andrews
Mr. John S. Holmes
Mr. Henry M. London
Mr. A. L. Purrington
Mr. John H. Small, Jr.
Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

Those present at the Convention marked thus*.

*The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Bishop, 360 N. Caswell Road, Charlotte.

*Allen, Daniel Webster, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point; in charge of Grace Church, Lexington. P. O. High Point.

*Barber, Milton Augustus, S.T.D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.

Benton, William DeLancey, D.D.,† Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro; in charge of St. Mary's Church, Orange County. P. O. Hillsboro.

*Bethea, Morrison, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Epiphany Church, Leaksville. P. O. Reidsville.

*Bost, Sidney Stuart, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, East Durham, and St. Joseph's, West Durham. 112 N. Queen St., Durham.

*Bowne, Henry Norwood, Retired. P. O. Box 169, High Point.

Brown, Bertram Erwin, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Missions in Edgecombe County. P. O. Tarboro.

*Brown, Frances Craighill, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and Priest in Charge of St. Thomas', Sanford. P. O. Southern Pines.

Burg, Jacob Frederick, Retired. P. O. Salisbury.

*Bynum, Joseph Nichols, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County, St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, and Church of the Advent, Enfield. P. O. Roanoke Rapids.

*Cheatham, Thaddeus Ainsley, Pinehurst.

*Clark, Willis Gaylord, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. St. Peter's Parish House, N. Tryon and W. Seventh Sts., Charlotte.

---

†Died May 26, 1933.

*CLARKSON, THOMAS SIMONS, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's Church, Selma. 215 E. Lane St., Raleigh.

*COX, HARVEY ATKINSON, Assistant at Christ Church, and Priest in charge of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. 618 Tucker St., Raleigh.

*CRAIGHILL, FRANCIS HOPKINSON, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Jude's Church, Spring Hope. P. O. Rocky Mount.

CRITTENDEN, WILLIAM BENTLEY, D.D.,† Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, of Holy Trinity Church, Monroe, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville. P. O. Charlotte.

*DEAN, FRANK DEVINNEY, M.D., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. P. O. Wilson.

*DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe. P. O. Monroe.

EATON, DAVID THURBER, Rector of Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. P. O. Burlington.

*EDWARDS, FREDERICK HUBERT URIAH, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford; St. Anna's, Littleton; All Saints', Warrenton; and St. Luke's, Warren County. P. O. Box 342, Oxford.

*FISHER, GEORGE A., JR., Rector of St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh. 1501 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh.

FLETCHER, JOSEPH F., Chaplain of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

*FORTUNE, ROMA COXEY, Missionary to the Deaf. P. O. 408 E. Geer St., Durham.

*GOOLD, EDGAR HUNT, A.M., President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.

*GORDON, WILLIAM JONES, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Spray, St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County, and Christ Church, Milton. P. O. Spray.

GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in charge of Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro and St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem. 104 Beech St., Greensboro.

*GRIBBIN, ROBERT EMMET, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 720 W. Fifth St., Winston-Salem.

---

†Died June 16, 1933.

*HAMAKER, JOHN FORRY, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville. 210 E. Wade St., Wadesboro.

*HARDIN, WILLIAM HILL, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Cleveland, St. Matthew's, Rowan Co., St. Paul's, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury.

*HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and Priest in charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet. P. O. Rockingham.

*HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham, 401 Pekoe St., Durham.

HORSFIELD, FREDERICK HENRY TOWNSEND, Retired. P. O. Lexington, Ky.

*HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, and Priest in charge of Ascension Church, China Grove. P. O. Concord.

*HUGHES, ISAAC WAYNE, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson, and of Holy Trinity Church, Townesville. P. O. 218 Chestnut St., Henderson.

HUGHES, NICHOLAS COLLIN, D.D., Retired. P. O. Hendersonville.

*HUNTER, AARON BURTIS, D.D., Retired. P. O. Raleigh.

*HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's Church, Germanton, Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. P. O. Mount Airy.

*JACKSON, JOHN LONG, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. 1566 E. Seventh St., Charlotte.

JONES, JACOB RICHARD, Asheville, N. C.

JONES, JOHN HERBERT.

JOYNER, FRANCIS, Retired. P. O. Littleton.

*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. P. O. Chapel Hill.

*MEREDITH, REUBEN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall. P. O. Oxford.

*MILLER, JAMES DANIEL, Retired. P. O. Louisburg.

*MILNE, MARK HEMINGWAY, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in charge of St. Joseph's Church, Spencer; St. John's Church, Salisbury; and St. Peter's Church, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury.

MILSTEAD, ANDREW DALLAM, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and St. James' Church, Iredell County. P. O. Statesville.

*MOORE, DESAUSSURE PARKER, Priest in charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and Church of the Saviour, Jackson. P. O. Weldon.

*OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.

*PARTRICK, THEODORE, JR., Rector of Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. 126 W. Morgan St., Raleigh.

*ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARL BULLIS, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. Andrew's and St. George's, Woodleaf. P. O. Cooleemee.

*ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.

*SANDERSON, ALBERT EVANS, Priest in charge of Calvary Mission, Burlington, and Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. P. O. R.F.D. 2, Graham.

*SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest in charge of St. James' Church, Pittsboro. P. O. Pittsboro.

*SPENCER, LEWIS PAGE, Priest in charge of St. Mary's Church, Speed, Grace Church, Lawrence, and St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County. P. O. Speed.

*VACHÉ, JEAN ANDRÉ, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.

*WAGNER, BELFORD NORTHROP DEFOE, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, St. Alban's Church, Littleton, and the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg. P. O. Warrenton.

*WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. P. O. Tarboro.

*WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. 1130 E. Fourth St., Charlotte.

*WINBORNE, ERNEST MCGERSON, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

WRIGHT, WILLIAM JOHN, Retired. 1811 Ingleside Terrace, N. W., Washington, D. C.

WRIGHT, THOMAS HENRY, Acting Secretary for College Work, 281 Fourth Ave., New York City.

LIST OF CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.

CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1922

PRIESTS

Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield	ordained	Dec. 24, 1876
Aaron Burtis Hunter, D.D.	"	May 1, 1882
William DeLancey Benton, D.D.	"	May 15, 1891
Nicholas Collin Hughes, D.D.	"	April 3, 1894
Isaac Wayne Hughes	"	April 3, 1894
James Daniel Miller	"	Sept. 18, 1894
Bertram Erwin Brown	"	May 3, 1895
William John Wright	"	Feb. 11, 1896
Sidney Stuart Bost	"	May 31, 1896
Robert Bruce Owens	"	May 31, 1896
Reuben Meredith	"	June 12, 1896
Eugene Leon Henderson	"	Oct. 7, 1897
Francis Joyner	"	June 21, 1899
Milton Augustus Barber, S.T.D.	"	Oct. 8, 1899
Francis Hopkinson Craighill	"	Oct. 22, 1899
Mark Hemingway Milne	"	May 24, 1900
Royal Graham Shannonhouse	"	Dec. 21, 1902
Robert Ewell Roe	"	June 7, 1903
Henry Norwood Bowne	"	April 5, 1904
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham	"	May 4, 1904
Milton Moran Weston	"	Dec. 6, 1905
William Hardin Wheeler	"	Dec. 20, 1905
Belford Northrop deFoe Wagner	"	May 26, 1907
William Hill Hardin	"	Dec. 22, 1907
Alfred Stratton Lawrence	"	Dec. 22, 1907
Willis Gaylord Clark	"	May 18, 1908
Edgar Hunt Goold	"	June 13, 1908
William Jones Gordon	"	Oct. 9, 1908
Morrison Bethea	"	Jan. 24, 1909
John Long Jackson	"	June 6, 1909
Jacob Richard Jones	"	Sept. 15, 1909
John Forry Hamaker	"	Dec. 20, 1911
Robert Emmet Gribbin	"	May 9, 1913

Israel Harding Hughes	"	Aug. 23, 1914
Frederick Blount Drane	"	July 23, 1916
Joseph Nicholas Bynum	"	June 30, 1917
George A. Fisher, Jr.	"	Sept. 22, 1918
Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	"	Dec. 20, 1918
Frank DeVinney Dean, M.D.	"	May 8, 1919
Jacob Frederick Burg	"	May 30, 1920
Theodore Partrick, Jr.	"	June 8, 1920
Howard Stetler Hartzell	"	May 22, 1921
Harvey Atkinson Cox	"	May 4, 1922
Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards	"	Mar. 11, 1924
William Bentley Crittenden, D.D.	"	Dec. 28, 1924
David Thurber Eaton	"	May 3, 1925
Francis Craighill Brown	"	June 25, 1925
John Herbert Jones	"	Jan. 2, 1927
Roma Coxey Fortune	"	Jan. 27, 1929
Daniel Webster Allen	"	June 16, 1929
Jean André Vaché	"	July 10, 1929
Thomas Henry Wright	"	June 15, 1930
deSaussure Parker Moore	"	June 15, 1930
Edwin William Hurst	"	June 15, 1930
Joseph Francis Fletcher	"	Aug. 1930
John Jordan Greene	"	Jan. 11, 1931
Thomas Simons Clarkson	"	July 26, 1931
Lewis Page Spencer	"	Sept. 20, 1931
Ernest McGerson Winborne	"	Feb. 21, 1932
Andrew Dallam Milstead	"	May 18, 1932
Albert Evans Sanderson	"	June 24, 1933

DEACONS

Odell Greenleaf Harris	ordained	June 11, 1933
Benjamin Thorp Brodie	"	June 18, 1933
Frank Easton Pulley	"	June 18, 1933

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

George Crummel Pollard	admitted	June 10, 1926
Milton Moran Weston, Jr.	"	Nov. 4, 1930
James Edwin Bethea	"	Dec. 31, 1931
John Wesley Leathers	"	Dec. 31, 1931
David Yates	"	Feb. 15, 1932
William Franklin Draper	"	June 7, 1932
Henry Johnston, Jr.	"	June 7, 1932
Matthew George Henry	"	June 7, 1932
William Dabney Gettel	"	June 7, 1932

POSTULANTS

Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr. Ralph Andrew Bridges

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

WITH

NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

Delegates marked * were present at the Convention

PARISHES

Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. David T. Eaton

Joseph Erwin Gant
*Hobart Steele
*Erwin A. Holt
R. A. Williams
Dr. W. E. Fitch
E. C. Holt
Saunders Williamson
Allen Gant

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

*Joseph Hyde Pratt
*G. Kenneth G. Henry
*W. Dougald MacMillan
*Collier Cobb, Jr.
William DeB. MacNider
William M. Dey
Thomas J. Wilson
Herman G. Baity

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. R. Bruce Owens

T. L. Black
R. B. Horning
G. L. Daniels
T. C. Heywood
C. V. Palmer
W. Gresham Thomas
S. A. Van Every

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. John L. Jackson

*Clarence E. Frick
*Fred W. Glover
*Charles Blackburn
*Junius B. Lamb
Lewis E. Green
T. M. Abbott
W. L. Mauney
B. Atwood Skinner

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Willis G. Clark

*H. A. London
*J. H. Cutter
*Wm. H. Williamson, Jr.
*Hamilton C. Jones
J. L. Williamson
Horace Davis
John W. Fox
George W. Phillips

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin

*J. Claude Barber
*Wm. Frank Thompson
Wm. T. Barber
Chas. A. Brown, Jr.

Concord, All Saints, The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

*C. W. Byrd
G. B. Lewis
*T. H. Webb
*R. P. Gibson
*Cameron MacRae
Jas. Michael Wiley
Waller D. Brown
G. B. Lewis, Jr.

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Sidney S. Bost

*K. P. Lewis
*J. A. Robinson
*W. W. Griffin
J. H. Erwin, Jr.
Murray Jones
H. C. Bird
E. H. Clement
W. H. Ruffin

Enfield, Advent, The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

Ivey Watson
Sam Pierson
*H. S. Harrison
Sam D. Dickens

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Robert E. Roe

*Chas. G. Harrison
Richard M. Mitchell
*Wade R. Brown
Ralph B. Coit
Paul W. Schenck
Sidney S. Paine
Hoyt W. Boone
Wm. T. Kelly

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Jean A. Vaché

*D. H. Blair
*J. R. Donnell
D. L. Gallagher
L. H. Redmond
J. Simpson Schenck, Jr.
J. M. Brady
R. B. Jordan
George F. Newman

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. D. Parker Moore

*Quintain Gregory

Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

*Henry Perry
*J. B. Crudup
*C. O. Seifert
A. J. Cheek
*S. P. Cooper
Leon Joyner
E. C. Flannagan
J. H. Zollicoffer

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

J. H. Froelich
H. S. Dunkelberger
R. K. Stewart
W. W. Cator
*H. I. Coffield
Matt Wall

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, The Rev. William D. Benton, D.D.

Alexander H. Graham
Winder H. Webb
*Samuel T. Latta
George K. Collins
Paul C. Collins
James Webb
*H. S. Harrison
Owen S. Robertson

Jackson, Church of the Saviour, The Rev. D. Parker Moore

Wilkins Lewis
*Bartlett Burgwyn

Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Morrison Bethea

*M. N. Shaw
J. J. Hairston
J. C. Mayhew
J. B. Ray

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

J. C. Spicer
Holt Hunt
W. D. Clark
W. S. Rabb
J. M. Neese
J. J. Dell

Louisburg, St. Paul's

R. C. Beck
*W. W. Neal
R. H. Davis
W. H. Yarborough
W. J. Sherman
L. L. Joyner
James King

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Reuben Meredith

*B. K. Lassiter
R. H. Lewis
*E. G. Peoples
*N. M. Ferebee
*R. K. Taylor
H. S. Easton
Marshall Pinnix
Edward F. Taylor

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse

*A. H. London
*Geo. R. Pilkington
D. L. Bell
W. L. London

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S. T. D.

*Charles Root
*Samuel Lawrence
Gordon Smith
C. T. McClenaghan
W. Landon Hill
Thomas Ruffin
Bart Moore
Clarence Latham

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Geo. W. Connor
*Alex B. Andrews
*Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.
*Graham H. Andrews
*Henry M. London
J. Ivan Clendenin
W. D. Briggs
A. R. Newsome

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Morrison Bethea

*Robert Hairston
K. R. Thompson
Scott Fillman
John W. Satterfield

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

Ringwood, St. Clement's, The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

*T. W. Mullen
*W. F. Joyner
M. R. Vick
J. B. Batton

Rockingham, Messiah, The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

*G. M. Bowes
I. S. London
*W. W. King
A. G. Corpening
Frank Ellerbe
T. A. Covington
C. W. King
J. G. Wheelis

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

Thomas H. Battle
*Kemp D. Battle
*F. S. Spruill
A. L. Tyler
C. T. Smith
Thomas J. Pearsall
*F. E. Winslow
W. E. Spruill

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne

J. E. Stokes
W. H. Ragland
*Francis J. Murdoch
Richard Henderson
H. N. Fairley
P. A. Wallenborn
Charles Price
Gilbert Hambley

Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin

Henry Hill Beeker
Jas. E. Beeker

Scotland Neck, Trinity

*W. E. Smith
*C. S. Alexander
W. E. Allmond
*T. D. Temple
H. T. Clark
N. A. Riddick
W. J. Grimes
Stuart Smith

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. F. Craighill Brown

E. C. Stevens
J. M. Howarth
*J. C. Barron
*E. T. Chapman
E. E. Davis
H. M. Fowler
J. B. Swett
H. F. Burns

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

A. D. Mizell
*Russell Clark
W. C. Darrow
Francis Jenkins
H. H. Phillips
J. W. Martin
L. W. Shook
S. N. Clark

Townesville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

C. S. Taylor
A. R. Tarry
R. B. Taylor

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. John F. Hamaker

H. H. Hardison
E. N. Baker
R. T. B. Little
*Wm. L. Marshall, Jr.
Wm. B. Little
Jas. A. Hardison
J. Smith Henry
K. M. Hardison

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

*Stephen E. Burroughs
*Milton C. McGuire
John G. Mitchell
*Joseph N. Ellis
James B. Boyce
William Boyce
A. Venable Lawson
Charles A. Tucker

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. D. Parker Moore

*Frederick Gore
Curtis Turner

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.

*W. J. Boykin
R. C. Bagby
*W. J. King
Troy Myatt
Fred L. Carr
J. C. Eagles
C. E. Moore
E. L. Tarkington

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin

*Julius A. Mackie
Aaron W. Cornwall, Jr.
Benjamin E. Phillips
*Donald R. Witter
Samuel P. Collier
Frederick S. Hill
James W. Glenn
Willard B. Revelle

Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's, The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. John F. Hamaker

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. R. Bruce Owens

China Grove, Ascension, The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Ernest M. Winborne

*H. C. Bost
Thos. H. Harper

Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

*R. P. Rosser
C. C. Crofton

Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. Andrew D. Milstead

Mayodan, Messiah, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst

*K. V. Reid
J. B. Robertson

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, The Rev. John L. Jackson

*Banks Blythe

Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest, The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frederick B. Drane

Neil M. Redfern — Olin B. Sikes

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst

G. A. Kittrell — T. Garnett Faucett

Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

Old Sparta, St. Ignatius', The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Orange County, St. Mary's, The Rev. William D. Benton, D.D.

Raleigh, St. Saviour's, The Rev. Harvey A. Cox

Harvey Jones, Jr. — F. H. Claridge

Rockingham County, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William J. Gordon

George W. Patterson — Samuel P. Thomas

Rowan County, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin

*R. Lee Shoaf — Jefferson Gibbons

Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne

L. M. Lemly — W. R. Lyerly

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. F. Craighill Brown

*W. W. Robards

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson

*Harold Blandy

Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer

Henry Grey Shelton — James Satterthwaite

Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. William J. Gordon

William J. Slayton — *C. Bruce Beck

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. Andrew D. Milstead
*J. J. Kiser John A. Price
Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Reuben Meredith
Wake County, St. John's
Walnut Cove, Christ, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst
John Fulton John Woodruff

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. Willis G. Clark
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, The Rev. William H. Wheeler
Davie County, The Ascension, The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson
Durham, Ephphatha Mission, The Rev. Roma C. Fortune
Durham, St. Andrew's, the Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst
†Franklinton Mission
Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst
Henderson, St. John's The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Kittrell, St. James'
†Laurinburg, St. David's
Lawrence, Grace Chapel, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner
Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. William J. Gordon
Macclesfield, St. John's, The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.
†Madison, St. John's
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher
Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Salisbury, St. John's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne
Selma, St. Gabriel's, The Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson
†Spencer, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne
Spring Hope, St. Jude's, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill
Stoneville, Emmanuel, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst
Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown
Tarboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown
Tarboro, St. Wilfrid's, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

†At present, these missions are closed.

NEGRO CHURCHES

PARISHES

Raleigh, St. Ambrose's, The Rev. George A. Fisher, Jr.

*A. T. White
*H. S. Trigg
*Charles A. Dunston
*Lawrence A. Oxley

Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Milton M. Weston

C. M. Dancy
S. B. Richardson
J. M. Wilson
C. H. Hilliard

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden, D.D.

Durham, St. Titus, The Rev. Eugene L. Henderson

Philip A. Escoffery
E. R. Taylor

Monroe, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden, D.D.

Pittsboro, St. James', The Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse

Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Edgar H. Goold

*Reginald L. Lynch

Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. F. H. U. Edwards

Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.

*John H. Clark
*W. M. Bethel

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John J. Greene

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Greensboro, The Redeemer, The Rev. John J. Greene

Henderson, The Resurrection, George C. Pollard, Catechist

Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. F. H. U. Edwards

Louisburg, St. Matthias', George C. Pollard, Catechist

Macclesfield, St. Saviour's, The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.

Mecklenburg County, Good Hope Mission, The Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden, D. D.

Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards

Rocky Mount, Holy Hope Mission, The Rev. Milton M. Weston

Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. William B. Crittenden, D.D.

Warren County, St. Luke's, The Rev. F. H. U. Edwards

THE RIGHT REVEREND JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D.

Born at Tarborough, N. C., March 27, 1850.

Graduated at Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., 1869.

Admitted to the Bar in North Carolina, 1872.

Practiced Law until 1878.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Atkinson, April 21, 1878.

Ordained Priest by Bishop Lyman, May 30, 1880.

Rector of Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, N. C., 1878-1881.

Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, N. C., 1881-1893.

Consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina, October 15, 1893.

Became Bishop of North Carolina, December 15, 1893.

Died at Charlotte, N. C., December 27, 1932.

Educator, Missionary, Administrator, Author,
Counsellor, Father, Friend.

"Of honest report, full of the Holy Ghost and of Wisdom."

The Reverend Wilmot Stuart Holmes

Born at Ocala, Florida, January 29, 1867.

Graduated from the Theological School of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., 1893.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Capers, 1893.

Ordained Priest by Bishop Capers, 1894.

Rector of St. John's Church, Florence, S. C., 1896-1897.

Rector of Epiphany Church, Laurens, S. C., 1897-1902.

Rector of All Saints' Church, Grenada, Miss., 1903-1907.

Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, S. C., 1907-1914.

Rector of the Church of the Advent, Marion, S. C., 1914-1916.

Rector of Epiphany Church, Laurens, S. C., 1916-1922.

Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, N. C., 1922-1932.

Died December 11, 1932.

"Fruitful in every good work."

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY

RALEIGH, N. C., May 9, 1933.

The one hundred and seventeenth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in Christ Church, Raleigh, beginning Tuesday, May 9, 1933.

The Holy Communion was celebrated in Christ Church at 7:30 a.m., the Bishop of the Diocese officiating, assisted by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.

At 9:30 a.m. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence and the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin. The Bishop read the lessons.

The Bishop called the Convention to order at 10:00 a.m., and the roll was called by the secretary; 47 clergy, and 87 delegates from 33 parishes and 11 organized missions were present and answered to their names. A quorum being present, the Chairman declared the Convention duly organized. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was elected secretary, and the Rev. Daniel W. Allen was appointed assistant secretary.

The Rev. Dr. A. Burtis Hunter, being granted personal privilege, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

As to-day the Bishop of North Carolina enters into relation with this Convention, we desire to give thanks to Almighty God for his untiring faithfulness in the ten years of his episcopal duties and for his unswerving loyalty to our dear Bishop Cheshire. As he stands to-day above the grave of Ravenscroft, we pledge him our loyalty and ask for his leadership.

The motion was put by the secretary, and was adopted by a rising vote.

The Rev. Dr. Milton A. Barber, also asking personal privilege, offered the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved: That this Convention offers its felicitations to our Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., and to the Rev.

Robert E. Gribbin, on this the twentieth anniversary of their ordination to the Priesthood; and expresses its gratitude to God for their faithful and devoted ministry in the Church.

On motion of the Rev. T. Partrick, Jr., the Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher and the Rev. Stephen Gardner were invited to seats in the Convention.

The Bishop appointed the Committee on Elections, as follows: The Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Mr. Russell Clark, Mr. Robert Hairston, Mr. J. Claude Barber, Mr. Charles S. Harrison.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Milton A. Barber, the hours of Convention were fixed according to the printed program.

The Bishop then read his annual address. (See Appendix A.)

On motion of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, that part of the address requesting provision to be made for a Chancellor of the Diocese was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The report of the Trustees of the Diocese was read by Mr. Alex B. Andrews.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Trustees of the Diocese respectfully report:

In October 1932 the Trustees gave their consent to compromising the litigation involving the will of Rev. Edward H. Butler of Pittsboro, N. C., whereby a cash settlement was made with caveators and the will as probated adjudged a valid will.

January 12, 1933 the Trustees gave their consent to the refinancing of the existing indebtedness on St. Mary's Church, High Point, N. C., in favor of the Virginia Trust Company for $36,000, and authorized the execution of the papers to evidence that fact.

The Trustees accepted the bequest of the set of Journals of the Diocese of North Carolina, the set of Journals of the General Convention and the theological books bequeathed by the late Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina.

April 15, 1933 the Trustees were advised by Mr. H. M. London, Treasurer, of the receipt of a letter from the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company advising that the investments under the codicil of the will of the late Mr. W. A. Erwin for the benefit of the church at Erwin had been received.

The Trustees accepted the offer of $400.00 made by Mr. V.

Claiborne Kilby for the O'Connor house in Milton upon the terms set forth in Mr. Kilby's letter and ordered deed made upon completion of the payments.

The Trustees received from Miss Kate Tucker Capehart of Washington, N. C., check for $438.54 and three $100.00 Liberty bonds, which the Ladies' Aid Society of St. James Church, Kittrell, had turned over to the Trustees.

The Trustees voted that the insurance on the church at Chapel Hill be reduced to "$75,000 on the church itself, but this did not include the organ and accessories."

EDWIN A. PENICK,
ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS,
ALBERT L. COX,
Trustees of the Diocese.

The report was referred to a special committee appointed by the Chair. Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire and Mr. Hamilton C. Jones were appointed.

At this time the Bishop appointed the Rev. Dr. A. Burtis Hunter, the Rev. Morrison Bethea, the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Mr. F. S. Spruill and Col. Jos. Hyde Pratt as a special committee to prepare a memorial on the life and work of Bishop Cheshire.

The report of the Standing Committee was then read by the Rev. Dr. Milton A. Barber.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1932

Again we have had only three meetings during the year, as in 1931. It would seem that the depression during 1931 and 1932 has even extended to the Standing Committee. These are our lean years, so far as our official business is concerned.

On May 11th, 1932, during the annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention, we met in St. Philip's Parish House, Durham, N. C. At this meeting David W. Yates, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders. And the Rev. Andrew Dallam Milstead, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

On May 17th, 1932, at the first meeting after the Diocesan Convention, the newly elected members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese organized by the reelection of the Rev. Milton A. Barber as President and of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire as Secretary. At this meeting Mr. Albert Evans Sanderson, a Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate. While Mr. Sanderson had not been a Candidate for the full three years, he had applied to the Standing Com-

mittee to be recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders in Sept., 1929, before he entered the Theological Seminary of Virginia. His application was not acted on by our Committee until December, 1929. But as the delay was due to no fault of his, and as he was completing his third year at the Theological Seminary of Virginia, our Committee recommended him to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate at any time after June 1st, 1932.

On Sept. 27th we recommended William Franklin Draper, Postulant, to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of June 7th, 1932; and Henry Johnston, Jr., and Matthew George Henry, Postulants, for admission as Candidates for Holy Orders as of Sept. 1st, 1932. Our recommendation for dating back the admission of these gentlemen as Candidates for Holy Orders was due to the fact that they had all applied to us to be recommended for admission as Candidates prior to the dates that we recommended for their admission. We felt that they should not be made to suffer because of our delay in acting on their application. And our recommendation met with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese.

At this meeting of Sept. 27th we gave consent to the Consecration of the Very Rev. Ralph Ernest Urban as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New Jersey and of the Rev. Benjamin Martin Washburn, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Newark. Likewise we gave consent to the Consecration of the Very Rev. John Williamson as Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas. There had been a good deal of discussion in the Church press, pro and con, about giving consent to the Consecration of Dean Williamson. But as the Convention of the Diocese of Arkansas had duly elected him as Bishop, and as nothing was alleged against the character of the man, our Committee felt that we had no legitimate reason to object to his Consecration. We, therefore, gave unanimous consent to his Consecration as Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas. As perhaps you know, a majority of the Bishops refused to give *their* consent to his Consecration, which means that the Diocese of Arkansas must now elect another man as their Bishop.

Respectfully submitted.

MILTON A. BARBER, *President.*

The report of the Executive Council was read by the Rev. T. Partrick, Jr.

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in Greensboro June 29, 1932, and was organized as follows: *Field and Publicity De-*

partment: The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S. T. D., Chairman; Rev. Theodore Partrick Jr., Mrs. Alex Cooper, Mr. Kemp D. Battle and Mr. George C. Pollard. *Finance:* Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chairman; Mr. Kemp P. Lewis, Mr. Fred W. Glover, and Rev. Theodore Partrick Jr. *Missions and Church Extension:* Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, Chairman; Miss Sally Dortch; Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence. *Religious Education:* The Rev. Francis H. Craighill, Chairman; Mrs. John L. Gilmer, Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Mr. John S. Holmes, and Mr. Richard W. Simpson. *Social Service:* Mr. John H. Small Jr., Chairman; Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Mr. George C. Pollard and Mrs. Alex Cooper.

Associate members of the departments were elected during this year, and confirmed by the Council, as follows: *Field and Publicity:* Rev. Robert E. Roe, Messrs. Lewis C. Burwell, T. W. Mullen, and Peter Wallenborn. *Finance:* Messrs. Arthur H. London, Kemp D. Battle and Fred S. Hill. *Missions and Church Extension:* Rev. Messrs. Robert B. Owens, Wm. H. Hardin, Isaac W. Hughes, Joseph N. Bynum, and Wm. B. Crittenden, D.D. *Religious Education:* Rev. Messrs. John Long Jackson, and Thomas Wright; Misses Rosalie Wilson, Bess Hensel and Carrie McIver Wilkes; Mrs. Baxter Moore and Dean Charles H. Boyer. *Social Service:* Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher.

Five meetings of the Executive Council were held during the year, Bishop Penick presiding at all of the sessions.

Much of the time and thought of the Executive Council has been taken up in consideration of the 1932 and 1933 Forward Movement budgets, made necessary by a falling off in receipts from pledges to the Forward Movement Fund by the parishes and missions of the Diocese. At the June 29th. meeting of the Council, the Finance Department was authorized to reduce the 1932 budget by $3,500. This authority was not exercised until the September 22nd. meeting of the Council, when such a step appeared necessary. Reductions were made as follows: Missionary salaries, $940.00; National Council, $1,500; Thompson Orphanage, $500.00; St. Mary's School, $300.00; Department of Religious Education, $260.00.

At the January 13, 1933 meeting of the Executive Council the returns from the Every Member Canvass were considered, and a reduction in the 1933 budget of $50,487.00, as adopted by the Annual Diocesan Convention of 1932, was made, as follows:

National Council	$12,000.00
Dept. of Missions and Ch. Extension	13,000.00
Dept. of Christian Social Service	9,100.00
Dept. of Religious Education	2,500.00
Field and Publicity department	650.00
Finance department	1,000.00

Expense Executive Council	75.00
St. Mary's School (of which $3,750 is debt)	6,750.00
Vade Mecum	600.00
Provincial assessment	415.00
St. Mary's House, W. C. U. N. C.	300.00
Total	$46,390.00

At the final meeting of the Council, held in Christ Church parish house last night, May 8, the Forward Movement budget for 1934 was adopted, and is recommended to the Convention for its adoption, as follows:

Missions and Church Extension	$14,500.00
National Council	14,500.00
Religious Education	2,500.00
Christian Social Service	9,100.00
Finance Department	1,150.00
Field and Publicity Department	650.00
Expense Executive Council	75.00
Provincial Assessment	415.00
St. Mary's School	3,000.00
Vade Mecum	600.00
St. Augustine's College	500.00
Unpaid Appropriations prior years	3,750.00
Total	$50,740.00

At its June 29th. 1932 meeting the Executive Council elected Miss Catherine Albertson as director of St. Mary's House, W. C. U. N. C., to succeed Mrs. Frank N. Challen.

Note was taken at the January 13, 1933 meeting of the Council of the retirement of all outstanding obligations to the Sewanee Endowment Fund, and the secretary was instructed to write a letter of appreciation to the laymen of the Diocese who endorsed the notes covering the obligation. Provision was made in the budget for the retirement of a balance of $15,000, at the rate of $3,000 a year, in December 1927. It is a matter of rejoicing that the amount has been paid in full.

At the January 13th. 1933 meeting the following resolution was adopted:

"Since the last meeting of this Executive Council our Diocese has been deprived of the physical presence of our revered and beloved Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D. While the administrative work of the Diocese during most of the life of this Executive Council devolved upon the Bishop Co-adjutor, the Bishop attended all of the meetings of the Council that he could, and we always profited by his wise and godly advice.

"This Council wishes to record its gratitude to God for the long and faithful service of Bishop Cheshire, the friend and true Father in God of us all. His memory is blessed, and his good works do follow him."

The departments of the Executive Council have been active during the year. The chief concern of the department of Missions and Church Extension has been the maintenance of existing work on as efficient a scale as possible with decreased appropriations. The missionary clergy and their families have carried on nobly under adverse circumstances. The importance and value of Diocesan Missions to the Diocese were ably presented by Mr. Alexander B. Andrews in the November 1932 issue of the Carolina Churchman. The appointment of two missionaries to the foreign field from the mission at Cooleemee is an eloquent witness of the necessity of diocesan missions for the well-being of the whole Church.

The department of Field and Publicity did hard and effective work in the preparation for the annual Every Member Canvass. A well-attended conference of clergy and laity was held in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, in September. Two representatives of the National Council, the Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D., and the Rev. Cyril E. Bentley made a number of addresses in the Diocese in the interest of the canvass for the Forward Movement budget.

The department of Religious Education has carried on its work during the year. A full meeting was held in Greensboro on January 12th, 1933, and two other brief meetings have been held. Mr. John S. Holmes has served as secretary, and the Rev. John L. Jackson as treasurer of the Church School Service Program. Miss Bess Hensel served as supervisor of the Church School Service Program. The five secretaries of the Church School offerings were re-elected, as follows: Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Lenten Offering; Mr. Elliot Duncan, Advent-Epiphany; Miss Louise Pearsall, Christmas Box; Mrs. Bennet Perry, Birthday Thank Offering; and Mrs. B. M. Baker, Little Helper's Offering. Offerings of the Church Schools during the year 1932 amounted to $4,928.28.

The department of Christian Social Service is now fully organized for work, being divided into nine sections, as follows: Church and Industry, Rural Church, The Church and the Negro, Social Institutions of the Diocese, Family Relations, Church and Secular Social Agencies, Parochial Social Service Activities, World Peace, and Pastoral Care in State Institutions. An attempt is being made to enlist the interest of the people of the

Church in North Carolina in social welfare, and to co-ordinate its work with that of other agencies.

EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., *Chairman.*
THEODORE PARTRICK, JR., *Secretary.*

The following resolution is offered:

Resolved: That in the opinion of the Executive Council the present financial set-up of the Diocese is in need of simplification and unification; that the report of the Department of Finance analyzing Diocesan finances, setting forth a consolidated Treasurer's Report and demonstrating the simplicity and accuracy of a single treasury operating under a planned system of book-keeping, and offering a permissive Canon, placing this matter in the hands of each annual convention, is hereby approved.

The budget for 1934, submitted as part of the report, was adopted.

The appended resolution was referred to a special committee consisting of the Finance Committee and Mr. Alex B. Andrews, and the matter was made the special order for 4 p.m.

On motion of Mr. Alex B. Andrews, the proposed amendment to the canons was referred to the Committee on Canons for consideration.

A letter from the Executive Council of the Diocese of Western North Carolina was read by the secretary, and was referred to a special committee consisting of the Rev. Dr. Milton A. Barber, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the Rev. R. Bruce Owens, Mr. Alex B. Andrews and Dr. Wade R. Brown.

April 30, 1933

At our last meeting of the Executive Council, Diocese of Western North Carolina, the following resolution was passed, a copy of which I have just mailed Bishop Penick.

"Resolved that the conventions of the Dioceses of North Carolina and East Carolina be requested, with the consent of their respective Bishops, each to appoint a committee to take into consideration the question of consolidation of the Diocese, or change in the lines of existing Dioceses in the State of North Carolina. Which committees are asked to confer with the Standing Committee of this Diocese in regard to the matter."

EDGAR R. NEFF,
Secretary, Executive Council
Diocese of Western North Carolina

Nominations were then made in accordance with the rules of order.

The Committee on the State of the Church then presented its report. It was read by the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully reports:

A summary of vital statistics of the Diocese is appended to this report. This committee desires to call attention to slight increases in the number of confirmations during the year and in the total numbers of baptized persons and of communicants in the Diocese. Also a possible slight decrease in the number of baptisms and a decrease of 418 in Sunday School enrollment are notable.

Less tangible but equally real, as compensating factors in the economic distress of the country, this committee finds evidence of increasing spiritual development among us, shown in the increase in numbers of confirmations during the past year and in other indications of a deeper spiritual life discovered by the experiences of the clergy generally. The response of this Diocese to the appeal of the Whitsuntide Emergency Offering also is an indication of the devotion of her people to the cause of the Church. Especially enheartening is the zealous service of the missionary clergy of this Diocese, whose undaunted efforts in untoward circumstances are commendable in the highest degree.

The work of the various institutions within the Diocese has been carried on during the year with success remarkable in existing conditions, as will be shown by the reports which the various agencies will make to this Convention. To the attention of this committee has come especially the Thompson Orphanage, which has been able to maintain itself in the face of extreme difficulties. To the Superintendent of the Orphanage, whose hope and faith are indicative of the superb work of the institution, this committee desires to pay the tribute of particular mention. The success of the operation of the camps at Vade Mecum, which completed their first season with a fiscal surplus, is also worthy of commendation, as is the work of the Young People's Service League and the Woman's Auxiliary throughout the Diocese. The continued service of these and the diocesan hospitals and educational institutions in this year is evidence of the firmness of their foundations and the strength of the faith in which they are built.

Parochial Reports

Though the greater numbers of Parochial Reports received by the Secretary of the Diocese are in satisfactory condition,

many are received late and some are either inaccurate or unintelligible, leading to the conclusion that Parish registers are not properly kept. This committee desires to call attention in this connection to Canon XXVI, which requires that Parish registers "shall be presented to the Bishop for his inspection at every annual visitation," and to urge that this provision of the Canon be rigidly enforced.

Negro Work

Although the work of the Church among its Negro members has been the subject of discussion in many diocesan conventions, this committee finds it still in an unsatisfactory condition. The machinery provided for by the Convention in 1932 seems to have been only partially set up and to have operated only perfunctorily. Believing that the report of the Committee on Negro Work submitted to the Convention in 1932 represents a considered view, this committee urges most strongly that the standing committee there provided for and created by the last Convention of the Diocese be appointed before the adjournment of the present Convention and that it be stimulated to action immediately upon its creation so that specific tasks may be undertaken to accomplish the desired results and to maintain a living relationship between the Church and its colored members.

Social Service

Social conditions throughout the world have brought thinking people during recent years to the inevitable conclusion that a new social order is being formed. In this new social order the position of the Church is at once important and dangerous. If it is to maintain or extend its influence for good among men it must not only adjust itself to new conditions but also undertake to shape the new order in accordance with Christian ideals. This committee commends to the consideration of the members of the Convention the statement "A Social Message for the Church," prepared by a conference on the subject last December and printed in *The Spirit of Missions,* February, 1933. In 1931 the Convention created agencies to operate under the Executive Council until 1933 in "an intensive Social Welfare program of Education and service." The results of this action of the Convention are not now apparent to this committee, though they may be reported to this Convention. However, in renewed effort to accomplish and continue what was then recommended by the Committee on the State of the Church and to extend the scope of the social service of the Church and to redefine the social thought of this Diocese, this committee strongly recommends that especial attention be given to such matters in each parish and that a committee be appoint-

ed to study the Church's Social Message as it should be preached and practiced in North Carolina.

Religious Education

Closely related to the matter just referred to, is the training of adults and children in Christian living and in the teachings of the Church. The decrease of 418 (nearly 5%) in the Sunday School enrollment during the past year probably indicates a failure on our part to provide adequate religious education. It is apparent that religious education has not kept pace with secular education in this diocese, and the earnest but often inexpert efforts of many of us in this direction have too frequently failed to produce an impression. In order, therefore, that future efforts may prove more fruitful, this committee feels that the entire question should be given expert study to lead to specific courses of procedure.

Respectfully submitted,

B. N. DE FOE WAGNER, *Chairman*
DAVID T. EATON
W. DOUGALD MACMILLAN III
T. L. BLACK
CHARLES H. BOYER

Resolutions

The Committee on the State of the Church offers the following resolutions:

1. That the Convention express to the missionary clergy of the Diocese its appreciation of the devotion with which they have prosecuted their labors during the past year.

2. That a committee be appointed to sudy the Social Message of the Church with attention to its specific applicability to conditions within this Diocese and to make recommendations to the next Convention of the Diocese.

3. That a committee be appointed to study the situation in the Diocese with respect to religious education and to report to the next Convention such educational programs as seem suited to local needs.

Of the resolutions appended, the first was adopted. The second was referred to the Department of Social Service, and the third was referred to the Department of Religious Education.

The report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College was read by Bishop Penick.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation,

the President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report of this Board for the year 1932.

The enrollment of resident students for the academic term which opened in mid-September, 1932, shows a decline compared with the previous year, (127) to 100. The State of North Carolina supplied 50 of this number which is divided among the three dioceses as follows: North Carolina 24, East Carolina 20, and Western North Carolina 6.

The geographical registration of the resident students is as follows: North Carolina 50; Virginia 17; Georgia 5; Alabama, Maryland and New York 3 each; Connecticut, New Jersey and South Carolina 2 each. Ten other states are represented by one student. The registration thus contains representatives from 19 states. The West Indies, Mexico and Germany are also represented. Eighty three of the resident students come from southern states, 12 from States north of Washington, D. C.; two from Western States and 3 from countries outside the United States.

A marked increase in the number of day and special students has been gratifying, 53 being enrolled as compared with 32 of last year.

The total registration of resident, day and special students is 153 being a decline of only 6 from the total enrollment of 1931.

The religious affiliation of the student body is as follows: Episcopalian 100; Presbyterian 25; Baptist 12; Methodist 11; Lutheran 2; Roman Catholic, Christian and Corinth Reformed, one each.

It has been an eventful year at St. Mary's School. The resignation of the rector, the Rev. Warren W. Way, D.D., became effective June 1, 1932. Reference was made before this Convention last year of the loss that the School has sustained in the resignation of Dr. Way after fourteen years of devoted and effective service. Since this report, however, covers the last six months of Dr. Way's administration, we record again the appreciation of the Trustees for Dr. Way's contribution to St. Mary's, particularly for his insistence upon the high academic standards of the School. In September, 1932, Dr. Way's successor, Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank assumed office under the title of Principal. The wisdom of the Trustees' change of policy in selecting a woman as the academic head of the School became almost immediately apparent. With an educator's emphasis upon rigid scholastic requirements, the School has lost nothing of its former academic prestige, and with a mother's wisdom in discipline, she has liberalized the internal life of the School in a manner that has popularized it among the students and commended it to parents.

Under the plan of reorganization, heavy and additional responsibilities have devolved upon the Business Manager, Mr. A. W. Tucker. Despite unprecedented financial difficulties and the death of his advisor, Mr. Charles P. Goodno, C. P. A., for many years the School auditor, Mr. Tucker has administered the affairs of the School with extraordinary skill. His revenue account for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1932, copy of which is attached and made part of this report, shows an operating profit for the session of $1318.52. He has been ably assisted in his work by the Finance Committee of the Executive Committee, Mr. George C. Royall of Goldsboro, Chairman.

The religious life of the students and faculty has become the responsibility of a new officer designated as Chaplain. This position was filled on November 1, 1932, by the Rev. Jos. F. Fletcher who has entered upon his duties with brilliance and adaptability.

One more change in the personnel of the staff should be noted. Miss Mela Royall, Alumnae Secretary, resigned last fall and has been succeeded by Miss Katherine Duff of Elizabeth City.

On March 19, 1933, a legacy of $20,000 was paid to the School by the executor of the estate of the late William A. Erwin. The generosity of this unconditional gift and the timeliness of its payment during the period of restricted banking conditions came as a great relief to the management of the School.

The greatest need of the School is an increased enrollment. St. Mary's offers almost every desirable advantage and facility for modern education: the prestige of over 90 years of noble tradition, high scholastic standards, the influence of the Church, a wholesome discipline and a striking witness of success in the character of her alumnae. We feel that the School enjoys practically everything except a sufficient number of students. The Trustees earnestly ask the personal and official friends of the School to familiarize prospective patrons with the advantages that St. Mary's offers at a cost that ranks it among the cheapest of similar institutions of the Church.

This report closes with a respectful and grateful record of appreciation for the unspeakably valuable service to St. Mary's School that was rendered throughout his ministry and, particularly during his episcopate, by the late beloved trustee and Bishop, Joseph Blount Cheshire.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK,
President of the Board of Trustees.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL REVENUE ACCOUNT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1932

Income

Income—Student Charges	$ 99,553.43
Diocesan Donations	3,250.00
Gifts and Donations	596.85
Scholarship Incomes	860.00
Sales—School Supplies	1,929.83
Alumnae Association	500.00
Trustees Appropriations	9,384.21
Miscellaneous—Sales	76.42
Total	$116,130.74

Expenditures

Operating	$110,528.80
Alumnae Secretary	1,753.40
Reserve for Bad Debts	1,000.00
Church Pension Fund	319.63
Insurance	1,042.39
Refund to Students	100.00
Saint Mary's Bulletin	18.00
School Memberships	50.00
Operating Profit for Session	1,318.52
Total	$116,130.74

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER,

Secretary Saint Mary's School.

Verified:

Chas N. Goodno, C. P. A.

The Convention then stood while the Bishop introduced the Governor of the State, the Hon. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, who spoke briefly to the Convention.

The Bishop appointed the Canonical Committees as follows:

ON CANONS: The Rev. R. Bruce Owens, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Frank P. Haywood.

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH: The Rev. Willis G. Clark, the Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse, Mr. C. S. Alexander, Mr. T. W. Mullen, Mr. Hal A. London.

ON FINANCE: The Rev. Sidney S. Bost, the Rev. John L. Jackson, Mr. Arthur H. London, Mr. Julius A. Mackie, Mr. Samuel Lawrence.

ON NEW PARISHES: The Rev. Frank D. Dean, the Rev. Jos. N.

Bynum, the Rev. D. Parker Moore, Mr. Martin M. Shaw, Mr. H. Spooner Harrison.

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS: The Rev. Ernest M. Winborne, the Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Mr. Roy Rosser, Mr. William Neal, Mr. J. R. Donnell.

ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND: The Rev. Robert E. Roe, Mr. J. R. Donnell, Mr. Ralph B. Coit.

The Convention then took a recess for lunch.

At 2:30 p.m. the Convention reassembled.

The Bishop presented to the Convention Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, the Principal of St. Mary's School, who spoke to the Convention on the work of the School. The Rev. Dr. A. Burtis Hunter and Dr. G. Kenneth G. Henry also spoke on the importance and value of the School.

The Treasurer of the Diocese, Mr. Henry M. London, made his report. (See Appendix C.)

The report of the Woman's Auxiliary was read by Rev. T. A. Cheatham.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

As President of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of North Carolina, I beg to submit the following report.

The records for the past year indicate a most excellent one. Written reports, personal contacts and tangible evidence give proof that the Auxiliary has gone forward, but I am compelled to admit that her progress is not up to her full capacity. The branches are beginning more and more to have a well rounded program, consisting of worship, study, work and gifts. Attention given to Religious Education, Christian Social Service and the Supply Department testify to their importance. The United Thank Offering still retains its beloved place in the hearts of many. The Treasurer presents a splendid showing for all funds. While it is true that our material gifts are not as large as those of former years, in proportion to the wealth of the donors they far exceed those of more prosperous times. Two volunteers for the Mission Field are Ethel Louise Byerly and Martha Dabney Jones. Interest in and responsibility for Young People and Students are a real obligation. Knowledge of the whole Program of the Church is steadily gaining ground. Two branches have been organized and additional groups added to branches already established. The sum of $1128.00 was contributed for the deficit in the National Church budget of last year. Approximately seventy-seven children are clothed at the Thompson Orphanage and pressers for the laundry

equipment were given. Constant effort is made to strengthen the devotional life of the individual. Believing that these are fundamental requisites, observance of Days of Intercession, Corporate Communions and the reading of religious books and Church papers are constantly urged. Special preparation was made for the Every Member Canvass. The Auxiliary realizes that spiritual poverty is bound to be the result of spiritual unpreparedness.

An outstanding event of the past year was the visit of Mrs. D. D. Taber, a National Field Worker. That she was able to do much of permanent value is clearly shown in the activities and renewed life of many branches. In some places nothing of consequence was accomplished, due no doubt to a combination of causes.

My duties as President have included the following: I have held two Executive Board Meetings, attended ten District Meetings, one Educational Institute, and the Adult Conference at Kanuga. I have spoken at several branch meetings and have held conferences with Diocesan Officers and other Leaders. In monthly letters to each branch and to members of the Executive Board, I have endeavored to direct attention to matters which concern all of us. In addition, the Carolina Churchman has given me other means of presenting subjects pertaining not only to the Diocese but to the Church at large.

Amounts contributed in 1932 are as follows:

Forward Movement	$3448.35
Advance Work ($1128.00 of this was applied to Nat. Church Deficit)	1139.00
Religious Education	1071.26
Christian Social Service	908.52
Specials	4003.97
Box Work	4812.44
United Thank Offering	4269.44
Total	$19652.98

This does not include a large amount spent locally not reported through the Diocesan Treasurer. The books of the Treasurer show that the Auxiliary has on deposit in the Page Trust Company of Raleigh which closed March 3rd, 1933, the amount of $1157.80.

In spite of unfavorable weather conditions, restricted incomes and curtailment of Program, the Annual Meeting of the Auxiliary in Burlington, April 19th and 20th, was a most successful event. Two encouraging signs were the large number of Young People present and the many new delegates which represented the older groups. My term of office expired at this time and Miss Emma J. Hall of Charlotte was duly elected President for the next three years. The "Convention" nominated Miss Hall as a representative

on the Executive Council to succeed Miss Sally Dortch and respectfully submits her name for your consideration.

During my three years as President, I have endeavored to impress upon all the *present* status of the Woman's Auxiliary in the life and program of the Church; to emphasize the spiritual side not the mechanical; to have the Auxiliary a real force in the Parish and the Diocese. That I have failed in many instances to attain my objectives is too evident to need comment, but success in some degree amply rewards me for my effort.

Respectfully submitted,

RENA H. CLARK.

The report was referred to a special committee consisting of the Rev. William J. Gordon and Mr. Stephen Burroughs.

The report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage was read by the Rev. Willis G. Clark.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE REPORT

The Thompson Orphanage is located geographically in the heart of Charlotte and affectionately in the heart of every Churchman who lives in our city.

There are 105 children there almost equally divided between the sexes—50 boys and 55 girls.

Twenty-three of them have neither father nor mother living; seventy-one have either father or mother living, while eleven have both parents but some of these latter are worse off than they would be if they were full orphans,—the homes from which they were taken being so destitute of spiritual, moral and material help.

From the Diocese of North Carolina there are 66 children; from East Carolina there are 24; and from Western North Carolina there are 15 in the Orphanage.

All who are old enough go to the public schools. Eleven are in the High School; twenty-two are in the Junior High; sixty-four are in the Grammar School and three are in the Kindergarten.

During the past year ten children were placed out as follows:

4 with their father who married again.
3 were taken by near relatives.
1 was adopted legally.
1 was sent to the Patterson School at Legerwood, N. C.
1 was placed in a Church School on Long Island.

Between January 1932 and January 1933 six were admitted to the Orphanage.

There are several boys and girls who are finishing High School and need to be placed in work where they can earn a living.

There are several other boys and girls who were ready for work last spring but who have been unable to find any work at all.

The problem of placing boys and girls ready for work is indeed acute and baffles our ability to solve it. The most urgent appeal we make to you today is to help us solve this problem and find jobs for these boys and girls. The only home they have is the Orphanage, and until they find work the Orphanage must take care of them. This means, as the Orphanage cannot enlarge its quarters, that we have to deny entrance to many little children who are constantly knocking at the door to be admitted, because there is "no room for them in the inn." Mr. Wheeler and Mr. Jackson as well as the rest of us have had many a heart-ache because of this condition.

Please help us get jobs for these older ones—ready and restless to go to work.

The personnel of the staff at the Orphanage consists of the Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent, Mr. Alexander S. Bynum, Asst. Supt., Miss Nalle, Kindergarten teacher, six matrons and one nurse.

This staff cared for 99 children the whole year or 36,234 child-days, and 16 children for 2,918 child-days, and served 117,456 meals from January 1932 to January 1933.

The health of these children was remarkably good. Dr. Myers Hunter, a member of the Board, and several other Charlotte physicians gave their services and by their vigilance and consecrated care succeeded in keeping all serious diseases away from the Orphanage domain and won a great success in their skirmishes with the lesser kind.

All credit is due these noble doctors and we are happy to bear our witness to their interest in the welfare of children and their service of love.

Morally and spiritually, under the teaching and the inspiration of the influence of Rev. Mr. Wheeler, the Thompson Orphanage children are, indeed, an example. The standard is kept high and we find that they respond not because of compulsion, but because of real appreciation of and devotion to the Principles they are taught.

The Chapel on the Orphanage grounds is to them God's House and within its walls they feel the Sacred Presence.

Service is held there for them regularly and in addition the older ones attend St. Peter's Parish Church Sunday School and they love to linger there after Church School is over to attend the Morning Service of worship in the Church. They follow the service and are reverent and attentive. They are taught the privilege of being supporters of the Church and are given a small

allowance each week that they may go to their worship with an offering.

A number were baptized and eleven were Confirmed in the Orphanage Chapel within the year.

On the 63 acres of ground owned by the Orphanage there is a 20 acre farm, a dairy with 16 cows, 10 brick and 3 frame buildings. The Orphanage has its own Infirmary, Laundry, Library and Gymnasium.

It cost from January 1932 to January 1933, $26,672.98 to finance all expenses.

Of this amount it received $6,823.50 from its own endowment fund; $2,753.20 from the Duke endowment and the balance from the three Dioceses within the state and other sources.

Due to the exceptionally fine management of Mr. Wheeler and Mr. Bynum, and to their and the matrons' willingness to serve on reduced salaries, all expenses of the Orphanage were met in full and a small balance carried over into 1933.

The Orphanage has an A1 rating for paying its debts.

To keep it up to this standard it is not going to be fair to ask those in charge to make any more personal sacrifices of their too small salaries. Therefore, it behooves every Parish and mission to do their utmost to raise all funds possible that the reduced budget for 1933 may be met in full.

Respectfully submitted,

HAMILTON C. JONES,
WILLIS GAYLORD CLARK,
Committee of the Board.

The Superintendent of the Orphanage, the Rev. William H. Wheeler, then addressed the Convention.

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes submitted his report as treasurer of the Forward Movement Fund. (See Appendix C.)

The Rev. Edgar H. Goold presented the report of St. Augustine's College, St. Agnes' Hospital, and the Bishop Tuttle Memorial School.

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, INCLUDING ST. AGNES' HOSPITAL AND THE BISHOP TUTTLE SCHOOL

During the past year, the Sixty-sixth Annual Session, there have been enrolled 340 students including 43 pupil nurses in the St. Agnes' Hospital Training School and 15 students in the Bishop Tuttle School for Social Service and Religious Education. The enrollment in the College Department was 204, an increase over that of last year, while that in the High School Department, especially in the lower two classes, showed a marked decline. In

the interest of economy and concentration it has been decided to discontinue the first two years of the High School, admitting only those qualified to enter third year high school.

In connection with the College work several evening classes were held for the benefit of teachers and others desiring to pursue college subjects, who were unable to attend the regular day session. This plan was worked out with the approval and guidance of the State Educational authorities.

The great loss to St. Augustine's through the death of Bishop Cheshire can be referred to only briefly in this report. Both the President and the Rev. Dr. Hunter, our Honorary President, have told in the Carolina Churchman something of the splendid help given to the Institution by Bishop Cheshire during the almost forty years that he served as President of the Board of Trustees.

During Lent a five day mission with emphasis on personal religion was conducted by the Rev. George M. Plaskett of Orange, New Jersey, a graduate of St. Augustine's and one of our trustees. On Tuesday of Holy Week Bishop Penick visited us and confirmed a class of 15. On Easter Day the Lenten Offering for Missions was presented. We were gratified to find it larger than the one of last year.

In spite of a greatly reduced appropriation and other financial difficulties there is no indebtedness on the Institution and every effort is being made to avoid incurring one.

On May 1 and 2 the Annual State Public Welfare Institute for Negro Social Service and Relief Workers was held at the College. About 100 delegates attended from all parts of the State. The usual St. Augustine's Conference for Clergy and Church Workers, including a Young People's Conference will be held June 5-9.

St. Augustine's should have an adequate endowment and should also receive some regular and definite help from the Diocese and State in which it is located and from which it draws most of its students.

St. Agnes' Hospital, with its Training School for Nurses, has thus far succeeded in weathering the financial storm, largely through aid allowed by the Duke Endowment because of its large amount of charity work. St. Agnes continues to be recognized both in the State and nationally as one of the very best Hospitals and Training Schools of its kind. During the past year there have been over 900 bed patients, about 19,000 hospital days and about 600 operations. About 850 out patients have been treated in the Clinic.

The Bishop Tuttle School for young women who are preparing to enter the fields of Social Service and Religious Education has been continuing its good work. This school is supported as a special project by the National Woman's Auxiliary. Plans are

being made to develop the curriculum in view of the fact that most of the students come to it after graduation from College and are thus qualified for advanced training. In connection with the school, as a kind of practice clinic, is the work at the Community House given two years ago by Mrs. A. B. Hunter. In addition to directing various community projects and clubs the staff and students have assumed general responsibility for the Neighborhood Sunday School which is connected with St. Augustine's Chapel. The prospects for an ever increasing usefulness of the Training School are very good.

Respectfully submitted,
EDGAR H. GOOLD, *President.*

The reports of St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte, and of the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, were read by Mr. Hamilton C. Jones.

REPORT OF ST. PETER'S HOSPITAL

The Board of Managers of St. Peter's Hospital are pleased to submit as a matter of information and record, the following report covering the fiscal year from January 1st, 1932 to January 1st, 1933.

During the period covered by this report the hospital has admitted for treatment, 1784 patients for 12876 days. Of this number 387 were charity patients who were treated for a period of 3238 days, and 296 were admitted as semi-charity patients for 3114 days, of which 846 were free days making a total of 4084 free days. The patients admitted under the classification of semi-charity, pay for services only what they are able to pay and as a rule payments are usually small. The total cost to the hospital of all charitable services during the year amounted to $17,652.50, an average of about $1,500.00 a month.

Considering the unusual depression for the past year or more, the institution is in a very satisfactory condition.

It is the desire of the Managers to administer affairs of the hospital in an economical manner without any intention or desire of accumulating a surplus, but we wish to be always prepared for emergencies and to be able to continue in the most efficient way, the work for which this institution of our Church was organized more than fifty years ago.

During the year in addition to all operating expenses we spent for replacements and other improvements a total of $797.36 for which we paid cash.

All current bills are paid to May 1st, and we now have available assets as follows:

Interest bearing Stock Mutual B. & L. Association	$ 2,300.00
300 Shares Serial Stock Mutual B. & L. Association	20,700.00
2 First Mortgage Real Estate Loans	6,000.00
Cash in Union National Bank (for operating expenses)	2,956.09
	$31,956.09

Respectfully submitted for the Board,
M. M. MURPHY, *President.*

REPORT OF GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL

The Good Samaritan Hospital is one of the 72 hospitals under the administration of our Church, and carrying on its work in 1932 has been much like the pioneer days of forty years ago, with multiplied responsibilities and opportunities. We have added a new sterilizer which was a great necessity but have been unable to have other much needed equipment. We have cared for all who came to our doors and many remarkable recoveries and works of mercy have been the result. Many sick and suffering souls have been sent on their way rejoicing.

We graduated four nurses during the year and now have three head nurses and eighteen student nurses on duty. We cannot commend too highly the services of Miss Bodey, our Superintendent, who has so wonderfully carried the hospital through this trying year.

The third part of the three-fold program of our Lord, healing, is as real today as in Apostolic days. Miracles of healing are performed in every hospital. Doctors and nurses have learned how to dress wounds, remove diseased tissue and to provide favorable nursing conditions and when they have done all these they wait for God to perform the miracle. Works of healing that are both scientific and consecrated constitute the work of the Good Samaritan Hospital. Life and more abundant life is its product. All this is done in the name of Jesus, the great Physician. Our report is as follows:

981 Patients for 9764 Days
738 Charity Patients for 6389 Days

Receipts from Patients	$ 8,262.60
Receipts from Duke Endowment	4,832.00
Receipts from other gifts	8,023.00
Total receipts	$21,117.60
Disbursements	20,988.86
Balance	$ 128.74

Respectfully submitted,
THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

The report of the work at the University and other college work was read by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

REPORT OF THE WORK AT THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

The number of Episcopal students at the University at Chapel Hill is almost the same as last year—about 400, over 100 of whom come from other states.

We have followed the same methods as in other years; a freshman reception, followed by visits, teas during the fall and part of the winter quarter, occasional group gatherings, a student forum, and work through the Student Vestry. The night service of prayers and organ music has increased in popularity with the students.

During the year we have had visits from Bishop Penick, Bishop Darst, the Rev. Cameron MacRae, the Rev. A. C. Zabriskie and Seminary students, and Mr. Coleman Jennings.

In the transfer of the Rev. Thomas H. Wright to New York in January, we have suffered a serious loss. Mr. Wright did a splendid work in his personal contacts with students. As soon as financial conditions permit it, an assistant for the work at Chapel Hill should be provided. The work has become too big for one man to handle satisfactorily.

Due to curtailment of funds, the entertainment of students has been very limited, with the result that many opportunities for personal contacts have been lost. But the work goes on; congregations at the Church services have been good; there is an excellent moral tone among the students, and a real interest in the things of the spirit.

Five students from the University entered our Theological Seminaries last September.

At State College, there are about 75 Episcopalians. Dr. Barber, Mr. Partrick and Mr. Fletcher have made contacts with them by letters and visits. A fair number of them attend the services at either Christ Church or the Good Shepherd, and a few of them attend the Bible classes. Our Church students at Meredith and Peace have also been looked after.

There is a growing number of Church students at Duke,—about 150 this year. With the aid of a small group of students, and through the work of the women of the Parish, Mr. Bost has made many contacts, and several students are taking an active part in the work of St. Philip's.

At N. C. C. W., to use the old name, Miss Albertson has carried on the work initiated by Mrs. Challen. Attendance at the services and meetings at St. Mary's House has been excellent, with Mr. Vaché acting as chaplain. Miss Albertson has found it necessary to resign at the end of this college year, but we trust that

in spite of finances a new worker can be secured for the opening of college in the fall.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

The report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was read by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, as follows:

REPORT OF BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

In accordance with Canon 6, Section 5, the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina herewith submits the following report:

On April 13, 1932, the Board met at Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Mr. Albert Evans Sanderson presented himself for examination under Canon 4, Section 1. He passed satisfactorily in all subjects, and the report of the examination was sent promptly to the Bishop.

On June 7, 1932, William Franklin Draper was recommended to be admitted candidate, under Canon 2, V, (i).

On July 29, 1932, Henry Johnston, Jr., and Matthew George Henry were recommended to be admitted candidates under Canon 2, V, (i).

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE,
Secretary.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., presented the report of the *Carolina Churchman* as follows:

REPORT OF THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN
Year ending December 31, 1932

Receipts

Balance from 1932	$ 13.17
Appropriations	650.00
Subscriptions	748.61
Advertising	68.82
Borrowed Money	100.00
Donations	85.00
Field Dept., special issue	150.00
Gifts for engravings	9.66
Total	$1,825.26

Disbursements

Printing	$ 995.00
Salary Editor and Business Manager	500.00
Borrowed money repaid	100.00
Church Pension Fund	38.64
Stationery and supplies	19.39

Postage	91.74
Interest and bank charges	7.22
Clerical and traveling expense	24.00
Engravings	18.32
Commissions to canvassers	23.00
Incidental	7.76
Total	$1,825.07
Deficit	.19
	$1,825.26

Bills payable at end of year, $127.00.

THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Editor and Business Manager.

On motion of the Rev. Willis G. Clark, a vote of thanks was extended to the Rev. T. Partrick, Jr., for his excellent work as manager and editor of the Diocesan paper.

At 3:50 p.m. it was resolved to take up the special order. The Rev. S. S. Bost presented the report of his committee, which referred the whole matter of financial consolidation to the Convention without prejudice.

This report was accepted. On motion of the Rev. T. Partrick, Jr., Mr. John H. Small, Jr., was invited to speak on this matter of consolidation. Following Mr. Small, the discussion was continued by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill, Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Mr. Kemp P. Lewis, the Rev. John L. Jackson, and the Rev. Jos. N. Bynum. The hour of recess having come, on motion it was resolved to carry the consideration of this matter over to the next day.

The Convention then took a recess until 8 p.m.

At 8 p.m. a short service was conducted in Christ Church by the Rev. Dr. Milton A. Barber. The sermon was preached on the subject of "Evangelism" by the Rev. Dr. Richard Wilkinson, rector of St. John's Church, Montgomery, Ala., and Director of Evangelism in the Province of Sewanee. The offerings of the congregation were received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

SECOND DAY

Wednesday, May 10, 1933

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:30 a.m. in Christ Church, the Bishop being the Celebrant, assisted by the Rev. William J. Gordon.

At 9:30 a.m. Morning Prayer was said in Christ Church by the Rev. William H. Hardin. The Bishop read the lessons.

At 10:00 a.m. the Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

The Secretary read the minutes of the first day's proceedings, which were approved as read.

The Chair then recognized the Rev. John J. Greene, who notified the Convention of the death of Ellis Harris, of Littleton, the oldest Negro communicant in the Diocese, and paid tribute to his faithful service to the Church.

The Committee on Elections reported as follows:

Report of the Committee on Elections

The Committee on Elections, having examined the credentials, find the following in addition to the roll called by the secretary, entitled to seats and votes in this Convention. A. T. White, H. L. Trigg, Dr. Charles Dunston, Lawrence A. Oxley; delegates from St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh.

F. Craighill Brown, *Chairman.*

The report was adopted.

The Rev. Willis G. Clark read the report of the Trustees of the University of the South, as follows:

Report of Trustees of the University of the South

We wrote to the Vice-Chancellor of the University asking him to send us some data which he would especially like to have presented to our Convention about Sewanee.

We received the following:

"There is very little that I can suggest that you bring before the Diocesan Convention except the fact that barring a shrinkage in income and in student-body, the University is carrying on more

successfully than ever before. Effects of the depression on the student-bodies everywhere I expect and certainly here have been to make them realize the importance of making the most of their opportunities.

The grades of the entire student-body for the winter term were over 81; the highest I expect ever in the history of the University. What we are anxious to do is to have everyone know the splendid type of educational institution that Sewanee is both in the University and in the Academy and to spread this information in order that a larger number may be drawn to Sewanee in the Academy and in the College.

General Smith tells me that he enjoyed so much his visit to North Carolina and I think we have been exceedingly fortunate in securing his services to help us build the Academy into the greatest preparatory school in the South. He is an exceedingly able man and all of the boys in the Academy are crazy about him.

Of course we have felt keenly the effects of the financial difficulties but we realize that the Dioceses also are having their difficulties so that I doubt the wisdom of making appeals for financial assistance at this time but I feel that individual Churchmen should be called upon not to forget their Church University during these difficult times."

Evidently the Vice Chancellor takes it for granted that every delegate to this Diocesan Convention knows what and where the University is and all else that needs to be known about its personnel and equipment.

If he is mistaken your Trustees are sorry. They cannot fully enlighten you in the brief space allotted to this report. However, if you are interested, any one, or all of them will be delighted to give you a personal interview and talk Sewanee as long as you desire.

While the University is situated on a beautiful plateau of the Cumberland Mountains in the Diocese of Tennessee where the big cross crowns the hills, it belongs to the whole Church in the south and our Diocese is responsible for its maintenance and success along with every other Diocese in the Province of Sewanee.

At this seat of learning the deeper meaning of Religious education is given a clear interpretation and breaks forth into a vivid and inspiring fruitage.

Your Trustees believe that the University of the South is doing one of the finest works in the whole Church to inspire and enable its masculine youth to grow in wisdom and stature and in favor with God and man.

Its inspiration is the Christ and the focus of all its motives and undertakings is in Him.

Its personnel of officers and faculty consists of fifty highly educated, cultured, refined, consecrated men.

Its branches of education are scientific, classical and theological, and its curriculum is rated among the highest of the Universities of our land. Its equipment has been increased in quality and quantity until now it practically meets all of its present needs.

It lacks however in one great essential, that is, in sufficient number of students to be taught. In the Senior class there are only 35; in the Junior class only 34; in the Sophomore class, 64; in the Freshman class, 71; with 4 special students and 11 post-graduates. The total enrollment is the small number of 219 in all departments. And in the Military Academy, its preparatory school, there are only 68 cadets.

The University and Military Academy could take care of nearly twice this number and house them comfortably and teach them adequately.

The crying need is for more students. The average expense of a student in the academic department is $727. There are a number of scholarships available, which can be used to materially reduce this cost if the conditions can be met for obtaining them.

To ministers' sons a rebate of $200 is allowed and no tuition is charged those who study for the ministry, bringing the cost for the Theological students down to an average of $417 for the scholastic year.

Your Trustees have received, as every other Trustee by now has too, a petition from the Diocese of South Carolina for the coming meeting of the Board of Trustees in June to work out some plan whereby the cost of educating a boy at Sewanee will be even less than it is now.

It is the opinion of your Trustees as it is those from South Carolina that such a reduction can be made if the number of students can be proportionately increased. This increase can only be obtained by an active interest on the part of both the clergy and laity of the Church.

No apology is needed for our University. What is needed is realization and appreciation of the valuable asset to our Church which we have in it today.

Sewanee has launched out into life's activities more cultured, successful, and influential Christian men in proportion to the size of its student body than any other University within the Western Hemisphere. This statement is not based upon a guess, but can be verified by convincing facts. And these facts call for the manifestation of a greater and more active interest on our

part in our Church University than heretofore we have shown.

Respectfully submitted,

GODFREY CHESHIRE
H. A. LONDON
WILLIS G. CLARK
Trustees from the Diocese of North Carolina.

A telegram was received from Mr. Ralph B. Coit, Diocesan Treasurer of the Church Pension Fund, stating that he was unable to come, but would send his report by mail. The Bishop announced that if there was no objection, the report would be received later, and printed in the Journal. No objection being made, it was so ordered.

REPORT OF CHURCH PENSION FUND COMMITTEE

The Church Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits the following report for the fiscal year ending December 31st, 1932:

Assessments collected and forwarded to the New York Office of the Church Pension Fund were as follows:

First quarter	$3,385.54
Second quarter	2,409.62
Third quarter	2,379.39
Fourth quarter	2,651.69

The total unpaid assessments amounted to $303.52 as follows:

Durham	St. Titus	E. L. Henderson	$44.10
Elkin	Mission	E. W. Hurst	4.22
Greensboro	Redeemer	John J. Greene	24.38
Halifax	St. Mark's	D. S. P. Moore	8.79
Hamlet	All Saints	H. S. Hartzell	11.25
Iredell County	St. John's	Andrew Milstead	7.50
Littleton	St. Alban's	B. N. Wagner	15.94
Mt. Airy	Trinity	E. W. Hurst	8.74
Raleigh	St. Saviour	Harvey A. Cox	34.38
Raleigh	St. Ambrose	Geo. A. Fisher	63.84
Statesville	Trinity	Andrew Milstead	34.06
Walnut Cove	Christ	E. W. Hurst	25.17
Winston-Salem	St. Stephen's	J. H. Jones	21.15
Total			$303.52

The administrative expenses for the year amounted to $391.16 as shown by Exhibit A.

It is interesting to note that the actual collections for the year 1932 were only $342.96 less than those for the previous year.

Respectfully submitted,

RALPH B. COIT,
Treasurer, Church Pension Fund,
Diocese of North Carolina.

Church Pension Fund Administrative Account
Exhibit A

Receipts

Balance on hand December 31st, 1931	$ 6.76
Receipts during the year 1932	284.49
Total	$291.25

Disbursements

Stenographer-Bookkeeper	$275.00	
Stamps	5.00	
Premium on bond	5.00	
Printing	6.00	
Tax on checks	.16	
Total		$291.16
Balance on hand December 31st, 1932		$ 7.04

Memorandum

I think I should call the Convention's attention to the fact that there is deposited in the North Carolina Bank and Trust Company the sum of $2,026.95 representing 95% of the deposit when the bank closed on March 3rd. As treasurer of the Church Pension Fund for the Diocese I merely act as agent for the New York Office.

Assessment notices are sent out quarterly and as the assessments are paid, they are deposited in the local bank and forwarded to the New York Office quarterly.

The question as to whether the New York Office is responsible for these funds or the Diocese of North Carolina has not yet been determined by the attorney for the Church Pension Fund.

In the meantime, the assessments for the first quarter of the year 1932 are being carried by the Church Pension Fund in a special account and I am hoping some satisfactory method of settlement can be agreed upon during the year.

I have a schedule here showing the individual items in this frozen account.

R. B. COIT.

May 9, 1933.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Board of Examining Chaplains, as follows:

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, the Rev. Mark H. Milne.

The Convention ratified the appointment.

The Convention then proceeded to elections. As there was no contest for the Standing Committee, the Treasurer of the Diocese, and the nominee of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Executive Council, on motion, the rules were suspended, and the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for these nominees. The secretary cast the ballot, and they were declared elected.

Three ballots were taken for the other elections. For the first ballot, the Chair appointed as tellers the Rev. H. A. Cox and Mr. Frank Joyner; for the second ballot the Rev. J. F. Hamaker, the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, Mr. Russell Clark and Mr. J. C. Barron; for the third ballot, the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson and Mr. T. D. Temple.

The tellers reported the following elections.

Standing Committee

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire
Mr. Samuel Lawrence

Treasurer of the Diocese

Mr. Henry M. London

Diocesan Executive Council

(until 1936)

The Rev. John L. Jackson
Mr. Arthur H. London
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Mr. Richard H. Lewis
Miss Emma J. Hall

Trustees of St. Mary's School

The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire
Mrs. Frank S. Spruill
Hon. John J. Parker

Delegates to the Provincial Synod

Clerical	*Lay*
The Rev. D. W. Allen	Mr. A. B. Andrews
The Rev. W. J. Gordon	Mr. J. S. Holmes
The Rev. J. L. Jackson	Mr. H. M. London
The Rev. A. S. Lawrence	Mr. A. L. Purrington
The Rev. I. W. Hughes	Mr. J. H. Small, Jr.
The Rev. T. Partrick, Jr.	Mr. J. R. Wilkes

Mr. Fred W. Glover extended the invitation of St. Mar-

tin's Church, Charlotte, to the Convention of the Diocese to meet in that parish in 1934. On motion of the Rev. S. S. Bost, the invitation was accepted with thanks.

The report of the Committee on Finance was read by the chairman, the Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

On January 12, 1933, the Finance Committee of the Diocese met in Greensboro, all members being present. The Treasurer made his annual report to the committee and it was ordered that the annual audit, as of January 31, 1933, be made and submitted to the Convention. The 1933 Budget as follows is recommended:

Bishop's Salary	$4,500.00
Allowance for House, eight months	600.00
Bishop's traveling and incidental expenses	1,000.000
Secretary to Bishop Penick	600.00
Repairs Bishop's Residence	1,200.00
Insurance Bishop's Residence	100.00
Premium on Pensions	425.00
Printing Journal	800.00
Salary of Treasurer	500.00
Salary Secretary of Convention	300.00
Emergency Fund for repairs to Diocesan Property	100.00
Expenses Delegates to Diocesan Convention	150.00
Expenses of Examining Chaplains	50.00
Assessment of Provincial Synod	50.00
Expenses Delegates to Provincial Synod	150.00
Executive Council expenses	150.00
Interest on borrowed money	100.00
Miscellaneous (including printing and postage)	400.00
Total	$11,175.00

Estimated receipts are:

Assessments on parishes and missions	$ 9,945.00
Income from Permanent Episcopal Fund	1,187.00
	$11,132.00

Our committee received two communications: one from the Publicity Department of the Executive Council asking an appropriation of an amount not exceeding $300 for the Carolina Churchman; and the other from the Department of Social Service asking $10 as a Diocesan Membership fee in the Federated Council of Social Agencies in North Carolina.

In view of the fact that we are preparing to reduce the per centage assessment for the E. & C. Fund from 12½% to 8%, our

prospective income for the year does not justify the allowance of these amounts. The only way that it can be done is for the Convention to order a higher assessment than 8%.

The following resolutions are offered:

(1) That the budget as above offered be adopted.

(2) That the basis of assessment for the E. & C. Fund for 1933 be 8% of minister's salary and current expenses, with the following exceptions: Concord, All Saints, $150; High Point, St. Mary's, $10; Southern Pines, Emmanuel, $50; Statesville, Trinity, $50.

(3) That the following arrearages on the 1932 E. & C. assessment be remitted, if, in the judgment of the Treasurer, such sums cannot properly be collected.

	Assessment	Paid	Unpaid	
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	$ 24.00	$ 12.00	$ 12.00	
Concord, All Saints'	150.00	100.00	50.00	
Davie County, Ascension	34.00	25.00	9.00	
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3.00	.....	3.00	
Erwin, St. Stephen's	75.00	70.00	5.00	
Franklinton Mission	3.00	.....	3.00	
Germanton, St. Philip's	3.00	.....	3.00	
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	836.00	636.00	200.00	
Halifax, St. Mark's	30.00	.....	30.00	
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	572.00	272.00	300.00	
Henderson, St. John's	3.00	.....	3.00	
High Point, St. Mary's	50.00	.....	50.00	
Leaksville, Epiphany	75.00	.....	75.00	
Littleton, St. Alban's	50.00	.....	50.00	
Louisburg, St .Paul's	25.00	.....	25.00	
Madison, St. John's	3.00	.....	3.00	
Mayodan, Messiah	36.00	.....	36.00	
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	3.00	.....	3.00	
Mt. Airy, Trinity	40.00	.....	40.00	
Orange County, St. Mary's	3.00	.....	3.00	
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	50.00	25.00	25.00	
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	15.00	.....	15.00	
Ringwood, St. Clement's	10.00	7.50	2.50	
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	3.00	.....	3.00	
Statesville, Trinity	50.00	25.00	25.00	
Townesville, Holy Trinity	25.00	.....	25.00	
Walnut Cove, Christ	30.00	.....	30.00	
Weldon, Grace	104.00	64.00	40.00	$1,068.50
Colored Churches				
Greensboro, Redeemer	3.00	.....	3.00	
Henderson, Resurrection	3.00	.....	3.00	
Littleton, St. Anna's	3.00	.....	3.00	

Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3.00		3.00	
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	50.00		50.00	
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3.00		3.00	
Tarboro, St. Luke's	21.00	11.00	10.00	
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3.00		3.00	78.00
Total				$1,146.50

Respectfully submitted,

SIDNEY S. BOST, *Chairman.*

The three resolutions appended to the report were adopted, and the report was accepted as a whole.

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens reported for the Committee on Canons as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Your committee on Canons reports as follows:

We have considered the request of the Bishop for provision for a Chancellor for the Diocese, and we offer the following resolution:

Resolved: That the title of Canon X be amended by inserting the words "and Chancellor" after the word "Trustees."

Resolved 2d: That a new section, to be numbered "sec. 3," be added to the Canon as follows:

Sec. 3. The Bishop shall nominate and the convention confirm a person learned in the law to be Chancellor of the Diocese, whose duty it shall be to advise regarding any questions of law which may arise in the administration of Diocesan affairs. He shall be a communicant and a resident of the Diocese. His term of office shall be three years, and until his successor has been chosen and confirmed. He shall be entitled, ex-officio to a seat in all Conventions, and to a vote, except when the vote is by orders.

The report with the two resolutions was adopted.

An oral report on the Camps at Vade Mecum was made by the Rev. J. A. Vaché.

As part of the report the following financial statements were received.

VADE MECUM ACCOUNT

Cost of Preparation and Equipment to June 1, 1932		$1,468.61
Cost of running camps		2,227.15
Costs since Sept. 1		
Printing etc.	$ 83.15	
Vade Mecum Upkeep	115.79	198.94

Bank charges, checks	1.14
	$3,895.84
Received from Gifts	$1,161.29
Received from camps fees, etc.	2,709.21
Received from J. A. Mackie, from tobacco	50.00
	$3,920.50
Balance on hand, April 12, 1933	$ 24.66

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, *Treas.*

FINANCIAL STATEMENT VADE MECUM FARM

From January 1st, 1932 to May 1st, 1933

Cash receipts	$895.14	
Disbursements		$ 849.78
Cash in bank		45.36
		$ 895.14

Respectfully submitted,

J. PORTER STEDMAN,
W. A. GOODSON,
J. A. MACKIE, *Chairman.*

CASH RECEIPTS VADE MECUM FARM

From January 1st, 1932 to May 1st, 1933

J. R. Wilkes, Forward Movement, 1932	$ 350.00
J. R. Wilkes, Forward Movement, 1933	150.00
A. S. Lawrence	125.00
Tobacco crop	245.60
Cash	.10
Total	$ 895.14

CASH DISBURSEMENTS VADE MECUM FARM

From January 1st, 1932 to May 1st, 1933

Salary, J. W. Talley	$ 400.00
Supplies	324.74
A. S. Lawrence	125.00
Tax	.04
	$ 849.78

On motion of the Rev. T. Partrick, Jr., a vote of thanks was extended to the Rev. J. A. Vaché for his devoted work in carrying on the camps last year and in preparing for this summer.

The Rev. John L. Jackson offered the following resolutions which were adopted.

Whereas after a reduction of $1,500,000 in the Church's Program of the National Church, there is yet a deficit of $146,000 which means if not raised the closing of Churches, Hospitals and Schools in our mission field, and the return of missionaries;

Be it resolved that every Church in this diocese be requested to have a special offering on Whitsunday or some other Sunday during this year towards this deficit and

Further, be it resolved that the Department of Missions and Church Extension be requested to bring necessary information concerning this emergency to all our Churches.

The special committee to which was referred the communication from the Executive Council of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, reported as follows.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE TO CONSIDER REQUEST OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

Inasmuch as the communication from the Diocese of Western North Carolina came, officially, from the Executive Council, and not from the Ecclesiastical Authority, of that Diocese, your committee felt that they could not, in conformity with the canons of the Church, recommend compliance with the request made of this convention.

But, in order that the question may be left open for due and deliberate consideration, if so desired, we offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishop of this Diocese be, and he hereby is, authorized by this convention to appoint a special committee to consider the question raised by the petition of the Executive Council of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, if and when such request shall be made by the Ecclesiastical Authority of that Diocese.

MILTON A. BARBER,
For the Committee.

The report with the accompanying resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. A. B. Hunter reported for the Committee appointed to draw up a Memorial to the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, as follows:

MEMORIAL TO THE RT. REV. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE

Joseph Blount Cheshire, our late Bishop, was born in 1850, the

son of the Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire and Elizabeth Toole Parker Cheshire. His character and tastes were formed in boyhood in the midst of a Christian family and under the guidance of a clergyman, his father, who was for fifty years rector of Calvary Church, Tarborough. His boyhood associate was the late Dr. Richard H. Lewis, who remained his friend and counsellor to the end of his life in 1926. He attended college at Trinity College, Hartford, and while there he came under the influence of the late John Williams, Bishop of Connecticut.

He was only fifteen years old at the close of the conflict between North and South. He engaged first in the practice of law. His first parish was in Chapel Hill, and he shared there the privations of men like Dr. Kemp Battle and Dr. John Manning, his friends and parishioners, who had reestablished the University of North Carolina. He had been ordained Deacon by Bishop Atkinson in 1878, and Priest by Bishop Lyman in 1880. Called to be Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, in 1881, he remained there until 1893, when he was consecrated Bishop in Calvary Church, Tarborough, on the 15th of October. His missionary interest was shown in the formation of new missions in and around Charlotte, in St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, and in the establishment of St. Peter's and the Good Samaritan Hospitals in Charlotte by his parishioner, Mrs. John Wilkes, and in the care of the Thompson Orphanage under his friend the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne. St. Mary's School, Raleigh, ceased to be private property conducted by Dr. Bennett Smedes, and he enlisted the aid of his friends to make it a Church school of the Carolina Dioceses. He always showed great interest in the work of St. Augustine's School and St. Agnes' Hospital, and was President of their Board of Trustees.

The years of his manhood were the years of the rehabilitation of North Carolina and the South, and with unselfish devotion and untiring zeal he gave himself to the life of his own people. He was content to work for them.

"He sought not kinship with mere earthly kings
But wielded in the hearts of men a sceptered power."

His early published writings were an effort to gather up the ecclesiastical records of his own diocese and state. He wrote the History of the Church in the Confederate States in order to preserve the records of the trying times of war, and his "Nonnulla" preserved the traditions he had gathered as a North Carolina boy and man.

The words of his last Convention address may be taken as his legacy to this Convention.

"We have from year to year a feeling that we are the same in faith, in love, in the animating sense of a continuous common

hope and purpose, a common and unceasing effort to carry on the work handed down to us; and the indwelling Spirit knits us into a heavenly fellowship with the Body of Christ, so that we feel our union and identity with all the faithful who are gone before,—but whose life and work persists through all earthly and human mutations, and makes us one with them, now and forever."

A. BURTIS HUNTER
ISAAC W. HUGHES
MORRISON BETHEA
JOSEPH HYDE PRATT
FRANK S. SPRUILL

The Convention stood during the reading of the Memorial, which was followed by special prayers by Bishop Penick.

The Rev. I. H. Hughes presented the report on the Lenten Offering, as follows:

REPORT OF THE LENTEN OFFERING, 1933

81 White Church Schools	$3,068.55
14 Negro Church Schools	354.77
95 Church Schools	$3,423.32

4 White Church Schools not yet reported.
5 Negro Church Schools not yet reported.
Only one Church in the Diocese had no Lenten Offering.
Special Honor Roll:

Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Largest offering	$301.03
Christ Church, Raleigh. Second largest	253.22
St. Luke's, Spray. Largest offering from a mission	129.18
St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Third largest offering in Diocese	244.47
Primary Children at Thompson Orphanage (30 children)	20.11

Offering last year $4,300.00
Estimated offering this year 3,500.00

I. HARDING HUGHES,
In charge of Lenten Offering.

Speaking on the report, the Rev. E. H. Goold suggested that the Lenten Mite Box offering be extended to adults, and the suggestion was referred to the Lenten Offering chairman for 1934.

The matter of Financial consolidation, deferred from the previous day, was put before the Convention. On motion of the Rev. W. G. Clark, Mr. J. H. Small, Jr., was

invited to explain his plan further. The Rev. Dr. A. B. Hunter moved Mr. Small's drafted resolution as a substitute, with the proviso that further consideration be deferred to 1934. After discussion, Dr. Hunter withdrew his substitute motion.

The Convention then took a recess until 2 p.m.

At 2 p.m. the Convention reassembled.

The Rev. W. J. Gordon, chairman of the committee to which the report of the Woman's Auxiliary was referred, reported as follows.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO WHOM WAS REFERRED THE REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Your Committee considers the report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council in the Diocese of North Carolina as again one of the most encouraging and inspiring incidents of the Convention.

The Committee therefore offers the following resolution:

Resolved: That this Convention go on record as expressing to the retiring President, Miss Rena Clark, and to the members of the Woman's Auxiliary its sense of appreciation for the vital character of the work done in the past year, especially its increased emphasis on the spiritual character of the work, and the fine results obtained in face of the conditions to be met.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM J. GORDON
STEPHEN BURROUGHS.

The resolution was adopted.

Again taking up the subject of Financial consolidation, Mr. Kemp D. Battle moved as a substitute for the Resolution of the Executive Council

Resolved: That this Convention expresses itself as in favor of the general principle of a single consolidated budget.

This resolution was adopted.

The report of the Committee on Canons was called for, concerning the proposed amendment submitted on the first day of Convention.

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens reported as follows:

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO CANON VIII, SECTION 6

"The Convention may delegate the duties of the Committee on

Finance to the Department of Finance of the Executive Council, which shall be appointed by the Bishop from the membership of the Council elected by the Convention; in which event, in addition to its own duties and powers, the Department of Finance shall be charged with all the duties and powers of the Committee on inance, and there shall be no Committee on Finance, but the Department of Finance will be deemed and considered to be the Committee on Finance wherever named in the Canons. While such action of the Convention is in force, the Department of Finance with the consent of the Bishop and the Executive Council, may merge the Budget of the Executive Council for the Church's Program into the Budget of the Episcopal Fund; Provided, however, that the sum designated the "Budget for the Church's Program" shall not be the basis of an assessment. Payments by Churches and Missions toward this unified Budget shall be made monthly. Such action by the Convention shall continue in force until altered."

On motion of Mr. K. D. Battle, the proposed canon was adopted.

Mr. K. D. Battle then presented the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved: That as authorized by the last paragraph of Section 6, Cannon VIII, the same being an amendment adopted at this Convention, beginning with the year 1934, the Committee on Finance shall be merged into the Department of Finance of the Executive Council, and each and all the provisions of said amendment shall govern the financial policy of the Diocese until further action thereon by a Convention. The Department of Finance is instructed to consolidate the budgets of the Diocese into a single diocesan budget, taking into account all expected receipts and disbursements, not now contained in said budgets. This budget shall be in two main divisions, one "Episcopal Maintenance," and the other "The Church's Program." There may also be established one system of determining the amounts necessary to be contributed by churches, but the amount necessary to pay that portion of the budget for Episcopal Maintenance shall be raised by an assessment, and the balance by quotas as accepted by each church. There shall be no transfer of funds between the two divisions of the budget.

The report of the special committee to which the report of the Trustees of the Diocese was referred was then read by Mr. K. D. Battle.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE TO CONSIDER THE REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The committee appointed to consider the report of the Trustees

of the Diocese report that they have carefully considered said report and every part thereof, and are of the opinion that the acts of the Trustees set forth therein were discreet and proper. They therefore recommend that said report be accepted by the Convention and approved.

K. D. BATTLE
H. C. JONES
JOS. B. CHESHIRE, JR.

The report was accepted, and the report of the Trustees of the Diocese was approved.

On motion of the Rev. I. H. Hughes, the appreciation of the Convention was extended to Mr. J. H. Small, Jr., for his labors in preparing the plan of consolidation, and to Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes, for his faithful work as Treasurer of the Forward Movement Fund.

The Rev. R. E. Gribbin reported for the Lenten Reading Contest.

The Rev. I. W. Hughes presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote.

The spirit of fellowship is an essential element of the very genius of our Christian Faith. This spirit has been quickened and enlarged through our gathering in this Parish of Christ Church, Raleigh. For the courtesy and genial hospitality, the happy facilities of every arrangement for our comfort and service, we of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina wish to express our heartfelt thanks to the Rector and Congregation of Christ Church, and our equal gratitude for the warm-heartedness of entertainment granted us by our several hosts and hostesses. We also felicitate ourselves upon the comradely cordiality of the Rector and Congregation of the Church of the Good Shepherd, of the Principal of St. Mary's School, of the President of St. Augustine's College, and of the Rector and Congregation of St. Ambrose's, and would put on record our sincere appreciation of the courtesies of the local press and every act of graciousness on the part of the citizens of Raleigh.

The pastoral staff used by the late Bishop was presented to the Convention by Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire. Bishop Penick assigned it to the custody of the secretary.

The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin moved that the Bishop appoint a committee to carry in person felicitations to the Diocese of East Carolina on the occasion of its fiftieth an-

niversary. The motion was adopted, and the Chair appointed the Rev. T. Partrick, Jr., Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, and Mr. H. M. London.

On motion of the Rev. W. J. Gordon, it was resolved that the report of the Board of Managers be referred to the Department of Publicity, with the request that it be used in preparing for the Thanksgiving Offering.

Mr. F. S. Spruill addressed the Convention, recalling the Convention at which Bishop Cheshire was elected.

On motion of the Rev. I. W. Hughes, the Bishop was authorized to appoint alternate delegates to the Provincial Synod, if necessary.

The Bishop then briefly addressed the Convention, taking as his text the lesson for the morning, Numbers 13 and 14.

After the singing of the *Gloria In Excelsis*, and the Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

EDWIN A. PENICK,
Bishop.

Attest:
Alfred S. Lawrence, Secretary.

APPENDIX A

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

As we assemble for the one hundred and seventeenth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, I feel moved to speak first of that which is uppermost in our minds and hearts today. I refer to the absence of our beloved late Diocesan. In his Convention Address last year he stated that, with two exceptions, he had attended every convention of the diocese since 1874. When he began to preside over this body thirty-nine years ago, I suspect that the majority of us were boys or very young men. For such a long and practically unbroken period his personality has graced and guided this assembly with an unconscious and very humble domination. When he fell asleep peacefully on December 27, 1932, not only this diocese and people whom he loved so paternally but the entire Church suffered an irreparable loss. Bishop Cheshire represented the best of the patriarchal type of the Episcopate which is fast becoming obsolete. I referred above to his lamented absence from this Convention. It would be nearer the truth to speak of his eager presence in the very front rank of that sainted crowd of witnesses with which we are encompassed. At a later moment in this Convention, a resolution *In Memoriam* will be presented, not as an adequate tribute, but as a symbol of our inarticulate sense of loss and our gratitude that God vouchsafed to this diocese for so many years such an honorable Chief Shepherd, a "man of good report," "full of the Holy Ghost and of power."

When I accepted the election of this Convention eleven years ago this month, I abandoned my own positive conviction of inadequacy for a new faith in God and reliance upon the human aid of the clergy and laity of this diocese. In perfect honesty I can say that I have never ceased to wonder that such a choice should have been made. The only change that has come over me in the meanwhile is a deepening reliance upon that two-fold,

human-divine dependence. As I become the Sixth Bishop of this diocese, it is with a profound awareness of the noble tradition of the Episcopate in North Carolina, and my daily prayer is that I may touch the border of that honorable heritage. You must not expect me to take Bishop Cheshire's place. Such a unique position can never be filled. Such methods of work and influence can never be imitated. If it is appropriate to declare a policy which I have followed and shall pursue it is one of conference with my superiors among the clergy and my betters among the laity in reliance upon the wisdom of the collective mind. I frankly invite and expect your free expressions of individual opinion and assure you of my respect for your judgment especially when it differs from my own. Out of such unfettered diversity of opinion and forthright expression, I believe the simple elements of truth and right are most likely to emerge and the present unity of the diocese most apt to be preserved. For where two or three are gathered together in the Master's name, there He is in the midst of them.

I submit by title my Journal of Official Acts as Bishop Coadjutor covering the period from January 1st to December 27th, 1932, and as Bishop for the last four days of the year. A tabulation of this record shows that I have made 64 visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 42 times, officiated at 5 Funerals, ordained one Candidate for Holy Orders to the Diaconate and advanced one Deacon to the Priesthood, held 49 conferences with individuals and with groups, attended 55 committee meetings including the Boards of Trustees of St. Mary's School, St. Augustine's College and the Thompson Orphanage, the quarterly meetings of the Executive Council and the several Diocesan Departments, issued Lay Reader's Licenses to 14 persons, officiated at 33 services and preached, lectured and made addresses to the number of 161 times. The number of Confirmations was 326 of which 3 were deaf, presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune, and 25 were negroes.

Outside the diocese I have officiated at one Funeral, attended 12 conferences and 39 committee meetings including the sessions of the National Council and two of its Departments, the meetings of the Board of Regents and Trustees of the University of the South and several Provincial organizations, conducted one service and spoken 9 times.

Concerning the clerical changes in the diocese, it becomes my sad duty to record the death on December 11, 1932, of the Rev. Wilmot Stuart Holmes, rector of Grace Church, Lexington, since April 7, 1922. Quiet and restrained in manner and of scholarly disposition and training, Mr. Holmes pursued his ministry with such unassuming grace that one had to look closely to observe the steady growth of his parish and their unswerving loyalty to the missionary demands of the Church. His services as a faithful Priest who loved both the solitude of the scholar and the comradeship of friends will be missed especially by those who appreciated the sterling character and humility of spirit that lay behind his modest exterior.

By transfer to other dioceses we lost the Rev. Warren W. Way, D.D. to New Jersey on October 1st, 1932. In my Report as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, reference is made to the valuable contribution that Dr. Way made during his 14 years of service as Rector of this institution.

On September 1, 1932, Bishop Cheshire transferred to the diocese of Western North Carolina the Rev. Jackson Augustus Martin.

The Rev. James Daniel Miller, rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest in Charge of St. John's, Wake County, St. James' Church, Kittrell, and Franklinton Mission, retired January 1, 1933, under the old age benefit of the Church Pension Fund after 8 years of faithful service in this diocese.

These losses in the ranks of our clergy have been sup-

plied by acquisitions of new men both by ordination and by transfers from other dioceses.

On June 5th, 1932, the Second Sunday after Trinity, I ordained to the Diaconate, Albert Evans Sanderson, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. Hugh A. Dobbin of Legerwood, N. C. The Rev. David T. Eaton, rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter in which the service was held, read the Litany and the Epistle. Mr. Sanderson was assigned to the position of assistant to the rector of Holy Comforter parish, and Deacon in charge of Calvary Mission, Burlington. He has entered zealously upon his new work.

On May 2, 1932, the Rev. Robert Elwood Roe was received from the diocese of New Jersey, and became rector, as he had formerly been of Holy Trinity parish, Greensboro. Since last November, Mr. Roe has been doing volunteer missionary service at Christ Church, Walnut Cove.

The Rev. Frank DeVinney Dean, M.D., was transferred to this diocese from East Carolina on June 1, 1932, and became rector of St. Timothy's parish, Wilson, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's mission in that city.

Although not yet officially transferred, the Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher on November 1, 1932, became Chaplain of St. Mary's School where he also serves on the faculty.

To all of these clergymen who have come to North Carolina during the past year, I extend in behalf of the diocese a hearty welcome.

The Candidates for Holy Orders are:

George Crummell Pollard.
Odell Greenleaf Harris.
Frank Easton Pulley.
Benjamin Thorp Brodie.
Milton Moran Weston, Jr.
David Yates.
James Edwin Bethea.
John Wesley Leathers.
William Franklin Draper.
Henry Johnston, Jr.
Matthew George Henry.
William Dabney Gettel.

The Postulants are:

Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr.
Ralph Andrew Bridges.

The Clergy are working in their former fields with the following Exceptions:

The Rev. Thomas H. Wright has resigned his work among students at Chapel Hill and removed to New York City to accept the position of Secretary of the National College Commission. He still remains canonically connected with this diocese.

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen became temporarily Priest in charge of Grace Church, Lexington, March 1, 1933, in addition to his rectorship of St. Mary's Parish, High Point.

The Rev. John J. Greene, Priest in charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, assumed the care of St. Stephen's Mission, Winston-Salem, March 1, 1933, the date upon which the resignation of the Rev. John H. Jones became effective.

The Rev. James D. Miller resigned his charges at Louisburg, Kittrell, Franklinton and Wake County on January 1, 1933, and retired under the old age benefit of the Church Pension Fund. He continues to serve these Churches voluntarily with such frequency as the Pension Fund allows.

The Rev. F. H. U. Edwards, in addition to St. Cyprian's, Oxford, has been assigned to the care of All Saints, Warrenton, St. Anna's, Littleton, and St. Luke's, Warren County.

The Rev. John Herbert Jones resigned as Priest in charge of St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem, March 1, 1933, and removed to Florida. He remains canonically connected with this diocese.

On May 18, 1932, in Trinity Church, Statesville, I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Andrew Dallam Milstead, Deacon. The sermon was preached by the Rev. William A. Lillycrop of Greenville, N. C. The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin read the Litany. The Candidate was pre-

sented by his former rector, the Rev. John L. Jackson, who also read the Gospel. The following Presbyters joined me in the laying on of hands: The Rev. Messrs. William H. Hardin, John L. Jackson, I. Harding Hughes, Robert E. Gribbin, Mark H. Milne, Robert B. Owens, William H. Wheeler, H. Norwood Bowne, Daniel W. Allen and William A. Lillycrop. Mr. Milstead has continued his work as Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville and St. James', Iredell County.

It is evident from the account of the changes in the work of the Clergy that the diocese has been operating under a policy of contraction with reduced personnel. When vacancies have occurred, a neighboring clergyman has been asked to combine these unshepherded congregations with his former work. And in every instance when such a request has been made, and indeed, in some cases voluntarily, and without compensation, the additional labor and responsibility has been assumed and cheerfully done. Such is the spirit of the Clergy of this diocese. They do not ask for praise in doing what they believe to be their duty. But they are entitled to our appreciative acknowledgement of their self-sacrificing labors and the ready admission that much of the most difficult and valuable work of the Church is done in obscure places under circumstances that would discourage less spirited and consecrated men.

I come now to speak of the changes in the matter of Episcopal supervision that have been brought about by Bishop Cheshire's death. The place of my residence, while personal in some respects, is not without official importance. The geographical location of Raleigh in the approximate center of the diocese together with the fact that this has been the See City long enough for traditional associations to have clustered about the Bishop's house, have influenced me to decide to remove my residence from Charlotte to Raleigh some time in the early fall. From this central position, I expect to be able to reach all parts of the diocese with facility and economy of time.

Among the many qualifications of Bishop Cheshire which I shall never possess was his judicial temperament and legal training and actual experience in law. With this ability and equipment on the Bishop's part, it was not necessary for this diocese to have a Chancellor. I would welcome the creation of such an office either by canon or resolution of this Convention in order that the diocese might have an official legal advisor.

It is so obvious as to need no comment from me that, for some time to come, the diocese will be subjected to the disadvantage of infrequent visitations. Ten years ago there were three Bishops and two archdeacons. By death and inexorable conditions, this number has been reduced to one. I hesitate to mention this contrast with the past lest some one should suspect that I am intimating a desire for an additional man in the field. I know too well the limits of the financial ability of our generous people to make such an unfair and, indeed, unnecessary suggestion. So long as present conditions obtain, I have no intention to ask you for a Coadjutor or Suffragan or Archdeacon or Executive Secretary, for my share of labor is no heavier than that of the average Priest or responsible man of affairs. As a matter of fact, it is easier because of the courtesies and special privileges that the people of this diocese have habitually bestowed upon their Bishop. I mention the fact of our reduced field staff as the basis of an appeal for patience and contentment with episcopal visitations of no greater frequency than once a year, or maybe longer, and as a suggestion to my brethren of the clergy that they revert to their former practice of preparing and presenting larger classes for Confirmation. Such a plan of diminished supervision has its apparent disadvantages. Yet I am encouraged to think that the policy of intensive and concentrated effort at longer intervals may not be unavailing by the fact that up to the present date this year, I have confirmed nearly 100 more persons than up to a corresponding time last year.

In conclusion, I refer to certain financial considerations. The first is highly gratifying. During the year, the diocesan debt was paid in full. This debt was incurred in December, 1927, when $15,000 was borrowed, with the endorsement of several generous laymen, to complete North Carolina's pledge of $60,000 towards the Sewanee Endowment Fund. We record our satisfaction in having contributed our proportionate share towards the endowment of our one southern Church university, and our appreciation to the laymen whose endorsements made this loan possible.

In the second place, I want to make this form of public acknowledgement of the spirit and extent of this diocese's response to the Emergency Fund Appeal of the National Council by its special offering on Whitsunday, 1932. With the generous and enthusiastic assistance of the Woman's Auxiliary, under the leadership of its president, Miss Rena H. Clark, this diocese gave $5048.23 to this special cause. This was the largest amount contributed by any diocese in the Fourth Province.

Again, in the total sum contributed by the 15 dioceses of the Province of Sewanee towards the support of the Church's Program through the National Council, the diocese of North Carolina takes first place. In the per centage of quotas paid, however, we stand second with 82%, East Carolina being first with 100% paid .

Having referred to these creditable achievements, I am now constrained to refer to the present financial condition of the diocese. Despite the laborious efforts of the Executive Council, the combination of missionary fields, the curtailment of appropriations to institutions, the reduction of missionaries' salaries and every other means of economy that could be devised, the fact remains that payments to the Forward Movement are today short to an unprecedented degree. I do not speak critically, for I feel and share the reproach of this condition myself. I am also keenly aware of the extraordinary business and banking conditions of the last few months. In the name

of plain fact, however unpleasant, it appears that many of our parishes and missions have given secondary place to their primary obligations. The remedy lies in local leadership, both clerical and lay, but particularly with the vestries and mission committees. The position of warden or vestryman is not only an honorable distinction but an office of serious responsibility involving an intelligent understanding of the details of the Church's business, the application of approved modern methods of finance, and a devotion of loyalty of a very high order. With such a group in every Church, we could dismiss our apprehension about the proper discharge of the Church's first business.

No one of us can foretell what the economic future may bring forth. But I am confident that we can predict a new day in the spiritual life of the Church. The many evidences of a religious renaissance in our day are not imaginary. The futility of dependence upon "things" is being forced upon the consciousness of men. A sense of emptiness and insufficiency is the first condition of spiritual rebirth. We recognize the foundational truth of Christ's assertion that a "man's life consisteth not in the abundance of things that he possesses." Our "heavenly Father knoweth that we have need of things." But our primary need is of Him. We, therefore, challenge and defy and welcome the crucible of our present experience, and dare to capitalize it in the reasonable and religious trust that the richness of God's kingdom, if not the fullness of this world, will be added unto us.

EDWIN A. PENICK,
Bishop of North Carolina.

JOURNAL OF THE RIGHT REVEREND JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., 1932

Jan. 3. *The Second Sunday after Christmas.*
11:00 a.m. Raleigh, attended service. Church of the Good Shepherd.

6. *Feast of the Epiphany.*
10:30 a.m. Attended service, Church of the Good Shepherd.

10. *The First Sunday after Epiphany.*
10:00 a.m. Called to see a clergyman, the Rev. James H. Fielding, in Wake County gaol. Later in the day he was released.
11:00 a.m. Attended the service in St. Mary's Chapel. Bishop Penick preached.

12. 10:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m. Greensboro. Attended meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

15. 10:30 a.m. Charlotte. Attended the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.

17. *The Second Sunday after Epiphany.*
11:00 a.m. Charlotte, St. Martin's Church. Assisted the Rev. John Long Jackson in Morning Prayer and preached.
3:00 p.m. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's Church. Assisted the priest in charge, the Rev. John L. Jackson, in Evening Prayer.

20. Lawrence. Accompanied the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer to inspect the Parish and arrange for necessary repairs.

21. 4:00 p.m. Meeting of Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College held in Christ Church Parish House.
(Jan. 22nd to Feb. 17th, out of the Diocese)

Feb. 17. 2:00 p.m. Executive Committee, St. Mary's School.
8:00 p.m. Attended service in Christ Church.

18. 5:15 p.m. Attended service Church of the Good Shepherd.

19. 10:30 a.m. Attended the service at the Church of the Good Shepherd.
11:00 a.m. Examined candidate for Ordination to the priesthood, assisted by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold.
5:15 p.m. Attended the service in the same church.

21. *The Second Sunday in Lent.*

11:00 a.m. I ordained to the Priesthood Ernest McGerson Winborne. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence; the candidate was presented by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. The Rev. Thos. S. Clarkson acted as the Bishop's chaplain. The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter also assisted in the service. All those named above joined the Imposition of Hands. I administered the Holy Communion assisted by the clergymen named above.

4:30 p.m. My little grandson, John Rogerson (son of Jo and Ida) fell on sleep.

22. 5:00 p.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Attended the funeral of my little grandson, John Rogerson Cheshire.

23. Drove with the Rev. Thos. S. Clarkson to West Durham where I called at the residence of Mr. Wm. A. Erwin who lies very ill.

5:15 p.m. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Church. After a short service, the Creed and prayers by the Rev. Thos. S. Clarkson, I preached.

24. *St. Matthias Day.*

5:15 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Administered the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Thos. S. Clarkson.

7:30 p.m. In same church said Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Thos. S. Clarkson and preached.

26. 5:15 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. After the Creed and prayers I preached.

28. *The third Sunday in Lent.*

11:00 a.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Assisted the Rector, the Rev. Robt. E. Roe in Morning Prayer and preached.

29 3:00 p.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Funeral of William Allen Erwin, age 76, died Feb. 28. Officiated with the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, rector of the parish, and the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence. Then drove to Raleigh. Interment in Public Cemetery. I read the Committal.

March 6. *The Fourth Sunday in Lent.*

11:00 a.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Administered the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost. Confirmed fourteen persons and preached.

8:00 p.m. St. Titus' Church, Durham. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Eugene L. Henderson; preached and confirmed eight persons.

12. 12 m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. I officiated with the Rev. John L. Jackson, Rector and the Rev. Messrs. Theodore Partrick, Jr., and the Rev. Willis. G. Clark, at the funeral of John Piper Watters.

13. *The Fifth Sunday in Lent.*
11:00 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Assisted the Rector, the Rev. Willis G. Clark, in Morning Prayer and preached.

20. *Palm Sunday.*
11:00 a.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Preached and confirmed two pupils and administered the Holy Communion.
8:00 p.m. St. Gabriel's Church, Selma. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Thos. S. Clarkson, priest in charge, and preached.

22. 6:00 p.m. Raleigh, St. Augustine's Chapel. Confirmed twelve persons.

25. *Good Friday.*
10:30 a.m. Attended service at Church of the Good Shepherd.
12 m.-3:00 p.m. Attended the service at Christ Church.

26. *Easter Even.*
10:30 a.m. Attended the service at Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

27. *Easter Day.*
11:00 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Said Morning Prayer and administered the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. Preached and confirmed 26 persons. The offering for the Advance Work of the National Church.

28. 3:00 p.m. All Saints' Church, Ronda (Diocese of Western Carolina). I officiated with the Rev. Boston E. Lackey, priest in charge, at the funeral of Miss Mary Gwyn, 84.

30. 11:30 a.m. With Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., and Graham H. Andrews had conference with city authorities and had an agreement on matters affecting St. Mary's School and city assessments.
2:00 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees.

31. 4:00 p.m. Clinton, St. Paul's Church, Diocese of East Carolina. Assisted Bishop Darst in the funeral of Mrs. Partrick, wife of Theodore Partrick, Sr.

April 2. 4:00 p.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. Officiated at the funeral of John L. Bridgers.

3. *The Second Sunday after Easter.*
   11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. I confirmed 23 persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
   8:00 p.m. St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox, priest in charge. The Rev. Francis A. Cox preached. I confirmed five persons and addressed the class.
5. *Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson.*
   8:00 p.m. Woman's Auxiliary Annual Convention. Officiated at the opening session and made an address of welcome on part of the Diocese.
6. Attended the sessions of the Convention forenoon, afternoon and evening.
   11:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion at the Corporate Communion of the Jubilee Anniversary of the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary and received the Jubilee Thank Offering of the Auxiliary. I was assisted in the service by Bishop Penick, who preached the sermon, also by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Rector of the Church, and by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
   8:00 p.m. Officiated at the Evening Service.
7. 2:30 p.m. Raleigh. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
8. 3:00 p.m. Attended adjourned meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
10. *The Second Sunday after Easter.*
    11:00 a.m. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Church. Morning Prayer and the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Royall G. Shannonhouse, Rector. I confirmed two persons.
    3:30 p.m. Raleigh. Church of the Good Shepherd. Presentation of the children's offerings. I officiated with others of the clergy and laity.
13. Went to Hillsboro to see family of Cheshire Webb who died today at 2:00 a.m.
    4:00 p.m. St. Matthew's Church. I attended the funeral of the late Mrs. Benehan Cameron.
17. *The Third Sunday after Easter.*
    11:00 a.m. Raleigh. Attended service at the Church of the Good Shepherd.
22. 8:00 p.m. St. Luke's Church, Tarboro. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Milton M. Weston and the Rev. Thos. S. Clarkson who preached. I made an address and confirmed two persons.

24. *The Fourth Sunday after Easter.*
11:00 a.m. Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd. I administered the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill, Rector, preached and confirmed nineteen persons.
8:00 p.m. Holy Hope Mission. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Milton M. Weston, priest in charge. I preached and confirmed one person.

27. 3:00 p.m. Edenton. Attended the annual meeting of the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association.

May 1. *The Fifth Sunday after Easter.*
11:a.m. Lawrence, Grace Memorial Chapel. Confirmed seven persons and administered the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Lewis Page Spencer, priest in charge.
7:30 p.m. Tarboro, Calvary Church. Evening Prayer, assisted by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Rector, who preached. I confirmed fourteen persons.

5. *Ascension Day.*
10:30 a.m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd. Administered the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector.

8. *The Sunday after Ascension.*
11:00 a.m. Louisburg, St. Paul's Church. Confirmed three persons. Preached and administered the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Jas. D. Miller, Rector.
8:00 p.m. St. Matthias' Church. Evening Prayer. Assisted by the Rev. Jas. D. Miller who preached. I confirmed ten persons presented by George C. Pollard, Catechiset. I made an address.

9. 8:00 p.m. Attended meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council in St. Philip's Parish House.

10. 7:30 a.m. Durham, St. Philip's Church, Annual Diocesan Convention. Administered the Holy Communion assisted by Bishop Penick and the Rector.
9:30 a.m. In the same church said Morning Prayer assisted by the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin and the Rev. Dr. Warren W. Way. Attended the morning and evening sessions of the Convention.

11. 9:30 a.m. Said Morning Prayer assisted by the Rev. deS. Parker Moore. Attended morning and evening and gave the final blessing.

12. 2:30 p.m. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

15. *Whitsunday.*
11:00 a.m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd. Administered the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Rector, who preached.
16. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd.
7:00 p.m. Attended dinner of Parish Brotherhood and made an address.
20. 5:00 p.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church Parish House. Conference with alumnae of St. Mary's School.
21. 8:00 p.m. St. Peter's Church. United in Holy Wedlock Margaret Fullerton Clarkson and John Garland Pollard. I was assisted in the service by the Rev. Thos. S. Clarkson, brother of the bride.
22. *Trinity Sunday.*
4:00 p.m. Pittsboro, St. James' Church for negroes. I confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Royall G. Shannonhouse and made an address. I was assisted by the Rev. Mr. Shannonhouse.
5:00 p.m. St. Bartholomew's Church. I dedicated a window to the memory of Henry Armand London and made an address. I was assisted by the Rev. Mr. Shannonhouse. The grandson of Mr. and Mrs. Henry Armand London read the lesson.
25. 10:30 a.m. Raleigh, St. Augustine's commencement. Presided in commencement exercises and delivered the diplomas to the graduates.
2:15 p.m. Presided at annual meeting of the trustees of St. Augustine's college.
29. *The First Sunday after Trinity.*
11:00 a.m. Raleigh, St. Mary's Commencement. Officiated at the service in St. Mary's Chapel. Commencement sermon preached by the Rev. Willis G. Clark of Charlotte.
31. 11:00 a.m. Attended the commencement exercises of St. Mary's in the auditorium.
12 m. St. Mary's Chapel. Officiated at the closing service.
2:00 p.m. Attended meeting of the Board of Trustees.

June 4. 5:00 p.m. Lincolnton, St. Luke's Church. I married Frederick Louis Carr, Jr. and Olivia Hart Chamberlain. The Rev. Frank Dean took the first part of the office and I made out and signed the certificate appended to the license.
5. *The Second Sunday after Trinity.*
Lincolnton, St. Luke's Church. I administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Benj. T. Root,

D.D., and preached.

12. *The Third Sunday after Trinity.*
8:00 p.m. Raleigh, St. Ambrose Church. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Geo. A. Fisher, Rector. I preached and confirmed six candidates and addressed the class.

18. Hartford, Trinity College.
10:30 a.m. Officiated at the Consecration of the Chapel of Trinity College and Chapel. Acted for Bishop Lawrence in delivering to the Rev. Remsen Ogilby, President of the College, a charge written by Bishop Lawrence whom ill health prevented from being present.

19. *The Fourth Sunday after Trinity.*
11:00 a.m. Hartford. Attended the service in the College Chapel.
8:00 p.m. Participated in the Chapel Service for the baccalaureate sermon.
10:00 a.m. Hartford, Trinity College. Attended the commencement exercises and pronounced the benediction at the end.

21. 9:00 a.m. Visited the Church Mission House, 281 Fourth Ave., New York, on business.

26. *The Fifth Sunday after Trinity.*
Drove up to Chapel Hill to see the Rev. Dr. Geo. W. Lay.
(June 27th to July 9th, Little Switzerland)

July 9. Spent in visiting the people of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg Co. Attended the annual parish supper and at 8 p.m. officiated with the Rev. John L. Jackson at Evening Prayer in St. Mark's. The Rev. W. D. Peyton preached.

10. *The Seventh Sunday after Trinity.*
11:00 a.m. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's Church. Morning Prayer and Holy Communion. Also preached.
7:45 p.m. Salisbury. St. Paul's Church. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Rector. I preached and confirmed eight persons.

11. In the morning visited in Salisbury and in the afternoon in the county near Cleveland.

12. In the morning visited in Salisbury and in the afternoon visited in Rowan County.

13. 8:00 p.m. Cooleemee. Church of the Good Shepherd. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Earl B. C. Robinson, priest in charge. I made an address.

14. 11:00 a.m. Woodleaf. St. George's Church. Administered the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, priest in charge, and the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin. After the service there was an address by the grandson of Mr. Sam Wetmore, this being a reunion of the family of Mr. Wetmore.
2:00 p.m. In the church I made an address.
15. Drove with the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin to visit one or two persons near St. James's Church, Iredell County.
5:30 p.m. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. I baptized William Haywood, son of William Haywood Ruffin, III, and Josephine Craige (Klutz) his wife.
16. a.m. Drove over beyond Concord and visited the Stonewall Jackson Training School and called on the Rev. I Harding Hughes in Concord.
17. *The Eighth Sunday after Trinity.*
11:00 a.m. Iredell Co., St. James's Church. Confirmed seven persons and preached. I administered the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.
3:00 p.m. Rowan Co., Christ Church. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. W. H. Hardin, Rector. I preached and confirmed eight persons.
(July 18th to July 22nd, Little Switzerland)
23. 11:30 a.m. Had interview with Warren E. Wilcox of Montgomery, Ala., and Pattie Barrow of Charlotte, N. C., and gave them instruction on marriage.
5:30 p.m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd. I joined in Holy Matrimony Warren E. Wilcox of Montgomery, Ala., age 27, bachelor and Pattie Barrow Smith of Charlotte, spinster, age 27.
24. *The Ninth Sunday after Trinity.*
11:00 a.m. Attended service in the Church of the Good Shepherd.
5:00 p.m. Went up to Chapel Hill to visit the Rev. Dr. Lay.
(July 25 to Aug. 5th, Little Switzerland)
Aug. 5. 10:30 a.m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd. The Rector being absent at his request I administered the Holy Communion.
6. *The Feast of the Transfiguration.*
10:30 a.m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd. In the absence of the Rector and at his request I administered the Holy Communion.
7. *The Eleventh Sunday after Trinity.*
11:00 a.m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd. I

administered the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Anthony R. Parshley, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Bristol, R. I., who has exchanged with the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., for the Sundays of the month of August. Mr. Parshley preached.

13. 5:00 p.m. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross. Assisted by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Rector of the parish, I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. George William Lay, D. C. L. aged 72 years.

16. Visited Dr. Geo. Winter in hospital at Durham.

18. 5:00 p.m. Officiated at funeral of Mrs. Sterling Price with the Rev. Harvey A. Cox at residence of the deceased.

24. *St. Bartholomew's Day.*

10:30 a.m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd. The Rector being absent I administered the Holy Communion at his request.

26. 11:00 a.m. Meeting Executive Committee, St. Mary's School.

Sept. 6. 4:30 p.m. Henderson, at the residence of the deceased, I officiated with the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, at the funeral of Mrs. Pattie Lou Jones, age 85.

15. 9:00 a.m. Raleigh, St. Mary's School. Made an address. Officiated at the opening service of the 90th year of St. Mary's School, assisted by the Rev. Drs. A. B. Hunter and Milton A. Barber; the Rev. Edgar H. Goold was also present.

17. 8:45 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel. Said opening prayers for the school.

19. Went to Pittsboro with Mr. Alex B. Andrews in matter of estate of the late Rev. Ed. H. Butler.

21. Went to Yanceyville in matter of will of James O'Connor. Accompanied by Mr. Alex B. Andrews.

22. 3:30 p.m. Burlington. Attended meeting of Diocesan Executive Council.

7:00 p.m. Attended dinner conference on Every Member Campaign.

25. *The Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

11:00 a.m. Williamsboro, St. John's Church. Preached. Made an address and administered the Holy Communion.

8:00 p.m. Townesville, Holy Trinity Church. Said Evening Prayer, assisted by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, priest in charge, preached. I made an address.

27. 8:45 a.m. Raleigh. Prayers, St. Mary's Chapel.

29. *St. Michael and All Angels.*
With the Rev. Thos. S. Clarkson drove to Milton in connection with the O'Connor estate. On way to Mayodan stopped at Reidsville to visit the Rev. Morrison Bethea.
8:00 p.m. Mayodan, Church of the Messiah. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst, priest in charge, and the Rev. Thos. S. Clarkson. I preached and confirmed three persons.
30. a.m. Drove with the Rev. Mr. Hurst to Stoneville to visit a Church woman who was absent. Thence to Walnut Cove. Made visits.
4:00 p.m. In Christ Church, Walnut Cove, I baptized Curtis Herman Fulp, son of Wm. M. Fulp and wife.
7:30 p.m. Walnut Cove, Christ Church. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst, priest in charge. I preached and confirmed Curtis Herman Fulp.
Oct. 2. *The Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.*
11:00 a.m. Mount Airy, Trinity Church. I administered the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst, priest in charge and the Rev. Thos. S. Clarkson, who preached. I confirmed nine persons and addressed them.
3:30 p.m. Elkin, Galloway Memorial Chapel. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst, priest in charge. I preached and confirmed one person.
4. 8:45 a.m. Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel. Said prayers.
5. 2:30 p.m. Raleigh, Executive Committee, St. Mary's School.
6. 8:45 a.m. Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel. Said Prayers.
7. 8:45 a.m. Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel. Said Prayers.
8. Went to Milton with Jo on O'Connor business.
9. *The Twentieth Sunday after Trinity.*
11:00 a.m. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church. I preached and confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Wm. D. Benton, Rector.
3:00 p.m. Orange County, St. Mary's Church. Said Evening Prayer and preached.
13. Went with Mr. Satterfield to St. John's Church, Williamsboro to examine the old church as to needed repairs in the roof, etc.
16. *The Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity.*
11:00 a.m. Jackson, Church of the Saviour. I preach-

ed and confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. deS. Parker Moore, Rector.

7:30 p.m. Weldon, Grace Church. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. deS. Parker Moore, Rector. I preached and confirmed four persons.

18. 2:30 p.m. Raleigh. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

19. 11:00 a.m. Raleigh. Attended meeting of the trustees of St. Mary's School.

20. 8:45 a.m. Raleigh. Prayer in St. Mary's Chapel.

7:30 p.m. Speed, St. Mary's Church. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer, priest in charge, and the Rev. Thos. S. Clarkson. The Rev. Bertram E. Brown preached and I confirmed and addressed ten candidates.

21. 7:30 p.m. Ringwood, St. Clement's Church. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Jos. N. Bynum, priest in charge. I preached and confirmed two candidates.

23. *The Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity.*

11:00 a.m. Enfield, Church of the Advent. Morning Prayer and the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Jos. N. Bynum. I preached.

3:00 p.m. Battleboro, St. John's Church. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill, priest in charge. I preached and confirmed four persons.

25. 8:45 a.m. Raleigh. Conducted Prayers in St. Mary's Chapel.

27. 8:45 a.m. Raleigh. Conducted Prayers in St. Mary's Chapel.

28. *St. Simon and St. Jude's.*

8:45 a.m. Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel. Said the Ante-Communion.

29. 11:00 a.m. Edgecombe Co., St. Wilfred's Chapel. I confirmed and addressed three persons. I administered the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, priest in charge.

3:00 p.m. Edgecombe Co., St. Ann's Chapel. Said Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, priest in charge. I confirmed three persons and preached.

30. *The Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity.*

11:00 a.m. Tarboro, Calvary Church. I administered the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Bertram

E. Brown, Rector, and confirmed seven candidates and preached.

Nov. 1. *All Saints' Day.*

8:45 a.m. Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel. Had the school prayers, assisted by the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., and the Rev. Jos. F. Fletcher and introduced Mr. Fletcher as the Chaplain of the School.

10:30 a.m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd. Administered the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector.

2. 11:00 a.m. Attended meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

3:30 p.m. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church. Attended the funeral of Paul C. Graham.

6. *The Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity.*

11:00 a.m. Smithfield, St. Paul's Church. Administered the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson, preached and confirmed five candidates.

7:45 p.m. Erwin, St. Stephen's Church. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne, priest in charge and the Rev. Thos. Clarkson. Preached and confirmed six persons.

13. *The Twenty-fifth Sunday after Trinity.*

3:00 p.m. Wake County, St. John's Mission. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. James D. Miller, priest in charge, and the Rev. Theodore Partrick. Mr. Partrick preached.

17. 7:45 p.m. Durham, Ephphatha Church. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune, priest in charge, and the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Rector of the parish. I preached and confirmed one person. The offering was for the American Church Building Commission.

20. *Sunday before Advent.*

11:00 a.m. Halifax, St. Mark's Church. Morning Prayer and the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. deS. Parker Moore, Rector. I preached.

7:45 p.m. Scotland Neck, Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Thos. S. Clarkson. I preached.

22. Spent in making parochial visits in Scotland Neck.

26. 11:00 a.m. Oxford, St. Stephen's Church. Officiated with the Rev. Reuben Meredith, Rector of the parish at a funeral.

27. *First Sunday in Advent.*

11:00 a.m. Oxford, St. Stephen's Church. I preached

and confirmed twelve persons. I administered the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Reuben Meredith, Rector.

4:00 p.m. Oxford, St. Cyprian's Church. The Rev. Reuben Meredith preached and I confirmed two candidates presented by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards, priest in charge.

7:30 p.m. Stovall, St. Peter's Church. I said Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Reuben Meredith, priest in charge.

Dec. 2. 6:30 p.m. Wilson, St. Timothy's Church Parish House. Attended Parish Forward Movement supper and made an address.

8:00 p.m. Wilson, St. Mark's Church. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Thos. S. Clarkson. Preached and confirmed five candidates.

3. 10:30 a.m. Wilson, St. Timothy's Church. Attended meeting of parochial Woman's Auxiliary. Bishop Penick made an address. I gave the blessing at the end.

4:00 p.m. In same church I baptized eleven persons.

4. *Second Sunday in Advent.*

11:00 a.m. Wilson, St. Timothy's Church. I preached and confirmed thirteen persons, administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Penick and the Rev. Frank D. Dean, Rector.

7:45 p.m. Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd. Evening Prayer assisted by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill, Rector. I preached and confirmed three persons.

5. 7:30 p.m. Scotland Neck, Trinity Church. One Hundredth Anniversary. Officiated with Bishop Penick, the Rev. Thos. S. Clarkson, the Rev. Reuben Meredith, the Rev. Floyd C. Cartwright, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., who made addresses. Bishop Penick preached.

6. 10:00 a.m. Scotland Neck, Trinity Church. Celebration continued. Bishop Penick presided and officiated. Stuart Hall Smith read history of the Parish. I made an address on Reminiscences.

7. Spent in Scotland Neck hunting in the Roanoke River swamp.

11. *Third Sunday in Advent.*

11:00 a.m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd. Morning Prayer assisted by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Rector. I confirmed fifteen candidates.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., EXECUTOR OF JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, DECEASED LATE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

To

THE RIGHT REVEREND EDWIN A PENICK, BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Account of the Diocesan Funds handled by Bishop Cheshire from the date of his report to the Convention of 1932 to the date of his death.

It should be noted that in his last Report to the Diocesan Convention Bishop Cheshire showed that $364.44 was lost in the failure of the Commercial National Bank of Raleigh. Claim has been proven for this deposit, and the following statement of account shows a dividend paid thereon on November 9, 1932. This fund was kept by Bishop Cheshire in the Wachovia Bank & Trust Company of Raleigh, N. C. The account is as follows:

RECEIPTS

1932				
Jan.	1.	Cash received from Bishop Penick	$100.00	$
	2.	Cash Woman's Aux., Mrs. Wm. P. Little, Treas.	266.99	366.99
	6.	Cash V. O. Parker Co., Rent House, Jones St., Raleigh		38.00
	19.	Cash Woman's Aux., Mrs. Wm. P. Little, Treas.		35.92
Feb.	18.	Cash V. O. Parker Co., Rent		38.00
March	5.	Cash Lewis P. Franklin, Treas. "Specials"		450.65
	8.	Cash V. O. Parker Co., Rent	38.00	
	31.	Cash The Bishop's Collections	19.56	57.56
	31.	Cash The Bishop's Collections		9.30
April	6.	Cash The Bishop's Collections	59.19	
	16.	Cash V. O. Parker Co., Rent, etc.	49.87	109.06
May	4.	Cash The Bishop's Collections		13.00
	9.	Cash The Bishop's Collections		11.28
	18.	Cash The Bishop's Collections, at Convention		12.80
June	14.	Cash The Bishop's Collections		3.63
Aug.	9.	Cash V. O. Parker Co., Rent	14.25	
			9.50	23.75
	30.	Cash V. O. Parker Co., Rent		14.25
Sept.	5.	Cash Bishop's Collections		10.55
	9.	Cash Bishop Penick, for taxes O'Connor Prop.		15.00
	22.	Cash V. O. Parker Co., Rent		28.50
	26.	Cash Bishop's Collections		9.40
Oct.	4.	Cash Bishop's Collections		24.30
	10.	Cash Bishop's Collections		11.98
	12.	Cash Mrs. Wm. P. Little, Woman's Aux.		78.50
	18.	Cash Bishop's Collections	7.46	
	18.	Cash V. O. Parker Co., Rent	28.50	35.96
	25.	Cash Bishop's Collections	14.50	
	25.	Cash Rev. Frank Dean, Macclesfield Rent	75.00	89.50
Nov.	2.	Cash Bishop's Collections		6.63
	9.	Cash Bishop's Collections	8.60	
		Dividend Deposit in Com'l Nat. Bank, Raleigh	62.95	71.55
	15.	Cash Woman's Aux., Mrs. Wm. P. Little	76.00	

		Bishop's Collections	6.57	
		Sale chest and small table	15.00	97.57
	18.	Cash Sale O'Connor	4.00	
		V. O. Parker Co., Rent	20.25	24.25
Dec.	12.	Cash Bishop's Collections	47.23	
		O'Connor Sale	3.00	50.23
	16.	Cash Bishop's Collections		13.00
1933 Jan.	12.	Cash Report by Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Executor for Convention Journal		$1,751.11

1932

DISBURSEMENTS

1932 Jan.	4.	Cheque No. 1.	Rev. Lewis P. Spencer	$ 25.00
	6.	Cheque No. 2.	The Bynum Printing Co.	6.25
	20.	Cheque No. 3.	Rev. Wm. J. Gordon	100.00
		Cheque No. 4.	Rev. Lewis P. Spencer	138.00
Feb.	17.	Cheque No. 5.	Jos. Blount Cheshire, Refund Fire Ins.	12.60
		Cheque No. 6.	Rev. Lewis P. Spencer	50.00
March	5.	Cheque No. 7.	Rev. Edgar H. Goold, Treas.	200.65
		Cheque No. 8.	Rev. Edgar H. Goold, Treas.	125.00
		Cheque No. 9.	Miss Emma J. Hall, Treas.	125.00
	8.	Cheque No. 10.	V. O. Parker Co., Repairs	42.00
	19.	Cheque No. 11.	Mrs. Jacob R. Jones	10.00
May	9.	Cheque No. 12.	George C. Pollard	50.00
	17.	Cheque No. 13.	Rev. Warren W. Way, Rector, etc.	100.00
	31.	Cheque No. 14.	V. O. Parker Co., Repairs	12.11
June	14.	Cheque No. 15.	Rev. Lewis P. Spencer	20.00
Aug.	7.	Cheque No. 18.	Stahle Linn, Fee Attorney	25.00
	9.	Cheque No. 16.	V. O. Parker Co., repairs	3.81
Sept.	1.	Cheque No. 17.	Rev. Lewis P. Spencer	25.00
	9.	Cheque No. 19.	J. Y. Gatewood, Sheriff	30.19
	19.	Cheque No. 20.	Miss Ola Brown	25.00
Oct.	4.	Cheque No. 21.	Brooks & White, Undertakers	40.00
		Cheque No. 22.	Miss Lillie Hill	6.25
	13.	Cheque No. 23.	Edwards & Broughton Ptg. Co.	5.50
	25.	Cheque No. 24.	J. W. Forbes, Agt. Ins.	50.40
Nov.	11.	Cheque No. 25.	Rev. Lewis P. Spencer	11.20
	18.	Cheque No. 26.	Miss Bertha Richards	15.00
	23.	Cheque No. 27.	Rev. James D. Miller	2.00
Dec.	13.	Cheque No. 28.	Rev. Daniel W. Allen	100.00
			U. S. Cheque Tax August, 1932	.02
			U. S. Cheque Tax September, 1932	.06
			U. S. Cheque Tax October, 1932	.10
			U. S. Cheque Tax November, 1932	.04
			U. S. Cheque Tax December, 1932	.06
1933 Jan.	3.	Balance Cheque Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Executor of Bishop Cheshire, to Bishop Penick		394.87
Jan.	12.	Report to Bishop Penick by Executor of Convention		$1,751.11

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

January 1, 1932 to December 27, 1932

Jan. 3. *The Second Sunday after Christmas.*

11:00 a.m. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell.

7:30 p.m. All Saints', Hamlet. Mr. Hartzell presented two persons for Confirmation. I preached. After service I met with the Mission Committee.

5. 2:00 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of St. Mary's Executive Committee.

4:00 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.

10. *The First Sunday after Epiphany.*

7:50 a.m. St. Mary's School Chapel. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Warren W. Way, D.D.

11:00 a.m. In the same chapel. Dr. Way read Morning Prayer and I preached. After service I met the students informally in the reception room of the school.

11. Received from the Bishop of Massachusetts notice of the deposition of George Virgil Hewes.

12. 10:00 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council and took part in the meetings of the several departments.

14. 10:00 a.m. Washington, D. C. In the parish house of the Church of the Epiphany I attended a meeting of the Joint Commission on Negro Work, appointed by the General Convention in Denver, 1931. Returned to the diocese that night.

15. 9:00 a.m. Charlotte. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

10:00 a.m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.

16. 6:30 p.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. Attended the annual dinner of the officers of St. Mary's Club and made a brief address.

17. *The Second Sunday after Epiphany.*

11:00 a.m. St. Matthew's, Hillsboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. That afternoon I conferred with Henry Johnston, Jr., and M. George

Henry and learned with pleasure of their intention to study for the ministry.

6:30. p.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. I installed the new officers of St. Mary's Club in a special service and confirmed two students of the college presented by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché, chaplain.

19. 6:30 p.m. New Smyrna, Fla. In the parish house of St. Paul's Church I addressed a Clergy Conference of the Diocese of South Florida on the Teaching Mission on the Great Commission.

20. 12 m. St. John's Parish House, Tallahassee, Fla. Conducted a conference on the Teaching Mission for the clergy of the Diocese of Florida. The afternoon session was held at the Church student center near the Florida College for Women. The conference returned to the parish house after the evening session.

21. 10:00 a.m. Conducted the closing session of the Clergy Conference and gave a demonstration of the Teaching Mission.

22. Returned to the diocese.

23. Spent the forenoon in conference with the Rev. David R. Covell on the Teaching Mission.

24. *Septuagesima Sunday.*

7:30 p.m. Rocky Mount. In the High School auditorium I preached the baccalaureate sermon for the class graduating at mid year.

25. Tarboro. Conference with Miss Rena H. Clark maturing plans for the observance of the Golden Jubilee of the Woman's Auxiliary.

3:30 p.m. Parish house, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Addressed the monthly meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of this parish.

29. 2:00 p.m. Parish house, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Presided at a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee at which time the plans for the summer's program were adopted.

31. *Sexagesima Sunday.*

11:00 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Preached and confirmed twenty-eight persons presented by the Rev. Willis G. Clark.

7:30 p.m. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. I preached and confirmed four persons presented by the priest in charge, the Rev. Mr. Clark. I was pleased to note the largest congregation that I have seen at this mission in a long time.

Feb. 2. Church Missions House, New York City.
10:00 a.m. Attended a meeting of the National Department of Domestic Missions.
2:30 p.m. Attended a meeting of the National Field Department.
6:30 p.m. Gramercy Park Hotel. With the other members of the National Council I was the guest of Bishop and Mrs. Perry at a dinner after which an informal conference was held.

3. 9:30 a.m. Church Missions House, New York City. Attended the meeting of the National Council,—my first session as the representative of the Fourth Province. The afternoon session began at 2:30 p.m.

4. 9:30 a.m. Attended a meeting of the National Council. Adjournment at 2 p.m.
4:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the National College Commission.

5. 10:00 a.m. Returned to the diocese. Received from the Bishop of West Virginia notice of the deposition of Henry Oliver Liller, Deacon.

6. Received from M. George Henry of Chapel Hill application to be admitted as Postulant and forwarded the same to Bishop Cheshire. Issued lay reader's license to Ernest Judson Craft, Jr., for use in St. Philip's Parish, Durham, under the direction of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost.
8:00 p.m. Charlotte. Attended a meeting of the Y. P. S. L. Executive Committee and discussed the plans for the diocesan camps at Vade Mecum.

7. *Quinquagesima Sunday.*
11:00 a.m. All Saints', Concord. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three persons and received one from the Roman Catholic Church.
2:45 p.m. Ascension, China Grove. The Rev. I Harding Hughes read Evening Prayer. I preached.

9. 1:45 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at the regular monthly meeting of St. Mary's School Executive Committee and with regret presented the resignation of the Rev. Warren W. Way, D.D., as Rector of the School to become effective June 1, 1932.

10. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte. Conference with the Rev. David R. Covell concerning the participation by the Fourth Province in the special nation-wide effort to supplement the pledges of the National Church budget.

11. Issued letters to the Bishops of the Fourth Province

concerning the deficiency in the budget of the National Church

14. *The First Sunday in Lent.*
9:00 a.m. The Village Chapel, Pinehurst. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
10:15 a.m. Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham.
11:00 a.m. Preached.

15. 8:00 p.m. Presided at a conference of the officers and matrons of the Thompson Orphanage.

18. Forwarded to Bishop Cheshire the application of Henry Johnston, Jr., to be admitted as Postulant. Mailed to the Rev. Willis G. Clark my consent to his inviting ministers of other Christian bodies to make addresses at special Lenten services to be held in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

19. Signed as Bishop Coadjutor note in the Fidelity Bank, Durham, N. C., for ninety days in the sum of $912.69, being one of the notes in connection with the diocesan debt for the Sewanee Endowment Fund.

21. *The Second Sunday in Lent.*
11:00 a.m. St. Mary's, High Point. Morning Prayer was read by the rector. I preached.

22. 10:00 a.m. Elizabeth School, Charlotte. Made a talk on the Bi-Centennial of George Washington.
11:00 a.m. Queen's College, Charlotte. I made an address on George Washington at the bi-centennial program of this college and took part in the ceremony of planting a cherry tree.
1:30 p.m. Oakhurst School, Mecklenburg County. Made a talk on George Washington at the bi-centennial program of this school.

24. 2:30 p.m. Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of St. Mary's School Executive Committee.
4:00 p.m. Conferred with Mr. A. W. Tucker, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.
8:00 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Preached.

25. 12 m. N. C. C. W., Greensboro. Conducted Lenten service for the students and made an address.

26. 8:45 a.m. Alexander Graham Junior High School, Charlotte. I made an address.

28. *The Third Sunday in Lent.*
11:15 a.m. St. Michael's Church, Charlotte. I read Morning Prayer and preached. The Rev. William

B. Crittenden, D.D., priest in charge was absent by reason of sickness.

29. Attended the funeral of William A. Erwin at St. Philip's Church, Durham and the interment at Raleigh.

March 3. 1:00 p.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Convened the first meeting of the Diocesan Camp Committee and took part in the proceedings.

4. 8:00 p.m. Myers Park School, Charlotte. Made an address before the Parent-Teachers' Association of this school.

6. *Fourth Sunday in Lent.*

11:00 a.m. Trinity Church, Statesville. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed one man presented by the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead, deacon. After service I inspected the old rectory and noted how much it has been improved and adapted to parish house uses.

7. 8:00 p.m. Charlotte. Addressed the St. Peter's Chapter of the Daughters of the King.

9. 3:00 p.m. Calvary Church, Wadesboro. Addressed the women of this parish on "The Golden Jubilee Offering."

11. 11:00 a.m. Biltmore Hotel, Atlanta, Ga. Convened a meeting of the Bishops and representatives of the dioceses of the Fourth Province to consider the Deficiency Appeal of the National Council. Throughout the day in attendance upon this meeting. The Diocese of North Carolina was represented by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost and myself. Returned to Charlotte that night.

12. 3:00 p.m. Drove to Lancaster, S. C., in response to the special appeal from the family of a former clergyman of this diocese.

13. *Fifth Sunday in Lent.*

11:00 a.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché and three deaf persons presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune.

3:45 p.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. Confirmed one member of the faculty of N. C. C. W. presented by the chaplain, the Rev. Jean A. Vaché.

14. 6:15 p.m. Addressed the Men's Club of the Second Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

15. 11:00 a.m. Conferred with Henry Johnston, Jr., about

the ministry. Received from the Bishop of Porto Rico notice of the deposition of Harry A. Stirling.

3:00 p.m. St. Luke's rectory, Salisbury. Conferred with Ralph Bridges, Jr., of Catawba College about studying for the ministry.

16. 7:30 a.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Willis G. Clark.

12:05 p.m. In the same church I conducted noonday services and made an address.

8:00 p.m. In the same church I read Evening Prayer and preached.

9:30 p.m. Conferred with Henry Johnston, Jr., about the ministry.

17. 10:30 a.m. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg Co. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Fred B. Drane, this being the opening service of the Mecklenburg District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. Following the service I made an address on "The Golden Jubilee Offering."

18. 1:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Executive Board of the local Red Cross Chapter.

2:15 p.m. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

19. Received from the Bishop of Northern Indiana notice of the deposition of Louis Nicholas Rocca, presbyter.

Received from the Bishop of Virginia notice of the deposition of C. Coakley Graves, M.D., presbyter.

20. *Palm Sunday.*

8:00 a.m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. John L. Jackson.

11:00 a.m. In the same church. The Rev. Mr. Jackson read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed 22 persons.

21. 5:15 p.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Addressed the children of this parish.

7:30 p.m. Lectured on the Life of Christ.

22. 7:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin.

7:30 p.m. St. Paul's Parish House, lectured on the Life of Christ.

23. 9:00 a.m. St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem. Conference with Miss Rosalie Wilson concerning the educational program of the diocese.

10:00 a.m. With Mr. Julius Mackie I inspected Vade Mecum property and conferred with Mr. Talley, the caretaker.

7:30 p.m. In the parish house of St. Paul's Church I gave my final lecture on the Life of Christ.

25. *Good Friday.*

10:00 a.m. Warrenton, N. C. Conference with representatives of Emmanuel Church vestry.

12 m. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner conducted the three hour service. I made the several addresses.

5:30 p.m. Raleigh. Issued call for a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School to be held March 30th.

26. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte. Officiated at the funeral of a former parishioner of St. Peter's, Ralph W. Miller.

27. *Easter Day.*

6:30 a.m. Independence Park, Charlotte. Spoke at the Community Sunrise Service.

11:00 a.m. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg Co. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

29. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte. Conference with Mrs. Baxter Moore concerning the Woman's Auxiliary and the Deficiency Fund Appeal.

Renewed lay reader's license for Clarence E. Frick for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. That afternoon I drove to Lancaster, S. C., on business touching the family of a former clergyman of this diocese.

30. 2:00 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

April 1. 10:00 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

2. 2:00 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with James A. Jepson, student at Sewanee.

2:30 p.m. Conference with William Draper, postulant and student at Chapel Hill.

3. *First Sunday after Easter.*

11:00 a.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion. The Rev. Robt. B. Owens preached. This is an unofficial visit.

6:00 p.m. Chambers Hall, Davidson College. At the vesper service of the Y. M. C. A. I preached.

5. 8:00 p.m. Holy Innocents, Henderson. Officiated at

the opening service of the Woman's Auxiliary, annual meeting, and introduced the preacher, the Bishop of Mexico.

11:00 a.m. Holy Innocents, Henderson. Assisted Bishop Cheshire in the Celebration of the Holy Communion and made an address on the Golden Jubilee of the Woman's Auxiliary.

2:00 p.m. I attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee. During the afternoon I attended the sessions of the Auxiliary Convention.

8:00 p.m. Officiated at the evening service of the Auxiliary Convention and introduced the speakers.

7. 7:30 a.m. Holy Innocents, Henderson. Celebrated the Holy Communion and offered prayers in commemoration of the departed members of the Auxiliary. Throughout the morning I attended the closing session of the Auxiliary Convention, spoke on the Deficiency Fund Appeal and Vade Mecum. At the close of the Convention I pronounced the benediction.

1:00 p.m. Met with a committee of the alumnae of St. Mary's School.

3:00 p.m. Presided at a meeting of St. Mary's School Executive Committee.

8. 3:00 p.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Officiated at a funeral.

10. *Second Sunday after Easter.*

7:30 a.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

11:00 a.m. In the same church. The Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed seventeen persons presented by the rector.

3:30 p.m. St. Mary's, High Point. Officiated at the Service of Presentation of the offerings of the Church Schools of this district.

8:00 p.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Preached and confirmed sixteen persons presented by the Rev. Robt. E. Roe.

11. 9:30 a.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Confirmed two persons presented by the rector.

11:00 a.m. Vade Mecum. With Mr. Julius A. Mackie and the Rev. Daniel W. Allen I went over the grounds and buildings and made some decisions about necessary equipment.

6:30 p.m. St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem. I addressed the Men's Club on the Emergency Fund Appeal.

12. Issued lay reader's license to Davis A. Gammage for use in St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.
    4:00 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Officiated at the funeral of a former parishioner, Mrs. Hal A. London.
14. 8:00 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed the Piedmont Assembly of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew on the Deficiency Fund Appeal.
16. 8:00 p.m. Chapel Hill. In the home of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence I met informally with the members of the student vestry.
17. *The Third Sunday after Easter.*
    11:00 a.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the rector.
    8:00 p.m. St. Mark's, Roxboro. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, priest in charge, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons.
19. 2:00 p.m. Presided at a meeting of St. Mary's School Executive Committee.
21 12 m. Vade Mecum. Presided at a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee called to make arrangements for the summer's program.
24. *The Fourth Sunday after Easter.*
    11:00 a.m. St. Paul's, Monroe. The Rev. Frederick B. Drane read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed twelve persons.
    3:00 p.m. Long Creek School, Mecklenburg County. Preached the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class.
    6:45 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed a joint meeting of the Y. P. S. L. of Charlotte on Vade Mecum.
26. 10:00 a.m. Missions House, New York City. Attended a meeting of the National Department of Domestic Missions.
    2:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the National Field Department.
    8:00 p.m. Garden City, L. I., Attended a joint session of the House of Bishops and the National Council.
    Conference with the Rev. W. Brooke Stabler regarding student work in North Carolina.
27. 9:00 a.m. Garden City, L. I. Attended a session of the National Council.
    2:00 p.m. Attended a session of the House of Bishops.

8:00 p.m. Attended a joint session of the House of Bishops and National Council.

Attended a conference of southern Bishops to discuss the reorganization of "The Southern Churchman."

28. 9:00 a.m. Garden City. Attended a meeting of the National Council.

29. Returned to the diocese.

30. 3:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne about his work at Erwin.

May 1. *Rogation Sunday.*

11:00 a.m. Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown.

4:00 p.m. St. Thomas's, Sanford. The Rev. F. Craighill Brown, priest in charge, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.

3. 1:00 p.m. Charlotte. Addressed the Rotary Club.

4. 8:00 p.m. Near Matthews, Mecklenburg County. I confirmed four colored persons presented by the Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden, D.D., priest in charge, and made an address. This youngest mission in the diocese continues to show signs of growth.

5. 2:00 p.m. St. Mary's Parish House, High Point. Presided at a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee at which time it became evident that with hard work the property might become equipped and the camp successfully conducted.

6. 8:00 p.m. St. Michael's Church, Charlotte. Delivered an address to the graduating class of the Good Samaritan Hospital Training School for Nurses. This was the first time that these exercises have been held in the Church Building. The occasion was impressive.

8. *The Sunday after Ascension.*

10:00 a.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. By special appointment I confirmed one man.

11:00 a.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Preached and confirmed fifteen persons presented by the Rev. Robt. B. Owens, Rector.

5:00 p.m. Johnson C. Smith University, Charlotte. I addressed the student body.

7:45 p.m. St. Michael's Church, Charlotte. The Rev. William B. Crittenden, D.D., read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons.

9. 7:30 p.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Confirmed

two persons presented by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

8:00 p.m. In St. Philip's House I presided at a special meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

10. 7:30 a.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Assisted Bishop Cheshire at the opening service of Holy Communion for the 116th annual Convention of the diocese. I presided throughout the day at the sessions of the Convention.

8:00 p.m. In the same church following a brief service I made an address on Christian Education with special reference to St. Mary's School.

11. 7:30 a.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Celebrated the Holy Communion. I presided at the morning and evening sessions of the Diocesan Convention and submitted my report as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School. After adjournment I visited the Rev. Morrison Bethea at Duke Hospital.

12. 2:30 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of St. Mary's School Executive Committee.

8:00 p.m. Christ Church Parish House. Had the pleasure of being in the receiving line at a reception given by this parish in honor of Dr. and Mrs. Barber in commemoration of Dr. Barber's twenty-fifth anniversary as Rector.

15. *Whitsunday.*

11:00 a.m. All Saints', Roanoke Rapids. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jos. N. Bynum. I preached and confirmed eleven persons.

8:00 p.m. Advent, Enfield. Mr. Bynum read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person. After service I met with the vestry of the parish.

17. 6:45 p.m. Winston-Salem. Addressed the Men's Bible Class of the First Baptist Church.

18. 11:00 a.m. Trinity Church, Statesville. Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the priesthood the Rev. Andrew Dallam Milstead, Deacon. The sermon was preached by the Rev. William A. Lillycrop of Greenville, N. C. The Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin read the Litany. The candidate was presented by his former Rector, the Rev. John L. Jackson who also read the Gospel. The following Presbyters joined in the laying on of Hands: The Rev. Messrs. Wm. H. Hardin, John L. Jackson, I. Harding Hughes, Robt. E. Gribbin, William A. Lillycrop, Mark H. Milne, Robt. B. Owens, Wm. H. Wheeler,

H. Norwood Bowne, Daniel W. Allen. Mr. Milstead will continue his work as priest in charge of Trinity, Statesville and St. James, Iredell County.

1:00 p.m. In the same church I confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Milstead.

19. 2:30 p.m. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

7:00 p.m. Made an address at the annual banquet of the Parent-Teachers Council of the Charlotte Public Schools.

20. 9:00 a.m. St. Philip's Chapter House, Atlanta. Presided at a meeting of the Provincial Field Department. Returned to Charlotte that night.

21. Received from Bishop Cheshire notice of the recommendation of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Albert E. Sanderson, candidate for Holy Orders to be ordained Deacon any time after June 1, 1932. Issued Lay Reader's licenses to J. Henry L. Rice and Oliver Bruce Thomason for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, under the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson.

22. *Trinity Sunday.*

11:00 a.m. Emmanual Church, Warrenton. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner, Rector.

4:00 p.m. Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. Mr. Wagner read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons.

8:00 p.m. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. At this service the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner commemorated the twenty-fifth anniversary of his ordination. The sermon was preached by the Rev. W. F. Carpenter of Haymarket, Va. I read the closing prayers and pronounced the benediction.

24. 12:30 p.m. Y. M. C. A. Building, Charlotte. Addressed the annual meeting of the Interstate Committee of the Association of which I am a member.

25. 10:00 a.m. Raleigh. In attendance at the graduating exercises of St. Augustine's College.

2:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the trustees of this institution.

5:00 p.m. Conference with Mr. Alex B. Andrews, Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Finance.

26. 8:30 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. At the graduation exercises of St. Peter's Hospital

Training School for Nurses I delivered a memorial address on Miss Carrie E. MacNichols, late superintendent of St. Peter's Hospital.

28. Winston-Salem. Attended the historical pageant reenacting the visit of President George Washington to Old Salem in 1791.

29. *First Sunday after Trinity.*

Winston-Salem. In the Home Moravian Church I preached the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of Salem College.

3:00 p.m. St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem. Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. John Herbert Jones, priest in charge, and preached.

30. 1:00 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Attended the annual dinner of St. Mary's Alumnae Association and made a brief talk.

9:00 p.m. Attended the Rector's reception to the senior class.

31. Raleigh. Attended the commencement exercises of St. Mary's School and heard an address by Dr. Hickman of Duke University. Later in the school chapel I presented diplomas to the graduating class and made an address.

2:00 p.m. Presided at a call meeting of St. Mary's Executive Committee.

2:30 p.m. Presided at the general meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

8:00 p.m. Attended St. Augustine's commencement and made an address.

9:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold.

June 1. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Parish House, Petersburg, Va. Attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Bishop Payne Divinity School.

3:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Robt. W. Patton, D.D, and the Rev. Cyril E. Bentley concerning St. Augustine's College.

2. 2:30 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with Benj. Thorpe Brodie, candidate for Holy Orders.

3. Received from the Bishop of Long Island notice of the deposition of Vincent Oppedisano, Presbyter.

5. *The Second Sunday after Trinity.*

11:00 a.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Albert Evans Sanderson, candidate for Holy Orders who was presented by the Rev. Hugh A. Dobbin of Legerwood, N. C.

The Rev. David T. Eaton read the Litany and Epistle. Mr. Sanderson was assigned to the position of assistant to the Rector of Holy Comforter Parish and Deacon in charge of Calvary Mission, Burlington, effective this date.

4:00 p.m. Attended a reception at Calvary House in honor of Mr. and Mrs. Sanderson.

7:30 p.m. Calvary Mission. I preached and confirmed five persons presented by Mr. Eaton and introduced Mr. Sanderson to the congregation.

7. 2:30 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with a delegation from the vestry of Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines. Learned with regret of the sudden illness of Mrs. Frank N. Challen, Director of Diocesan Girls' Camps.

Cancelled by wire plans to attend the trustee meeting at Sewanee. Called meeting of Vade Mecum Camp Committee to provide a Director of the Girls' Camp in the place of Mrs. Challen.

10. 2:00 p.m. High Point. Met with the Vade Mecum Camp Committee and was gratified by Mr. Vaché's volunteering to become Director of the Diocesan Camp for Girls.

3:00 p.m. Conference with Elliott F. Duncan concerning the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.

Mailed application for renewal of the appropriation from the National Council to the Diocese of North Carolina for negro work in 1933.

15. Received from the Bishop of San Joaquin notice of the deposition of the Rev. Michael Louis Daly, Presbyter.

18. 3:00 p.m. St. Paul's, Monroe. Officiated at the funeral of Thomas P. Dillon for many years senior warden and treasurer of this Church and lay missionary in Union County.

19. *The Fourth Sunday after Trinity.*

11:00 a.m. St. Stephen's, Erwin. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne.

21. 2:30 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

22. Issued Lay Reader's licenses to Carroll B. Spencer, Chas. W. White and James J. Kiser for use in Trinity Church, Statesville, under the direction of the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead.

24. Received from the Bishop of New York notice of the deposition of the Rev. Wm. J. Lynch, Deacon.

26. *The Fifth Sunday after Trinity.*
11:00 a.m. St. Mary's, High Point. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed eleven persons presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.
7:45 p.m. Grace Church, Lexington. The Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons.

28. 7:00 p.m. Vade Mecum. Attended the opening banquet of the Y. P. S. L. Convention and made the usual annual awards. Later I conducted the Service of Preparation for the Corporate Communion.

29. 7:00 a.m. Vade Mecum. Assisted by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché I celebrated the Holy Communion in the improvised chapel at the pavilion over the mineral springs. This was the Corporate Communion of the annual Y. P. S. L. Convention. At this service I blessed a beautiful carved, portable altar that the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner had made and given to me. At the morning session of the Convention I delivered my annual charge, conducted noonday prayers for missions and instituted the new officers. Following the Convention I presided at a meeting of the Vade Mecum Camp Committee.
2:30 p.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

30. Received from the Bishop of Chicago notice of the deposition of Francis J. Tromp.
2:00 p.m. Presided at a meeting of St. Mary's School Executive Committee.

July 1. 11:30 a.m. Johnson C. Smith University, Charlotte. I delivered a lecture at an institute for ministers. There was a large attendance of negro ministers representing many denominations from this section of the state.

3. *The Sixth Sunday after Trinity.*
11:00 a.m. St. Andrew's, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached, the Rector being absent at Vade Mecum conducting the Diocesan Camps for Girls. I thanked St. Andrew's congregation for their assistance and cooperation in lending their Rector for diocesan service for four weeks.

5. Renewed Lay Reader's license for Benj. Atwood Skin-

ner for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte and St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County.

6. Drove to Vade Mecum to see Camp Penick, Sr., in operation and to be present on Auxiliary Day. At the lunch hour I made a brief talk.

9:00 p.m. Conference with David Yates regarding the organization and program for Camp Cheshire, Jr.

7. Issued Lay Reader's license to Peter W. Hairston for use in Ascension Church, Davie County, under the direction of the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson.

Gave in writing to the vestry of St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, my canonical consent to a loan of $3,000 for two years to be secured by a mortgage on the Church property located on the corner of Ashe and Sycamore Streets.

10. *The Seventh Sunday after Trinity.*

10:00 a.m. St. Mark's, Gastonia. I read Morning Prayer and preached. The Rector, the Rev. Philip S. Gilman, was on a vacation.

12. 4:00 p.m. Charlotte. Extended conference with the Rev. Robt. W. Patton, D.D., concerning St. Augustine's College.

13. 2:00 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at a special meeting of the school Executive Committee.

14. 8:00 p.m. Christ Church, Milton. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon. I preached and confirmed five persons.

15. 7:30 a.m. Christ Church, Milton. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon. Later participated in the baptism of a child by pronouncing the benediction.

16. Issued Lay Reader's licenses to the following, for use in St. Mary's Church, High Point, under the direction of the Rev. Daniel W. Allen: W. W. Cator, Edgar Hartley, Thomas Turner, Jr.

17. *The Eighth Sunday after Trinity.*

11:00 a.m. St. Mary's, Charlotte. Read Morning Prayer and preached.

19. Presided at the regular monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage.

20. 11:00 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at a meeting of a committee of the Diocesan Field Department to plan for the annual Clergy-Lay Conference and the Every Member Canvass in the fall.

23. Camp Cheshire, Jr., Vade Mecum. During the period

of this first diocesan camp for younger boys I gave a course consisting of daily classes on the Life of Christ, conducted the Morning Watch and Sunset Services daily and participated in the other activities of the camp.

24. *The Ninth Sunday after Trinity.*
10:30 a.m. Vade Mecum. Conducted Morning Service and preached to the boys and staff of Camp Cheshire, Jr.
6:45 p.m. Conducted Sunset Service.

31. *The Tenth Sunday after Trinity.*
7:00 a.m. Vade Mecum. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
10:30 a.m. Read Morning Prayer and preached.
6:45 p.m. Conducted Sunset Service.

Aug. 2. Camp Cheshire closed.

3-Aug. 17. On vacation with my family at Folly Beach, S. C.

7. Telegraphed from Charleston, S. C., to W. T. Kelly, secretary Holy Trinity vestry, Greensboro, my canonical consent to mortgage the rectory as additional security for the present loan on the parish house and Church property.

21. *The Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.*
11:00 a.m. St. Luke's, Salisbury. I made a special visitation to this parish. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two persons.

22. 2:30 p.m. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage.

26. 2:30 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of St. Mary's School Executive Committee.

27. Upon the unanimous recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains I dispensed from Greek as to their candidacy Henry Johnston, Jr., and Matthew George Henry.
Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Benj. Martin Washburn, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Newark and of the Rev. John Williamson, Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Arkansas.

28. *The Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.*
11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Read Morning Prayer and preached.
5:00 p.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Made a special visit to this parish to confirm a college student.

29. Renewed Lay Reader's license for C. H. Hastey for

use in St. Paul's Church, Monroe and St. Timothy's, Union County.

31. Issued a call for a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College to be held October 19th.

Sept. 3. 5:00 p.m. Trinity Church, South Boston, Va. Officiated at the funeral of my aunt, Fannie Easley Penick, widow of my uncle, Robt. Archer Penick, deceased.

4. *The Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

11:00 a.m. St. Thomas's Church, Reidsville. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. The Rector, the Rev. Morrison Bethea, was confined to his home by sickness, convalescing after an illness of several months. Since June this Church and Epiphany, Leaksville, have been served in an effective and devoted way by James Edwin Bethea, candidate for Holy Orders, son of the Rector, the Rev. Morrison Bethea.

13. 11:00 a.m. Kanuga, N. C. Presided at a Conference of Bishops and representatives of the Field Department of the Fourth Province under the auspices of the Provincial Field Department. Following this conference I attended meetings of the Provincial Field Department and Social Service Department.

2:30 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Provincial Executive Council.

4:00 p.m. Attended a Service of Preparation conducted by the Rev. Malcolm Taylor, member of the National Commission on Evangelism.

8:00 p.m. Attended the opening service of the Synod.

14. Throughout the day in attendance upon the services and sessions of the Provincial Synod. During the forenoon I made an address and in the afternoon submitted the report of the Provincial Field Department.

15. In attendance upon the services and sessions of the Synod and of the Provincial Executive Council.

16. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. Attended the Freshman banquet of N. C. C. W. and made an address.

18. *The Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity.*

4:00 p.m. Myers Park Moravian Church, Charlotte. At a special service of official greetings to Bishop Kenneth Pfohl of the Moravian Church I read an historical address on The Relations of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina with the Moravians

at Salem, beginning with the Episcopate of Bishop Ravenscroft. I extended a welcome to Bishop Pfohl in behalf of the City of Charlotte. Bishop Edwin D. Mouzon of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, made a gracious reference to the indebtedness of the Methodists to the Moravians, particularly their influence upon the spiritual development of John Wesley.

19. 3:30 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with Mrs. Baxter Moore and Mrs. D. D. Taber, field worker of the Woman's Auxiliary, from the National Council, concerning the latter's itinerary of two months in this diocese.

20. 2:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

21. Conference with Benjamin Thorpe Brodie, candidate for Holy Orders.

22. 2:30 p.m. Parish House, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Upon adjournment of the Council I met with the Finance Department.

7:00 p.m. In the same place I attended the opening session of the annual Clergy-Lay Conference and introduced the speaker, the Rev. Robt. W. Patton, D.D. After supper Dr. Patton and I conferred about St. Augustine's College.

23. 7:30 a.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, I assisted Bishop Cheshire in the administration of the Holy Communion.

9:30 a.m. Presided in the conference which was addressed by the Rev. Messrs. Cyril E. Bentley and C. C. J. Carpenter. I made the closing address.

3:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.

5:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Jean A. Vaché about student work at N. C. C. W.

24. Upon the recommendation of the majority of the Examining Chaplains I dispensed this day Henry Johnston, Jr., from the study of Greek.

25. *The Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

11:00 a.m. St. Mary's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed eleven children of the Thompson Orphanage presented by the Superintendent, the Rev. William H. Wheeler.

26. 4:00 p.m. Charlotte. Addressed a meeting of the Daughters of the American Revolution.

27. Approved the use of the room at St. Michael's Parish House, Charlotte, hitherto reserved for a chapel, by the City Public Schools.

29. Signed as President of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage consent to the reduction in the rental of certain property belonging to the Mary Van Ness estate in which the orphanage has an interest, the Commercial National Bank of Charlotte and J. R. Van Ness being trustees.

Oct. 2. *The Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

10:30 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Spray. Addressed the Church School.

10:50 a.m. In the same church I preached. Celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed twelve persons.

2:30 p.m. St. Andrew's, Rockingham. Preached and confirmed two persons. Judging from the apparent vigor of this mission the diocese did well to acquire this school property.

4:00 p.m. Rockingham County Home. I confirmed one person.

7:30 p.m. Epiphany, Leaksville. I read Evening Prayer, preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Morrison Bethea.

3. 12 m. St. Andrew's, Greensboro. Presided at a meeting of the Vade Mecum Camp Committee to plan for the summer program of 1933. Conference with the Rev. Thos. H. Wright concerning the work of the National College Commission.

4. 10:00 a.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Brown and Spencer. This was the opening service of the Edgecombe District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. After service I conferred with Miss Rena Clark about the work of the Auxiliary and plans for the summer of 1933, at Vade Mecum. At the afternoon session I made an address on the Forward Movement, installed the new district officers and pronounced the benediction.

8:00 p.m. Good Shepherd rectory, Rocky Mount. Met with the vestry of the parish and made a talk on the fall campaign for the Church's mission.

5. 10:30 a.m. St. Alban's, Littleton. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. B. N. deFoe

Wagner, the service opening the Granville District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. I made an address on the Church's Program and then withdrew to drive to Raleigh.

2:30 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

6. At the request of Mr. Harry P. Harding, Superintendent Charlotte Public Schools, I appeared before the State Equalization Board of Raleigh in behalf of the schools of Charlotte.

9. 11:00 a.m. All Souls', Ansonville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. John F. Hamaker.

5:00 p.m. Calvary, Wadesboro. Preached and confirmed three persons.

11. *Church's Mission House, New York City.*

9:45 a.m. Attended a meeting of the Department of Domestic Missions.

2:30 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Field Department.

5:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Robt. W. Patton, D.D., concerning St. Augustine's College.

12. During the forenoon and afternoon I attended the sessions of the National Council.

13. During the day in attendance upon the sessions of the National Council and in further conference with the Rev. Robt. W. Patton, D.D., concerning St. Augustine's College.

16. *Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity.*

11:00 a.m. Holy Innocents, Henderson, N. C. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed twelve candidates presented by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

3:30 p.m. Church of the Resurrection, Henderson. Preached and confirmed four candidates presented by George C. Pollard, Lay Reader.

7:30 p.m. St. John's, North Henderson. Preached and confirmed three candidates.

17. 2:30 p.m. Presided at the regular monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

18. 1:45 p.m. Raleigh. Conference with the Rev. Jos. F. Fletcher of Charleston, W. Va.

2:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School and inspected the buildings and grounds and in behalf of the Execu-

tive Committee of the Board of Trustees and in accordance with their resolution extended a call to the Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher to become Chaplain of St. Mary's.

4:30 p.m. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker, business manager of St. Mary's School and Mr. Goodno, school auditor, concerning the financial condition of the school.

19. 10:30 a.m. Raleigh. Conference with the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., concerning the Carolina Churchman.

10:30 a.m. Conference with the Rev. Jos. F. Fletcher concerning the chaplaincy of St. Mary's School.

10:45 a.m. Conference with the Rev. Milton A. Barber, D. D., concerning fall plans for the Forward Movement Campaign.

11:15 a.m. Presided at the October meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

20. Issued Lay Reader's license to Albert Cole for use in St. Philip's Parish and associated missions, Durham.

5:00 p.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Opened the fall meeting of the Piedmont-Carolina Assembly of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. In attendance at the night session.

21. Conferred with Lewis C. Burwell concerning the Mecklenburg District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

22. 7:00 p.m. Good Shepherd, Cooleemee. Preached and confirmed one person. This was the tenth anniversary of my first visitation following my Consecration on October 15, 1922. Of the forty-six persons whom I have confirmed at this mission within the decade forty-five are living. More than half of this number were present at the service and upon their names being read by the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson they came forward and knelt at the altar rail and in the choir. One of them offered prayer. I offered prayer in their behalf and said the benediction.

23. *Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity.*

9:00 a.m. Good Shepherd, Cooleemee. Celebrated the Holy Communion and made a brief talk.

11:00 a.m. Ascension, Davie County. Preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Robinson.

3:00 p.m. St. George's, Woodleaf. Preached and confirmed five persons.

24. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent

to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. Ralph Ernest Urban as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New Jersey.

26. 8:00 p.m. Sewanee, Tenn. Attended the fall meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of the South.

The same evening I conferred with Frank E. Pulley, candidate for Holy Orders and Alfred S. Lawrence, Postulant, concerning their Seminary work.

27. In attendance upon the sessions of the Board of Regents.

30. *The Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity.*

11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Walnut Cove. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I held a congregational meeting and explained the arrangement whereby the services of the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst, priest in charge, would be supplemented on the third Sunday night in each month by the volunteer services of the Rev. Robt. E. Roe of Greensboro.

3:00 p.m. Emmanuel Church, Stoneville. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Hurst. I preached.

6:30 p.m. Messiah, Mayodan. Addressed a meeting of the Y. P. S. L.

7:30 p.m. At a union service held under the auspices of the Evangelistic Club of Mayodan in the school auditorium I preached.

Nov. 2. 7:45 p.m. St. Philip's, Durham. The Rector, the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, conducted a brief service. I made the first of a series of missionary talks.

3. 10:00 a.m. St. Philip's, Durham. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rector and made an address.

4:00 p.m. In the parish house of the same church I addressed the women of the congregation on the Church's Program.

7:45 p.m. In the same place I made an address on the Church's Program and led the conference that followed.

4. 12 m. Duke University Chapel. I made an address.

4:00 p.m. St. Philip's, Durham. I conducted a brief service and made a missionary address to the children of the parish.

5. Received from the Presiding Bishop notice of the resignation of his jurisdiction by the Bishop of Sacramento, the Rt. Rev. William Hall Moreland, D.D.

6. *The Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity.*
   11:15 a.m. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg Co. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. John L. Jackson.
   3:00 p.m. Conference with Mr. J. H. Cutter concerning the Forward Movement Program of St. Peter's, Charlotte.
   7:00 p.m. Winthrop College, Rock Hill, S. C. I made an address at the Y. W. C. A. vesper service for students.
7. Conferences with the Rev. Messrs. Robert W. Patton, D.D., and Cyril E. Bentley concerning their engagements in this diocese as representatives of the National Field Department.
   3:30 p.m. Attended a meeting at St. Martin's. Heard an address by the Rev. Cyril E. Bentley and pronounced the benediction.
   8:00 p.m. Attended a service at St. Michael's, Charlotte. Heard an address by the Rev. Robt. W. Patton and made a brief talk.
8. 11:00 a.m. Conference with Mr. Harry P. Harding, Superintendent City Public Schools and with Dr. E. H. Garinger, Principal of the Central High School and accompanied by the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler inspected the buildings at the Thompson Orphanage with reference to their possible use by the City Public Schools.
10. Signed as Bishop Coadjutor of the diocese note for 90 days in the sum of $500 in the Fidelity Bank of Durham, N. C., being one of the notes made in connection with the diocesan debt.
11. 11:00 a.m. Charlotte. Conference with Mrs. Jas. R. Cain, Provincial President of the Woman's Auxiliary, concerning the Provincial Field Work Project and Training Institute of the Auxiliary.
    6:30 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Cleveland. Addressed a congregational meeting at a parish supper of the members of Christ Church. Representatives were present from St. Matthew's, Rowan Co.; St. George's, Woodleaf; Good Shepherd, Cooleemee; St. Luke's, Salisbury; and St. Peter's, Charlotte.
12. Received from the Bishop of Maryland notice of the deposition of Wilbur F. Wheeler, Presbyter.
13. *The Twenty-fifth Sunday after Trinity.*
    7:30 a.m. Winston-Salem. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin.

11:00 a.m. In the same church I preached and confirmed nine persons and received one from the Roman Catholic Church.

3:00 p.m. Met with the Vade Mecum sub-committee on the Woman's Auxiliary Conference for 1933.

5:15 p.m. Greensboro. Conferred with a young man with regard to studying for Holy Orders.

6:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Jean A. Vaché concerning St. Mary's House, N. C. C. W.

7:30 p.m. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. Preached and confirmed six persons presented by the priest in charge, the Rev. John J. Greene.

15. 2:30 p.m. Presided at the regular monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

16. Dined with the clergy of the city and their wives as the guest of the Rev. and Mrs. Robt. B. Owens, Rector of the Holy Comforter Parish, Charlotte, in observance of the fortieth anniversary of Mr. Owen's ordination to the Diaconate.

17. 12 m. St. Andrew's, Greensboro. Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché.

1:00 p.m. Rectory, Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. Conference with the colored clergy of the diocese concerning their plans for the Forward Movement Campaign and other problems. All of the clergy were present. It was a helpful meeting.

5:00 p.m. Conference with Miss Katherine Albertson concerning St. Mary's House.

20. *Sunday before Advent.*

11:00 a.m. The Chapel, Mercersburg Academy, Mercersburg, Pa. Preached.

5:00 p.m. In the same chapel I made an address.

21. Returned to the diocese. Conferences at my home with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.

22. Conference with the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler concerning the Thompson Orphanage.

24. 10:00 a.m. Attended Thanksgiving Day service with my family at Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.

25. Returned to the diocese.

26. At the home of the Rev. deS. Parker Moore I met with the members of Grace Church Parish, Weldon and St. Mark's, Halifax. We talked informally about the Church's Program and the Every Member Canvass.

27. *The First Sunday in Advent.*

10:30 a.m. Grace Church, Weldon. Addressed the

Church School on the importance of children's participating in the Church's Program.

11:00 a.m. In the same church. Morning Prayer was read by the Rector. I preached.

3:30 p.m. Church of Our Saviour, Jackson. Mr. Moore read Evening Prayer. I preached.

7:30 p.m. St. Mark's, Halifax. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Moore. I preached.

29. 3:30 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at a meeting of the local clergy and representatives of the Woman's Auxiliary branches of the city to consider inviting the Carolina Institute of the Auxiliary to Charlotte in May, 1933. In was decided to extend the invitation.

30. 7:00 p.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Attended a supper meeting of the congregation. Witnessed a pageant presented by the Y. P. S. L. and addressed the gathering on the Forward Movement.

9:00 p.m. Met with a delegation from the vestry of St. Mary's Parish, High Point.

Dec. 1. Raleigh. Requested Mr. Henry M. London by telephone to send $300 from the E. & C. Fund to St. Mary's Church, High Point, to meet their interest payment on the building fund debt.

7:00 p.m. Enfield. In the basement of the Methodist Church I attended a congregational meeting of the Church of the Advent and made an address on the Forward Movement.

2. 7:00 p.m. St. Timothy's Parish House, Wilson. Attended a congregational meeting at supper and made an address.

3. 10:00 a.m. St. Timothy's, Wilson. Made an address to the women of the parish.

4:00 p.m. Addressed the children of the parish.

7:30 p.m. Met with the vestry, officers and Church School teachers of the parish and made an address.

4. *Second Sunday in Advent.*

St. Timothy's, Wilson. Assisted Bishop Cheshire in the celebration of the Holy Communion.

7:30 p.m. In the same church. I preached at the closing service of a series of meetings in behalf of the Church's Program.

5. 7:30 p.m. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. Preached the sermon at the centennial celebration of the founding of this parish.

6. 7:30 a.m. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. Celebrated

the Holy Communion in connection with the centennial program.

10:00 a.m. Officiated at the closing session of the centennial observance.

3:00 p.m. Conference with Miss Rena Clark concerning the Woman's Auxiliary.

8:00 p.m. Met with the vestry of Holy Trinity Parish.

7. 3:00 p.m. Dilworth School, Charlotte. Addressed the Parent-Teachers Association.

9. 8:30 p.m. St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed the members of this parish at a congregational supper in behalf of the Church's Program.

10. 8:30 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed a congregational gathering on the Church's Program.

11. *The Third Sunday in Advent.*

10:30 a.m. St. Luke's, Salisbury. Made a talk to the Church School.

11:00 a.m. In the same church I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed six persons.

3:00 p.m. St. Matthew's, Rowan Co. Preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.

4:30 p.m. Drove to Lexington to see the family of the Rev. Wilmot Stuart Holmes who had died this morning.

12. 2:00 p.m. Grace Church, Lexington. Officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Wilmot Stuart Holmes, late Rector of this parish. The sentences and psalm were read by the Rev. Robt. B. Owens, the lesson by the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin, the Creed and prayers by the Rev. Mark H. Milne. At the grave the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne read the sentences. I took the rest of the service. Following the benediction the Rev. Robt. E. Roe read a hymn. I arranged by telephone with the church Pension Fund for Mrs. Holmes to receive the immediate cash grant of $1000 and the additional pension allowance by guaranteeing the amount due by Holy Trinity, Townesville.

13. *Church Missions House, New York.*

9:30 a.m. Attended a joint meeting of the National Department of Missions and the National Council.

2:30 p.m. Attended a joint session of the National Department of Foreign Missions and the National Council.

8:15 p.m. Attended a conference of the Bishops of the National Council.

14. Church Missions House. In attendance during the day upon the meetings of the National Council.

15. 9:30 a.m. Attended the final session of the National Council.

3:00 p.m. Conference with Miss Lindley and Miss Beardsley concerning the Woman's Auxiliary Project in the Fourth Province.

16. Returned to the diocese.

17. Cancelled engagements for December 18th. Entire family sick. Ice bound in storm.

18. 11:00 a.m. Attended service at St. Martin's, Charlotte and learned of Bishop Cheshire's illness. After service I called at the Charlotte Sanatorium. In the evening I called again to see Bishop Cheshire.

19. 8:00 p.m. Met with the Finance Committee of the Thompson Orphanage and revised the budget for 1933.

Called twice this day at the Charlotte Sanatorium.

20. 2:30 p.m. Presided at the regular monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee. Called three times this day at the Charlotte Sanatorium. Bishop Cheshire critically ill. Had prayers with family.

21. Postponed a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School on account of Bishop Cheshire's illness and the inability to secure a quorum. Called twice this day at Charlotte Sanatorium.

22. Called twice at Charlotte Sanatorium.

23. Made two visits this day to see Bishop Cheshire.

24. Morning and evening visits to the Charlotte Sanatorium.

25. *Christmas Day.*

Accompanied Miss Sarah Cheshire to the early Celebration of the Holy Communion at St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.

11:00 a.m. Attended service with my family at St. Peter's, Charlotte. After service called with my wife at the Charlotte Sanatorium.

26. Called to see Bishop Cheshire twice this day.

27. 6:20 p.m. Charlotte Sanatorium. Bishop Cheshire died. A few minutes later with his daughter, Miss Sarah present, I said a Commendatory Prayer for the Soul of One Departed. I spent the rest of the evening assisted by the Rev. John L. Jackson send-

ing messages to relatives, to both personal and official friends of the Bishop's family.

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE BISHOP

28. 2:00 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Conducted a Service of Prayer and Praise. Bishop Cheshire's body rested in the chancel of the Church. The local clergy vested acted as pall bearers.

3:15 p.m. Left Charlotte on the Piedmont Limited, Southern Railroad with members of Bishop Cheshire's family and accompanied his body to Raleigh. Upon arrival the vestry of the Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh, acted as pall bearers. The body was taken to Ravenscroft where I said a brief prayer with the family and a group of friends. The casket was covered with a purple pall and placed in the Bishop's study. I spent the night at Ravenscroft.

29. 11:00 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. With the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector of the parish assisting, I officiated at the funeral of Bishop Cheshire. Nearly all the clergy of the diocese were present and vested. The following Bishops were present: The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., the Rt. Rev. Arthur C. Thomson, D.D., the Rt. Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, D.D., and the Rt. Rev. Albert S. Thomas, D.D. Simplicity marked the service.

2:00 p.m. Calvary Churchyard, Tarboro. Assisted by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Rector, I officiated at the burial of Bishop Cheshire. After the benediction relatives and friends filled the grave and planted ivy on the new mound.

31. 7:30 p.m. Moravian Church, Bethania, N. C. At the Moravian Love Feast and Watch Night Service I made an address. I was impressed by the simplicity and dignity of this service which lasted until midnight. The Rev. Jean A. Vaché, Rector of St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, also participated in this service. The Moravian pastor, the Rev. F. W. Grabs, read his Memorabilia covering in an intimate and personal way the events of importance in his field during 1932. A capacity congregation filled the church throughout the long and interesting service.

BISHOP COADJUTOR'S DISCRETIONARY FUND

February 1, 1932-January 31, 1933

Receipts:		
Balance forward February 1	$ 206.89	
Offerings	569.96	
Individuals	464.87	
Henry M. London, Treas, D. T. E. Fund	21.23	
Murdoch Memorial Society	400.00	
Rental Diocesan property	55.62	
Woman's Auxiliary	589.80	
Y. P. S. L.	500.00	
Miscellaneous	16.75	
Special Fund	342.49	
		$3,167.61
Disbursements:		
Church property	$ 26.12	
Miscellaneous	1,107.81	
Personal	38.10	
Special Fund	342.49	
Student Accounts	713.81	
Federal tax	1.24	
Service charge	.50	$2,230.07
Balance February 1		937.54
		$3,167.61

APPENDIX B

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

CLERGY AND

Parishes and Missions	Rector or Minister-in-Charge	Address	Lay-Readers
1 Ansonville, All Souls'	John F. Hamaker	Wadesboro	
2 Battleboro, St. John's	Francis H. Craighill	Rocky Mount	
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	David T. Eaton	Burlington	Richard A. Williams
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	Alfred S. Lawrence	Chapel Hill	
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	Willis G. Clark	Charlotte	John W. Fox
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	Robert B. Owens	Charlotte	C. G. Creighton R. G. Bouligny
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	Robert B. Owens	Charlotte	
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	John L. Jackson	Charlotte	Clarence E. Frick B. Atwood Skinner
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's	Wm. H. Wheeler	Charlotte	William Potts
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	Willis G. Clark	Charlotte	John W. Fox
11 China Grove, Ascension	I. Harding Hughes	Concord	
12 Cleveland, Christ	William H. Hardin	Salisbury	
13 Concord, All Saints'	I. Harding Hughes	Concord	Waller Brown G. B. Lewis, Jr.
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	Clayton E. B. Robinton	Cooleemee	J. H. L. Rice
15 Davie County, Ascension	Clayton E. B. Robinton	Cooleemee	Peter W. Hairston, Jr.
16 Durham, St. Andrew's	Sidney S. Bost	Durham	
17 Durham, Ephphatha	Roma C. Fortune	Durham	
18 Durham, St. Joseph's	Sidney S. Bost	Durham	E. J. Craft, Jr.
19 Durham, St. Philip's	Sidney S. Bost	Durham	J. A. Robinson W. B. LaFar E. J. Craft Ellerbe Powe
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	Lewis P. Spencer	Speed	
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	Edwin W. Hurst	Mount Airy	
22 Enfield, Advent	Joseph N. Bynum	Roanoke Rapids	
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's	Ernest M. Winborne	Erwin	
24 Franklinton, Mission		Louisburg	
25 Germanton, St. Philip's	Edwin W. Hurst	Mount Airy	
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	Robert E. Roe	Greensboro	Wade R. Brown Charles G. Harrison
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	Jean A. Vache	Greensboro	C. P. Langley Clarence D. Blair
28 Halifax, St. Mark's	D. Parker Moore	Weldon	John Bass
29 Hamlet, All Saints'	Howard S. Hartzell	Rockingham	
30 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	Isaac W. Hughes	Henderson	James O'Neil
31 Henderson, St. John's	Isaac W. Hughes	Henderson	
32 High Point, St. Mary's	Daniel W. Allen	High Point	Thomas Turner, Jr. Edgar Hartley William W. Cator
33 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	William D. Benton	Hillsboro	
34 Iredell County, St. James'	Andrew D. Milstead	Statesville	
35 Jackson, Our Saviour	D. Parker Moore	Weldon	
36 Kittrell, St. James'		Louisburg	
37 Laurinburg, St. David's			
38 Lawrence, Grace	Lewis P. Spencer	Speed	
39 Leaksville, Epiphany	Morrison Bethea	Reidsville	M. N. Shaw
40 Lexington, Grace	Daniel W. Allen	High Point	
41 Littleton, St. Alban's	B. N. deFoe Wagner	Warrenton	
42 Louisburg, St. Paul's		Louisburg	
43 Mayodan, Messiah	Edwin W. Hurst	Mount Airy	E. F. Duncan
44 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	John L. Jackson	Charlotte	
45 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	B. N. deFoe Wagner	Warrenton	
46 Milton, Christ	William J. Gordon	Spray	
47 Monroe, St. Paul's	Fred. B. Drane	Monroe	C. H. Hasty
48 Mount Airy, Trinity	Edwin W. Hurst	Mount Airy	
49 Northampton County, St. Luke's	Joseph N. Bynum	Roanoke Rapids	
50 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	Bertram E. Brown	Tarboro	Hyman H. Philips
51 Orange County, St. Mary's	William D. Benton	Hillsboro	
52 Oxford, St. Stephen's	Reuben Meredith	Oxford	A. W. Graham, Jr. Hugh S. Easton R. H. Lewis
53 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	Royall G. Shannonhouse	Pittsboro	
54 Raleigh, Christ	Milton A. Barber	Raleigh	
55 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	Theodore Partrick, Jr.	Raleigh	Albert L. Cox J. S. Holmes
56 Raleigh, St. Mary's	Joseph F. Fletcher	Raleigh	
57 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	Harvey A. Cox	Raleigh	Harvey Jones, Jr.

LAY OFFICERS

	Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer
1				
2	James P. Bunn	Frank P. Philips	G. W. Strickland	Miss Mary Philips
3	Joseph E. Gant	E. O. Steinbach	Hobart Steele	Erwin A. Holt
4	Thomas J. Wilson	E. G. Hoefer	Wm. S. Jenkins	G. K. G. Henry
5				
6	S. A. Van Every	A. S. Bynum	M. K. Cannon	T. L. Black
7	E. W. Gibson			Miss Pauline Williams
8	Charles Blackburn	Theodore S. James	J. A. Campbell	C. E. Frick
9	Wm. Potts	Mal Guppy	Tom Myers	Oscar Gatlin
10	John W. Fox	D. A. Gammage	W. H. Williamson, Jr.	Miss C. M. Wilkes
11			Mrs. L. C. Pirie	
12			J. C. Barber	J. C. Barber
13	Thos. H. Webb	C. W. Byrd	J. L. Brown, Jr.	R. P. Gibson
14	A. B. Byerly		J. Ijames	C. E. Alexander
15				Mrs. C. Kimmer
16				
17				N. B. Watkins
18				W. G. White
19	W. B. La Far	Harold C. Bird	Murray Jones	W. B. Hobgood
20				Mrs. D. B. Batts
21				H. T. Brown
22	Ivy Watson	M. Wall	S. Dickens	S. Pierson
23	H. C. Bost	F. S. Thomas	Thos. Harper	Thos. Harper
24				
25				Miss A. M. Hill
26	C. G. Harrison	R. M. Mitchell	W. T. Kelly	Hoyt W. Boone
27	G. F. Newman	J. R. Donnell	C. P. Lankley	C. P. Langley
28	F. Gregory	Q. Gregory		Mrs. Q. Gregory
29	J. T. Capeheart		D. Barlow	C. C. Hudnell
30	Henry Perry	S. P. Cooper	J. H. Zollicoffer	J. B. Crudup
31				Mrs. Alex. Cooper
32	J. H. Froelich	R. C. Preston	L. J. Fisher	R. S. Quigley
33	W. L. Wall		S. H. Latta	James Webb
34	H. M. Wagner			
35	E. W. Lewis	S. Burgwyn		E. W. Lewis
36				Miss L. Ellis
37				
38				Mrs. D. B. Batts
39	S. L. Martin	J B. Ray	J.J. Hairston	M. N. Shaw
40	C. A. Hunt, Jr.		J. C. Spicer	Miss C. H. Hunt
41	C. E. Foster	J. P. Pippen	C. E. Foster	C. E. Foster
42	R. H. Davis	L. L. Joyner	W. J. Shearin	W. J. Shearin
43				
44	Wm. Reames	Wm. A. Nisbet	J. D. Price	Wm. N. Kinney
45			R. Carroll	R. Carroll
46				Mrs. Lewis Walker
47	J. C. M. Vann		E. O. Ayscue	C. H. Hasty
48				G. A. Kittrell
49				R. H. Joyner
50	C. F. Eagles	P. G. Shelton	C. F. Eagles	C. F. Eagles
51				
52	B. K. Lassiter	A. W. Graham, Jr.	R. H. Lewis	R. H. Lewis
53	A. H. London	G. R. Pilkington	D. L. Bell	W. L. London
54	Chas. Root	F. P. Haywood	A. L. Purrington	F. P. Haywood
55	G. H. Andrews	Jos. B. Cheshire	H. M. Lndon	Jos. B. Cheshire
56				Wm. C. Guess
57	F. H. Claridge	R. B. Templeton	W. S. Dupree	E. L. Perry

CLERGY AND LAY

Parishes and Missions	Rector or Minister-in-Charge	Address	Lay-Readers
58 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	Morrison Bethea	Reidsville	Robert Hairston
59 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	B. N. deFoe Wagner	Warrenton	
60 Ringwood, St. Clement's	Joseph N. Bynum	Roanoke Rapids	
61 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	Joseph N. Bynum	Roanoke Rapids	T. W. Mullen W. F. Joyner
62 Rockingham, Messiah	Howard S. Hartzell	Rockingham	
63 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	William J. Gordon	Spray	Lester McDonald
64 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	Francis H. Craighill	Rocky Mount	Kemp D. Battle
65 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	William H. Hardin	Salisbury	
66 Roxboro, St. Mark's	Alfred S. Lawrence	Chapel Hill	
67 Salisbury, St. Luke's	Mark H. Milne	Salisbury	Francis J. Murdoch
68 Salisbury, St. Paul's	William H. Hardin	Salisbury	
69 Salisbury, St. Peter's	Mark H. Milne	Salisbury	Francis J. Murdoch
70 Sanford, St. Thomas'	F. Craighill Brown	Southern Pines	
71 Scotland Neck, Trinity			Henry T. Clark W. Ed. Emith
72 Selma, St. Gabriel's	Thomas S. Clarkson	Raleigh	
73 Smithfield, St. Paul's	Thomas S. Clarkson	Raleigh	
74 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	F. Craighill Brown	Southern Pines	Thomas A. Kelley
75 Speed, St. Mary's	Lewis P. Spencer	Speed	
76 Spencer, St. Joseph's	Mark H. Milne	Salisbury	
77 Spray, St. Luke's	William J. Gordon	Spray	G. H. Quesenbury C. Bruce Beck Lester McDonald
78 Spring Hope, St. Jude's	Francis H. Craighill	Rocky Mount	
79 Statesville, Trinity	Andrew D. Milstead	Statesville	Carroll B. Spencer
80 Stoneville, Emmanuel	Edwin H. Hurst	Mount Airy	
81 Stovall, St. Peter's	Reuben Meredith	Oxford	
82 Tarboro, Calvary	Bertram E. Brown	Tarboro	A. D. Mizell J. W. Forbes H. H. Philips Bruce Alphard W. C. Darrow L. W. Shook
83 Townesville, Holy Trinity	Isaac W. Hughes	Henderson	
84 Wadesboro, Calvary	John F. Hamaker	Wadesboro	
85 Wake County, St. John's			
86 Walnut Cove, Christ	Edwin W. Hurst	Mount Airy	
87 Warrenton, Emmanuel	B. N. deFoe Wagner	Warrenton	
88 Weldon, Grace	D. Parker Moore	Weldon	Redmond Anderson
89 Wilson, St. Timothy's	Frank D. Dean	Wilson	W. J. Boykin S. W. Smith
90 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	Robert E. Gribbin	Winston-Salem	Aaron W. Cornwall, Jr.
91 Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and George's	Clayton E. B. Robinson	Cooleemee	

COLORED

92 Charlotte, St. Michael's	William B. Crittenden	Charlotte	
93 Durham, St. Titus'	E. L. Henderson	Durham	Oscar Jackson
94 Greensboro, Redeemer	John J. Greene	Greensboro	Joseph W. Jones
95 Henderson, Resurrection	Isaac W. Hughes	Henderson	E. R. Garrett G. B. Love
96 Littleton, St. Anna's	F. H. U. Edwards	Oxford	George C. Pollard
97 Louisburg, St. Matthias'	James D. Miller	Louisburg	
98 Monroe, Holy Trinity	William B. Crittenden	Charlotte	George C. Pollard
99 Oxford, St. Cyprian's	F. H. U. Edwards	Oxford	
100 Pittsboro, St. James'	R. G. Shannonhouse	Pittsboro	
101 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	George A. Fisher	Raleigh	
102 Raleigh, St. Augustine's	Edgar H. Goold	Raleigh	
103 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	Milton M. Weston	Tarboro	Reginald L. Lynch
104 Statesville, Holy Cross	William B. Crittenden	Charlotte	
105 Tarboro, St. Luke's	Wilton M. Weston	Tarboro	
106 Warren County, St. Luke's	F. H. U. Edwards	Oxford	
107 Warrenton, All Saints'	F. H. U. Edwards	Oxford	
108 Wilson, St. Mark's	Frank D. Dean	Wilson	
109 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	J. J. Greene	Greensboro	John H. Clarke

OFFICERS—*Continued*

	Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer
58	Manton Oliver	S. Fillman	J. W. Satterfield	S. Fillmen
59			Miss Ann Collins	Miss Ann Collins
60				W. Tipperd
61	T. W. Mullen	W. F. Joyner	E. E. Lehman	W. F. Joyner
62	A. G. Corpening	Chas. King	Walter King	G. M. Bowes
63	G. W. Patterson			Miss Lillie Hill
64	Kemp D. Battle	W. E. Spruill	E. C. Lucas	Miss B. Bunn
65			F. M. Kepley	A. D. Carscaddon
66				Mrs. N. Lunsford
67	J. E. Stokes	C. S. Morris	E. C. Gregory, Jr.	R. Henderson
68			Jas. E. Beeker	Jas. E. Beeker
69	W. R. Lyerly	M. L. Lemly		Miss M. Lemly
70	Gus Palmer		G. W. Anderson, Jr.	W. W. Robards
71	C. S. Alexander	P. E. Shields	W. J. Grimes	J. B. Hall
72	J. T. Newberry			
73	E. Stevens	J. W. Ives		H. D. Blandy
74	E. E. Davis	J. C. Barron	J. S. Ruggles	J. C. Barron
75	B. S. Pender		R. H. Langston	R. H. Langston
76				
77	W. J. Slayton	C. B. Beck	S. Sutliff	E. E. Easley
78				
79	B. S. Field		W. H. Langford	G. M. Tuten
80				
81				
82	J. W. Forbes	Don Gilliam	A. D. Mizell	A. D. Mizell
83	E. B. Taylor			R. B. Taylor
84	H. H. Hardison	E. N. Baker	R. T. B. Little	Mrs. W. A. Schultz
85				Mrs. D. Gulley
86				J. H. Fulton
87	S. E. Burroughs	L. B. Beddoe	J. G. Mitchell	L. B. Beddoe
88	H. Smith	C. S. Vinson	G. H. Nash	W. R. Anderson
89	W. J. Boykin	E. L. Tarkenton	R. C. Bagby	E. L. Tarkenton
90	R. E. Lasater	A. W. Cornwall, Jr.	F. S. Hill	M. H. Willis
91	S. Wetmore		F. Watson	F. Watson

CHURCHES

92	O. Jackson	S. H. Adams	T. Watkins	E. Moss
93	L. W. Wilhoite		J. W. Jones	J. W. V. Cordice
94	N. C. Webster		G. B. Love	G. B. Love
95	V. Gales	J. Steele	B. Jones	F. Foster
96				
97	R. Hill	A. Williams	W. B. Foster	J. Jarrell
98				
99	H. Satterwhite		V. D. Joyner	V. D. Joyner
100	V. Bland		R. B. Glover	F. Tinnen
101				
102	Chas. N. Boyer		J. W. Holmes	J. W. Holmes
103			S. Horne	J. W. Black
104				
105	C. M. Dancy	S. B. Richardson	J. M. Wilson	C. M. Dancy
106				
107				
108	J. W. Rogers	E. W. Fisher	J. H. Clarke	J. H. Clarke
109				

PAROCHIAL

Parishes and Missions	Baptisms		Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1 Ansonville, All Soul's	1	---	3	---	1	14	10	13	13	---	2	---
2 Battleboro, St. John's	1	1	4	---	1	71	58	56	27	9	12	---
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	4	4	4	---	3	325	230	230	88	40	52	20
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	8	---	12	2	3	263	152	167	60	36	53	16
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	6	---	4	---	3	137	48	69	40	8	12	---
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	7	2	17	1	1	350	264	265	52	35	42	---
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	---	---	---	---	---	50	46	40	51	13	9	---
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	9	2	22	---	9	627	313	339	144	41	59	16
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's	---	---	11	---	2	111	49	55	64	41	19	4
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	10	3	30	6	12	966	667	762	40	30	64	16
11 China Grove, Ascension	---	---	---	---	---	20	10	13	17	---	5	---
12 Cleveland, Christ	5	---	8	1	2	157	107	113	40	6	12	1
13 Concord, All Saints'	1	---	4	1	---	111	63	81	34	11	20	6
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	3	---	1	---	2	119	75	73	52	27	47	66
15 Durham County, Ascension	2	1	2	---	1	40	23	23	14	14	12	---
16 Davie County, Ascension	2	1	1	---	1	40	23	23	12	14	12	---
17 Durham, Ephphatha	1	---	1	---	2	145	145	145	127	5	12	---
18 Durham, St. Joseph's	2	1	---	---	1	276	112	99	117	---	14	---
19 Durham, St. Philip's	13	2	18	6	7	672	396	403	110	65	47	10
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	6	8	12	---	5	60	16	41	21	9	11	1
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	---	---	1	---	---	5	4	5	10	1	3	---
22 Enfield, Advent	---	---	1	---	---	80	57	65	7	4	5	---
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's	8	---	8	2	3	109	72	83	72	8	38	6
24 Franklinton, Mission	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	---	---	---	---	---
25 Germanton, St. Philip's	---	---	---	---	---	11	11	11	9	---	5	---
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	7	---	20	3	8	539	315	323	41	57	67	101
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	2	---	7	1	2	243	158	161	82	132	36	24
28 Halifax, St. Mark's	---	---	---	---	1	50	36	35	21	20	5	3
29 Hamlet, All Saints'	---	---	2	3	2	55	46	47	40	8	14	7
30 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	5	---	12	1	4	323	273	282	87	150	51	32
31 Henderson, St. John's	2	1	3	---	1	80	20	21	14	---	8	---
32 High Point, St. Mary's	1	---	11	3	---	269	123	131	41	25	61	39
33 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	5	---	3	2	7	88	68	65	59	19	21	17
34 Iredell County, St. James'	1	---	7	---	1	50	35	39	17	---	8	---
35 Jackson, The Saviour	---	---	---	---	1	28	16	17	24	10	6	2
36 Kittrell, St. James'	---	---	---	---	---	7	3	3	---	---	11	---
37 Laurinburg, St. David's	---	---	---	---	---	---	8	4	---	---	---	---
38 Lawrence, Grace	1	---	2	---	4	28	15	28	14	7	11	2
39 Leaksville, Epiphany	2	---	2	1	---	90	66	77	50	20	8	1
40 Lexington, Grace	3	---	4	1	2	87	62	60	36	45	18	2
41 Littleton, St. Alban's	---	---	---	---	1	38	34	33	14	11	9	7
42 Louisburg, St. Paul's	1	---	3	---	---	90	62	64	100	20	11	1
43 Mayodan, Messiah	---	2	3	---	---	109	53	56	9	6	9	1
49 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	---	---	4	---	2	85	64	66	28	6	12	---
45 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	---	---	---	---	---	13	13	13	6	---	4	---
46 Milton, Christ	1	---	5	---	---	16	6	11	11	1	4	1
47 Monroe, St. Paul's	4	---	12	1	2	139	87	94	79	39	39	5
48 Mount Airy, Trinity	3	1	9	---	1	64	56	50	14	33	16	7
49 Northampton County, St. Luke's	---	---	---	---	1	29	26	21	22	6	4	---
50 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	2	1	---	---	---	67	42	34	12	---	---	12
51 Orange County, St. Mary's	---	---	---	---	---	23	15	11	10	---	5	---
52 Oxford, St. Stephen's	10	2	12	1	1	216	167	166	109	87	52	25
53 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1	---	2	1	2	57	42	43	42	15	14	3
54 Raleigh, Christ	14	1	23	4	12	900	640	642	43	71	67	42
55 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	9	2	41	3	13	775	590	624	54	40	56	81
56 Raleigh, St. Mary's	---	---	---	1	1	5	7	5	9	26	6	3
57 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	17	1	5	2	8	334	194	195	86	15	12	2
58 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	---	---	---	1	---	90	76	76	52	40	9	2
59 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	---	---	4	---	---	38	29	31	4	18	10	7
60 Ringwood, St. Clement's	---	---	2	---	---	20	16	17	11	5	4	---
61 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	1	1	11	---	2	182	114	130	49	21	15	6

* No report received.

STATISTICS

	CHURCH SCHOOL						PARISH ORGANIZATIONS (Membership)					
	SUPERINTENDENT	Officers and Teachers	Public	Bible Classes	Total Enrollment	Total Contributions	Woman's Auxiliary	Woman's Guild	Church Service League	Young People's Service League	Men's Club	Brotherhood of St. Andrew
1	Rev. John F. Hamaker	1	5	----	6	$-----	----	----	----	----	----	----
2	Thos. A. Williams	6	18	9	33	------	12	----	----	----	----	----
3	Rev. D. T. Eaton	9	80	35	124	150.00	50	15	----	----	----	----
4	J. H. Cowles	11	62	12	85	103.53	----	----	65	10	----	----
5	John Fort	8	115	----	123	------	----	----	15	20	----	----
6	C. V. Palmer	12	103	----	115	220.03	30	70	----	30	20	----
7	F. O. Clarkson	5	60	----	65	85.75	----	10	----	----	----	----
8	Mrs. Baxter S. Moore	34	206	51	291	709.67	64	63	----	28	----	10
9	Miss Elsie Noll	1	18	----	23	31.98	----	----	----	17	----	----
10	John H. Small, Jr.	45	330	45	420	593.00	----	----	200	30	75	----
11		----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
12	W. F. Thompson	9	71	20	110	34.61	25	----	----	----	----	----
13	E. K. Willes	8	22	17	47	46.80	21	----	----	----	----	----
14	J. H. L. Rice	7	62	9	78	93.50	10	----	----	----	----	----
15	Rev. C. E. B. Robinson	3	24	----	27	21.00	5	----	----	----	----	----
16	C. H. Burcham	9	62	----	71	------	18	----	----	----	----	----
17	Rev. R. C. Fortune	1	32	----	33	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
18	J. T. Cobb	11	104	----	115	------	14	----	----	----	----	8
19	L. F. Butler	17	174	12	203	165.00	170	----	----	21	----	8
20	Rev. L. P. Spencer	4	57	57	118	8.52	----	----	----	34	----	----
21		----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
22	H. S. Harrison	7	25	----	32	------	18	----	----	----	----	----
23	E. H. Bost	7	66	13	86	------	12	----	----	32	----	----
24		----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
25		----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
26	E. L. Lucas	19	142	----	161	------	91	84	----	18	63	----
27	C. E. Anderson	15	75	30	120	108.34	85	----	----	14	----	----
28		5	30	2	37	41.89	10	14	----	----	----	----
29	Roy Rosser	7	35	----	42	46.31	12	12	----	12	----	----
30	E. G. Flannagan	19	98	41	153	152.00	85	76	----	20	----	----
31	Henry Perry	10	178	----	188	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
32	L. R. Stewart	13	56	17	86	95.50	20	7	----	10	35	7
33	Rev. W. D. Benton	4	27	----	31	114.20	22	19	----	----	----	----
34	Rev. A. D. Milstead	7	35	----	42	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
35		4	13	----	17	------	12	----	----	----	----	----
36		----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
37		----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
38	Rev. L. P. Spencer	3	22	18	43	------	10	----	----	----	----	----
39	I. Sutliff	7	40	11	58	------	18	18	----	30	----	6
40	J. M. Neese	10	55	----	65	180.31	16	18	----	----	----	----
41	W. E. Campbell	5	14	----	19	------	9	----	----	----	----	----
42	W. J. Shearin	6	40	----	46	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
43	E. F. Duncan	11	75	40	126	125.00	7	----	----	18	----	----
44	Wm. Blythe	8	20	21	49	47.06	23	23	----	----	----	----
45		----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
46		----	----	----	----	------	5	----	----	----	----	----
47	C. H. Hasty	10	44	11	65	196.81	24	----	----	18	----	----
48	J. D. Simpson	5	42	----	47	56.92	13	----	----	----	----	----
49		----	----	----	----	------	6	----	----	----	----	---
50	H. H. Philips	6	100	22	128	9.00	25	----	----	----	----	----
51	Miss A. Cameron	3	12	----	13	5.00	----	----	----	----	----	----
52	E. F. Taylor	10	70	----	80	114.44	50	45	----	18	----	----
53	D. L. Bell	4	18	8	30	------	13	----	----	----	----	6
54	A. L. Purrington	20	180	30	223	483.50	----	----	175	20	----	----
55	J. S. Holmes	39	211	35	285	716.47	128	----	----	25	----	12
56		----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
57	H. Jones, Jr.	18	148	76	242	150.55	14	19	----	24	----	----
58	Manton Oliver	5	25	8	38	------	20	20	----	----	----	----
59	Rev. B. N. D. Wagner	4	10	----	14	9.86	10	----	----	----	----	----
60	C. A. Williams	3	25	----	28	9.20	----	----	----	----	----	----
61	T. W. Mullen	9	120	20	149	------	30	----	----	----	----	----

PAROCHIAL STA

Parishes and Missions	Baptisms: Children	Baptisms: Adults	Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants: Last Reported	Communicants: Present Number	Daily Offices: Sundays	Daily Offices: Other Days	Communion Holy: Sundays	Communion Holy: Other Days
62 Rockingham, Messiah	2	---	5	---	3	72	46	63	14	10	24	8
63 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	1	1	3	---	2	95	25	25	100	141	---	1
64 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	12	3	22	2	13	644	465	468	69	69	52	15
65 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	6	---	6	---	2	157	80	84	43	6	12	---
66 Roxboro, St. Mark's	---	---	4	---	---	42	22	32	14	---	11	---
67 Salisbury, St. Luke's	16	1	8	2	9	440	257	278	37	42	63	17
68 Salisbury, St. Paul's	3	3	8	---	---	81	54	60	51	3	12	3
69 Salisbury, St. Peter's	---	---	---	---	---	45	41	37	47	---	10	---
70 Sanford, St. Thomas'	1	---	3	---	---	50	34	28	31	8	10	---
71 Scotland Neck, Trinity	5	---	12	---	3	228	161	163	92	16	12	3
72 Selma, St. Gabriel's	---	1	---	---	---	19	15	6	34	3	16	1
73 Smithfield, St. Paul's	2	---	5	---	1	55	26	39	26	12	11	2
74 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	4	---	2	---	2	126	77	76	97	19	41	15
75 Speed, St. Mary's	3	---	3	1	2	80	96	71	22	16	13	8
76 Spencer, St. Joseph's	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
77 Spray, St. Luke's	8	6	13	---	9	282	124	136	90	100	14	5
78 Spring Hope, St. Jude's	---	---	---	---	---	8	---	4	3	---	---	---
79 Statesville, Trinity	1	---	3	---	1	109	76	78	52	8	25	5
80 Stoneville, Emmanuel	---	---	---	---	---	2	2	2	8	---	---	---
81 Stovall, St. Peter's	---	---	---	---	---	15	15	9	4	---	---	---
82 Tarboro, Calvary	25	9	27	10	25	800	575	587	291	381	80	81
83 Townesville, Holy Trinity	---	---	---	---	---	43	43	43	6	---	4	---
84 Wadesboro, Calvary	2	---	3	---	2	127	81	83	65	16	14	48
85 Wake County, St. John's	---	---	---	---	---	23	11	16	8	---	2	---
86 Walnut Cove, Christ	---	1	1	---	1	39	34	33	10	4	11	---
87 Warrenton, Emanuel	---	---	6	1	1	140	104	111	32	44	44	36
88 Weldon, Grace	---	---	4	1	2	110	78	84	40	15	11	8
89 Wilson, St. Timothy's	12	1	13	6	3	348	191	199	49	19	41	18
90 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	10	2	29	---	7	679	499	497	90	42	64	36
91 Woodleaf, St. George's	---	1	5	---	1	47	35	40	16	13	15	1

COLORED

92 Charlotte, St. Michael's	5	---	7	---	---	70	70	53	52	4	52	4
93 Durham, St. Titus'	4	2	8	2	2	134	100	92	100	18	24	9
94 Greensboro, Redeemer	6	1	6	---	---	41	37	34	80	58	26	12
95 Henderson, Resurrection	23	---	4	---	---	67	37	41	78	180	9	---
96 Littleton, St. Anna's	1	---	---	---	---	29	18	19	---	---	---	---
97 Louisburg, St. Matthias'	13	4	10	---	---	111	70	81	84	166	11	---
98 Monroe, Holy Trinity	---	---	12	---	---	40	12	10	12	---	2	---
99 Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3	---	3	---	---	81	32	35	80	7	12	9
100 Pittsboro, St. James'	---	---	3	---	---	27	10	13	30	---	12	---
101 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's*	---	---	---	---	---	168	74	74	---	---	---	---
102 Raleigh, St. Augustine's	7	2	12	---	---	350	141	141	52	300	40	6
103 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	1	---	1	---	1	23	23	23	---	---	---	---
104 Statesville, Holy Cross	2	---	---	---	---	14	13	11	10	---	2	---
105 Tarboro, St. Luke's	16	8	2	1	1	102	56	57	121	228	18	3
106 Warren County, St. Luke's	---	---	---	---	---	35	24	24	---	---	---	---
107 Warrenton, All Saints'	1	---	6	---	1	41	25	31	10	---	9	---
108 Wilson, St. Mark's	---	---	5	---	2	116	47	37	42	1	10	---
109 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's*	---	---	---	---	---	80	35	35	---	---	---	---

* No report received.

TISTICS—*Continued*

	CHURCH SCHOOL						PARISH ORGANIZATIONS (Membership)					
	SUPERINTENDENT	Officers and Teachers	Public	Bible Classes	Total Enrollment	Total Contributions	Woman's Auxiliary	Woman's Guild	Church Service League	Young People's Service League	Men's Club	Brotherhood of St. Andrew
62	I. S. London	6	15	10	31	91.21	19	19	----	10	14	----
63	G. W. Patterson	7	104	35	146	25.76	7	----	----	----	----	----
64	T. J. Pearsall	26	147	81	254	201.29	250	----	----	28	----	----
65	R. Lee Shoaf	10	88	32	130	35.20	----	----	----	16	----	----
66	Mrs. W. G. Miller	3	10	----	13	44.71	10	----	----	----	----	----
67	Mrs. C. S. Morris	16	106	13	135	230.00	37	27	----	12	----	----
68	W. A. Winecoff	8	90	18	117	73.44	10	----	----	14	----	----
69	Wm. Lemly	5	22	10	37	17.17	8	10	----	----	----	----
70	Rev. F. C. Brown	3	3	5	11	------	8	----	----	----	----	----
71	C. S. Alexander	11	38	27	76	172.69	36	----	----	24	----	----
72	Rev. T. S. Clarkson	2	14	----	16	------	----	2	----	----	----	----
73	Mrs. H. L. Skinner	5	21	----	26	58.68	13	4	----	----	----	----
74	J. S. Ruggles	9	41	20	70	109.53	20	----	----	----	----	----
75	H. C. Bourne	4	44	17	65	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
76		----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
77	G. H. Quesenbury	20	232	29	281	481.48	12	15	----	16	----	----
78		----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
79	Rev. A. D. Milstead	7	39	12	58	------	15	----	----	9	----	----
80		----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
81		----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
82	J. A. Forbes, A. D. Mizell S. W. Shook, H. H. Philips B. Alphard	27	380	148	555	129.62	76	76	----	35	----	----
83	G. Newell	4	14	----	18	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
84	F. J. Coxe, Jr.	10	47	----	57	------	34	16	----	11	----	----
85		----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
86	J. H. Fulton	5	30	----	35	16.55	6	----	----	16	----	----
87	J. G. Mitchell	11	47	25	83	20.00	24	14	----	----	----	----
88	F. Gore	7	38	7	52	------	25	----	----	----	----	----
89	E. Joyner	13	89	14	116	------	90	----	----	10	42	----
90	F. S. Hill	34	213	32	279	661.95	----	----	150	30	100	7
91		----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	----	----

CHURCHES

92	Oscar Jackson	10	80	10	100	------	20	16	----	15	20	----
93	J. M. V. Cordyce	8	46	7	61	18.00	16	12	----	10	22	----
94	E. Smith	7	65	----	72	20.00	12	----	----	20	----	----
95	Odell Harris	7	123	9	139	17.80	7	----	----	17	14	----
96		----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
97	G. C. Pollard	9	249	14	272	61.02	16	----	----	22	----	----
98		2	62	----	64	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
99	L. Thomas	5	74	30	109	14.52	18	----	----	----	----	----
100		3	14	----	17	2.75	----	----	----	----	----	----
101		----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
102	A. P. Chippy, R. L. Lynch	11	114	35	160	18.00	20	----	----	----	----	----
103	J. W. Black	2	29	----	31	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
104	Mrs. Sue Carson	6	60	----	66	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
105	Rev. M. M. Weston	8	112	10	130	------	----	----	----	----	15	----
106		----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
107		3	20	----	23	------	----	----	----	----	----	----
108	John H. Clarke	5	31	20	56	2.57	31	----	----	----	----	----
109		----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	----	----

RECE

Parishes and Missions	Balance Dec. 31, 1931	For Current Expenses		
		From Cash, Pledges, and Undesignated Offerings	From Church School and Parochial Organizations	From All Other Sources
1 Ansonville, All Souls'	$ -------	$ 249.43	$ -------	$ -------
2 Battleboro, St. John's	17.67	350.88	2.88	-------
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	-------	3,582.08	-------	4,127.83
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	339.59	2,957.26	-------	92.40
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope†	-------	-------	-------	-------
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	323.62	4,318.14	391.00	5.99
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	56.48	253.81	90.75	2.16
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	-------	7,058.78	-------	-------
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's	-------	-------	-------	-------
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	-------	19,034.98	708.64	15.60
11 China Grove, Ascension	14.40	111.17	-------	-------
12 Cleveland, Christ	19.76	331.58	-------	150.00
13 Concord, All Saints'	99.13	3,287.81	-------	-------
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	125.60	831.23	-------	70.81
15 Davie County, Ascension	-------	316.43	-------	-------
16 Durham, St. Andrew's	-------	435.00	90.00	-------
17 Durham, Ephphatha	-------	114.49	-------	-------
18 Durham, St. Joseph's	-------	208.00	62.00	-------
19 Durham, St. Philip's	-------	8,643.74	100.00	-------
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	-------	14.89	-------	10.00
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	-------	136.80	-------	-------
22 Enfield, Advent	265.12	695.25	-------	130.00
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's	137.29	498.37	81.47	348.15
24 Franklinton, Mission*	-------	-------	-------	-------
25 Germanton, St. Philip's	-------	47.50	-------	-------
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	1,776.62	7,227.96	50.00	4,914.82
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	3.51	2,835.13	-------	280.97
28 Halifax, St. Mark's	-------	382.70	41.89	63.59
29 Hamlet, All Saints'	5.45	710.40	-------	100.00
30 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	-------	3,910.81	-------	2,358.69
31 Henderson, St. John's	-------	127.50	-------	-------
32 High Point, St. Mary's	-------	3,001.39	-------	-------
33 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	290.57	1,741.38	-------	1,017.69
34 Iredell County, St. James'	-------	150.00	-------	-------
35 Jackson, The Saviour*	-------	-------	-------	-------
36 Kittrell, St. James'	-------	50.00	-------	200.00
37 Laurinburg, St. David's*	-------	-------	-------	-------
38 Lawrence, Grace	-------	42.26	-------	20.00
39 Leaksville, Epiphany	44.19	1,205.80	-------	-------
40 Lexington, Grace	214.92	2,486.12	-------	540.00
41 Littleton, St. Alban's	3.95	214.66	-------	-------
42 Louisburg, St. Paul's	29.07	538.43	6.50	-------
43 Mayodan, Messiah	17.73	300.00	-------	208.93
44 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	-------	443.24	-------	240.00
45 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	-------	6.00	-------	-------
46 Milton, Christ	-------	153.84	-------	-------
47 Monroe, St. Paul's	124.29	1,411.95	100.00	-------
48 Mount Airy, Trinity	40.35	448.21	-------	15.00
49 Northampton County, St. Luke's	46.87	165.82	-------	38.20
50 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'*	-------	-------	-------	-------
51 Orange County, St. Mary's	-------	-------	-------	-------
52 Oxford, St. Stephen's	438.68	3,162.96	180.00	-------
53 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	7.45	1,272.58	-------	45.00
54 Raleigh, Christ	-------	8,942.40	-------	2,833.05
55 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	-------	8,024.21	-------	-------
56 Raleigh, St. Mary's	-------	94.81	-------	-------
57 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	104.05	428.46	150.55	285.44
58 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	.10	1,365.39	-------	-------

* No financial report.
† Included in St. Peter's, Charlotte.

IPTS

	For Special Parochial Purposes			For Outside Purposes				
	From Communion Alms and Offerings	From Church School and Parochial Organizations	From All Other Sources	For the Church's Program	For Specials	Capital and Transfers	Deficits	Total Receipts
1	$-------	$ -------	$ -------	$ 33.54	$ -------	$ -------	$ 32.47	$ 292.97
2	-------	59.20	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	445.42
3	-------	-------	-------	1,544.21	-------	-------	-------	9,264.12
4	-------	401.00	-------	1,078.21	53.55	-------	15.67	4,922.01
5	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
6	494.91	415.16	-------	1,394.60	154.73	370.00	-------	7,867.85
7	-------	189.77	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	592.97
8	363.53	698.00	1,194.64	2,447.10	580.66	930.48	-------	13,273.19
9	-------	-------	-------	180.56	-------	-------	-------	180.56
10	72.48	116.58	414.14	636.37	572.40	-------	-------	21,571.19
11	-------	-------	-------	106.00	27.83	-------	-------	259.40
12	-------	34.61	3.76	135.10	65.65	-------	-------	740.46
13	-------	-------	-------	-------	241.55	-------	183.14	3,628.49
14	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	1,027.64
15	-------	8.10	-------	60.00	3.77	-------	-------	388.30
16	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	525.00
17	-------	32.21	40.19	-------	19.59	-------	-------	206.48
18	-------	30.00	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	300.00
19	109.26	-------	-------	2,522.78	129.64	1,044.41	-------	12,549.83
20	25.00	-------	-------	17.01	2.00	-------	-------	68.90
21	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	136.80
22	-------	-------	-------	213.95	-------	-------	-------	1,304.32
23	-------	-------	10.00	25.00	3.47	236.80	-------	1,404.61
24	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
25	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	47.50
26	163.19	500.00	21.34	388.86	11.65	-------	-------	15,054.44
27	52.63	-------	721.11	434.84	-------	2,806.50	-------	7,134.69
28	-------	-------	-------	27.09	6.47	-------	-------	521.74
29	-------	15.49	-------	-------	29.00	-------	-------	860.04
30	117.42	152.00	133.08	590.67	7.00	-------	-------	7,269.67
31	1.55	-------	-------	5.00	3.45	-------	-------	137.50
32	2,271.60	95.50	-------	14.50	13.10	-------	-------	5,438.57
33	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	3,049.64
34	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	150.00
35	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
36	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	250.00
37	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
38	178.00	-------	10.00	28.39	2.50	-------	-------	281.15
39	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	1,249.99
40	100.00	100.00	-------	552.00	85.00	-------	-------	4,078.04
41	-------	-------	-------	55.42	-------	92.00	-------	369.98
42	-------	-------	-------	59.35	41.01	-------	-------	664.36
43	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	526.66
44	-------	81.00	-------	130.67	17.43	-------	43.25	912.34
45	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	6.00
46	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	153.84
47	52.70	152.61	22.90	431.00	63.40	150.00	-------	2,508.85
48	2.25	-------	-------	33.05	5.00	-------	-------	543.86
49	-------	-------	-------	68.56	11.17	-------	-------	330.62
50	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
51	-------	-------	-------	21.00	-------	-------	-------	21.00
52	-------	-------	-------	1,250.00	26.86	-------	-------	5,058.40
53	-------	-------	-------	325.45	3.65	150.00	-------	1,804.13
54	330.10	-------	100.00	4,682.95	297.50	-------	-------	17,118.95
55	1,575.08	-------	-------	2,387.09	422.48	909.00	7.91	13,317.86
56	3.00	-------	483.00	25.15	67.52	-------	-------	673.48
57	-------	-------	-------	141.55	-------	-------	-------	1,110.05
58	-------	220.00	-------	112.37	-------	629.38	-------	2,327.24

RECEIPTS

Parishes and Missions	Balance Dec. 31, 1931	For Current Expenses: From Cash, Pledges, and Undesignated Offerings	From Church School and Parochial Organizations	From All Other Sources
59 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	--------	165.90	--------	--------
60 Ringwood, St. Clement's	--------	10.42	--------	--------
61 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	39.38	2,546.93	--------	--------
62 Rockingham, Messiah	9.48	1,520.50	--------	25.00
63 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	--------	46.35	--------	11.22
64 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	--------	5,726.18	201.29	85.00
65 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	--------	181.93	35.20	46.60
66 Roxboro, St. Mark's	1.30	163.28	97.15	39.11
67 Salisbury, St. Luke's	73.23	4,139.72	--------	--------
68 Salisbury, St. Paul's	--------	63.50	73.44	64.85
69 Salisbury, St. Peter's	--------	86.31	35.10	--------
70 Sanford, St. Thomas'	--------	138.84	--------	130.00
71 Scotland Neck, Trinity	60.65	1,415.59	86.62	188.52
72 Selma, St. Gabriel's	--------	44.15	--------	5.00
73 Smithfield, St. Paul's	--------	252.85	--------	156.00
74 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	--------	4,127.92	660.98	3.00
75 Speed, St. Mary's	--------	57.50	--------	--------
76 Spencer, St. Joseph's*	--------	--------	--------	--------
77 Spray, St. Luke's	7.83	1,483.61	--------	600.00
78 Spring Hope, St. Jude's	--------	--------	--------	--------
79 Statesville, Trinity	164.29	1,431.41	--------	--------
80 Stoneville, Emmanuel	--------	4.89	--------	--------
81 Stovall, St. Peter's	--------	--------	--------	--------
82 Tarboro, Calvary	25.04	6,247.12	461.08	67.50
83 Townesville, Holy Trinity	--------	55.73	--------	24.00
84 Wadesboro, Calvary	--------	2,394.66	44.14	--------
85 Wake County, St. John's	--------	30.00	--------	--------
86 Walnut Cove, Christ	--------	215.82	--------	--------
87 Warrenton, Emmanuel	17.10	2,007.28	--------	576.24
88 Weldon, Grace	--------	812.86	--------	--------
89 Wilson, St. Timothy's	204.20	3,989.08	--------	--------
90 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	188.04	16,946.26	250.00	274.61
91 Woodleaf, St. George's	--------	60.06	--------	--------

COLORED

92 Charlotte, St. Michael's	17.07	476.67	33.50	313.36
93 Durham, St. Titus'	--------	269.98	10.00	--------
94 Greensboro, Redeemer	3.64	211.96	13.50	--------
95 Henderson, Resurrection	--------	209.70	46.60	28.40
96 Littleton, St. Anna's	--------	14.00	--------	--------
97 Louisburg, St. Matthias'	--------	335.10	61.02	--------
98 Monroe, Holy Trinity	--------	57.73	13.70	--------
99 Oxford, St. Cyprian's	--------	52.76	2.99	--------
100 Pittsboro, St. James'	--------	11.41	2.75	33.00
101 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's*	--------	--------	--------	--------
102 Raleigh, St. Augustine's	35.47	113.90	--------	--------
103 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	35.15	76.51	--------	--------
104 Statesville, Holy Cross	--------	19.07	--------	50.14
105 Tarboro, St. Luke's	10.95	165.26	40.00	--------
106 Warren County, St. Luke's*	--------	--------	--------	--------
107 Warrenton, All Saints'	--------	83.40	--------	--------
108 Wilson, St. Mark's	106.62	122.64	2.57	92.73
109 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's*	--------	--------	--------	--------
Totals	5,545.90	162,908.77	4,227.31	20,928.60

* No financial report.

—Continued

	For Special Parochial Purposes			For Outside Purposes				
	From Communion Alms and Offerings	From Church School and Parochial Organizations	From All Other Sources	For the Church's Program	For Specials	Capital and Transfers	Deficits	Total Receipts
59	-------	2.86	-------	6.50	-------	-------	14.10	175.26
60	-------	-------	-------	2.00	1.47	-------	-------	13.89
61	23.03	-------	13.77	398.27	20.38	-------	-------	3,041.76
62	-------	-------	-------	85.60	18.80	-------	-------	1,659.38
63	-------	-------	345.00	29.91	9.14	-------	-------	441.62
64	355.76	-------	147.30	1,548.76	-------	-------	-------	8,064.29
65	-------	-------	-------	76.00	21.89	-------	-------	361.62
66	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	450.00	.71	750.84
67	363.90	-------	-------	815.61	10.77	-------	-------	5,330.00
68	-------	-------	-------	95.00	40.89	-------	-------	337.68
69	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	121.41
70	-------	-------	-------	61.90	11.85	500.00	-------	842.59
71	-------	-------	-------	349.29	26.35	-------	-------	2,127.02
72	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	49.15
73	-------	-------	-------	120.00	-------	-------	-------	532.00
74	365.84	25.00	100.00	404.48	340.20	-------	-------	6,027.42
75	10.00	-------	-------	79.91	5.50	-------	-------	152.91
76	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
77	60.12	-------	-------	387.08	85.78	-------	-------	2,624.42
78	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
79	-------	-------	8.50	178.46	-------	-------	-------	1,782.66
80	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	4.89
81	-------	-------	-------	2.50	-------	-------	-------	2.50
82	27.92	-------	-------	-------	5.86	12,749.33	-------	19,583.85
83	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	79.73
84	640.05	-------	40.00	416.00	76.37	1,120.00	-------	4,731.22
85	-------	-------	-------	10.00	4.50	-------	-------	44.50
86	-------	-------	38.05	-------	-------	-------	16.04	253.87
87	-------	-------	-------	732.15	174.05	-------	21.85	3,506.82
88	-------	96.40	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	909.26
89	-------	-------	-------	261.72	-------	3,550.00	-------	8,005.00
90	398.15	-------	-------	871.81	509.35	-------	-------	19,438.22
91	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	60.06

CHURCHES

92	-------	-------	50.00	-------	-------	-------	-------	890.60
93	733.37	59.50	10.00	11.00	-------	-------	-------	1,093.85
94	11.50	-------	-------	17.25	-------	111.73	-------	369.58
95	17.60	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	302.30
96	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	14.00
97	31.02	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	427.14
98	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	71.43
99	3.85	14.52	108.84	7.82	-------	500.00	-------	690.78
100	-------	-------	-------	10.00	-------	-------	-------	57.16
101	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
102	4.50	18.00	-------	902.68	266.75	-------	-------	1,341.30
103	-------	24.85	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	136.53
104	-------	-------	-------	14.76	-------	-------	-------	83.97
105	3.55	25.00	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	245.15
106	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
107	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	83.40
108	-------	-------	10.80	-------	-------	-------	-------	335.36
109	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
	$8,962.86	$3,567.36	$4,026.42	$30,055.85	$ 4,598.93	$26,299.63	$ 335.14	$271,121.63

DISBURS

Parishes and Missions	Current Expenses			
	Clergy Organist and Choir, Fuel, Light and Water, Sexton	Paid Lay Workers and Other Current Operating	Pension Premiums	E. & C. Fund
1 Ansonville, All Soul's	$ 250.00	$ 30.00	$ 9.15	$ ---------
2 Battleboro, St. John's	142.17	---------	28.19	45.00
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	5,338.36	696.40	324.46	600.00
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	2,250.03	105.03	160.44	191.00
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope†	---------	---------	---------	---------
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	3,586.42	119.99	216.39	500.00
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	211.61	---------	11.25	12.00
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	4,748.51	1,749.63	270.40	680.01
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's	---------	---------	---------	---------
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	8,002.38	1,861.21	406.32	750.00
11 China Grove, Ascension	259.40	---------	---------	---------
12 Cleveland, Christ	388.56	37.41	---------	74.00
13 Concord, All Saints'	2,860.91	27.64	143.91	100.00
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	645.00	58.87	53.46	88.00
15 Davie County, Ascension	275.00	---------	24.53	25.00
16 Durham, St. Andrew's	36.50	110.20	---------	25.00
17 Durham, Ephphatha	41.76	---------	---------	---------
18 Durham, St. Joseph's	208.00	---------	---------	---------
19 Durham, St. Philip's	4,610.11	1,293.84	289.40	763.00
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	8.35	---------	---------	3.00
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	97.75	12.75	8.65	---------
22 Enfield, Advent	450.90	32.75	34.21	128.00
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's	757.48	3.97	69.68	70.00
24 Franklinton, Mission*	---------	---------	---------	---------
25 Germanton, St. Philip's	37.50	---------	10.00	---------
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	4,422.55	1,108.15	240.19	428.04
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	3,109.11	805.50	165.33	370.00
28 Halifax, St. Mark's	449.02	---------	26.95	---------
29 Hamlet, All Saints'	697.16	36.93	33.49	50.00
30 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	3,568.59	---------	303.80	414.00
31 Henderson, St. John's	42.00	---------	---------	---------
32 High Point, St. Mary's	2,538.67	34.25	227.50	---------
33 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	1,788.29	35.00	137.16	252.00
34 Iredell County, St. James'	100.00	---------	---------	3.00
35 Jackson, The Saviour*	---------	---------	---------	---------
36 Kittrell, St. James'	2 50.00	---------	---------	---------
37 Laurinburg, St. David's*	---------	---------	---------	---------
38 Lawrence, Grace	32.25	---------	---------	3.00
39 Leaksville, Epiphany	865.46	---------	123.56	---------
40 Lexington, Grace	2,250.00	300.00	168.41	290.00
41 Littleton, St. Alban's	245.60	23.50	16.42	---------
42 Louisburg, St. Paul's	156.25	30.77	---------	10.00
43 Mayodan, Messiah	369.00	17.08	26.84	---------
44 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	304.09	66.80	31.35	47.00
45 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	4.00	---------	---------	---------
46 Milton, Christ	74.00	35.14	---------	6.00
47 Monroe, St. Paul's	985.98	104.12	70.31	110.00
48 Mount Airy, Trinity	451.38	8.71	23.51	---------
49 Northampton County, St. Luke's	139.79	---------	13.57	25.00
50 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'*	---------	---------	---------	---------
51 Orange County, St. Mary's	---------	---------	---------	---------
52 Oxford, St. Stephen's	2,796.90	224.01	211.50	375.00
53 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,036.00	46.18	90.30	130.00
54 Raleigh, Christ	5,843.20	1,142.70	525.00	900.00
55 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	6,060.83	860.75	360.54	750.00
56 Raleigh, St. Mary's	---------	44.81	---------	50.00
57 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	711.53	96.24	10.59	18.00
58 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	1,073.80	2.50	77.25	130.00

* No financial report.
† Included in St. Peter's, Charlotte.

EMENTS

	Special Parish Expenses			Outside Purposes				
	Repairs and Improvements	Other Special Parish Purposes	Interest on Loans, etc.	The Church's Program	Specials	Capital and Transfers	Balance	Total Disbursements
1	$ ------	$ 2.75	$ ------	$ 33.54	$ ------	$ ------	$ ------	$ 325.44
2	------	62.08	------	140.00	------	------	27.98	417.44
3	121.54	631.65	7.50	1,544.21	------	------	------	9,264.12
4	129.25	34.26	382.02	1,253.57	7.08	425.00	------	4,937.68
5	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------
6	------	1,247.05	------	1,373.20	251.64	392.50	180.75	7,687.10
7	------	290.29	------	34.27	1.85	------	31.70	561.27
8	996.71	1,733.17	75.50	2,447.10	570.01	------	2.15	13,271.04
9	------	------	------	180.56	------	------	------	180.56
10	186.33	2,246.94	255.00	3,499.00	798.77	3,529.00	36.24	21,534.95
11	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	259.40
12	------	36.41	------	180.00	20.75	------	5.13	735.33
13	121.68	9.51	55.70	267.53	54.75	170.00	------	3,811.63
14	------	------	------	165.92	2.60	------	13.33	1,013.85
15	------	------	------	60.00	3.77	------	------	388.30
16	------	156.80	54.00	142.50	------	------	------	525.00
17	20.00	------	------	33.04	------	129.29	2.39	204.09
18	------	54.00	------	15.45	------	22.55	------	300.00
19	256.20	1,114.46	988.38	2,522.78	129.64	------	582.02	11,967.81
20	------	31.12	------	24.43	2.00	------	------	68.90
21	------	17.65	------	------	------	------	------	136.80
22	25.00	.70	------	426.77	------	166.55	39.44	1,264.88
23	189.40	40.00	------	207.00	6.15	28.90	32.03	1,372.58
24	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------
25	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	47.50
26	117.40	319.13	2,676.10	722.44	11.65	3,824.00	1,184.79	13,869.65
27	1,094.01	52.63	19.27	289.46	223.84	1,005.50	.04	7,134.65
28	------	14.95	------	27.09	------	------	3.73	518.01
29	------	------	------	41.99	------	------	.77	859.57
30	215.71	1,220.85	------	1,347.47	7.00	------	192.25	7,077.42
31	5.00	82.05	------	5.00	3.45	------	------	137.50
32	26.56	118.92	1,483.38	14.50	13.10	924.00	57.69	5,380.88
33	40.54	------	------	560.85	------	90.82	144.98	2,904.66
34	------	------	------	47.00	------	------	------	150.00
35	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------
36	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	250.00
37	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------
38	188.00	6.12	------	49.28	2.50	------	------	281.15
39	115.24	------	------	128.00	------	------	17.93	1,232.26
40	224.74	109.82	------	552.00	85.00	------	98.07	3,979.97
41	15.29	------	------	29.95	------	28.61	10.61	359.37
42	4.00	------	------	103.31	------	319.70	40.33	624.03
43	10.50	110.50	------	------	------	------	3.24	523.42
44	9.36	------	34.88	219.68	17.43	225.00	------	955.59
45	------	------	------	------	------	------	2.00	4.00
46	------	------	------	17.00	21.70	------	------	153.84
47	63.85	213.41	5.25	431.00	63.40	350.00	111.53	2,397.32
48	------	26.90	------	33.05	------	------	.31	543.55
49	------	18.00	------	53.75	11.17	------	70.34	260.28
50	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------
51	------	------	------	21.00	------	------	------	21.00
52	85.05	------	------	1,250.00	26.86	------	89.18	4,969.32
53	12.00	------	------	325.45	3.65	150.00	10.55	1,793.58
54	263.05	2,250.00	------	4,682.95	297.50	1,032.15	182.35	16,936.60
55	421.74	501.82	651.52	2,387.09	422.48	909.00	------	13,325.77
56	------	3.00	------	557.67	18.00	------	------	673.48
57	2.00	87.49	------	141.55	------	------	42.65	1,067.40
58	835.00	------	------	195.00	------	------	13.64	2,313.60

DISBURSEMENTS

Parishes and Missions	Current Expenses			
	Clergy Organist and Choir, Fuel, Light and Water, Sexton	Paid Lay Workers and Other Current Operating	Pension Premiums	E. & C. Fund
59 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	162.00	---------	5.00	5.00
60 Ringwood, St. Clement's	---------	---------	---------	---------
61 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	1,829.94	40.00	103.08	150.00
62 Rockingham, Messiah	1,215.88	85.10	70.74	165.00
63 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	7.83	19.65	---------	3.00
64 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	4,252.84	545.53	218.70	500.00
65 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	212.00	---------	---------	3.00
66 Roxboro, St. Mark's	153.30	12.60	.30	24.00
67 Salisbury, St. Luke's	3,171.96	180.59	164.47	395.00
68 Salisbury, St. Paul's	140.95	13.00	---------	5.00
69 Salisbury, St. Peter's	45.35	---------	---------	---------
70 Sanford, St. Thomas'	159.25	32.45	27.06	30.00
71 Scotland Neck, Trinity	449.63	244.65	---------	234.00
72 Selma, St. Gabriel's	7.48	---------	8.10	3.00
73 Smithfield, St. Paul's	254.80	43.22	38.61	56.00
74 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	2,732.73	1,168.01	228.14	50.00
75 Speed, St. Marys'	43.50	---------	---------	14.00
76 Spencer, St. Joseph's	---------	---------	---------	---------
77 Spray, St. Luke's	1,563.48	312.53	109.31	100.00
78 Spring Hope, St. Jude's	---------	---------	---------	---------
79 Statesville, Trinity	1,389.21	79.49	45.87	75.00
80 Stoneville, Emmanuel	3.50	---------	1.89	---------
81 Stovall, St. Peter's	---------	---------	---------	---------
82 Tarboro, Calvary	4,002.26	674.05	380.30	761.00
83 Townesville, Holy Trinity	20.44	26.29	---------	---------
84 Wadesboro, Calvary	2,084.66	100.02	162.24	256.00
85 Wake County, St. John's	30.00	---------	---------	---------
86 Walnut Cove, Christ	221.00	1.70	---------	---------
87 Warrenton, Emmanuel	1,604.21	552.76	159.38	253.00
88 Weldon, Grace	690.43	38.87	53.80	50.00
89 Wilson, St. Timothy's	3,014.90	529.64	182.82	508.00
90 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	9,001.37	2,154.34	420.00	1,428.00
91 Woodleaf, St. George's	9.92	---------	14.12	3.00

COLORED

92 Charlotte, St. Michael's	611.89	---------	36.00	25.00
93 Durham, St. Titus'	463.00	77.98	---------	3.00
94 Greensboro, Redeemer	69.43	51.93	---------	---------
95 Henderson, Resurrection	153.75	---------	---------	3.00
96 Littleton, St. Anna's	14.00	---------	---------	---------
97 Louisburg, St. Matthias'	178.15	---------	---------	---------
98 Monroe, Holy Trinity	66.00	---------	---------	---------
99 Oxford, St. Cyprian's	13.50	25.44	---------	3.00
100 Pittsboro, St. James'	30.10	---------	---------	---------
101 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's*	---------	---------	---------	---------
102 Raleigh, St. Augustine's	---------	38.75	---------	50.00
103 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	56.14	---------	---------	---------
104 Statesville, Holy Cross	27.23	---------	---------	---------
105 Tarboro, St. Luke's	164.49	---------	15.11	11.00
106 Warren County, St. Luke's*	---------	---------	---------	---------
107 Warrenton, All Saints'	66.40	2.00	---------	---------
108 Wilson, St. Mark's	76.90	33.20	---------	14.00
109 Winston-Saem, St. Stephen's*	---------	---------	---------	---------
Totals	$116,036.95	$ 18,246.62	$ 7,389.05	$ 13,595.05

* No financial report.

—Continued

	Special Parish Expenses			Outside Purposes				
	Repairs and Improvements	Other Special Parish Purposes	Interest on Loans, etc.	The Church's Program	Specials	Capital and Transfers	Balance	Total Disbursements
59	-------	-------	-------	17.36	-------	-------	-------	189.36
60	2.75	.08	-------	9.59	1.47	-------	-------	13.89
61	-------	152.58	89.33	398.27	20.38	182.00	76.18	2,965.58
62	-------	-------	-------	85.60	18.80	-------	18.26	1,641.62
63	10.00	35.52	-------	29.91	9.14	325.00	1.57	440.05
64	259.89	104.08	615.00	1,548.76	-------	-------	19.49	8,044.80
65	-------	45.28	-------	76.00	18.89	-------	6.45	355.17
66	16.30	-------	60.95	34.10	-------	450.00	-------	751.55
67	123.35	430.61	-------	815.61	10.77	-------	37.64	5,292.36
68	-------	42.84	-------	95.00	40.89	-------	-------	337.68
69	1.25	13.20	-------	56.61	-------	-------	-------	121.41
70	9.35	-------	-------	73.27	4.65	500.00	6.56	836.03
71	71.80	974.76	-------	115.29	26.35	-------	10.54	2,116.48
72	-------	20.57	-------	10.00	-------	-------	-------	49.15
73	-------	-------	-------	103.00	17.00	-------	19.37	512.63
74	4.63	71.59	399.64	404.48	340.20	625.00	3.00	6,024.42
75	-------	10.00	-------	79.91	5.50	-------	-------	152.91
76	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
77	-------	60.12	-------	387.08	91.78	-------	.12	2,624.30
78	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
79	1.00	7.50	-------	178.46	-------	-------	6.13	1,776.53
80	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	4.89
81	-------	-------	-------	2.50	-------	-------	-------	2.50
82	260.56	27.92	771.61	573.98	5.86	12,000.00	126.31	19,457.54
83	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	33.00	46.73
84	96.90	1,255.27	320.76	416.00	39.37	-------	-------	4,731.22
85	-------	-------	-------	10.00	4.50	-------	-------	44.50
86	38.16	9.05	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	269.91
87	-------	-------	-------	587.67	271.65	-------	-------	3,528.67
88	-------	-------	-------	74.73	-------	-------	1.43	907.83
89	396.64	-------	505.00	600.00	53.32	2,025.20	189.48	7,815.52
90	80.91	426.45	75.87	4,459.60	509.35	525.00	357.33	19,080.89
91	-------	4.10	-------	28.92	-------	-------	-------	60.06

CHURCHES

92	85.00	-------	-------	125.00	-------	-------	2.71	887.89
93	29.50	33.37	400.00	83.00	-------	-------	4.00	1,089.25
94	1.00	16.00	-------	17.25	-------	212.36	1.61	367.97
95	41.10	104.45	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	302.30
96	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	14.00
97	57.06	88.03	-------	-------	-------	-------	1.90	425.24
98	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	5.43	66.00
99	-------	13.90	121.74	13.20	-------	500.00	-------	690.78
100	.85	4.11	-------	10.00	5.00	-------	7.10	50.06
101	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
102	-------	20.20	-------	902.68	266.75	-------	62.92	1,278.38
103	-------	22.15	-------	-------	-------	-------	58.24	78.29
104	-------	41.98	-------	14.76	-------	-------	-------	83.97
105	-------	28.55	-------	26.00	-------	-------	-------	245.15
106	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
107	-------	15.00	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	83.40
108	1.40	19.72	-------	84.65	5.00	-------	100.49	234.87
109	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
	$7,384.55	$16,943.41	$10,048.40	$41,332.64	$4,844.36	$31,067.13	$4,568.61	$266,888.16

PROP

Parishes and Missions	Value of Church and Chapel	Value of Rectory	Value of Parish House and Other Buildings
1 Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 1,500.00	$	$
2 Battleboro, St. John's	4,000.00		
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	40,000.00	10,000.00	42,800.00
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	118,000.00	8,000.00	30,000.00
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope			
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	45,000.00	8,500.00	
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's			7,500.00
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	20,000.00	8,000.00	3,500.00
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's	6,000.00	12,000.00	
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	55,000.00	12,000.00	14,200.00
11 China Grove, Ascension	4,000.00		
12 Cleveland, Christ	3,500.00	2,500.00	5,500.00
13 Concord, All Saints'	8,000.00	5,000.00	
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	12,500.00	5,000.00	2,000.00
15 Davie County, Ascension	1,200.00		
16 Durham, St. Andrew's	1,500.00		
17 Durham, Ephphatha	12,500.00		2,500.00
18 Durham, St. Joseph's	15,000.00		25,000.00
19 Durham, St. Philip's	65,000.00	5,500.00	11,500.00
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	2,000.00		
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	7,000.00		
22 Enfield, Advent	7,000.00		
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's	11,400.00	4,750.00	9,500.00
24 Franklinton, Mission			
25 Germanton, St. Philip's	800.00		
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity		5,000.00	55,000.00
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	11,500.00	5,000.00	
28 Halifax, St. Mark's	4,000.00		
29 Hamlet, All Saints'	3,000.00	7,000.00	
30 Henderson, Holy Innocents	20,000.00	15,000.00	31,000.00
31 Henderson, St. John's			
32 High Point, St. Mary's	45,000.00	6,000.00	30,000.00
33 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	7,500.00	3,500.00	
34 Iredell County, St. James'	1,400.00		
35 Jackson, The Saviour	15,000.00		
36 Kittrell, St. James'	3,000.00	2,000.00	
37 Laurinburg, St. David's	1,000.00		
38 Lawrence, Grace	2,500.00	1,000.00	
39 Leaksville, Epiphany	4,000.00		
40 Lexington, Grace	8,000.00	4,000.00	
41 Littleton, St. Alban's	1,500.00	1,000.00	
42 Louisburg, St. Paul's	5,000.00	4,000.00	
43 Mayodan, Messiah	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,000.00
44 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	6,000.00	2,500.00	400.00
45 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	1,200.00		
46 Milton, Christ	3,000.00		400.00
47 Monroe, St. Paul's	10,000.00	2,000.00	3,000.00
48 Mount Airy, Trinity	8,000.00		
49 Northampton County, St. Luke's	3,000.00		500.00
50 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	2,000.00		100.00
51 Orange County, St. Mary's	3,000.00		
52 Oxford, St. Stephen's	30,000.00	9,000.00	9,500.00
53 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	5,000.00	4,000.00	
54 Raleigh, Christ	100,000.00	10,000.00	80,000.00
55 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	100,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
56 Raleigh, St. Mary's			
57 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	65,000.00	10,000.00	
58 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	15,000.00		1,000.00
59 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	5,000.00		
60 Ringwood, St. Clement's	1,000.00		
61 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	11,000.00	6,000.00	
62 Rockingham, Messiah	7,000.00		
63 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's			1,800.00

ERTY

	Value of Land	Value of Church Furniture	Total Value	Total Insurance	Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds
1	$----------	$----------	$ 1,500.00	$----------	$----------	$----------
2	1,500.00	500.00	6,000.00	1,000.00	----------	----------
3	15,500.00	30,000.00	139,300.00	75,000.00	----------	230,000.00
4	18,000.00	30,000.00	204,000.00	106,000.00	8,100.00	----------
5	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
6	75,000.00	5,000.00	133,500.00	38,000.00	400.00	----------
7	3,500.00	1,000.00	12,000.00	5,000.00	----------	----------
8	12,000.00	9,500.00	53,000.00	35,000.00	2,250.00	10,175.00
9	----------	----------	18,000.00	10,450.00	----------	----------
10	168,000.00	14,000.00	263,200.00	83,600.00	13,500.00	----------
11	----------	----------	4,000.00	----------	----------	----------
12	1,300.00	300.00	13,100.00	10,000.00	----------	----------
13	10,000.00	3,000.00	26,000.00	----------	585.00	100.00
14	----------	500.00	20,000.00	14,500.00	----------	----------
15	100.00	300.00	1,600.00	800.00	----------	----------
16	3,000.00	----------	4,500.00	1,300.00	----------	----------
17	----------	200.00	15,200.00	12,000.00	----------	----------
18	10,000.00	----------	50,000.00	32,000.00	----------	----------
19	60,000.00	5,000.00	147,000.00	74,000.00	16,600.00	20,000.00
20	100.00	100.00	2,200.00	1,200.00	----------	----------
21	3,000.00	200.00	10,200.00	3,000.00	----------	----------
22	----------	3,500.00	10,500.00	----------	----------	----------
23	----------	1,900.00	27,550.00	22,000.00	----------	----------
24	400.00	----------	400.00	----------	----------	----------
25	300.00	300.00	1,400.00	----------	----------	----------
26	75,000.00	1,000.00	136,000.00	51,200.00	42,700.00	----------
27	25,000.00	2,500.00	44,000.00	11,000.00	3,000.00	105.00
28	----------	500.00	4,500.00	3,000.00	----------	----------
29	2,000.00	750.00	12,750.00	7,000.00	1,500.00	----------
30	----------	8,300.00	74,300.00	50,000.00	2,500.00	----------
31	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
32	12,500.00	12,500.00	106.000.00	63,000.00	40,750.00	----------
33	----------	1,800.00	12,800.00	9,000.00	----------	----------
34	100.00	40.00	1,540.00	----------	----------	----------
35	----------	----------	15,000.00	7,000.00	----------	----------
36	1,000.00	200.00	6,200.00	----------	----------	----------
37	1,000.00	----------	2,000.00	750.00	----------	----------
38	1,000.00	500.00	5,000.00	1,500.00	----------	----------
39	1,000.00	----------	5,000.00	3,000.00	----------	----------
40	----------	2,000.00	14 000 00	10,000.00	----------	10,000.00
41	2,000.00	500.00	5,000.00	2,000.00	----------	----------
42	4,000.00	3,500.00	16,500.00	----------	554.32	----------
43	1,000.00	400.00	12,400.00	----------	----------	----------
44	1,000.00	400.00	10,500 00	4,500.00	500.00	----------
45	50.00	300,00	1,550.00	----------	----------	----------
46	100.00	100.00	3,600.00	1,000.00	----------	----------
47	4,000.00	1,000.00	20.000.00	12,500.00	150.00	----------
48	1,500.00	500.00	10,000.00	3,300.00	----------	----------
49	200.00	50.00	3,750.00	----------	----------	----------
50	150.00	----------	2,250.00	----------	----------	----------
51	----------	----------	3,000.00	----------	----------	----------
52	12,500.00	7,000.00	68,000.00	41,600.00	1,300.00	----------
53	1,000.00	2,000.00	12,000.00	6,500.00	----------	950.00
54	75,000.00	30,000.00	295,000.00	169,500.00	----------	20,000.00
55	70,000.00	10,000.00	200,000.00	112,500.00	10,245.00	6,990.00
56	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
57	15,000.00	7,000.00	97,000.00	----------	----------	----------
58	3,000.00	----------	19,000.00	15,000.00	----------	500.00
59	----------	200.00	5,200.00	----------	----------	----------
60	----------	100.00	1,100.00	----------	----------	----------
61	3,000.00	3,000.00	23,000.00	16,000.00	1,258.00	----------
62	----------	200.00	7,200.00	5,000.00	177.68	----------
63	125.00	100.00	2,025.00	1,500.00	----------	----------

PROPERTY

Parishes and Missions	Value of Church and Chapel	Value of Rectory	Value of Parish House and Other Buildings
64 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	30,000.00	6,000.00	40,000.00
65 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	2,500.00	1,950.00	----------
66 Roxboro, St. Mark's	6,000.00	----------	----------
67 Salisbury, St. Luke's	31,500.00	3,000.00	----------
68 Salisbury, St. Paul's	2,400.00	----------	1,450.00
69 Salisbury, St. Peter's	3,000.00	----------	800.00
70 Sanford, St. Thomas'	12,000.00	1,200.00	----------
71 Scotland Neck, Trinity	27,500.00	4,000.00	3,000.00
72 Selma, St. Gabriel's	4,500.00	----------	----------
73 Smithfield, St. Paul's	3,500.00	2,000.00	----------
74 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	----------	----------	30,000.00
75 Speed, St. Mary's	2,500.00	----------	----------
76 Spencer, St. Joseph's	1,500.00	----------	----------
77 Spray, St. Luke's	12,500.00	----------	----------
78 Spring Hope, St. Jude's	3,000.00	----------	----------
79 Statesville, Trinity	2,000.00	3,000.00	----------
80 Stoneville, Emmanuel	1,000.00	----------	----------
81 Stovall, St. Peter's	1,500.00	----------	----------
82 Tarboro, Calvary	30,000.00	6,000.00	60,000.00
83 Townesville, Holy Trinity	5,000.00	2,500.00	----------
84 Wadesboro, Calvary	10,000.00	4,000.00	8,000.00
85 Wake County, St. John's	----------	----------	----------
86 Walnut Cove, Christ	1,000.00	2,000.00	----------
87 Warrenton, Emmanual	25,500.00	7,000.00	12,500.00
88 Weldon, Grace	6,000.00	6,000.00	4,000.00
89 Wilson, St. Timothy's	35,000.00	11,000.00	23,000.00
90 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	412,500.00	----------	----------
91 Woodleaf, St. George's	1,200.00	----------	----------

COLORED

92 Charlotte, St. Michael's	5,000.00	8,000.00	6,000.00
93 Durham, St. Titus'	6,000.00	----------	----------
94 Greensboro, Redeemer	7,500.00	3,000.00	----------
95 Henderson, Resurrection	2,500.00	----------	----------
96 Littleton, St. Anna's	1,000.00	----------	----------
97 Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3,000.00	----------	1,500.00
98 Monroe, Holy Trinity	----------	----------	----------
99 Oxford, St. Cyprian's	12,000.00	2,000.00	----------
100 Pittsboro, St. James'	2,500.00	500.00	----------
101 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	4,000.00	3,500.00	----------
102 Raleigh, St. Augustine's	15,000.00	8,000.00	----------
103 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	----------	----------	----------
104 Statesville, Holy Cross	500.00	----------	----------
105 Tarboro, St. Luke's	4,000.00	----------	----------
106 Warren County, St. Luke's	500.00	----------	----------
107 Warrenton, All Saints'	5,000.00	2,500.00	----------
108 Wilson, St. Mark's	5,000.00	2,000.00	----------
109 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	4,000.00	----------	----------
Totals	$ 1,703,100.00	$ 281,300.00	$ 569,950.00

—Continued

	Value of Land	Value of Church Furniture	Total Value	Total Insurance	Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds
64	10,000.00	7,000.00	93,000.00	57,000.00	13,000.00	----------
65	500.00	50.00	5,000.00	3,500.00	----------	5,350.00
66	1,500.00	350.00	7,850.00	6,000.00	921.61	----------
67	17,000.00	5,000.00	56,500.00	34,000.00	300.00	5,271.95
68	300.00	250.00	4,400.00	1,500.00	----------	2,100.00
69	----------	----------	3,800.00	2,500.00	982,56	----------
70	2,500.00	300.00	16,000.00	4,900.00	1,400.00	----------
71	7,500.00	9,000.00	51,000.00	41,500.00	9,300.00	----------
72	1,000.00	500.00	6,000.00	1,000.00	----------	----------
73	750.00	500.00	6,750.00	5,500.00	90.49	----------
74	12,000 00	1,000.00	44.000.00	20,000.00	13,695.00	3.00
75	100.00	200.00	2,800.00	1,000.00	----------	----------
76	500.00	----------	2,000.00	800.00	----------	----------
77	2,000.00	1,000.00	15,500.00	8,500.00	----------	----------
78	500.00	----------	3,500.00	1,000.00	----------	----------
79	3,000.00	1,000.00	9,000.00	----------	----------	----------
80	250.00	100.00	1,350.00	----------	----------	----------
81	300.00	----------	1,800.00	----------	----------	----------
82	10,000.00	8,000.00	114,000.00	54,500.00	16,179.50	500.00
83	250.00	500.00	8,250.00	4,250.00	----------	----------
84	----------	----------	22,000.00	12,000.00	1,120.00	----------
85	100.00	----------	100.00	----------	----------	----------
86	1,000.00	200.00	4,200.00	----------	----------	----------
87	8,000.00	10,000.00	63,000.00	23,000.00	5,500.00	----------
88	----------	500.00	16,500.00	5,000.00	----------	----------
89	----------	6,000.00	75,000.00	42,000.00	4,500.00	----------
90	10,000.00	40,000.00	462,500.00	315,000.00	300.00	----------
91	200.00	100.00	1,500.00	----------	----------	----------

CHURCHES

92	----------	1,000.00	20,000.00	----------	----------	----------
93	7,700.00	7,500.00	21,200.00	5,500.00	7,000.00	----------
94	4,000.00	175.00	14,675.00	7,000.00	420.17	----------
95	1,500.00	200.00	4,200.00	1,500.00	----------	----------
96	1,000.00	----------	2,000.00	800.00	----------	----------
97	2,000.00	300.00	6,800.00	3,000.00	----------	----------
98	600.00	200.00	800.00	----------	----------	----------
99	3,500.00	250.00	17,750.00	8,500.00	1,115.00	----------
100	400.00	250.00	3,650.00	----------	----------	----------
101	5,000.00	300.00	12,800.00	4,000.00	----------	----------
102	2,000.00	6,000.00	31,000.00	23,000.00	----------	----------
103	800.00	----------	800.00	----------	----------	----------
104	1,000.00	100.00	1,600.00	----------	----------	----------
105	500.00	----------	4,500.00	2,000.00	----------	----------
106	50.00	100.00	650.00	----------	----------	----------
107	----------	300.00	7,800.00	----------	----------	----------
108	4,000.00	400.00	11,400.00	2,700.00	----------	----------
109	----------	500.00	4,500.00	----------	----------	----------
	$ 818,225.00	$ 312,865.00	$3,685,440.00	$ 1,834,650.00	$ 221,894.33	$ 312,044.95

APPENDIX C

REPORTS OF THE TREASURERS

THE TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JANUARY 31, 1933

Mr. H. M. London, Treasurer,
Diocese of North Carolina,
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested, we have audited your accounts as Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina for the year ended January 31st, 1933. Our report follows, consisting of the various statements listed in the index on the next page.

As in previous reports, we have included some transactions in this report which actually occurred after January 31st, the ending of your year, but which were applicable to the current year.

A balance of $143.57 on deposit in the Mechanics Savings Bank of Raleigh, N. C., to the credit of Elkin Mission, is of doubtful value, as this bank has been closed for more than a year, and to date no dividends have been paid. This deposit was made by a former Treasurer many years ago, and no record of the account was on your books until you picked it up last year.

We find that you are under bond in the amount of $5,000.00 in the U. S. Fidelity and Guaranty Co., and that the premium on this bond has been paid.

We certify that the securities as herein enumerated were on hand at this date, that the receipts as shown were recorded, and that the disbursements were properly supported.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. Steele & Co.,
Certified Public Accountants.
By R. L. Steele, C. P. A.

Raleigh, N. C.
April 13, 1933.

ENDOWMENT AND CURRENT

January

Assets			Endowment Funds
Cash on Checking Account:			
Emma Karrer Fund			$ 363.76
Investments:			
Bonds		$ 18,550.00	
Stocks		10,692.00	
Loan from Permanent Episcopal Fund to Emma Karrer Fund		6,500.00	
			35,742.00
Properties:			
Episcopal Residence, Raleigh, N. C.		$ 8,014.23	
Residence of Archdeacon, Raleigh, N. C., Convocation		7,200.00	
Emma Karrer Property, 117 S. McDowell Street, Raleigh	$ 10,000.00		
Less Loan Due to Permanent Episcopal Fund	6,500.00	3,500.00	18,714.23
Cash on Deposit in Closed Banks:			
Elkin Mission Fund			143.57
Total			$ 54,963.56

Current

Cash on Checking Accounts:	
Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund	$ 6.55
Episcopal and Contingent Fund	60.25
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund	11.15
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial	.02
Accounts Receivable:	
Arrears of Parishes and Missions due Episcopal and Contingent Fund	1,521.50
Total	$ 1,599.47

FUNDS BALANCE SHEET

31, 1933 EXHIBIT A

Liabilities	
Murdoch Legacy	$ 5,350.00
Martha Clark Legacy	2,000.00
St. Mary's (Rowan County) Trust Fund	3,400.00
Bynum Legacy	2,200.00
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Trust Fund	2,100.00
Permanent Episcopal Fund	35,406.23
Emma Karrer Fund	4,363.76
Elkin Mission (On Deposit in Closed Bank)	143.57
Total	$ 54,963.56

Funds	
Surplus:	
Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$ 1,581.75
Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund	6.55
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund	11.15
Haffye Louise Erwin Trust Fund	.02
Total	$ 1,599.47

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31, 1933

EXHIBIT B

NAME OF FUND	Balance Feb. 1 1932	Receipts	Transferred Between Funds		Disbursements	Balance Jan. 31 1933
			Debit	Credit		
Episcopal and Contingent	$	$ 13,945.51	$	$ 1,187.50	$ 15,072.76	$ 60.25
Diocesan Theological Education				191.01	191.01	
Bynum Legacy		93.51	93.51			
Martha Clark Legacy		97.50	97.50			
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Trust		107.25			107.25	
Murdoch Legacy		227.38			227.38	
St. Mary's (Rowan County) Trust		141.02			141.02	
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial		364.82			364.80	.02
W. A. Erwin Trust		2,165.89			2,165.89	
Emma Karrer Trust	1,021.11	555.40	390.00		822.75	363.76
Wm. H. Williamson Trust	118.45	1,721.48			1,833.38	6.55
Lawrence S. Holt Trust	21.99	9,561.56			9,572.40	11.15
Permanent Episcopal		797.50	1,187.50	390.00		
Elkin Mission (In Closed Bank)	143.57					143.57
Total	$ 1,305.12	$ 29,778.81	$ 1,768.51	$ 1,768.51	$ 30,498.64	$ 585.30

EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND
REVENUE AND EXPENSE

Year Ended January 31, 1933

EXHIBIT C

REVENUE:		
Permanent Episcopal Fund	----------	$ 1,187.50
Assessment Against Parishes and Missions	$ 15,451.01	
Less Assessments Relieved	991.00	
		14,460.01
Total Revenue	----------	$ 15,647.51
EXPENSE:		
Salaries and Expenses of Bishops	$ 11,195.04	
Maintenance of Episcopal Residence	135.17	
Traveling Expense of Clergymen to Diocesan Convention	78.01	
Pension Fund	792.46	
Interest Paid	38.92	
Emergency Repairs to Diocesan Property	357.08	
Expense Delegates to Provincial Synod	65.00	
General and Administrative	2,011.08	
		$ 14,672.76
Surplus for the year	----------	$ 974.75
Surplus February 1, 1932	----------	607.00
Surplus January 31, 1933	----------	$ 1,581.75

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31, 1933

SCHEDULE No. 1

EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Parishes and Missions	$ 13,945.51	
Income from Permanent Episcopal Fund	1,187.50	
Total	----------	$ 15,133.01
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Bishop Cheshire, Salary and Expenses	$ 4,800.00	
Bishop Penick, Salary without House	4,795.04	
Bishop Penick, Traveling Expenses	1,000.00	
Bishop Penick, Clerical Help	600.00	
Maintenance of Episcopal Residence	135.17	
Expense of Executive Council	100.00	
Pension Fund	792.46	
Auditing Books	25.00	
Edwards & Broughton, Printing Journal	840.14	
F. P. Dearing, Treasurer, Provincial Synod	82.00	
Expenses of Delegates to Synod	65.00	

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SCHEDULE No. 1—*Continued*

Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Salary as Secretary		300.00	
Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Printing and Postage		52.10	
H. M. London, Salary as Treasurer		500.00	
H. M. London, Printing and Postage		26.54	
Premium on Treasurer's Bond		12.50	
Rev. R. B. Owens, Examining Chaplain		8.50	
Paving Assessment, Wake Forest		35.58	
Rev. S. S. Bost, Finance Committee		5.50	
St. Mary's, High Point, Emergency Debt		300.00	
Insurance on Emmanuel, Stoneville		21.50	
Interest paid on borrowed money		38.92	
Western Union, Telegrams Bishop Cheshire's death		45.15	
Bell Telephone Co., Phone Messages Bishop Cheshire		11.09	
Loan repaid N. C. Bank & Trust Co.		400.00	
Stamp Tax and Bank Service		2.56	
Expenses of Clergymen to Convention:			
Rev. Wm. H. Hardin	$ 5.25		
Rev. F. H. Craighill	3.50		
Rev. J. L. Jackson	9.00		
Rev. R. E. Gribbin	5.00		
Rev. D. W. Allen	3.50		
Rev. W. J. Gordon	3.00		
Rev. H. S. Hartzell	3.67		
Rev. B. E. Brown	3.00		
Rev. E. M. Winborne	2.00		
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse	1.50		
Rev. R. B. Owens	9.00		
Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner	3.00		
Rev. D. P. Moore	3.00		
Rev. J. F. Hamaker	11.29		
Rev. M. M. Weston	7.00		
Rev. F. H. Edwards	2.30		
Rev. G. A. Fisher	3.00		$ 15,072.76
		78.01	
Balance on Hand at End of Year			$ 60.25
PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND:			
RECEIPTS:			
Dividends Reynold "B" Stock		$ 420.00	
Dividends Erwin Cotton Mills		180.00	
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds		127.50	
Interest on Loan to Emma Karrer Fund		390.00	
Dividend Car. P. & L. Preferred Stock		70.00	
Total			$ 1,187.50
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Transferred to Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund		$ 1,187.50	1,187.50
DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND:			
RECEIPTS:			
Transfer from Bynum Legacy		$ 93.51	
Transfer from Martha Clark Legacy		97.50	$ 191.01

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SCHEDULE No. 1—*Continued*

DISBURSEMENTS:		
Stamp Tax	$ .04	
Paid to Bishop Penick for Aid of Ministerial Students	190.97	191.01
BYNUM LEGACY:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue		$ 93.51
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund		93.51
MARTHA CLARK LEGACY:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	$ 42.50	
Coupons—American Telephone and Telegraph Co.	55.00	$ 97.50
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Fund		97.50
ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue	$ 21.25	
Coupons—American Telephone and Telegraph Co.	50.00	
Coupons—Texas City Terminal R. R. Co.	36.00	$ 107.25
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Stamp Tax	$ .02	
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer	107.23	107.25
MURDOCH LEGACY:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue		$ 227.38
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Stamp Tax	$ .02	
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer	227.36	227.38
ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	$ 127.50	
Coupons—U. S. Treasury Bonds	13.52	$ 141.02
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Stamp Tax	$ .02	
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer	141.00	141.02
HAFFYE LOUISE ERWIN MEMORIAL FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
American Trust Company, Charlotte		$ 364.82
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Stamp Tax	$ .02	
To F. O. Clarkson, Treasurer (Thompson Orphanage Endowment Fund)	364.78	364.80
Balance—January 31, 1933		$ .02

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SCHEDULE No. 1—*Continued*

W. A. ERWIN TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Provident Trust Company, Philadelphia		$ 2,165.89
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Treasurer St. Joseph's, West Durham	$ 1,299.41	
To Treasurer St. Stephens', Erwin	433.15	
To Treasurer Good Shepherd, Cooleemee	433.15	
Stamp Tax	.18	2,165.89
EMMA KARRER TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Balance February 1, 1932	$ 1,021.11	
Rent from House 117 S. McDowell Street, Raleigh	520.00	
Interest Coupons	21.25	
Interest Savings Account	11.18	
Refund Fire Insurance Premium	2.97	$ 1,576.51
DISBURSEMENTS:		
McKimmon & McKee for Insurance	46.14	
Interest Paid Permanent Episcopal Fund	390.00	
E. B. Massey, Repairs	2.75	
Alex Kerth, Repairs	3.50	
Baker & Rawls, Roofing House	254.85	
Purchase of one Fourth Liberty Bond (including $9.98 accrued interest)	515.47	
U. S. Stamp Tax	.04	$ 1,212.75
Balance January 31, 1933		$ 363.76
WILLIAM H. WILLIAMSON TRUST FUND:		
Balance February 1, 1932	$ 118.45	
RECEIPTS:		
American Trust Company	1,721.48	$ 1,839.93
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer	$ 1,833.26	
Stamp Tax	.12	1,833.38
Balance January 31, 1933		$ 6.55
LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND:		
Balance on Hand Beginning of Year	$ 21.99	
RECEIPTS:		
American Security & Trust Co.	$ 9,561.56	$ 9,583.55
DISBURSEMENTS:		
J. R. Wilkes, Missionaries' Salaries	$ 6,382.32	
J. R. Wilkes, Pension Fund	439.88	
J. T. Capehart, Hamlet Rectory (bal. 1931)	250.00	
E. F. Duncan, Messiah, Mayodan (bal. 1931)	100.00	
W. W. Robards, St. Thomas, Sanford	500.00	
J. W. V. Cordice, St. Titus, Durham	300.00	

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SCHEDULE No. 1—*Continued*

J. B. Hall, Trinity, Scotland Neck	500.00	
Mrs. N. Lunsford, St. Mark's, Roxboro	450.00	
Rev. F. H. Edwards, St. Cyprian's, Oxford	500.00	
Chas. E. Foster, St. Alban's, Littleton (part)	150.00	
U. S. Stamp Tax	.20	$ 9,572.40
Balance at End of Year		$ 11.15

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1933

SCHEDULE No. 2

MISSION OR PARISH		Arrears Jan. 31, 1932	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1932	Amount Paid on 1932 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31, 1933
Ansonville	All Souls'	$	$	$ 32.00	$ 32.00	$	$
Battleboro	St. John's			45.00	45.00		
Burlington	Holy Comforter			600.00	600.00		
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross			206.00	206.00		
Charlotte	Holy Comforter			500.00	500.00		
Charlotte	St. Andrew's			24.00	12.00		12.00
Charlotte	St. Martin's			680.01	680.01		
Charlotte	St. Mary's			5.00	5.00		
Charlotte	St. Peter's			1,300.00	1,100.00		200.00
China Grove	Ascension	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00		
Cleveland	Christ			74.00	74.00		
Concord	All Saints'	150.00		150.00	100.00	150.00	50.00
Cooleemee	Good Shepherd			88.00	88.00		
Davie County	Ascension	12.50		34.00	25.00	12.50	9.00
Durham	St. Andrew's			25.00	25.00		
Durham	Deaf Mission			3.00	3.00		
Durham	St. Joseph's			50.00	50.00		
Durham	St. Phillip's			738.00	738.00		
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00		
Elkin	Galloway Memorial	3.00		3.00		3.00	3.00
Enfield	Advent			128.00	128.00		
Erwin	St. Stephen's	25.00		75.00	70.00	25.00	5.00
Franklinton	Mission	3.00		3.00		3.00	3.00
Germanton	St. Phillip's	3.00		3.00		3.00	3.00

Greensboro	Holy Trinity	----------	----------	836.00	636.00	----------	200.00
Greensboro	St. Andrew's	275.00	----------	300.00	300.00	275.00	----------
Halifax	St. Mark's	----------	----------	30.00	----------	----------	30.00
Hamlet	All Saints'	----------	----------	50.00	50.00	----------	----------
Henderson	Holy Innocents'	----------	----------	572.00	272.00	----------	300.00
Henderson	St. John's	----------	----------	3.00	----------	----------	3.00
High Point	St. Mary's	200.00	----------	50.00	----------	200.00	50.00
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	----------	----------	252.00	252.00	----------	----------
Iredell County	St. James'	----------	----------	3.00	3.00	----------	----------
Jackson	The Saviour	----------	----------	30.00	30.00	----------	----------
Kittrell	St. James'	----------	----------	3.00	3.00	----------	----------
Laurinburg	St. David's	----------	----------	3.00	3.00	----------	----------
Lawrence	Grace	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	----------	----------
Leaksville	Epiphany	$ 37.50	----------	75.00	$----------	$ 37.50	75.00
Lexington	Grace	----------	----------	290.00	290.00	----------	----------
Littleton	St. Alban's	10.00	----------	50.00	----------	10.00	50.00
Louisburg	St. Paul's	65.00	----------	25.00	----------	65.00	25.00
Madison	St. John's	3.00	----------	3.00	----------	3.00	3.00
Mayodan	Messiah	----------	----------	36.00	----------	----------	36.00
Mecklenburg County	St. Mark's	----------	----------	47.00	47.00	----------	----------
Middleburg	Heavenly Rest	----------	----------	3.00	----------	----------	3.00
Milton	Christ	----------	----------	6.00	6.00	----------	----------
Monroe	St. Paul's	----------	----------	110.00	110.00	----------	----------
Mt. Airy	Trinity	40.00	----------	40.00	----------	40.00	4.0.00
Northampton County	St. Luke's	----------	----------	21.00	21.00	----------	----------
Old Sparta	St. Ignatius'	----------	----------	3.00	3.00	----------	----------
Orange County	St. Mary's	3.00	----------	3.00	----------	3.00	3.00
Oxford	St. Stephen's	----------	----------	375.00	375.00	----------	----------
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's	----------	----------	130.00	130.00	----------	----------
Raleigh	Christ	----------	----------	900.00	900.00	----------	----------
Raleigh	Good Shepherd	----------	----------	750.00	750.00	----------	----------
Raleigh	St. Mary's	----------	----------	50.00	50.00	----------	----------
Raleigh	St. Saviour's	17.00	----------	50.00	25.00	17.00	25.00
Reidsville	St. Thomas'	----------	----------	130.00	130.00	----------	----------

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1933

SCHEDULE No. 2—*Continued*

MISSION OR PARISH		Arrears Jan. 31, 1932	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1932	Amount Paid on 1932 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31, 1933
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd	15.00	----------	20.00	5.00	15.00	15.00
Ringwood	St. Clement's	----------	----------	10.00	7.50	----------	2.50
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints'	----------	----------	200.00	200.00	----------	----------
Rockingham	Messiah	----------	----------	220.00	165.00	----------	55.00
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's	----------	----------	3.00	3.00	----------	----------
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd	----------	----------	600.00	500.00	----------	100.00
Rowan County	St. Matthew's	----------	----------	3.00	3.00	----------	----------
Roxboro	St. Mark's	----------	----------	24.00	24.00	----------	----------
Salisbury	St. Luke's	----------	----------	460.00	460.00	----------	----------
Salisbury	St. Paul's	----------	----------	5.00	5.00	----------	----------
Salisbury	St. Peter's	----------	----------	5.00	5.00	----------	----------
Sanford	St. Thomas'	24.00	----------	30.00	30.00	24.00	----------
Scotland Neck	Trinity	----------	----------	234.00	234.00	----------	----------
Selma	St. Gabriel's	----------	----------	3.00	3.00	----------	----------
Smithfield	St. Paul's	$----------	----------	56.00	$ 56.00	----------	----------
Southern Pines	Emmanuel	----------	----------	50.00	50.00	----------	----------
Speed	St. Mary's	4.00	4.00	10.00	10.00	----------	----------
Spencer	St. Joseph's	----------	----------	3.00	3.00	----------	----------
Spray	St. Luke's	----------	----------	100.00	100.00	----------	----------
Spring Hope	St. Jude's	5.00	----------	3.00	----------	5.00	3.00
Statesville	Trinity	50.00	----------	50.00	25.00	50.00	25.00
Tarboro	Calvary	----------	----------	600.00	600.00	----------	----------
Townsville	Holy Trinity	5.00	----------	25.00	----------	5.00	25.00
Wadesboro	Calvary	----------	----------	256.00	256.00	----------	----------

Walnut Cove	Christ	30.00	----------	30.00	----------	30.00	30.00
Warrenton	Emmanuel	----------	----------	180.00	180.00	----------	----------
Weldon	Grace	----------	----------	104.00	50.00	----------	54.00
Wilson	St. Timothy's	----------	----------	508.00	508.00	----------	----------
Winston-Salem	St. Paul's	----------	----------	1,428.00	1,428.00	----------	----------
Woodleaf	St. Andrew's & St. George's	----------	----------	3.00	3.00	----------	----------
COLORED CONVOCATION							
Charlotte	St. Michael's	----------	----------	50.00	50.00	----------	----------
Durham	St. Titus'	----------	----------	6.00	6.00	----------	----------
Greensboro	Redeemer	----------	----------	3.00	----------	----------	3.00
Henderson	Resurrection	----------	----------	3.00	----------	----------	3.00
Littleton	St. Anna's	3.00	----------	3.00	----------	3.00	3.00
Louisburg	St. Matthias'	----------	----------	3.00	----------	----------	3.00
Monroe	Holy Trinity	3.00	----------	----------	----------	3.00	----------
Oxford	St. Cyprian's	----------	----------	3.00	3.00	----------	----------
Pittsboro	St. James'	----------	----------	3.00	----------	----------	3.00
Raleigh	St. Ambrose	----------	----------	50.00	----------	----------	50.00
Raleigh	St. Augustine's	----------	----------	50.00	50.00	----------	----------
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope	3.00	----------	3.00	----------	3.00	3.00
Statesville	Holy Cross	----------	----------	3.00	3.00	----------	----------
Tarboro	St. Luke's	----------	----------	21.00	11.00	----------	10.00
Warren County	St. Luke's	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	----------	----------
Warrenton	All Saints'	3.00	----------	3.00	----------	3.00	3.00
Wilson	St. Mark's	----------	----------	14.00	14.00	----------	----------
Winston-Salem	St. Stephen's	3.00	----------	3.00	----------	3.00	3.00
Total		$ 1,007.00	$ 16.00	$ 15,451.01	$ 13,929.51	$ 991.00	$ 1,521.50

SUMMARY

Arrears January 31, 1932		$ 1,007.00
Assessment for 1932		15,451.01
		$ 16,458.01
Paid on Assessment and Arrears	$ 13,945.51	
Arrears Relieved	991.00	
		14,936.51
Arrears January 31, 1933		$ 1,521.50

INVESTMENTS AND SECURITIES IN THE HANDS OF THE TREASURER
As of January 31, 1933

SCHEDULE No. 3

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND:		
Erwin Cotton Mills Preferred Stock—30 shares	$ 3,000.00	
N. C. Highway—4¼% Bonds	3,000.00	
Carolina Power & Light Company 7% Preferred Stock—10 shares	1,000.00	
R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.—Common "B" Stock 140 shares	6,692.00	
Loan to Emma Karrer Fund	6,500.00	
		$ 20,192.00
MURDOCH LEGACY:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds—4¼%		5,350.00
MARTHA CLARK LEGACY:		
American Telephone and Telegraph Co.—5½% Bonds	$ 1,000.00	
N. C. Highway—4¼% Bonds	1,000.00	
		$ 2,000.00
BYNUM LEGACY:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds—4¼%		2,200.00
ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND:		
N. C. Highway—4¼% Bonds	$ 3,000.00	
U. S. Treasury—3⅜% Certificates	400.00	
		$ 3,400.00
ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds—4¼%	$ 500.00	
American Telephone and Telegraph Co.—5% Bonds	1,000.00	
Texas City Terminal Railway—6% Bonds	600.00	
		$ 2,100.00
EMMA KARRER TRUST FUND:		
One U. S. Liberty Bond—4¼%, 4th Issue		500.00
Total		$ 35,742.00

ASSESSMENTS FOR EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND FROM JANUARY 1, 1933, TO DECEMBER 31, 1933

(Based on reports in Journal of 1932, 8% upon salary of clergy and choir, fuel, light and water, sexton.)

Ansonville, All Souls	$ 25.00
Battleboro, St. John's	15.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	480.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	144.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	320.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	18.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	420.00
Charlotte, St. Mary's	3.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	762.00
China Grove, Ascension	6.00
Cleveland, Christ	48.00
Concord, All Saints'	150.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	48.00
Davie County, Ascension	15.00
Durham, St. Andrew's	25.00
Durham, Deaf Mission	3.00
Durham, St. Joseph's	25.00
Durham, St. Philip's	450.00
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	3.00
Enfield, Advent	80.00
Erwin, St. Stephens	50.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	460.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	220.00
Halifax, St. Mark's	30.00
Hamlet, All Saints	50.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	348.00
High Point, St. Mary's	10.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	150.00
Iredell County, St. James'	3.00
Jackson, The Saviour	15.00
Kittrell, St. James'	3.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	3.00
Lawrence, Grace	3.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	60.00
Lexington, Grace	180.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	36.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's	25.00
Mayodan, Messiah	25.00
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	28.00
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	3.00
Milton, Christ	3.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	78.00
Mt. Airy, Trinity	25.00
Northampton County, St. Luke's	12.00
Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	3.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	240.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	80.00
Raleigh, Christ	536.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	572.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's	50.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	25.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	90.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	10.00
Ringwood, St. Clements	10.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints	160.00
Rockingham, Messiah	104.00
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	3.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	384.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	3.00
Roxboro, St. Mark's	10.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	302.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	5.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00
Sanford, St. Thomas'	17.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity	160.00
Selma, St. Gabriels	3.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's	36.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	50.00
Speed, St. Mary's	8.00
Spray, St. Lukes	60.00
Statesville, Trinity	50.00
Tarboro, Calvary	372.00
Townsville, Holy Trinity	10.00
Wadesboro, Calvary	160.00
Walnut Cove, Christ	10.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel	160.00
Weldon, Grace	62.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's	310.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	836.00
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's & St. George's	3.00
Total	$ 9,759.00

COLORED CONVOCATION

Charlotte, St. Michael's	$ 40.00
Durham, St. Titus'	3.00
Greensboro, Redeemer	3.00
Henderson, Resurrection	3.00
Littleton, St. Anna's	3.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3.00
Pittsboro, St. James'	3.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	40.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	50.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3.00
Statesville, Holy Cross	3.00
Tarboro, St. Luke's	10.00
Warren County, St. Luke's	3.00
Warrenton, All Saints	3.00
Wilson, St. Mark's	10.00
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3.00
Total	$ 186.00
Grand Total	$ 9,945.00

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND

FOR THE THIRTEEN MONTHS ENDING FEBRUARY 28, 1933

March 15, 1933

J. Renwick Wilkes, *Treasurer,*
Forward Movement Fund,
Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina,
Charlotte, North Carolina.

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to engagement, we have made an audit of the books of account and records of the

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

for the thirteen months ended February 28, 1933. The results of this audit are submitted in the attached exhibit and schedules.

Treasurer's Balance, $1,268.93.

All bank deposits were traced to bank statements. All checks paid by the bank were examined and checked to the disbursement register. Confirmation of the amount in bank was made by our obtaining the bank statement direct from the bank. This statement was delivered to us by the bank upon your instructions.

Cash Receipts and Cash Disbursements.

All recorded receipts were traced to bank statements. All cash disbursements were examined in detail.

Pledges by Churches were $6,272.61 in excess of receipts from the churches.

Respectfully submitted,

W. Latimer Brown & Co.
By W. Latimer Brown,
Certified Public Accountant.

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
Cash Receipts and Cash Disbursements
Thirteen Months Ended February 28, 1933

EXHIBIT "A"

Cash received from all sources—Schedule No. 1	$ 70,431.87
Cash paid out for all purposes—Schedule No. 2	70,123.49
Excess of cash received during year over cash disbursed	$ 308.38
Add cash balance on hand January 31, 1932	960.55
Cash on hand (February 28, 1933)—Schedule No. 4	$ 1,268.93

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
Cash Receipts
Thirteen Months Ended February 28, 1933

SCHEDULE No. 1

Pledges and Quotas from Parishes, Sunday Schools and Miscellaneous	$ 33,084.87
Thanksgiving Offering—Thompson Orphanage	4,673.45
Advent Epiphany Offering 1931—Deaf Mute Work	348.80
Advent Epiphany Offering 1932—Deaf Mute Work	234.73
Lenten Mite Box Offering—General Missions	4,434.34
Woman's Auxiliary—General Missions and Thompson Orphanage	3,491.35
Emergency Fund for General Missions from Woman's Auxiliary	1,128.00
Emergency Fund for General Missions from Parishes	2,985.82
Salaries of Ministers serving Missions	877.74
General Missions—Colored Work	8,874.00
Lawrence S. Holt, Trust Fund—Diocesan Missions	6,822.20
Wm. H. Williamson, Trust Fund—Diocesan Missions	1,833.26
Murdoch Trust Fund, Rowan County Missions	531.40
Murdoch Mission House—Rent	361.53
Miscellaneous Receipts	750.38
Total Receipts, To Exhibit "A"	$ 70,431.87

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Cash Disbursements
Thirteen Months Ended February 28, 1933

SCHEDULE No. 2

General Missions		$ 14,500.00
MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION:		
White	$ 19,772.27	
Colored	9,762.77	29,535.04
Thompson Orphanage		8,869.95
RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:		
University of North Carolina, Salaries and Entertainment	$ 1,058.00	
St. Mary's Chapel, Greensboro, N. C.—Salary	900.00	
St. Mary's Chapel, Greensboro, N. C.—Entertainment and Expense	173.32	
St. Mary's Chapel, Greensboro, N. C.—Maintenance	125.00	
Young Peoples Service League, Expense	125.00	
Teacher Training	125.00	
Church School Service Program	75.00	
Miscellaneous Expense	10.00	2,591.32
Field Department—Every Member Canvass		275.00
Publicity Department—Carolina Churchman		349.96
Executive Council—Traveling and Miscellaneous Expense		75.00
St. Mary's School—Raleigh, N. C.		3,000.00
St. Mary's Chapel, Greensboro, N. C.—Note and Interest		519.95
Provincial Synod		250.00
Vade Mecum—Salary and Expense		350.00
Diocesan Debt and Interest (Sewanee)		2,589.91
Murdoch Trust Fund—Repairs to St. Matthew's, Rowan County		78.40
Murdoch Trust Fund—Salary Minister, St. Paul's, Salisbury, N. C.		107.23
Murdoch Mission House—Street and Paving Assessments, Salisbury, N. C.		331.53
General Missions, 1931—Lapsed Balances		369.42
Thompson Orphanage, 1931—Balance on Note and Interest		879.17
St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte, N. C.—Charity Ward		9.70
St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.—Charity Ward		7.00
Summer Conference—Delegate to Blue Ridge, N. C.		21.00
General Board Mission—Good Friday and Miscellaneous Offering		120.69
General Board Mission, 1932—Emergency Fund		4,148.23
FINANCE:		
Salary and Stenographer	$ 800.00	
Postage and Printing	172.75	
Audit and Indemnity Bond	52.50	
Carolina Churchman	75.00	
Miscellaneous	44.74	1,144.99
TOTAL CASH DISBURSED, TO EXHIBIT "A"		$ 70,123.49

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Receipts from Churches
Thirteen Months Ended February 28, 1933

SCHEDULE No. 3

WHITE CHURCHES:	Amount Pledged	Paid	Specials
Ansonville—All Souls'	$	$ 48.47	$
Battleboro—St. John's		178.41	
Burlington—Holy Comforter	1,464.00	1,810.27	19.73
Chapel Hill—Chapel of Cross	1,180.00	1,180.00	84.04
Charlotte—Chapel of Hope To St. Peter's			
Charlotte—Holy Comforter	1,555.00	1,410.44	64.91
Charlotte—St. Andrew's	50.00	34.27	
Charlotte—St. Martin's	2,000.00	1,416.35	581.00
Charlotte—St. Mary's	138.80	164.09	15.00
**Charlotte—St. Peter's	5,800.00	4,101.00	170.85
China Grove—Ascension	100.00	131.21	6.00
Cleveland—Christ	179.00	179.00	20.75
Concord—All Saints'	500.00	278.80	54.75
Cooleemee—Good Shepherd	175.00	175.00	
Davie County—Ascension	60.00	60.00	3.50
Durham—Ephphatha		11.04	
Durham—St. Andrew's	128.00	167.76	
Durham—St. Joseph's	128.00	15.53	
Durham—St. Philip's	3,000.00	2,587.54	108.69
Edgecombe County—St. Matthew's		24.43	
Elkin—Galloway Memorial			5.00
Enfield—Advent	204.00	243.90	40.59
Erwin—St. Stephen's	150.00	118.15	
Franklinton			
Germanton—St. Philip's			
Greensboro—Holy Trinity	1,000.00	1,025.00	74.06
Greensboro—St. Andrew's	900.00	313.23	38.64
Greensboro—St. Mary's Chapel	75.00	75.00	
Halifax—St. Mark's		27.09	
Hamlet—All Saints	135.00	41.99	9.75
Henderson—Holy Innocents'	1,500.00	602.09	287.00
High Point—St. Mary's	300.00	97.24	
Hillsboro—St. Matthew's	554.00	617.38	35.00
Iredell County—St. James'	54.00	54.00	
Jackson—Our Saviour		20.00	
Kittrell—St. James'			
Laurinburg—St. David's			
Lawrence—Grace		36.28	13.00
Leaksville—The Epiphany	150.00	150.04	32.10
Lexington—Grace	637.00	642.00	30.00
Littleton—St. Alban's	125.00	29.95	6.70
Louisburg—St. Paul's	50.00	127.91	
Macclesfield—Our Saviour		3.00	
Madison—St. John's			
Mayodan—Messiah	125.00	56.00	5.00
Mecklenburg County—St. Mark's	220.00	220.33	11.60
Middleburg—Heavenly Rest	20.00	2.00	
Milton—Christ		17.00	

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Receipts from Churches
Thirteen Months Ended February 28, 1933

SCHEDULE No. 3—*Continued*

WHITE CHURCHES:	Amount Pledged	Paid	Specials
Monroe—St. Paul's	$ 431.00	$ 431.00	$ 42.99
Mount Airy—Trinity	75.00	40.00	5.00
Northampton County—St. Luke's	60.00	60.00	----------
Old Sparta—St. Ignatius'	----------	14.66	----------
Orange County—St. Mary's	----------	6.42	15.75
Oxford—St. Stephen's	1.545.00	1,320.00	26.86
Pittsboro—St. Bartholemew's	300.00	325.45	----------
Pinehurst	----------	71.59	----------
Raleigh—Christ	5,000.00	4,778.00	236.98
Raleigh—Good Shepherd	2,600.00	2,310.00	233.34
Raleigh—St. Mary's Chapel	800.00	557.67	18.49
Raleigh—St. Saviour's	234.00	141.43	----------
Reidsville—St. Thomas'	200.00	200.00	2.00
Ridgeway—Good Shepherd	53.00	20.36	----------
Ringwood—St. Clement's	----------	7.50	----------
Roanoke Rapids—All Saints'	382.00	382.00	8.94
Rockingham—Messiah	125.00	86.60	14.10
Rockingham County—St. Andrew's	25.00	32.70	2.10
Rocky Mount—Good Shepherd	2,100.00	1,470.58	184.25
Rowan County—St. Matthew's	76.00	84.23	15.45
Roxboro—St. Mark's	40.00	40.00	----------
Salisbury—St. Luke's	1,000.00	756.50	65.00
Salisbury—St. Paul's	95.00	102.17	13.80
Salisbury—St. Peter's	75.00	60.50	----------
Sanford—St. Thomas'	75.00	75.00	1.85
Scotland Neck—Holy Trinity	----------	117.29	13.56
Selma—St. Gabriel's	10.00	5.40	----------
*Smithfield—St. Paul's	170.00	163.00	3.15
Southern Pines—Emmanuel	378.00	565.25	172.00
Speed—St. Mary's	----------	66.36	11.12
Spencer—St. Joseph's	----------	----------	----------
Spray—St. Luke's	383.00	386.35	14.52
Spring Hope—St. Jude's	----------	----------	----------
Statesville—Trinity	200.00	143.10	26.90
Stoneville—Emmanuel	----------	----------	----------
Stovall—St. Peter's	----------	2.82	----------
Tarboro—Calvary	400.00	488.88	85.10
Townesville—Holy Trinity	75.00	3.00	----------
Wadesboro—Calvary	384.00	420.50	28.00
Wake County—St. John's	----------	10.00	----------
Walnut Cove—Christ	----------	7.50	5.25
Warrenton—Emmanuel	700.00	700.00	90.12
Weldon—Grace	200.00	74.73	7.33
Wilson—St. Timothy's	----------	600.00	----------
*Winston-Salem—St. Paul's	6,570.00	5,720.00	274.20
Woodleaf—St. George's	46.00	25.08	----------
TOTAL (White Churches)	$ 47,463.80	$ 41,366.81	$ 3,335.81

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Receipts from Churches
Thirteen Months Ended February 28, 1933
SCHEDULE No. 3—*Continued*

COLORED CHURCHES:	Amount Pledged	Paid	Specials
Charlotte—St. Michael's	$ 150.00	$ 150.00	$ 25.00
Durham—St. Titus'	75.00	88.00	----------
Greensboro—Redeemer	----------	6.50	----------
Henderson—Resurrection	58.00	10.12	----------
Littleton—St. Anna's	----------	4.00	----------
Louisburg—St. Matthew's	78.00	20.50	----------
Monroe—Holy Trinity	7.00	7.00	----------
Oxford—St. Cyprian's	43.00	22.84	13.50
Pittsboro—St. James'	10.00	11.71	----------
Raleigh—St. Ambrose's	100.00	25.95	----------
Raleigh—St. Augustine's	900.00	902.68	58.45
Rocky Mount—Holy Hope	----------	6.79	----------
Satterwhite—St. Simeon's	----------	----------	6.50
Statesville—Holy Cross	20.00	20.00	----------
Tarboro—St. Luke's	26.00	26.00	4.50
Warren County—St. Luke's	5.00	10.00	----------
Warrenton—All Saints'	32.00	18.00	11.50
Wilson—St. Mark's	51.00	76.27	----------
Winston-Salem—St. Stephen's	30.00	3.02	----------
TOTAL (Colored Churches)	$ 1,585.00	$ 1,409.38	$ 119.45
TOTAL (White and Colored Churches	$ 49,048.80	$ 42,776.19	

Pledges exceed Receipts by $6,272.61.
* Pledge paid in full after audit was made.
** Balance due on Pledge settled by 4 notes maturing during 1933.

TABLE OF STATISTICS

	1931	1932
Clergy	62	61
Deacons Ordained	1	1
Priests Ordained	4	2
Clergy Received	3	1
Clergy Transferred	7	2
Candidates for Orders	9	12
Parishes	43	43
Organized Missions	36	36
Unorganized Missions	38	38
Baptisms, Infant	407	378
Baptisms, Adult	98	82
Baptisms, Total	505	460
Confirmations	595	641
Marriages	87	74
Burials	269	227
Baptized Persons	15,905	16,459
Communicants	10,654	11,043
Church School Officers and Teachers	836	843
Church School Pupils	7,063	6,607
Bible Class Enrollment	1,340	1,340
Total Enrollment, Church Schools	9,239	8,790
Total Contributions, Church Schools	$12,455.94	$7,449.69

Receipts

Balances	$ 6,429.86	$ 5,545.90
Current Expenses	211,060.57	188,064.68
Special Parish Expenses	27,927.37	16,556.64
The Church's Program	38,015.41	30,055.85
Specials for Outside Purposes	7,218.96	4,598.93
Capital and Transfers	28,290.68	26,299.63
Deficits	691.72	335.14
Total	$319,634.57	$271,456.77

Expenditures

Salary of Clergy	$ 88,682.47	$ 81,502.29
Organist and Choir	19,529.71	14,424.76
Fuel, Light and Water	11,127.61	9,146.26
Sexton	11,796.39	10,963.64
Lay Workers and Other Operating	37,559.96	18,246.62
E. and C. Fund		13,595.05
Pension Premium	7,764.02	7,389.05

Repairs and Improvements	7,740.35	7,384.55
Other Special Parish Expenses	24,754.37	16,943.41
Interest on Loans	12,416.38	10,048.40
The Church's Program	44,815.64	41,332.64
Specials for Outside Purposes	9,148.90	4,844.36
Capital and Transfers	28,078.93	31,067.13
Balances	9,475.80	4,568.61
Total	$319,634.57	$271,456.77

Church Property

	1931	1932
Value of all property, including land	$3,942,735.00	$3,685,440.00
Insurance	2,026,200.00	1,834,650.00
Indebtedness	206,094.27	221,894.33
Endowments	313,370.36	312,044.95

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND EIGHTEENTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 8 AND 9, 1934

CHAPEL HILL
ORANGE PRINTSHOP
1934

THE ONE HUNDRED AND NINETEENTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD

ON MAY 7 AND 8, 1935

IN

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH

WILSON, N. C.

INDEX

B

Benton, Rev. William DeLancey, Memorial page 23
Bishop, Address of 77
Bishop, Official Acts of 89
Boundaries of Diocese, Report on 57
Budget, Episcopal Maintenance, for 1934 32
Budget, Episcopal Maintenance, for 1935 33
Budget, Church's Program, for 1934 31
Budget, Church's Program, for 1935 ..... 32, 61
Budget, Combined, for 1935 62

C

Candidates and Postulants 13
Canons, Report of Committee on 59
Carolina Churchman, Report of 50
Chancellor, Nomination and Confirmation of 28
Church Pension Fund, Report of 64
Clergy, Lists of 7, 12
Committees, Canonical 44
Congratulations to Bishops, Resolution on 57
Credentials, Report of Committee on 51
Crisis in Missionary Work, Committee on 51
Crisis in Missionary Work, Report of Committee on 60
Crittenden, Rev. William Bentley, Memorial page 24

D

Diocesan Officers 5

E

Elections, Officers and Deputies 72
Episcopal Maintenance Fund, 1934 Assessments 132
Examining Chaplains, Nomination and Confirmation of 70
Examining Chaplains, Report of 50
Executive Council, Report of 30

G

Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of 71

H

Hunter, Rev. Aaron Burtis, Memorial page 25

I

Invitation from St. Timothy's Church, Wilson 61

J

Journal of Proceedings 27

L

Laymen's League, Communication on 58
Library, Diocesan, Report of Trustees on 53

M

Memorials, Committees on 28
Miller, Rev. James Daniel, Memorial page 26

P

Parishes and Missions, List of 14
Parochial Reports 145

R

Resolutions, on prayers for the President 44
on cooperation of clergy in Missionary Crisis 61
on protection of widows in Pension Fund 69
on quarterly reports of Pension Fund 69
on appreciation of Hospitality 70

S

St. Augustine's College, Report of 46
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Report of Trustees of 40
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Revenue Account 42
St. Peter's Hospital, Report of 70
Smith, Gen. William A., Report of Trustees on will of 54
Standing Committee, Report of 28
State of the Church, Report of Committee on 38
Statistics of Diocese, Summary 148
Statistics of Diocese from 1817 to 1934 140
Statistics of Negro Congregations, 1891 to 1934 142

T

Thompson Orphanage, Report of Managers of 45
Treasurer of Diocese, Report of 117
Treasurer of Church's Program, Report of 133
Trustees of Diocese, Reports of 36, 53, 54
Trustees of Diocese, Report of Committee on Report of 58

U

University of North Carolina, Report of Chaplain 48

V

Vade Mecum, Resolution on renewal of lease 70

W

Woman's Auxiliary, Report of 42

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1934

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE
The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Chapel Hill

TREASURER
Mr. Henry M. London, Raleigh

ASSISTANT TREASURER
Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes, Charlotte

CHANCELLOR
Mr. Alexander B. Andrews

STANDING COMMITTEE
The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., President
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Mr. Samuel Lawrence

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE
The Bishop of the Diocese
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
The Bishop

(until 1935)
The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes
Mrs. Alex. Cooper
Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Mr. John S. Holmes
Mr. Richard Simpson
Mr. George C. Pollard
Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs

(until 1936)
The Rev. John L. Jackson
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Miss Emma J. Hall
Mr. Arthur H. London
Mr. Richard H. Lewis

(until 1937)
The Rev. Willis G. Clark
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Mrs. Baxter S. Moore
Mr. Hal A. London

COMMITTEE ON CANONS
The Rev. R. Bruce Owens
The Rev. H. Norwood Bowne
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Mr. Frank P. Haywood

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Rev. David T. Eaton
The Rev. Jean A. Vaché
The Rev. F. Craighill Brown
Mr. Collier Cobb, Jr.
Mr. George H. Mitchell, Jr.

COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS

The Rev. Robert E. Roe
Mr. Ralph B. Coit
Mr. George F. Newman

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens
The Rev. Mark H. Milne
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
The Rev. Edgar H. Goold
The Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1936)
Mr. Richard H. Lewis
Mr. Graham H. Andrews
Mrs. Walter D. Toy
Miss Easdale Shaw

(until 1939)
Judge George W. Connor
Mrs. Frank S. Spruill
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Hon. John J. Parker

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. Willis G. Clark
Mr. Godfrey Cheshire
Mr. Louis C. Burwell, Jr.

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1936)
The Rev. R. Bruce Owens
Mr. J. Porter Stedman
Mr. Thomas H. Webb

(until 1938)
The Rev. William H. Hardin
Mr. Fred W. Glover
Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker

(until 1940)
The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
Mr. Erwin A. Holt
Mr. Francis J. Murdoch

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Clerical	*Lay*
The Rev. M. A. Barber, S.T.D.	Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
The Rev. John L. Jackson	Mr. Kemp D. Battle
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost	Mr. Henry M. London
The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.	Mr. Arthur H. London

ALTERNATES

The Rev. Willis G. Clark	Mr. Frank P. Haywood
The Rev. William J. Gordon	Mr. John H. Cutter
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes	Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence	Mr. Kemp P. Lewis

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

Those present at the Convention marked thus*.

*The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh.

*Allen, Daniel Webster, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. P. O. Lexington.

*Barber, Milton Augustus, S.T.D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. P.O. Raleigh.

*Beckwith, John Quintus, Jr., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro; in charge of St. Mary's Church, Orange County. P.O. Hillsboro.

Bethea, James Edwin, Deacon in charge of Church of the Messiah, Rockingham and All Saint's Church, Hamlet. P. O. Rockingham.

*Bethea, Morrison, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Epiphany Church, Leaksville. P. O. Reidsville.

*Bost, Sidney Stuart, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, East Durham, and St. Joseph's, West Durham. 112 N. Queen St., Durham.

*Bowne, Henry Norwood, Retired. P. O. Box 169, High Point.

*Boyd, Beverley Munford, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. P. O. Winston-Salem.

*Brodie, Benjamin Thorp, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.

Brown, Bertram Erwin, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Missions in Edgecombe County. P. O. Tarboro.

*Brown, Francis Craighill, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and Priest in Charge of St. Thomas', Sanford. P. O. Southern Pines.

Burg, Jacob Frederick, Retired. P. O. Salisbury.

*Bynum, Joseph Nichols, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County. P. O. Roanoke Rapids.

*Cheatham, Thaddeus Ainsley, Pinehurst.

*CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. St. Peter's Parish House, N. Tryon and W. Seventh Sts., Charlotte.

*CLARKSON THOMAS SIMONS, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's Church, Selma. P. O. Smithfield.

*COX, HARVEY ATKINSON, Assistant at Christ Church, and Priest in charge of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. 618 Tucker St., Raleigh.

*CRAIGHILL, FRANCIS HOPKINSON, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Jude's Church, Spring Hope. P. O. Rocky Mount.

*DEAN, FRANK DEVINNEY, M.D., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Wilson. P. O. Wilson.

*DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and of St. Timothy's, Union County, Monroe. P. O. Monroe.

*EATON, DAVID THURBER, Rector of Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. P. O. Burlington.

*EDWARDS, FREDERICK HUBERT URIAH, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford. P. O. Box 342, Oxford.

FISHER, GEORGE A., JR. Rector of St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh. 1501 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh.

*FLETCHER, JOSEPH F., Chaplain of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

FORTUNE, ROMA COXEY, Missionary to the Deaf. 408 E. Geer St., Durham.

*GOOLD, EDGAR HUNT, President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.

*GORDON, WILLIAM JONES, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Spray, St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County, and Christ Church, Milton. P. O. Spray.

*GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in charge of Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro and St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem. 104 Beech St., Greensboro.

*HAMAKER, JOHN FORRY, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville. 210 E. Wade St., Wadesboro.

*HARDIN, WILLIAM HILL,† Priest in charge of Christ Church, Cleveland, St. Matthew's, Rowan County. P. O. Salisbury.

*HARRIS, ODELL GREENLEAF, Priest in charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton, St. Luke's, Warren County, and St. Anna's, Littleton. P. O. Warrenton.

*HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. P. O. High Point.

HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, P. O. Chapel Hill.

*HERRITAGE, JOHN WALTER, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, of Holy Trinity Church, Monroe, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville. 316 W. Hill St., Charlotte.

HORSFIELD, FREDERICK HENRY TOWNSEND, Retired. P. O. Lexington, Ky.

*HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, and Priest in charge of Ascension Church, China Grove. P. O. Concord.

*HUGHES, ISAAC WAYNE, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson, and of Holy Trinity Church, Townesville. 218 Chestnut St., Henderson.

HUGHES, NICHOLAS COLLIN, D.D., Retired. P. O. Hendersonville.

*HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's Church, Germanton, Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. P. O. Mount Airy.

*JACKSON, JOHN LONG, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. 1566 E. Seventh St., Charlotte.

JONES, JACOB RICHARD, Asheville, N. C.

JONES, JOHN HERBERT, Pensacola, Fla.

JOYNER, FRANCIS, Retired. P. O. Littleton.

*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. P. O. Chapel Hill.

*MEREDITH, REUBEN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall. P. O. Oxford.

---

†Died June 23.

*MILNE, MARK HEMINGWAY, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in charge of St. Joseph's Church, Spencer; St. John's Church, Salisbury; and St. Peter's Church, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury.

*MILSTEAD, ANDREW DALLAM, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and St. James' Church, Iredell County. P. O. Statesville.

*MOORE, DESAUSSURE PARKER, Priest in charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and Church of the Saviour, Jackson. P. O. Weldon.

*OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.

*PARTRICK, THEODORE, JR., Rector of Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. 126 W. Morgan St., Raleigh.

*PULLEY, FRANK EASTON, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest in charge of St. James, Kittrell, and St. John's, Wake County. P. O. Louisburg.

*ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARL BULLIS, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. Andrew's and St. George's, Woodleaf. P. O. Cooleemee.

*ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, and Priest in charge of the Messiah, Mayodan. P. O. Greensboro.

*SANDERSON, ALBERT EVANS, Priest in charge of Calvary Mission, Graham, and Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. R.F.D. 2, Graham.

*SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest in charge of St. James' Church, Pittsboro. P. O. Pittsboro.

SPENCER, LEWIS PAGE, Priest in charge of St. Mary's Church, Speed, Grace Church, Lawrence, and St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County. P. O. Speed.

**Stanley, Othello D.*, Deacon in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham. 1612 Fayetteville St., Durham.

*VACHÉ, JEAN ANDRÉ, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.

WAGNER, BELFORD NORTHROP DEFOE, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, St. Alban's Church, Littleton, and the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg. P. O. Warrenton.

*WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. P. O. Tarboro.

*WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. 1130 E. Fourth St., Charlotte.

*WINBORNE, ERNEST MCGERSON, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. P.O. Erwin.

WRIGHT, WILLIAM JOHN, Retired. 1811 Ingleside Terrace, N. W., Washington, D. C.

YATES, DAVID WATT, Deacon, Assistant of Calvary Church, Tarboro and associated missions. P. O. Tarboro.

LIST OF CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.
CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1922

PRIESTS

Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield	ordained	Dec. 24, 1876
Nicholas Collin Hughes, D.D.	"	Apr. 3, 1894
Isaac Wayne Hughes	"	Apr. 3, 1894
Bertram Erwin Brown	"	May 3, 1895
William John Wright	"	Feb. 11, 1896
Sidney Stuart Bost	"	May 31, 1896
Robert Bruce Owens	"	May 31, 1896
Reuben Meredith	"	June 12, 1896
Eugene Leon Henderson	"	Oct. 7, 1897
Francis Joyner	"	June 21, 1899
Milton Augustus Barber, S.T.D.	"	Oct. 8, 1899
Francis Hopkinson Craighill	"	Oct. 22, 1899
Mark Hemingway Milne	"	May 24, 1900
Royal Graham Shannonhouse	"	Dec. 21, 1902
Robert Ewell Roe	"	June 7, 1903
Henry Norwood Bowne	"	Apr. 5, 1904
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham	"	May 4, 1904
Milton Moran Weston	"	Dec. 6, 1905
William Hardin Wheeler	"	Dec. 20, 1905
Belford Northrop deFoe Wagner	"	May 26, 1907
Alfred Stratton Lawrence	"	Dec. 22, 1907
Willis Gaylord Clark	"	May 3, 1908
Edgar Hunt Goold	"	June 13, 1908
William Jones Gordon	"	Oct. 9, 1908
Morrison Bethea	"	Jan. 24, 1909
John Long Jackson	"	June 6, 1909
Jacob Richard Jones	"	Sept. 15, 1909
John Walter Herritage, D.D.	"	July 17, 1910
John Forry Hamaker	"	Dec. 20, 1911
Israel Harding Hughes	"	Aug. 23, 1914
Frederick Blount Drane	"	July 23, 1916
Joseph Nicholas Bynum	"	June 30, 1917

George A. Fisher, Jr.	ordained	Sept. 22, 1918
Clayton Earl Bullis Robinson	"	Dec. 20, 1918
Frank DeVinney Dean, M.D.	"	May 8, 1919
Jacob Frederick Burg	"	May 30, 1920
Theodore Partrick, Jr.	"	June 8, 1920
Howard Stetler Hartzell	"	May 22, 1921
Harvey Atkinson Cox	"	May 4, 1922
Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards	"	Mar. 11, 1924
David Thurber Eaton	"	May 3, 1925
Beverley Munford Boyd	"	June 11, 1925
Francis Craighill Brown	"	June 25, 1925
John Herbert Jones	"	Jan. 2, 1927
Roma Coxey Fortune	"	Jan. 27, 1929
Daniel Webster Allen	"	June 16, 1929
Jean André Vaché	"	July 10, 1929
DeSaussure Parker Moore	"	June 15, 1930
Edwin William Hurst	"	June 15, 1930
Joseph Francis Fletcher	"	Aug. 1930
John Jordan Greene	"	Jan. 11, 1931
John Quintus Beckwith, Jr.	"	Jan. 11, 1931
Thomas Simons Clarkson	"	July 26, 1931
Lewis Page Spencer	"	Sept. 20, 1931
Ernest McGerson Winborne	"	Feb. 21, 1932
Andrew Dallam Milstead	"	May 18, 1932
Albert Evans Sanderson	"	June 24, 1933
Benjamin Thorp Brodie	"	Dec. 28, 1933
Odell Greenleaf Harris	"	June 13, 1934
Frank Easton Pulley	"	June 21, 1934

DEACONS

James Edwin Bethea	ordained	June 17, 1934
David Watt Yates	"	June 20, 1934

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

George Crummell Pollard	admitted	June 10, 1906
Milton Moran Weston, Jr.	"	Nov. 4, 1930
John Wesley Leathers	"	Dec. 31, 1931
William Franklin Draper	"	June 7, 1932
Henry Johnston, Jr.	"	June 7, 1932
Matthew George Henry	"	June 7, 1932
William Dabney Gettel	"	June 7, 1932
Ralph Andrew Bridges	"	Oct. 15, 1933
Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr.	"	Oct. 17, 1933

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

WITH

NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

Delegates marked * were present at the Convention

PARISHES

Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. David T. Eaton

Graham Harden
*Erwin A. Holt
Hobart Steele
Roger Gant
E. C. Holt
R. A. Williams
Joseph E. Gant
George Long

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

*G. Kenneth G. Henry
*Collier Cobb, Jr.
Arthur P. Hudson
*Urban T. Holmes
William M. Dey
Robert D. W. Connor
Harry D. Carter
Elmer G. Hoefer

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. R. Bruce Owens

*F. D. Sampson
T. L. Black
*A. L. Parker
*G. L. Daniels
T. R. Brem
M. E. Pierson
C. V. Palmer
M. K. Cannon

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. John L. Jackson

C. L. Rowe
*C. E. Frick
*Charles Blackburn
*Fred W. Glover
*J. B. Lamb
F. C. Abbott
Wm. T. Anderson
Wm. L. Mauney

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Willis G. Clark

Hal A. London
*J. Louis Williamson
*M. M. Murphy
*J. H. Cutter
Wm. H. Williamson, Jr.
Francis O. Clarkson
H. C. Worrall
*L. C. Burwell

Cleveland, Christ Church

*Wm. Frank Thompson
*J. Claude Barber
Chas. A. Brown, Jr.
Thos. L. Kesler

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

*T. H. Webb
*G. B. Lewis
C. W. Byrd
*R. P. Gibson
*Jas. M. Michael Wiley
Cameron MacRae
Springs McCoy
Waller D. Brown

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Sidney S. Bost

E. H. Clement
*H. C. Bird
K. P. Lewis
E. I. Bugg
J. H. Erwin
S. D. Henley
*J. A. Robinson
A. E. Burcham

Enfield, Advent, The Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

*H. S. Harrison

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Robert E. Roe

*R. M. Mitchell
S. S. Paine
D. E. Hudgins
H. W. Boone
Chas. G. Harrison
*Wade R. Brown
E. F. Lucas
*Ralph B. Coit

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Jean A. Vaché

*Geo. F. Newman
*D. H. Blair
*D. L. Gallagher
Julian Johnston
L. H. Redmond
C. P. Langley
C. E. Anderson
J. S. Schenck, Jr.

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. D. Parker Moore

Henderson, Holy Innocents, The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

*R. E. Clement
*S. P. Cooper
*E. G. Flannagan

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

R. F. J. Johnson
*Thomas Turner, Jr.
*Edgar Hartley
W. W. Cator
H. I. Coffield
E. E. Forward
R. K. Stewart
James Bowers

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, The Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.

P. C. Collins
*S. T. Latta
A. H. Graham
W. H. Webb
H. S. Harrison
James Webb
*T. N. Webb
Oscar Parsley

Jackson, Church of the Saviour, The Rev. D. Parker Moore

Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Morrison Bethea

S. L. Martin
*M. M. Shaw
James J. Hairston
Jesse Saunders
J. J. Robertson

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

W. D. Clark
R. H. Hunt
W. S. Rabb
*J. C. Spicer
J. M. Neese
C. A. Hunt
Lloyd Hunt
C. K. Spicer

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frank E. Pulley

W. W. Neal
W. J. Shearin, Jr.

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Reuben Meredith

B. K. Lassiter
*R. L. Matteson
J. W. Ballou
*R. H. Lewis
Edward F. Taylor
E. G. Peoples
N. M. Ferebee
H. S. Easton

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse

*A. H. London
*Geo. R. Pilkington
Daniel L. Bell
Will London

Raleigh, Christ, The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.

*F. P. Haywood
*Dan W. Terry
*Charles U. Harris
*William Grimes
Clarence Latham
J. W. Harrelson
Perry Seagle
R. H. Reynolds

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

*Henry M. London
*Alex. B. Andrews
*Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.
*Geo. W. Connor
J. S. Holmes
W. D. Briggs
Frank T. Ward
Arthur B. Morgan

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Morrison Bethea

Robert Hairston
Scott Fillman
Hunter K. Penn
Manton Oliver
Theodore C. Bethea
W. T. Ferneyhough

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

Ringwood, St. Clement's, The Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

*T. W. Mullen
*W. F. Joyner
M. R. Vick
J. B. Batton

Rockingham, Messiah, The Rev. Jas. Edwin Bethea

Isaac London
*A. G. Corpening
*George M. Bowes
Walter King
Frank Ellerbe
R. P. Dicks
T. A. Covington
Charlie King

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

A. L. Tyler
*K. D. Battle
A. T. Thorp
C. T. Smith
F. E. Winslow
R. E. Stevens
H. H. Weeks
F. S. Wilkinson

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne

*Francis J. Murdoch
*Henry J. Fairley
Hearne Swink
*Bate C. Toms
P. A. Wallenborn
Gilbert Hambley
Donald Clement
Bryce P. Beard

Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

*J. E. Beaker
Ray Winecoff
W. G. Shannonhouse

Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

G. H. Johnson
*W. E. Smith
*C. S. Alexander
W. E. Allmond
Stuart H. Smith
W. B. Sherrod
P. E. Shields
W. J. Smith

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. F. Craighill Brown

Leighton Huske
*John C. Barron
John M. Howarth
John S. Ruggles
Eugene C. Stevens
Norman E. Day
Elmer E. Davis
*Edgar T. Chapman

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Don Gilliam
Pembroke Nash
J. W. Forbes
S. N. Clark
Russel Clark
Frank Carlisle
Francis Jenkins
W. C. Darrow

Townesville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. John F. Hamaker

*Herman H. Hardison
*E. N. Baker
Arthur M. Murray
*Fred J. Coxe, Jr.
*Wm. L. Marshall
K. M. Hardison
J. Smith Henry
Wm. B. Little

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

S. E. Burroughs
C. A. Tucker
J. P. Scoggin
H. W. Alston
A. A. Williams
A. V. Lawson
J. G. Mitchell
Joe Taylor

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. D. Parker Moore

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.

W. J. Boykin
R. C. Bagby
*W. J. King
*Troy Myatt
Selby Anderson
Kelsy Smith
J. C. Eagles
F. L. Carr

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Beverly M. Boyd

*R. Edward Lasater
*Aaron W. Cornwall, Jr.
*Julius A. Mackie
*Meade H. Willis
Samuel P. Collier
R. Edward Guthrie
William L. Reid
Arthur DeT. Valk

Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

Watson Wetmore
A. G. Etheridge

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Soul's, The Rev. John F. Hamaker
*Bennett D. Nelme Curtis Cagle

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. R. Bruce Owens
*E. W. Gibson E. H. Stewart

China Grove, Ascension, The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. C. E. B. Robinson
*J. H. L. Rice C. E. Alexander

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Ernest M. Winborne
*J. M. Washington

Hamlet, All Saint's, The Rev. James E. Bethea

Iredell County, St. James, The Rev. Andrew D. Milstead

Mayodan, Messiah, The Rev. Robert E. Roe

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, The Rev. John L. Jackson
*Karl W. Hill James D. Price

Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest, The Rev. D. N. deFoe Wagner

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frederick B. Drane
John T. Bennett *F. H. Fairley

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst
John Springthorpe G. A. Kittrell

Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

Old Sparta, St. Ignatius', The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Orange County, St. Mary's, The Rev. John Q. Beckwith

J. W. Bacon W. W. Walker

Raleigh, St. Saviour's, The Rev. Harvey A. Cox

F. H. Claridge Harvey Jones, Jr.

Rockingham County, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William J. Gordon

George W. Patterson Maury Bondurant

Rowan County, St. Matthew's

*Francis M. Kepley R. Lee Shoaf

Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne

W. R. Lyerly *L. M. Lemly

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. F. Craighill Brown

*Roy P. Rosser Samuel J. Hinsdale

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson

Harold Blandy William J. Austin, Jr.

Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer

Henry G. Shelton James Satterthwaite

Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. William J. Gordon

*William J. Slayton Lester McDonald

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. Andrew D. Milstead

*John A. Price J. J. Kiser

Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Reuben Meredith

Wake County, St. John's, The Rev. Frank E. Pulley

Walnut Cove, Christ, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst

*Lawrence MacRae J. G. Fulton

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. Willis G. Clark
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, The Rev. William H. Wheeler
Davie County, The Ascension, The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson
Durham, Ephphatha Mission, The Rev. Roma C. Fortune
Durham, St. Andrews, The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst
†Franklinton Mission
Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst
Graham, Calvary Mission, The Rev. Albert E. Sanderson
Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Kittrell, St. James'
†Laurinburg, St. David's
Lawrence, Grace Chapel, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner
Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. William J. Gordon
Macclesfield, St. John's, The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.
†Madison, St. John's
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher
Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Salisbury, St. John's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne
Selma, St. Gabriel's, The Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson
†Spencer, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne
Spring Hope, St. Jude's, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill
Stoneville, Emmanuel, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst
Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown
Tarboro, St. Wilfrid's, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown
Tarboro, St. Andrews', The Rev. Bertram E. Brown
Union County, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Fred B. Drane

NEGRO CHURCHES

PARISHES

Raleigh, St. Ambrose's, The Rev. George A. Fisher, Jr.
Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Milton M. Weston

C. M. Dancy
S. B. Richardson
J. M. Wilson
J. Lloyd

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels, The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.

*Oscar Jackson
Z. Cornelius

---

†At present, these missions are closed.

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. O. D. Stanley
*Richard Emanuel J. W. Jones

Monroe, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.

Pittsboro, St. James', The Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse
Vergil Bland James Tinnen

Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Edgar H. Goold
George H. Mitchell, Jr.

Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. Odell G. Harris

Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.
*John H. Clark

Winston-Salem, St. Stephens, The Rev. John J. Greene.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Greensboro, The Redeemer, The Rev. John J. Greene

Henderson, The Resurrection, George C. Pollard, Catechist

Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. Odell G. Harris

Louisburg, St. Matthias', George C. Pollard, Catechist

Macclesfield, St. Saviour's, The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.

Mecklenburg County, Good Hope Mission, The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.

Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards

Rocky Mount, Holy Hope Mission, The Rev. Milton M. Weston

Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.

Warren County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Odell G. Harris

William DeLancey Benton, D.D.

Born at Theresa, N. Y. in 1865.

Educated at Genesee Wesleyan College, Syracuse, N. Y.

Ordained Deacon 1890, Priest 1891, by Bishop Huntington.

Rector St. John's Church, Bellefonte, Pa.

Rector St. John's Church, Dubuque, Iowa.

Rector Emmanuel Church, Norwick, N. Y.

Rector Trinity Church, Fredonia, N. Y.

Rector St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, N. C., 1917-1933.

Died May 26, 1933.

"Sweet is the calm of Paradise the blest"

William Bentley Crittenden, D.D.

Born at Savannah, Ga., September 7, 1869.

Graduated from Oberlin College, Ohio, 1890.

Taught at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, 1890 to 1897; at Slater State Normal College, Winston-Salem, 1897 to 1900; at Livingston College, Salisbury, 1900 to 1922, where he was Head of the Department of Mathematics and Science.

Ordained Deacon 1922, and Priest 1924, by the Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany.

In charge of St. Philip's, Salisbury, and Holy Cross, Statesville, 1922-1925.

In charge of St. Michael and All Angels', Charlotte, and associated missions, 1925-1928.

Field Secretary for Negro Work of the National Field Department, 1928-1930.

In charge of St. Michael and All Angels', Charlotte, and associated missions, 1930-1933.

Died June 16, 1933.

"A Faithful Minister of Christ"

Aaron Burtis Hunter, D.D.

Born at Philadelphia, Pa., April 26, 1854.

Graduated at Amherst College, 1876, and at the Union Theological Seminary, New York City, 1879.

Studied in Germany.

Ordained Deacon in 1881, and Priest in 1882, by Bishop Stevens.

Rector of St. Mary's Church, Hillsboro, Ohio.

Rector of Emmanuel Church, Denver, Col., and Chaplain of Wolfe Hall.

Vice-Principal of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, 1888-1891.

Principal of St. Augustine's School, 1891-1916.

In charge of churches in Geneva, Switzerland, and in Florence, Italy, 1920-1923.

Returned to Raleigh in 1926.

Died in Manchester, Vt., July 12, 1933.

"The victory of life is won. Alleluia"

James Daniel Miller

Born 1861, in Lenoir County, N. C.

Educated at the University of North Carolina; Columbia University; University of Nebraska; Kingston College; Virginia Theological Seminary.

Ordained Deacon 1893, Priest 1894, by Bishop Lyman.

Rector St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, N. C. 1893-1900.

Vicar Chapel of the Advent, Baltimore, 1903-1909.

Rector Christ Church, Cordele, Ga., 1909-1912.

Rector St. Andrew's, Greensboro, N. C. 1912-1918.

Rector St. Michael and All Angels', Savannah, Ga., 1918-1925.

Rector St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, 1925-1933.

Retired, January 1, 1934.

Died March 22, 1934.

"Bond-servant of Jesus Christ"

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY

CHARLOTTE, N. C., MAY 8, 1934

The one hundred and eighteenth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, N. C., beginning Tuesday, May 8, 1934.

Morning Prayer was said at 9:30 a.m. by the Rev. John L. Jackson and the Bishop of the Diocese.

The Bishop called the Convention to order at 10:15 a.m., and the roll was called by the secretary; 43 clergy, and 67 delegates from 25 parishes and 11 organized missions were present and answered to their names. A quorum being present, the Chairman declared the Convention duly organized. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was elected secretary, and the Rev. Daniel W. Allen was appointed as his assistant.

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the hours of Convention were fixed as printed in the prepared program. On motion, the Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, the Bishop of Western North Carolina, the Rev. Dr. D. A. McGregor, and other visiting clergy were invited to seats in the Convention.

As the Committee on Credentials, the Bishop appointed the Rev. J. A. Vaché, the Rev. H. S. Hartzell, Mr. J. C. Spicer, Mr. W. F. Joyner and Mr. I. S. London.

The Bishop then read his annual address. (See Appendix A.)

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes offered the following resolution:

Resolved: That the Chairman appoint a special committee to consider that part of the Bishop's address dealing with the crisis in the missionary work of the Church; this committee to report at 3 p.m. today.

The motion was carried and the Chair appointed on this committee the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Mr. Arthur H. London and Mr. Richard H. Lewis.

On motion of the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., the Chair was requested to appoint special committees to draw up memorials to the clergy who have died during the past year and to the late historiographer of the Diocese. The Bishop appointed the following committees:

On a memorial to the Rev. Dr. Aaron Burtis Hunter; the Rev. Dr. Milton A. Barber, the Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse, Dr. Charles H. Boyer.

On a memorial to the Rev. James D. Miller; the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, the Rev. Frank E. Pulley, Mr. G. C. Pollard.

On a memorial to the Rev. Dr. William B. Crittenden; the Rev. R. Bruce Owens, the Rev. Fred B. Drane, Mr. Oscar Jackson.

On a memorial to the Rev. Dr. William D. Benton; the Rev. Morrison Bethea, the Rev. William H. Hardin, Mr. S. T. Latta.

On a memorial to Mr. Marshall DeLancey Haywood; Mr. A. B. Andrews, Mr. F. B. Haywood, Judge G. W. Connor.

On motion of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the secretary was authorized to prepare suitable memorial pages in the JOURNAL.

The Bishop nominated Mr. Alexander B. Andrews as Chancellor of the Diocese. The nomination was confirmed by the Convention.

The report of the Standing Committee was read by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1933

January 11th, 1933

This was the first meeting of the Standing Committee after the removal from human sight and touch of our beloved Bishop Cheshire. The Committee unanimously adopted the following minute:

"Since the last meeting of our Standing Committee, the honored and revered Bishop of our Diocese has been called to his reward. For nearly forty years the Standing Committee of the Diocese has been brought into close and intimate contact with him, and that contact with the present members has only increased our

appreciation and admiration of his candor and fairness, and his unwillingness to dictate their action in any of the important matters that came before them.

"We shall always cherish his memory; and we thank God that He permitted Joseph Blount Cheshire to be our Bishop and Father in God for more than thirty-nine years. And we desire to spread upon our permanent records this brief and inadequate expression of our sincere appreciation of his faithful and unselfish service to the Diocese."

At this January meeting the Bishop of the Diocese submitted his proposed schedule of appropriations from the income of the Holt Fund, which schedule was approved, with some minor revisions. The Bishop was authorized to make any necessary adjustments of the approved schedule, in case the income from the Fund should be less than the amount contemplated or in case it should be more. He was also authorized to apply at his discretion, within the provisions of the Fund, any unused appropriations from the Fund.

May 24th, 1933

This being the first meeting of the Standing Committee elected or re-elected by the last Diocesan Convention, organization was effected by the election of the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., as President and of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. as Secretary.

Benjamin Thorp Brodie was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate at any time convenient to the Bishop; and Frank E. Pulley and Odell G. Harris were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate at any time after their graduation from their respective Theological Seminaries.

Formal consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Frank W. Creighton, S.T.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of Long Island. Likewise, consent was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Venerable Archie William Noel Porter, Ph.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Sacramento.

June 8th, 1933

The Rev. Albert Evans Sanderson, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood.

October 5th, 1933

Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr., was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of September 16th, 1933.

December 12th, 1933

There was laid before the Standing Committee the formal request of the Rev. Benjamin Thorp Brodie, Deacon, that his term of service as Deacon be shortened, and that he be recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood. Good and suffici-

ent reasons having been presented for this request—reasons which were approved by the Bishop of the Diocese—Mr. Brodie was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood at any time after December 8th, that date completing his six months' service as Deacon.

Ralph Andrew Bridges was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of October 15th, 1933.

On this occasion the Standing Committee had the great privilege of giving their consent to the Ordination and Consecration of one of our own honored and beloved Presbyters, the Rev. Robert Emmet Gribbin, to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

MILTON A. BARBER, *President*

The report of the Executive Council was read by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in Greensboro on June 15, 1933, and was organized as follows: Finance Department: Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, chairman; Rev. Messrs. Theodore Partrick, Jr., and Sidney S. Bost. Religious Education: The Rev. John Long Jackson, chairman; Messrs. John S. Holmes and Richard Simpson, Mrs. John L. Gilmer. Missions and Church Extension: Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, chairman; Messrs. Kemp D. Battle and George C. Pollard, Miss Emma J. Hall. Field and Publicity: The Rev. I. Harding Hughes, chairman; Rev. Messrs. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., and Theodore Partrick, Jr., Miss Emma J. Hall, Mr. Richard H. Lewis. Christian Social Service: Mr. John H. Small, Jr., and Mrs. Alex Cooper.

Associate members of the departments were elected during the year, and confirmed by the Council, as follows: Religious Education: Misses Rosalie Wilson, Bess Hensel, Maude Cutler, Laura Clark, and Carrie McIver Wilkes; Mesdames Baxter S. Moore and John P. Watters; Rev. Messrs. I. Harding Hughes, Robert E. Roe, and John J. Greene. Field and Publicity: Messrs. Stephen E. Burroughs, T. W. Mullen, John H. Small, Jr., I. S. London, Frank Thompson, E. F. Duncan, Russell Clark, H. W. Boone, Martin Shaw, R. E. Guthrie and Ellerbe Powe, Jr. Missions and Church Extension: Rev. Messrs. Wm. H. Hardin, Isaac W. Hughes, Joseph N. Bynum and Robert B. Owens. Christian Social Service: Rev. Messrs. Daniel W. Allen and Joseph F. Fletcher; Mrs. J. S. Holmes; Misses Corinna Gant and Louise Bromley.

Four meetings of the Executive Council were held during the year, Bishop Penick presiding at all of the sessions. Since the

removal of the Bishop to Raleigh all meetings have been held at his residence there.

The Executive Council has kept in close touch at all times with the work of the Church in the Diocese, and through its departments has vigorously prosecuted all of the diocesan undertakings. It has sought to support the Bishop in every way. It has shown its faith in the devotion and generosity of the church people of the Diocese. Instead of slashing missionary salaries and curtailing the work of the Diocese in the summer and fall of 1933 it appealed directly to the clergy and laity, and was enabled to end the year without reducing further the 1933 budget as revised at the January 1933 meeting. Much of the credit for this record is due the chairman of the Finance Department, Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, who gave much time and spared no personal expense.

New terminology was adopted at the January 16, 1934 meeting of the Executive Council, when "Church's Program" was substituted for "Forward Movement." The treasurer of the Diocese, Mr. Henry M. London, was authorized to name as assistant treasurer, Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes, who would collect and handle subscriptions to, and the funds of, the Church's Program.

The election and consecration of the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin as Bishop of Western North Carolina brought his resignation as a member of the Executive Council and chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, at the January 1934 meeting. Resolutions of appreciation for the fine work of Mr. Gribbin as a member of the Council were spread upon the minutes. The vacancy was left to be filled by the Diocesan Convention.

At the January 1934 meeting of the Executive Council a revised budget for the 1934 Church's Program was adopted, as follows:

Missions and Church Extension	$14,000.00
National Council	12,000.00
Thompson Orphanage	8,000.00
For Negro child welfare	500.00
Expense of Dept. of Christian Social Service	100.00
Religious Education	2,500.00
Expense Department of Finance	1,000.00
Field and Publicity Department	650.00
Expense Executive Council	75.00
St. Mary's School, maintenance	3,000.00
St. Mary's School, debt curtailment	500.00
Vade Mecum	600.00
Provincial Synod	415.00
St. Augustine's College	500.00
Total	$43,840.00

At the final meeting of the Executive Council, May 1, 1934, the Church's Program budget for the year 1935 was adopted, and recommended to the Diocesan Convention, for its adoption, as follows: (1)

National Church Program	$14,100.00
Provincial Program	510.00
Diocesan Program:	
Missions and Church Extension	14,000.00
Religious Education	2,675.00
Christian Social Service	9,600.00
Field and Publicity Department	650.00
Finance Department	1,200.00
St. Mary's School, maintenance	3,000.00
St. Mary's School, debt curtailment	500.00
Vade Mecum, summer camps and conferences	600.00
St. Augustine's College	500.00
Emergency Contingent Fund	500.00
Total	$47,835.00

The following expense budget for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund, for the year 1934, was adopted and recommended to the Diocesan Convention for its adoption: (2)

Bishop's Salary	$ 4,500.00
Bishop's traveling and incidental expense	1,000.00
Secretary to the Bishop	600.00
Repairs to Bishop's residence	400.00
Premium on Pensions	425.00
Printing journal	500.00
Salary of Treasurer	500.00
Salary Secretary of Convention	300.00
Emergency fund for repairs to diocesan property	100.00
Expenses delegates to Diocesan Convention	150.00
Expenses of Examining Chaplains	50.00
Assessment of Provincial Synod	50.00
Assessment of General Convention	300.00
Expenses delegates to General Convention	800.00
Executive Council expense	150.00
Interest on borrowed money	100.00
Miscellaneous, including printing and postage	400.00
Total	$10,325.00
Estimated receipts are:	
Assessments on parishes and missions	$ 9,232.00
Income from permanent Episcopal Fund	1,150.00
Total	$10,382.00

The Executive Council adopted a resolution that the basis of assessments for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for the year 1934 be 8½ percent of the minister's salary and current expenses, with the following exceptions: Concord, All Saints, $200.00; High Point, St. Mary's, $10.00; Southern Pines, Emmanuel, $50.00; Statesville, Trinity, $50.00; Greensboro, St. Andrews, $150.00; Reidsville, St. Thomas, $50.00; and a flat assessment on missions. This was recommended to the Diocesan Convention for its adoption. (3)

It is recommended to the Diocesan Convention that the following arrearages on 1933 assessments be remitted: Greensboro, St. Andrew's, $184.90; Littleton, St. Alban's, $5.50; Louisburg, St. Paul's $10.00; Mt. Airy, Trinity, $10.00; Ringwood, St. Clement's, $2.50; Walnut Cove, Christ Church, $10.00; Woodleaf, St. Andrew's, $3.00; Charlotte, St. Michael's, $20.00; Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, $3.00. (4)

The following expense budget for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for the year 1935 was adopted, and recommended to the Diocesan Convention, for its adoption: (5)

Bishop's salary	$ 5,000.00
Bishop's traveling and incidental expense	1,000.00
Secretary to the Bishop	600.00
Repairs to Bishop's residence	500.00
Insurance on Bishop's residence	100.00
Premium on Pensions	425.00
Printing journal	500.00
Salary of Treasurer	500.00
Salary Secretary of Convention	300.00
Emergency fund for repairs to diocesan property	100.00
Expenses delegates to Diocesan Convention	150.00
Expenses of Examining Chaplains	50.00
Assessment of Provincial Synod	50.00
Expenses of delegates to Provincial Synod	150.00
Executive Council expense	200.00
Interest on borrowed money	100.00
Miscellaneous, including printing and postage	400.00
Total	$10,125.00

It was recommended to the Diocesan Convention that it authorize the Executive Council to fix the rate of assessment for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for the year 1935.

The following resolution was passed at the May 1st meeting of the Executive Council, and recommended to the Diocesan Convention for its endorsement: That the month of October, instead of Advent season, as formerly, be devoted to the study and gifts of our Church Schools for some diocesan missionary project, and that

the Department of Missions recommend a diocesan project for the children's gifts. (6)

The following resolution was passed at the May 1st meeting of the Executive Council, and recommended to the Diocesan Convention for its adoption: That the Church School Lenten Offering, the Church School Diocesan Offering, and the Thanksgiving Offering for the Thompson Orphanage be excluded from the Diocesan Quota to the National Church, and from parish quotas to the Diocese, being thereby exempted from quota credit, beginning in 1935; and that the Finance Department be instructed to take into account these special offerings as given in the past, with a view to estimating parochial quotas. (7)

The Departments of the Executive Council have been active during the year. After the election of the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin to the Episcopate, Bishop Penick directed the work of the Department of Missions. It was gratifying to the Executive Council that it did not find it necessary to reduce the salaries of the missionary clergy during the year. Due to the reduction in the appropriation for missionary work among the colored people by the National Council the Executive Council has assumed a larger support, but has been forced to curtail in some directions, especially in the field of the colored parochial schools.

The Finance Department has spent much time in the study and preparation of diocesan budgets. Persistent efforts on its part to enlist the aid of the rectors and treasurers of local congregations in the support of the financial undertakings of the Diocese resulted in a good record in a most difficult year.

The work of the Department of Religious Education, under the able and enthusiastic direction of the Rev. John Long Jackson, has been extensive and varied. It held two all-day meetings during the year. It has directed the work of the Church among the college students in the Diocese. Miss Margaret Williams was elected as student worker at Woman's College of the University of North Carolina, Greensboro, and has done effective work. At the University, Chapel Hill, there have been 386 Episcopal students; 250 at Duke University and 75 at State College. The Rev. John Greene is working among Episcopal students at A. & T. College, Greensboro. In connection with teacher training, a minimum standard for teachers of the Diocese was adopted by the Department, and Miss Rosalie Wilson was requested to urge every Church School to make an effort to have their faculties accept this standard. Miss Cutler held an institute at Henderson, Holy Innocents, with 100 Church School leaders attending from Henderson and neighboring churches, and at the close a meeting for parents with 50 present. A reading contest was again planned for Lent and the Department offered two prizes, ten and five dollars ($10.00 and $5.00) for reference libraries.

Under the Church School Program, the following has been accomplished: Nine branches of Little Helpers have been active, with 56 children reported as being enrolled, and with an offering of $26.68; twenty-eight Church Schools participated in the Birthday Thank offering during the past year, with an offering of $177.82; forty-two Church Schools participated in this offering during the Triennium, with an offering of $432.77, which will be presented at the General Convention in October; twenty Church Schools participated in the Christmas Box Work, with 353 gifts to children in Mission Fields, 58 comfort bags for Seamen, and with $56.00 sent as Christmas gifts in foreign fields; thirty-three Church Schools had a Diocesan Missionary Offering used toward the salary of the Rev. Roma C. Fortune, amounting to $468.91; the Lenten Offering of the Diocese, amounting to $4,195.00, and in which all schools but two participated, was presented at four Services held in Tarboro, Chapel Hill, Winston-Salem and Charlotte on April 22nd. The Rev. J. A. Vaché reported on the very successful camps and Conferences held at Vade Mecum last summer, and gave the plans for this year. The Young People's Service League reported 25 active Leagues in the Diocese, with a Convention to be held at Vade Mecum June 8th to 10th. They reported that the Bishop's Scholarship Fund of $400.00 was paid in full for 1933 and they hope to make it $500.00 for 1934. Leagues plan a campaign for Camp attendance and for subscriptions to the Carolina Churchman. A request from our negro Clergy was made for Camp facilities for the negro young people and a special committee was appointed to take action on this request.

The Field Department did effective work during the past year under the direction of the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. Thorough preparations for the annual Every Member Canvass in the Diocese included reporting of 12 District Conferences conducted by the Rev. Mr. Hughes and the Rev. Eric M. Tasman, representative of the National Council, assisted by the fine laymen who are Associate Members of the Department.

EDWIN A. PENICK, *Chairman*

THEODORE PARTRICK, JR., *Secretary*

Of the resolutions included in the report, Resolution 1 was deferred for later consideration. Resolutions 2, 3 and 4 were adopted. Resolution 5 was amended by the addition of $200 for printing the JOURNAL and *Canons*, and with that amendment was adopted. Resolution 6 was lost. Resolution 7, on motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, was made the special order for 4 p.m.

The hour of noon having arrived, prayers for the

Church and for Missions were said by the Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin.

The report of the Trustees of the Diocese was read by Mr. Alexander B. Andrews.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Trustees do make the following report of their doings during the past year:

A meeting was held June 18, 1933, at Raleigh, present were Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick, D.D., Chairman, General Albert L. Cox and Alexander B. Andrews.

The matter of repairs to the Church at Williamsboro, which had been considered at a prior meeting, were referred to Bishop Penick with power to act as heretofore determined.

The matter of repairs to the Episcopal residence, 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh, was referred to General Albert L. Cox with authorization to engage a competent foreman to supervise the same. A committee consisting of Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., A. L. Purrington and Miss Sallie Dortch were engaged to oversee these repairs.

It was voted to sell the lot owned by the Diocese at Wendell, N. C., for $300.00 to W. G. Brame and after paying street pavement assessments of $166.81 there was received check made in the sum of $133.29, which was turned over to the Treasurer.

Report was made by Alexander B. Andrews, Esq., that he had turned over $300.00 of Liberty Bonds and $438.54 cash to Mr. Henry M. London, Treasurer, the same being the funds of the Ladies Aid Society of St. James Church, Kittrell, N. C., which had been delivered to him, as one of the trustees of the Diocese, by Miss Kate T. Capeheart, N. Market Street, Washington, N. C.

Upon motion Bishop Penick was authorized to engage Dr. J. G. deR. Hamilton to look over the Diocesan Library, especially the lot of journals of other dioceses, and see what could be advantageously placed elsewhere so as to be accessible to students.

A meeting of the Trustees was held July 1, 1933, present were General Albert L. Cox, who presided, and Alexander B. Andrews.

The matter of the sale of the O'Connor lot at Milton, N. C., was taken up and authorized to be sold at a price of $510.00, the details to be handled by Alexander B. Andrews.

The matter of repairs to the dwelling No. 628 W. Jones Street, owned by the Diocese, was ordered carried out.

It being necessary for the Diocese to borrow money to pay current bills the following resolution was offered and adopted:

"Resolved, That Henry M. London, the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina, be hereby authorized in the name and for account of this Corporation, and on such terms and conditions as

he may deem proper, to borrow from the Wake County Savings Bank, any such sum or sums of money not exceeding Fifteen Hundred Dollars ($1500.00); to sign, execute and endorse such documents as may be necessary or required by said Bank to evidence such indebtedness; to discount or rediscount with said Bank any of the bills receivable held by this Corporation; to apply for and obtain from said Bank letters of credit and to sign and execute agreements to secure said Bank in connection therewith; to pledge and/or mortgage any moneys on deposit or any moneys otherwise in the possession of said Bank and/or two North Carolina $1000 Highway Serial Bonds Nos. A77309 and A77310 of this Corporation to secure the payment of any indebtedness, liability or obligation of this Corporation to said Bank whether due or to become due and whether existing or hereafter incurred, howsoever arising; to withdraw and/or substitute any property of this Corporation held at any time by said Bank, and to sign and execute trust receipts for the withdrawal of same when required; and generally to do and perform any and all acts and sign any and all agreements, obligations, pledges, and/or other instruments necessary or required by said Bank for its protection in its dealings with this Corporation.

"Resolved, That all transactions by any of the officers or representatives of this Corporation; in its name and for its account with said Bank prior to this meeting be hereby approved and ratified.

"Resolved, That said Bank be furnished with a certified copy of these resolutions and be hereby authorized to deal with the officers hereinabove named under said authority unless and until it be expressly notified in writing to the contrary by this Corporation, and shall in writing acknowledge receipt of such notification; and said Bank shall at all times be protected in recognizing as such officers the persons named in a certificate signed by any officer of this Corporation."

Alexander B. Andrews, Esq., offered the following resolution, which upon motion was adopted:

"Resolved, That Henry M. London, the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina is hereby authorized to issue a note or notes, not exceeding Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00) in the aggregate, payable at such times and places as may be convenient or advisable, to the Orange Printshop upon the delivery of the 1933 Convention Journals now being printed there."

The Trustees also report that they have executed a quitclaim deed to a two acre tract near Acton, Buncombe County, on the Culberson Road near the Murphy branch of the Southern Railway, to the Diocese of Western North Carolina as the original deed had been lost or misplaced. This was executed under the authorization as heretofore set out in the Convention Journals of

1897 and 1898, at the time the Diocese of Western North Carolina was set apart.

Respectfully submitted,
EDWIN A. PENICK
ALBERT L. COX
ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS

This report was referred to a special committee, consisting of Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Fred W. Glover, and Mr. G. Burnet Lewis. On motion of the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., the matter of the will of General W. A. Smith of Ansonville was referred to the Trustees, with the request that they report on this matter on Wednesday.

Nominations were then made in accordance with the rules of order.

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by the Rev. Willis G. Clark.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH
(Condensed)

While we have statistics to go by in making our report, we nevertheless are convinced that the true state of the Church is not to be found in figures but in fidelity to our Saviour's charge.

We have in our Diocese some Parishes and Missions which have been in existence for nearly or quite a century, which today are no larger numerically than they were two or three generations ago; yet they have sent out and are still sending out men and women who learned to love the Christ and who carried the light of that love in their hearts wherever they went. Many of the finest and best among the communicants of our Diocese today are these whose hearts were won for Christ in the smaller places of our Church. We believe that the rectors of our city parishes, without exception, can testify to the value of such men and women among their flocks. The missionary work of our Diocese justly calls for our realization and appreciation of its value and for our prayerful and material support.

What is true of our Diocesan missionary work is true of the General Missionary work of the Church as a whole, for "the field is the world."

From the reports of our parishes and missions, we find an increase in baptisms and marriages, but a decrease in confirmations. The total number of baptized persons shows an increase of 49 over 1932, and the communicant strength an increase of 233. But there is a decrease in both the number of teachers and pupils in our Church schools; among the pupils a decrease of 294.

We should like to believe that this loss is accounted for by the failure of some churches to report, and not by actual facts, but the secretary tells us that "all parishes and missions have reported except St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, which has sent in no report for three years; "therefore, the figures must approximate a true condition."

The Department of Religious Education can be trusted to work out programs, but we know that programs are utterly impotent without the interest, study and zeal of those who are in a position to apply them. We respectfully suggest that the clergy major in the work the Church is divinely commissioned to do among the children, giving more of their prayer, thought, time and energy in efforts to rehabilitate this most important field of the Church's responsibility.

Practically all of our active priests are ministering in two or more fields. This is true of the rectors of our city parishes with very few exceptions, as it is true of those in smaller towns. We find that many of our clergy minister also to those in jails, prison camps, county homes, reform schools, etc.

As to our negro work, there are eighteen negro churches, with 818 communicants and 1431 baptized members. There are seven negro clergy actively at work. The institutions for the negro in the Diocese are St. Augustine's College, the Bishop Tuttle Memorial Training School, St. Agnes Hospital, and the Good Samaritan Hospital. The reports of these institutions will be found elsewhere in the Journal. The only help the Diocese receives from the General Church is for the negro work.

As to finances, your Committee feels that though there are some who are giving more than they ever gave, there are yet many who are giving practically nothing, especially to the Church's Program. At the same time, we are glad to note that our Diocese stands first in the Province of Sewanee in the amount sent during 1933 to the National Council. We paid in $14,241.13. But while we are grateful that we did not default on what we pledged, we cannot but feel the responsibility that is upon us in the position of leadership in the Province in striving to meet the present deplorable condition of our missionary finances.

Let us see in it a challenge, and let us pray God for vision and grace to meet it, so that this year our leadership may be of such a character as to give inspiration to the whole Church to "spend and be spent" in a consecrated endeavor to redeem this situation.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIS G. CLARK, *Chairman*
R. G. SHANNONHOUSE
HAL A. LONDON
T. W. MULLEN
C. S. ALEXANDER

The report of the Treasurer was made by Mr. Henry M. London (see Appendix B).

The report of St. Mary's School and Junior College was read by the Bishop.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation, the President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report of this Board for the year 1933.

Financial Statement

As reported to the Raleigh Convention of 1933, the registration of students at Saint Mary's for the 1932-33 session was the lowest of many years. This was reflected in financial returns. The verified Financial Statement of A. W. Tucker, Business Manager of St. Mary's, is attached and forms a part of this report. Attention is called to the fact that, although the net income from students failed to meet the net disbursements for students by $992.06, the additional net revenue as itemized, available to current operating expense, shows that a net profit of $3,087.82 was carried to Trustees Surplus.

Financial Outlook

For the present 1933-34 session of Saint Mary's, now nearing its close, there has been a marked increase in registrations of both resident and day students and the financial prospects are much brighter. The school is being operated on a balanced budget, indicating an increased transfer to Trustees Surplus over that made last year.

Registration Data 1933-34

The enrollment for the 1933-34 session is:—116 resident students, 67 day students—Total 183.

Sixteen states, Puerto Rico and the West Indies are represented in the registrations of resident students. North Carolina supplied 70, divided among the three dioceses as follows:—East Carolina 19, North Carolina 45, Western North Carolina 6. Other States represented are:—Virginia 11, Alabama 5, Georgia 5, New Jersey 4, South Carolina 4, New York 4, Tennessee 2, Texas 2, and West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Kentucky, Ohio, Connecticut, Florida, Maryland, 1 each.

The religious affiliation of the entire student body comprises 106 Episcopal girls, 22 Methodists, 22 Baptists, 18 Presbyterians and 15 of 8 other Communions.

Trustees Meeting October 1933

Appointment of Committees.

Academic Standards

Under the trying financial conditions of the past two years the

highest standards have been maintained. All academic courses are fully accredited by the Southern Association and the annual sessions offer the students thirty-five (35) full weeks of class room work. The faculty and officers have given loyal support, accepting additional duties at decreased salaries.

Courses in German have been added.

All courses in the Home Economics Department are open to all academic students without extra charge.

The Dramatic Club, at the recent Tournament at Chapel Hill, received first prize for their play presented and also first prize for best costume.

Saint Mary's was represented by a student group at the recent Student Conference at Winston-Salem, N. C.

Library Donations

Our library meets the Junior College requirements and is constantly taking a more important part in student interest. Two appreciated gifts of books are acknowledged, that of the McVey memorial from the Saint Mary's Alumnae and that of the Wickersham Legacy.

Financial High Points

Mutual Life Loan—Reduced from $80,000 to $70,000 by two annual payments. Interest payments have been made as due.

Pledge Payments—Diocese of North Carolina—Generous payments received have met in full the awards from 1927 through 1931. The unpaid amount comprises $400.00 on 1932 and $3,000.00 on 1933, total $3,400.00.

Dormant Balances—North Carolina Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.—Dividends of 12% and 8% have been received, which, with the 5% trust withdrawal allowed following the Bank Holiday, have reduced our balance in the bank's Dormant Accounts to $21,184.94.

Registrations for 1934-35

The outlook, as of this date, is the most promising of the past three years. Applications already accepted now well into the fifties. (Compare with 8 one year ago, none two years ago.)

Saint Mary's Needs

Students to again give a normal registration.

Saint Mary's is the largest and offers the highest curriculum of all schools for girls of the United States entirely owned and controlled by the Episcopal Church.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK,
Bishop of North Carolina

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL

Condensed Statement of Operation for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1933

Income from students		$74,769.32
Net operating expense	$73,903.88	
Income Credits		
Endowment Funds		4,759.25
Scholarship Funds		530.00
Diocese of Upper S. C.		250.00
Diocese of No. Car.		3,000.00
Donation		50.00
Sundry small items		6.35
Income Debits		
Scholarship awards	2,100.00	
Alumnae Secretary	288.39	
Insurance	1,259.54	
Rector's expense (W.W.W.)	420.71	
Bad debts	424.08	
Interest and Federal tax	23.00	
Clergy and Service discounts	1,857.50	
Profit to Trustees account	3,087.82	
	$83,364.92	$83,364.92

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER, *Business Manager*

Verified: K. W. Parham, C.P.A.
Raleigh, N. C.
May 7, 1934.

At this time, the Bishop presented to the Convention the clergy who have recently come into the Diocese: the Rev. Beverley M. Boyd, the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., the Rev. Othello D. Stanley, and the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.

The Convention then took a recess for lunch.

The Convention reassembled at 2:45 p.m.

The report of the Woman's Auxiliary was made by its President, Miss Emma J. Hall.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

In presenting the report of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina, I beg to say that while the records show very little gain, still the work of the year has much of high purpose and determined effort to maintain the cherished standards of our diocese.

The Educational Department has made steady and substantial

growth, having held four institutes during the year; giving many of our women the opportunity to train for leadership. The Supply Department and the Department of Christian Social Service have exceeded all other years in increased service.

The United Thank Offering has not reached the height of other years but it still holds first place in our hearts, and we are hoping great gains will be made before the General Convention. It has been heartening to add one new branch and to feel that a deepened spirituality has come through prayer and service.

We have given $827.30 to the Emergency Fund and about 80 children at the Orphanage have been clothed and cared for.

My duties as President have included attending three Executive Council meetings, two Executive Board meetings, one Educational Institute, the Conferences at Kanuga and Vade Mecum, the Provincial Synod meeting at Montgomery, Alabama, and the tree planting in the Cathedral Close at Washington, D. C., in memory of Bishop Cheshire.

The amounts contributed in 1933 are as follows:

Program of the Church	$ 3,217.18
Advance work	827.00
Religious Education	917.07
Christian Social Service	735.06
Box Work	5,810.66
Specials	1,976.86
United Thank Offering	3,903.03
Total	$17,386.86

At the annual meeting held at Oxford, April 10th-11th, Mrs. Baxter Moore of Charlotte was nominated as a representative on the Executive Council to succeed Mrs. J. L. Gilmer and her name is submitted for your consideration.

We built the Program of our annual meeting around the financial condition of the National Church, having a general discussion which produced the following resolution: The Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina, assembled in Annual Meeting in Oxford, April 10-11, having considered with great concern the financial situation existing in the National Church, wish to express their anxious interest in the Regional Conference meeting in Raleigh April 12-13, and their cooperation in whatever plan may grow out of this conference and be adopted by the Diocesan Convention to be held in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, May 9-10.

An English mystic says "The world needs men who are troubled with its troubles and yet believe in God." The Woman's Auxiliary needs women who are troubled with the world's troubles.

Among the many problems facing the Church today are World peace, Christian Unity, Race relations and the Family in the new

age. With a new interpretation of dicipleship it must be the task of the women to face these issues fairly and courageously, to think about them, discuss them, and hold them up to God in prayer.

Respectfully submitted,

EMMA J. HALL.

Brief addresses on the Negro work in the Diocese were made by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., and by the Rev. John J. Greene.

On motion of Mr. Thomas H. Webb, the Bishop led the Convention in prayer for Divine guidance for the President of the United States in these trying times.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., reported for the special committee on the Bishop's address.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE

The special committee appointed to consider that part of the Bishop's address, dealing with the financial crisis in the Missionary work of the Church, offers the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That this Convention has learned with deep concern of the debt of $529,000, incurred by the Church in prosecuting its missionary program in 1933, and the prospect of a deficit of $500,000 in operating under the provisional budget for 1934, and expresses its conviction that the Diocese should do its proportionate share in meeting this emergency, and, be it resolved, further:

That this Convention authorize the immediate appointment, by the Bishop, of a committee of laymen to bring this matter to the attention of every communicant of the Diocese, and to formulate plans for an Every Communicants' Sacrificial Gift to the Church's Program, before June 15th, 1934.

THEODORE PARTRICK, JR., *Chairman*

The appended resolution, with the amendment that the Committee provided for report back to the Convention on Wednesday, was adopted.

The Bishop then appointed the Canonical Committees as follows:

CANONICAL COMMITTEES

On Canons

The Rev. Robert B. Owens
The Rev. H. Norwood Bowne
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

On New Parishes

The Rev. Reuben Meredith
Mr. R. P. Gibson
Mr. Edgar Hartley

Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Mr. Frank P. Haywood

On the State of the Church
Rev. David T. Eaton
Rev. Jean A. Vaché
Rev. Francis Craighill Brown
Mr. Collier Cobb, Jr.
Mr. George H. Mitchell, Jr.

On Unfinished Business
The Rev. Andrew D. Milstead
Mr. Dorian H. Blair
Mr. George M. Bowes

On the Church Pension Fund
The Rev. Robert E. Roe
Mr. Ralph B. Coit
Mr. George F. Newman

The Rev. John L. Jackson presented the report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.

The Thompson Orphanage has just completed its forty-seventh year and we have many things for which we are very deeply thankful to Our Heavenly Father. During all the difficulties which have been experienced in the other phases of our Church and political life, we are able to report that by the careful management of the Superintendent and all his assistants, and with utmost economy, we were able, through the year 1933, to meet all our obligations and to close our year with a larger balance than we had at the beginning of 1933. Of course, the Orphanage must have a substantial balance at the beginning of each year in order to meet its obligations, as the larger part of our income is not received until Thanksgiving.

We have at the Orphanage now 105 children. During the past year, 118 were cared for, 63 girls and 55 boys; a total of 39,224 days were spent by our children and 117,672 meals were served. At the present time we have 22 full orphans, 80 half orphans, and 13 with both parents: 72 from the Diocese of North Carolina, 19 from the Diocese of East Carolina, and 14 from the Diocese of West Carolina. We desire to emphasize the great value of our Chapel. Under Mr. Wheeler's spiritual leadership our young people are enabled to enjoy and greatly appreciate the Church services. During the year eight were baptized and ten were confirmed. A large majority of our children attend St. Peter's Sunday School.

Under the oversight of our physician, Dr. Myers Hunter, and his many assistants, the health of our children has been well cared for and we have had very little sickness throughout the year. The addition to our medical staff of a mental health expert, Dr. Sylvia Allen, has already meant much in the better understanding of some of our problem cases. Dr. Allen assists Dr. Hunter in the mental diagnosis of each child seeking admission. She is aiding the Orphanage staff to cope more intelligently with the behavior problems which are so constantly arising. She has made exhaustive

and comprehensive studies of a number of the children. All of our children except four or five pre-school children attend the city schools of the City of Charlotte.

Our children are clothed by the women of the Churches throughout the state. The Board is very grateful for the cooperation that has been shown in every way by our Church people and their efforts for the children at the Oprhanage.

It is our hope that every member of the convention will visit at the Orphanage this afternoon and have an opportunity to see our fine plant and more especially to see the happy bright children who are the wards of our Church in the State.

In closing, there are two problems which we hope we will be able to meet during this year. The first one is the more careful study of each child and the conditions surrounding its needs before its acceptance into the Orphanage. Through one of the other agencies in Charlotte, we hope to be able to secure, at a minimum expense, the part time services of a trained worker, and this will make it possible for us to give the benefit of our institution to children who may be more deserving of our care than perhaps some of those who are placed now without adequate study of their real need for institutional care.

Our second problem is the placing of the older girls and boys and we call upon all of our Church people to help us in solving this problem by using their influence to help the Committee on Dismissals to place the children in homes where children are desired and can be provided for through a normal home life and to help to find the proper opportunities for these boys and girls to receive work and to be cared for in making their adjustments in the community and Church life.

J. PORTER STEADMAN
JOHN L. JACKSON
Committee for the Board of Managers

The report of St. Augustine's College, St. Agnes' Hospital and the Bishop Tuttle Memorial School was read by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold.

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE INCLUDING ST. AGNES HOSPITAL AND THE BISHOP TUTTLE SCHOOL

During the past year, the sixty-seventh Annual Session of the Institution, 207 students have been enrolled in the college department, 37 in the college preparatory department which covers the upper two years of high school, 37 in the St. Agnes Training School for Nurses and 9 in the Bishop Tuttle School for Religious and Social Workers. The students come from 20 States and 3 foreign countries.

In connection with the college work several evening courses were offered for the special benefit of teachers unable to attend the regular day session. Classrooms were also made available for adult evening classes conducted by Federal Aid.

Since our last report St. Augustine's has suffered a great loss in the death of the Rev. Dr. A. B. Hunter who had been the active head of the Institution for 25 years and its Honorary Head since his retirement in 1916. Dr. Hunter had been a splendid friend and counsellor since relinquishing his active connection with the college which will also eventually benefit from his estate. To him a great debt is owed for the enviable reputation which St. Augustine's has enjoyed.

The Annual State Public Welfare Institute for Negro Workers was again held at the college this year as was also the convention of the Crown and Sceptre Club, the honor scholarship society of the Negro high schools of the state, an organization which has been developed under the auspices of St. Augustine's. The usual St. Augustine's Conference for Clergy and Church Workers, including a Young People's Conference, will be held June 4-8.

St. Augustine's endeavors to maintain the standards of a distinctly Church College. Regular services are held in the beautiful College Chapel, the Sacraments of the Church are duly administered and the Bishop each year makes a visitation for Confirmation. Representative Negro Clergy occupy the College pulpit from time to time. A short conference on Christian Living was recently conducted by the Rev. Malcolm Taylor, Director of the National Commission on Evangelism. The Lenten offering for Missions this year amounted to about $250.

In spite of a greatly reduced appropriation and other decreases in income there is no indebtedness and the college has thus far succeeded in operating within its budget. The appropriation from the National Church through the American Church Institute for Negroes will for next year represent a reduction of forty percent from the amount received at the beginning of the Triennium. It will be seen therefore that unless larger support can be secured from Diocesan and individual gifts it will not be possible to maintain for long the standards which have recently gained the college recognition from the Southern Association of Colleges.

St. Agnes Hospital

St. Agnes Hospital with its Training School for Nurses continues its good work in Health Education and in the relief of suffering among our Negro people. The high rating given it by the various accrediting agencies and the warm commendations received from representatives of such Boards as the Duke Endowment and the Rosenwald Fund should make us proud that our Church is being given credit for such a noteworthy institution.

During the past year there have been almost 18,000 hospital days, over 900 bed patients and about 800 operations. About 1100 out patients have been treated at the Clinic.

The Bishop Tuttle School

The Bishop Tuttle School for young women who are preparing to enter the field of Social Service or Religious Education has been maintained for a number of years as a special project of the National Woman's Auxiliary. Our Church is the first and only Church to provide such an opportunity for training so that this school is widely recognized as being a distinctive contribution of our Episcopal Church to the needs and development of the Negro people. Thus far however its merits have been recognized and its graduates used more largely outside of our Church than within it. There is still work to be done in securing suitable candidates from our Negro parishes and in providing them opportunities for service within the Church.

All of the units of the work at St. Augustine's are endeavoring to function as real factors in the development of the Negro people with special reference to the increased usefulness of our own Church in this important field. We are not entirely satisfied with the results achieved thus far nor with the response of the Church in this section, or in any other, to the great opportunities and obligations of this field of Christian Service. The harvest is great, those who are vitally concerned with its ingathering are all too few. We ask your prayers to the Lord of the Harvest that He may assist in increasing the laborers and resources in this field of His work.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD, *President*

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence reported on the work at the University of North Carolina and other college work.

REPORT OF COLLEGE WORK

The Church student population in our four largest collegiate institutions numbers 815. Of this number 235 are women; 95 at Greensboro, 50 at Chapel Hill and 90 at Duke. It is interesting to note that at Greensboro and Chapel Hill nearly one fifth of our students come from the north. At Duke the proportion is much higher; probably one half come from the north. In each of these three institutions practically all states east of the Mississippi are represented, with a scattering from the west.

In all four places the effort is being made to keep our students in touch with the Church, and to offer guidance and help in all kinds of ways. For Duke, Mr. Bost provides a monthly corporate communion, social gatherings in the homes of members of St. Phillip's, and opportunities of service in the choir and in other

ways. Similar work is done at State by Mr. Partrick and Dr. Barber. Letters of invitation to the town churches were sent out, and some visiting has been done. But in the nature of the case, in these two places it has been possible to do little work on the campus.

Our facilities at Chapel Hill and at Greensboro are much better. In these places student vestries are active, group gatherings more frequent, and more personal contacts made. At Chapel Hill the attendance at Church services has been good, and a number of students are taking an active part in the life of the Church—as lay readers, choir, acolytes, Sunday School teachers and ushers. At Greensboro Miss Williams has done a most excellent work through personal contacts and small group gatherings. Three of her girls are teaching in the Sunday School of the Church of the Redeemer.

The great need in our college work is for more personal contacts, as such contacts count with the student more than anything else. We have an illustration of this in the excellent work that is being done by Miss Williams with the 95 students at Greensboro, and in the work of the Rev. T. H. Wright when he was at Chapel Hill. But now at Chapel Hill, if we include the Summer School, we have 500 Church students, besides a fair sized parish, and to do the work there that ought to be done requires the services of more than one man. Our crying need is for a young assistant who will devote much of his time to making personal contacts with students. The plan I should like to see develop at the University is a fellowship for a man just out of the Seminary. He should register in the Graduate School, work with the students, and at the same time get the training that every young deacon needs. It would cost about $1,000 a year, $250 for college fees, and the rest for living expenses. He would live in the Parish House, and so be easily accessible to students. Exactly the same plan should be used at Duke.

Also we should have a trained woman worker for the women students at Duke and Chapel Hill, and the same plan of a fellowship would be advisable. For the time being such a worker might possibly handle both places, living in one place and visiting the other. We can get the workers if we can get the money, and surely no money could be invested to better purpose.

We have a wonderful opportunity on our college campuses. North Carolina was one of the first dioceses, and still is, in recognizing the importance of her student work. Let us go on, and in these decisive times, let us give to the student, the leader of tomorrow, the guidance and power that the Church alone can give.

Respectfully submitted,

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE

The report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was read by the Secretary.

REPORT OF BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS FOR 1933

In accordance with Canon 6, Section 5, the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina herewith submits the following report:

On April 26, 1933, the Board met at Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Benjamin Thorp Brodie, Frank Easton Pulley and Odell Greenleaf Harris presented themselves for examination under Canon 4, I. The result of the examinations was reported promptly to the Bishop.

Under date of September 6, 1933, Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr., was recommended to be admitted candidate under Canon 2, V, (ii).

The Board, by visits and correspondence, is striving to keep in touch with the various seminaries, as well as with the candidates, in an attempt to correlate better the work of the seminary and the practical work of the ministry.

At its last meeting, April 18, 1934, in Raleigh, the details of which belong in next year's report, the Board went on record as favoring a year's study in a Seminary before a postulant applies for admission as a candidate.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, *Secretary*

The report of the Carolina Churchman was read by its editor, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

REPORT OF THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN
YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1933

Receipts

Appropriations	$ 649.66
Special appropriation for 1932 deficit	127.00
Gifts	42.50
Advertising	69.66
Subscriptions	662.35
Brought forward	.19
Total	$1,551.16

Disbursements

Printing	$1,016.66
Salary editor	300.00
Pension Fund	39.64
Postage	47.65
Supplies	35.79
Check returned unpaid	43.95
Miscellaneous	16.15
Total	$1,499.84

Balance on hand	$ 51.32
(Of which, frozen in bank)	42.65
Actual balance carried forward	$ 8.67

THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.
Editor and Business Manager

The Committee on Credentials reported that in addition to the roll called by the secretary, Messrs. R. E. Clement, S. P. Cooper, E. G. Flannagan, representing Holy Innocents, Henderson, and J. M. Washington, representing St. Stephen's, Erwin, were entitled to seats and votes in the Convention. These gentlemen then took their seats.

The special order was called for at 4 o'clock. Resolution 7 of the Executive Council, exempting certain offerings from quota credit, was presented by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence. After considerable discussion, it was moved by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold that further consideration be deferred until the next Convention. The motion was carried.

The budget for the Church's Program was then presented by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. On motion of Mr. Thomas H. Webb, it was resolved that consideration of this budget be postponed until Wednesday.

The Bishop then announced the special committee of laymen on the Crisis in the Missionary Work of the Church as follows:

SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF LAYMEN ON CRISIS IN THE MISSIONARY WORK OF THE CHURCH

Mr. Arthur H. London
Mr. Richard H. Lewis
Mr. Frank P. Haywood
Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs
Mr. Thomas H. Webb
Mr. Meade H. Willis
Mr. W. J. King
Mr. Herman H. Hardison
Mr. Erwin A. Holt
Mr. G. L. Daniels
Mr. K. P. Lewis
Mr. Wade R. Brown
Mr. M. M. Shaw
Mr. J. C. Spicer
Mr. T. W. Mullen
Mr. Isaac London
Mr. Francis J. Murdoch
Mr. C. S. Alexander
Mr. John C. Barrow
Mr. Russell Clark
Mr. Roy Rosser

Mr. Fred W. Glover
Mr. John H. Cutter
Mr. William Frank Thompson
Mr. J. H. L. Rice
Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Mr. G. C. Pollard

The Convention then took a recess until 8 p.m.

At 8 p.m. a service was held in St. Martin's Church under the direction of the Department of Religious Education. The Creed and Prayers were said by the Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher. The Honor Roll of the Church Schools was read by the Rev. John L. Jackson. Both awards in the Reading Contest were won by the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and were presented by the Bishop to Mr. M. M. Shaw, as the representative of that church.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. Dr. D. A. McGregor, Secretary of Religious Education of the National Council. His subject was the Need of a Christian Education. The offerings of the congregation were received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

SECOND DAY

Wednesday, May 9, 1934

The Holy Communion was celebrated in St. Martin's Church at 7:30 a.m., with Bishop Penick as Celebrant, assisted by Bishop Gribbin, the Rev. John L. Jackson and the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

Morning Prayer was said at 9:30 a.m. by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie and the Rev. Frank E. Pulley.

At 10 a.m. the Convention was called to order by the Bishop, and the minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

Mr. Alexander B. Andrews reported for the Trustees of the Diocese as follows:

The Trustees beg to report that they have received from the University of North Carolina Library the attached letter dated March 27, 1934, in regard to certain portions of the Theodore Benedict Lyman Memorial Library and the Joseph Blount Cheshire Memorial Library now stored in the Episcopal residence at Raleigh, which letter is as follows:

To the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina

The University of North Carolina Library respectfully requests the approval of the Diocese for the transfer to the University Library of certain portions of the Theodore Benedict Lyman Memorial Library and the Joseph Blount Cheshire Memorial Library now stored in the home of Bishop Edwin Anderson Penick.

The above mentioned libraries are in two parts. Part I consists of bound volumes of books and periodicals; Part II consists of unbound convention journals and pamphlets.

This proposal for transfer is made for the following reasons: 1. In order to make the material available for a wider circle of readers and research workers; 2. to place the libraries in proximity with many other books in the same field and thereby facilitate study; 3. to place the libraries in fireproof stacks and so protect them against the hazards to which they are now exposed.

The University Library suggests that the collection be turned over to it under the following conditions: 1. The books are to be placed with the University on indefinite loan, subject to withdrawal by vote of the Convention at any future date; 2. the University agrees to treat the collection exactly as it does its own books, i.e., including them in its accessions records, cataloging them, and putting in special bookplates; 3. the books are not to be maintained as a separate and distinct collection, but are to be

shelved with other books of the same classification; 4. the University agrees to take only such volumes as do not duplicate its present collection; 5. the University agrees to exercise all reasonable care of the books, giving them the same consideration as its own collection, but is not to be held responsible for lost or stolen volumes.

We believe the above plan, if carried out, would be of great benefit to everyone concerned, and hope it may receive your careful consideration.

Sincerely yours,

R. B. DOWNS,

Librarian of the University of North Carolina

We recommend that the Convention do refer this matter to the Trustees of the Diocese (to be hereafter elected today), with power to act, and that the Convention do hereby give its consent to such transfer, and hereby ratifies and approves the acts such trustees may do in transferring these books in accordance with such letter.

The resolution was adopted.

Mr. Andrews reported further on the matter of the will of General W. A. Smith as follows:

SPECIAL REPORT OF TRUSTEES

The Trustees of the Diocese, to whom was referred the matter of the will of Gen. William A. Smith, of All Souls' Mission of Ansonville, beg to report as follows:

1. We have carefully examined the copy of the will dated June 23, 1923, as printed in the Rockingham Post-Dispatch, a copy of which was furnished us by the Treasurer, and find the detailed bequests and devises set out in 23 separate paragraphs.

2. Section 17 of the will makes a devise of $5,500.00 to the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute "for the endowment fund or to be used in the discretion of the Board of Managers, otherwise as they see fit."

This is a matter entirely in the discretion of the efficient and capable board of managers of that institution, and we know that they will take all necessary steps and matters in regard to this legacy, so we report that this section calls for no action on the part of the Convention of the Diocese.

3. Section 19 bequeaths to "All Souls, Protestant Episcopal Church in Ansonville, N. C." twenty shares of stock in the First National Bank of Wadesboro specifying "my executor will hold this fund as a perpetual fund, the increment or dividends to be applied first to the repairs and upkeep of the building and lot—All Souls Church—and secondly as the members of the church

may decide, should a union of churches be made, which I heartily favor, this fund to go to the Union. Should this legacy lapse for any reason then it is to go to the remainder clause of my will, viz., XVII."

This is a matter primarily for the congregation of All Souls Mission, in whom is vested the use of the income, and for the Trustees of the Diocese in whom is vested the beneficial or legal title to the property of the Diocese, each of which bodies are cognizant of this will, and we know they will take all necessary steps and matters in regard to this legacy, so we report that this section calls for no action on the part of this Convention.

4. Section 20 directs the executor to place in the hands of Mrs. Smith and Mr. Bennett D. Nelme $500.00 "and with it place a memorial window to my memory in All Souls Church beside Mary Bennett Smith's window, these two to select said window."

This section calls for no action on the part of this Convention.

5. Section 21 reads in part as follows: "It is my desire to aid the church and education with a part of the worldly goods God has graciously permitted me to accumulate. To this end I direct my executor to place in the Bank of Wadesboro for the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Diocese of North Carolina—should this Diocese be divided, then the fund created by this item is to go to that Diocese which includes the village of Ansonville—the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars value in stock of Domestic Corporations. The Bank of Wadesboro will treat this as a special trust. The said Bank is empowered to change these stocks in its discretion, to invest the increment of this fund, while increasing it for the following purpose. This fund is committed to said Bank of Wadesboro and its successors for the period of ninety-nine years, it and its accumulations to be paid to the Diocese of North Carolina at the expiration of said 99 years. My purpose is to give said bank the same power in the administration of said fund as I now possess." Then follows a limitation of the fees and commisssions to be charged by the bank as trustee.

Next the will provides "I further instruct my executors to place a like sum in stocks to the value of twenty-five thousand dollars approximately and approximating the amount placed in the Bank of Wadesboro, into the American Trust Company of Charlotte, N. C., for a like period of ninety-nine years to be had by them in trust, with a like power of investment" etc., etc.

Also it provides "each for itself are instructed and directed to make annual report to the Diocese at its annual conventions, the amount of principal and increasement of this fund. Every three years said reports shall be certified by an accredited auditor, when desired by the Diocesan Convention of N. C.

Further the will provides, "I also direct my executor to place in

the Bank of Anson, Ansonville, N. C., five thousand dollars in good stocks or cash in said Bank of Anson with the same and like powers changing said stock at its discretion, in investing or re-investing, compensation and reports to the annual convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, and at the close of the 99 year period to pay the total amount of this fund to said Diocese."

Further said section 21 provides, "This fund when paid to the Diocese of North Carolina is to be used and administered by said Diocese as directed in Item XXII of this my will."

6. Section 22 reads in part: "I give to the Diocese of North Carolina as named in item XXI of this will, the remainder of my estate, both real and personal, to be used primarily for the benefit of my race, for the purposes as set down below.

"I request and direct the convention of North Carolina at its first session after I fall on sleep to select and appoint for a term of 3 years, three honorable, capable and discreet members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, residing in Anson County to administer this fund—erecting buildings on land in or near the village of Asonville, to an amount not exceeding fifty thousand dollars, and setting apart the balance or remainder of the fund given by this item as a permanent fund using only the increment. These three trustees and their successors are to be appointed triennially and they and their successors are instructed to use the fund created by this item and by item XXI in schools for both sexes of the white race. Educational and industrial schools, hospitals, gymnasiums, and other purposes in their discretion, mainly and principally I have in mind training youth trades and domestic arts by which they may be enabled to earn their own living and become efficient members of our country and commonwealth.

"This fund and that created by item XXI when it comes into possession of the Diocese shall be known as the "Gen. William A. Smith Trust" or other designation the convention may elect to name it, shall be administered by the three trustees and their successors, according to their judgment and discretion, limited only to Ansonville and its near vicinity. They shall submit an annual report to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina setting forth in full, the amounts received and disbursed, the purpose of disbursement, their acts during each year and reasons for said acts, accompanied by an authorized auditor's report."

7. In accordance with item XXII of the will we recommend that the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina do now "select and appoint for a term of three years, three honorable, capable and discreet members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, residing in Anson County to administer this fund" namely the "Gen. Wm. A. Smith fund" as provided, and to that end we offer the following resolution.

"Resolved, That in accordance with the will of Gen. Wm. A. Smith requesting and directing the Diocesan Convention of North Carolina, at its first session after his death, to select and appoint for a term of three years, three honorable, capable and discreet members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, residing in Anson County to administer the Gen. Wm. A. Smith fund, that it do now select and appoint as such trustees Bennett D. Nelme, of Ansonville, Curtis B. Cagle of Ansonville, and William L. Marshall, Jr., of Wadesboro, all residing in Anson County as the three trustees therein provided for the term specified.

Respectfully submitted,

ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS

The attached resolution was adopted, and the Trustees, Bennett D. Nelme, Curtis B. Cagle and William L. Marshal, Jr., as provided in the resolution, were appointed.

On motion of Mr. Richard H. Lewis, the following resolution was adopted by a rising vote.

Since today marks the twenty-first anniversary of the ordination of Bishops Penick and Gribbin to the Priesthood,

Be it Resolved, That this Convention extend to them a rising vote of felicitation and congratulation, and of appreciation of their services to the Diocese, and of our best wishes for the future.

As a report of the Special Committee on Diocesan Boundaries appointed by the Bishop as provided in a resolution of the last Convention, the Rev. Dr. Milton A. Barber presented the letter written to the Bishop by that committee.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

September 20th, 1933.

My dear Bishop Penick:—

The Special Committee appointed by you—acting on the authorization of the Diocesan Convention—to consider the whole question of changing the boundaries of the three dioceses in the State, either by amalgamation or by our diocese ceding certain of its territory to the diocese of East Carolina or to the diocese of Western North Carolina, or to both, herewith submits its report through me as Chairman. It is a unanimous report.

Our committee met at Kanuga July 26th to discuss among ourselves the many questions involved in the proposition; and we came to a unanimous agreement as to the policy we should adopt in considering the fundamental issues involved. All the members of our committee were present except the Rev. Alfred S.

Lawrence, who was out of the State at the time.

On July 27th our committee, a similar committee from the diocese of East Carolina and the Standing Committee of the diocese of Western North Carolina held a joint meeting to consider the whole question. After prolonged discussion, looking at the matter from various angles, these three committees came to the unanimous conclusion that it would be for the best interest of the Church to continue the three dioceses in the State. But a resolution was unanimously passed requesting the diocese of North Carolina to consider the advisability of ceding such of its territory to the dioceses of East Carolina and Western North Carolina as would make for the welfare and expansion of the Church's work in the State.

Respectfully submitted,
MILTON A. BARBER,
Chairman for the Committee

On motion of the Rev. H. A. Cox, the report was received and approved.

Mr. Kemp D. Battle reported for the Committee to which the report of the Trustees was referred, as follows:

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES

The Committee to which was referred the report of the trustees of the Diocese respectfully report that they have considered the same and every part thereof and find that the actions of the Trustees as therein set out were wise and discreet and they recommend that said report be accepted by the Convention.

We wish, however, to make two suggestions for the future:

1. That where repairs to property belonging to the Diocese are authorized the maximum expenditure permitted be stated and included in the report.

2. That where such repairs are authorized and committed to the supervision of some person or committee, a subsequent report be made of their completion and of the sum expended.

For the Committee,
KEMP D. BATTLE
FRED W. GLOVER

The Secretary read a communication from the Provincial Synod as to Provincial boundaries and representation in the Synod. No action was taken.

The following telegram was received:

The Laymen's League of Episcopal Church having been authorized by general convention, I most earnestly trust your Diocesan Convention will approve appointment committee to study

purposes of the League, and consider advisability of forming parish branches and Diocesan branch in your Diocese. Will greatly appreciate your cooperation. Kindest regards,

WARREN KEARNY, *Secretary and Executive Vice-Pres.*

The matter was referred to the Executive Council.

The report of the Committee on Canons was read by the Rev. R. Bruce Owens.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Your Committee on Canons respectfully reports that it has no recommendations for changes in the Constitution or Canons at this Convention.

We feel it our duty, however, to call attention to several Canons that we understand are not, in every case, being as carefully obeyed as might be desired.

1. It has recently come to our attention that in several cases Parish records have been very poorly kept, or not kept at all,—so that for a period of several years there is no record of Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages or Burials that have taken place in the Parish. Canon XXVI, Sec. 1 makes it the duty of every clergyman to keep both a private and a Parochial record of all such matters, and to present the Parish Register to the Bishop for his inspection at every annual visitation.

2. The Secretary of the Convention informs us that he has great difficulty in securing the annual reports of some of the Parishes—in one case no report has been made for three years. Sec. 4 of Canon XXVI makes it the duty—not of the treasurer—but of the *clergyman* to make the report of the Parish at the beginning of January each year. We earnestly urge upon the clergy of the Diocese the duty of promptness and accuracy in the making of parochial reports.

3. Sec. 3 of Canon XIII requires the treasurer of each parish or Mission to remit promptly each month to the proper offices entitled to receive them all benevolent and missionary funds that have come into his hands, and that such funds shall not be used, even temporarily, for other purpose than that for which they were contributed.

4. Sec. 6 of Canon XXX "On the Church Pension Fund" provides "that any parish or mission neglecting for two successive years to pay the full amount of its annual pension premiums *shall* be deprived of its right to participate and vote in the proceedings of the Convention of the Diocese." Some of the Parishes are not as careful as they should be in keeping pension premiums paid up in full, and so doing not only subject themselves to the possibility of being deprived of representation in the convention, but—and this is much more serious—jeopardize the

rights and privileges of innocent people. If delinquent parishes could but understand that their neglect to pay the premiums on account of their own rector, means that the widow of some rector in a distant parish of the Diocese may be denied the $1,000 that the Fund usually pays to the widow at the death of her husband, they would surely need no admonition from us.

The Canons provide that a clergyman may be presented and tried for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese. None of us even wishes to think of such a contingency as being necessary, and in the hope that it may never be necessary, we are calling attention to these canons in the confident belief that the infractions have not been intentional, but are only the result of carelessness and neglect.

We offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Chairman of the Committee on Canons, and the Secretary of the Convention be authorized to print a new edition of the Constitution and Canons, not to exceed 500 copies.

The report was accepted, and the attached resolution was adopted.

The Bishop then introduced to the Convention Dr. W. S. Knickerbocker, who spoke on the University of the South at Sewanee.

Notice of the Regional Conference on Social and Industrial Reconstruction to be held in Charlotte May 14 and 15 was given by the Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher.

The Convention then proceeded to elections. The Chair appointed as tellers the Rev. F. H. Craighill, Mr. G. B. Lewis, the Rev. B. T. Brodie, Mr. C. S. Alexander, the Rev. J. F. Hamaker, Mr. W. Grimes.

The report of the Committee of laymen on the Crisis in the Missionary Work of the Church appointed on the previous day, was presented by Mr. Arthur H. London.

In order to consider the matter carefully, the Convention then went into a Committee of the Whole, with Mr. Kemp D. Battle as chairman. The Committee of the whole being dissolved, its report was made to the Convention as follows:

Resolved: That the Diocese of North Carolina participate in the Church wide effort to offset the impending deficit of $500,000 in the tentative Church budget for 1934.

The chairman, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, then submitted the following plan for carrying the resolution into effect.

1. That the Diocese be divided into five regional districts.
2. That the chairmen of these districts be Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs, Warrenton; Mr. Herman H. Hardison, Wadesboro; Mr. John H. Cutter, Charlotte; Mr. Meade H. Willis, Winston-Salem; Mr. Kemp P. Lewis, Durham.
3. That Mr. Kemp D. Battle be the special Treasurer of this fund.
4. That sub-committees be appointed as follows:
   On cooperation with the Woman's Auxiliary, Mr. Fred W. Glover.
   On cooperation with the Y. P. S. L., Mr. C. S. Alexander.
   On cooperation with the Negro congregations, Mr. G. C. Pollard.
   On cooperation with the clergy, the Bishop.
5. The work to terminate on July 1.

The resolution and the recommendations were adopted by the Convention. It was reported that the expenses of the movement had been subscribed in cash by the members of the Laymen's Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Willis G. Clark, the following resolution was adopted.

Be it Resolved, That we of the clergy express by standing vote our profound appreciation to the laymen for taking the initiative in organizing a campaign to raise among the Church people of our Diocese money to help meet the imperative need of our Church's missionary work, and that we pledge them our co-operation in prayer and service.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean extended to the Convention an invitation from St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, to hold the 1935 Convention in that Parish. The invitation was accepted with thanks.

The matter of the Budget for the Church's Program was then considered.

At 1:15 p.m. the Convention took a recess.

At 2:30 p.m. the Convention reassembled, the Rev. Dr. Milton A. Barber in the chair. After further consideration, the budget was adopted as presented in the report of the Executive Council, Resolution 1. (Page 32.)

In order to clarify the finances of the Diocese, the following consolidated budgets of the Church's Program and of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund was then adopted.

Resolved, That the budget of the Diocese of North Carolina for the year 1935, as set out in the following three sheets, is hereby adopted, upon the following terms and conditions:

(1) The total budget shall be:

Episcopal Maintenance	$10,325.00
The Church's Program	68,062.00
Total	$78,387.00

(2) For Episcopal Maintenance, there shall be levied upon the churches of the diocese an assessment of 8% of current expenses to produce an estimated revenue of $9,232.00.

(3) For the Church's Program the budget is divided into two sums of $20,227.00 and $47,835.00. The sum of $20,227.00 is not pledged, but is declared as an expectancy to be raised from sources such as trust funds, legacies, contributions and other special sources. The sum of $47,835.00 is adopted as the needs of the Diocese for presentation to the various parishes and missions as their quota.

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE

BUDGET 1935

	Budget		Sources of Revenue	
	Subtotals	*Totals*	*Other than Quotas*	*Quotas*
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS				
a. *Bishop*		$6,600		
1. Salary	$5,000			
2. Traveling Expense	1,000			
3. Secretary	600			
b. *Treasurer*		500		
c. *Secretary of Convention*		300		
d. *Premiums on Pensions*		425		
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY				
a. *Bishop's Residence*		600		
1. Repairs	500			
2. Insurance	100			
b. *Other Property (Repairs, etc.)*		100		
III. CONVENTIONS				
a. *Diocesan*		850		
1. Expense of Delegates	150			
2. Printing Journal	600			
3. Printing Canons	100			

b. *Synod*		200		
1. Expense of Delegates	150			
2. Assessment	50			
c. *General Convention*				
1. Expense of Delegates				
2. Assessment				
IV. DEBT SERVICE				
a. *Principal*				
b. *Interest*		100		
V. MISCELLANEOUS				
a. *Expense of Examining Chaplains*		50		
b. *Expense of Executive Council*		200		
c. *Printing of Executive Council*		400		
TOTALS—Episcopal Maintenance		$10,325	$1,150	$9,175
Expected overage from assessments				57
Assessments @ 8%				$9,232

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM

		Budget		Sources of Revenue	
		Subtotals	*Totals*	*Other than Quotas*	*Quotas*
VI. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM			$17,100	$ 3,000	$14,100
VII. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM			510		510
VIII. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM					
a. *Missions and Church Extension*			31,227	17,227	14,000
1. White Clergy ($9,750.)					
2. Negro Clergy ($2,750.)					
3. Negro Schools ($1,000.)					
b. *Religious Education*			2,675		2,675
1. University of N. C.	$1,068				
Salary of worker	$900				
Pension Fund	68				
Entertainment	100				
2. N. C. C. W.	1,115				
Salary of worker	$900				
Entertainment	100				
Office Expense	40				
Maintenance	75				
3. A. & T. College	25				
4. Y. P. S. L.	75				
5. Church Sch. Service Program	150				

6. Teacher Training	150			
7. Carolina Churchman	25			
8. Miscellaneous	67			
c. *Christian Social Service*		9,600		9,600
1. Thompson Orphanage	9,000			
2. Negro Social Service	500			
3. Departmental Expense	100			
d. *Field and Publicity*		650		650
1. Field Department	250			
2. Carolina Churchman	400			
e. *Finance*		1,200		1,200
1. Salary of Treasurer	600			
2. Salary of Secretary	200			
3. Postage and Box Rent	100			
4. Printing	50			
5. Carolina Churchman	75			
6. Audit and Bond	62.50			
7. U. S. Tax and Exchange	35			
8. Miscellaneous	77.50			
f. *Institutions*		4,600		4,600
1. St. Mary's School				
a. Maintenance	3,000			
b. Unpaid Appropriation	500			
(Total Unpaid $2,950)				
2. St. Augustine's College	500			
3. Vade Mecum	600			
g. *Debt Service* (See F-I-b)				
h. *Miscellaneous*		500		500
1. Emergency Contingent Fund	500			
TOTALS—The Church's Program		$68,062	$20,227	$47,835

SUMMARY

Episcopal Maintenance	$10,325	$ 1,150	$ 9,232
The Church's Program	68,062	20,227	47,835
GRAND TOTALS	$78,387	$21,377	$57,067

Mr. Ralph B. Coit reported for the Church Pension Fund.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Church Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits the following report for the fiscal year ending December 31st, 1933.

Total assessments collected during the year ending December 31st, 1933 ..... $9,551.96

Frozen deposit in closed North Carolina Bank & Trust Company on March 3rd, 1933		2,136.09
Balance		$7,415.87
5% dividend on fund in closed bank paid April 15th, 1933	$106.80	
12% dividend paid Dec. 29th, 1933	243.51	
Total		350.31
		$7,766.18
Refund to J. R. Wilkes	$ 67.50	
Refund to Grace Church, Lexington	9.19	
Total		76.69
Balance, i.e., amount forwarded to New York Office of the Church Pension Fund		$7,689.49

Disbursements

Amounts Forwarded to New York Office:

April 15th, 1933	$ 560.57	(Includes 5% dividend of $106.80)
June 28th, 1933	1,721.69	
July 13th, 1933	1,080.25	
September 30, 1933	1,042.54	
December 29th, 1933	3,284.44	(Includes 12% dividend of $243.51)
Total	$7,689.49	

The churches which are in arrears for 1933 dues are as follows:

Rector	Parish	Amount Due
Herritage, J. W.	Charlotte, St. Michaels & All Angels	$ 5.00
Henderson, E. L.	Durham, St. Titus	38.59
Hurst, E. W.	Elkin, Galloway Mission	4.38
Green, J. J.	Greensboro, Church of the Redeemer	24.38
Hartzell, H. S.	Hamlet, All Saint's	27.00
Allen, D. W.	High Point, St. Mary's	72.50
Milstead, A.	Iredell County, St. John's	7.50
Wagner, B. N. DeF.	Littleton, St. Alban's	31.88
Hurst, E. W.	Mt. Airy, Trinity	15.00
Fisher, G. A.	Raleigh, St. Ambrose	131.25
Cox, H. A.	Raleigh, St. Saviour's	11.25
Wagner, B. N. DeF.	Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd	22.50
Hurst, E. W.	Walnut Cove, Christ	26.25
Greene, J. J.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	2.63
Jones, J. H.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3.53

ADMINISTRATIVE ACCOUNT

Receipts

Balance on hand December 31st, 1932	$ 7.04
Receipts during the year 1933	264.40
Total	$271.44

Disbursements

Stenographer	$253.25	
Premium on bond	5.00	
Multigraphing	2.00	
Tax on checks for the year for both accounts	.64	
Balance in closed North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	.47	
Total		$261.36
Balance on hand December 31, 1933		$ 10.08

Statement of frozen deposit in the North Carolina Bank and Trust Company.

Amount on Deposit March 3rd, 1933	$2,136.09
5% dividend paid April 15th, 1933	106.80
	$2,029.29
12% dividend paid December 29th, 1933	243.51
Balance December 31st, 1933	$1,785.78
8% dividend paid on $2,029.29 May 1st, 1934	162.34
Balance at the present time	$1,623.44

I am attaching to my report a statement in detail showing the amount of frozen deposits by parishes as of March 3rd, 1933, and as of May 1st, 1934.

In February, 1934, the Executive Vice-President of the Church Pension Fund asked me for a statement in reference to probable further dividend payments by the North Carolina Bank and Trust Company. I received a statement from the Conservator of the Bank which was to the effect that after the payment of an 8% dividend no further dividends would be paid to depositors until a dividend of 20% had been paid to the Reconstruction Finance Corporation. After payment to the Reconstruction Finance Corporation of a 20% dividend, future dividends will be divided between the depositors and the Reconstruction Finance Corporation. The Conservator stated further that he was of the opinion that

it would be a considerable length of time before any further distribution would be made to depositors.

Under date of September 16th, 1933, the Church Pension Fund Committee furnished each parish in the Diocese having funds in the North Carolina Bank and Trust Company a detailed statement, and also a statement showing the position taken by the Church Pension Fund regarding these deposits.

We have received no further information from the New York Office of the Church Pension Fund regarding these deposits.

Respectfully submitted,
RALPH B. COIT,
Treasurer Church Pension Fund

DEPOSITS IN CLOSED NORTH CAROLINA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY TO THE CREDIT OF THE CHURCH PENSION FUND OF NEW YORK

Parish	Location	Amount Remitted	Balance Due from Bank May 2, 1934
St. Mark's	Mecklenburg Co.	$ 7.50	$ 5.70
St. Stephen's	Erwin	33.90	25.76
St. Stephen's	Oxford	43.75	33.25
St. Peter's	Stovall	1.88	1.44
St. Andrew's	Greensboro	107.80	81.93
St. Paul's	Winston-Salem	91.86	69.82
St. Michael's	Charlotte	9.38	7.12
Our Saviour	Jackson	3.30	2.50
Good Shepherd	Raleigh	29.17	22.16
St. John's	Battleboro	5.63	4.28
St. Augustine's	Raleigh	65.63	49.88
Good Shepherd	Charlotte	49.22	37.41
Grace	Weldon	40.00	30.40
St. Matthew's	Hillsboro	32.82	24.95
Good Shepherd	Ridgeway	5.00	3.80
St. Martin's	Charlotte	65.63	49.88
Chapel of Cross	Chapel Hill	36.10	27.44
Nation-wide Campaign	Chapel Hill	16.88	12.84
Calvary	Burlington	32.82	24.94
Holy Comforter	Burlington	78.75	59.84
Personal	Durham	22.50	17.10
St. Luke's	Northampton County	3.28	2.50
St. Luke's	Tarboro	3.75	2.85
All Saints'	Roanoke Rapids	29.32	22.28
St. Thomas	Reidsville	18.75	14.25
Emmanuel	Southern Pines	53.44	40.62
All Souls'	Ansonville	9.12	6.93

St. Philip's	Germanton	2.19	1.67
Calvary	Tarboro	269.60	204.90
St. Paul's	Smithfield	9.38	7.13
St. George's	Woodleaf	8.45	6.43
All Saints'	Concord	100.00	76.00
Good Shepherd	Raleigh	29.17	22.16
St. Luke's	Salisbury	39.38	29.93
Advent	Enfield	5.63	4.28
St. Peter's	Charlotte	98.43	74.81
St. Ambrose	Raleigh	67.41	51.24
St. George's	Woodleaf	.57	.44
Good Shepherd	Ridgeway	18.10	13.76
St. Bartholomew's	Pittsboro	21.88	16.65
St. Phillip's	Durham	52.50	39.90
St. Joseph's	Durham	18.38	13.96
St. Martin's	Charlotte	21.88	16.64
St. Mark's	Mecklenburg Co.	7.56	5.75
St. Gabriel's	Selma	.94	.71
Good Shepherd	Rocky Mt.	43.74	33.24
St. Mary's School	Raleigh	39.38	29.93
Ascension	China Grove	1.88	1.44
Holy Innocents	Henderson	55.34	42.05
Carolina Churchman	Scotland Neck	38.52	29.27
St. Paul's	Monroe	16.87	12.83
All Saints'	Concord	50.00	38.00
St. Andrew's	Charlotte	11.25	8.54
Holy Comforter	Charlotte	95.73	72.74
St. Luke's	Spray	26.54	20.17
St. Thomas	Sanford	6.54	4.95
Good Shepherd	Raleigh	29.17	22.15
Holy Comforter	Charlotte	52.50	39.90
Total		$2,136.09	$1,623.44

Grants in force May 4, 1934

CHURCH PENSION FUND

Clergy

Age Benefits:

Rev. Jacob F. Burg	$1,000.00	
Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield	1,200.00	
Rev. Nicholas C. Hughes	1,000.00	
Rev. Francis Joyner	617.80	
Rev. William J. Wright	1,000.00	$4,817.80

Total and Permanent Disability:

Rev. H. Norwood Bowne	600.00

Widows

Mrs. Henry B. Delany	$ 400.00	
Mrs. Alaric J. Drew	400.00	
Mrs. Samuel Hanff	360.00	
Mrs. Wilmot S. Holmes	400.00	
Mrs. Julian E. Ingle	400.00	
Mrs. Arabella T. Smith	450.00	$2,410.00

Orphans

Alaric J. Drew	$ 150.00	
Samuel M. Hanff	150.00	
Isaac H. Hanff	150.00	
Roberta Holmes	150.00	
Francis H. Holmes	150.00	$ 750.00
Total		$8,577.80

GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 ACCOUNT

Widows

Mrs. Richard W. Anderson	$ 200.00	
Mrs. W. L. Mellichampe	150.00	
Mrs. Hardy H. Phelps	50.00	$ 400.00

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND

Widows and Orphans

Mrs. Richard W. Anderson	$ 100.00	
The Misses Castleman	100.00	
Mrs. W. L. Mellichampe	150.00	
Mrs. Hardy H. Phelps	250.00	$ 600.00
Total		$9,577.80

The Bishop returned to the Convention, and took the chair.

On motion of the Rev. S. S. Bost, it was resolved that in case of necessity to protect the interest of widows and orphans of the clergy in the Church Pension Fund, the Bishop be authorized to draw on the E. and C. Fund to make required payments.

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the Treasurer of the Church Pension Fund was requested to furnish quarterly to the Finance Department of the Executive Council a statement of arrears, if any.

The Rev. Dr. Milton A. Barber again addressed the Convention on the subject of Diocesan boundaries, and at his request, Bishop Gribbin was invited to address the Convention. After considerable discussion, on motion of the Rev. S. S. Bost, it was decided to let the whole matter of redistribution of Diocesan boundaries go over until the next Convention.

The secretary offered the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That the Bishop of the Diocese, in behalf of the Diocese of North Carolina, be authorized to sign a new lease for ten years of the Vade Mecum property from the Winston-Salem Foundation upon the expiration of the present lease in October of this year.

The Bishop nominated the Board of Examining Chaplains as follows: The Rev. R. Bruce Owens, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the Rev. Mark H. Milne, the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, the Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher. The Convention confirmed the nominations.

The Rev. Harvey A. Cox offered the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That we, the members of this Convention express our most sincere gratitude for the gracious hospitality which we have enjoyed during the sessions of our Convention. We wish to thank the rector, vestry, and people of St. Martin's Parish for making our stay a most delightful one. We also wish to express our appreciation to the papers of Charlotte for their excellent report of the Convention.

The report of St. Peter's Hospital was read by the Rev. Willis G. Clark.

ANNUAL REPORT OF ST PETER'S HOSPITAL

The Trustees of St. Peter's Hospital of Charlotte are pleased to submit as a matter of information and for record, the following report covering the year, Jan. 1, 1933 to Jan. 1, 1934:

During the period covered by this report the Hospital has admitted for treatment 1657 patients for 12373 days. Of this number 372 were charity patients and were treated for 4099 days. 299 semi-charity patients were also treated during this period for 3489 days making a total of 671 for charity and semi-charity representing an actual cost to this institution of $17,865.00. Toward the cost of this service we have received from the Duke

Endowment Fund $5,413, acknowledgment of which is gratefully made.

During the year 1933 and for the first four months of 1934 improvements have been made totaling $11,522 for the following new equipment:

Modern Passenger elevator.

Electric Dumb waiter.

Operating room lights and other operating room equipment.

Remodeling delivery room and nursery.

Floor lights.

Sterilizer and baby bathing table, and we have installed a new front door with plate glass front. Again acknowledgment is made to the Duke Foundation for the sum of $4,975.00 as part of the cost thereof.

On May 1, 1934, funds were in hand to pay all current bills leaving no indebtedness outstanding. The plant is free of debt. We have certain funds and securities representing gifts to the Hospital and Endowment funds amounting to approximately $30,000.

Our aim for the future, as has been our purpose in the past, is to strive most earnestly to further enlarge our sphere of usefulness in ministering to physical suffering.

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. MURPHY,

President St. Peter's Hospital Board

The Rev. Jean A. Vaché addressed the Convention on the subject of the camps at Vade Mecum. On motion of the Rev. Willis G. Clark, the thanks of the Convention were extended to Mr. Vaché for his services at Vade Mecum.

The report of the Good Samaritan Hospital was read by Miss Emma J. Hall.

REPORT OF GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL

It is good to be able to report that The Good Samaritan Hospital ended the year with its accounts on the right side of the ledger.

Our records show that we have cared for the largest number of patients for the greatest number of days in the history of the hospital.

Through the generous help of the Duke Endowment we have been able to buy the adjoining house and lot that we needed to complete the property, and also to erect a splendid Page fence

around the entire property, which gives us the protection that had become an urgent necessity.
Our report is as follows:

1120 Patients for 10,652 Days
719 Charity Patients for 7,417 Days

Receipts from Patients	$ 7,853.50
Receipts from Duke Endowment	6,629.00
Receipts from Other Gifts	5,722.25
Total Receipts	$20,204.75
Disbursements	19,528.90
Balance	$ 675.85

Respectfully submitted,

THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

After four ballots, the tellers reported elections as follows:

The elections resulted as follows:

Trustees of the Diocese

Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

Standing Committee

Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D. Rev. S. S. Bost
Rev. I. W. Hughes Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. Samuel Lawrence

Treasurer

Mr. Henry M. London

Executive Council

Rev. Willis G. Clark Mr. Hal A. London
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence Mr. Fred W. Glover
Mrs. Baxter S. Moore

Trustees of the University of the South

The Rev. Willis G. Clark Mr. Godfrey Cheshire
Mr. Louis C. Burwell, Jr.

Managers of the Thompson Orphanage

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D. Mr. Erwin A. Holt
Mr. Francis J. Murdoch

Trustee of St. Mary's School: Judge George W. Connor

Deputies to General Convention

Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.	Mr. Alex B. Andrews
Rev. John L. Jackson	Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Rev. Sidney S. Bost	Mr. Henry M. London
Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.	Mr. Arthur H. London

Alternates

Rev. Willis G. Clark	Mr. F. P. Haywood
Rev. William J. Gordon	Mr. J. H. Cutter
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes	Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence	Mr. Kemp P. Lewis

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the Convention authorized the deputies to General Convention to act as delegates to the Provincial Synod if need arose before the next annual Convention.

Memorial resolutions were then read, the Convention standing.

The Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher spoke to the Convention on St. Mary's School.

The minutes were read and approved.

After the singing of the *Gloria in Excelsis,* and the Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die.*

EDWIN A. PENICK,
Bishop.

Attest:
Alfred S. Lawrence, Secretary.

APPENDIX A

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I welcome you to the 118th annual convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. We are meeting in St. Martin's Church, one of the most vigorous and well-organized parishes of the diocese that, in its inception, represented the foresight and missionary zeal of Bishop Cheshire during his rectorship of St. Peter's Church in this city. It would be interesting to recall the beginning of St. Martin's Mission, the purchase of a lot on North Davidson Street by Bishop Cheshire with private funds, the growth of the congregation, the removal to its present site, the erection of this beautiful building, as a memorial to Mr. John Wilkes, the successful ministry of the first Priest in Charge, the Rev. Francis M. Osborne, and the constructive rectorship of the present incumbent, the Rev. John L. Jackson, for the past twenty years. Any sketch of the history of this parish would be incomplete without reference to the devoted character of the men and women of this congregation, among whom I would mention Mr. Clarence E. Frick, the oldest Lay Reader, I believe, in continuous service now living in North Carolina, and Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes, who has been the treasurer of the missionary funds of the diocese since the inauguration of the Nation Wide Campaign in 1919. Well-balanced in its parochial program and active in all departments of Church endeavor, St. Martin's, particularly under the leadership of Mr. Jackson, has laid special stress upon the importance of religious education. The wisdom of this policy has been justified by the intelligence and loyalty of the congregation, the superior quality of the men that it has supplied for the Ministry, and the thoroughness of its present educational program for the youth of the parish. A Church that nourishes its children well builds wisely both for the present and for the future. We congratulate St. Martin's upon the recent enlargement of this building and wish for it continued

and increasing influence as a witness to the truth in this city, and beyond.

NECROLOGY

Since the meeting of this Convention last year, a number of our clergy have heard the call of their Master to "come up higher."

The Rev. William DeLancey Benton, D.D., rector of St. Matthew's Parish, Hillsboro, and Priest in Charge of St. Mary's, Orange County, died on May the 26th, 1933. A native of New York state, Dr. Benton became a member of our diocesan family in 1917 when he succeeded the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence at Hillsboro. Delicate of health in recent years, Dr. Benton had been unable to attend many diocesan gatherings, and in consequence the beauty and purity of his character were known only to a few outside his devoted parish. To his friends, however, he disclosed his sensitive, reticent nature, an exquisite courtesy, a lofty sense of duty as a Priest of the Church, and that indescribable serenity of soul that tells of the reposefulness of those who live by faith.

Not a month had elapsed before we were called upon to mourn the loss on June the 16th, of the Rev. William Bentley Crittenden, D.D., Priest in Charge of St. Michael and All Angels', Charlotte, and associated missions in Statesville and Monroe. A teacher by training and by natural gifts, Dr. Crittenden surrendered a college professorship, rather late in life, to devote his remaining years to the Ministry. Several years ago, the National Field Department canvassed the colored clergymen of the United States to find a competent man to represent the National Council to the Churchmen of the Negro race. Their choice fell upon Dr. Crittenden. He returned from this service to St. Michael's Church, where he had previously served, with a new and broad grasp of the Church's missionary program. In spite of enfeebled health, he drove himself uncomplainingly to his task until "the silver cord was loosed," and then he lay down

to rest, like a good soldier, with his armor strapped upon him.

On July 12th, at Manchester, Vermont, one of the noblest men of this generation, the Rev. Aaron Burtis Hunter, D.D., fell asleep. He came to this diocese in 1888, five years before Bishop Cheshire was elected Coadjutor of North Carolina, and served first as the Vice Principal of St. Augustine's School. Three years later he became the head of this institution in which office he continued until his retirement in 1916. A gentleman of the old stock, with an old-world courtesy of manner, a ripeness of scholarship, rare executive capacity, and soundness of judgment, he laid the firm foundations of an institution that has since evolved into the only college for Negroes, under the auspices of the Church, in America. Dr. Hunter was a lover of the beautiful and the refinements of life. As a patron of art and collector of rare books and manuscripts, he was widely recognized. His liberality as a benefactor, especially to St. Augustine's was little known because he gave in secret. May the Master whom he served and who seeth in secret reward him heavenly places.

The Rev. James Daniel Miller, retired Priest of the diocese, with residence in Louisburg, died on March the 22nd, 1934, after a brief illness. His first charge, following his ordination in 1893, was St. Andrew's, Greensboro. He left this Church in 1900 to return 12 years later for a second rectorship of six years. He loved North Carolina, for in 1925 he moved back to his native state from Savannah, Ga., to Louisburg where he became rector of St. Paul's parish. To the members of this congregation, and to the Church people at Kittrell, Franklinton and Wake County, he was beloved for his simplicity of life, his whimsical, kindly humor and his spontaneous friendliness toward all kinds of people. He was revered by the colored people of St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg, whom he continued to serve even after his retirement, with no other thought of compensation

than the joy that was set before him for doing humble service in Christ's name.

It would be impossible to mention in my address from year to year the names of all the laymen whom death has withdrawn from our sight. Exception, however, should be made in the case of those laymen who have served the Diocese in an official capacity. I, therefore, refer to the death on Sept. 21, 1933, of Mr. Marshall DeLancey Haywood for many years historiographer of this Diocese and a recognized authority on the colonial period of North Carolina.

These five men whom we remember today were all near or past the sloping milestone of three score years and ten. They served their generation well and their works do follow them. May God number them with his saints in glory everlasting. I suggest the appointment of special committees to draft suitable resolutions concerning each of them.

I shall try to condense the analysis of my official acts as briefly as possible. During the year 1933, I made 88 visitations, confirmed 540 persons of which number 69 were Negroes. I celebrated the Holy Communion 32 times, baptized 2 infants, officiated at 1 wedding and 3 funerals, ordained to the Diaconate 3 candidates for Holy Orders and advanced 2 Deacons to the Priesthood. I held 68 conferences with individuals or groups and attended 47 committee meetings. In addition to the offices named above, I took part in 24 other services, preached 85 times and delivered 55 addresses and lectures.

Outside the diocese, my official acts were fewer, I believe, than in any previous year. I attended the meetings of the National Council and two of its Departments in New York with the exception of the meeting last fall on account of ill health. Upon the invitation of Bishop Horner last spring, and after his death, in response to the request of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, I made 5 visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion once, confirmed 51 persons,

officiated at one funeral and took part in 3 other services. On November 28, within the Cathedral Close, Mt. St. Alban, Washington, D. C., I officiated at the planting and dedication of a white oak tree, given by the Woman's Auxiliary of this diocese in memory of Bishop Cheshire.

CLERICAL CHANGES

In addition to the deaths mentioned above, we have lost four other priests from the ranks of the clergy.

On March 1, 1933, the Rev. John Herbert Jones resigned as Priest in Charge of St. Stephen's Mission, Winston-Salem, and soon after that date he moved to Pensacola, Florida. He has not yet been transferred from this diocese.

On August 20, 1933, the Rev. Eugene L. Henderson relinquished charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham. He continues his residence in Chapel Hill and remains on the list of the clergy of North Carolina.

The Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, canonically connected with the Diocese but working in New York as Secretary of the National College Commission, was transferred, on Dec. 16, 1933, to the Diocese of South Western Virginia.

The last removal which brought special honor upon this Diocese although it did not become effective until January 25th of this year, was the election, in St. Francis' Church, Rutherfordton, N. C., on October 17, 1933, of the Rev. Robert Emmet Gribbin, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, as the Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Mr. Gribbin had been serving in this Diocese since 1921. Possessed of many excellent gifts, his ability had become generally known throughout the state, and his election to the Episcopate was a well merited recognition of his splendid leadership. He carries from North Carolina the record of a work well done and the affection and good-will of a wide circle of friends. He has been succeeded as Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem, by the Rev. Beverley Munford

Boyd, of Austin, Texas, whose transfer has been accepted under date of April 15, 1934.

On August 31, 1933, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen resigned as Rector of St. Mary's Parish, High Point, and on September 1st, entered upon his new duties as Rector of Grace Church, Lexington.

On November 1, 1933, the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst relinquished the charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, and assumed responsibility for Christ Church, Walnut Cove. On the same date, the Rev. Robert E. Roe gave up his pastoral oversight of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and became Priest in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.

On November 7, 1933, the Rev. Othello D. Stanley, Deacon, took charge of St. Titus' Mission, Durham. He remains canonically attached to the Diocese of East Carolina under a special agreement with Bishop Darst.

Effective November 19, 1933, the Rev. Francis Craighill Brown voluntarily agreed, with the consent of Bishop Darst, to administer the Holy Communion monthly at the State Sanatorium.

The Rev. William H. Hardin, Priest in Charge of St. Paul's Mission, Salisbury, was relieved, at his own request on December 31, 1933, of further responsibility for this Church which he had been serving as an emergency measure, and the following day, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen succeeded him.

On December 3, 1933, the Rev. John Walter Herritage, D.D., for many years Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, N. C., succeeded to the field in Charlotte, Monroe and Statesville, formerly served by the Rev. Dr. Crittenden, deceased, with residence in Charlotte.

In order to bring this record of clergical changes down to date, it is with satisfaction that I mention the transfer to this Diocese from East Carolina of the Rev. John Quintus Beckwith, Jr., who became Rector of St. Matthew's Parish, Hillsboro, and Priest in Charge of St. Mary's, Orange County on February 1, 1934.

On February 11th of this year, the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell resigned the rectorship of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and All Saints', Hamlet, and removed to High Point as the Rector of St. Mary's Church.

By ordination, we have added 3 Deacons and 2 Priests.

On June 11, 1933, in All Saints' Church, Warrenton, I ordained to the Diaconate Odell Greenleaf Harris, Candidate for Holy Orders. He was assigned to the charge of All Saints, Warrenton, which had been under the temporary care of the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards, St. Anna's, Littleton, and St. Luke's, Warren County.

On June 18, 1933, in Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, I ordained to the Diaconate Frank Easton Pulley and Benjamin Thorpe Brodie, candidates. Mr. Brodie, upon the request of the vestries of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and the Church of the Advent, Enfield, was assigned to the care of these parishes with oversight also of St. Clement's, Ringwood. Mr. Pulley was assigned to St. Paul's, Louisburg, St. James', Kittrell, St. John's, Wake County, and the Mission at Franklinton.

By ordination also, two Priests have been added to our clergy: In the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, on June 24, 1933, I advanced the Rev. Albert Evans Sanderson to the Priesthood, and on December 28th, at Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, I ordained the Rev. Benjamin Thorpe Brodie to the same office. The charges of these two clergymen remain unchanged.

At first glance it may appear that these several changes in the personnel of our clergy, and their respective fields of duty are merely matters of diocesan routine without significance. But upon closer observation, we are gratified to note that every Church in the Diocese, both white and colored, is now being served, with the single exception of Rockingham and Hamlet, and within a few weeks, this charge will be filled by ordination of a graduate from the Seminary. No mission has been added to the list of dormant Churches. In fact, St. Timothy's, Union County has been reopened by the Rev. Frederick

B. Drane, and new congregations have been formed, one at Kannapolis, by the Rev. Israel Harding Hughes, and another—a Negro group—at Weldon, by the Rev. deS. Parker Moore. For these evidences of the vitality of the Church and the solidarity of the Diocese, we pay grateful tribute to our faithful clergy and their staunch lay supporters whose Christian zeal has not been diminished but rather increased by the strain and stress of trying times. May God continue to keep his Church with perpetual mercy.

I wish that time permitted to tell of the development of our Summer Conference Center at Vade Mecum, of the sustained loyalty of the Woman's Auxiliary, of the excellent management of our several Church institutions and their wise, aggressive policies that are steadily leading to recovery. But as these subjects will be brought before you in special reports, I turn now in closing to that portion of my address which I should like to be regarded as a pastoral letter, to be read in all the Churches of the Diocese at a Sunday morning service, if possible, some time before the first of June. And the subject of this Pastoral is the crisis which threatens the entire missionary structure of the Church.

I want every communicant of this Diocese, both young and old, to become intelligently alive to the menacing disruption of the missionary program of the Episcopal Church. This threatening condition has developed within the past two years to such an alarming extent that a nation-wide effort is now being made to tell the bare facts to all Church people on the assumption that, generally speaking, they are not informed about them, and that, being informed, they will take immediate steps to meet this emergency.

The General Convention, meeting at Denver in 1931, adopted a world-wide missionary program that involved a budget of $4,225,000 for the ensuing triennium. This program was then referred to the National Council with

orders to execute it in the name of the Church. But while the Council, under the leadership of Bishop Perry, was attempting to discharge this responsibility, it was also mindful of the mandate of the General Convention, adopted at New Orleans in 1925, requiring the prosecution of the work in such a way that it would not involve the Church in any debt whatsoever. This mandate was known as the "Pay-as-you go" plan. It meant that at the beginning of each year, the program was to be revised in the light of the anticipated income for that year. This is the well recognized principle of a balanced budget. Be it said to the credit of the Church that for the first two years of the triennium, 1931-32, the offerings of the people were not substantially diminished. The approximate level of giving for 1923-24 was maintained. This determination that the cause of Christ should not be allowed to suffer because of reduced personal incomes supplies one of the few bright chapters in the history of the depression. The break came in 1933 when the gifts of the people, for missionary purposes, fell off $850,000 from the level of the year before. Meanwhile the National Council had not been disobedient to its orders to balance the budget at the beginning of every year. Severe economies were effected. The salaries of every employee at the Church Missions House in New York were cut, and cut again; all work in the southern portion of Liberia was closed; appropriations for institutions such as schools, hospitals and orphanages were heavily reduced; Church publications were suspended, and the stipend of every missionary at home and abroad was reduced to a subsistence level. A wave of indignation swept the Church when it was learned that the maximum subsidy for a negro clergyman was $900 annually and for a white clergyman, $1200. Surgeons in St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, graduates of Harvard and Yale, received $1425 a year for their services, and turned back into the general hospital funds their private fees amounting to thousands of dollars annually. The Diocese of North Carolina re-

ceived in 1930 about $9000 for Negro work. We are now receiving $3200 for the same work. All of this retrenchment was unfortunate, but it was inexorably enforced, for the Council was under a mandate not to spend one cent that it did not expect to receive. Then, as I say, in 1933, the crisis became acute, for the income that was promised or reasonably expected for that year failed to materialize by $529,000. Hence it appears that the forbidden thing had happened. A debt of one-half million dollars had been incurred, and for reasons that no one had anticipated. The diocese met their promises by only 91%. Legacies, normally a stable source of income, netted half the usual amount, the interest on Trust Funds declined, and the devaluation of the American dollar added a large item of exchange. Whatever the reasons, the end of 1933 had come, and the Church was indebt $500,000.

But this is only half the picture. At the beginning of 1934, the prospective receipts for the year were another $500,000 short of the minimum amount needed to carry out even the reduced budget. And by reduced budget I mean the $4,225,000 figure adopted at Denver whittled down to its present proportions of $2,700,000, a total downward adjustment of 36%. Here then was the dilemma which confronted the National Council at its meeting last February. With a debt of $500,000 incurred in 1933, with the prospect of another debt in like amount for 1934, with a program reduced to a point where further curtailment meant ruin for the missionary work of the Church, and with orders from the General Convention to pay-as-you-go, what was the National Council going to do? It decided to lay the facts before the Church, a referendum to the loyalty of the laity, with a confident reliance upon their response to the emergency. This broadcasting of facts has already begun. In April, nine Regional Conferences were held in different parts of this country, one of them in Raleigh. Selected clergymen were present, and delegates to the General Conven-

tion. The most optimistic group in these nine gatherings were the laymen. Throughout the Church, responsible laymen are saying that the missionary enterprise which represents not only precious investments in capital and consecrated human lives, but the gospel of Jesus Christ among God's needy children, shall no longer stand in jeopardy. The whole Church is stirred by the prospect of withdrawing devoted missionaries from the field, of abandoning wide areas of Christian endeavor, and of closing institutions that stand as visible symbols of the redeeming Christ.

It is not a question of the predicament into which the Church's missionary program has fallen. It is not a matter even of calling Bishop Rowe home from Alaska, or Bishop Hulse from Cuba, or closing the work in Brazil or the Philippine Islands or Liberia. It is the more serious matter of withdrawing Christ from these places where the Church has built up equipment with the sacrifices of Christian people, and where men and women have laid down their lives to make known the Saviour of the world. Rightly construed, the crisis is not financial, but religious, for the giving of money is a sacramental act, the outward and visible sign of an inward and spiritual devotion to God and to His Son, whom He hath sent. Somehow—we believe it is the Spirit's prompting—somehow, the laymen of the Church are rising like a determined multitude all over this country and are declaring that it is apostasy to retreat and disloyalty to lie down and admit defeat.

Not since 1924, when the clergy and laity of this Diocese girded their loins and raised $180,000 in six weeks for the Thompson Orphanage, have we been confronted with a problem and opportunity that calls for united, determined, and above all, sacrificial action.

I call upon the laity of this Diocese, confidently and affectionately, to rise up like one man, not only to salvage that portion of Christ's work which is now threat-

ened with destruction, but even to go beyond, and press into new fields where weary souls sit in darkness and wait for us to make Christ known to them.

Faithfully yours,
EDWIN A. PENICK,
Bishop of North Carolina

Jan. 1. 11:00 a.m St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché, Rector.

Jan. 2. 3:30 p.m. St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed a meeting of the Women's organizations of this parish.

7:00 p.m. Addressed the Business Women's Circle of St. Martin's Parish.

Jan. 3. 8:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the officers and Finance Committee of the Thompson Orphanage.

Jan. 4. Gave my consent in writing to the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson to move his residence from Raleigh to Smithfield.

Changed my official account at the Union National Bank, Charlotte, from that of Bishop Coadjutor to Bishop.

Jan. 5. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Conference with Jacob Summey Ramseur about the ministry.

2:30 p.m. Presided at the regular monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

Jan. 8. 11:00 a.m. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, Rector. I preached and confirmed four persons. After service I addressed a meeting of the women of the parish. The same afternoon I conferred with Miss Easdale Shaw about the Alumnae Association of St. Mary's School.

7:30 p.m. All Saints' Church, Hamlet. Mr. Hartzell read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.

Jan. 9. 10:00 a.m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Officiated at a funeral.

3:30 p.m. Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

7:30 p.m. Addressed the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, St. Martin's Parish.

Jan. 10. 3:30 p.m. Charlotte. I addressed the American Association of University Women.

Jan. 11. 9:45 a.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold about St. Augustine's College.

11:00 a.m. Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese and submitted a schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1933.

2:30 p.m. Presided at a regular meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

Jan. 12. 12:00 m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the trustees of the Diocese.

8:00 p.m. Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Religious Education.

Jan. 13. 10:00 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Conference with the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin concerning the salary schedule of missionaries for 1933.

11:00 a.m. Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

4:00 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.

Jan. 15. 11:00 a.m. All Saints' Church, Warrenton. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards. I preached and confirmed eight persons, two of whom were from St. Anna's, Littleton.

3:30 p.m. St. Cyprian's, Oxford. The Rev. F. H. U. Edwards read Evening Prayer. I preached.

8:00 p.m. St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Reuben Meredith. I preached and confirmed two persons.

Jan. 16. 7:00 p.m. St. Stephen's Parish House, Oxford. Made an address at the annual banquet of the Y. P. S. L. of the parish.

Jan. 19. Out of the Diocese.

8:00 p.m. Grace Church, Camden, S. C. Addressed the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of South Carolina.

Jan. 20. Returned to the Diocese.

4:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler on orphanage business.

Jan. 22. 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh. Morning Prayer was read by the Chaplain, the Rev. Jos. F. Fletcher. I preached.

2:30 p.m. Conference with Mr. Fletcher about his work as Chaplain.

3:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold concerning St. Augustine's College.

7:00 p.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. Officiated at the Installation Service for the new officers of St. Mary's Club and made an address.

8:00 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Evening Prayer was read by the Rector. I preached.

Jan. 24. 11:00 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Officiated at a funeral.

Jan. 25. Out of the Diocese.

8:00 p.m. St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C. Addressed the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary Diocese of East Carolina.

Jan. 26. Returned to the Diocese.

Jan. 27. 10:30 a.m. Charlotte. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage. Issued Lay Readers' licenses to C. Herndon Hasty for use in St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and Saint Timothy's, Union County. Also to F. Acius Crowell for use in Holy Trinity Mission, Monroe.

Jan. 29. 11:00 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Preached and confirmed twenty-one persons presented by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, Rector.

7:30 p.m. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Preached and confirmed nine persons presented by Mr. Clark.

Jan. 30. Telegraphed the New York office of the Church Pension Fund guaranteeing payment of six months' assessment for 1932 of parishes in the Diocese now in arrears.

Jan. 31. Accepted in writing the resignation of the Rev. J. Herbert Jones, priest in charge of St. Stephen's Mission, Winston-Salem, effective March 1, 1933.

Feb. 2. Issued Lay Reader's license to S. W. Smith for use in St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson.

Feb. 3. Signed as trustee of the Diocese Collateral Trust Agreement with the Virginia Trust Company of Richmond, Va. in connection with the extension of payments to that company by St. Mary's Parish, High Point.

Feb. 5. 11:00 a.m. All Saints', Concord. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

2:30 p.m. Ascension Church, China Grove. The Rev. I. Harding Hughes read Evening Prayer. I preached.

Feb. 6. Received from the Bishop of Alabama notice of the deposition of the Rev. Rupert G. Witt, priest. Received from the Bishop of Ohio notice of the deposition of the Rev. Clifford Quentin Johnson, Deacon.

Feb. 7. Out of the Diocese. Church Missions House, New York City. Attended sessions of the National Department of Domestic Missions and National Field Department. Also a conference of the Field Department with the National Council called by the Presiding Bishop.

Feb. 8. Attended the sessions of the National Council. At noon I conferred with the Rev. Thos. H. Wright concerning the National College Commission.

Feb. 9. Attended the closing session of the National Council.

Feb. 10. Returned to the Diocese.

Feb. 12. 11:00 a.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. Met with the vestry to arrange for services during the absence from the parish of the Rev. Bertram E. Brown on account of sickness.

3:00 p.m Conferred with Mr. Brown concerning a leave of absence until after Easter.

3:30 p.m. Conferred with Miss Rena H. Clark on Auxiliary business. That night in Raleigh I called at the Executive Mansion and paid my respects to Gov. Ehringhaus.

Feb. 13. Conferred with the Rev. John Herbert Jones whose resignation as Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Mission, Winston-Salem becomes effective March 1st.

Feb. 16. Greensboro. Conferred with the Rev. Jean A. Vach† about the summer program at Vade Mecum. The same afternoon at the Y.M.C.A. Building I attended the Retreat for the clergy of the Carolina dioceses conducted by the Rev. Malcolm S. Taylor of the National Commission on Evangelism.

Feb. 17. 2:30 p.m. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

Feb. 18. 11:30 a.m. Conference with the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler on orphanage business.

Feb. 19. 7:30 a.m. Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the rector, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

11:00 a.m. In the same church Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Partrick. I preached. The service was broadcasted.

3:30 p.m. Conferred with a delegation from the vestry of Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton.

7:30 p.m. Church of Our Saviour, Raleigh. Preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Priest in charge.

9:30 p.m. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker concerning business of St. Mary's School.

Feb. 21. Gave my permission in writing to the Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner for him to invite ministers of other Christian bodies to make addresses at Lenten services in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.

Feb. 22. Out of the Diocese. Sewanee, Tenn. Attended two meetings of the Board of Regents of the University of the South.

Feb. 23. In attendance upon the meetings of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South.

Feb. 24. Returned to the Diocese.

Feb. 26. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Priest in charge. I preached and confirmed two persons.

3:30 p.m. Holy Trinity Mission, Monroe. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden, D.D., Priest in charge. I preached and confirmed five persons. After service I talked with James Lewis Stover about the ministry.

Feb. 27. Out of the Diocese.

6:00 p.m. St. Cyprian's Church, Lincolnton, N. C. Confirmed five colored persons presented by the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan and made an address.

7:30 p.m. St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton. Preached and confirmed twenty-three persons presented by Mr. Duncan. This visitation was made upon the request of the Bishop of Western North Carolina.

March 2. 4:30 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Met with the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College.

March 5. 10:45 a.m. Holy Comforter Church, Burlington. Addressed the Church School.

11:00 a.m. In the same church I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed nine persons, presented by the Rev. David T. Eaton, Rector, and the Rev. Albert E. Sanderson, Deacon in charge of Calvary Mission, Graham.

3:30 p.m. St. Andrew's Mission, Trollingwood. I addressed the congregation, dedicated the hall as a place of worship and blessed a now font and altar. This mission represents the effective work of Capt. Franklin H. Board of the Church Army. After this service I visited a Sunday School at Haw River where Capt. Board has begun a promising work. It was gratifying to observe the growth of missionary work in Alamance County.

7:30 p.m. Grace Church, Lexington. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen who was officiating for the first time as priest in charge for the three ensuing months. I preached. After service I met with the vestry.

March 6. 1:00 p.m. N.C.C.W., Greensboro. Conducted service and made an address. Conferred with the Rev. Jean A. Vaché about the summer program at Vade Mecum.

March 8. 3:30 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at a meeting of the representatives of the several Charlotte branches of the Woman's Auxiliary.

March 10. 12:00 m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Preached.

March 11. Issued Lay Reader's license to Henry Gray Shelton for use in St. Mary's Church, Speed, under the direction of the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer.

11:30 a.m. Charlotte. Conference with Ralph A. Bridges about the ministry.

March 12. 11:00 a.m. Trinity Church, Statesville. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead.

3:00 p.m. St. James' Church, Iredell County. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Milstead. I preached.

March 13. 8:00 p.m. Addressed a meeting of the Daughters of the King at my residence.

March 14. 2:30 p.m. Charlotte. Officiated at a funeral.

3:30 p.m. Conference with Miss Easdale Shaw about St. Mary's Alumnae Association.

8:15 p.m. Charlotte. Officiated at the opening of a meeting under the auspices of the Charlotte Teachers' Association.

March 19. 11:00 a.m. St. Philip's, Durham. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed thirteen persons presented by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

4:00 p.m. Parish House of St. Joseph's, West Durham. Made an address to a group of Duke University students.

7:30 p.m. St. Joseph's Church, West Durham. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Bost. I preached and confirmed four persons.

March 21. 2:15 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

March 22. 9:30 a.m. Pine Crest Manor. Confirmed two candidates presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown.

1:00 p.m. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker about the financial situation at St. Mary's School.

2:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School. Following this meeting I conferred with Mrs. Cruikshank about scholarships for the ensuing academic year.

5:45 p.m. St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Baptized an infant.

7:30 p.m. In the same church. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Frank D. Dean. I preached and confirmed two persons.

March 23. 12:00 m. Charlotte. Conference with Mrs. John L. Gilmer concerning the program of the Woman's Auxiliary period at Vade Mecum.

March 26. 11:00 a.m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John L. Jackson. I preached and confirmed nineteen persons.

6:00 p.m. St. Michael's Church, Charlotte. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. William B. Crittenden, D.D., Priest in charge. I preached and confirmed two persons. After service I met with the Mission Committee.

April 2. 11:00 a.m. Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount. Celbrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed thirteen persons, presented by the Rector.

3:00 p.m. St. John's Church, Battleboro. The Rev. Francis H. Craighill read Evening Prayer. I preached.

April 5. Out of the Diocese.

7:30 p.m. St. Agnes', Franklin, N. C. Read Evening Prayer, preached and confirmed six persons for the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan upon the invitation of Bishop Horner. Learned this day of the death of the Rt. Rev. Junius Moore Horner, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

April 6. Returned to the Diocese.

April 7. Out of the Diocese.

3:00 p.m. Trinity Church, Asheville, N. C. Officiated at the funeral of Bishop Horner. That afternoon I conferred with Bishops Burleson and Darst about the possible realignment of diocesan borders in North Carolina.

April 8. Issued Lay Reader's license to William H. Yarborough, Jr., for use in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.

April 9. 10:00 a.m. Raleigh. Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews about matters concerning the trustees of the Diocese.

11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, D.D. I preached and confirmed nineteen persons.

8:00 p.m. All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids. The Rev. Jos. N. Bynum read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons.

April 10. 4:30 p.m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Preached.

April 11. 5:00 p.m. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Met with a committee from St. Titus' Church, Durham.

6:00 p.m. St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh. Confirmed fifteen persons presented by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold and made an address.

April 12. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin.

7:00 p.m Holy Cross Mission, Statesville. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. William B. Crittenden, D.D. I preached and confirmed five persons.

April 14. 12:00 m. Christ Church, Raleigh. The Rev. Milton A. Barber, D.D. conducted the Good Friday Three Hour Service. I made the address.

April 15. 10:00 a.m. Presided at a meeting of the trustees of the Diocese.

2:30 p.m. Inspected the Bishop's residence with an architect selected by the trustees of the Diocese with a view to making repairs on the building.

April 16. 7:15 a.m. Calvary Churchyard, Tarboro. Conducted a special Easter Service of traditional use in this parish.

7:30 a.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

11:00 a.m. Read Morning Prayer and preached.

12:15 p.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

3:00 p.m. Officiated at the Easter celebration of the Church School.

April 18. 2:30 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

April 19. 8:40 a.m. Alexander Graham Junior High School, Charlotte. Addressed the candidates for the National Junior Honor Society.

April 20. 11:00 a.m. Holy Comforter Church, Burlington. Officiated at the opening service of the fifty-first annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. Attended the sessions of the Convention through the day.

4:00 p.m. In the Parish House of the Holy Comforter Church, Burlington I attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.

8:00 p.m. In the Parish Church after Evening Prayer had been read by the Rector, I preached.

April 21. 7:30 a.m. Holy Comforter Church, Burlington. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rector, this being the annual Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, the commemora-

tion of the departed and the Presentation Service of the United Thank Offering.

9:00 a.m. In the same church I confirmed two persons.

9:45 a.m. Attended the closing session of the Auxiliary Convention. Installed a new president, Miss Emma J. Hall of Charlotte and pronounced the benediction.

April 23. 11:00 a.m. Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed seventeen persons presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown.

4:00 p.m. St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. The Rev. F. Craighill Brown read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons.

April 25. 11:00 a.m. St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

3:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence concerning the examination of candidates for Holy Orders.

April 26. 9:30 a.m. Raleigh. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker concerning the financial condition of St. Mary's School growing out of the dormant accounts in the school depository.

12:00 m. Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson. Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes and made an address.

1:00 p.m. Church of the Resurrection, Henderson. Confirmed seventeen candidates presented by George C. Pollard and made an address.

4:30 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of St. Mary's School Executive Committee.

April 27. Mailed my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Venerable Archie William Noel Porter, Ph.D., Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Sacramento.

7:00 p.m. Charlotte Hotel. Entertained the clergy and Sewanee Alumni of Charlotte in Honor of Gen. William Smith, Headmaster Sewanee Military Academy.

April 30. 11:00 a.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

8:00 p.m. St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Lawrence. I preached and confirmed two men.

May 2. 5:00 p.m. Raleigh. Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank about St. Mary's School scholarships for 1933-34.

5:30 p.m. St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh. The Rev. Jos. F. Fletcher, Chaplain, read Evening Prayer. I confirmed two students.

May 7. 11:00 a.m. Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. Robt. B. Owens.

8:00 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. Mr. Owens read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.

May 8. Permission was given this day in writing to the Rev. Jean A. Vaché, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, to give the blessing of the Church to the union in marriage of Claud F. and Sarah Stack Nichols under the provision of Canon 43, Section VII (ii).

8:00 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Presided at a special meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

May 9. 7:30 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy-Communion assisted by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., Rector. This service opened the 117th annual Diocesan Convention.

9:30 a.m. Took part in the reading of Morning Prayer. Throughout the day I presided at the sessions of the Diocesan Convention. Read my annual address and made my report as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

8:00 p.m. In Christ Church I officiated at the Evening Service and introduced the Convention Speaker, the Rev. Dr. Richard Wilkinson.

May 10. 7:30 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. William J. Gordon.

9:30 a.m. In the same church I took part in the service of Morning Prayer.

10:00 a.m. Through the morning and afternoon I presided at the sessions of the Diocesan Convention. Adjournment came at 3:30 p.m. at which time I gave a closing message and pronounced the benediction.

May 11. Renewed Lay Reader's License for W. Edward Smith for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

May 12. 8:00 p.m. St. Michael's Church, Charlotte. Officiated at the graduating exercises of the Good Samaritan Hospital Training School for Nurses and made an address.

May 13. Cancelled my engagements for Sunday, May 14th on account of sickness.

May 16. 8:00 p.m. Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill. I preached and confirmed four persons. This was a special visitation.

May 19. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Clarence E. Frick for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.

8:00 p.m. Alexander Graham High School. Charlotte. Made an address at the Fathers' Night meeting of the P. T. A.

May 21. 11:00 a.m St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. Read Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed three persons. After service I called on the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Benton who was sick.

3:00 p.m. St. Mary's Church, Orange County. I read Evening Prayer and preached.

May 23. 8:30 p.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Made an address to the graduating class of St. Peter's Hospital Training School for Nurses.

May 24. Took Order for the ordination of Odell G. Harris, candidate for Holy Orders in All Saints' Church, Warrenton, on Trinity Sunday, June 11th, and of Frank Easton Pulley and Benjamin Thorp Brodie, candidates for Holy Orders, at Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, on Sunday, June 18th. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Benjamin Atwood Skinner for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.

2:30 p.m. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

8:00 p.m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead of Trinity Church, Statesville.

May 25. Received from the Bishop of West Virginia Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher which I have accepted under this date. Signed as President of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage assent to the continuance of the reduction in rent until 1938 of certain property belonging to the Mary Van Ness estate in which the orphanage has an interest.

May 26. Distressed to learn of the death this day of the Rev. William DeLancey Benton, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro.

May 27. Renewed Lay Reader's License for John Williams Fox for use in St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.

May 28. 8:00 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

11:00 a.m. In the same chapel I took part in the read-

ing of Morning Prayer and introduced the Rev. John Gass, D.D., of Charleston, W. Va., who preached the baccalaureate sermon.

7:15 p.m. Parish House, Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh. Addressed the Y. P. S. L. of this Parish.

8:00 p.m. Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. The Rev. John Gass, D.D., preached the sermon. I confirmed twenty-three persons presented by the Rector.

May 29. 9:30 a.m. St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. Funeral service of the former Rector, the Rev. William DeLancey Benton, D.D., Priest. The sentences and psalms were read by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence. The Rev. Sidney S. Bost read the lesson and the Rev. Robt. E. Roe the Creed and prayers. I conducted the service at the grave. Interment was in the churchyard.

1:00 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Attended the annual alumnae banquet and made a brief address.

4:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold.

May 30. 11:00 a.m. St Mary's School auditorium, Raleigh. Conducted opening devotions of the commencement exercises. The address was made by Dr. Archibald Rutledge of Mercersburg, Pa. Later in the chapel I presented the diplomas to the graduating class, made a brief address and pronounced the benediction.

2:30 p.m. In the school library I presided over the semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

5:00 p.m. Conference with the school Finance Committee on the sale of the Holt-Gant-Holt Mfg. Co.

May 31. 10:00 a.m. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Attended the commencement exercises of the college and introduced the speaker, Dr. Frank Porter Graham, President of the University of North Carolina.

12:00 m. Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Robt. W. Patton, D.D., and Cyril E. Bentley representing the National Field Department.

2:30 p.m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.

5:00 p.m. Conference with architect about repairs on the Bishop's residence.

June 2. Received from the Bishop of New York notice of the deposition of Henry K. Pierce, Presbyter.

June 4. 8:00 a.m. Chapel of the Cross (old building), Chapel Hill, attended a Celebration of the Holy Communion.

11:00 a.m. Chapel Hill, Memorial Hall, preached the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of the University of North Carolina.

3:00 p.m. St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. Took part in the commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of this parish. I conducted a brief, informal service and made an address. Following the recessional hymn, "For All the Saints," the closing service and benediction were said in the graveyard.

June 6. 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's Church, High Point. Confirmed eleven persons presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.

11:15 a.m. In the same church I baptized an infant.

June 7. Charlotte. Conference with William Draper, David Yates and Henry Johnston, Theological students.

June 9. Received from the Bishop of Long Island notice of the deposition of Elmer S. Freeman, Presbyter. Took Order for the ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Albert E. Sanderson, Deacon, in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, June 24th.

June 11. 11:00 a.m. All Saints', Warrenton. Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Odell Greenleaf Harris, candidate for Holy Orders. The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes preached the sermon. The candidate was presented by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards who also read the Epistle. The Rev. John J. Greene read the Litany. I assigned Mr. Harris to the charge of All Saints, Warrenton; St. Luke's, Warren County, and St. Anna's, Littleton and released the Rev. Mr. Edwards from the charge of this field, effective this date.

1:00 p.m. Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards.

8:00 p.m. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. The Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed eight persons. After service I met with the vestry.

June 14. Out of the Diocese.

8:00 p.m. St. Mark's, Gastonia. Preached and confirmed fourteen persons upon the invitation of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Returned to Charlotte that night.

June 15. 10:45 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

June 16. 1:00 p.m. Raleigh. Conference with the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., about Executive Council business.

2:00 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School. Learned with regret of the death this night of the Rev. William Bentley Crittenden, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte.

June 18. 11:00 a.m. Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson. Preached, celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Frank Easton Pulley and Benjamin Thorp Brodie, candidates for Holy Orders. Mr. Pulley was assigned to the care of St. Paul's Louisburg, St. James', Kittrell, St. John's, Wake County, and the mission in Franklinton. Mr. Brodie was assigned to Holy Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and the Church of the Advent, Enfield, upon the request of the vestries of those parishes. He was also given charge of St. Clement's, Ringwood.

5:00 p.m. Raleigh. At the residence of Mr. Alexander B. Andrews I met with the trustees of the Diocese.

June 19. 1:00 p.m. St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte. Officiated at the funeral of the Rev. William Bentley Crittenden, D.D. Other clergy taking part in the service were the Rev. Messrs. F. H. U. Edwards, John J. Greene and James T. Kennedy of Asheville. Interment was in the cemetery for negroes at Salisbury.

June 20. 2:30 p.m. Charlotte. Presided at the monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.

June 21. Out of the Diocese.

11:00 a.m. Chapel of Rest, Legerwood, N. C. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three boys of Patterson School. This visitation was upon the request of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

June 22. Raleigh. Conferred with architect about repairs to the Bishop's residence.

June 23. 8:00 p.m. Trollingwood. Preached and confirmed sixteen persons presented by Capt. Franklin H. Board of the Church Army and the Rev. David T. Eaton.

June 24. 10:30 a.m. Holy Comforter Church, Burlington. Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood Albert Evans Sanderson, Deacon. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Robt. B. Owens. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence read the Litany. The candidate was presented by the Rev. David T. Eaton. The Rev. Daniel W. Allen read the Epistle and the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse read the Gospel. In addition to

the above named Priests the following joined with me in the Laying on of Hands: the Rev. Messrs Morrison Bethea, Clayton E. B. Robinson, Lewis P. Spencer, Sidney S. Bost, H. Norwood Bowne and Andrew D. Milstead.

June 25. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Preached and confirmed fourteen persons and received one from the Roman Catholic Church.

June 26. 6:30 p.m. Vade Mecum. Opening of Diocesan Junior Camp for Boys. Made a fireside talk to the campers and led the evening devotions. During this camp which closed July 6th I gave a daily lecture on The Boyhood of Jesus, conducted "Morning Watch" and with the assistance of two campers read Evening Prayer in the outdoor chapel.

July 1. 7:00 p.m. Vade Mecum. Conducted a Service of Preparation for the Holy Communion.

July 2. 7:30 a.m. Vade Mecum. Celebrated the Holy Communion in the outdoor chapel.

From July 10th to July 24th I took a vacation with my family at Sullivan's Island, S. C.

July 12. Gave written consent to the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., for James Edwin Bethea, candidate for Holy Orders, to read Morning Prayer and make an address in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Received from the Presiding Bishop notice of the resignation of his jurisdiction by the Rt. Rev. Reginald H. Weller. D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Fond du Lac. Received from the Rev. Daniel W. Allen notice of his resignation as Rector of St. Mary's Parish, High Point, effective August 1st, 1933.

Learned with distress of the death this day at Manchester, Vt., of the Rev. Aaron Burgess Hunter, D.D., retired Presbyter of this Diocese.

July 13. Mailed to the Bishop of Southern Virginia my canonical consent (Canon 27, Section I (h)) to the termination of the sentence pronounced on John Conrad Wagner, Priest, July 27, 1931.

July 15. Received from the Bishop of Maryland notice of the renunciation of the ministry by James Edward Taylor, Presbyter.

July 16. Attended service at Christ Church, Mount Pleasant, S. C.

July 21. Received from the Bishop of Western Michigan notice of the deposition of James Horton Bishop, Presbyter.

July 23. Attended service at Grace Church, Charleston, S. C.

July 24. Returned to the Diocese.
July 26. Entered St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte, as a patient.
July 27. Underwent an operation.
Aug. 2. Learned from the Rev. Daniel W. Allen of his acceptance of the call to the Rectorship of Grace Church, Lexington, effective Sept. 1st.
Aug. 5. Left St. Peter's Hospital.
Aug. 12. 3:30 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with a committee from the vestry of St. Mary's Parish, High Point.
Aug. 17. 12:00 m. Charlotte. Conference with the Rev. Eugene L. Henderson whose office as Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham, expires August 20th.
Aug. 19. 3:30 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with the Rev. Thos. H. Wright about the work of the National College Commission.
Aug. 23. Learned with satisfaction that Miss Margaret Williams of Berkeley, Cal., had accepted the position of Student Secretary at N. C. C. W. and that she would begin work at the opening of the fall term.
Sept. 3. Attended the 11 o'clock celebration of the Holy Communion at St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
Sept. 5. Moved my residence from Charlotte to Raleigh.
Sept. 10. Attended the 11 o'clock service at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
Sept. 11. Renewed Lay Reader's License for J. Henry L. Rice for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and for Peter W. Hairston, Jr., for use in Ascension Church, Davie County.
Sept. 14. 9:30 a.m. Raleigh. Attended the opening service of the fall term in St. Mary's School chapel.
Sept. 15 10:30 a.m. Ravenscroft, Raleigh. Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
Sept. 17. Attended Morning Service at Christ Church. That afternoon at Ravenscroft I met with the Executive Committee of the Y. P. S. L.
Sept. 20. 11:00 a.m. Conference with David Yates, William F. Draper and M. George Henry, theological students of the Virginia Seminary. Called with my wife at the home of Marshall DeLancey Haywood, historiographer of the Diocese and learned with regret of his death later in the day.
Sept. 22. 11:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College.
4:30 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Attended the funeral of Marshall DeLancey Haywood, historiographer of the Diocese.

Sept. 24. Attended service at St. Mary's School chapel.

Sept. 28. 11:00 a.m. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Attended the opening exercises of the college and made an address.

Sept. 30. Renewed Lay Reader's License to the following: for use in St. Mary's Church, High Point, Edgar Hartley, William W. Cator and Thomas Turner, Jr.

Oct. 1. 11:00 a.m. St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. Read the Ante-Communion Service. Preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne. After service I met with the vestry.

8:00 p.m St. Paul's, Smithfield. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Thos. S. Clarkson. I preached and confirmed two persons from St. Gabriel's Mission, Selma.

Oct. 2. 4:30 p.m. In a private residence I made an address to the Lucy Pittinger Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary of Good Shepherd Parish.

Oct. 3. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Jos. F. Fletcher about the Woman's Auxiliary in St. Mary's School.

Oct. 4. Received from the Presiding Bishop notice of the resignation of his jurisdiction by the Rt. Rev. G. G. Bennett, D.D., the Bishop of Duluth.

Oct. 5. 12:00 m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College.

Oct. 7. 3:30 p.m. Five and one half miles from Raleigh on highway No. 90 at a dedication ceremony of an historical boulder marking the site of Clay Hill, the Colonial and Revolutionary home of Col. John and Pherebee Smith Hinton, I offered a prayer.

Oct. 8. 11:00 a.m. St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro. Preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse. After service in company with Mr. Shannonhouse I inspected the houses of the Butler estate.

6:30 p.m. St. Phillip's Parish House, Durham. Addressed a meeting of the Y. P. S. L.

7:30 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, East Durham. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Bost. I preached and confirmed six persons.

Oct. 10. 12:00 m. Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Raleigh Clericus.

2:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

Oct. 11. 12:00 m. Ravenscroft. Met with a committee from St. Titus's Church, Durham.

Oct. 12. 11:00 a.m. St. Matthew's, Hillsboro. Assisted the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin in the Celebration of the Holy Communion. This service opened a Quiet Day for the clergy of the Diocese. The Rev. Mr. Gribbin conducted the meeting.

Oct. 14. 8:30 p.m. St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. Officiated at a wedding.

Oct. 15. 11:00 a.m. St. Thomas's Church, Reidsville. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Morrison Bethea. I preached and confirmed eight persons.

2:30 p.m. Rockingham County Home. Confirmed eleven inmates of this Home presented by the Rev. Mr. Bethea and made an address. The class had been prepared by Miss Lillie H. Hill.

6:30 p.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. Confirmed two college students presented by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché. I made an address. I took note of the effective way in which Miss Margaret Williams, the new Student Secretary, had begun her work.

8:00 p.m. Trinity Church, Greensboro. Heard an address by Dr. John W. Wood and pronounced the benediction.

Oct. 16. 9:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes about plans of the Field Department. Later this day I conferred with the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., concerning Forward Movement quotas for 1934.

Oct. 17. 10:30 a.m. Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill, this being the opening service of the Edgecombe District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. Later attended the meeting and made an address. Learned of the election of the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, as bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina at a Convention held this day at Rutherfordton, N. C.

Oct. 18. 9:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.

11:00 a.m. St. Mary's School library. Presided at a meeting of the Board of Trustees.

3:00 p.m. Conference with Bishop-Elect Gribbin.

Oct. 10. 8:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Miss Emma J. Hall about the reorganization of the Negro branches of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Oct. 20. 11:00 a.m. Presided at the annual conference of the Negro clergy of the Diocese.

Oct. 21. 11:00 a.m. Conference with Mr. A. B. Andrews and the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., concerning diocesan finances.

Oct. 22. 11:00 a.m. Trinity Church, Mount Airy. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst. I preached and confirmed six persons and received one man from the Greek Orthodox Church.

3:30 p.m. Galloway Memorial, Elkin. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Hurst. I preached.

Oct. 24. 9:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Eric Tasman of the National Field Department and the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chairman Diocesan Field Department.

4:00 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Attended a meeting of Parish Social Service Secretaries. Presented the speaker, the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, and pronounced the benediction.

Oct. 25. 2:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with a Moravian minister concerning Holy Orders in the Episcopal Church.

Oct. 26. 9:00 a.m. Attended the funeral service of Mr. Henry Miller.

2:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. John Walter Herritage, D.D., of Fayetteville, N. C.

Oct. 27. 12:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., concerning the collection of rare books, manuscripts, etc., in the estate of the late Rev. Dr. Aaron B. Hunter.

8:00 p.m. St. Mary's School. Mrs. Penick and I were the guests of honor at a reception given by the school.

Oct. 29. 10:30 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Spray. Addressed the Church School which crowded the building. Learned of the beginning of a movement to erect a parish house.

11:00 a.m. In the same church. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed thirteen persons, presented by the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon.

7:30 p.m. Leaksville, Epiphany Church. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Morrison Bethea. I preached and confirmed seven persons.

Oct. 30. 3:30 p.m. Methodist Church, Spray. Addressed an inter-denominational missionary society of Spray.

Oct. 31. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker about the finances of St. Mary's School.

2:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

3:30 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Addressed a meeting of the Wake County Committee of the N. C. Commission on Inter-racial Coöperation.

Nov. 1. 10:30 a.m. Attended service at Christ Church, Raleigh.

Nov. 2. 11:15 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker about the finances of St. Mary's School.

12:30 p.m. Conference with Mr. A. B. Andrews concerning diocesan finances.

Nov. 4. 8:00 p.m. St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem. Met with the vestry of St. Paul's Parish to consider Mr. Gribbin's successor.

Nov. 5. 8:00 a.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

11:00 a.m. In the same church the Rev. Robt. E. Roe, Rector, read the Litany. I preached and confirmed twenty-three persons.

4:00 p.m. Conference with Miss Margaret Williams about student work at St. Mary's House.

7:30 p.m. Christ Church, Walnut Cove. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst. I preached and confirmed one person.

9:00 p.m. In private, Walnut Cove. Confirmed a sick man.

Nov. 6. 4:00 p.m. Good Shepherd Parish House, Raleigh. Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of the parish.

Nov. 7. Received from the Bishop of Kentucky notice of the deposition of the Rev. Henri de Chastaigner Mazyck, Priest. Signed as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College agreement with the Security National Bank of Raleigh to act as trustees of the college endowment funds.

Nov. 8. 11:45 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Miss Moore and Mrs. Justis of St. Alban's, Littleton.

2:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner.

2:30 p.m. Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews concerning diocesan finances and the Bishop Payne Divinity School.

Nov. 9. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. A. B. Andrews about diocesan finances.

Nov. 10. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. A. B. Andrews about diocesan finances.

6:30 p.m. Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Addressed a supper meeting of the men of the parish on the Church's Program.

Nov. 12. 10:45 a.m. Christ Church Parish House, Cleveland. Addressed the Church School of the parish.

11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Cleveland. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed nine persons.

3:00 p.m. St. Matthew's, Rowan County. The Rev. William H. Hardin read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed twelve young people.

Nov. 14. 12:00 m. Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Raleigh Clericus.

7:30 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Made an address to the student body.

Nov. 15. 5:00 p.m. Grace Church, Lawrence. Preached and confirmed eight persons from St. Matthew's, Edgecombe Co., and two persons from Grace Church, Lawrence, presented by the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer. After service I enjoyed a congregational supper at the rectory.

Nov. 17. Appointed the Rev. Morrison Bethea as alternate clerical delegate to the Provincial Synod in the place of the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

Nov. 19. Out of the Diocese. Mercersburg Academy Chapel, Mercersburg, Pa. Preached to the student body at the morning and evening services.

Nov. 20. Returned to the Diocese.

Nov. 21. 2:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. A. D. Mizell of Calvary Parish, Tarboro.

Nov. 22. 9:15 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Jack Hart concerning college student work in the diocese.

Nov. 25. Charlotte. My wife and I were the guests of honor at a reception given at the home of Rev. and Mrs. Willis G. Clark.

8:00 p.m. Conference with Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes, Treasurer, about diocesan finances.

Nov. 26. 11:00 a.m. St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John L. Jackson. This service marked the fiftieth anniversary of the first service held in this community by the Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, then rector of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, on Nov. 18, 1883. That afternoon a marker was unveiled in front of St. Mark's Church in memory of Joseph Blount Cheshire and Edwin

Augustus Osborne, Priests whose ministry was associated with the early life of this mission.

2:30 p.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Thompson Orphanage. Preached and confirmed ten children presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler.

Nov. 27. 2:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College.

Nov. 28. Out of the diocese.

11:00 a.m. Washington, D. C. Within the Cathedral Close on Mt. St. Alban I officiated at the planting and dedication of a white oak tree given by the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina in memory of the late Bishop Cheshire. The Bishop of Washington read the concluding prayers and pronounced the benediction. In presenting the tree to the Cathedral chapter I made an address to which Bishop Freeman responded. The five candidates for Holy Orders from this diocese who are students at the Virginia Seminary, shoveled the dirt around the tree. Following this service I drove to the Virginia Seminary at Alexandria and conferred with the students from North Carolina.

Nov. 29. Received from the Bishop of Texas notice of the deposition of the Rev. Hugh St. George McDonald Murray, Presbyter.

Nov. 30. 11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Preached.

Dec. 1. 9:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes about the plans of the Field Department.

3:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., of Farmville, N. C.

Dec. 2. 8:00 p.m. Salisbury. Conference with the Rev. William H. Hardin about St. Paul's Mission, Salisbury.

Dec. 3. 8:00 a.m. Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

11:00 a.m. In the same church I preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson.

3:00 p.m. Ascension Church, Davie County. Preached and confirmed two persons.

Dec. 6. 3:00 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Presided at a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.

6:00 p.m. In the same place I had supper with the vestry of the parish.

7:30 p.m. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. Eve-

ning Prayer was read by the Rev. John J. Greene. I preached and confirmed six persons.

Dec. 8. 12 m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Frank D. Dean.

Dec. 9. Gave in writing to the Rev. William J. Gordon my permission for the Rev. Wade C. Smith, a Presbyterian minister, to make the addresses at a series of special services to be held in St. Luke's Church, Spray.

12:00 m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. Pronounced the benediction at a wedding. Conference with Mr. S. P. Collier, vestryman of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem.

Dec. 10. 11:00 a.m. Grace Church, Weldon. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. deS. Parker Moore. I preached and confirmed three persons. After service I met two negro communicants named Flagg and Harris and discussed with them the formation of a colored congregation in Weldon. They agreed to work up attendance and the Rev. Mr. Moore consented to give them one afternoon Sunday service each month.

3:00 p.m. Church of Our Saviour, Jackson. Mr. Moore read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person. After service I met with the vestry to consider the erection of a proposed community house on Church property in Jackson.

7:30 p.m. St. Mark's Church, Halifax. I preached and confirmed seven persons.

Dec. 11. 12:00 m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold about St. Augustine's College.

Dec. 12. Out of the Diocese. New York City in attendance upon the meeting of the National Council and its departments. Following adjournment of the Council on Dec. 14th I conferred with Bishop Perry about the relationship between the trustees of St. Augustine's College and the American Church Institute for Negroes.

Dec. 15. Returned to the Diocese. Received from the Bishop of Michigan notice of the remittance of the sentence of deposition pronounced upon the Rev. William Austin Atkinson Sept. 29, 1924, and of his restoration to the Order of Priesthood.

Dec. 16. Issued Letter Dismissory transferring the Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, Presbyter, to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

Dec. 17. 11:00 a.m. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed eight

persons presented by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie, Deacon.

3:30 p.m. St. Clement's Church, Ringwood. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Brodie. I preached.

7:30 p.m. Church of the Advent, Enfield. Mr. Brodie read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons.

Dec. 19. 8:00 p.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. I preached and confirmed eight persons.

Dec. 20. 9:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Henry Johnston, Jr., about his Seminary work.

7:30 p.m. Christ Church, Milton. The Rev. William J. Gordon read Evening Prayer. I preached.

Dec. 21. 7:30 p.m. Church of our Saviour, Raleigh. Evening Prayer was read by the Messrs. Harvey A. Cox and Milton A. Barber. I preached and confirmed three persons.

Dec. 22. 5:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold concerning the High School Department at St. Augustine's.

Dec. 24. 11:00 a.m. St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. Morning Prayer was said by the rector, the Rev. George A. Fisher. I preached and confirmed ten persons.

Dec. 25. 11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Attended service with my family.

Dec. 27. 7:30 p.m. St. Luke's Church, Tarboro. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Milton M. Weston. I preached and confirmed two persons. After service I conferred with Mrs. Weston about the negro branches of the Woman's Auxiliary. I also conferred with Messrs. Weston and Clark of Wilson and gave them permission to continue to use the church building of St. Saviour's, Macclesfield, for a negro Sunday School.

Dec. 28. 10:30 a.m. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood Benjamin Thorpe Brodie, Deacon. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes. The Litany was read by the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer. The Rev. Jos. N. Bynum read the Epistle and the Rev. Dr. Milton A. Barber read the Gospel. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. In addition to the above named the following Priests were present and joined in the Laying on of Hands: the Rev. Thos. S. Clarkson and the Rev. Isaac E. Brooks of Philadelphia. Mr. Brodie becomes rector

of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and Priest in Charge of St. Clement's, Ringwood.

Dec. 29. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Confirmed four deaf persons presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune and made an address. The Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin took part in the service and assisted Mr. Fortune who rendered the service and my address in the sign language.

11:30 a.m. In the same church I confirmed one person for Mr. Gribbin.

5:15 p.m. Met with the vestry of St. Paul's Parish and later enjoyed a dinner for the members of the vestry and myself given by Mr. and Mrs. Gribbin.

7:30 p.m. St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John J. Greene. I preached and confirmed five persons.

Dec. 30. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Aaron W. Cornwall, Jr., for use in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Received from the Bishop of New York notice of the deposition of Hewitt F. Cunningham, Deacon. Received from the Bishop of Fond du Lac notice of the deposition of Lyle Douglas Utts, Presbyter.

Dec. 31. 10:45 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Made a talk to the Church School.

11:00 a.m. In the same church. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed sixteen persons, one of whom was from St. Peter's Mission presented by the Rev. Mark H. Milne.

5:00 p.m. Parish House of St. Luke's Church. I conferred with Ralph A. Bridges, candidate for Holy Orders.

7:00 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. William H. Hardin. I preached and confirmed five persons. I announced to the congregation that effective Jan. 1st, 1934, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen of Lexington, would become Priest in Charge of this mission.

APPENDIX B

REPORT OF THE TREASURERS

THE TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JANUARY 31, 1934

Mr. H. M. London, Treasurer,
Diocese of North Carolina,
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested, we have audited your accounts as Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina for the year ended January 31st, 1934. Our report follows, consisting of the various statements listed in the index on the next page.

As in previous reports, we have included some transactions in this report which actually occurred after January 31st, the ending of your year, but which were applicable to the current year.

You have cash on deposit in closed banks as follows:

Mechanics Savings Bank, Raleigh, N. C.:	
Elkin Mission	$143.57
N. C. Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C.:	
Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$ 61.90
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial Fund	152.51
Emma Karrer Trust Fund	133.67
Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund	155.73
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund	66.19
	$570.00

The premium on your bond of five thousand dollars in the United States Fidelity and Guaranty Co. is paid until October 9th, 1934.

We certify that the securities as enumerated herein were on hand at this date, that the receipts as shown were deposited in bank, and that the disbursements were properly supported.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. Steele & Co.,
Certified Public Accountants.
By: R. L. Steele, C. P. A.

Raleigh, N. C.
April 7, 1934

ENDOWMENT AND CURRENT

As of January

ASSETS			ENDOWMENT
CASH SUBJECT TO CHECK:			
Emma Karrer Fund		$ 235.28	
St. James (Kittrell) Trust Fund		129.20	$ 364.48
CASH IN CLOSED BANKS:			
Emma Karrer Fund (N. C. Bank & Trust Co.)		133.67	
Elkin Mission (Mechanics Savings Bank)		143.57	277.24
INVESTMENTS (See Schedule No. 3)			36,675.29
PROPERTIES:			
Episcopal Residence, Raleigh, N. C.		8,014.23	
Residence of Archdeacon—Raleigh Convocation		7,200.00	
Emma Karrer Property, 117 S. McDowell Street, Raleigh, N. C.	$10,000.00		
Less Loan Due to Permanent Episcopal Fund	6,500.00	3,500.00	18,714.23
TOTAL			$56,031.24

		CURRENT
CASH SUBJECT TO CHECK:		
Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$ 207.96	
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial Fund	20.79	$ 228.75
CASH IN CLOSED BANKS:		
Episcopal and Contingent Fund	61.90	
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial Fund	152.51	
Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund	155.73	
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund	66.19	436.33
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE:		
Arrears of Parishes and Missions Due to Episcopal and Contingent Fund		518.40
TOTAL		$ 1,183.48

FUNDS BALANCE SHEET

31, 1934 EXHIBIT A

FUNDS	LIABILITIES
Murdoch Legacy	$ 5,350.00
Martha Clark Legacy	2,000.00
St. Mary's (Rowan County) Trust Fund	3,400.00
Bynum Legacy	2,200.00
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Trust Fund	2,100.00
Permanent Episcopal Fund	35,406.23
Emma Karrer Fund	4,368.95
Elkin Mission	143.57
St. James (Kittrell) Trust Fund	429.20
Mrs. Junius Daniel Trust Fund	500.00
Wendell Church Lot Fund	133.29
TOTAL	$56,031.24

FUNDS	
SURPLUSES:	
Episcopal andContingent Fund	$ 788.26
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial Fund	173.30
Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund	155.73
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund	66.19
TOTAL	$ 1,183.48

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31, 1934

EXHIBIT B

NAME OF FUND	Balance Jan. 1 1934	Receipts	Transferred Between Funds		Disbursements	Balance 1-31-34		
			Debit	Credit		Subject To Check	In Closed Banks	Total
Episcopal and Contingent	$ 60.25	$10,613.60	$	$1,152.50	$11,556.49	$207.96	$ 61.90	$269.86
Diocesan Theological Education				190.99	190.99			
Bynum Legacy		93.49	93.49					
Martha Clark Legacy		97.50	97.50					
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Trust		107.25			107.25			
Murdoch Legacy		227.37			227.37			
St. Mary's (Rowan County) Trust		140.98			140.98			
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial	.02	477.73			304.45	20.79	152.51	173.30
W. A. Erwin Trust		1,823.01			1,823.01			
Emma Karrer Trust	363.76	426.25	390.00		31.06	235.28	133.67	368.95
Wm. H. Williamson Trust	6.55	1,715.00			1,565.82		155.73	155.73
Lawrence S. Holt Trust	11.15	9,237.11			9,182.07		66.19	66.19
Permanent Episcopal		762.50	1,152.50	390.00				
Elkin Mission	143.57						143.57	143.57
St. James (Kittrell) Trust		612.24			483.04	129.20		129.20
St. Stephen's (Erwin) Trust		650.00			650.00			
Total	$585.30	$26,984.03	$1,733.49	$1,733.49	$26,262.53	$593.23	$713.57	$1,306.80

EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND
REVENUE AND EXPENSES

Year Ended January 31, 1934

EXHIBIT C

REVENUE:		
Permanent Episcopal Fund		$ 1,152.50
Assessments Against Parishes and Missions	$ 9,945.00	
Less Assessments Relieved	1,134.50	8,810.50
Total Revenue		$ 9,963.00
EXPENSES:		
Salary and Expense of Bishop	$ 6,800.00	
Maintenance of Episcopal Residence	1,644.14	
Travelling Expenses of Clergyman to Diocesan Convention	68.30	
Pension Fund	447.18	
Expenses of Delegates to Provincial Synod	150.00	
Interest Paid	35.80	
General and Administrative Expense	1,611.07	
Total Expense		$10,756.49
Deficit for the Year		$ 793.49
Surplus at Beginning of Year		1,581.75
Surplus at End of Year		$ 788.26

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31, 1934

SCHEDULE No. 1

EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND:		
Balance on Hand Beginning of Year		$ 60.25
RECEIPTS:		
Parishes and Missions *(See Schedule 2)*	$ 9,813.60	
Income from Permanent Episcopal Fund	1,152.50	
Loan from Wake County Savings Bank	800.00	11,766.10
Total		$ 11,826.35
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Bishop Penick, Expense of Moving to Raleigh	$ 100.00	
Bishop Penick, Salary (8 months without house)	5,100.00	
Bishop Penick, Traveling Expenses	1,000.00	
Bishop Penick, Clerical Help	600.00	
Repairs to Episcopal Residence	1,592.89	
Gas Heater for Episcopal Residence	51.25	
Expense of Executive Council	150.00	
Pension Fund Assessment	447.18	
Auditing Books and Printing Journal	488.42	

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SCHEDULE No. 1—*Continued*

Workmen's Compensation Insurance		21.26	$
F. P. Dearing, Treasurer, Provincial Synod		50.00	
Expenses Delegates to Provincial Synod		150.00	
Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Salary as Secretary		300.00	
Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Printing and Postage		24.38	
H. M. London, Salary as Treasurer		500.00	
Premium on Treasurer's Bond		12.50	
H. M. London, Printing, Postage, etc.		9.84	
Expenses of Examining Chaplains		17.40	
C. H. Boyer, Expense Com. on State of Church		1.70	
Paving Assessment, Wake Forest		33.75	
Interest paid on borrowed money		35.80	
Loan Repaid—Wake County Savings Bank		800.00	
Check Tax		1.82	
Expenses of Clergymen to Convention:			
Rev. D. P. Moore	$3.00		
Rev. J. L. Jackson	8.40		
Rev. Wm. H. Hardin	2.80		
Rev. R. B. Owens	6.00		
Rev. W. G. Clark	6.00		
Rev. J. F. Hamaker	5.50		
Rev. L. P. Spencer	3.00		
Rev. C. E. Robinson	3.00		
Rev. E. M. Winborne	2.00		
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse	2.00		
Rev. W. J. Gordon	3.00		
Rev. F. H. Edwards	3.00		
Rev. John J. Greene	2.50		
Rev. M. M. Weston	5.00		
Rev. E. L. Henderson	1.00		
George C. Pollard	2.00		
Rev. H. S. Hartzell	4.00		
Rev. Fred B. Drane	1.10		
Rev. M. Bethea	5.00	68.30	11,556.49
Balance on Hand January 31, 1934:			
		$	
Subject to Check		207.96	
In Closed Banks		61.90	
Total			$ 269.86
PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND:			
RECEIPTS:			
Dividends Reynolds "B" Stock		$ 420.00	
Dividends Erwin Cotton Mills		180.00	
Coupons N. C. Highway Bonds		127.50	
Interest on Loan to Emma Karrer Fund		390.00	
Dividends Car. P. & L. Co. Preferred Stock		35.00	$ 1,152.50
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Transferred to Episcopal and Contingent Fund			$ 1,152.50

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SCHEDULE No. 1—*Continued*

DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Transfer from Bynum Legacy	$ 93.49	
Transfer from Martha Clark Legacy	97.50	$ 190.99
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Check Tax	.10	
Paid to Bishop Penick for Ministerial Students	190.89	190.99
BYNUM LEGACY:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue		$ 93.49
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Diocesan Theolical Education Fund		$ 93.49
MARTHA CLARK LEGACY:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	$ 42.50	
Coupons—American Tel. Co.	55.00	$ 97.50
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund		$ 97.50
ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue	$ 21.25	
Coupons—American Tel. & Tel. Co.	50.00	
Coupons—Texas City Terminal R. R. Co.	36.00	$ 107.25
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Check Tax	$ .06	
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer	107.19	$ 107.25
MURDOCH LEGACY:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue		$ 227.37
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Check Tax	$ .04	
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer	227.33	$ 227.37
ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	$ 127.50	
Coupons—U. S. Treasury Bonds	13.48	$ 140.98
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Check Tax	$ .04	
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer	140.94	$ 140.98

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SCHEDULE No. 1—*Continued*

HAFFYE LOUISE ERWIN MEMORIAL FUND:		
Balance on Hand Beginning of Year		$ .02
RECEIPTS:		
American Trust Co., Charlotte		477.73
		477.75
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To F. O. Clarkson, Treasurer Thompson Orphanage Endowment Fund	$ 304.39	
Check Tax	.06	304.45
Balance January 31, 1934:		
Subject to Check	20.79	
In Closed Bank	152.51	173.30
W. A. ERWIN TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Provident Trust Co., Philadelphia		$ 1,823.01
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Treasurer St. Joseph's, W. Durham	$ 1,093.75	
To Treasurer St. Stephen's, Erwin	364.50	
To Treasurer Good Shepherd, Cooleemee	364.50	
Check Tax	.26	1,823.01
EMMA KARRER TRUST FUND:		
Balance on Hand Beginning of Year		$ 363.76
RECEIPTS:		
Rent Received	$ 405.00	
Coupons—Liberty Bonds	21.25	426.25
		$ 790.01
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Insurance	21.59	
Repairs	9.25	
Interest Paid Permanent Episcopal Fund	390.00	
Check Tax	.22	421.06
Balance On Hand End of Year:		
Subject to Check	235.28	
In Closed Bank	133.67	$ 368.95
ST. JAMES' (KITTREL) TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
From Miss Kate T. Capehart, Treasurer	$ 438.54	
From Miss Kate T. Capehart, Treasurer	148.20	
Coupons—Three Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue	25.50	$ 612.24
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Miss Lucille Ellis for Rev. J. D. Miller	150.00	
To J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer, for Rev. Frank E. Pulley	333.00	
Check Tax	.04	483.04
Balance January 31, 1934		$ 129.20

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SCHEDULE No. 1—*Continued*

ST. STEPHEN'S (ERWIN) TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Trustee W. A. Erwin Estate		$ 650.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Treasurer St. Stephen's, Erwin		650.00
WILLIAM H. WILLIAMSON TRUST FUND:		
Balance February 1, 1933		$ 6.55
RECEIPTS:		
American Trust Co.		1,715.00
		1,721.55
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer	$ 1,565.72	
Check Tax	.10	1,565.82
Balance—End of Year (In Closed Bank)		$ 155.73
LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND:		
Balance on Hand January 1, 1933		$ 11.15
American Security & Trust Co.		9,237.11
		9,248.26
DISBURSEMENTS:		
J. R. Wilkes, Treas., Missionaries' Salaries	$ 6,396.00	
J. R. Wilkes, Pension Funds	445.49	
J. T. Capehart, All Saints', Hamlet (1932)	500.00	
J. T. Capehart, All Saints', Hamlet (1933)	240.00	
Chas. E. Foster, St. Alban's, Littleton, (1932)	50.00	
St. Mary's, High Point	500.00	
Rev. F. H. Edwards, St. Cyprian's, Oxford	300.00	
W. W. Robards, St. Thomas', Sanford	300.00	
J. W. V. Cordice St. Titus, Durham	180.00	
Mrs. N. Lunsford, St. Mark's, Roxboro (part)	170.00	
J. B. Hall, Trinity, Scotland Neck (part)	100.00	
Check Tax	.58	$ 9,182.07
Balance at End of Year (Dec. 31, 1933) (In Closed Bank)		$ 66.19

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1933

SCHEDULE No. 2

MISSION OR PARISH		Arrears Jan. 31, 1933	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1933	Amount Paid on 1933 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31, 1934
Ansonville	All Souls	$	$	$ 25.00	$ 25.00	$	$
Battleboro	St. John's			15.00	15.00		
Burlington	Holy Comforter			480.00	480.00		
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross			144.00	144.00		
Charlotte	Holy Comforter			320.00	320.00		
Charlotte	St. Andrew's	12.00		18.00	18.00	12.00	
Charlotte	St. Martin's			420.00	420.00		
Charlotte	St. Mary's			3.00	3.00		
Charlotte	St. Peter's	200.00	200.00	762.00	762.00		
China Grove	Ascension			6.00	6.00		
Cleveland	Christ			48.00	48.00		
*Concord	All Saints'	50.00		150.00	125.00	50.00	25.00
Cooleemee	Good Shepherd			48.00	48.00		
Davie County	Ascension	9.00	9.00	15.00	15.00		
Durham	Deaf Mission			3.00	3.00		
Durham	St. Joseph's			25.00	25.00		
Durham	St. Phillip's			450.00	450.00		
Durham	St. Andrew's			25.00	25.00		
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's			3.00	3.00		
Elkin	Galloway Memorial	3.00				3.00	
Enfield	Advent			80.00	80.00		
Erwin	St. Stephen's	5.00		50.00	50.00	5.00	
Franklinton	Mission	3.00				3.00	
Germanton	St. Philip's	3.00				3.00	

Greensboro	Holy Trinity	200.00	$	460.00	460.00	$ 200.00	$
Greensboro	St. Andrew's			220.00	35.10		184.90
Halifax	St. Mark's	30.00		30.00	30.00	30.00	
Hamlet	All Saints'			50.00	50.00		
Henderson	Holy Innocents'	300.00		348.00	348.00	300.00	
Henderson	St. John's	3.00				3.00	
High Point	St. Mary's	$ 50.00		$ 10.00	$ 10.00	$ 50.00	
Hillsboro	St. Mathew's			150.00	150.00		
Iredell County	St. James			3.00	3.00		
Jackson	The Saviour			15.00	15.00		
Kittrell	St. James'			3.00	3.00		
Laurinburg	St. David's			3.00	3.00		
Lawrence	Grace			3.00	3.00		
Leaksville	Epiphany	75.00		60.00	60.00	75.00	
Lexington	Grace			180.00	180.00		
Littleton	St. Alban's	50.00		36.00	30.50	50.00	5.50
Louisburg	St. Paul's	25.00		25.00	15.00	25.00	10.00
Madison	St. John's	3.00				3.00	
Mayodan	Messiah	36.00		25.00	25.00	36.00	
Mecklenburg County	St. Mark's			28.00	28.00		
Middleburg	Heavenly Rest	3.00		3.00	3.00	3.00	
Milton	Christ			3.00	3.00		
Monroe	St. Paul's			78.00	78.00		
Mt. Airy	Trinity	40.00		25.00	15.00	40.00	10.00
Northampton County	St. Luke's			12.00	12.00		
*Old Sparta	St. Ignatius			3.00			3.00
Orange County	St. Mary's	3.00	3.00				
Oxford	St. Stephen's			240.00	240.00		
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's			80.00	80.00		
Raleigh	Christ			536.00	536.00		
Raleigh	Good Shepherd			572.00	572.00		
Raleigh	St. Mary's			50.00	50.00		
*Raleigh	St. Saviour's	25.00		25.00	10.00	25.00	15.00

ASSESSMENT FOR CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1933

SCHEDULE No. 2

MISSION OR PARISH		Arrears Jan. 31, 1933	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1933	Amount Paid on 1933 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31, 1934
Reidsville	St. Thomas	$	$	$ 90.00	$	$	$ 90.00
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd	15.00		10.00		15.00	10.00
Ringwood	St. Clement's	2.50		10.00	7.50	2.50	2.50
*Roanoke Rapids	All Saints'			160.00	120.00		40.00
Rockingham	Messiah	55.00	55.00	104.00	104.00		
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's			3.00	3.00		
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd	100.00	100.00	384.00	384.00		
Rowan County	St. Mathew's			3.00	3.00		
Roxboro	St. Mark's			10.00	10.00		
Salisbury	St. Luke's			302.00	302.00		
Salisbury	St. Paul's			5.00	5.00		
Salisbury	St. Peter's			5.00	5.00		
Sanford	St. Thomas'			17.00	17.00		
Scotland Neck	Trinity			160.00	160.00		
Selma	St. Gabriel's			3.00	3.00		
Smithfield	St. Paul's			36.00	36.00		
Southern Pines	Emmanuel			50.00	50.00		
Speed	St. Mary's			8.00	8.00		
Spray	St. Luke's			60.00	60.00		
Spring Hope	St. Jude's	3.00				3.00	
Statesville	Trinity	25.00		50.00	50.00	25.00	
Tarboro	Calvary			372.00	372.00		
Townsville	Holy Trinity	25.00		10.00	10.00	25.00	
Wadesboro	Calvary			160.00	160.00		
Walnut Cove	Christ	30.00		10.00		30.00	10.00

Warrenton	Emmanuel	----------	----------	160.00	160.00	----------	$ ---------
Weldon	Grace	54.00	14.00	62.00	62.00	40.00	----------
*Wilson	St. Timothy's	----------	----------	310.00	232.50	----------	77.50
Winston-Salem	St. Paul's	----------	----------	836.00	836.00	----------	----------
Woodleaf	St. Andrew's & St. George's	$ ---------	$ ---------	$ 3.00	----------	----------	$ 3.00
COLORED CONVOCATION							
Charlotte	St. Michael's	----------	----------	40.00	20.00	$ ---------	20.00
Durham	St. Titus	----------	----------	3.00	3.00	----------	----------
Greensboro	Redeemer	3.00	----------	3.00	3.00	3.00	----------
*Henderson	Resurrection	3.00	----------	3.00	----------	3.00	3.00
Littleton	St. Anna's	3.00	----------	3.00	3.00	3.00	----------
*Louisburg	St. Mathias'	3.00	----------	3.00	----------	3.00	3.00
Oxford	St. Cyprian's	----------	----------	3.00	3.00	----------	----------
Pittsboro	St. James	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	----------	----------
Raleigh	St. Ambrose's	50.00	----------	40.00	40.00	50.00	----------
Raleigh	St. Augustine	----------	----------	50.00	50.00	----------	----------
*Rocky Mount	Holy Hope	3.00	----------	3.00	----------	3.00	3.00
Statesville	Holy Cross	----------	----------	3.00	3.00	----------	----------
Tarboro	St. Luke's	10.00	----------	10.00	10.00	10.00	----------
Warren Country	St. Luke's	----------	----------	3.00	3.00	----------	----------
Warrenton	All Saints'	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	----------	----------
Wilson	St. Mark's	----------	----------	10.00	10.00	----------	----------
Winston-Salem	St. Stephen's	3.00	----------	3.00		3.00	3.00
Total		$ 1,521.50	$ 387.00	$ 9,945.00	$ 9,426.60	$ 1,134.50	$ 518.40

**Assessment paid in full after audit was made.*

SUMMARY

Arrears January 31st, 1933		$ 1,521.50
Assessment for 1933		9,945.00
		$11,466.50
Paid on Assessment and Arrears	$9,813.60	
Arrears Relieved	1,134.50	10,948.10
Arrears January 31st, 1934		$ 518.40

INVESTMENTS
As of January 31, 1934

SCHEDULE No. C

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND:		
Erwin Cotton Mills Preferred Stock—30 shares	$ 3,000.00	
N. C. Highway—4¼% Bonds	3,000.00	
Carolina Power & Light Co. 7% Preferred Stock 10 shares	1,000.00	
R. J. Reynolds Tob. Co. Common "B" Stock 140 shares	6,692.00	
Loan to Emma Karrer Fund	6,500.00	20,192.00
MURDOCH LEGACY:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds—4¼%		5,350.00
MARTHA CLARK LEGACY:		
American Tel. & Tel. Co—5½ Bonds	1,000.00	
N. C. Highway—4¼% Bonds	1,000.00	2,000.00
BYNUM LEGACY:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds—4¼%		2,200.00
ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND:		
N. C. Highway—4¼% Bonds	3,000.00	
U. S. Treasury—3⅜% Certificates	400.00	3,400.00
ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds—4¼%	500.00	
American Tel. & Tel. Co.—5% Bonds	1,000.00	
Texas City Terminal Ry.—6% Bonds	600.00	2,100.00
EMMA KARRER TRUST FUND:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds—4¼%		500.00
ST. JAMES (KITTRELL) TRUST FUND:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds—4¼%		300.00
MRS. JUNIUS DANIEL TRUST FUND: (St. Mark's—Halifax)		
Savings Account—Wake County Savings Bank		$ 500.00
WENDELL CHURCH LOT FUND:		
Savings Account—Wake County Savings Bank		133.29
Total		$ 36,675.29

ASSESSMENTS FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND FROM JANUARY 1, 1934, TO DECEMBER 31, 1934

(Based on reports in Journal of 1933, 8½% upon salary of clergy and choir, fuel, light and water, sexton.)

Ansonville, All Souls	$ 17.00
Battleboro, St. John's	12.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	454.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	190.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	304.00
Charlotte, St. Andrews	18.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	404.00
Charlotte, St. Mary's	3.00
Charlotte, St. Peters	680.00
China Grove, Ascension	6.00
Cleveland, Christ	33.00
Concord, All Saints'	200.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	54.00
Davie County, Ascension	20.00
Durham, St. Andrews'	25.00
Durham, Deaf Mission	3.00
Durham, St. Joseph's	25.00
Durham, St. Philip's	392.00
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	3.00
Enfield, Advent	80.00
Erwin, St. Stephen's	64.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	150.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	264.00
Halifax, St. Mark's	30.00
Hamlet, All Saints'	50.00
Hnderson, Holy Innocents'	300.00
High Point, St. Mary's	10.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	152.00
Iredell County, St. James'	3.00
Jackson, The Saviour	15.00
Kittrell, St. James	3.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	3.00
Lawrence, Grace	3.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	60.00
Lexington, Grace	192.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	20.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's	15.00
Mayodan, Messiah	15.00
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	26.00
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	3.00
Milton, Christ	3.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	84.00
Mt. Airy, Trinity	25.00
Northampton County, St. Luke's	12.00
Old Sparta, St. Ignatius	3.00
Orange County, St. Mary's	3.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	240.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	88.00
Raleigh, Christ	500.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	516.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	50.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	25.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	50.00
Ridgeway, GoodShepherd	10.00
Ringwood, St. Clement's	10.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	156.00
Rockingham, Messiah	104.00
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	3.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	362.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	3.00
Roxboro, St. Mark's	12.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	270.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	5.00
Salisbury, Saint Peter's	5.00
Sanford, St. Thomas'	14.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity	150.00
Selma, St. Gabriel's	3.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's	22.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	50.00
Speed, St. Mary's	6.00
Spray, St. Luke's	75.00
Statesville, Trinity	50.00
Tarboro, Calvary	340.00
Townesville, Holy Trinity	3.00
Wadesboro, Calvary	160.00
Walnut Cove, Christ	3.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel	136.00
Weldon, Grace	58.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's	256.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	765.00
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's	3.00
Total	$9,046.00

COLORED CONVOCATION:

Charlotte, St. Michael's	$ 40.00
Durham, St. Titus'	3.00
Greensboro, Redeemer	3.00
Henderson, Resurrection	3.00
Littleton, St. Anna's	3.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3.00
Pittsboro, St. James'	3.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	40.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	50.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3.00
Statesville, Holy Cross	3.00
Tarboro, St. Luke's	10.00
Warren County, St. Luke's	3.00
Warrenton, All Saints	3.00
Wilson, St. Mark's	10.00
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3.00
Total	$ 186.00
Grand Total	$9,232.00

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND

FOR THE ELEVEN MONTHS ENDING JANUARY 31, 1934

March 28, 1934.

J. Renwick Wilkes, *Treasurer,*
Forward Movement Fund,
Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina,
Charlotte, North Carolina.

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to engagement, we have made an audit of the books of account and records of the FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND, EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, Charlotte, North Carolina, for the eleven months ended January 31, 1934. We submit herewith our report as indexed on the preceding page.

Treasurer's Balance—$889.13

All bank deposits were traced to the bank statements. All disbursement vouchers paid by the bank were examined and traced to the disbursement register. The bank confirmed to us the balance as of January 31, 1934.

Cash Receipts and Cash Disbursements

All recorded receipts were traced to the bank statements. A detailed examination was made of all cash disbursements.

The amount pledged by the Churches exceeded the amount received from them by $1,591.94.

Respectfully submitted,

W. Latimer Brown & Co.,
By: W. L. Latimer Brown,
Certified Public Accountant.

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Cash Receipts
Eleven Months Ended January 31, 1934

SCHEDULE No. 1

Pledges and Quotas from Parishes, Sunday Schools and Miscellaneous	$ 29,782.09	$
Thanksgiving Offering—Thompson Orphanage	4,576.10	
Advent Epiphany Offering—1933—Deaf Mute Work	405.24	
Lenten Mite Box Offering—General Missions	3,454.48	38,217.91
Woman's Auxiliary—General Missions		3,217.18
Woman's Auxiliary for 1933 Deficit—General Missions		976.81
Churches and Sunday Schools for 1933 Deficit—General Missions		397.81
General Missions—Colored Work		6,582.00
Murdoch Trust Fund:		
St. Mary's—Rowan County, North Carolina	422.96	
St. Matthews and St. Johns—Rowan County, North Carolina	659.14	
St. Paul's—Salisbury, North Carolina	107.19	1,189.29
Murdoch Mission House Rent		388.00
Lawrence S. Holt, Trust Fund—Diocesan Missions		6,841.49
William H. Williamson, Trust Fund—Diocesan Missions		1,565.72
Kittrell Trust Fund—St. James Church, Kittrell, North Carolina		333.00
Cleveland—Christ—Towards Minister's Salary		253.25
Rowan—St. Matthews—Towards Minister's Salary		218.03
Salisbury—St. Paul's—Towards Minister's Salary		22.30
Sanford—St. Thomas—Towards Minister's Salary		85.00
Henderson—Holy Innocents—Dividend on Returned Check—Bank closed 1931		13.80
Receipts 1932 Pledges:		
Charlotte—St. Martin's	11.05	
Charlotte—St. Peter's	1,700.00	
Durham—St. Philips	3.62	
Raleigh—Christ	62.43	
Selma—St. Gabriel	4.60	
Smithfield—St. Paul's	7.00	
Winston-Salem—St. Paul's	852.97	2,641.67
Lapsed Balances 1931—Field and Publicity Departments		7.39
Note Union National Bank for Street Assessments St. Paul's and St. Peter's Churches, Salisbury, North Carolina		350.00
Miscellaneous Receipts		614.50
TOTAL RECEIPTS—TO EXHIBIT "A"		$ 63,915.15

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Cash Disbursements
Eleven Months Ended January 31, 1934

SCHEDULE No. 2

General Missions		$ 12,000.00
MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSIONS:		
White	$ 20,324.09	
Colored	8,414.90	28,738.99
Thompson Orphanage		9,000.00
RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:		
University of North Carolina— Salaries and Entertainment	1,048.00	
North Carolina College for Women	1,085.00	
Teacher Training	100.00	
Young Peoples League—Expense	75.00	
Social Service	10.00	
Church School Service Program	100.00	
Carolina Churchman	25.00	
Miscellaneous Expense	25.00	2,468.00
Field Department—Every Member Canvass		235.00
Publicity Department—Carolina Churchman		400.00
Executive Council—Traveling and Miscellaneous Expense		37.50
St. Mary's School		3,600.00
Vade Mecum		300.00
Provincial Synod		580.00
St. Mary's House—Note and Interest (In Full)		296.77
Carolina Churchman—Deficit 1932		142.00
Thompson Orphanage—Specials		630.05
Repairs to Rectory—St. Paul's, Smithfield, North Carolina		100.00
Reverend F. E. Pulley—Auto Repairs from Kittrell Fund		75.00
Murdoch Trust Funds for Street Paving Assessments St. Paul's and St. Peter's Churches, Salisbury, North Carolina		1,548.24
*Note and Interest Union National Bank to pay part Street Paving Assessments St. Paul's and St. Peter's, Salisbury, North Carolina		256.75
Murdoch Trust Funds for Ministers Salary		122.30
General Board of Missions— Woman's Auxiliary 1933 Deficit		1,374.62
General Board of Missions— Good Friday and Miscellaneous Offerings		117.05
FINANCE:		
Salary and Stenographer	800.00	
Postage and Printing	31.75	
Audit and Indemnity Bond	47.50	
U. S. Check Tax and Exchange	11.10	
Carolina Churchman	75.00	
Miscellaneous Expenses	38.40	1,003.75
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS TO EXHIBIT "A"		$ 63,026.02

*Balance on Note due Union National Bank, Charlotte, North Carolina, as above, $100.00.

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Receipts from Churches
Eleven Months Ended January 31, 1934

SCHEDULE No. 3

WHITE CHURCHES:	Amount Pledged	Paid	Specials
Ansonville—All Souls	----------	32.00	----------
Battleboro—St. Johns	----------	50.70	----------
***Burlington—Holy Comforter	$ 1,500.00	1,388.78	----------
Chapel Hill—Chapel of Cross	1,025.00	905.57	----------
Charlotte—Chapel of Hope			
Charlotte—Holy Comforter	1,239.00	1,248.49	7.03
Charlotte—St. Andrews	----------	9.20	----------
Charlotte—St. Martin's	2,000.00	1,832.00	11.05
Charlotte—St. Mary's	140.00	146.41	----------
Charlotte—St. Peter's	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,733.00
China Grove—Ascension	100.00	129.70	----------
Cleveland—Christ	225.05	235.00	253.25
*Concord—All Saints	400.00	351.64	----------
Cooleemee—Good Shepherd	100.00	100.00	----------
Davie County—Ascension	40.00	43.62	----------
Durham—Ephphatha	----------	43.26	----------
Durham—St. Andrew's	100.00	171.69	----------
Durham—St. Joseph's	----------	17.00	----------
Durham—St. Philip's	2,400.00	2,400.00	3.62
Edgecombe County—St. Matthew's	60.00	64.70	1.50
Elkin—Galloway Memorial	----------	----------	----------
Enfield—Advent	284.00	205.89	----------
Erwin—St. Stephens	100.00	106.15	----------
Franklinton	----------	----------	----------
Germanton—St. Philip's	48.00	----------	----------
Greensboro—Holy Trinity	1,000.00	1,000.00	----------
Greensboro—St. Andrew's	456.00	476.19	7.87
Greensboro—St. Mary's Chapel	----------	----------	----------
Halifax—St. Mark's	----------	37.51	1.65
Hamlet—All Saints	90.00	25.85	----------
Henderson—Holy Innocents	1,100.00	1,015.00	49.80
High Point—St. Mary's	308.00	53.11	----------
Hillsboro—St. Matthew's	250.00	279.58	23.00
Iredell County—St. James	56.00	22.00	----------
Jackson—Our Saviour	50.00	50.00	----------
Kittrell—St. James	----------	----------	----------
Laurinburg—St. David's	----------	----------	----------
Lawrence—Grace	50.00	55.82	1.50
Leaksville—The Epiphany	150.00	208.06	----------
Lexington—Grace	600.00	605.00	----------
Littleton—St. Alban's	----------	32.46	----------
Louisburg—St. Paul's	42.00	78.25	----------
Madison—St. John's	----------	----------	----------
Mayodan—Messiah	----------	65.00	----------
**Mecklenburg County—St. Mark's	202.00	107.78	----------
Macclesfield—Our Savior	----------	3.00	----------
Middleburg—Heavenly Rest	----------	4.00	----------
Milton—Christ	10.00	20.00	----------

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
Receipts from Churches
Eleven Months Ended January 31, 1934
SCHEDULE No. 3—*Continued*

WHITE CHURCHES:	Amount Pledged	Paid	Specials
Monroe—St. Paul's	425.00	462.60	16.31
Mount Airy—Trinity	----------	38.92	----------
Northampton County—St. Luke's	$ 50.00	$ 52.83	----------
Old Sparta—Ignatius	----------	5.02	----------
Orange County—St. Mary's	----------	21.00	----------
Oxford—St. Stephen's	1,000.00	1,000.30	$ 11.35
Pittsboro—St. Barthalemew's	264.00	299.81	----------
Pinehurst	----------	34.55	----------
Raleigh—Christ	3, 840.00	3,840.00	62.43
Raleigh—Good Shepherd	2,400.00	2,088.71	56.59
Raleigh—St. Mary's Chapel	600.00	600.00	57.50
Raleigh—St. Saviour's	222.00	106.69	----------
Reidsville—St. Thomas	100.00	36.88	----------
Ridgeway—Good Shepherd	36.00	8.80	----------
Ringwood—St. Clement's	10.00	7.50	----------
Roanoke Rapids—All Saints	384.00	398.33	----------
Rockingham—Messiah	50.00	66.09	----------
Rockingham County—St. Andrew's	25.00	30.49	----------
Rocky Mt.—Good Shepherd	1,750.00	1,650.00	25.00
Rowan County—St. Matthews	122.00	122.00	218.03
Roxboro—St. John's	40.00	40.00	----------
Salisbury—St. Luke's	1,000.00	663.52	----------
Salisbury—St. Paul's	115.00	126.62	22.30
Salisbury—St. Peter's	75.00	33.00	----------
Sanford—St. Thomas	75.00	112.15	88.52
Scotland Neck—Holy Trinity	----------	138.26	----------
*Selma—St. Gabriel's	10.25	4.50	4.60
Smithfield—St. Paul's	120.00	89.25	7.00
Southern Pines—Emmanuel	532.00	559.31	----------
Speed—St. Mary's	----------	30.15	2.62
Spencer—St. Joseph's	----------	----------	----------
Spray—St. Luke's	384.00	387.03	----------
Spring Hope—St. Jude's	----------	----------	----------
Statesville—Trinity	200.00	125.60	----------
Stoneville—Emmanuel	----------	.50	----------
Stovall—St. Peter's	----------	3.30	----------
*Tarboro—Calvary	780.00	512.99	----------
Townesville—Holy Trinity	----------	7.12	----------
Wadesboro—Calvary	379.00	379.00	----------
Wake County—St. John's	----------	17.50	----------
Walnut Cove—Christ	26.00	4.00	----------
*Warrenton—Emmanuel	720.00	674.80	20.73
Weldon—Grace	----------	41.05	----------
Wilson—St. Timothy's	600.00	550.00	----------
Winston-Salem—St. Paul's	5,176.00	5,176.00	874.86
Woodleaf—St. George's	43.00	49.00	----------
Total (White Churches)	$ 38,678.55	$ 37,215.58	$ 3,561.11

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
Receipts from Churches
Eleven Months Ended January 31, 1934

SCHEDULE No. 3—*Continued*

COLORED CHURCHES:	Amount Pledged	Paid	Specials
Charlotte—St. Michael's	$ 150.00	$ 50.00	----------
Durham—St. Titus	----------	4.31	----------
Greensboro—Redeemer	40.00	10.50	----------
Henderson—Resurrection	42.00	15.00	----------
Littleton—St. Anna's	----------	7.00	----------
Louisburg—St. Matthew's	75.00	17.10	----------
Monroe—Holy Trinity	----------	5.74	----------
Oxford—St. Cyprian's	----------	26.41	----------
Pittsboro—St. James	10.00	10.00	----------
Raleigh—St. Ambrose's	----------	----------	----------
Raleigh—St. Augustine's	600.00	604.47	206.19
Rocky Mount—Holy Hope	10.00	6.00	----------
Satterwhite—St. Simeons	----------	----------	----------
Statesville—Holy Cross	20.00	20.00	----------
Tarboro—St. Luke's	42.00	42.00	----------
Warren County—St. Luke's	5.00	5.50	----------
Warrenton—All Saints	15.00	17.50	----------
Wilson—St. Mark's	----------	38.50	----------
Winston-Salem—St. Stephen's	----------	----------	----------
Total (Colored Churches)	$ 1,009.00	$ 880.03	$ 206.19
Total White and Colored Churches	$ 39,687.55	$ 38,995.61	$ 3,767.30

NOTE: Pledges Exceed Receipts by $1,591.94.
* Paid 1933 Pledge in Full after January 31, 1934.
** Paid 1933 Pledge in Part after January 31, 1934.
*** Paid $115.00 in January 1933 and credited to 1932 through misunderstanding.

FORWARD MOVEMENT FUND
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
Cash Receipts and Cash Disbursements
Eleven Months Ended January 31, 1934

EXHIBIT "A"

Cash Received from all Sources—Schedule No. 1	$ 63,915.15
Cash Paid out for all Purposes—Schedule No. 2	63,026.02
Cash on Hand—January 31, 1934 as per Reconcilement—Schedule No. 4	$ 889.13

APPENDIX C

COMPARATIVE STATISTICS
of the
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1817 TO 1934

Compiled from the Printed Diocesan Journals
by
ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS
Raleigh, N. C.

NOTE. The years given are the years of the publication of the Journal. From 1817 to 1918 the reports cover a period from April 1 to March 31. In 1918 the year was changed to the calendar year, so after that date the report covers the year preceding. That is, the figures given for 1934 cover the year 1933.

STATISTICS OF THE DIOCESE

Year	Clergy		Ordinations		Parishes and Missions	Baptisms		Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized persons	Communicants	S. S. Teachers	S. S. Pupils
	Priests	Deacons	Priests	Deacons		Infant	Adult							
1817														
1818	4						61			16		168		
1819	6			1			89	60	17	38		269		
1820	7			2			114	221	26	26		326		
1821	7		2	3			79		20	40		332		
1822			2				143		20	54		370		
1823	7						202	37	16	65		432		
1824	6						233	102	16	44		402		
1825	8						122	69	15	36		462		
1826	11			3			404	191	30	115		679		
1827	10		3				122	18	17	43		458		
1828	11		2				183	13	19	40		431		
1829	11						150	84	20	50		628		
1830	11						167	2	40	52		479		
1831	10						118		23	50		489		
1832	15						368	324	34	83		834		
1833	13						615	179	30	71		1126		
1834	19				23		190	94	29	55		906		
1835	20						321	56	54	88		1005		
1836	17		2	3	31		199	52	45	56		875		
1837	19						310	64	32	79		956		
1838	21						267	118	40	68		905		
1839	18						281	117	53	90		1072		
1840	18				28		267	98	41	65		937		
1841	18						529	103	36	105		1222		
1842	24		5	4	31		749	338	60	134		1514		
1843	29		3				621	199	61	132		1533		
1844	27				33		451	282	44	134		1553		
1845	32		4	2	34		401	207	58	152		1795		
1846	32				44		399	174	65	108		1807		
1847	28		1	2			376	132	66	151		1827		
1848	37		4	5	49		586	112	83	126		1904		
1849	38		5	1	49		643	220	73	179		2045		
1850	38		1	2	49		721	153	67	146		2083		
1851	38		1	3	52		506	198	71	119		1977		
1852	34		3	1	52		650	216	93	135		2244		
1853	36				51		455	37	83	190		1956		
1854	40		1	2	53		429	169	77	221		2209		
1855	39		3	4	57		893	270	78	222		2385		
1856	42		4	1	59		836	264	74	211		2562		
1857	47		1	6	60		677	311	98	198		2750		
1858	44		4	1	61		654	293	97	241		2748		
1859	46		3		60		733	291	92	215		2684		
1860	43		2	3	68		604	249	101	196		2754		
1861	49		4	2	68		848	246	155	279		2953		
1862	52		2	2	68		560	111	37	272		2647		
1863	50		2	1	68		488	158	54	391		2166		
1864	52			2	68		767	269	95	425		2198		
1865	54		1	2	68		675	203	110	368		1748		
1866	59		1	2	68		554	266	274	347		2451		
1867	49				70		592	318	152	237		2832		
1868	48			1	69		596	395	150	271		3033		
1869	53		1	4	80		822	516	164	229		3269		
1870	50		4	1	77		731	456	155	241		3239		
1871	50		2	4	82		902	360	146	292		3370		
1872	47		4	1	87		643	407	137	249		3321		
1873	50			1	91		603	334	136	310		3742		
1874	54		2	6	91		625	521	134	270		3923		
1875	54				91		696	572	120	276		4211		

OF NORTH CAROLINA

Year	Clergy		Ordinations		Parishes	Missions	Baptisms		Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptised Persons	Communicants	S. S. Teachers	S. S. Pupils
	Priests	Deacons	Priests	Deacons			Infant	Adult							
1876	41	11	1	3			629	157	472	124	265		4347		3230
1877	42	12	2	2			701	207	464	100	291		4555		2889
1878	46	14	1	2			577	156	437	110	261	10083	5177	470	3217
1879	48	14		1			646	140	414	139	261	10098	5294	456	3254
1880	50	13	2	1			634	149	400	156	213	11531	5672	515	2935
1881	47	12	2	3			553	116	281	141	319	12027	5796	519	3907
1882	54	18	3	7	84	39	507	103	342	122	291	12394	5836	520	3988
EAST CAROLINA SET APART															
1884	41	12	2	1	72		459	122	282	52	145	5479	2960	235	2031
1885	44	8	5	2	68		475	137	388	82	212	5874	2976	255	1965
1886	45	10	2	3	83		481	145	388	63	188	7103	3451	211	2692
1887	45	11	2	3			471	140	306	62	211	7165	3693	347	2973
1888	49	8	4	1			522	193	510	95	217	8107	4109	392	3088
1889	44	7	2	1			396	117	205	83	208	8110	3985	325	2741
1890	49	9	1	3			345	73	420	64	166	8210	4414	349	3412
1891	50	10		4	44	19	392	121	436	70	171	9716	4566	535	4164
1892	55	9	6	2			378	108	381	82	209	9859	4936	489	4448
1893	51	12		4			422	85	402	69	215	10412	5180	550	4684
1894	53	13	2	5			470	128	332	68	210	9897	5418	579	4813
1895	57	13	2	2	47	81	402	88	413	94	195	10548	5351	572	4642
WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA SET APART															
1896	40	7	3	5	39	36	304	68	482	71	147	7164	4075	371	3216
1897	45	5	2		39	42	344	89	268	75	147	7164	4075	371	3216
1898	46	6	0	1	39	48	377	103	431	62	159	7379	4194	388	3245
1899	45	6	0	1	39	56	301	91	279	66	125	7042	4476	412	3492
1900	41	8	0	1	39	57	287	84	317	86	167	7480	4556	425	3710
1901	36	8		1	39	54	247	98	294	68	171	7690	4618	404	3676
1902	37	9		1	39	55	309	99	375	64	154	8610	4778	385	3489
1903	38	9	1	1	39	56	309	78	300	88	196	8316	4994	384	3995
1904	39	12		4	39	61	338	95	345	97	182	7982	5128	396	3951
1905	41	12	3	2	39	62	324	108	364	103	183	9377	5305	422	4433
1906	45	12	3	4	39	63	337	101	393	94	181	7525	5462	444	4437
1907	47	11	2	1	39	61	320	82	420	111	220	9187	5651	442	4437
1908	52	9	3		39	61	384	117	385	85	225	10392	5956	444	4616
1909	49	8			39	64	339	101	433	83	244	10769	6220	434	4948
1910	48	8	2	3	37	68	349	116	517	95	193	11091	6563	515	5010
1911	50	5	2		37	70	332	108	476	80	178	11406	6705	489	5662
1912	52	5		1	38	68	319	168	554	84	178	10837	7065	509	5518
1913	52	5		2	38	68	459	158	549	96	156	9647	7369	515	5777
1914	46	10	2	5	41	73	374	132	350	91	220	11838	7729	540	6394
1915	52	9		6	42	70	375	134	512	71	184	12630	7965	578	6425
1916	52	10	1	4	42	69	440	153	491	108	173		8185	509	5963
1917	51	10	3	3	43	73	393	152	510	125	189	9984	8015	619	6795
1918	55	8	3	3	43	73	350	110	431	135	163	10788	8082	645	6798
1919	55	7	3	3	43	73	390	71	287	137	144	12559	8408	778	6477
1920	57	9	3	2	43	73	319	125	546	148	194	13093	8564	680	6491
1921	59	6	3	2	43	75	492	139	547	203	188	13305	8590	629	6708
1922	60	5	2		43	76	527	137	595	149	180	14422	8974	723	7288
1923	58	5	1	2	44	77	433	197	651	125	223	15663	9314	727	7862
1924	63	6		1	44	79	474	199	722	179	239	15661	9500	705	6906
1925	62	2		1	45	79	469	197	717	146	200	15571	10005	775	6988
1926	60	4		1	45	79	482	144	620	129	210	15895	10419	759	6923
1927	60	3		1	45	79	403	99	523	130	249	16260	10241	810	7050
1928	60	5		1	45	79	427	108	635	105	227	16518	10765	831	6901
1929	63	4	1		45	78	374	101	542	120	177	16072	10317	895	6581
1930	62	5	3	5	45	78	429	123	652	136	265	15905	10671	861	6735
1931	60	4	2	1	44	73	428	126	534	117	300	16287	10507	898	6657
1932	61	1	4	1	43	74	407	98	595	87	291	16190	10539	844	6907
1933	61	3	2	1	43	74	378	82	641	74	269	15905	10654	836	7063
1934	58	2	2	3	43	76	437	103	546	103	227	16459	11043	843	6607
											231	16496	11276	819	6313

STATISTICS OF THE NEGRO CONGREGATIONS
1891-1934

Year	Parishes and Missions	Baptisms		Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized persons	Communicants	S. S. Teachers	S. S. Pupils
		Adult	Infant							
1891	10	94		32	11	10		337	65	950
1892	11	102		67	6	25		396	67	930
1893	12	84		70	5	18		438	67	864
1894	13	90		94	11	19		528	93	1186
1895	15	64		60	17	23		527	67	1024
1896	11	85		73	5	14	731	395	40	567
1897	11	111		29	5	13	632	438	65	908
1898	14	117		111	4	17	721	487	62	890
1899	13	86		66	11	25	1063	523	74	920
1900	11	74		58	16	17	1100	549	79	911
1901	11	46		38	8	18		542	71	855
1902	11	69		59	8	25		608	65	994
1903	10	97		61	8	20		636	66	1200
1904	13	102		46	19	33		647	76	1401
1905	6	93		57	6	37		627	72	1162
1906	15	86		62	10	37	1486	694	72	1162
1907	14	51		53	12	39	1551	708	76	1346
1908	14	70		52	8	34	1616	741	55	976
1909		5			1	1				
1910		10			1	2				
1911	14	46		56	6	24	1413	624	64	1115
1912	14	41		88	12	25	1548	866	91	1393
1913		8				1				
1914	14	39		65	9	24	1640	906	83	1343
1915	16	61		46	11	20	1571	958	88	1416
1916	16	56		70	13	20	1613	850	88	1427
1917	17	54		49	18	33	1521	875	89	1455
1918		45	11	35	12	17	1783	791	91	1307
1919		39	11	38	31	32	1801	927	76	1285
1920	19	44	10	43	20	21	1907	927	88	1290
1921	18	92	20	66	31	11	1989	787	88	1255
1922	19	50	15	36	11	15	1945	927	95	1334
1923	20	59	18	63	9	19	2033	948	71	1133
1924	20	36	13	43	11	18	2040	934	104	1240
1925	20	21	7	36	5	16	1928	900	109	1629
1926	21	55	20	86	11	26	1699	821	101	1230
1927	20	31	12	66	11	23	1509	861	94	1294
1928	19	44	3	67	6	19	1191	855	83	1118
1929	19	51	23	56	11	32	1058	807	99	1098
1930	19	67	36	80	12	31	1166	802	114	1371
1931	18	38	17	55	4	16	1065	810	100	1277
1932	18	35	11	68	3	17	1041	824	106	1310
1933	18	82	17	79	3	7	1529	811	86	1079
1934	18	75	7	62	4	14	1431	818	102	1101

APPENDIX D

LAY OFFICERS AND REPORTS

LAY

Parishes and Missions	Lay Readers	Supt. of Church School
1 Ansonville, All Soul's		Rev. J. F. Hamaker
2 Battleboro, St. John's		T. A. Williams
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	R. A. Williams	D. T. Eaton
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross		Rev. A. S. Lawrence
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope		
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter		C. V. Palmer
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's		F. O. Clemson
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	C. E. Frick, B. A. Skinner	Mrs. B. S. Moore
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's	A. S. Bynum	Miss Elsie Nall
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	J. W. Fox	J. H. Small
11 China Grove, Ascension		
12 Cleveland, Christ		W. F. Thompson
13 Concord, All Saints'	W. D. Brown	E. K. Willis
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	J. H. L. Rice	J. H. L. Rice
15 Davie County, Ascension	P. W. Hairston, Jr.	Miss Ruth Hairston
16 Durham, St. Andrew's	Ellerbe Powe, Jr.	
17 Durham, Ephphatha		
18 Durham, St. Joseph's	Ellerbe Powe, Jr.	J. T. Cobb
19 Durham, St. Philip's	Ellerbe Powe, Jr.	B. W. Hobgood
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's		Rev. L. P. Spencer
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial		
22 Enfield, Advent		Samuel Dickens
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's		Frederick Thomas
24 Franklinton, Mission		
25 Germanton, St. Philip's		
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity		E. F. Lucas
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	C. P. Langley, C. Blair	C. E. Anderson
28 Halifax, St. Mark's		
29 Hamlet, All Saints'		J. B. McNeely
30 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	J. B. Crudup, J. O'Neil	Erick Flannagan
31 Henderson, St. John's		
32 High Point, St. Mary's	W. W. Cator, E. Hartley	L. R. Stewart
33 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's		
34 Iredell County, St. James'		Homer Westmoreland
35 Jackson, The Saviour		
36 Kittrell, St. James'		
37 Laurinburg, St. David's		
38 Lawrence, Grace		Rev. L. P. Spencer
39 Leaksville, Epiphany	M. N. Shaw	Thomas Wilson
40 Lexington, Grace		W. D. Clark
41 Littleton, St. Alban's		
42 Louisburg, St. Paul's		W. J. Shearin
43 Mayodan, Messiah	E. F. Duncan	E. F. Duncan
44 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's		William Blythe
45 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest		
46 Milton, Christ		
47 Monroe, St. Paul's	C. H. Hasty	C. H. Hasty
48 Mount Airy, Trinity		
49 Northampton County, St. Luke's		
50 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius		
51 Orange County, St. Mary's		
52 Oxford, St. Stephen's	A. W. Graham, Jr., R. H. Lewis	E. F. Taylor
53 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's		D. L. Bell
54 Raleigh, Christ		A. L. Purrington
55 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	J. S. Holmes	J. S. Holmes
56 Raleigh, St. Mary's		
57 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	Harvey Jones, Jr.	Harvey Jones, Jr.
58 Reidsville, St. Thomas'		Manton Oliver
59 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		Gilbert Scott
60 Ringwood, St. Clement's		C. A. Williams
61 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	T. W. Mullen, W. F. Joyner	T. W. Mullen
62 Rockingham, Messiah		Isaac London
63 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's		S. P. Thomas
64 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	K. D. Battle	S. H. Austin
65 Rowan County, St. Matthew's		R. L. Shoaf

OFFICERS

	Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer
1				
2	J. P. Bunn	F. P. Philips	G. W. Strickland	Miss M. P. Philips
3	J. E. Gant	E. O. Steinbach	H. T. Steele	E. A. Holt
4	W. M. Dey	E. G. Hoefer	W. S. Jenkins	G. K. G. Henry
5				
6	F. D. Samson	A. L. Parker	M. K. Cannon	T. L. Black
7	E. H. Steward		E. W. Gibson	E. W. Gibson
8	C. L. Rowe	T. S. James	T. S. Thomas	C. E. Frick
9	Wm. Potts	Mal Guffy	Tom Meyers	George Powell
10	H. A. London	J. L. Hamilton	J. W. Hamilton	E. C. Griffith
11				Mrs. L. C. Pirie
12	W. F. Thompson	J. C. Barber	J. C. Barber	J. C. Barber
13	W. G. Brown	G. B. Lewis	J. L. Brown, Jr.	R. P. Gibson
14	A. B. Byerly		J. Ijames	C. E. Alexander
15				Mrs. S. Kimmer
16				
17				Mrs. N. B. Watkins
18				
19	H. C. Bird	K. P. Lewis	E. M. Hunter, Jr.	B. W. Hobgood
20				Mrs. D. B. Batts
21				H. T. Brown
22	Ivey Watson	Stanley Wall	Samuel Dickens	Samuel Peirson
23	Frederick Thomas		Z. E. Matthews	Z. E. Matthews
24				
25				Miss A. M. Hill
26	R. M. Mitchell	S. S. Paine	D. E. Hudgins	H. W. Boone
27	Geo. Newman	David Gallagher	J. S. Schenck	J. S. Schenck
28	Fletcher Gregory			Mrs. Q. Gregory
29	J. T. Capehart		David Barlow	Claude Hudnell
30	S. P. Cooper	R. E. Clements	J. H. Zollicoffer	J. B. Crudup
31				
32	J. H. Froelich	Herbert Dunkelberger	Louis Fisher	
33	W. L. Wall	P. C. Collins	H. S. Harrison	
34	J. M. Wagner			Homer Westmoreland
35	E. W. Lewis	Cal Peebles	W. H. S. Burgwyn	
36				
37				
38				Mrs. D. B. Batts
39	S. L. Martin	J. B. Ray	J. J. Hairston	M. N. Shaw
40	C. A. Hunt	J. C. Spicer	J. C. Spicer	Miss C. H. Hunt
41	J. P. Pippen	C. E. Foster	C. E. Foster	C. E. Foster
42	R. H. Davis	L. L. Joyner		W. J. Shearin
43				E. F. Duncan
44	Wm. Reames	W. A. Nisbet	J. D. Price	W. N. Kinney
45				J. R. Carroll
46				Mrs. L. Walker
47	J. C. M. Vann		E. O. Ayscue	C. H. Hasty
48				G. A. Kittrell
49				R. H. Joyner
50				
51				
52	B. K. Lassiter	A. W. Graham, Jr.	R. H. Lewis	R. H. Lewis
53	A. H. London	G. R. Pilkington	D. L. Bell	W. L. London
54	Charles Root	L. P. Haywood	A. L. Purrington	F. P. Haywood
55	G. H. Andrews	J. B. Cheshire	H. M. London	J. B. Cheshire
56				W. C. Guess
57	F. H. Claridge	R. B. Templeton	W. S. Dupree	E. L. Perry
58	M. Oliver	Scott Fillman	J. W. Satterfield	S. Fillman
59			Miss Ann Collins	Miss Ann Collins
60				W. D. Tippette
61	T. W. Mullen	W. F. Joyner	M. S. Benton	W. F. Joyner
62	A. G. Corpening	Charles King	Walter King	G. M. Bowes
63	G. W. Patterson			Miss L. H. Hill
64	A. L. Tyler	F. S. Wilkinson	T. J. Pearsall	Miss Bessie Bunn
65	C. A. Julian		F. M. Kepley	A. D. Carscaddon

LAY

Parishes and Missions	Lay Readers	Supt. of Church School
66 Roxboro, St. Mark's		R. P. Michaels, Jr.
67 Salisbury, St. Luke's	F. J. Murdoch	Mrs. Claude Morris
68 Salisbury, St. Paul's		W. A. Winecoff
69 Salisbury, St. Peter's		
70 Sanford, St. Thomas'		
71 Scotland Neck, Trinity	H. T. Clark W. E. Smith	C. S. Alexander
72 Selma, St. Gabriel's		
73 Smithfield, St. Paul's		
74 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	T. A. Kelley	J. S. Ruggles
75 Speed, St. Marys'	H. G. Shelton	H. C. Bourne
76 Spencer, St. Joseph's		
77 Spray, St. Luke's	G. H. Quesenbury	G. H. Quesenbury
78 Spring Hope, St. Jude's		
79 Statesville, Trinity	J. J. Kiser	C. W. White
80 Stoneville, Emmanuel		
81 Stovall, St. Peter's		
82 Tarboro, Calvary		J. W. Forbes A. D. Mizell Bruce Alphard, L. W. Shook H. C. Bourne H. H. Philips
83 Townesville, Holy Trinity		Charlie Taylor
84 Wadesboro, Calvary		Fred J. Coxe
85 Wake County, St. John's		
86 Walnut Cove, Christ		Lawrence McRae
87 Warrenton, Emmanuel		J. G. Mitchell
88 Weldon, Grace		Thomas Holmes
89 Wilson, St. Timothy's	Redmond Anderson	Miss Maude Cutler
90 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	S. W. Smith, Jr.	F. S. Hill
91 Woodleaf, St. George's	A. W. Cornwall, Jr.	

NEGRO CHURCHES

92 Charlotte, St. Michael's	O. J. Jackson	O. J. Jackson
93 Durham, St. Titus'	J. W. Jones	J. W. Jones
94 Greensboro, Redeemer	G. B. Love	C. Browning
95 Henderson, Resurrection	G. C. Pollard	G. C. Pollard
96 Littleton, St. Anna's		M. A. Faison
97 Louisburg, St. Matthias'	G. C. Pollard	Llewellyn Fuller
98 Monroe, Holy Trinity	Acey Crowell	Acey Crowell
99 Oxford, St. Cyprian's		L. L. Thomas
100 Pittsboro, St. James'		James Tinnen
101 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's		
102 Raleigh, St. Augustine's	R. L. Lynch	A. P. Chippey R. L. Lynch
103 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope		J. W. Block
104 Statesville, Holy Cross		Mrs. Sue Carson
105 Tarboro, St. Luke's		M. M. Weston
106 Warren County, St. Luke's	R. L. Harris	R. L. Harris
107 Warrenton, All Saints'		F. L. Thornton
108 Wilson, St. Mark's	J. H. Clarke	J. H. Clarke
109 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's		

OFFICERS *(Continued)*

	Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer
66				
67	J. E. Stokes	C. S. Morris	J. T. Ketner	B. C. Toms
68	W. A. Winecoff	W. A. Strickland	J. E. Beeker	J. E. Beeker
69	W. R. Lyerly	M. L. Lemly		Miss M. E. Brown
70	Gus Palmer			W. W. Robards
71	C. S. Alexander	P. E. Shields	W. J. Grimes	J. B. Hall
72				
73	E. S. Stevens	R. R. Holt		Harold Blandy
74	E. E. Davis	J. C. Barrib	J. S. Ruggles	J. C. Barron
75	J. H. Satterwaite		R. H. Langston	R. H. Langston
76				
77	W. J. Slayton	C. B. Beck	S. E. Sutliff	W. J. Slayton
78				
79	B. S. Field		J. A. Price	G. M. Tuten
80				
81				
82	J. W. Forbes	Don Gilliam	A. D. Mizell	A. D. Mizell
83	E. B. Taylor			Robert Taylor
84	H. H. Hardison	E. N. Baker	R. T. Little	Mrs. Wm. Shultz
85				
86				J. H. Fulton
87	S. E. Burroughs	J. G. Mitchell	James Ellis	L. B. Beddoe
88	Harry Smith	C. S. Vinson		Redmond Anderson
89	W. J. Boykin	E. L. Tarkenton	R. C. Bagby	T. M. Myatt
90	R. E. Lasater	A. W. Cornwall	F. S. Hill	M. H. Willis
91	W. A. Benson		Worth Benson	Fitzhugh Watson

NEGRO CHURCHES

92	O. J. Jackson	S. H. Adams	J. A. Ferguson	Thomas Watkins
93	L. W. Wilhoite		J. W. Jones	J. W. Cordice
94	N. C. Webster		G. B. Love	G. B. Love
95	Virgil Gales	Julius Steele	Furney Foster	Benjamin Jones
96				
97	H. W. Hill	Adkins Williams	W. B. Foster	Joseph Jarrell
98	Acey Crowell			
99	H. Satterwhite			V. D. Joyner
100	Vergil Bland	Wm. Harris	R. B. Glover	Feriba Tinnen
101				
102	C. H. Boyer		J. W. Holmes	
103			J. W. Black	J. W. Black
104		Mrs. Mary Houston	Mrs. Sue Carson	
105	C. M. Dancy	S. B. Richardson	J. M. Wilson	
106				
107				
108	J. W. Rogers		W. M. Bethel	J. H. Clarke
109	W. E. Matthews			

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

	1932	*1933*
Clergy	61	62
Deacons Ordained	1	3
Priests Ordained	2	2
Clergy Received	1	1
Clergy Transferred	2	1
Candidates for Orders	12	10
Parishes	43	43
Organized Missions	36	36
Unorganized Missions	38	40
Baptisms, Infant	378	437
Baptisms, Adult	82	103
Baptisms, Total	460	540
Confirmations	641	546
Marriages	74	103
Burials	227	231
Baptized Persons	16,459	16,496
Communicants	11,043	11,276
Church School Officers and Teachers	843	819
Church School Pupils	6,607	6,313
Bible Class Enrollment	1,340	1,309
Total Enrollment, Church Schools	8,790	8,441
Total Contributions, Church Schools	$7,449.69	$7,276.89

Receipts

Balances	$ 5,545.90	$ 4,462.32
Current Expenses	188,064.68	175,711.36
Special Parish Expenses	16,556.64	13,459.48
The Church's Program	30,055.85	22,812.55
Specials for Outside Purposes	4,598.93	3,653.66
Capital and Transfers	26,299.63	5,121.37
Total	$271,456.77	$225,220.74

Disbursements

Salary of Clergy	$ 81,502.29	$ 74,286.07
Organist and Choir	14,424.76	12,093.68
Fuel Light and Water	9,146.26	9,376.08
Sexton	10,963.64	9,942.67
Lay Workers and Other Operating	18,246.62	14,741.69
E. and C. Fund	13,595.05	9,959.69
Pension Premium	7,389.05	6,771.32
Repairs and Improvements	7,384.55	4,576.12
Other Special Parish Expenses	16,943.41	15,695.95
Interest on Loans	10,048.40	8,923.99
The Church's Program	41,332.64	41,277.16

	1932	*1933*
Specials for Outside Purposes	4,844.36	3,459.18
Capital and Transfers	4,568.61	5,326.60
Balances	4,568.61	5,326.60
Total	$271,456.77	$225,220.74

VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY

Churches and Chapels	$1,703,100.00	$1,670,660.00
Rectories	281,300.00	262,700.00
Parish Houses	569,950.00	522,716.00
Land	818,225.00	809,375.00
Furniture	312,865.00	261,300.00
Total Values	3,685,440.00	3,526,751.00
Insurance	1,834,650.00	1,753,450.00
Indebtedness	221,894.33	198,463.30
Endowments and Invested Funds	312,044.95	291,803.00

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Parishes and Missions	Baptisms: Children	Baptisms: Adults	Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants: Last Reported	Communicants: Present Number	Daily Offices: Sundays	Daily Offices: Other Days	Holy Communion: Sundays	Holy Communion: Other Days	Church School: Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Classes	Total Enrollment	Total Contributions
1 Ansonville, All Soul's						18	13	10	13		3		1	5		6	$
2 Battleboro, St. John's	1				1	73	56	54	22	9	12		4	15		19	
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	3	27	30	6	7	350	230	260	50	10	52	56	11	77	32	120	151.30
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	6	2	9		2	265	167	168	59	35	50	11	10	61	16	87	115.09
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	11		9		3	143	69	79									
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	10		10	3	4	340	265	257	53	23	35	7	13	109		122	180.99
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	2		3			51	40	41	51	8	14		9	46		55	
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	9	1	19	3	3	649	339	345	98	41	61	51	33	205	50	288	906.12
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's	8		10		3	314	55	59	71	43	17	4	1	23		24	21.31
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	34		21	5	12	960	762	748	40	30	64	12	35	306	69	410	535.02
11 China Grove, Ascension				1	1	15	13	9	23	6	6						
12 Cleveland, Christ	5		9	1	1	161	113	120	43	7	12	3	9	53	30	92	33.11
13 Concord, All Saints'	3			1	3	135	81	97	36	13	39	10	8	28	18	54	
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	4	1	5	2	1	121	73	76	48	9	49	20	8	43	9	60	74.72
15 Davie County, Ascension	1		2			41	23	25	12	14	12	2	3	18		21	
16 Durham, St. Andrew's			6			79	51	57	78	7	4		9	74		83	
17 Durham, Ephphatha		6	4	1	2	349	145	149	122	14	10		2	35		37	
18 Durham, St. Joseph's			5	1	5	256	99	101	106		12		8	100	15	123	
19 Durham, St. Philip's	9	3	13	4	9	596	403	415	116	71	47	12	14	157		173	
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	5	5	8		2	70	41	49	24	8	13		4	75	53	132	3.31
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial					1	6	5	6	11		4						
22 Enfield, Advent	1		2			84	65	56	28	2	8		8	28	10	46	
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's	4	1	1		4	113	83	77	58	6	32	7	5	100	21	126	
24 Franklinton, Mission*																	
25 Germanton, St. Philip's						11	11	11	11		1						
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	11		23	2	6	541	323	346	44	49	64	95	19	98		117	
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	4		4	4	2	209	161	163	84	240	34	20	15	82	23	120	227.14
28 Halifax, St. Mark's	5	2	7			60	35	46	25	18	5	6	5	27	4	36	24.96
29 Hamlet, All Saints'			1		2	47	47	34	40	8	14	7	5	25		30	35.20
30 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	2		4	2	2	326	282	285	88	139	50	27	17	89	46	152	140.54
31 Henderson, St. John's	4					84	21	26	8		8		10	160	25	195	
32 High Point, St. Mary's	13	3	11		3	169	131	140	39	13	47	21	12	67	10	89	139.00
33 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's			3	3	5	85	65	65	14	35	6		4	20		24	
34 Iredell County, St. James'	6			2	1	56	39	39	34		10	1	5	20	27	52	
35 Jackson, The Saviour	1		1			32	17	21	26	12	7	3	3	9	2	14	
36 Kittrell, St. James'						7	3	3	6		7						
37 Laurinburg, St. David's*						4	4	4									
38 Lawrence, Grace	3	1	2	1	3	30	28	26	12	8	12	2	3	17	14	34	
39 Leaksville, Epiphany	18	3	7		1	125	77	84	50	50	12		7	50	24	81	
40 Lexington, Grace	7	1				91	60	63	22	18	15	6	7	63		70	207.57
41 Littleton, St. Alban's	1				1	39	33	33	14	6	7	17	4	12		16	20.68
42 Louisburg, St. Paul's				3	2	92	64	64	40	15	12	1	7	31	13	51	106.80
43 Mayodan, Messiah	6	1			2	96	56	57	14	5	12		10	62	82	154	
44 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	4		1			93	66	68	26	6	11		9	22	18	49	29.06
45 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest						12	13	12	4	2	4						
46 Milton, Christ						12	11	10	12	2	3	1					
47 Monroe, St. Paul's	1		2	4	2	108	94	99	91	41	30	8	12	59	22	93	281.52
48 Mount Airy, Trinity	5		6		2	75	50	61	18	37	12	7	7	37		44	76.73
49 Northampton County, St. Luke's						29	21	21	23	1	4	6					
50 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'					3	67	34	34									
51 Orange County, St. Mary's	1	1				41	11	14	3	6			4	10	6	20	
52 Oxford, St. Stephen's	3		14		4	217	166	167	109	87	53	25	9	67	8	85	62.00
53 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's			2	1	1	59	43	41	28	16	13	4	5	30		35	
54 Raleigh, Christ	9	1	19	12	14	950	642	654	44	62	64	43	19	176	30	225	492.00
55 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	14	8	31	3	12	832	624	663	60	45	60	80	41	213	35	289	568.28
56 Raleigh, St. Mary's			2	2	1	105	5		47	156	33	20					
57 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	2	4	7	1	5	330	195	197	87	13	13		17	138	57	212	127.00
58 Reidsville, St. Thomas'			8		2	100	76	79	50	50	12	2	5	20	6	31	
59 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	1				1	39	31	31	10	7	11	5	4	9		13	4.50
60 Ringwood, St. Clement's					1	17	17	17	11		4		6	40		46	
61 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	12		5	2	3	192	130	137	90	19	11	8	9	142	20	171	
62 Rockingham, Messiah	2		4		3	74	63	58	14	10	24	8	6	11	15	32	64.25
63 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's		2	11		5	105	25	36	23	292	1	1	12	115	80	207	23.16
64 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	5	3	17	4	5	635	468	475	83	43	52	10	25	182	45	252	
65 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	9		12		5	166	84	91	45	5	12	1	8	89	28	125	65.25
66 Roxboro, St. Mark's			2			40	32	31	12	7	10		3	8	10	21	21.01
67 Salisbury, St. Luke's	13	2	15	3	9	455	278	290	40	44	65	21	19	124		143	271.78
68 Salisbury, St. Paul's	7	1	5			89	60	63	52	1	12	1	8	91	16	115	51.77
69 Salisbury, St. Peter's			1			40	37	25	43		9		3	25		28	
70 Sanford, St. Thomas'	1		2			50	28	32	37	4	11						
71 Scotland Neck, Trinity	4	2	8		3	183	163	154	95	8	12	2	12	62	35	109	219.82
72 Selma, St. Gabriel's	5		2			24	6	16	42	4	6	2					
73 Smithfield, St. Paul's	2		2			52	39	36	36	8	12	6	5	16		21	31.52
74 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	6		19	3	3	141	76	93	93	25	52	22	10	50		60	134.87
75 Speed, St. Marys'	2		1	1	3	87	71	76	36	9	15	2	4	33	19	56	6.50
76 Spencer, St. Joseph's*																	
77 Spray, St. Luke's	3	7	13		12	294	136	141	101	109	15	10	24	203	51	278	387.50
78 Spring Hope, St. Jude's*						8	4	4									
79 Statesville, Trinity	2	2	10	1	2	138	78	81	51	17	40	20	7	39	12	58	75.00
80 Stoneville, Emmanuel						2	2	2	8			1					
81 Stovall, St. Peter's						9	9	9			4						
82 Tarboro, Calvary	9	2		6	5	755	587	559	55	60	14	30					
													18	305	35	358	
83 Townesville, Holy Trinity						43	43	43	5		6						
84 Wadesboro, Calvary	4				3	136	83	80	61	17	17	43	6	54		60	219.53
85 Wake County, St. John's	3					26	16	16	7		3						
86 Walnut Cove, Christ	3		2			44	33	34	11	8	9	3	5	25		30	14.44
87 Warrenton, Emmanuel	1	1	8		2	142	111	117	30	54	39	30	10	98	44	152	52.39
88 Weldon, Grace	1	1	3			110	84	86	40	15	12	4	6	42	10	58	
89 Wilson, St. Timothy's	4	3	2	3	2	338	199	189	42	8	26	13	13	94		107	176.39
90 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	27		19	8	9	688	497	509	94	43	64	29	38	213	30	281	748.93
91 Woodleaf, St. George's					1	46	40	39	16	2	15	2					
NEGRO CHURCHES																	
92 Charlotte, St. Michael's	3			1	4	100	53	53	57	5	53		10	120		130	20.00
93 Durham, St. Titus'	1					85	92	62	18	1	2	1	4	29	4	37	
94 Greensboro, Redeemer	3		6	2	1	45	34	45	82	60	26	12	5	63		68	
95 Henderson, Resurrection	42		13		1	109	41	49	84	178	11		7	131		138	14.28
96 Littleton, St. Anna's			1			28	19	20	6		6		2	16		18	4.40
97 Louisburg, St. Matthias'	12		4		1	123	81	86	94	178	8	2	16	249	9	274	47.29
98 Monroe, Holy Trinity			5		1	34	10	14	24		3		7	44		51	
99 Oxford, St. Cyprian's	6			1	3	87	35	33	35	7	18	9	5	104		109	7.76
100 Pittsboro, St. James'						34	13	17	24		10		3	27		30	
101 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's*						168	74	74									
102 Raleigh, St. Augustine's	3	2	15		1	250	141	141	52	250	40	8	12	59	59	130	15.00
103 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope			4			23	23	23	12	5	12		3	28		31	
104 Statesville, Holy Cross	1		5			18	11	18					6	50		56	
105 Tarboro, St. Luke's	3		2		1	95	57	58	107	223	16	3	8	97		105	14.96
106 Warren County, St. Luke's					1	34	24	23	7	2			1	9		10	4.39
107 Warrenton, All Saints'		3	2			44	31	33	14	2	6		3	15		18	7.30
108 Wilson, St. Mark's	1	2				121	37	36	51	1	14	1	5	19	12	36	14.45
109 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's			5		1	33	35	33	23	10	23	8	5	21		26	
Totals	437	103	546	103	231	16496	11043	11276	4305	3215	2022	875	819	6313	1309	8441	$7,276.89

Parishes and Missions	Property: Value of Land	Value of All Property Excluding Land	Insurance	Indebtedness	Rector's Salary Paid in 1933	Receipts: Balance Dec. 31, 1931	For Current Expenses	For Special Parochial Purposes	For Outside Purposes	Capital and Transfers	Total Receipts
1 Ansonville, All Soul's	$	$ 1,500.	$	$	$ 225.00		299.75		27.00		326.75
2 Battleboro, St. John's	1,000.	3,500.	1,000.		165.00	27.98	351.62	50.70			430.30
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	15,500.	96,561.	77,200.		3,600.00	45.08	5,045.69	3,384.50	1,440.91		9,916.18
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	18,000.	185,000.	81,000.	8,000.00	1,305.00		3,200.62	100.00	881.46		4,182.08
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope											
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	75,000.	56,500.	38,000.		2,075.00	1,027.15	3,943.62	854.53	1,653.35		7,478.65
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	3,500.	8,500.	5,000.		50.00	10.14	200.61				210.75
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	12,000.	41,000.	35,000.	2,085.00	2,700.00	2.15	6,955.55	613.78	2,558.78	237.83	10,368.09
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's		18,000.	5,450.						150.41		150.41
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	168,000.	93,200.	85,500.	4,000.00	3,600.00	36.24	19,107.06	213.25	965.55		20,322.10
11 China Grove, Ascension		4,000.			110.00	61.83	205.82				267.65
12 Cleveland, Christ	1,300.	11,800.	9,500.		253.25	5.13	403.83	18.71	227.80		655.47
13 Concord, All Saints'	10,000.	16,000.			2,500.00		4,081.08				4,081.08
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd		20,000.	14,500.		620.00	13.79	896.67		49.67		960.13
15 Davie County, Ascension	100.	1,500.	800.		275.00		360.85				360.85
16 Durham, St. Andrew's	1,000.	1,500.	1,500.		200.00		265.00		162.50		427.50
17 Durham, Ephphatha		15,200.	32,000.				127.21	43.82	19.74		190.77
18 Durham, St. Joseph's	20,000.	40,000.	32,000.		600.00		1,144.16				1,144.16
19 Durham, St. Philip's	45,000.	48,500.	59,000.	16,000.00	2,440.00		5,868.75	1,175.89	2,561.62		9,606.26
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	100.	2,100.	1,200.				33.22	68.50	64.70		166.42
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3,000.	7,200.	3,000.		82.35	18.01	160.64				178.65
22 Enfield, Advent		10,500.	5,000.	900.00	383.35	39.44	1,232.13				1,271.57
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's		26,410.	22,000.		700.00	32.03	1,119.28	3.60	6.15		1,161.06
24 Franklinton, Mission*	400.										
25 Germanton, St. Philip's	300.	1,100.			59.87		68.63				68.63
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	75,000.	61,000.	42,700.	41,010.00	2,200.00	1,184.79	11,395.08	441.63	94.21	550.00	13,665.71
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	30,000.	21,000.	12,000.	3,898.74	2,200.00	.04	2,893.89	809.11	673.93		4,376.97
28 Halifax, St. Mark's		4,500.	3,800.		300.00	33.77	386.25		39.16		459.18
29 Hamlet, All Saints'	2,000.	10,750.	7,000.	1,500.00	350.00	.77	461.09		17.00		478.86
30 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	5,000.	70,100.	50,000.		2,400.00		5,116.46	500.92	1,077.00		6,894.38
31 Henderson, St. John's							175.83	2.00	5.00		182.83
32 High Point, St. Mary's	10,000.	93,500.	63,000.	41,255.00	1,434.17	57.59	2,714.37	61.00	93.32	1,467.00	4,393.38
33 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's		12,800.	9,000.		500.00	144.98	2,150.23		56.10		2,351.31
34 Iredell County, St. James'	200.	505.			35.00		67.66				67.66
35 Jackson, The Saviour		12,000.	5,000.		150.00		286.80	75.00			361.80
36 Kittrell, St. James'	1,000.	5,200.			150.00	11.46	159.49				170.95
37 Laurinburg, St. David's*	1,000.	1,000.									
38 Lawrence, Grace	1,000.	4,000.	1,500.				9.53	50.00	58.35		117.68
39 Leaksville, Epiphany	1,000.	6,000.	3,000.		800.00		1,138.24				1,138.24
40 Lexington, Grace		17,000.	13,000.		1,200.00	98.07	2,505.87				2,603.94
41 Littleton, St. Alban's	3,000.	3,500.	2,000.	28.57	125.00	10.61	205.42		43.00	28.57	287.60
42 Louisburg, St. Paul's	4,000.	12,500.			238.24	40.35	449.57		39.20		529.32
43 Mayodan, Messiah	1,000.	10,400.			300.00	308.53		129.00	59.00		496.53
44 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	1,000.	9,300.	4,500.	285.00	312.91		701.95	65.25	205.00		972.20
45 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	50.	1,500.			18.00		33.00				33.00
46 Milton, Christ		3,200.	1,000.		50.00		124.40	6.74	40.10		171.24
47 Monroe, St. Paul's	4,000.	16,000.	12,500.	150.00	700.00	111.53	1,124.62	96.79	499.70		1,832.64
48 Mount Airy, Trinity	1,500.	8,500.	3,300.		287.75		372.97				372.97
49 Northampton County, St. Luke's	200.	3,500.			136.85	70.34	162.93		71.40		304.67
50 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	50.	2,100.									
51 Orange County, St. Mary's		3,000.									
52 Oxford, St. Stephen's	12,500.	50,500.	41,600.	1,300.00	1,850.06	89.18	3,129.39	190.14	894.26	59.00	4,361.97
53 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,500.	11,000.	6,500.		1,000.00	10.57	1,344.25		297.81		1,652.63
54 Raleigh, Christ	75,000.	215,000.	169,500.		3,600.00		9,420.85	556.10	4,105.15		14,082.10
55 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	70,000.	130,000.	112,500.	10,531.19	3,320.00		6,796.77	1,045.55	2,425.52	1,015.73	11,283.57
56 Raleigh, St. Mary's							86.81	600.00	57.50		744.31
57 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	15,000.	84,000.			250.00	42.65	579.43		111.17		733.25
58 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	3,000.	17,000.	14,000.	450.00	873.34	13.70	1,253.19				1,266.89
59 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	200.	5,000.			89.00		85.50		9.54	8.46	103.50
60 Ringwood, St. Clement's		1,100.			8.00		17.20		7.50		24.70
61 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	3,000.	17,000.	17,000.	1,618.00	1,425.00	76.18	2,540.11	122.14	132.09		2,870.52
62 Rockingham, Messiah		7,200.	5,000.	155.00	900.00	18.26	1,199.15		72.66		1,290.07
63 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	125.	2,100.	1,500.			1.57	66.54	12.00	32.23		112.34
64 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	5,000.	70,000.	50,000.	12,900.00	2,400.00	19.45	7,274.57				7,294.02
65 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	500.	4,500.	3,500.		156.61		243.03		122.00		365.03
66 Roxboro, St. Mark's	1,500.	6,350.	6,000.	782.00	100.50		251.94			170.00	421.94
67 Salisbury, St. Luke's	17,000.	39,500.	32,500.		1,800.00	37.34	3,648.01	169.55	591.78		4,446.68
68 Salisbury, St. Paul's	300.	4,000.	1,500.		36.80		78.29	51.77	115.00		245.06
69 Salisbury, St. Peter's		3,000.	1,500.	500.00			79.19				79.19
70 Sanford, St. Thomas'	2,500.	13,200.	4,600.	1,200.00	65.00	6.56	249.09	20.00	99.34	335.00	709.79
71 Scotland Neck, Trinity	7,500.	42,000.	39,200.	9,100.00	402.72	10.54	2,054.18		12.51	256.90	2,334.13
72 Selma, St. Gabriel's	1,000.	5,000.			50.00		54.76	26.20	10.00		90.96
73 Smithfield, St. Paul's	750.	6,000.	5,500.		240.00		408.21				408.21
74 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	13,000.	31,000.	20,000.	13,070.00	2,000.00	3.00	3,815.47	109.94	555.51	10.00	4,493.92
75 Speed, St. Marys'	100.	3,000.	1,000.				62.19	51.25	33.27		146.71
76 Spencer, St. Joseph's*	500.	1,500.									
77 Spray, St. Luke's	2,000.	13,700.	8,500.		1,400.00		2,277.75	138.13	338.31		2,754.19
78 Spring Hope, St. Jude's*	500.	3,000.									
79 Statesville, Trinity	4,000.	6,500.	4,500.	400.00	1,021.00		1,647.55				1,647.55
80 Stoneville, Emmanuel	250.	1,100.			2.50	2.50					2.50
81 Stovall, St. Peter's		1,500.			100.00		104.50				104.50
82 Tarboro, Calvary	10,000.	93,000.	55,300.	11,203.50	3,000.00	126.31	5,930.70		431.58		6,488.59
83 Townesville, Holy Trinity	150.	5,000.	2,600.		100.00		171.20	24.80	3.80		199.80
84 Wadesboro, Calvary		22,000.	12,000.	3,400.07	1,800.00		3,492.42	255.84	83.20	221.50	4,052.96
85 Wake County, St. John's	100.				10.00		29.85		4.00		33.85
86 Walnut Cove, Christ	1,000.	3,200.			197.04		244.48	24.44	19.32		288.24
87 Warrenton, Emmanuel	8,000.	55,000.	21,000.		1,221.85		2,088.07	679.57		49.06	2,816.70
88 Weldon, Grace		8,000.	5,500.		600.75		837.12				837.12
89 Wilson, St. Timothy's		75,000.	42,000.	4,500.00	2,475.00	84.65	4,354.78			164.88	4,604.31
90 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	10,000.	440,000.	305,000.	300.00	4,500.00	354.33	18,262.27	380.69	925.55		19,922.84
91 Woodleaf, St. George's	200.	1,300.					64.30				64.30
NEGRO CHURCHES											
92 Charlotte, St. Michael's	1,000.	19,000.			900.00		912.58		40.00	233.42	1,186.00
93 Durham, St. Titus'	5,000.	7,500.		6,484.37	20.83		517.88				517.88
94 Greensboro, Redeemer	4,000.	10,675.	7,000.	343.17		1.61	382.13	12.25	10.50		406.49
95 Henderson, Resurrection	1,500.	2,700.	1,500.		60.80		362.90	23.77			386.67
96 Littleton, St. Anna's	1,500.	1,650.		6.00	18.00	33.00	20.09	54.50	5.00	6.00	118.59
97 Louisburg, St. Matthias'	2,000.	4,800.	2,000.		102.15		347.59	21.09			368.68
98 Monroe, Holy Trinity	150.	150.					67.82		7.43		75.25
99 Oxford, St. Cyprian's		14,750.	2,000.	819.67			61.51	33.01	27.50	300.00	422.02
100 Pittsboro, St. James'	800.	2,850.			33.53		53.38		10.00		63.38
101 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's*											
102 Raleigh, St. Augustine's	2,000.	29,000.	23,000.			62.92	120.15		989.96		1,173.03
103 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope				150.00			58.32	15.60			73.92
104 Statesville, Holy Cross	1,000.	600.					48.22	28.49			76.71
105 Tarboro, St. Luke's		4,500.	2,000.		128.85	22.43	196.49	19.96			238.88
106 Warren County, St. Luke's	50.	650.			14.00		18.39		13.01		31.40
107 Warrenton, All Saints'		7,825.		43.02	60.00		120.64	10.01	31.50	8.02	170.17
108 Wilson, St. Mark's	4,000.	6,900.	2,700.		96.00	53.67	196.37	14.97			265.01
109 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	4,000.	5,150.		95.00	25.00		76.35	3.00			79.35
Totals	$809,375.00	$2,717,376.00	$1,753,450.00	$198,463.30	$74,286.07	4,462.32	175,711.36	13,459.48	26,466.21	5,121.37	225,220.74

Parishes and Missions	Current Expenses: Clergy, Organist and Choir, Fuel, Light and Water, Sexton	Paid Lay Workers and Other Current Operating	Pension Premiums	E. & C. Fund	Special Parish Expenses: Repairs and Improvements	Other Special Parish Purposes	Interest on Loans, etc.	Outside Purposes: The Church's Program	Specials	Capital and Transfers	Total Disbursements	Balance
1 Ansonville, All Soul's	$ 225.00	$ 34.15	$ 15.60	$ 25.00	$	$	$	$ 27.00	$	$	$ 326.75	$
2 Battleboro, St. John's	196.31		20.53	15.00		5.00		120.00			356.84	73.46
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	5,701.65	126.39	324.46	480.00	326.71	1,364.03		1,440.93			9,764.15	152.03
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	1,905.00	325.91	97.91	121.00	75.56	96.68	505.50	927.90		100.00	4,155.46	26.62
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope												
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	3,023.03	15.20	190.14	320.00		1,344.03		1,247.90	339.39		6,479.69	998.96
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	129.23		11.25			34.45		9.20	5.83		189.94	20.81
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	4,142.92	1,843.22	270.38	420.00	101.51	713.78	148.92	1,851.80	706.98	168.58	10,368.09	
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's								141.21	7.20		150.41	
10 Charlotte, St. Peter's	6,827.83	1,866.97	406.30	1,312.00	418.24	3,784.38	360.00	4,051.00	831.92	445.71	20,304.35	17.75
11 China Grove, Ascension	110.63	11.88	5.64	6.00				124.60			258.75	8.90
12 Cleveland, Christ	289.55	66.77		48.00		18.71		168.90	58.90		650.83	4.64
13 Concord, All Saints'	2,858.52		250.00	125.00	66.62	70.15	240.10	351.64		119.05	4,081.08	
14 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	699.00	23.63	52.01	36.00				108.53	9.22		928.39	11.74
15 Davie County, Ascension	275.00		24.48	15.00				43.62	2.75		360.85	
16 Durham, St. Andrew's	225.00		17.50	25.00				160.00			427.50	
17 Durham, Ephphatha	41.43				39.60	12.66		58.25		22.52	174.46	16.31
18 Durham, St. Joseph's	943.04		19.80	25.02							987.86	156.30
19 Durham, St. Philip's	3,517.63	272.50	272.67	481.25	176.34	343.59	1,068.50	2,400.00	61.62	421.56	9,015.66	590.60
20 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	30.22			3.00	41.75	26.75		64.70			166.42	
21 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	121.32				4.40	27.91					153.63	25.02
22 Enfield, Advent	567.62	5.25	36.54	80.00	36.25	79.68		144.41	11.00	153.00	1,113.75	157.82
23 Erwin, St. Stephen's	739.53	3.60	69.76	50.00	19.94	75.16		106.50	6.15		1,070.64	90.42
24 Franklinton, Mission*												
25 Germanton, St. Philip's	59.87		8.76								68.63	
26 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	3,564.69	1,834.75	52.50	617.96	37.50	297.03	2,199.91	1,111.86	49.51	3,661.68	13,427.39	238.32
27 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	2,682.88		297.13	34.10	50.45	572.44	90.00	471.36		151.86	4,350.22	26.75
28 Halifax, St. Mark's	337.00		36.83	30.00		4.06		39.16			447.05	12.13
29 Hamlet, All Saints'	392.05	3.41	18.00	25.00	1.00	1.95			17.00		460.41	18.45
30 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	3,275.00		300.00	348.00	493.46	500.92		1,737.44	139.56		6,794.38	100.00
31 Henderson, St. John's	62.00				52.83	63.00		5.00			182.83	
32 High Point, St. Mary's	2,088.87	103.74			67.65	13.25	1,460.51	46.89	8.61	225.10	4,014.62	378.76
33 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	762.98		67.61	150.00	529.22	341.94		233.10	23.00		2,107.85	243.46
34 Iredell County, St. James'	35.00					2.10		22.22			59.32	8.34
35 Jackson, The Saviour	172.00	32.00	13.80	15.00	75.00			54.00			361.80	
36 Kittrell, St. James'	152.75			3.00	4.58						160.33	10.62
37 Laurinburg, St. David's*												
38 Lawrence, Grace	6.53			3.00	43.60	6.12		55.82	2.33		117.40	.28
39 Leaksville, Epiphany	850.00		60.24	60.00				168.00			1,138.24	
40 Lexington, Grace	1,400.00	65.00	38.00	180.00	200.00			550.00	50.00		2,483.00	120.94
41 Littleton, St. Alban's	167.70	19.86			19.58	37.46		32.48	10.52		287.60	
42 Louisburg, St. Paul's	340.82	29.20				29.52		24.70	10.00		434.24	94.88
43 Mayodan, Messiah	328.00	16.63		25.00		67.90		59.00			496.53	
44 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	355.46	66.90	30.96	28.00	20.70		24.31	162.07	42.93	215.00	946.33	25.87
45 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	18.00			3.00				12.00			33.00	
46 Milton, Christ	80.00	48.14		1.00				20.00	20.10		171.24	
47 Monroe, St. Paul's	897.25	83.96	69.66	78.00	36.30	98.79		462.17	37.53		1,763.66	68.98
48 Mount Airy, Trinity	346.64	7.01						19.32			372.97	
49 Northampton County, St. Luke's	150.85		13.65	23.00		3.50		54.83	3.00		248.83	55.84
50 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'												
51 Orange County, St. Mary's												
52 Oxford, St. Stephen's	2,415.64	243.12	176.77	240.00	114.98	79.24		837.15	57.11		4,164.01	197.96
53 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,037.00	62.19	90.30	80.00	50.16			297.81			1,617.46	35.17
54 Raleigh, Christ	5,313.90	1,011.65	482.00	536.00	283.00	2,076.10	75.00	4,005.45	99.70		13,882.80	199.30
55 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	5,319.60	677.62	306.16	429.00	255.37	228.47	561.71	2,386.27	39.25	1,023.64	11,227.09	56.48
56 Raleigh, St. Mary's		36.81		50.00				600.00	57.50		744.31	
57 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	501.07	70.38	10.00	25.00				85.45	25.72		717.62	15.63
58 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	982.09		78.33		8.45	127.80	4.50	65.72			1,266.89	
59 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	103.50										103.50	
60 Ringwood, St. Clement's	8.00	1.70		7.50				7.50			24.70	
61 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	1,695.73		101.34	130.00	40.91	157.25	95.00	349.78	2.85	239.50	2,812.36	58.16
62 Rockingham, Messiah	1,021.08	34.72	56.21	55.00	30.66			62.12	10.54		1,270.33	19.74
63 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	12.66	26.75		3.00		28.67		36.78	.74		108.60	3.74
64 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	3,283.29	214.29	311.88	484.36		838.31	614.60	1,536.29	11.00		7,294.02	
65 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	168.51	11.72		3.00		59.80		93.37	28.63		165.03	
66 Roxboro, St. Mark's	122.95	8.93		10.00	4.91		41.22	61.90		170.00	419.91	2.03
67 Salisbury, St. Luke's	2,913.24	172.47	162.22	367.00	70.42	69.36		663.52	28.45		4,446.68	
68 Salisbury, St. Paul's	66.67	5.19		5.00	1.43	51.77		85.03	29.97		245.06	
69 Salisbury, St. Peter's	27.40			5.00		11.40		34.66			78.46	.73
70 Sanford, St. Thomas'	92.48	46.95	26.73	17.00	64.45			121.15	9.49	323.86	702.11	7.68
71 Scotland Neck, Trinity	688.48	289.00	18.83	160.00	92.08	110.52	265.02	137.61	12.51	407.52	2,181.57	152.56
72 Selma, St. Gabriel's	50.00	8.00	3.76	3.00		16.20		10.00			90.96	
73 Smithfield, St. Paul's	250.80	24.25	38.34	36.00	6.02			45.00	7.80		408.21	
74 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	2,518.51	650.15	220.39	50.00	6.00	126.53	253.83	460.30	95.21	100.00	4,480.92	13.00
75 Speed, St. Marys'	13.70			8.00	51.25			30.65	2.62		106.22	40.49
76 Spencer, St. Joseph's*												
77 Spray, St. Luke's	1,542.31	562.48	109.41	60.00	54.50	35.45		386.04	4.00		2,754.19	
78 Spring Hope, St. Jude's*												
79 Statesville, Trinity	1,324.28	40.42	39.95	25.00	52.42	11.66		145.50			1,639.23	8.32
80 Stoneville, Emmanuel	2.50										2.50	
81 Stovall, St. Peter's	100.00							4.50			104.50	
82 Tarboro, Calvary	4,020.70	420.07	541.88	372.00			514.90	415.01	16.57	72.06	6,373.19	115.40
83 Townesville, Holy Trinity	118.20		25.00	10.00		42.80		3.80			199.80	
84 Wadesboro, Calvary	1,950.97	33.40	162.20	154.50	67.40	890.06	94.84	379.00	4.20	316.39	4,052.96	
85 Wake County, St. John's	10.00	7.85						12.00	4.00		33.85	
86 Walnut Cove, Christ	241.04					24.44		19.32	3.00		287.80	.44
87 Warrenton, Emmanuel	1,526.85	307.47	109.54	160.00				549.51	163.33		2,816.70	
88 Weldon, Grace	660.75	6.50	54.64	74.00	16.37				24.55		836.81	.31
89 Wilson, St. Timothy's	3,420.36	171.00	47.70	232.50	13.78	5.00	105.00	383.96	19.54	50.00	4,448.84	155.47
90 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	8,885.07	2,265.88	406.23	836.00	75.32	237.58	18.00	7,052.10	59.88		19,836.06	86.78
91 Woodleaf, St. George's			23.64					40.66			64.30	
NEGRO CHURCHES												
92 Charlotte, St. Michael's	1,116.00			20.00				50.00			1,186.00	
93 Durham, St. Titus'	45.07	20.50	33.78	3.00		47.72	150.00				300.07	217.81
94 Greensboro, Redeemer	96.32	198.10		3.50	2.50	17.00		10.50		77.00	404.92	1.57
95 Henderson, Resurrection	151.37			3.00	38.88	191.42					386.67	
96 Littleton, St. Anna's	18.00	15.00	1.50	3.00	73.09	3.00		5.00			118.59	
97 Louisburg, St. Matthias'	189.81			3.00	118.06	57.81					368.68	
98 Monroe, Holy Trinity	3.00	40.00						5.74	1.69		50.48	24.82
99 Oxford, St. Cyprian's	9.00		7.81	3.00		15.58	32.62	27.50		326.51	422.02	
100 Pittsboro, St. James'	33.53	16.85		3.00				10.00			63.38	
101 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's*												
102 Raleigh, St. Augustine's		25.50		50.00		15.41		810.66	179.30		1,080.87	92.16
103 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	52.32					15.60		6.00			73.92	
104 Statesville, Holy Cross		76.71									76.71	
105 Tarboro, St. Luke's	155.16		18.90	11.00		19.96		33.86			238.88	
106 Warren County, St. Luke's	14.00		1.50	3.00		3.37		6.50			28.37	3.03
107 Warrenton, All Saints'	70.50	32.00	12.27	3.00	20.00	12.40		15.00	5.00		170.17	
108 Wilson, St. Mark's	175.29			10.00	13.92	24.33					223.54	41.47
109 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	64.00				11.00	3.00					78.00	1.35
Totals	$105,698.50	$14,741.69	$6,771.12	$9,959.69	$4,576.12	$15,695.95	$8,923.99	$41,277.16	$3,459.18	$8,790.54	$219,894.14	$5,326.60

*No report.

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND NINETEENTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

ST TIMOTHY'S CHURCH

WILSON, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 7 AND 8, 1935

CHAPEL HILL
ORANGE PRINTSHOP
1935

THE ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTIETH

ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD

ON MAY 12 AND 13, 1936

IN

EMMANUEL CHURCH

WARRENTON, N. C.

INDEX

B

Bishop, Address of 73
Bishop, Official Acts of 86
Budget, Episcopal Maintenance, for 1935 ..... 29, 57
Budget, Church's Program, for 1936 ..... 30, 57

C

Candidates 13
Canons, Report of Committee on 65
Carolina Churchman, Report of 58
Chancellor, Report of 35
Church Pension Fund, Report of 60
Clergy, Lists of 7, 12
College Work, Report of 56
Committees, Canonical 43

D

Diocesan Officers 5

E

Elections, Officers and Delegates 68
Elections, Report of Committee on 46
Episcopal Maintenance Fund, 1935 Assessments 139
Examining Chaplains, Nomination and Confirmation of 67
Examining Chaplains, Report of 57
Executive Council, Report of 27

G

Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of 54

H

Hardin, Rev. William Hill, Memorial Page 23

I

Invitation from Emmanuel Church, Warrenton 67

J

Journal of Proceedings 25

N

New Parishes, Report of Committee on 66

P

Parishes and Missions, List of 14
Parochial Reports 150
Partrick, Rev. Theodore, Jr., Memorial Page 24
Postulants 13

R

Retreats, Appointment of Diocesan Secretary for 69
Resolutions,
On Remission of Assessments 57
On the Matter of the Petition of the Church at Ashboro 66
On the Carolina Churchman 58
On Printing Copies of the Bishop's Address 67
On Memorial Pages 67
Of Appreciation of Hospitality 69

S

St. Augustine's College, Report of 51
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Report of Trustees of 43
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Revenue Account 45
St. Peter's Hospital, Report of 55
Smith, Gen. William A., Report of Trustees under Will of 63
Special Committees,
On Cooperation in Forward Movement 67
On Assistance to the Bishop 43
Standing Committee, Report of 67
Standing Committee, Increase in Membership of 53
State of the Church, Report of the Committee on 35
Statistics of Diocese, Summary 150

T

Thompson Orphanage, Report of Managers of 46
Treasurer of Diocese, Report of 123
Treasurer of Church's Program, Report of 141
Trustees of Diocese, Report of 32
Trustees of Diocese, Report of Committee on Report of 65

U

University of North Carolina, Report of Chaplain 56
University of the South, Report of Diocesan Trustees 47
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on 65

W

Western North Carolina, Report of Committee on
Communication from 54, 63
Woman's Auxiliary, Report of 49

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1935

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Chapel Hill

TREASURER

Mr. Henry M. London, Raleigh

ASSISTANT TREASURER

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes, Charlotte

Chancellor

Mr. Alexander B. Andrews

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., President
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
The Rev. R. Bruce Owens
Mr. Samuel Lawrence
Mr. John S. Holmes

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Bishop

(until 1936)
The Rev. John L. Jackson
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Miss Emma J. Hall
Mr. Arthur H. London
Mr. Richard H. Lewis

(until 1937)
The Rev. Willis G. Clark
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Mrs. Baxter S. Moore
Mr. Hal A. London
Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs

(until 1938)
The Rev. David T. Eaton
The Rev. David W. Yates
Mrs. Ross Sigmon
Mr. Kemp P. Lewis
Mr. C. Shields Alexander
Mr. Arthur P. Chippey
Miss Katherine B. Fleming

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens
Mr. Kemp D. Battle
The Rev. H. Norwood Bowne
Mr. Frank P. Haywood
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The. Rev. Andrew D. Milstead
The Rev. Frederick B. Drane
Mr. Martin N. Shaw
Mr. Edwin M. Bost
Mr. Algernon T. White

COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS

The Rev. Robert E. Roe
Mr. George F. Newman
Mr. Ralph B. Coit
Mr. Arthur P. Chippey

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
The Rev. Mark H. Milne
The Rev. Edgar H. Goold
The Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(unitil 1936)
Mr. Richard H. Lewis
Mr. Graham H. Andrews
Mrs. Walter D. Toy
Miss Easdale Shaw

(until 1939)
Judge George W. Connor
Mrs. Frank S. Spruill
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Hon. John J. Parker

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(until 1937)
The Rev. Willis G. Clark
Mr. Godfrey Cheshire
Mr. Louis C. Burwell, Jr.

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1936)
The Rev. R. Bruce Owens
Mr. J. Porter Stedman
Mr. Thomas H. Webb

(until 1938)
Mr. Fred W. Glover
Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson

(until 1940)
The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
Mr. Erwin A. Holt
Mr. Francis J. Murdoch

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Rev. John L. Jackson
Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.
Rev. William J. Gordon
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Rev. David W. Yates

Mr. C. S. Alexander
Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
Mr. Frank P. Haywood
Mr. Hal A. London
Mr. Henry M. London
Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

Alternate clerical deputies

Rev. David T. Eaton
Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Rev. Andrew D. Milstead
Rev. Francis H. Craighill
Rev. F. Craighill Brown
Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

Those present at the Convention marked thus*.

*The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh.

*Allen, Daniel Webster, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. P. O. Lexington.

Barber, Milton Augustus, S.T.D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.

*Beckwith, John Quintus, Jr., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro; in charge of St. Mary's Church, Orange County. P. O. Hillsboro.

*Bethea, James Edwin, Priest in charge of Church of the Messiah, Rockingham and All Saint's Church, Hamlet. P. O. Rockingham.

Bethea, Morrison, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Epiphany Church, Leaksville. P. O. Reidsville.

Bost, Sidney Stuart†, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, East Durham, and St. Joseph's, West Durham. 112 N. Queen St., Durham.

*Bowne, Henry Norwood, Retired. 610 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.

*Boyd, Beverley Munford, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. P. O. Winston-Salem.

*Brodie, Benjamin Thorp, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.

*Brown, Bertram Erwin, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Missions in Edgecombe County. P. O. Tarboro.

*Brown, Francis Craighill, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and Priest in Charge of St. Thomas', Sanford. P. O. Southern Pines.

Burg, Jacob Frederick, Retired. P. O. Salisbury.

*Bynum, Joseph Nichols, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County. P. O. Roanoke Rapids.

---

†*Died June 7, 1935.*

*CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, Pinehurst.

*CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. St. Peter's Parish House, N. Tryon and W. Seventh Sts., Charlotte.

*CLARKSON, THOMAS SIMONS, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's Church, Selma. P. O. Smithfield.

*COX, HARVEY ATKINSON, Assistant at Christ Church, and Priest in charge of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. 618 Tucker St., Raleigh.

*CRAIGHILL, FRANCIS HOPKINSON, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Jude's Church, Spring Hope. P. O. Rocky Mount.

*DEAN, FRANK DEVINNEY, M.D., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Wilson. P. O. Wilson.

*DICK, JAMES MCDOWELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.

*DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and of St. Timothy's, Union County, Monroe. P. O. Monroe.

*EATON, DAVID THURBER, Rector of Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. P. O. Burlington.

*EDWARDS, FREDERICK HUBERT URIAH, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's, Satterwhite. P. O. Box 342, Oxford.

*FISHER, GEORGE A., JR., Rector of St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh. 1501 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh.

*FLETCHER, JOSEPH F., Chaplain of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

*FORTUNE, ROMA COXEY, Missionary to the Deaf. 408 E. Geer St., Durham.

*GOOLD, EDGAR HUNT, President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.

*GORDON, WILLIAM JONES, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Spray, St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County, and Christ Church, Milton. P. O. Spray.

*GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in charge of Church of the Re-

deemer, Greensboro and St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem. 104 Beech St., Greensboro.

*HAMAKER, JOHN FORRY, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville. 210 E. Wade St., Wadesboro.

*HARRIS, ODELL GREENLEAF, Priest in charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton, St. Luke's, Warren County, and St. Anna's, Littleton. P. O. Warrenton.

*HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. P. O. High Point.

HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, P. O. Chapel Hill.

*HERRITAGE, JOHN WALTER, *D.D.*, Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, of Holy Trinity Church, Monroe, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville. 316 W. Hill St., Charlotte.

HORSFIELD, FREDERICK HENRY TOWNSEND, Retired. P. O. Lexington, Ky.

*HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, and Priest in charge of Ascension Church, China Grove. P. O. Concord.

*HUGHES, ISAAC WAYNE, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson, and of Holy Trinity Church, Townesville. 218 Chestnut St., Henderson.

HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. P. O. Erwin.

*JACKSON, JOHN LONG, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. 1500 E. Seventh St., Charlotte.

JONES, JACOB RICHARD, Asheville, N. C.

*JOYNER, FRANCIS, Retired. P. O. Littleton.

*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. P. O. Chapel Hill.

*MEREDITH, REUBEN, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Cleveland, St. Matthew's, Rowan County. P. O. Cleveland.

*MILNE, MARK HEMINGWAY, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in charge of St. Joseph's Church, Spencer; St.

John's Church, Salisbury; and St. Peter's Church, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury.

*MILSTEAD, ANDREW DALLAM, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and St. James' Church, Iredell County. P. O. Statesville.

*MOORE, DESAUSSURE PARKER, Priest in charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and Church of the Saviour, Jackson. P. O. Weldon.

*OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.

*PULLEY, FRANK EASTON, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest in charge of St. James, Kittrell, and St. John's, Wake County. P. O. Louisburg.

ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARL BULLIS, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. Andrew's and St. George's, Woodleaf. P. O. Cooleemee.

*ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, P. O. Greensboro.

*SANDERSON, ALBERT EVANS, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall. P. O. Oxford.

*SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest in charge of St. James' Church, Pittsboro. P. O. Pittsboro.

*SPENCER, LEWIS PAGE, Priest in charge of St. Mary's Church, Speed, Grace Church, Lawrence, and St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County. P. O. R.F.D. Tarboro.

*STANLEY, OTHELLO D., Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham. 1612 Fayetteville St., Durham.

*VACHÉ, JEAN ANDRÉ, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.

WAGNER, BELFORD NORTHROP DEFOE, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, St. Alban's Church, Littleton, and the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg. P. O. Warrenton.

*WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. P. O. Tarboro.

*WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. 1130 E. Fourth St., Charlotte.

*WINBORNE, ERNEST MCGERSON, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's Church, Germanton, Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, Trinity Church, Mount Airy, Messiah, Mayodan, and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. P. O. Mount Airy.

WRIGHT, WILLIAM JOHN, Retired. 1811 Ingleside Terrace, N. W., Washington, D. C.

*YATES, DAVID WATT, Assistant of Calvary Church, Tarboro and associated missions. P. O. Tarboro.

LIST OF CLERGY
ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.
CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1922

PRIESTS

Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield.....ordained Dec. 24, 1876
Isaac Wayne Hughes.....ordained Apr. 3, 1894
Bertram Erwin Brown.....ordained May 3, 1895
William John Wright.....ordained Feb. 11, 1896
Robert Bruce Owens.....ordained May 31, 1896
Reuben Meredith.....ordained June 12, 1896
Eugene Leon Henderson.....ordained Oct. 7, 1897
Francis Joyner.....ordained June 21, 1899
Milton Augustus Barber, S.T.D.....ordained Oct. 8, 1899
Francis Hopkinson Craighill.....ordained Oct. 22, 1899
Mark Hemingway Milne.....ordained May 24, 1900
Royal Graham Shannonhouse.....ordained Dec. 21, 1902
Robert Ewell Roe.....ordained June 7, 1903
Henry Norwood Bowne.....ordained Apr. 5, 1904
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham.....ordained May 4, 1904
Milton Moran Weston.....ordained Dec. 6, 1905
William Hardin Wheeler.....ordained Dec. 20, 1905
Belford Northrop deFoe Wagner.....ordained May 26, 1907
Alfred Stratton Lawrence.....ordained Dec. 22, 1907
Willis Gaylord Clark.....ordained May 3, 1908
Edgar Hunt Goold.....ordained June 13, 1908
William Jones Gordon.....ordained Oct. 9, 1908
Morrison Bethea.....ordained Jan. 24, 1909
John Long Jackson.....ordained June 6, 1909
Jacob Richard Jones.....ordained Sept. 15, 1909
John Walter Herritage, D.D.....ordained July 17, 1910
John Forry Hamaker.....ordained Dec. 20, 1911
Israel Harding Hughes.....ordained Aug. 23, 1914
Frederick Blount Drane.....ordained July 23, 1916
Joseph Nicholas Bynum.....ordained June 30, 1917
George A. Fisher, Jr.....ordained Sept. 22, 1918
Clayton Earl Bullis Robinson.....ordained Dec. 20, 1918
Frank DeVinney Dean, M.D.....ordained May 8, 1919
Jacob Frederick Burg.....ordained May 30, 1920
Howard Stetler Hartzell.....ordained May 22, 1921
Harvey Atkinson Cox.....ordained May 4, 1922
Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards.....ordained Mar. 11, 1924

David Thurber Eaton ..... ordained May 3, 1925
Beverley Munford Boyd ..... ordained June 11, 1925
Francis Craighill Brown ..... ordained June 25, 1925
James McDowell Dick ..... ordained June 5, 1927
Roma Coxey Fortune ..... ordained Jan. 27, 1929
Daniel Webster Allen ..... ordained June 16, 1929
Jean André Vaché ..... ordained July 10, 1929
DeSaussure Parker Moore ..... ordained June 15, 1930
Edwin William Hurst ..... ordained June 15, 1930
Joseph Francis Fletcher ..... ordained Aug. 1930
John Jordan Greene ..... ordained Jan. 11, 1931
John Quintus Beckwith, Jr. ..... ordained Jan. 11, 1931
Thomas Simons Clarkson ..... ordained July 26, 1931
Lewis Page Spencer ..... ordained Sept. 20, 1931
Ernest McGerson Winborne ..... ordained Feb. 21, 1932
Andrew Dallam Milstead ..... ordained May 18, 1932
Albert Evans Sanderson ..... ordained June 24, 1933
Benjamin Thorp Brodie ..... ordained Dec. 28, 1933
Odell Greenleaf Harris ..... ordained June 13, 1934
Frank Easton Pulley ..... ordained June 21, 1934
Othello Doremus Stanley ..... ordained Nov. 24, 1934
David Watt Yates ..... ordained Jan. 16, 1935
James Edwin Bethea ..... ordained Apr. 2, 1935

DEACONS

William Franklin Draper ..... ordained June 13, 1935
Matthew George Henry ..... ordained June 16, 1935
Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr. ..... ordained June 16, 1935
Henry Johnston, Jr. ..... ordained June 23, 1935

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

George Crummell Pollard ..... admitted June 10, 1906
Milton Moran Weston, Jr. ..... admitted Nov. 4, 1930
William Dabney Gettel ..... admitted June 7, 1932
Ralph Andrew Bridges ..... admitted Oct. 15, 1933

POSTULANTS

Robert Macbeth Bird, Robert Martin Man, Edward Watts Martin

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

WITH

NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

Delegates marked * were present at the Convention

PARISHES

Burlington, Holy Comforter, Rev. David T. Eaton

George A. Long
*E. C. Holt
*Erwin A. Holt
Joseph E. Gant
Hobart J. Steele
Jas. E. Carrigan
R. A. Williams
Fred Varley

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

*Joseph Hyde Pratt
Thomas J. Wilson
Collier Cobb, Jr.
G. Kenneth G. Henry
Arthur P. Hudson
Elmer G. Hoefer
Urban T. Holmes
Harry D. Carter

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. R. Bruce Owens

*T. C. Heyward
*E. D. Sanders
G. L. Daniels
R. H. Boligny
M. E. Pierson
T. B. Snodgrass
W. G. Thomas
F. D. Sampson

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. John L. Jackson

Clarence E. Frick
J. B. Lamb
*Frederick Jackson
Fred W. Glover
William T. Anderson
G. T. Wilson
Oren W. Morris
*J. Renwick Wilkes

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Willis G. Clark

*H. A. London
H. C. Jones
J. H. Cutter
*T. F. Heath
F. O. Clarkson
J. L. Williamson
Lewis C. Burwell
Wm. H. Williamson, Jr.

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Reuben Meredith

*W. F. Thompson
*J. C. Barber
Chas. A. Brown, Jr.
W. Brent Kesler

Concord, All Saints, The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

*Thos. H. Webb
G. B. Lewis
E. K. Willis
*R. P. Gibson
Waller Brown
*Cameron MacRae
Robbins Lowe
*Springs McCoy

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Sidney S. Bost

K. P. Lewis
*J. H. Erwin
*J. A. Robinson
*H. C. Bird
Lloyd Williams
W. B. LaFar
C. L. Herndon, Jr.
B. W. Hobgood

Enfield, Advent, The Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

*H. S. Harrison
*Samuel Peirson

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Robert E. Roe

S. S. Paine
Paul W. Schenck
*Dr. Wade R. Brown
*Ralph B. Coit
*M. A. White
H. J. Thurman
C. G. Harrison
Harry Hunter

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Jean A. Vaché

*D. H. Blair
*D. L. Gallagher
*John R. Nicholson
Geo. Newman
Richard Stack
J. H. Cowles
J. Simpson Schenck, Jr.
Judy Brady

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. D. Parker Moore

Henderson, Holy Innocents, The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

*S. P. Cooper
R. E. Clements
W. J. Alston
G. A. Rose, Sr.
Leon Joyner
A. J. Cheek
C. O. Seifert
E. G. Flannagan

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

*R. K. Stewart
*Edgar Hartley
L. R. Stewart
Irvin Coffield

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, The Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.

P. C. Collins
*S. T. Latta
*James Webb
W. W. Walker
*O. G. Parsley
W. H. Webb
G. K. Collins
A. H. Graham

Jackson, Church of the Saviour, The Rev. D. Parker Moore
Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Morrison Bethea

*M. N. Shaw
Robert Mansfield
Jesse Saunders
Robert Harris

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

W. D. Clark
S. W. Rabb
*Frank Hill
*C. K. Spicer
C. A. Hunt, Jr.
Joseph Jackson
Wilmot Holmes
Holt Hunt

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frank E. Pulley

*L. L. Joyner
R. C. Beck
W. W. Neal

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Albert E. Sanderson

*E. G. Peoples
*J. W. Ballou
Edward F. Taylor
*R. H. Lewis
R. L. Matteson
Dan M. Paul
Hugh S. Easton
*John Perry Hall

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse

D. L. Bell
*A. H. London
W. L. London
*G. R. Pilkington

Raleigh, Christ, The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.

A. L. Purrington
*J. H. Rawls
*Frank P. Haywood
Sam Lawrence
P. E. Seagle
*Wm. Linehan
J. W. Harrelson
W. W. Williams

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James McDowell Dick

*Alex B. Andrews
*Henry M. London
*Joseph B. Cheshire
*George W. Connor
Louis V. Sutton
*Arthur B. Morgan
Frank T. Ward
*Graham H. Andrews

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, (Col.) The Rev. George A. Fisher, Jr.

*H. L. Trigg
*D. H. Harris
*A. T. White
*C. A. Dunston

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Morrison Bethea

Manton Oliver
Kerns Thompson
Robert Hairston
Theodore C. Bethea

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner
Ringwood, St. Clement's, The Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints, The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

*T. W. Mullen
W. F. Joyner
George Steele
*J. B. Batton

Rockingham, Messiah, The Rev. Jas. Edwin Bethea

J. G. Wheliss
*G. M. Bowes
*W. W. King
Frank Ellerbe
R. P. Dicks
I. S. London
C. W. King
A. G. Corpening

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

F. S. Spruill
*K. D. Battle
*A. L. Tyler
*F. E. Winslow
*B. C. Willis
*T. J. Pearsall
*I. D. Thorp
A. T. Thorp

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne

*F. J. Murdoch
Henry Fairley
Hearne Swink
Bate Toms
P. A. Wallenborn
Bryce Beard
Donald Clement
Charles Price

Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

Ray Winecoff
*J. E. Beeker

Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

W. S. Herring
W. E. Allmond
*C. H. Smith
*W. B. Sherrod
G. H. Johnson
H. T. Clark
*C. S. Alexander
W. E. Smith

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. F. Craighill Brown

*Edgar T. Chapman
Elmer E. Davis
E. C. Stevens
*T. A. Kelley
*John C. Barron
Stanley Smith
D. D. Elliot
N. E. Day

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

W. C. Darrow
*S. N. Clark
*J. W. Forbes
*A. D. Mizell
J. M. Carstarphen, Jr.
*R. E. L. Cook
Pembroke Nash
*Francis P. Jenkins

Tarboro, St. Luke's, (Col.) The Rev. Milton M. Weston

S. B. Richardson
C. M. Dancy
W. C. Dunn
J. M. Wilson

Townesville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. John F. Hamaker

*H. H. Hardison
E. N. Baker
Wm. B. Little
*R. T. B. Little
Wm. L. Marshall, Jr.
Jas. A. Hardison
J. Pines Murray
K. M. Hardison

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner

*Stephen E. Burroughs
*Charles E. Jackson
J. Palmer Scoggin
Laurie B. Beddoe
Charles A. Tucker
John G. Williams
W. Duke Jones
W. Faulk Alston

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. D. Parker Moore

*Geo. C. Green, Jr.

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.

*J. C. Eagles
*W. J. Boykin
*F. L. Carr
T. M. Myatt
B. G. Fields
*R. C. McElroy
*Calvin Young
T. S. Hall

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Beverley M. Boyd.

R. Edward Lasater
*William A. Goodson
*Julius A. Mackie
*Samuel P. Collier
Aaron W. Cornwall, Jr.
William Henry Nelson
George L. Irvin, Jr.
Willard B. Revelle

Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

A. G. Etheridge
W. A. Benson

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Soul's, The Rev. John F. Hamaker

*Bennett D. Nelme Curtis Cagle

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

*R. M. Moore *G. W. Strickland

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. R. Bruce Owens

*F. H. Stewart Fred Barwig

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels, (Col.) The Rev. John Herritage, D.D.

Oscar J. Jackson Z. E. Cornelius

China Grove, Ascension. The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

Cooleemee. Good Shepherd, The Rev. C. E. Robinson

J. H. L. Rice J. C. Sell

Durham, St. Titus, (Col.) The Rev. Othello D. Stanley
R. A. Bryce

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst

J. R. Carroll, Jr. *Edwin H. Bost

Hamlet, All Saints, The Rev. James E. Bethea

D. W. Thorpe D. H. Barlow

Iredell County, St. James, The Rev. Andrew D. Milstead

Mayodan, Messiah, Rev. Ernest M. Winborne
Elliotte F. Duncan

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, The Rev. John L. Jackson

*K. W. Hill William Blythe

Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest, The Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner

Monroe, Holy Trinity, (Col.) The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Fredrick B. Drane

C. Herndon Hasty — Hilliard H. Wolfe

*John T. Bennett — W. Horace Williams

C. Maurice Redfern, Jr.

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. Ernest M. Winborne

*J. M. Washington — T. G. Fawcett

Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

Old Sparta, St. Ignatius', The Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Orange County, St. Mary's, The Rev. John Q. Beckwith

Pittsboro, St. James, (Col.) The Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse

Raleigh, St. Augustine's, (Col.) The Rev. Edgar H. Goold

*Cecil D. Haliburton — George H. Mitchell

Raleigh, St. Saviour's, The Rev. Harvey A. Cox

Harvey Jones, Jr. — *J. Norman Harris

Rockingham County, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William J. Gordon

*George W. Patterson — Samuel P. Thomas

Rowan County, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Reuben Meredith

*Walter G. Kepley — Geoffrey Gibbons

Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Nathan Lunsford

Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. F. Craighill Brown

*S. J. Hinsdale — W. W. Robards

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson

*E. P. Tringley
W. J. Austin
R. R. Holt
E. Jones
Everett Stevens

Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. William J. Gordon

Henry Gary Shelton
R. H. Langston
*James Satterwhaite
*Hugh Shelton

Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. William J. Gordon

*J. Gordon Turner
*G. Hobart Quesenbury

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. Andrew D. Milstead

*Fleet H. Scroggs
George M. Tuten

Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Reuben Meredith

Wake County, St. John's, The Rev. Frank E. Pulley

Walnut Cove, Christ, The Rev. Ernest M. Winborne

John Fulton
J. H. Fulton

Warrenton, All Saints, (Col.) The Rev. Odell G. Harris

Thomas W. Haywood
Otis M. Green

Wilson, St. Mark's, (Col.) The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M. D.

*John H. Clarke
Levi H. Jones

Winston-Salem, St. Stephens, (Col.) The Rev. John J. Greene

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ashboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse
Burlington Mills, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. David T. Eaton
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. Willis G. Clark
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, The Rev. William H. Wheeler
Davie County, The Ascension, The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson
Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. Roma C. Fortune

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, The Rev. David W. Yates
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Ernest M. Winborne
Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. Ernest M. Winborne
Greensboro, The Redeemer, (Col.) The Rev. John J. Greene
Haw River, Mission, The Rev. David T. Eaton
Henderson, Resurrection, (Col.) George C. Pollard, Catechist
Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. Frank E. Pulley
Laurinburg, St. David's
Lawrence, Grace, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner
Littleton, St. Anna's, (Col.) The Rev. Odell G. Harris
Louisburg, St. Matthias', (Col.) George C. Pollard, Catechist
Macclesfield, St. John's, The Rev. Frank D. Dean
Macclesfield, St. Saviour's, (Col.) The Rev. Frank D. Dean
Madison, St. John's
Mecklenburg County, Good Hope, (Col.) The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.
Milton, Christ, The Rev. William J. Gordon
Oxford, St. Cyprian's, (Col.) The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope, (Col.) The Rev. Milton M. Weston
Salisbury, St. John's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, (Col.) The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards
Selma, St. Gabriel's, The Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson
Spencer, St. Joseph's
Spring Hope, St. Jude's, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill
Statesville, Holy Cross, (Col.) The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.
Stoneville, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ernest M. Winborne
Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. David W. Yates
Tarboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. David W. Yates
Tarboro, St. Wilfrid's, The Rev. David W. Yates
Union County, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Frederick B. Drane
Warren County, St. Luke's, (Col.) The Rev. Odell G. Harris.

William Hill Hardin

Born at Morganton, N. C., April 5, 1868.

Ordained Deacon in 1903, and Priest in 1907, by Bishop Horner.

Assistant in Waynesville Missions, 1903.

Principal of Valle Crucis School, 1904-1907.

Rector of St. Mark's, Gastonia, N. C., 1907-1912.

Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte, 1912-1928.

Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Cleveland, and of Rowan County Missions, 1928-1934.

Died June 23, 1934.

"Ye are the light of the world."

Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Born in Clinton, N. C., June 2, 1889.

Educated at the University of North Carolina, and at the Virginia Theological Seminary.

Engaged in newspaper work at Clinton for several years.

Ordained Deacon in 1918, and Priest in 1920, by Bishop Darst.

Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, and in charge of associated Missions, 1920-1926.

Editor of Mission Herald, 1920-1926.

Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, 1926-1930.

Rector of Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, 1930-1935.

Editor of the Carolina Churchman, 1927-1935.

Chaplain of the 120th Infantry, N. C. National Guard.

Died February 4, 1935.

"The Good Shepherd giveth his life for the sheep."

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY

WILSON, N. C., MAY 7, 1935

The one hundred and nineteenth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, N. C., beginning Tuesday, May 7, 1935.

Morning Prayer was said at 9:30 a.m. by the Rev. J. Edwin Bethea, the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, and the Bishop.

The Bishop called the Convention to order at 10:15 a.m., and the roll was called by the secretary; 39 clergy and 66 delegates from 28 parishes and 10 missions were present and answered to their names. A quorum being present, the Chairman declared the Convention duly organized. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was elected Secretary, and he appointed the Rev. Daniel W. Allen as his assistant.

On motion, the hours of Convention were fixed as in the printed program.

The Bishop then read his annual address. (See Appendix A.)

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the Rev. James McDowell Dick and other visiting clergy were invited to honorary seats in the Convention.

The Bishop appointed as the Committee on Elections the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead, Mr. Frederick Jackson, Mr. H. H. Hardison and Mr. S. J. Hinsdale.

The report of the Standing Committee was read by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1934

Dr. Milton A. Barber, President of the Standing Committee, being ill, the undersigned submits the following report for the said Committee:

January 16, 1934

At this meeting the Bishop of the Diocese submitted his proposed schedule of appropriations from the income of the Lawrence

S. Holt Fund for the year 1934, which schedule was approved with some minor changes. The Bishop was authorized to make any necessary adjustments, in case the income should be less than the amount contemplated, or in case it should be more. He was also authorized, in his discretion, to apply any unused appropriations from the fund for any purposes he might think best within the terms of the Fund.

May 22, 1934

This was the first meeting of the Committee since its re-election by the Annual Convention. Dr. Milton A. Barber was elected President, and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. was elected Secretary.

Mr. James Edwin Bethea and Mr. David W. Yates were recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate at any time after their graduation from the Virginia Theological Seminary.

Rev. Odell Greenleaf Harris, Deacon, and the Reverend Frank Easton Pulley, Deacon, were recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood, the first at any time after June 11, 1934, and the second at any time after June 18, 1934.

November 8, 1934

The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood at any time convenient to the Bishop.

December 20, 1934

The applications of the Reverend David Watt Yates and the Reverend James Edwin Bethea that their time for serving as Deacons be shortened and that they be recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood were considered and for sufficient cause same were granted by this Committee, and the Reverend David Watt Yates was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood at any time after January 1, 1935, and the Reverend James Edwin Bethea was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood at any time after April 1, 1935.

At this meeting the Bishop of the Diocese presented the proposed schedule for disbursements from the income of the Lawrence S. Holt Fund for the year 1935, which schedule was approved by this Committee, with some minor changes. The Bishop was authorized to make any necessary adjustments, in case the income should be less than the amount contemplated, or in case it should be more. He was also authorized, in his discretion, to apply any unused appropriations from the fund for any purpose he might think best within the terms of the Fund.

Your Committee reports with regret the serious illness of its President, the Reverend Milton A. Barber, S.T.D. Dr. Barber is very much better, and it is our earnest hope that he will soon be entirely restored to health.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, JR., *Secretary*

On motion of the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved: That this Convention notes with regret the enforced absence of the beloved rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, the Rev. Dr. Milton A. Barber, and at the same time sends to him affectionate greetings and expresses the hope that he will soon recover from his present illness.

The Secretary sent a telegram to this effect to the Rev. Dr. Barber.

The Report of the Executive Council was read by the Rev. Willis G. Clark.

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council held four meetings since the last Convention, to wit:

In June, in September, in January and in April.

The personnel of the various Departments has been as follows:

Department of Finance: Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Chairman; Messrs. Arthur M. London, Hal A. London, Richard H. Lewis.

Department of Field and Publicity: Rev. I Harding Hughes, Chairman; Rev. Sidney A. Bost, Rev. Dr. Milton A. Barber, Miss Emma Hall.

Department of Religious Education: Rev. John L. Jackson, Chairman; Messrs. John S. Holmes, Richard W. Simpson, George C. Pollard, Mrs. Baxter S. Moore.

Department of Missions: Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Chairman; Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., Mr. George C. Pollard, Mrs. Alex Cooper, Miss Emma Hall.

Department of Social Service: Rev. Willis G. Clark, Chairman; Mr. Hal A. London.

At the June meeting the Department of Finance nominated Mr. Arthur P. Chippey of Saint Augustine's Chapel as an Associate Member.

The Executive Council confirmed the nomination of Mr. Chippey, and he was added to the Department of Finance.

The Department of Religious Education nominated as Associate Members the following: Rev. Daniel Allen, Rev. Robert E. Roe, Rev. Jean A. Vaché, Rev. Beverly M. Boyd, Rev. John J. Greene, Mr. Al Purringson, Mrs. John S. Watters, Mrs. I. W. Hughes, Miss Maud Cutler, Mrs. R. Wilson, Miss Laura Clark. The nominations of the Department of Religious Education were confirmed by unanimous vote of the Council.

The Department of Missions nominated as Associate Members Rev. Joseph N. Bynum and Rev. William J. Gordon. These nominations were confirmed by unanimous vote of the Council.

The Department of Social Service nominated as Associate Members Rev. Sidney S. Bost and Mr. John S. Holmes. These nominations were confirmed by unanimous vote of the Council.

Little was done at this meeting beside the organization and the hearing of the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese, and the interim report of the Department of Finance.

The Finance Department on September 24th was authorized to adjust the budget in accordance with the action of the General Convention being called to meet in October. It was also authorized to make the appropriations necessary for the carrying on of the church work in accordance with the judgment of the Department.

Mr. Arthur H. London, Treasurer for the "Every Man's Emergency Missionary Offering," made a most encouraging report showing that, up to that time, September 14th, $8,839.90 had been raised in cash to meet the S. O. S. call of the National Council. A unanimous vote of thanks was extended by the Council to Mr. London and Mr. Battle for the excellent work they did in leading this successful campaign.

The Department of "Field and Publicity" added as Associate Members the following: Messrs. Hoyt W. Boone, Greensboro, R. E. Guthrie, Winston-Salem, and I. S. London, Rockingham.

The following resolution was moved by the Rev. Mr. Hughes and carried by the unanimous vote of the Council:

"That it is the sense of this meeting that the Bishop at his discretion appoint a day for special prayers for Industrial Peace throughout the Nation and that the Bishop prepare and authorize such special prayers for use in the diocese of North Carolina."

At the January meeting the Council endorsed the Bishop's action in inviting the Regional Conference to be held in this diocese in Charlotte in Saint Peter's Church, February 28th through March 1st.

The following resolution was adopted:

"That the Bishop appoint a Special Committee to send a brief yet urgent request to all Parishes and Missions, which have not met the quota assigned them, that they increase their quotas so that an extra $1500.00 might be raised to bring the $13,500.00 National Council item to $15,000.00, the amount which our diocese was asked to give;

"That each Parish and Mission make supplementary effort to the canvass that was made in December to raise this extra amount."

It was the unanimous feeling of the Council that some extra effort should be made in order that our diocese, before the end of 1935, might give $15,000.00 instead of the amount mentioned in the budget—to wit: $13,500.00.

The Rev. John L. Jackson stated at the meeting April 23, 1935, that at a recent meeting of the Executive Committee of the Thompson Orphanage, it was reported there was a deficit of $2,000.00 due to the increased cost of clothing, foods and repairs, together with a reduction in the usual amount received from the Duke Endowment. He stated there was a request from the Executive Committee of the Orphanage to have the diocese appropriate $9,500.00 instead of $8,500.00 to help meet this deficit. This request was considered by the Finance Committee and the amount of $9,000.00 was granted.

Bishop Penick reported that the Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher and Mr. Neil Hester of Raleigh had taken over the responsibility of editing and managing the Carolina Churchman as successors to the late Theodore Partrick. The Bishop also suggested that the Diocesan Convention, meeting in May, be asked to consider and formulate plans for a permanent policy as to the future of the Carolina Churchman. A resolution was offered and unanimously carried instructing the Bishop and the Rev. I. Harding Hughes to draft a suitable memorial in testimony of the able and unselfish services of the late Rev. Mr. Partrick—both in his capacity as a member of the Executive Council and as Editor of the Carolina Churchman.

Rev. Mr. Jackson moved that the Department of Field and Publicity be instructed to prepare a statement of the conditions of the diocesan paper and to present it, without prejudice, for the consideration and action of the Diocesan Convention.

Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Chairman of the Finance Department, submitted the following proposed budget for 1936:

(a) The Episcopal Maintenance Fund.

(b) The Church Program Fund.

This budget is herewith incorporated in this report and is recommended to the Convention for adoption.

PROPOSED 1936 BUDGET

The Episcopal Maintenance Fund

		Sub-Totals	*Totals*
I.	Diocesan Officers		
	(a) Bishop		$ 6,600.00
	1. Salary	$5,000.00	
	2. Traveling expenses	1,000.00	
	3. Secretary	600.00	
	(b) Treasurer		500.00
	(c) Secretary to Convention		300.00
	(d) Premiums on Pensions		460.00
II.	Diocesan Property		
	(a) Bishop's Residence		600.00
	1. Repairs	500.00	

2. Insurance	100.00	
(b) Other property (repairs, etc.)		100.00
III. Conventions		
(a) Diocesan		880.00
1. Expenses of Delegates	100.00	
2. Printing Journal	650.00	
3. Printing Canons	130.00	
(b) Synod		250.00
1. Expenses of Delegates	200.00	
2. Assessments	50.00	
(c) General Convention		200.00
IV. Debt Service—Principal Interest		50.00
V. Miscellaneous		450.00
(a) Expenses of Examining Chaplains	50.00	
(b) Expenses of Executive Council	200.00	
(c) Other Items	200.00	
TOTAL Episcopal Maintenance		$10,390.00
Less Income from Endowment		1,187.00
Amount to be Raised by Assessments		$ 9,203.00

Church's Program Fund

VI. National Church Program		$15,000.00
VII. Provincial Church Program		510.00
VIII. Diocesan Church Program		
(a) Missions and Church Extension		29,977.00
1. White Clergy	$25,477.00	
(of which $8250 from quota sources)		
2. Negro Clergy	3,500.00	
3. Negro Schools	1,000.00	
(b) Religious Education		8,150.00
1. St. Mary's School		
Maintenance	3,000.00	
Payment on old appropriations (balance.....)	500.00	
2. U. N. C.		
Salary of Worker	900.00	
Pension Fund	68.00	
Entertainment	100.00	
3. N. C. C. W.		
Salary of Worker	1,000.00	
Entertainment	100.00	
Office Expense	40.00	
Maintenance	125.00	
4. Saint Augustine's	1,000.00	
5. Vade Mecum	500.00	
6. A. & T. College Entertainment	25.00	

7. Y. P. S. L.	75.00	
8. Church School Program	475.00	
9. Teacher Training	150.00	
10. Publicity	25.00	
11. Miscellaneous	67.00	
(c) Christian Social Service		9,600.00
1. Thompson Orphanage	9,000.00	
2. Negro Social Service	500.00	
3. Departmental Expense	100.00	
(d) Field and Publicity		600.00
1. Field Expenses	200.00	
2. Carolina Churchman	400.00	
(e) Department of Finance		1,100.00
1. Salary of Treasurer	600.00	
2. Salary of Secretary	200.00	
3. Postage and Box Rent	100.00	
4. Printing	50.00	
5. Publicity	75.00	
6. Audit and Bond	50.00	
7. Miscellaneous	25.00	
(f) Miscellaneous		500.00
1. Emergency Fund		
TOTAL CHURCH'S PROGRAM		$65,437.00
Less anticipated revenue from trust funds applicable to Department of Missions and Church Extension		17,227.00
Balance to be Raised by Quotas		$48,210.00
Episcopal Maintenance Fund to be Raised by Assessments		9,203.00
Total to be Raised from Churches and Missions		$57,413.00

Mr. Battle recommended to the Council and, by unanimous vote, his recommendation was carried, that the Executive Council be authorized to levy upon the parishes and organized missions an assessment—based upon the 1934 expenditure for ministers' salaries and current expenses, sufficient to raise the foregoing budget, and estimated it will require approximately 9½% of these items. He also recommended—and the Council unanimously approved—that unorganized missions be assessed a minimum of $3.00. The Council voted its approval in levying an assessment of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund to accord special treatment to a limited number of churches, whose financial problems may warrant such action.

The Council unanimously voted to recommend to this Convention that the Convention remit for 1934 the following portions of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund standing against:

Saint Andrews, Greensboro, N. C.	$102.95
All Saints, Hamlet, N. C.	25.00
All Saints, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.	96.00

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes gave a most encouraging report of finances to date—April 23rd—stating that $40,413.21 had been pledged for 1934 and $40,306.71 had been collected to date.

At the close of this last meeting of the Council, the Bishop expressed his thanks and appreciation to the members of the Council who will retire at this Convention, for their services to the church—so ably and diligently rendered. These members are: Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Messrs. Kemp D. Battle, John S. Holmes, Stephen E. Burroughs, Richard Simpson, George C. Pollard, and Mrs. Alex Cooper.

The affairs of the Diocese of North Carolina have been managed by the Executive Council during the interim between the Conventions, in a prayful and conscientious manner, and we trust with ability and success.

It has been a privilege to serve the church as members of the Council, and we pray God's blessing upon all further sessions and that the Church and Diocese of North Carolina will continue to grow and prosper, seeking and following the guidance of the Holy Spirit.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. G. WILLIS CLARK, *Secretary*

On motion of Mr. Kemp D. Battle, the financial matters contained in the report were made the special order for 3:30 p.m.

The report of the Trustees of the Diocese was read by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

May 22, 1934

Upon motion the following Resolution was adopted:

"Resolved: That the Library of the University of North Carolina be allowed to take the books of the Theodore B. Lyman and Joseph Blount Cheshire Memorial Collection on loan, rendering to the Trustees of the Diocese an itemized account of the books and pamphlets taken, and protecting the books as the books of the Library are protected, rendering to the Trustees such protection against loss and theft as the books of the Library enjoy, all in accordance with the terms set forth in letter of March 27th, 1934, from R. B. Downs, Librarian, and approved by the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, May 8th and 9th, 1934."

The Trustees signed an agreement to repay to the American Building Fund Commission the sum of $1000.00 advance on account

of the Rectory of All Saints' Parish, Hamlet, said repayment conditioned upon a sale of the property at any time in the future.

Mr. Cheshire moved that, provided the Charlotte School Board leaves the property of St. Michaels, Charlotte, North Carolina, in good condition and repair, the Trustees release them from further payment under their lease. Adopted.

The Trustees approved the action of the Bishop in allowing the use of the Church property at Gulf by a Christian Science group, said permissive use terminating January 1, 1935.

Adopted Resolution attached with reference to the Mrs. Junius Daniel Trust Fund.

Adopted Resolution attached with reference to the payment of the Orange Printshop.

The Trustees authorized building of water line to flower garden in the rear of Ravenscroft, same to be installed with no cost to the Diocese.

* * * * *

The Treasurer of the Diocese was authorized to invest $1000.00 held for the benefit of St. Paul's, Salisbury, in either U. S. Government or North Carolina Bonds.

The Report of A. L. Purrington, Jr., on repairs to Ravenscroft was examined and approved, said A. L. Purrington, Jr., taking no part in said examination or approval.

* * * * *

June 7, 1934

The Trustees signed a receipt and release to the Safe Deposit and Trust Company of Baltimore for $1000.00 legacy of Ida T. Erwin. The legacy provided that the income be used for perpetual care and maintenance of cemetery lot, St. Stephens Churchyard, Oxford, on which Mrs. Ida T. Erwin and her husband are buried. The Treasurer was instructed to invest said funds, when received, in North Carolina or U. S. Government Bonds.

* * * * *

Sept. 18, 1934

The Secretary was requested to write the Librarian of the University of North Carolina asking for receipt of books lent.

The Secretary was requested to write Zollicoffer & Zollicoffer with reference to paving assessment due on the Church of the Resurrection in Henderson.

The Trustees received Deed for lot in Burlington from Albert E. Sanderson and wife, same being recorded in Alamance County.

Copy of the record in Clement et al vs. Whisnant et al was submitted.

The Secretary was instructed to write and secure information from Salisbury with reference to the Margaret Mills Legacy and the Murdoch Trust funds.

The Bishop was authorized to bring the chair formerly belonging to Bishop Ravenscroft from Williamsboro to Raleigh, provided the interested laymen in the vicinity consent.

* * * * *

Oct. 2, 1934

At a call meeting of the Board of Trustees, Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Joseph B. Cheshire and A. L. Purrington, Jr., being present, the following Resolution was adopted:

"Resolved: That a contract be entered into between the Trustees of the Diocese and Mr. H. E. Satterfield for constructing a fireproof garage under the kitchen of Ravenscroft, and replacing the kitchen floor, at the cost of not to exceed $225.00; and that the Trustees be authorized to borrow not in excess of said sum for the purpose of defraying the costs of such contract."

* * * * *

Nov. 15, 1934

The Trustees accepted and receipted for legacies in the sum of $1000.00 from the Estate of Mary B. Neely, this legacy to be held for the benefit of St. John's Church, Williamsboro. The funds were indorsed to Henry M. London, Treasurer, to be held subject to the orders of the Trustees.

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, JR.
Trustee of the Diocese

JUNIUS DANIEL TRUST FUND RESOLUTION

May 17, 1934

A meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina was held on the above date, at which a quorum was present.

On motion, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

"Resolved, That Henry M. London, Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina, is hereby authorized and directed to invest the $500.00 now in the Wake County Savings Bank, Raleigh, N. C., to the credit of the Mrs. Junius Daniel Trust Fund for Benefit of St. Mark's Church, Halifax, N. C., at end of the next interest period, July 1, 1934, in either a North Carolina State Bond or a U. S. Bond."

ORANGE PRINTSHOP RESOLUTION

May 17, 1934

A meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina was held on the above date, at which a quorum was present. On motion, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

"Resolved: That Henry M. London, Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina, is hereby authorized to issue a note or notes, not exceeding Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00) in the aggregate, payable at such times and places as may be convenient or advisable, to the Orange Printshop upon the delivery of the 1934 Convention Journals now being printed there."

This report was referred to a special committee consisting of Col. Joseph Hyde Pratt, Mr. Richard H. Lewis and Mr. Wm. A. Goodson.

Mr. Alexander B. Andrews then made his report as Chancellor.

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

During the past year there were no decisions or rulings that the Chancellor was called upon to make. Several informal inquiries as to Canon Law were made, and all were answered by reference to the proper sections of the Canons.

In October, while attending the General Convention at Atlantic City, N. J., the writer had the pleasure of attending the dinner given to the Chancellors, after which an informal association of Chancellors was formed, looking to interchanging of opinions that might be rendered.

Respectfully submitted,
ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS

Nominations were then made as in the rules of order.

On motion of Mr. Henry M. London, it was decided to increase the membership of the Standing Committee to seven.

The hour of noon having arrived, the Bishop led the Convention in prayers for Missions.

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by the Rev. David T. Eaton.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Committee on the State of the Church has the honor to present its annual report for the year of 1934.

At the time of compiling this report nine churches (two white parishes and four white missions, one negro parish and two negro missions) have filed no parochial reports. Consequently any summary of the vital statistics of the diocese must be in some measure conjectural.

Allowing for the nine churches which have not reported the same figures as given in their last reports, the following comparisons between 1933 and 1934 can be made.

These show an INCREASE in communicants of 332, in adult baptism of 3, in confirmations of 47, in marriages of 4, in burials of 27, and in total disbursements of $1,388.03.

The same figures show a DECREASE in infant baptisms of 37, and in Church School enrollment of 291.

We pause to comment on this last item, which is one of particular importance and grave concern, especially when it is noted that in the year 1933 there was a decrease in Church School enrollment of 350 over 1932, and in that year a decrease of 418 over the number recorded in 1931. In other words, since the year 1931, the total Church School enrollment in this diocese has progressively decreased until it has now reached the alarming proportions of 1,059. This condition has been going on in the face of a gain throughout the national church for the same period of 9,527. Although we shall have more to say on this subject in another part of our report, we believe it is only fair to remind the Convention of its action in 1933, when this matter was first brought to your attention by the Committee on the State of the Church. It was formally referred by resolution passed by the Convention to the Department of Religious Education for investigation and report. To our best knowledge and belief no report has as yet been made or called for. This prompts us to remark upon the fact that the labors of committees are of little avail or importance if their recommendations when accepted by the Convention are not followed up by appropriate action.

Regarding the relative value of statistics your Committee heartily agrees with the following excerpts from an editorial by the Editor of the Living Church Annual for 1935.

"One cannot measure spiritual progress, or the lack of it, by means of statistics. No card index system, however complex or complete, can record what takes place between the individual soul and God, yet it is of that which religion consists.

"Parishes and missions, dioceses, and the general Church, cannot and should not be run on a catalog basis for the benefit of Church statisticians. The work of the ministry and the Church is a work of human relations and of human adjustment to divine facts. The winning of one soul to Christ is of infinitely greater importance than the keeping of an accurate parish register.

"But when all of these things are said and given their full value, the fact remains that the Episcopal Church is in a deplorable shape, so far as the keeping of records and statistics is concerned."

For this reason it is practically impossible to get a true statistical picture of the Church in this Diocese. As mentioned above, nine churches in the diocese have at the time of writing filed no report (one of them has made no report since 1930), and of the reports sent in, the Diocesan Secretary states in response to our inquiry that no less than fourteen reports have glaring errors, and several others have minor errors in the financial sections.

Of the accuracy of the figures on membership only the several clergy can judge. But there apparently exists in the minds of some of them considerable uncertainty about how to report the

number of communicants in their cures. For the guidance of such your Committee begs leave to refer to diocesan Canon XXVI, Section 7, and to the Report of the Joint Committee on the Definition of the word, "Cmmunicant," which was adopted by the General Convention of 1913, and reaffirmed by the House of Bishops at the General Convention of 1934. That report states in part that a Communicant is "One who has received baptism and confirmation, or has been formally admitted to the Holy Communion as being 'ready and desirous to be confirmed,' . . . All such should be enrolled and kept upon the parish register until death, transfer, or discipline removes the name. . . . Neglect of the privilege of receiving the Sacrament, long absence, or even departure without a letter is not sufficient reason for erasing the name. . . . On the other hand, parochial reports should not be padded with misleading statistics. . . . Communicants known to have neglected for three years the reception of the Holy Communion, in spite of due and sufficient opportunity therefor, should not be reported for statistical purposes."

Diocesan Missions

Your Committee has made a careful examination through correspondence and conference of the existing situation in the field of diocesan missions. The result is our considered opinion that the Department of Missions should proceed without further delay to making an extensive and thorough investigation with a view to discontinuing such missions as show no signs of recovery and selling the property. It would be better judgment in the long run to concentrate missionary effort in those places which give some evidence of the possibility of future growth, than out of a false sentimentality to continue clinging to outworn shells from which all life has long since departed. As one correspondent vividly expressed the situation in regard to one such defunct mission, "I don't see any use in sitting up with the corpse any longer."

Speaking more specifically from the information furnished us it would seem advisable that the following missions should be closed: Franklinton, Madison, Spencer, Middleburg, Spring Hope, and Stoneville. The situation in Laurinburg is also sufficiently critical as to call for serious study. That there is tragedy revealed in this situation we do not deny, but the tragedy of attempting to continue under hopelessly adverse conditions is, we submit, decidedly greater than would be the final disposition of church property in those places, the total value of which in land and buildings approximates $10,500. The feeling of the few remaining survivors in these places is aptly illustrated by the reply of one remaining communicant in Stoneville to a questionnaire sent out by the Woman's Auxiliary to all its branches. To the question, "What

is your greatest problem?" this good lady replied: "My greatest problem is living in Stoneville!" Instead of being what at first sight it might appear, a reflection upon the community where she lives, her reply constitutes a reproach upon the church, which refusing to admit the stern necessity of removal, is content to leave the situation to be apologized for and lived down by an elderly lady, who is as sincere as she is devoted.

In regard to diocesan missions your committee has a later suggestion to offer. We turn now to a brief consideration of the

Negro Work

In this connection your committee confesses to considerable enlightenment, and we are glad to say, encouragement. We feel that speaking generally the clergy and laity of the diocese have not yet grasped in its entirety the broad and comprehensive policy which is being followed with a considerable degree of success by our diocesan officers. Therefore we think it to be in the interest of all, especially of the younger members of the diocese, to restate that policy. In brief it rests upon the fundamental idea of the unity of all the work in the diocese, which allows for no sectional differences between east and west, and for no racial distinctions between the white people and the negroes. Among all Southern dioceses North Carolina has progressed further and more rapidly in recognizing the negro's rights as a church member, and in giving him representation in both administrative and legislative bodies. Any tendency, therefore, to segregate the negro work as a peculiar problem to be dealt with through special machinery we should regard as unfortunate. Comparisons between negro and white work are in our opinion equally odious. We have been quite frank in saying that the missionary work of the diocese is not as strong as we should all like to see it, but it must be remembered at all times that this is a weakness shared in by our white congregations quite as much if not more than by those of our negro brethren. The way to remedy this weakness, we submit, is not by creating invidious distinctions as between sections and races, but through all joining together to seek means of strengthening the entire administrative side of our diocesan life. It is for that reason we now invite your attention to the problem of

Diocesan Administration

In this connection let us say at once that the only role any one of us wishes to play in diocesan affairs is that of a helper of the Bishop. There is no more room than there is evidence for the existence of a dictator in the diocese of North Carolina. It is in the spirit of loyal helpers, then, that we advance for the considera-

tion of the Convention the problem of providing in the not too distant future further administrative assistance for our beloved Diocesan leader than is now available to him. Mindful of the effect which the long-continued depression has had, and to a degree is still having upon the financial resources of the diocese, and loyal to his profound sense of responsibility, he is undertaking almost single-handedly administrative tasks which it was at one time considered could only be adequately handled by three bishops, two archdeacons, and an Executive Secretary. We submit that these tasks have not lessened in any of their scope or intensity since that time. On the contrary, they have materially increased. The fact that the Bishop has fulfilled all of these tasks so thoroughly and so well must not blind us to the further fact that such tasks constitute a constant drain upon his strength, which if we have the future welfare of the diocese at heart it should be our continual endeavor to conserve. It is not within the province of this committee to suggest any additional Episcopal assistance, even if such were possible or desirable, but we do feel that in the course of surveying the state of the church, it is our duty to call the matter of some other form of administrative assistance to the attention of the Convention. In doing so we have reason to believe that we are not acting contrary to the Bishop's own wishes or plans.

That this is a matter requiring the most serious and deliberate consideration goes without saying. But on the contrary it should not be indefinitely postponed. Therefore your committee is appending to its report a resolution, which we trust you will see fit to pass.

Other Diocesan Work

There are many institutions, organizations, and fields of work in the diocese which might well fall under the purview of a committee with such a broad scope as that on the State of the Church. Since most of them will be reported upon directly to the Convention at some time during its sessions we refrain from a detailed comment upon them here. We have been pleased to note the progress of the Young People's Service League during the past year in a more consecrated effort on their part to carry out a successful Service program than to develop merely along the lines of increased membership.

Under the gracious Presidency of Miss Emma Hall the Woman's Auxiliary of the diocese has increased its Box Supply work by 50%, its giving by over $7,000 and in ways too numerous to mention continued to furnish inspiration and help to the missionary work of the church.

The energy and vision of our Bishop has been rewarded by the establishment of well over twenty branches of the National Lay-

men's League. We trust that the further step of perfecting the diocesan organization of this important body will not be long delayed.

The Vade Mecum Camp and Conference Centre continues to minister more and more effectively to the physical, mental, moral, and spiritual life of the diocese. To the successful Woman's Auxiliary Conference of last year there is being added to the program this year an opportunity for our laymen to gather for conference and fellowship. Only the clergy appear to be excluded from the benefits of Vade Mecum. Your committee would recommend to those in charge that either at the beginning or end of the summer season a day or days be set apart for a gathering of clergy.

A Diocesan Three Year Plan

In further consideration of the admitted weakness of the missionary work of the diocese, we would urge upon this Convention the desirability and the necessity of getting behind the plans and objectives of the Forward Movement Commission with all our heart and soul, and mind and strength. It is not by the strengthening of our administrative arm alone that existing weaknesses will be overcome, but primarily by a great forward movement from within each parish and mission, from the greatest to the least in size. Through the Bishop and Executive Council, with its departments touching all phases of the church's program, we believe there is enough machinery in existence to accomplish this purpose. As upon Mt. Carmel of old, a fire has been laid in our day by which the peoples who follow not after Him may know that the Lord, He is God. Fuel is at hand to feed the flames. What is lacking is the divine spark igniting the hearts of individual clergymen and laymen, and lighting the fire in each one of our parishes and missions. For that there is no substitute, either in resolutions which might be unanimously adopted by this Convention or in additional machinery which might be set up. Members of your committee have had the advantage recently of consultation with the Chairman of the Forward Movement Commission during his visit to this diocese. We were impressed by the wide latitude which is being left for each diocese, parish, and mission to take the initiative in developing its own plans. We believe it would stimulate our parishes and missions in taking such initiative if the general outlines of a three year plan of forward movement were approved for the diocese as a whole by this Convention, designed to culminate, but by no means to end in the General Convention year of 1937. We therefore submit for the cosideration, and we hope the approval of the Convention, the following three main objectives covering the triennium upon which we have already entered, leaving the

details for accomplishing the same to be developed by the departments of the Executive Council most directly concerned.

First, we would suggest that beginning at once and continuing for the remainder of the calendar year of 1935, chief emphasis be placed upon the subject of religious education. We have already commented upon the shocking decline in Church School enrollment for the past four years. It is not yet too late for the Department of Religious Education to undertake the study and survey called for by the Convention of 1933, in an endeavor to ascertain the causes and to recommend suitable remedies for this unhealthy situation with respect to our Church Schools. Apart from this we believe the branches of the Laymen's League might well be made the media for a reemphasis upon adult religious education. We are confident such subjects as the history and organization of the church would have a keen interest for our laymen if presented and discussed on the basis of a carefully prepared syllabus. In this same connection our young people are asking through their leagues for direction in the formulation of study and service programs. We are fortunate to possess a Department of Religious Education composed of a highly-equipped personnel, to whom such a mandate from this Convention would present a real challenge, which they are capable of meeting, a mandate and a challenge to make the diocese church school-conscious and religious education minded during the year 1935 and beyond.

In the year 1936 we suggest that the diocese might well focus its attention upon our own missionary needs and opportunities following upon the survey which is an immediate need. We believe that such a survey would reveal many weak spots to be strengthened, and new opportunities to be developed as the whole diocese concentrates on the task of pumping new blood into this vital artery of the church's life. Again we are convinced that the branches of the Laymen's League as well as those of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Young People's Service League can be called upon to recruit the expeditionary forces which every parish and mission priest must have if he is to extend the Kingdom of God.

For the General Convention year of 1937 we suggest the adoption of evangelism, as being an objective which can tie together effectively these two chief branches of our church life, missions and religious education. Here again we believe that the necessary machinery is in existence to provide ways for an extensive network of parochial missions and retreats by competent missioners during that year, which if wisely conducted should have the wholesome effect of reinvigorating the spiritual life of the diocese, and rehabilitating its parochial life. The intellect and vision of the diocese having been stretched by special concentration upon reli-

gious education and diocesan missions, the year of 1937 might well witness an extended period of diocesan-wide consecration and renewed discipleship, through the conduct of missions in every parish and mission.

We are well aware in presenting to you this rough outline of a diocesan three year plan of educational, missionary, and spiritual campaigning that the work of the church cannot be rigidly divided into water-tight compartments. Inevitably it would be the case that these three objectives would dovetail into one another, which we believe is as it should be. The sole purpose of your committee in presenting such a program for your consideration at this time is to furnish to this Convention a goal to aim at for at least the next triennium, in carrying forward the aims and ideals which the General Convention of 1934 instructed the Forward Movement Commission to promote throughout the length and breadth of the church. We submit the following resolutions.

Resolution on a Diocesan Three Year Plan for Forward Movement

BE IT RESOLVED, that in accordance with the action of the General Convention in establishing a Forward Movement Commission for reinvigorating the spiritual life, and rehabilitating the national, diocesan, and parochial life of the church, this Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina put itself on record as fully approving the aims and objectives of the Forward Movement, and further

BE IT RESOLVED, that this Convention authorize and instruct the Diocesan Executive Council to formulate and put into operation a three year plan for achieving the aims and objectives stated above, embracing a major emphasis throughout the years 1935, 1936, and 1937 upon the fields of religious education, diocesan missions, and evangelism respectively.

Resolution on Subject of Administrative Assistance to the Bishop

BE IT RESOLVED, that this Convention, mindful of the best interests of the diocese in giving to its Diocesan such administrative assistance as shall most fully promote the welfare of the diocese as a whole, do respectfully request him to appoint before the adjournment of this Convention a committee to be composed of two clergy, two laymen, and one representative of the Woman's Auxiliary, to consult with him, and to report to the Convention of 1936, a concrete plan for accomplishing this purpose, including methods for an adequate financing of the same.

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID T. EATON
JEAN A. VACHÉ
F. CRAIGHILL BROWN
COLLIER COBB, JR.
GEORGE H. MITCHELL, JR.

The attached resolutions were adopted. The Bishop appointed as the committee called for in the third resolution the Rev. John L. Jackson, the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Mr. Hal A. London, Mr. Kemp P. Lewis, Miss Emma J. Hall.

The Bishop appointed the Canonical Committees as follows:

On Canons: The Rev. R. Bruce Owens, the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Frank P. Haywood.

On New Parishes: The Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Mr. Hal A. London, Mr. C. Shields Alexander.

On Unfinished Business: The Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Mr. Cameron MacRae, Mr. D. H. Gallegher.

On the State of the Church: The Rev. Andrew D. Milstead, the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Mr. Martin N. Shaw, Mr. Edwin M. Bost, Mr. Algernon T. White.

On the Church Pension Fund: The Rev. Robert E. Roe, Mr. Ralph B. Coit, Mr. Geo. F. Newman, Mr. Arthur P. Chippey.

Mr. Henry M. London presented the report of the Treasurers. (See Appendix B.)

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens then took the chair, and the Bishop read the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation the President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report of this Board for the year 1934. Since the last Diocesan Convention the Board of Trustees has held two meetings, on May 29th and November 14th, 1934. For the present 1934-35 session registration shows a marked increase over that of last year with 153 resident and 86 day students on February 11, 1935. These figures are encouraging when compared with the enrollment of 116 resident students and 67 day students for the term of 1933-34. This improvement in student registration is reflected in an increased earned revenue.

The usual high standards of St. Mary's School have been maintained and all of the academic courses in both High School and College Departments are fully accredited by the Southern Asso-

ciation. Of more importance is the fact that the class-room loyalty of the faculty has been maintained. During the depression salaries of faculty and officers were reduced by a total of 23%. For the present session 10% of this salary cut has been replaced.

A summary of the financial conditions appears on the attached statement of Mr. A. W. Tucker, Business Manager and Treasurer of the Board of Trustees, which is made a part of this report. It is a summary of the auditor's report for the year ending June 30, 1934. It is gratifying to note that a balance of $15,183.97 has been transferred to the trustees' account. This excellent showing is due in no small measure to the efficiency of the Business Manager and the constant care which he devotes to the details of his office.

There are at present only four income producing scholarships: the Cain, Martin, Murchison and Root. The present corpus of the Root scholarship has only a nominal value. By reason of the reduction in the income from these scholarships no awards have been made this year nor will be made for 1935-36 session for the Cain, Martin and Root scholarships.

During the past year student loan funds totaling $5750 gave timely assistance to worthy students without impairing the financial policy of the school. As of April 22nd, 1935, the face of the loan by the New York Mutual Life Insurance Co. had been reduced to $65,000. Three annual curtailments of $5,000 have reduced the face of the note and interest payments have been made promptly when due. This note has two more years to run with a privilege of extension for fifteen years if approved.

For the past several years St. Mary's has been operating upon an approved budget and the prospect is that a satisfactory profit for the present session is assured.

Capital expenditures for the past two years have been kept at a minimum. Care has been taken, however, to protect the physical condition of the buildings from deterioration. During the past year a major expenditure was the renovating of the old Senior Hall, a wooden dormitory, as a residence for the school Chaplain.

At the November meeting of the Board formal notice was taken of the outstanding need of St. Mary's School, that is a modern and adequate library building. The importance of this new equipment for St. Mary's School is commended to the interest of the friends of this institution.

The Board records its sincere appreciation to Mrs. Cruikshank, the Principal, and to her associates on the staff and faculty for the maintenance and indeed the improvement of the high stand-

ards of this school which will enter upon its ninety-fourth annual session in the fall.

Respectfully submitted,
EDWIN A. PENICK,
President of the Board of Trustees

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Condensed Statement of Operations Year Ended June 30, 1934

Income from Students		$84,048.56
Operating Expenses		
Administrative and general expense	$14,756.61	
Household expense	21,353.17	
Infirmary	2,074.33	
School expense	24,800.55	
Operation of school plant	11,899.71	
TOTAL	$74,884.37	
Deduct: Faculty subsistence allowances for room—included above as salaries	1,324.31	
Net Operating Expense		$73,560.06
Income from students in excess of school operating expense		$10,488.50
Deductions: Clergy discounts	$ 1,062.50	
Service discounts	370.00	1,432.50
Net income from students		$ 9,056.00
Miscellaneous credits and charges to income		
Credits	$10,950.22	
Charges	4,822.25	6,127.97
Balance transferred to Trustees Account		$15,183.97

A. W. TUCKER, *Business Manager and Treasurer Board of Trustees*

Verified: K. W. Parham, C.P.A.
Raleigh, N. C.
June 30, 1934.

The Bishop then resumed the chair, and at his invitation Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank addressed the Convention on the progress the School has made.

The Secretary then presented several communications to the Convention. One from the American Bible Society was referred to the Committee on Unfinished Business; one from the General Convention was referred to the Committee on Canons; one from the Diocese of Western North Carolina asking for cession of territory was re-

ferred to a special committee appointed by the Chair, consisting of Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, the Rev. R. Bruce Owens, and the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

On motion, the secretary was instructed to send the greetings of the Convention to the Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

The Convention then took a recess for lunch.

The Convention reassembled at 2:30 p.m.

For the Committee on Elections, the Rev. Edgar H. Goold reported that in addition to the roll called by the secretary, the following delegates, though elected irregularly, were entitled to seats in the Convention. From St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh, Mr. H. L. Trigg, Mr. D. H. Harris, Mr. A. T. White, Dr. C. A. Dunston; from St. Luke's, Spray, Mr. G. Hobart Quesenbury; from St. John's, Battleboro, Mr. R. M. Moore. These gentlemen then took their seats in the Convention.

The Rev. William H. Wheeler spoke on the work of the Thompson Orphanage. The report of the Board of Managers was not read, but by order of the Convention it is herewith printed.

REPORT OF BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

During the past year 121 children were cared for; the total number of days care being 38,344. 115,032 meals were served. 14 children were placed and 14 were admitted. The present number of children is 108—61 girls and 47 boys. 26 are from East Carolina, 11 from Western North Carolina, and 71 from North Carolina.

A thorough examination is given each candidate for admission by Dr. Myers Hunter, the Orphanage Physician, assisted by Dr. Sylvia Allen who gives the mental tests and by Dr. Harvey Barrett who gives the Laboratory tests. Under Dr. Hunter's watchful care the usual splendid health record of the children has been maintained, and practically all have gained in weight. The Orphanage Chapel is the center of the life of the Institution. To it the children love to come, and from it they receive inspiration and training. A choir of the older children renders the musical portion of the service heartily and with reverence. Some of the older boys serve as lay readers. 5 children were baptized and 14 were confirmed this past year.

Eight children, four boys and four girls, graduated from High School in May. Three of these were honor students and all made

splendid grades. Three have been awarded scholarships for higher education.

The children enter with enthusiasm into all the school activities social, physical and intellectual. They have won a number of school honors and awards.

Through the cooperation of the Thompson Orphanage Committees in the parishes and missions throughout the Diocese we hope to handle more successfully the difficult job of placing the boys and girls who leave the Institution each year through graduation or otherwise.

It is the opinion of your Board of Managers that the Orphanage is being managed with utmost economy and with a budget based on bare necessities. Due to this careful management, all obligations were met and no money was borrowed during 1934 for which we are deeply thankful to our many devoted friends throughout the Diocese who assisted so generously in making this achievement possible.

The present year, however, promises to be a most difficult one, financially, for the Orphanage, for the following reasons: Interest from the Endowment Fund has decreased several thousand dollars because of lowered interest rates, non-payment of interest and the failure of some mortgage investments.

Interest from the Duke Endowment was over $200 less than expected.

Receipts from other sources have diminished while, on the other hand, the cost of food and other necessities has risen.

At the beginning of each year the Orphanage should have a balance in the bank to carry it through the spring and summer months, for the greater part of the income is not received until Thanksgiving. For the first time in many years, the Orphanage has started out with an unbalanced budget, to the extent of nearly $2,000.

It is necessary, therefore for the income to be supplemented somehow if the treasury is to avoid having a deficit at the close of the year. Your Board of Managers appeals therefore for even larger contributions than heretofore, from parishes, missions, Sunday Schools, Bible classes and individuals, that the work of the Orphanage may not have to be curtailed in any part.

The following report was not read, but is herewith printed.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

All three of your Trustees attended the meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University, held in June, 1934, at Sewanee. Two of them Messrs. Lewis C. Burwell, Jr. and Godfrey Cheshire stayed through the commencement exercises.

The Board meeting was well attended, practically every Diocese of the South having at least one lay and its clerical member present.

We found that the Military Academy had doubled its attendance under the able and inspiring leadership of Major General Smith, U.S.A., but that the University showed very little increase in attendance of pupils over the two previous years.

However, we learned from the Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Ben F. Finney, that the number of students entering the University this past fall (September, 1934) was the largest, especially in the Academic Department, the University has had in some years past, and that all available space in the Dormitories was taken as well as all the rooms in the Sewanee Inn, by the students enrolled for the 1934-35 term. The Theological Department also showed an increase in attendance of students.

A movement proposed by Bishop Maxon of Tennessee, to raise an Endowment for the maintenance of the Theological Department, was endorsed by a unanimous vote of the Trustees. Bishop Maxon was appointed Chairman of the Committee to work out plans for the raising of this money. It was the conviction of the Board that such a fund, separate and distinct from the funds set aside for the support of the other Departments, should be raised as the Theological Department was not a financial asset but a growing financial liability to the University, absorbing the major portion of the interest of the Endowment funds.

Bishop Maxon stated that his own Diocese would raise $10,000.00 as a "starter" to the Fund. It was believed by all present that a separate endowment for the Theological Department would result in its growth and greater influence.

Mr. L. C. Burwell, Jr., one of our Trustees, who was able to remain through the whole commencement time submits as a part of this report his conclusion that the

"University while still maintaining its high curricular standards, is in a deplorable condition financially."

"While this condition can, to a certain extent, be attributed to general conditions, the major portion of the blame should be laid to the door steps of those actively engaged in, and responsible for, the running of the University."

"Careful examination of the Endowment portfolios reveals that this fund is inherently stable and well invested despite a slight shrinkage in revenue."

"Current operating expenses are badly out of line, however, and the administration is continually eating into the Endowment principal to offset the deficits."

"Despite his many other excellent characteristics, the present Vice-Chancellor apparently does not possess the very essential qualifications of a good business executive."

"These comments and criticisms are voiced only in the interest of Sewanee and represent the sentiment of a very substantial element of the Board of Trustees."

"I have kept in touch with the University and its affairs and have been on the mountain at least once a year for the past eleven years."

The opinion of your Trustees is that a change in the management of the University is going to be brought about in the very near future.

We believe the University of the South offers one of the finest opportunities possible in our country, for those seeking a thorough education under the guidance of the Christian Church and in an atmosphere hallowed by men of Vision and Consecration manifesting in the character of their teachings and the example of their lives, the Divine intent of life "Till we all come unto the perfect man, unto the measure of the stature of the fullness of Christ."

Respectfully submitted,
LEWIS C. BURWELL, JR.
GODFREY CHESHIRE
WILLIS G. CLARK
Trustees from the Diocese of North Carolina

The Bishop then presented to the Convention the priests who have become connected with the diocese during the last year: the Rev. J. Edwin Bethea, the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., the Rev. Othello D. Stanley, the Rev. David W. Yates, and the Rev. James McDowell Dick.

The report of the Woman's Auxiliary was read by its President, Miss Emma J. Hall.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Again it is my privilege to bring you the report of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Every pledge made by the Auxiliary was redeemed and in addition $1,285.20 was given to the Emergency in the Church and full outfits of clothes provided for 72 children at the Thompson Orphanage. Four Institutes were held by the Educational Secretary with gratifying results. The Department of Christian Social Service has sponsored a splendid program of increased activities. The Supply Department has excelled all previous years. Four new

branches have been organized and we welcome them into a share in the privileges of service in the Auxiliary.

The United Thank Offering made splendid gains and we are deeply grateful that the amount presented at the Triennial meeting at Atlantic City was $13,859.72.

It was my privilege in company with the other delegates to attend the Triennial meeting and the General Convention, and also to attend nine District meetings, four Executive Board meetings, four Diocesan Council meetings, Conferences at Kanuga and Vade Mecum. Our new Department for Young People's Work promoted two Institutes, with excellent results.

The amounts contributed in 1934 are as follows:

The Church's Program	$ 3,219.30
Emergency Fund	1,285.20
Religious Education	1,015.83
Christian Social Service	3,338.80
Box Work	7,498.88
Specials	3,299.81
United Thank Offering	4,874.60
	$24,532.42

This shows a gain over 1933 of $7,145.56.

At the Annual Meeting held at Charlotte, April 25th and 26th, Mrs. Ross Sigmon was nominated as a representative on the Executive Council to succeed Mrs. Alex. Cooper, and her name is submitted for your consideration.

Our budget for 1935 was revised and we now have a Foreign project (Japan and Liberia), a Domestic project (St. Mary's School for Indian Girls, South Dakota), and a Diocesan project (salary of the Rector of Ephphatha Church, Durham, a Memorial to Bishop Cheshire), and it has all been pledged.

We are asking each Branch to pledge support to Vade Mecum, to include the addresses made at the Triennial in their programs, to endeavor to deepen their spiritual lives and the quality of their Discipleship, through prayer, Bible study, and participating in the Forward Movement in an effort to revitalize the Church and to lay greater emphasis on the blessings of the United Thank Offering.

With a deep sense of gratitude we report a "Gift of Life" in the past year. Miss Laura Clark is now in China as Secretary to Bishop Huntingdon, and the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina esteem it a privilege to have a share in her going.

We realize we are facing unparalleled opportunities in our Church today. Bishop Perry said recently, "We are entering our hardest missionary field, that of the United States." We are told that the weakness of our Church abroad is because of our weakness

at home. Bishop Bartlett tells us of the 30,000,000 people in our land with no religion and 11,000,000 children getting no religious training in America today. Unless we give the children a vital religion, what of the future of the Church?

There are nearly a million and a half Episcopalians in the United States and two-thirds of them give not one cent to preach the Gospel or heal the sick, and thousands of others are content to give a weekly offering of not more than the cost of a newspaper, a package of cigarettes or a movie ticket. We have asked people for dollars and cents instead of asking them to take Christ to China or Japan or Liberia. We have closed mission stations, failed in giving sight to the blind and restoration to lepers. O friends, the Cross means sacrifice, "if we be His Disciples"!

The paramount need of our Church today is more prayer, greater sacrifice, and gladness and joy in His service. Let prayer be a real joy to us and not a duty, and we will soon see things happening! Once the Easter message becomes real to us and we are risen with Christ, we can put joy and power into the Church. Miss Lindley, in her meditations at Atlantic City, asked us to picture what the Auxiliary might be, if it cared so much that it died for the world and if it lived a gloriously risen life, if it gave itself to God our Father in glad service, that we might then know "a blessed passion, a precious death, a mighty resurrection and a glorious ascension," and all this is possible if we be His Disciples in very truth.

In this year of our Lord, you and I have a message to give and that message is Jesus Christ. Let us bear this message Forward.

Respectfully submitted,
EMMA J. HALL, *President*

The report was accepted with a rising vote as a mark of appreciation of the splendid work of the Auxiliary.

The report of St. Augustine's College, St. Agnes Hospital and the Bishop Tuttle Memorial Training School was read by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold.

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE INCLUDING ST. AGNES HOSPITAL AND THE BISHOP TUTTLE SCHOOL

During the past year, the sixty-eighth annual session of the Institution, there has been a total enrollment of 300 students including 45 in the St. Agnes Training School for Nurses and 14 in the Bishop Tuttle School for Church and Welfare Workers. The students come from 24 states and 3 foreign countries. Many of them are children of our Negro Clergy. About 50% are from the State of North Carolina.

The College aims to extend its helpfulness and influence outside its own walls. There are a number of extension classes offered to teachers who cannot attend the regular day sessions. Classrooms are also provided for adult evening classes conducted by Federal Aid.

Among the organizations which have held conferences or meetings during the year using the college facilities have been: the State Public Welfare Institute for Negro Workers, the Crown and Scepter Club, a state-wide high school honor scholarship society, the Corn Club Association, the State Negro Librarians Association, the State Negro Dramatic Association and, as usual, the Annual St. Augustine's Conference for Clergy and Church Workers, including a Young People's Conference.

The college has suffered a genuine loss in the death of one of our helpful and beloved Trustees, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., and also by the continued illness of the Rev. Dr. Milton A. Barber, a member of the Board of Trustees for over twenty-five years and its Vice Chairman.

We feel that the scholastic and religious life of the Institution has continued to develop along normal lines. In connection with the latter the Forward Movement ideals have been emphasized and use made of literature of the Movement. Various Negro Clergy have occupied the pulpit from time to time. There was as usual a sizeable Confirmation Class awaiting the Bishop on his visitation in Holy Week. The Lenten offering for Missions amounted to $335.00, an increase of about 33% over what was given last year and the largest offering that has been given for that purpose.

The financial situation of the college is not altogether a happy one. Owing to the reduction of practically 50% in the appropriation from the National Church through the American Church Institute for Negroes the college faces a deficit for the first time in many years, with the prospect of an even larger one next year unless larger support can be secured from other sources. In this connection we feel that there is a real opportunity for this Diocese as well as the other North Carolina Dioceses to come to the assistance of an Institution which for several generations has been intimately associated with the Church life of the State. We should remember that St. Augustine's was founded in 1867 here in North Carolina because of the friendly attitude of Bishop Atkinson and that its incorporators comprised some of the most prominent and useful Churchmen in the entire State. From that day on the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina has always been President of the Board of Trustees and a majority of the Board citizens of this state. The long and wonderfully useful service of such men as Bishop Cheshire, Dr. Hunter, Bishop Delany and others was a

vital factor in the progress of the work, until today St. Augustine's serves not only the State of North Carolina from which it draws at least one half of its students but also is a means of strengthening and extending our Negro Church work throughout the entire country. In rendering assistance to St. Augustine's the Diocese of North Carolina is not only doing Diocesan work but is also contributing to and sharing in the work of the entire Church. Such an objective is certainly worthy of a Diocese that has a vision of an ever enlarging Christian influence.

St. Agnes Hospital

St. Agnes Hospital with its Training School for Nurses is recognized as one of the leading Institutions of its kind in the entire United States. It receives the commendation of such agencies as the American College of Surgeons, the American Medical Society, the Duke Endowment and the Rosenwald Fund. It is making a significant contribution to prevention and relief of suffering among our Negro people. During the past year there have been about 20,000 Hospital Days, about 1,000 bed patients and over 1300 outpatients. A total of about 800 operations have been performed. The continued help of the Duke Endowment and the sympathetic interest of its Director, Dr. Rankin, are gratefully acknowledged.

The Bishop Tuttle School

The Bishop Tuttle Training School for young women who are preparing to enter the field of Social Service or Church Work is maintained as a special project of the National Woman's Auxiliary. It has already sent out into the field of public welfare many of its graduates who have been of the greatest service to their people in these days of economic distress. It is to be hoped that as time goes on more positions will be developed for them in the field of definite Church activities. Connected with the school as a kind of clinic is the Tuttle Community Center where an active program of Community activities for children, young people and adults is being conducted under a trained worker among about 2,000 people. The Tuttle School has increased its enrollment this year and has under consideration further plans for expansion. It thoroughly deserves our interest and support.

We invite our Church people to visit St. Augustine's and become acquainted with the work of all of its departments. Sympathy and personal contact will encourage those engaged in the work and we hope arouse the interest of many who are now uninformed about it.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD, *President*

The special committee appointed to consider the communication from Western North Carolina in reference to the cession of territory reported as follows:

Your committee appointed to consider the procedure relating to, and the method of the Convention acting upon, the memorial of the Diocese of Western North Carolina asking for the cession of the counties of Iredell, Yadkin and Forsyth, beg to report that they have carefully considered the same, and are of the opinion that this is primarily a matter to be decided by the clergy and laity, and that when action is then taken that further responsibility only may be on the Bishop.

Under these circumstances we believe that a representative committee of clergy and laymen, chosen from the Convention itself, should be selected, to whom the resolution should be referred, and that said committee be directed to bring in its report at the Wednesday morning session, and the same be made a special order for 11 a.m.

We recommend the committee to consist of the following officers of the Convention and administrative bodies of its creation.

The Chancellor, Alexander B. Andrews.

The Treasurer, Henry M. London.

The Secretary, The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

The ranking member present of the Standing Committee, The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

The Trustee of the Diocese present, Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

The Chairman of the Committee on Canons, The Rev. R. Bruce Owens.

Representative of the Executive Council, Mr. Arthur H. London.

Further, we recommend the election of the above named committee, and the reference to it of the memorial from the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS
R. BRUCE OWENS
ALFRED S. LAWRENCE

The report was adopted, and the Bishop announced the election of the committee named in the report. The report of this new committee was made the special order for Wednesday at 11 a.m.

The report of the Good Samaritan Hospital was read by Miss Emma J. Hall.

REPORT OF GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL

During 1934 the Good Samaritan Hospital has carried on its work of mercy for the sick and needy of the Negro race, caring for 1,101 patients for 10,035 days.

This year's work gives an unequaled record of accomplishment and the type of service rendered has filled a real and vital need.

We have been able to install some necessary equipment, but our chief concern has been "healing the sick" and endeavoring at all times to be worthy of the name we bear.

Our report for the year follows:

1,101 patients for 10,035 days
643 charity patients for 6,742 days

Receipts from Patients	$ 7,381.43
Receipts from Duke Endowment	7,833.00
Receipts from Other Gifts	4,531.00
Total Receipts	$19,745.43
Disbursements	19,239.62
Balance	$ 505.81

Respectfully submitted,

THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

The report of St. Peter's Hospital was not read, but is herewith printed.

ANNUAL REPORT OF SAINT PETER'S HOSPITAL

The Trustees of St. Peter's Hospital of Charlotte are glad to submit as a matter of information and for record the following report covering the year January 1, 1934, to December 31, 1934:

During the period covered by this report the Hospital has admitted for treatment 1905 patients against 1657 the year before for 15,554 days against 12, 373. Of this number 391 were full charity for 4,340 days against 372 for 4,099 days the previous year. Semi-charity 473 patients for 5,808 days against 299 patients for 3,489 days the year before. Of all patients treated during the year 1934 charity and semi-charity patients represent 46% of those admitted.

The cost of this charity was $25,561.32 against $17,865.00 during 1933. Appreciative acknowledgment is made to the Duke Endowment for the sum of $6,638.00 towards this cost.

In addition to expenditures for improvements and plant equipment previously reported for the year of 1933 and four months of the year of 1934 of $11,522.00 we have expended an additional amount of $3,900.00 for the last eight months of 1934, making a total for the period mentioned for such work of $15,400.00.

The institution continues to operate free of indebtedness, we are grateful to say. We have certain assets in the way of Endowments invested and Securities amounting to approximately $33,000.00.

The primary purpose from the founding of the Hospital has been to minister efficiently to all classes of people, especially to the poor and those of very moderate means. This we will strive to continue with true understanding and in the most sympathetic way.

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. MURPHY, *President*
St. Peter's Hospital

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence reported on College Work as follows:

REPORT OF COLLEGE WORK

There is nothing startling to report in our college work. The year now closing has been a fairly good year, though still marked by two great lacks,—lack of money and lack of workers. If we had the former, we could have the latter. Two assistants are badly needed, one for Mr. Bost in his work at Duke, and the other for me in the work at the University.

At the same time we are glad to report an increased participation in Church work on the part of students. Several Duke students are assisting at St. Philip's in the choir and in lay reading. At Greensboro, some of the girls teach in the Sunday School of the Church of the Redeemer. At Chapel Hill, three students have assisted me in taking the services at St. Mark's, Roxboro. Several sing in the choir; twelve have acted as acolytes; two teach in the Sunday School; the Student Vestry has taken over the Sunday night services, with seven different men taking the services; and some fifty have had a part in the ushering.

At Greensboro, with Miss Williams giving her whole time to it, it has been possible to make satisfactory personal contacts with all our Church students. But at Chapel Hill, Duke and Raleigh this has not been possible to the same degree. It helps vastly when parish clergy write to me, sending the names of students and some information about them. It would help still more if they would urge their students to come to see me, and make themselves known.

The suggestion I made last year of fellowships for young deacons at Chapel Hill and Duke is I believe the best way to do the work that ought to be done in those Universities. But so far the means to provide those fellowships has not been forthcoming.

It is worth noting that the four young men who are candidates for the Diaconate this Spring all received their academic training at the University of North Carolina, and that all are natives of this state.

A graduate of Duke is now preparing for the ministry at the Duke School of Religion, and two other young men who are gradu-

ating respectively from the University of North Carolina and from Elon, are planning to enter the Seminary at Alexandria this fall.

Respectfully submitted,

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE

The Bishop announced that he had received word from the Foreign Missionary Dept. of the National Council that Mr. William F. Draper, a candidate for deacon's orders of this Diocese, had been accepted for missionary work in the Diocese of Tohuku, Japan.

The Rev. Jean A. Vaché addressed the Convention on the summer program at Vade Mecum.

The report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was read by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS FOR 1934

In accordance with Canon 6, Section 5, the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina herewith submits the following report:

On April 18, 1934, the Board met at Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. David Watt Yates, James Edwin Bethea and John Wesley Leathers presented themselves for examination under Canon 4, I. The result of the examinations was reported promptly to the Bishop.

The Board went on record as approving the plan of encouraging students to delay becoming candidates for orders until the end of their first year at the Seminary.

On September 26, 1934, the Board again met at the Bishop's residence, Raleigh, for the examination of Othello D. Stanley, Deacon, under Canon 4, I. The result of the examination was reported promptly to the Bishop.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, *Secretary*

The special order was then called for. The Rev. Willis G. Clark moved that the Convention remit on the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for 1934 as follows: St. Andrew's, Greensboro, $102.95; All Saints', Hamlet, $25.00; All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, $96.00. The motion carried. Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Chairman of the Department of Finance, then presented the budgets for 1936 included in the report of the Executive Council. After explanation and discussion, both budgets were adopted as presented. The report of the Executive Council was then adopted as a whole.

The report of the Carolina Churchman was read by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.

REPORT OF THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

After the death of the lamented and beloved Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., the able and acceptable editor of the *Carolina Churchman,* Bishop Penick asked the Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher, Chaplain of St. Mary's School and Junior College, and Mr. Neil Hester, a Churchman and newspaper man of Raleigh, to take over the temporary oversight of the *Carolina Churchman.* These men have gratuitously and acceptably edited the paper, and should receive the gratitude of this Convention.

Mr. Fletcher reports as follows:

Outstanding bills, estimated	$550.00
Cash on hand	140.97
Deficit	$409.03

These men have made no expenditures. From subscription dues, and funds due from the Treasurer of the Diocese, this deficit could be eliminated.

Mr. Fletcher further reports:

1. The *Carolina Churchman* is superior among its kind. In format and make-up it ranks easily among the half dozen best diocesan papers in the American Church.
2. There are 1086 subscriptions.
3. The Y. P. S. L. could easily build up the circulation to four fold after the right kind of stimulation.
4. After a little cooperative and high pressure promotion, the paper could more than pay for itself.
5. It is poor economy to consider discontinuing the paper.

Respectfully submitted,
I. HARDING HUGHES

Mr. Hughes then offered the following resolution:

Resolved: That the special committee appointed by the Bishop to consider the matter of an administrative assistant to the Bishop be also empowered to decide upon and to shape the future status of the Carolina Churchman, which, as in the past, will be a part of the Field and Publicity Department of the Diocesan Executive Council.

Mr. Kemp D. Battle offered as a substitute:

Resolved: That the Convention express its approval of the continuance of the Carolina Churchman, and if necessary, its subsidization by the Diocese; and that for the time being the paper

be put in the hands of a special committee to be appointed by the Bishop.

The substitute motion carried.

The hour of 5 p.m. having arrived, the Convention took a recess.

At 8 p.m. the shortened form of Evening Prayer was read by the Bishop, assisted by the Choir from Atlantic Christian College. The Bishop announced the awards in the Lenten Reading Contest, the first award going to All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and the second to St. Luke's Church, Spray. The Honor Roll of the Church Schools taking part in all five offerings of the Church School Program was read.

The address was made by Mr. Eugene E. Thompson, National President of the Layman's League. He spoke on "The Call to Service in the Master's Work." The offerings of the congregation were received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

SECOND DAY

WEDNESDAY, MAY 8, 1935

The Holy Communion was celebrated in St. Timothy's Church at 7:30 a.m., with Bishop Penick as celebrant, assisted by the rector, the Rev. Dr. Frank D. Dean.

Morning Prayer was said at 9:30 a.m. by the Rev. David W. Yates, the Rev. Frank E. Pulley, and the Bishop.

At 10 a.m. the Convention was called to order by the Bishop, and the minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

The Bishop then presented the Rev. Roma C. Fortune to the Convention, and spoke of the work among the deaf, noting the fact that St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington, has recently been reopened as a church for the deaf.

The report of the Church Pension Fund was presented by the Rev. Robert E. Roe and Mr. Ralph B. Coit as follows:

REPORT OF CHURCH PENSION FUND COMMITTEE

The Church Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits the following report for the calendar year ending December 31, 1934:

Assessments collected and forwarded to the New York Office of the Church Pension Fund were as follows:

First Quarter	$2,452.10
Second quarter	2,167.38*
Third quarter	2,160.68
Fourth quarter	2,413.24
	$9,193.40

* *This payment included an 8% dividend paid by the North Carolina Bank and Trust Company on the balance of the Pension Fund account in the closed bank.*

The total unpaid assessments amount to $348.30 as follows:

Rector, Parish and Location	*Amt.*
Milstead, A. D., St. James', Iredell County	$ 7.50*
Hartzell, H. S., St. Mary's, High Point	59.07
Hurst, E. W., Trinity, Mount Airy	25.94*
Fisher, G. A., St. Ambrose, Raleigh	131.25*
Cox, H. A., St. Saviour, Raleigh	6.56

Milstead, A. D., Trinity, Statesville	39.37
Hurst, E. W., Christ, Walnut Cove	19.45*
Winborne, E., Christ, Walnut Cove	6.66*
Wagner, B. N. D., Emmanuel, Warrenton	52.50
	$348.30

* *Paid less than six months during 1934.*

The administrative expenses for the year amounted to $265.28 as shown by Exhibit A.

Respectfully submitted,

RALPH B. COIT, *Treasurer*

CHURCH PENSION FUND ADMINISTRATIVE ACCOUNT

EXHIBIT A

Receipts

Balance on hand December 31st, 1933		$ 10.08
Receipts during the year 1934		273.12
TOTAL		$283.20

Disbursements

Stenographer-bookkeeper	$255.00	
Stamps	5.00	
Premium on bond	5.00	
Tax on checks	.28	
TOTAL	$265.28	265.28
Balance on hand December 31st, 1934		$ 17.92

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Grants in force April 25, 1935

CHURCH PENSION FUND

Clergy

Age Benefits:		
Rev. Jacob F. Burg	$ 1,000.00	
Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield	1,200.00	
Rev. Nicholas C. Hughes	1,000.00	
Rev. Francis Joyner	617.80	
Rev. William J. Wright	1,000.00	$ 4,817.80
Total and Permanent Disability:		
Rev. H. Norwood Bowne		600.00
Widows		
Mrs. Henry B. Delany	400.00	
Mrs. Alaric J. Drew	400.00	

Mrs. Samuel Hanff	360.00		
Mrs. Wm. A. Hardin	400.00		
Mrs. Wilmot S. Holmes	400.00		
Mrs. Julian E. Ingle	400.00		
Mrs. Theodore Partrick	400.00		
Mrs. Arabella T. Smith	450.00	3,210.00	
Orphans			
Alaric J. Drew	150.00		
Samuel M. Hanff	150.00		
Isaac H. Hanff	150.00		
Francis H. Holmes	150.00		
Louise H. Partrick	300.00		
Theodore H. Partrick	200.00	1,100.00	$ 9,727.80
GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 ACCOUNT			
Widows			
Mrs. Richard W. Anderson	200.00		
Mrs. W. L. Mellichampe	150.00		
Mrs. Hardy H. Phelps	50.00		
Mrs. John H. M. Pollard	300.00		700.00
GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND			
Widows and Orphans			
Mrs. Richard W. Anderson	100.00		
The Misses Castleman	100.00		
Mrs. W. L. Mellichampe	150.00		
Mrs. Hardy H. Phelps	250.00		600.00
			$11,027.80

After some discussion as to better means of collecting the pension fund from delinquent churches, the report was received.

The Convention then proceeded to elections. The Bishop appointed as tellers the Rev. Albert E. Sanderson, Mr. E. K. Spicer, the Rev. John Q. Beckwith and Mr. J. C. Barber.

On motion of Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, the special order was postponed ten minutes. At 11:10 a.m. the special order was called for, and Mr. Andrews reported for the special committee to which was referred the com-

munication from the Diocese of Western North Carolina as follows:

Your Special Committee to whom was referred the request from the Diocese of Western North Carolina asking for cession to that Diocese of the counties of Iredell, Yadkin and Forsyth, beg to report that they have carefully considered the same and report as follows:

Irrespective of the fact that this cession of diocesan territory proposed by Western North Carolina would diminish the communicants, the area and the resources of the Dioceses of North Carolina, as well as break up the compactness of the dioceses whose areas are homogeneous, as well as friendly and intimate with their neighboring parishes, we think this is inadvisable and inexpedient and should not be granted, and so we recommend to the Convention.

Respectfully submitted:

ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS
HENRY M. LONDON
ALFRED S. LAWRENCE
JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE
ISAAC WAYNE HUGHES
ARTHUR H. LONDON

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Mr. Fleet H. Scroggs, the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead and Mr. Alexander B. Andrews spoke to the report. The report was then adopted by a majority vote.

The report of the Trustees under the will of Gen. William A. Smith was read by the Rev. John F. Hamaker.

ANNUAL REPORT OF TRUSTEES UNDER THE LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF WILLIAM ALEXANDER SMITH, DECEASED

To the Annual Convention:

We, the undersigned, B. D. Nelme, W. C. Cagle, and W. L. Marshall, Jr., Trustees under the Last Will and Testament of William Alexander Smith, deceased, late of Anson County, North Carolina, in accordance with Item XXII of the said Last Will and Testament, do hereby respectfully return and show, under oath, to the said Annual Convention for 1935 of the said Episcopal Church for the Diocese of North Carolina, the following to be a full, just, true and perfect inventory of all properties that have come into the hands of the said trustees under said Last Will and Testament and also a full, just, true and perfect annual report and

account of all receipts and disbursements, in said matter, to this date:

Inventory

1. The Staton place or lands, in Ansonville Township, Anson County, North Carolina, containing 525 acres, more or less.
2. The Plank Road Property, in Ansonville Township, Anson County, North Carolina, containing 74 acres, more or less.
3. The Lee Place, in Ansonville Township, Anson County, North Carolina, containing 8 acres, more or less.
4. The John McLendon Place, in Ansonville Township, Anson County, North Carolina, containing 2 acres, more or less.

Receipts

Oct. 30, 1934—Riston Smith, rent	$ 79.79
Oct. 30, 1934—Calvin Colson, rent	69.04
Oct. 31, 1934—Henry Dunlap, rent	65.07
Nov. 7, 1934—Beecher Dennis, rent	96.00
Nov. 13, 1934—Riston Smith, rent	15.92
Jan. 12, 1935—Calvin Colson, rent	58.40
	$384.22

Disbursements

Jan. 26, 1935—To H. W. Little & Co., for material for repairs	$ 59.76
Jan. 28, 1935—To. Mt. Gilead Brick Co., for brick for repairs	18.00
Feb. 15, 1935—To W. W. Cooper, brick mason, labor	12.00
Mar. 6, 1935—To H. W. Ingram, lumber and materials for repairs	39.84
Mar. 16, 1935—To J. H. Waddell, paint and oils, for repairs	15.25
Apr. 9, 1935—To Beecher Dennis, sawing for repairs	3.60
TOTAL	$148.45
May 1, 1935—Balance on hand in Bank of Wadesboro, Wadesboro, N. C.	$235.77
	$384.22

In view of the small amounts of the receipts and disbursements to date, we feel that the expense of an audit is unnecessary.

Respectfully submitted,

B. D. NELME, W. C. CAGLE, AND W. L. MARSHALL, JR.

Trustees

On motion, the report was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

The report of the Committee on Canons was read by the Rev. R. Bruce Owens.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Your Committee on Canons respectfully reports that it has examined the communication from the Secretary of the General Convention referred to us yesterday by this Convention, and find that it requires no action by this Convention.

We offer the following resolutions:

1. That rule of order No. 1 be amended by inserting after "8. Report of the Trustees of the Diocese," the words "9. Report of the Chancellor of the Diocese," and renumbering the succeeding items to correspond.

2. That the Secretary of the Convention be instructed to print 500 copies of the Constitution and Canons.

For the Committee,

R. BRUCE OWENS, *Chairman*

The two resolutions were carried unanimously, and the whole report was adopted.

A telegram of greeting from the Rev. Dr. M. A. Barber was read by the Secretary.

Col. Joseph Hyde Pratt read the report of the Special Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES

The committee to which the report of the Trustees of the Diocese was referred would respectfully report as follows:

The report has been carefully and seriously considered and we believe that the decisions and actions of the trustees have been wise and justified; and therefore we recommend that the report be approved and accepted by the Convention.

This acceptance gives approval to the loan of the books of the Theodore B. Lyman and Joseph Blount Cheshire Memorial Collection to the Library of the University of North Carolina; but it is believed that the University Librarian should make an annual report to the Trustees as to the condition of the books and pamphlets loaned and the use made of them. The report does not show that the Trustees have received a receipt for these books. Such a receipt should be obtained.

The Special Committee to whom the 1934 Report of the Trustees of the Diocese was referred suggested that where repairs to Diocesan property are authorized a subsequent report should be made of the completion of the repair work and amount expended. The present report refers to the approval of a contract between the Trustees of the Diocese and Mr. H. E. Satterfield for certain work

at Ravenscroft; but the report included does not state that the work has been completed or been done satisfactorily, nor does it give the amount expended.

Approval was given and the Treasurer was authorized to issue note or notes not to exceed $500 in the aggregate with which to reimburse the Orange Printshop for printing the 1934 Convention Journal. The report does not show in what amount notes had to be issued to meet the bill of the Orange Printshop. A statement giving the cost of the printing of the 1934 Convention Journal, and showing whether it was less or more than $500 would have been of interest.

JOSEPH HYDE PRATT
WILLIAM A. GOODSON
RICHARD H. LEWIS
Committee

This special report was adopted, and the report of the Trustees accepted.

The hour of noon having arrived, the Bishop led the Convention in Prayers for Missions.

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the secretary was instructed to send the greetings of the Convention to the Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson, who was unable to be present.

The Rev. F. Craighill Brown presented the report of the Committee on new parishes, as follows:

A petition has been received from St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, a recently organized mission, asking to be admitted into union with the Convention. We recommend that it be so admitted. Another petition was received from communicants in Ashboro, asking to be admitted as a parish. We present this communication to the Convention without prejudice.

The recommendation that St. Mark's organized mission be admitted into union with the Convention was adopted. The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse then moved that the petition from Ashboro be approved, and that the congregation be admitted as a parish under the name of the Good Shepherd. After discussion, Mr. Alexander B. Andrews submitted the following substitute:

Resolved: That the request of the congregation of the Good Shepherd at Ashboro to be admitted as a parish be declined, because it does not comply with the required provisions of the Canon regulating the admission of parishes.

Resolved further: That we suggest they now apply for organization as a mission. We learn with pleasure of the organization of this congregation to advance the work of the Church.

The substitute motion prevailed.

On motion of Mr. Arthur H. London, the Secretary was instructed to have the address of the Bishop printed immediately, and to send copies to all the clergy of the Diocese, with the request that it be read to the congregations within the next month.

On the invitation of the Bishop, Major General William R. Smith addressed the Convention in the interest of the Sewanee Military Academy.

On motion of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved: That the Secretary, in consultation with the Bishop, be instructed to prepare memorial pages in the Journal for the Rev. William Hill Hardin and the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

The Rev. Harvey A. Cox presented the report of the Committee on Unfinished Business as follows:

The Committee recommends suitable observance of the 400th anniversary of the printing of the English Bible.

We call the attention of the Convention to page 51 of the 1934 Journal, in reference to certain offerings being exempted from quota credit.

The report was received, but no action taken.

The Bishop nominated the Board of Examining Chaplains as follows: The Rev. R. Bruce Owens, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, the Rev. Mark H. Milne, and the Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher. The Convention confirmed the nominations.

Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs invited the Convention to hold its next annual meeting at Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. The invitation was accepted with thanks.

The Rev. John L. Jackson addressed the Convention on the subject of Religious Education.

The Rev. Beverley M. Boyd spoke on the Forward Movement, and moved that a special committee be appointed to work with the National Committee with especial reference to the observance of Whitsuntide. The

motion was carried and the Bishop appointed as the special committee the Rev. Beverley M. Boyd, the Rev. David T. Eaton, the Rev. John L. Jackson, Mr. William A. Goodson, Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, Mr. Arthur B. Morgan, Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs.

At 1 p.m. the Convention took a recess.

At 2:30 p.m. the Convention reassembled. The tellers reported the elections as follows:

ELECTIONS

Standing Committee

Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Rev. R. Bruce Owens
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. Samuel Lawrence
Mr. John S. Holmes

Treasurer

Mr. Henry M. London

Executive Council

Rev. David T. Eaton
Rev. David W. Yates
Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs
Mr. C. S. Alexander
Mr. Kemp P. Lewis
Mr. Arthur P. Chippey
Mrs. Ross Sigmon
Miss Katherine B. Fleming.

(On the second ballot, the Rev. Frank D. Dean was elected to membership on the Executive Council. Dr. Dean felt it necessary to resign. The Convention accepted his resignation, and the elections then resulted as above.)

Manager of the Thompson Orphanage

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson

Delegates to the Provincial Synod

Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mr. C. S. Alexander
Rev. John L. Jackson
Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.
Mr. Frank P. Haywood
Rev. William J. Gordon
Mr. Hal A. London
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Mr. Henry M. London
Rev. David W. Yates
Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

Alternate Clerical Deputies

Rev. David T. Eaton
Rev. Sidney S. Bost
Rev. Andrew D. Milstead
Rev. Francis H. Craighill
Rev. F. Craighill Brown
Rev. Royall G. Shannonhouse

At the request of the Rev. David T. Eaton, the Convention rose in recognition of the fact that May 9 was the anniversary of the Bishop's ordination to the Priesthood.

On motion of the Rev. William J. Gordon, the secretary was instructed to send to the Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner the greetings of the Convention.

The Rev. Jean A. Vaché reported for the Committee on Retreats, and moved that the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne be appointed as Diocesan Secretary for Retreats. The motion carried, and the Chair made the appointment.

On motion of the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, the following resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS FOR HOSPITALITY

"It is the spirit that quickeneth"—the spirit of good-will, the spirit of concord, of kindly consideration one for another that eventuates in the cherished harmony of living.

Conscious of such an animating spirit in our environment, be it resolved that we, the 119th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, wish to express our deep appreciation and sincere gratitude to the Rector and members of St. Timothy's parish, to the citizens of Wilson, and to the Press of this city and of Raleigh, for a cordial reception, for the continuousness of a warm hearted hospitality, for a richness of courtesy both heartening and uplifting.

After the singing of the Gloria in Excelsis, and the Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned sine die.

EDWIN A. PENICK,
Bishop of North Carolina

Attest:
Alfred S. Lawrence, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX A

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:-

As we meet for the one hundred and nineteenth Annual Convention of this diocese I greet you with the affectionate salutation of St. Paul to the loyal Church at Philippi, "Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ."

The Convention met last in St. Timothy's Parish in 1917. This was a significant year as you recall, marked by the observance of the one hundredth anniversary of the founding of the Diocese of North Carolina. Glancing backwards for a moment it is encouraging to discover the growth of this parish in the eighteen years since St. Timothy's was host to this Convention. During the interval more than two hundred persons have been added by confirmation. The value of local Church property has enhanced three-fold and offerings to missions which are a sure index of Christian vitality have increased over 300%. The parochial budget has doubled. We rejoice with the rector and congregation of St. Timothy's Church over these evidences of spiritual and material growth and wish for this parish an ever widening sphere of usefulness and leadership in this diocese.

To prolong the comparison of the last Wilson meeting with the present Convention, there were sixty-four clergy on the roll in 1917 of whom only eighteen remain canonically attached to our diocese today. A few have removed to other fields of labor and "some have fallen asleep." The present number of clergy is sixty-two. The confirmed persons which totaled then eight thousand now approximate twelve thousand, a gain of 50%. Offerings for all purposes amounted in 1917 to $147,000 a year. The last annual total reported for the diocese (1933) was $225,000. The former Convention extended over three days. We conclude our business now in a day and a half. In his address Bishop Cheshire foresaw the importance of maintaining the Church Pension Fund which began operating in March of that year. He asked for

the appointment of a committee to study the Negro Suffragan Plan that the General Convention had approved, although he himself preferred the Racial Missionary Episcopate. He spoke with characteristic restraint about the World War into which the United States had entered in the spring of that year. Again and again times are described as unusual and critical and the Church as being confronted with the opportunities that attach to every emergency. We have been tempted to sketch this comparison with eighteen years ago. This is a brief interval in the long life of the Church. And yet it gives reassurance and hope. It shows us how the ranks are thinned and the vacant places filled again. It reveals the Church witnessing to the Way of Life in the midst of conflicting human issues and the clash of destructive forces. The record is the unfolding of God's promise to be with his Church until the end of the world. With such a retrospect to sustain us we feel that if we are faithful and steadfast in our day the future is secure in God's keeping.

The family feeling which characterizes this diocese moves me to mention first the names of the beloved clergymen whom God has called into the sanctuary of his nearer presence within the veil.

NECROLOGY

I referred in my Convention address last year to the death on March 26, 1934 of the Rev. James Daniel Miller, retired Priest of the diocese who had lived and labored at Louisburg.

On June 23, 1934 William Hill Hardin, Priest, passed peacefully while sleeping into the land of light and rest. In point of service Mr. Hardin was among the older clergymen of the diocese. He came to North Carolina from the missionary district of Asheville, Jan. 1, 1912. His first task was to strengthen Bishop Cheshire's hands as Archdeacon in the extensive missionary work of the Western Convocation. The Bishop gave him wide discretionary powers and much authority. Trained as a railroad man, Archdeacon Hardin was highly efficient,

scrupulously accurate and unfailingly dependable. To these business qualities he added a buoyant disposition, overflowing with good nature and kindliness and affection. Here was the secret of his bountiful ministry, a great heart of love for God and for his fellowman. Staunch in his loyalty to the Church and skillful in commending it to all sorts of people, he interpreted his ministry in terms of personal relationships. In his annual report as Archdeacon he always included a record of an extraordinary number of pastoral visits. Thus he worked and prayed and kindled his warm way in the homes and hearts of people and gripped their love with hoops of steel. After the Convocations were abolished, Mr. Hardin became priest in charge of Christ Church, Cleveland and St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County. Here he served until his death with unbounded devotion, happy as a rural pastor, sweetening life with a smiling touch, a friend of man, a loyal Priest, a faithful shepherd of souls and an humble bond servant of Jesus Christ.

While this report is intended to cover only the calendar year of 1934 it is impossible to omit a reference here to the death by pneumonia on Feb. 4, 1935 of the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Stricken in the prime of his ministry he has been called to a higher service so recently that we have not recovered from the shock of his sudden removal from our sight. On September 1, 1926 Mr. Partrick accepted the call of Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck and the Church of the Advent, Enfield and was transferred from the Diocese of East Carolina. During this first rectorship in North Carolina he also held services at St. Clement's, Ringwood, Tillery and at the State Prison Farm, Caledonia. In 1927, he became the editor of the Carolina Churchman for which he was well qualified by natural gifts and by practical newspaper experience. When he moved to Raleigh on November 1, 1930 he had already assumed a position of quiet, effective leadership in the diocese. While intensely devoted to his congregation his vision overleaped parochial bounds. He

knew his state, he loved his diocese, he served his Province and the National Church. In Executive Council, Diocesan Convention, Provincial Synod and General Convention his judgment was respected for its soundness and essential rightness. But it was not in public life that the beauty of his character was best known and felt. He was primarily a physician to individual souls in "loveliness of perfect deed." By the bedside of sickness he knelt with simple, fervent prayer for health. To the bereft he gave a silent hand clasp of unaffected sympathy, to the dispirited, cheer, to the forgotten, a word of hope. With a constraining love that consumed his strength, he went to worship in the presence of his Master who had taught him that a man attains no richer crown of glory than to lay down his life for his friends.

We have lost by removal two clergymen, the Rev. John Herbert Jones, Negro Priest, on October 24, 1934, to the Diocese of Florida, and the Rev. Nicholas Collin Hughes, D.D., retired Priest, on December 17, 1934, to the Diocese of Western North Carolina. On July 30, 1934, John Wesley Leathers, Negro Candidate for Holy Orders, was dropped for reasons not affecting his moral character.

These losses have been off-set by the addition of new men by Ordination:

On June 17, 1934, James Edwin Bethea, Candidate for Holy Orders, was ordained to the Diaconate. One week later, June 20, 1934, I ordered David Watt Yates to the same office. Both of these men have this year been advanced to the Priesthood.

By Letter Dimissory we have received the following:

February 1, 1934, from the Diocese of East Carolina, the Rev. John Quintus Beckwith, Jr., Priest.

April 15, 1934, the Rev. Beverley Munford Boyd, Priest, from the Diocese of Texas.

October 3, 1934, from the Diocese of East Carolina, the Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley, Negro Deacon, who for a year had been in charge of St. Titus' Mission, Durham, by special agreement with Bishop Darst.

To bring this account of our gains up to date, we have also received, by transfer from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, the Rev. James McDowell Dick, Priest, who entered upon his duties as Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on May 1, 1935.

To all of these new men we extend our warmest greetings.

The fields in which our clergy are laboring remain the same as last year with the following exceptions:

January 14, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen became Priest in Charge of St. Paul's Mission, Salisbury.

February 1, the Rev. John Quintus Beckwith, Jr., became rector of St. Matthew's Parish, Hillsboro, and Priest in Charge of St. Mary's Mission, Orange County.

February 11, the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell moved from Rockingham to High Point and became rector of St. Mary's Parish, that city.

April 15, the Rev. Beverley Munford Boyd began his rectorship at St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem.

September 12, the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst resigned as Priest in Charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's Church, Germanton, and Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, and the following day became Priest in Charge of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

September 12, the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne resigned as Priest in Charge of St. Stephen's, Erwin, and on September 26th, took over the field formerly served by Mr. Hurst.

During the month of September, St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County, was served by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.

October 1, the Rev. Reuben Meredith resigned as rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford, and Priest in Charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall, and on the 7th of that month began his work in Christ Church, Cleveland, and St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County, as the successor to the late Rev. Mr. Hardin.

October 15, the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne added to his wide field the care of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, that since November 1, 1933, had been gratuitously served by the Rev. Robert E. Roe.

On January 1, 1935, the resignation of the Rev. Albert E. Sanderson as Priest in Charge of Calvary Mission, Burlington Mills, became effective, and he moved to Oxford, to become the successor of the Rev. Mr. Meredith as rector of St. Stephen's Parish, and Priest in Charge of St. Peter's, Stovall.

The clergymen ordained in 1934 were assigned to the following fields:

The Rev. James E. Bethea, Deacon in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and All Saints' Church, Hamlet.

The Rev. David W. Yates, Assistant to the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and Deacon in Charge of the associated Missions in Edgecombe County.

The only vacant Church in the diocese at present is Calvary Mission, Burlington Mills, where services are now being regularly maintained by the Rev. David T. Eaton.

I submit by title my Journal of Official Acts for 1934, and shall try to compress the substance of this record into a brief compass. Within the Diocese I made 105 Visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion forty times, officiated in forty-nine other services, took part in the Consecration of a Bishop, ordained two Candidates to the Diaconate, and three Deacons to the Priesthood, reopened a renovated Church building, laid the corner stone of one new Church, consecrated one Church building, instituted one Priest, officiated at four funerals and pronounced the Benediction at two weddings, issued Lay Reader's License to eighteen men, attended the examination of one candidate for Priest's Orders, participated in fifty-four committee meetings and held one hundred and one conferences. I preached ninety-nine times, de-

livered seventy-two addresses and lectures and confirmed six hundred and thirty-three persons.

Outside the Diocese I baptized one infant, preached thirteen times, attended the meetings of the National Council and the sessions of the House of Bishops at the General Convention in Atlantic City last fall.

Entitled to special reference here is the renovation of St. Athanasius Church, Burlington. On November 1st I formally reopened this building which had been unused as a place of public worship since 1911. By action of the rector, wardens and vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, this restored edifice was turned over to the use of the Rev. Roma C. Fortune and the members of his deaf congregation in Burlington. It is gratifying to record this growth of our Church's work among the deaf people of the diocese.

On the afternoon of the same day, November 1st, I laid the cornerstone of the new Calvary Chapel at Burlington Mills. This was the first of what we hope will become a series of Church buildings in Alamance County to be erected under the generous provisions of the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund.

On November 29th, Thanksgiving Day, the first service was held in the new Trinity Mission Church for Negroes in Monroe. This building represents the patience and loyalty of a small group of Church members who have been praying and working and saving for twenty years to provide a suitable place of worship.

This laconic rehearsal of bare-bone facts which, I realize, is rather tedious for you to hear, is in reality, a throbbing symbol of the Church at work in North Carolina and beyond. If these figures could speak, it would be with human tones. For they tell of the devotion of our clergy in parish and mission, of their public works and secret ministries, of staunch veterans growing older in Christ's service, and of young men eager for their chance to spend and be spent. They tell of laymen, silent under the pressure of anxious times, and yet un-

swerving in their loyalty to the Church. They speak of the vision and aspiration of thousands of people who are praying and sacrificing and serving that the Kingdom of God, whose righteousness alone exalteth nations, may be established among us. We are grateful to God for His continued mercy towards us, and His patience with us, and pray that, in these testing days, when all of us are being weighed in the balance, we may not be found wanting.

There are many phases of our Diocesan life about which I should like to speak but I refrain from doing so in the assurance that you will devote your usual close attention to the several reports that will be submitted to this Convention. They will recount what has been done. I want to devote the remainder of this address to a suggestion of a few things that remain to be done.

First of all, this Diocese is small enough and homogeneous enough to have a definite policy with respect to its missionary work. Of the 120 congregations in North Carolina, 77 of them are classified as Missions. Add to this number the 17 parishes whose rectors' salaries are subsidized in part by diocesan funds, and we find that over 78% of our Churches are dependent upon outside financial aid for the maintenance of their services. These figures are given, not as a reproach to anyone, but to emphasize the fact that the Diocese of North Carolina is largely missionary in character. Of the 11 clergymen now residing in the diocese whom I have ordained, 6 of them came from dependent parishes or missions. Last year, about 30% of the Confirmations were in these congregations. Our financial strength may be in the cities, but our missionary opportunity is still in the country and small town. It is disturbing, therefore, to learn that since the last Convention at Wilson, in 1917, ten mission Churches have been closed, and the Committee on the State of the Church may recommend the closing of others. This raises the question as to our Church's policy. Should we discontinue services in the so-called static mis-

sions, withdraw the Priest in Charge, dispose of the property, and resign all hope of establishing the Church in these unpromising places? Such a course might be pursued in the interest of concentrated strategy. It would reduce the labors of the clergy, decrease their mileage and otherwise simplify their work. It would save money. It would produce more apparent and gratifying results. With improved methods of transportation which multiply the efficiency of the clergy, this policy has much to commend it as practical and in line with the reorganization by consolidation to which many large business concerns have resorted in recent years. I must confess, however, that the abandonment of any work that has been ministering to people and to communities in the name of Christ does not appeal to me. It is a selective method like Nature's law of the survival of the fit. The Church's law is higher than that. The Church exists to serve not the strong and the fit, but the weak and the unfit. It is the Church's task to minister to people wherever they are, under whatever circumstances they may be living, whether concentrated in urban populations or scattered over rural areas. In my judgment, we should at least maintain a foothold wherever the Church is established, unless inexorable circumstance should compel the abandonment of the work. This opinion, I trust, is not prompted by sentimentality, and a blind-folded devotion to days and things that are past. It is rather prompted by the realization of our incompetence to determine now where future development of the Church may take place. In his Convention address of 1883, Bishop Lyman said: "We have no large cities within our borders; no strong centers of wealth and influence. Our people are to a great extent an agricultural people, scattered over a wide district of country. Our population, too, is increasing but slowly, and we have none of that vast influx, which is so marked a feature in our Northern and Western States." Who could foretell 52 years ago, the sudden development of cities in this state? Who could foresee the rapid increase in our population? As

our fathers were unable to anticipate what towns would become cities, or what undreamed of conditions would favor the Church's expansion, neither can we pierce the future with any greater degree of fore-vision and decide now where the Church will be strong or weak fifty years hence. When we are informed by economists that a de-centralization of population is now going on in urban communities and that there is an evident return to the land, who can predict what agrarian development may transpire within the life-time of the younger members of this Convention, and what opportunities for the Church may be lost if we abandon now the footing we have gained in small towns and rural sections? Even if promising fields should turn to disappointment, we shall have the satisfaction of being faithful in that which was least. The policy, therefore, which I suggest, subject to the will of this Convention, is the continuance of our present missionary structure, and indeed, its gradual expansion, as in Asheboro, where the Rev. Mr. Shannonhouse has started services, in Albemarle where the Rev. Mr. Hamaker is rallying a group of communicants, and wherever else opportunity may be met, or opportunity may be created, believing that the faithful sower is implanting the Word of God who, in His good time will bring forth the harvest, some thirty, some sixty, some an hundred fold.

I turn now to the enunciation of another phase of our missionary policy which relates to those units of our diocesan life which we have commonly designated as "Negro Work." I cannot refrain from an expression of gratitude that the Church in this diocese has been led, I truly believe, by the Spirit of God, to accord to our fellow Churchmen of the Negro race a position which is rightfully his. For many years, the Negro in North Carolina has been a member of the Diocesan Convention, with all its rights and privileges. He is a member of the Executive Council, not as a representative of his race, but as a representative of this Diocese, elected by this convention. He serves on the Diocesan Departments. He belongs to the Diocesan Laymen's League. The Negro members of the Woman's

Auxiliary have their own District organization, the Chairman of which belongs to the Executive Council of that body. In other words, the North Carolina Negro Churchman is a constituent part of our Diocesan life and participates, on an equal footing, with others in legislative and administrative affairs. Within the past year, our Executive Council has eliminated the distinction between white and Negro work and has combined the parishes and missions of both races under the one designation, "Diocesan Missions." I hope that we are through talking about the "Negro Problem." So long as we refer to the Negro as problematical, he will regard himself as such. So long as we assume that he is a dependent creature, just so long will he behave as such and hold out his hand for help. The thoughtless, amiable white man has not been the friend to the Negro that he imagined. With a whimsical affection, he has deprived the Negro of self-reliance. The individual has done this. The Church has done this. As time goes by, and our inherited traditional southern attitudes lost more and more of the distortion of prejudice, we find ourselves inclined to accept as fact what we have long admitted in theory, that the Church is one and catholic, and worships one God, who is no respecter of persons. The Diocese has tried the Suffragan plan of Episcopal supervision with doubtful success, despite the saintly character of the only encumbent of this office, Bishop Delaney. The General Convention has discussed the Racial Missionary Episcopate without agreement as to the wisdom of this experiment. The defect in both of these proposals, it seems to me, is in the unconscious—I will not say deliberate—effort to give an exceptional character to a component part of our corporate Church life. The time is at hand when we should stop making both white and colored people racially self-conscious by setting up differences within the family of God's children, a family where the white work is considered the normal function of the Church, and the Negro work as a kind of appendix that threatens to weaken the health of the body. What then is the policy of

our Diocese towards the Negro? It is to regard him and to treat him in that spirit of comprehensiveness which has always been the genius of the Holy Catholic Church, wherein there is "neither Jew nor Greek, male nor female, bond nor free." To this attitude we expect the Negro for his part to respond. He has his contribution to make to the welfare of the body of Christ. Let him make his contribution with pride and self respect, and according to his natural genius and racial talents. The Church will be richer for his free, spontaneous expression of these unique and native gifts. There is nothing novel about such a policy in North Carolina. It is as old as the universal Christian Church. The only novel feature about it is that we are putting into practice what we have long professed with our lips. With this confidence in our Negro brethren, we look to them to pull their own weight in the boat, not as wards of the Church, not as problem children in the family, but as self-supporting members of Christ's church, and self-respecting citizens of the kingdom of God.

In concluding this already too long address I mention with deep appreciation the most encouraging feature of our diocesan life within the past year. I refer to the evident brooding of the Spirit of God in the hearts of our laymen and to their growing desire to articulate their loyalty through a definite form of organization. The Laymen's League has commended itself in many places as the most practical means for mobilizing the man power of this Diocese. I entertain the earnest hope that this National movement which has the endorsement of two General Conventions, will become a vital force in North Carolina. No diocese can boast a superior quality of lay loyalty than our own. The task remains for us to harness this latent power and give it a channel of expression. The children have their Church Schools, the young people their Service Leagues, and the women their Auxiliary to the National Council. Why should not the men representing between four and five thousand heads of families and individuals, bind themselves into a simple, practical

working form through which their intelligence and devotion may flow out in cooperation with other members of a Militant Church. Last year I called upon the men to take serious account of the impending disaster to our Church's missionary structure. Immediately, they held earnest council, organized effectively, went to work in mid-summer and achieved a nationally conspicuous result. Here was an instance of what the laymen could do when informed and aroused and organized. At the General Convention last fall a depressed feeling haunted the minds of many delegates that something vital had gone out of our American Church life. Many approved methods of work hitherto dependable had become outworn. Somehow a new spirit must spring to life and a new strategy must be found. With an indomitable reassurance, an intrepid cry of "Forward" was sounded. This rallying cry summons our entire membership, particularly the laymen, to a new genuineness of discipleship and to a new vitality of Christian profession and life. Grave dangers threaten the welfare, even the very existence of our social structure. Of ourselves we are not sufficient to fashion a new civilization out of the complexities of unprecedented conditions. But we believe that God is sufficient. Our task as a Church is to witness by word and deed to the eternal truths of life as revealed in Christ Jesus. This does not mean the projection of the Church as such into the distracted arena of social readjustment. Neither does it mean that the Church should be a detached onlooker seeking to save its own soul while the world rushes on to destruction. But it does mean the projection of the Spirit of God into the hearts of those who profess and call themselves Christians who in their respective vocations and ministries will receive from God and apply to man the eternal principles of the abundant life.

EDWIN A. PENICK,
Bishop of North Carolina

Jan. 1. Spent the day with my family in Columbia, S. C.

Jan. 2. Returned to the diocese.

Jan. 3. 9:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence concerning diocesan business, the student work at Chapel Hill and the Board of Examining Chaplains.

Jan. 4. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Robert Emmett Gribbin, Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

Jan. 5. Appointed the Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher a member of the Board of Examining Chaplains to succeed the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin when consecrated.

Jan. 7. First Sunday after Epiphany.

10:00 a.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Morning Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. Jean A. Vaché. I made an address to the Church School of the parish.

11:00 a.m. In the same church. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed eighteen persons presented by Mr. Vaché.

4:00 p.m. St. Mary's Parish House, High Point. Met with the vestry of this parish.

7:30 p.m. Grace Church, Lexington. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Rector. I preached and confirmed thirteen persons. After service, in private I received one sick person from the Roman Catholic Church in the presence of witnesses.

Jan. 8. 9:45 a.m. Lexington. Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen concerning St. Paul's Church, Salisbury.

Jan. 10. 9:15 a.m. United Church, Raleigh. Addressed a Conference on Evangelism held under the auspices of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ. At the evening session of this conference I made the closing address.

4:30 p.m. The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. I pronounced the benediction at a wedding.

Jan. 11. 9:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conferred with the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead concerning the work at St. James' Church, Iredell County.

10:30 a.m. Conference with the Rev. Frank D. Dean about St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

Jan. 12. Out of the diocese.

9:30 a.m. Prince George Church, Winyah, Georgetown,

S. C. Conducted the Quiet Hour at the annual Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of South Carolina. Returned to the diocese that night.

Jan. 13. Received from Gen. Albert L. Cox his resignation as Trustee of the Diocese.

Jan. 14. Second Sunday after Epiphany.

11:00 a.m. All Saint's Church, Concord. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. I preached and confirmed eight persons.

3:00 p.m. Ascension Church, China Grove. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Hughes. I preached. I was gratified to learn from Mr. Hughes that he had begun services in Kannapolis, Dec. 1, 1933. The Rev. Daniel W. Allen this day becomes Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury.

Jan. 15. 8:00 p.m. Met with the Diocesan Department of Finance.

Jan. 16. 10:00 a. m. Met with the Standing Committee of the diocese and submitted for their approval a schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1934.

11:30 a.m. Presided at a regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. During the day I conferred with Miss Emma J. Hall, President of the Woman's Auxiliary, about plans of the Auxiliary for 1934.

Jan. 17. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews concerning summons to the Trustees of the Diocese to appear in the case involving settlement of the will of Mrs. Frances K. Frercks, the Diocese of North Carolina being one of the legatees.

11:30 a.m. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker concerning the financial condition of St. Mary's School.

12 m. Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold concerning administrative policies at St. Augustine's College.

3:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Eugene L. Henderson.

7:30 p.m. Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Addressed a group of laymen on "Biblical Criticism."

Jan. 18. En route Raleigh to Selma in conference with the Rev. Dr. B. H. Reinheimer, Executive Secretary, National Field Department, concerning the "Church-wide Endeavor," and pledged through Dr. Reinheimer to the

Presiding Bishop the cooperation of North Carolina in this movement.

7:30 p.m. St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Frank D. Dean. I preached and confirmed eight persons.

Jan. 19. 10:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews concerning diocesan finances.

Jan. 21. Third Sunday after Epiphany.

Out of the diocese.

11:00 a.m. Asheville School for Boys, Asheville, N. C. Preached. Returned to the diocese that night.

Jan. 22. Received from the Bishop of South Florida notice of the deposition of Gwilym Llewellyn Glendare Thomas. Received from the Bishop of New York notice of the deposition of the Rev. Harrison Rockwell, Priest.

6:30 p.m. Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Presided at a dinner meeting of the alumni of the Virginia Theological Seminary.

Jan. 23. 2:30 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

Jan. 24. 10:00 a.m. St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh. Introduced to the student body the Rt. Rev. George C. Stewart, D.D., Bishop of Chicago.

3:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews concerning diocesan finances and the business of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Jan. 25. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. At the Consecration of the former Rector of this parish, the Rev. Robert Emmett Gribbin, as Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina I acted as Co-consecrator, read the Gospel and administered the Chalice. The Most Rev. James deWolf Perry, D.D., Presiding Bishop, was the Consecrator. The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., was also Co-consecrator. The sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, D.D. Bishop Touret read the Litany. Other Bishops present and joining in the Laying on of Hands were the Rt. Rev. Albert S. Thomas, D.D., the Rt. Rev. Robert C. Jett, D.D., and the Rt. Rev. Benjamin M. Washburn, D.D. Before the service I presented to the Bishop Elect on behalf of the clergy of this diocese a Prayer Book and Hymnal and a check for $25 for his Discretionary Fund. Following the service I presided at a luncheon in the parish house and introduced the speaker, Bishop Perry.

3:00 p.m. Met with the vestry of the parish.

5:00 p.m. Conference with Bishop Perry concerning St. Augustine's College.

Jan. 28. Septuagesima Sunday.

11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Consecrated this church building. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane.

3:30 p.m. St. Michael and All Angel's Church, Charlotte. Instituted the Rev. John Walter Herritage, D.D., as Priest in Charge of this mission. Evening Prayer was read by Dr. Herritage and the Rev. Frederick B. Drane. I preached and confirmed two persons.

Jan. 29. Received from the Bishop of East Carolina Letter Dimissory for the Rev. John Quintus Beckwith, Jr., which I accepted under date of February 1, 1934.

Jan. 30. 11:15 a.m. Raleigh. Made a radio address over WPTF under the auspices of the Caldwell-Nash Chapter D. A. R.

Jan. 31. 8:00 p.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence. I made an address and confirmed five persons.

Feb. 1. The Rev. John Quintus Beckwith, Jr., this day becomes Rector of St. Matthew's Parish, Hillsboro, and Priest in Charge of St. Mary's Mission, Orange County.

Feb. 3. 9:00 p.m. Charlotte. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Y. P. S. L.

Feb. 4. Sexagesima Sunday.

11:00 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed seventeen persons presented by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, Rector.

7:30 p.m. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Clark. I preached and confirmed eight persons.

Feb. 5. 9:00 a.m. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Presided at a Conference of the Clergy of Charlotte to consider the plan of the National Department of Christian Social Service to hold a Conference on Industrial Problems in this city.

10:30 a.m. In the same place I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.

2:30 p.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Willis G. Clark.

3:30 p.m. Conference with Miss Emma J. Hall concerning the program of the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Feb. 7. 10:30 a.m. St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, beginning a Quiet Day for the clergy of the diocese. We discussed the call of the Presiding Bishop concerning the Church-Wide Endeavor or the Purpose of God Movement. A helpful day with nearly all the clergy of the diocese in attendance.

Feb. 8. 8:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Met a delegation from the Mission Committee of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

Feb. 9. With the approval of Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Trustee of the Diocese, I gave to the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst, Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, consent in writing to lease the rectory in Walnut Cove to the Lee Telephone Co. for a period of five years at the monthly rental of $18.00 on condition that the officers of Christ Church also consent to this proposition in writing.

Feb. 10. In the presence of a notary public I signed petition to the court as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College, asking for the appointment of a trustee under the will of the late Aaron Burtis Hunter.

Feb. 11. Quinquagesima Sunday.

The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell this day becomes Rector of St. Mary's Parish, High Point.

11:00 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. Morning Prayer was read by the Chaplain, the Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher. I preached and confirmed one student.

6:30 p.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. I confirmed one student, made an address and installed the new officers of St. Mary's Club.

8:00 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché. I confirmed two persons and preached a special sermon to the Boy Scouts.

Feb. 13. 11:00 a.m. Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Raleigh Clericus, twenty-four clergymen being present. Addressed by the Rev. Willis G. Clark and Dr. Jordan of Chapel Hill.

Feb. 14. 3:00 p.m. Interviewed Mrs. O'Berry, State Director,

Civil Works Administration, in behalf of St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte.

Feb. 16. 3:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mrs. Margaret S. Green concerning the Good Shepherd Church Clinic, Cooleemee.

Feb. 17. Issued Lay Readers' licenses to the following: Alfred E. Mennell for use in Christ Church Parish, Raleigh; Waller D. Brown and G. Burnett Lewis, Jr., for use in All Saints' Parish, Concord; James Michael Wiley and James Edward Elliott for use in All Saints' Mission, Kannapolis.

Feb. 18. First Sunday in Lent.

11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Louisburg. Preached and confirmed fifteen persons presented by the Rev. Frank E. Pulley.

4:00 p.m. St. John's, Wake County. Mr. Pulley read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.

Feb. 20. Out of the diocese.

9:00 a.m. Church Missions House, New York City. Attended a meeting of the National Council and served as a member of the National Department of Domestic Missions and the National Field Department. Sessions lasted until 2:00 p.m., Feb. 22nd.

Feb. 23. Returned to the diocese.

Feb. 25. Second Sunday in Lent.

11:00 a.m. All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids. Morning Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum. I preached and confirmed eight persons.

3:00 p.m. St. Luke's Church, Northampton County. Confirmed one person and made an address.

7:30 p.m. All Saints' Church, Warrenton. The Rev. Odell G. Harris read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven adult persons. Severe sleet storm.

Feb. 26. 7:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes and the Rev. Jos. F. Fletcher concerning the program for the Conference on Industrial Problems to be held in Charlotte in May.

Feb. 27. 5:00 p.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

7:45 p.m. In the same church, after Evening Prayer had been read by the Rector I preached.

Feb. 28. Received from the Bishop of Pennsylvania notice of release from the obligations of the ministerial office of Joseph Simon Loughran, Presbyter.

March 1. 3:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Robert Man from Trollinwood.

March 2. 8:00 p.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown. I preached and confirmed seventeen persons.

March 3. 3:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Beverly M. Boyd of St. David's Church, Austin, Texas.

March 4. Third Sunday in Lent.

Calvary Church, Wadesboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. John A. Hamaker.

3:00 p.m. All Souls' Church, Ansonville. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Hamaker. I preached.

March 7. Out of the diocese.

8:00 p.m. Trinity Church, Asheville. I preached.

March 8. 11:30 a.m. Winston-Salem. With the Rev. Jean A. Vaché, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen and Mr. Julius A. Mackie I met with the Winston-Salem Foundation which granted a renewal lease of ten years to the diocese of the Vade Mecum Springs property and appropriated $5000 for a new building.

March 9. Received from the Bishop of New York notice of the deposition of the Rev. Acton Griscom, Presbyter.

March 11. Fourth Sunday in Lent.

8:00 a.m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rector.

11:00 a.m. In the same church, Mr. Jackson read the Litany. I preached and confirmed twenty-two persons.

3:30 p.m. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

5:00 p.m. Charlotte. Confirmed one person in private presented by the Rev. Mr. Jackson.

March 12. 12 m. Charlotte. Conference with Miss Emma J. Hall about the work of the Woman's Auxiliary. As President of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage I signed this day a petition to the General Assembly of North Carolina for a change in the charter of the Thompson Orphanage.

3:30 p.m. St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte. Made an address.

4:30 p.m. In the same church. Evening Prayer was read by the Rector. I preached.

5:15 p.m. In the same church I confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Willis G. Clark.

March 14. 8:00 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., and Mr. Alfred E. Mennell, Lay Reader. I preached.

March 15. Out of the diocese.

8:00 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Edenton, N. C. Preached.

March 16. 3:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with M. George Henry about work in the diocese this summer.

March 17. Signed as Bishop deed conveying property already transferred to the Diocese of Western North Carolina by action of the Convention of this diocese at the time the missionary jurisdiction of Asheville was set apart, the original deed of conveyance having been lost. The instrument signed this day by me and Alexander B. Andrews and Albert L. Cox, trustees being for the purpose of clarifying the title of the property in Asheville, N. C., described in the deed (see Journals 1896, 1897, 1898).

March 18. Passion Sunday.

11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. The Rev. Oscar Treder, D.D., locum tenens, read the Litany. I preached and confirmed thirteen persons. After service I met with the vestry of the parish.

3:00 p.m. Mocksville. With the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson I inspected the old church building in Mocksville which has fallen into a state of dilapidation.

5:00 p.m. Mitchell College, Statesville. Addressed the student body.

7:30 p.m. Holy Trinity Church, Statesville. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead. I preached and confirmed six persons.

March 20. Out of the diocese.

8:15 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, Mount Pleasant, S. C. Preached.

March 21. Learned of the critical illness of the Rev. James D. Miller of Louisburg.

8:00 p.m. Grace Church, Charleston, S. C. Preached.

March 22. 7:00 a.m. Rocky Mount, N. C. Called at the Park View Hospital to see the Rev. Mr. Miller. When I offered prayer and pronounced the benediction he responded "Amen." That afternoon he died.

8:00 p.m. Hugh Morson High School Auditorium, Raleigh. At the opening of the State Teachers' Convention I made the invocation.

March 23. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Louisburg. Officiated at the funeral of the Rev. James Daniel Miller. The

Rev. Frank E. Pulley read the psalms. The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes said the Creed and prayers. Following the service I drove to Kinston, N. C.

3:00 p.m. At the cemetery in Kinston assisted by the Rev. Bartholomew Huske I read the Committal Service.

March 25. Palm Sunday.

11:00 a.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. The Rev. Sidney S. Bost read the Litany. I preached and confirmed fifteen persons.

3:00 p.m. Ephphatha Church, Durham. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Bost and signed by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune to the deaf congregation. I preached and Mr. James Fortune acted as interpreter.

4:30 p.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Confirmed one person.

7:30 p.m. St. Titus' Church, Durham. The Rev. Othello D. Stanley, Deacon, read the Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons.

March 26. 2:00 p.m. Conference with Dr. Roulhac Hamilton and Mr. Downs, Librarian, University of North Carolina, about transferring books and pamphlets belonging to the diocese from Ravenscroft to the University Library, Chapel Hill.

8:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Met with a delegation from St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

March 27. 9:15 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Jos. F. Fletcher concerning St. Mary's School.

March 28. 6:45 p.m. St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh. Preached and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold.

March 29. 12:15 p.m. Woman's College, U. N. C., Greensboro. Made an address. Afterwards conferred with Mrs. William J. Gordon concerning the Woman's Auxiliary Conference at Vade Mecum.

March 30. 12 m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Conducted the Three Hour Service. The addresses were made by the Rev. Jos. F. Fletcher.

April 1. Easter Day.

11:00 a.m. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I met with the vestry.

5:00 p.m. Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Evening Prayer was read by the Rector. I preached and con-

firmed five persons presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown.

April 3. 12 m. Raleigh. Appeared with a delegation of Raleigh citizens before the Commissioner on Pardons in behalf of a condemned Negro at the State prison.

April 6. 2:30 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees.

April 7. 8:00 p.m. Raleigh. Conference with the Bishop of Delaware regarding the Regional Meeting to be held in Raleigh, April 12-13.

April 8. First Sunday after Easter.

11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D. I preached and confirmed twenty persons.

6:30 p.m. St. Stephen's Parish House, Oxford. Met with the Y. P. S. L. of the parish and made a talk.

7:30 p.m. St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. The Rev. Reuben Meredith read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons.

April 10. St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. In attendance upon the sessions of the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. I officiated at the Evening Service and introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.

April 11. 7:30 a.m. St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. Celebrated the Holy Communion, being the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary. Presented the United Thank Offering and gave thanks for the good examples of the saints departed. Throughout the morning I attended the sessions of the Convention.

Renewed Lay Reader's license for Clarence E. Frick for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.

April 12. Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. In attendance upon the three sessions of the Regional Conference called by the Field Department of the National Council, comprising delegations from the dioceses in the states of Virginia, West Virginia, North and South Carolina.

April 13. 7:30 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion, this being the Corporate Communion of the delegates to the Regional Conference. I attended the sessions throughout the day.

April 15. 12 m. Ruins of Prince William's Church near Shelton, S. C. Preached at the annual service.

The Rev. Beverley Mumford Boyd this day becomes Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

April 18. 11:00 a.m. St. James Church, Philadelphia, Pa. Preached at the Corporate Communion of the Sixtieth Church Congress. That afternoon at the Bellevue-Stratford Hotel I attended the sessions of the Congress.

April 19. Renewed Lay Reader's license for Benjamin Atwood Skinner for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte, and St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg County.

April 20. Upon the request of the treasurer of the Endowment Fund and Trust Fund Committee of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution I signed a petition for the appointment of the Commercial National Bank of Charlotte, N. C., as successor trustee of the Martha Hoskins Lewis Trust Fund under the will of the late Richard H. Lewis.

April 22. Third Sunday after Easter.

11:00 a.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Preached and confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. David T. Eaton and four persons presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune, missionary to the deaf.

4:00 p.m. St. Andrew's Mission, Trollinwood. Preached and confirmed one person presented by Robert M. Liberman, lay missionary in charge.

7:30 p.m. Calvary Mission, Graham. Preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Albert E Sanderson, Priest in Charge.

April 23. Received from the Bishop of Long Island notice of the deposition of Frederick J. Wood, Deacon.

April 24. Church Missions House, New York City. Through the day and into the night attended departmental meetings of the National Council.

April 25. In attendance upon the sessions of the National Council until the afternoon of April 26th.

April 27. Returned to the diocese.

April 29. Fourth Sunday after Easter.

11:00 a.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed eleven persons presented by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

8:00 p.m. St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Lawrence. I preached. The choir from Trinity Church, South Boston, Va., rendered the music.

April 30. 8:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Met with members of the Diocesan Field Department and others to discuss a plan for meeting the financial emergency in the missionary work of the Church.

May 1. 10:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

May 2. 6:00 p.m. Rocky Mount. In private confirmed one person.

8:00 p.m. Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill. I preached and confirmed twenty persons.

May 3. 12 m. Church of Our Saviour, Raleigh. Addressed the Wake County District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

May 4. 2:30 p.m. Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews about diocesan finances.

May 6. Fifth Sunday after Easter.

11:00 a.m. Duke University Chapel, Durham, N. C. Preached.

5:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker about his report to the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

May 7. Received from the Bishop of Fond du Lac notice of the deposition of the Rev. Carl William Bothe, Presbyter.

12 m. Conference with the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., about the report of the Executive Council to the Diocesan Convention.

8:30 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. At the graduating exercises of St. Peter's Hospital Training School for Nurses I made a brief talk.

May 8. 9:30 a.m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Officiated at Morning Prayer.

10:00 a.m. In the same church. I presided through the day at the business sessions of the 118th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. Read my address, the latter portion of which I designated to be read in all the churches as a Pastoral Letter before June 15th, and submitted my report as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College.

8:00 p.m. Presented the awards in the Lenten reading contest. Introduced the speaker, the Rev. Daniel A. McGregor, Ph.D. After service I met with a special laymen's committee.

May 9. 7:30 a.m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D.D., the Rev. Messrs. John L. Jackson and Alfred S. Lawrence. This was the twenty-first anniversary of the ordination to the Priesthood of

Bishop Gribbin and myself in Grace Church, Charleston, S. C.

10:00 a.m. Presided over the morning session of the Diocesan Convention.

1:15 p.m. Met at lunch with the Vade Mecum Committee.

2:00 p.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Confirmed one person.

2:30 p.m. Presided over the closing session of the Diocesan Convention. Conducted the concluding devotions and pronounced the benediction.

4:30 p.m. Conference with Miss Emma J. Hall and Miss Mary Wood McKenzie of Liberia.

9:30 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Confirmed one person. Renewed Lay Reader's license this day for Aaron Cornwall for use in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

May 13. Sunday after Ascension.

11:00 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. I preached and confirmed twenty persons.

4:00 p.m. St. Thomas's Church, Sanford. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Francis Craighill Brown. I preached and confirmed three persons.

May 14. 10:00 a.m. Hotel Charlotte, Charlotte. Presided at the opening session of the two day Conference on Social Reconstruction held under the auspices of the National Social Service Department. In attendance also upon the afternoon and night sessions.

May 15. Attended the morning and afternoon sessions of the Conference on Social Reconstruction. Made a brief talk at the conclusion of the program and pronounced the benediction. During the noon recess I conferred with Bishop Maxon of Tennessee about the Theological School at Sewanee.

8:00 p.m. St. Michael's Church, Charlotte. Officiated at the graduating exercises of the Good Samaritan Hospital Training School for Nurses.

May 16. 8:00 p.m. Memorial Auditorium, Raleigh. Said the Invocation and Benediction at the graduating exercises of the Raleigh High Schools.

May 17. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold about the readjustment of the budget of St. Augustine's College.

May 18. Received from the Secretary of the Board of Examin-

ing Chaplains certificate that David Watt Yates had passed all examinations preparatory to being ordained both Deacon and Priest.

May 19. 11:30 a.m. Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank concerning the assignment of scholarships at St. Mary's School for 1934-35.

May 20. Whitsunday.

10:00 a.m. St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. Preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne.

11:00 a.m. High School Auditorium. Preached the Baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class.

1:00 p.m. Dunn. Took lunch with a group of Episcopalians residing in this town and discussed the possibility of erecting a church building in this place.

3:30 p.m. St. Gabriel's Church, Selma. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson. I preached and confirmed two persons from St. Paul's congregation, Smithfield.

May 22. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence about copy for the Diocesan Journal.

1:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Raleigh Clericus.

2:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Frank E. Pulley.

8:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

May 23. 5:00 p.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. David T. Eaton.

May 27. Trinity Sunday.

11:00 a.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robt. B. Owens. I preached and confirmed fifteen persons and addressed the class.

8:00 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. Mr. Owens read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.

May 29. 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Attended the graduating exercises of the class of 1934. The address was made by Dr. Walter A. Montgomery of the University of Virginia. Later in the school chapel I presented the diplomas and made a brief address.

2:15 p.m. In the school library I presided at the semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

May 30. 10:00 a.m. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Attended the graduating exercises of the college and preparatory departments and introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, S.T.D.

2:15 p.m. At the President's residence I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augusine's College.

7:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D., and the Rev. Cyril E. Bentley concerning the new Bishop Payne Divinity School.

May 31. 9:00 a.m. Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank about St. Mary's School.

June 1. Received from the Bishop of Southern Brazil notice of the deposition of Ignacio de Oliveira Vable Machado, Presbyter.

June 3. First Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. St. Matthew's, Hillsboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.

12:30 p.m. In the same church I confirmed one other person.

3:00 p.m. St. Mary's Church, Orange County. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Beckwith. I preached and confirmed four persons. After service I conferred with Mr. John Bacon, warden, about the finances of this mission.

June 4. Received from the Bishop of Eau Claire notice of the deposition of Samuel Evans, Presbyter.

3:00 p.m. Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Steering Committee of the State Interracial Commission.

June 5. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Arthur P. Chippey about St. Augustine's Conference for Church Workers.

2:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of St. Mary's School Executive Committee.

7:00 p.m. St. Augustine's College. Addressed the College Conference for Church Workers.

8:00 p.m. In the Chapel of St. Augustine's College I presided at a Memorial Service for the late Rev. Aaron Burtis Hunter, D.D., and made an address.

June 6. 9:15 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Miss Easdale Shaw about the Alumnae Association of St. Mary's School.

June 7. 2:30 p.m. Conference with Miss Esther Brown about

the Woman's Auxiliary in the Negro parishes and missions of the diocese.

June 8. 7:00 p.m. Vade Mecum. Attended the banquet opening the eleventh annual Convention of the Young People's Service League and presented the prizes and awards.

8:30 p.m. Conference with the delegation from the vestry of St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro.

June 9. 7:30 a.m. Vade Mecum. Celebrated the Holy Communion, being the Corporate Communion of the delegates to the annual Convention of the Young People's Service League.

10:00 a.m. Made an address to the Convention.

Received from the Bishop of Nebraska notice of the deposition of Craig Morris, Deacon.

June 10. The Second Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. Ephphatha Church, Durham. Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune and preached. Mr. James Fortune signed my sermon to the deaf congregation.

8:30 p.m. Pullen Hall, Raleigh. Preached the Baccalaureate sermon at the graduating exercises of the State A. & E. College.

June 11. 10:30 a.m. Memorial Auditorium, Raleigh. I offered prayer at a mass meeting at which Mrs. Franklin D. Roosevelt made an address.

8:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with a delegation of laymen from St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

June 13. 10:30 a.m. All Saints' Church, Warrenton. Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Odell Greenleaf Harris, Deacon. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Bravid Harris of Norfolk, Va. The Litany was said by the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner. The Rev. Emmet E. Miller of Petersburg, Va., read the Epistle. The Rev. Bravid W. Harris read the Gospel. The candidate was presented by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards. All of the above named priests joined with me in the Laying on of Hands.

12:30 p.m. In the same church I confirmed nine persons.

3:00 p.m. Conference with Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs about the laymen's supplementary appeal for the Church's Program.

June 14. 11:30 a.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché.

8:00 p.m. Kanuga. Preached the Convention sermon

at the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

June 15. Received from the Bishop of California notice of the deposition of the Rev. Victor H. Morgan, Presbyter.

June 16. 8:00 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Met with the Laymen's Committee of this parish in behalf of the emergency offering for the Church's Program.

June 17. The Third Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. Epiphany Church, Leaksville. Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate James Edwin Bethea, candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by his father, the Rev. Morrison Bethea. The Rev. William J. Gordon preached the sermon. Effective July 1st Mr. Bethea becomes minister in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and All Saints' Church, Hamlet, with residence in Rockingham.

June 18. Received from the Presiding Bishop notice of the resignation of his jurisdiction by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of North Tokyo, John McKim.

12 m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Arthur P. Chippey about St. Augustine's Conference and the Negro work in this diocese.

3:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne.

June 19. 10:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council and met with the new Department of Finance Chairman, Mr. Kemp D. Battle.

4:00 p.m. St. Mary's School. Presided at a special meeting of the Executive Committee of the School.

June 20. 10:30 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and ordained to the Diaconate David Watt Yates, candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler. The Rev. Robt. B. Owens read the Epistle. The Rev. Mr. Yates was assigned to the position as assistant to the rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and associated missions in Edgecombe County to become effective July 9, 1934. After service I conferred with Ralph A. Bridges, candidate for Holy Orders and student at Sewanee.

1:00 p.m. Addressed a luncheon meeting of the laymen of St. Peter's Church on the financial crisis in the Church's missionary work.

2:30 p.m. Conference with Miss Emma J. Hall about the program of the Woman's Auxiliary.

June 21. 10:30 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Louisburg. I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Frank Easton Pulley, Deacon. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. The Rev. Francis H. Craighill read the Litany; the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner, the Epistle; and the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., the Gospel. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson. The above named Presbyters of this diocese and the Rev. W. H. R. Jackson of the Diocese of East Carolina, joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. Pulley becomes Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg; St. James' Church, Kittrell; and St. John's Church, Wake County.

12:30 p.m. In the same Church. I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Mr. Pulley.

12:45 p.m. Conference with Mrs. F. H. U. Edwards, chairman of the Negro branches of the Woman's Auxiliary.

1:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner.

3:00 p.m. St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg. I confirmed nine persons from the Mission of the Resurrection, Henderson, and seven persons from St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg, all of whom were presented by George C. Pollard, Lay Reader. I preached.

9:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with a delegation of laymen and the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne from St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

June 22. 7:00 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Addressed a group of laymen on the financial emergency in the Church's missionary work.

June 23. Distressed to learn of the sudden death this day of the Rev. William Hill Hardin, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Cleveland, and St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County. Cancelled my engagement for special Confirmation at St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh, for June 24th in order to attend the funeral of Mr. Hardin.

June 24. Fourth Sunday after Trinity.

5:00 p.m. Christ Church, Cleveland. Officiated at the funeral of the Rev. William H. Hardin. The Rev. Messrs. Robert B. Owens and Mark H. Milne participated in the service. A large number of other clergy were present in the chancel and congregation.

6:00 p.m. Salisbury. At the grave side in the cemetery of this city I said the Committal Service and pronounced the benediction.

June 25-July 8. I acted as Chaplain of Camp Cheshire, Jr., at Vade Mecum, N. C. I conducted the Morning Watch, Vespers, and lectured daily on the Boyhood of Jesus.

June 26. Renewed Lay Reader's License for J. Henry L. Rice for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, and for Peter W. Hairston, Jr., for use in the Church of the Ascension, Davie County.

June 28. Received from the Bishop of Connecticut notice of the deposition of the Rev. E. Harvey Herring, Presbyter.

July 1. Fifth Sunday after Trinity.

7:30 a.m. Vade Mecum. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

11:00 a.m. Trinity Church, Mount Airy. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

3:00 p.m. Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst read Evening Prayer. I preached.

6:00 p.m. Attended a congregational supper on the lawn of St. Philip's Church, Germanton.

July 3. Received from the Bishop of Massachusetts notice of the deposition of George Decatur Neal, Presbyter.

July 8. Sixth Sunday after Trinity.

7:30 a.m. Vade Mecum. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

11:00 a.m. Vade Mecum. At the closing service of Camp Cheshire, Jr., Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. David W. Yates. I preached and conferred the camp awards.

July 9. Received from the Bishop of Springfield notice of the deposition of Arthur Edward Marston, Presbyter, and Cyril John Taylor, Presbyter.

July 10. 10:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker concerning auditor's report on St. Mary's School.

3:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates who enters this day upon his duties as assistant minister of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and associated missions in Edgecombe County.

8:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne. Signed this day application for renewal of A. W. Tucker's bond as Business Manager and Treasurer of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

July 11. Issued Lay Reader's license to Carl N. Hill for use in St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, under the direction of the Rev. John L. Jackson.

Conference with Mr. Alex B. Andrews, Chancellor of the Diocese, about diocesan legal matters.

July 13. 11:00 a.m. Conference with George C. Pollard concerning the formation of a Negro Laymen's League.

July 15. Seventh Sunday after Trinity.

Attended service with my wife at St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro.

July 18. Issued Lay Reader's license for C. Maurice Redfern, Jr., and C. Herndon Hastey for use in St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and also to Acius Crowell for use in Trinity Mission, Monroe.

July 22. Eighth Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. Holy Trinity Church, Townesville. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Priest in charge. I preached and confirmed one person.

3:00 p.m. Williamsboro. With the Rev. Mr. Hughes and Mr. James Thomas I inspected St. John's Church building with the view to general repairs which are much needed.

July 23. 5:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes concerning plans of the Diocesan Field Department for this fall.

July 24. Received from the Bishop of Iowa notice of the deposition of the Rev. Paul J. Higgins, Presbyter.

July 25. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chancellor, concerning his plan for the use of church publications in the public libraries of this state.

July 29. Ninth Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner. I preached and confirmed four persons.

July 30. 10:00 a.m. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. Officiated at a funeral in the absence of the Rector.

Received from the Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Central New York notice of release from the obligations of the ministerial office of Asher Brown and Cyril Douthwaite.

Dropped from the list of candidates for Holy Orders this day the name of John Wesley Leathers, he having declared in writing to me the renunciation of his intention to study for the ministry of this Church.

Aug. 1. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Ralph A. Bridges, Theological student at Sewanee.

Aug. 5. Tenth Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. Preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. John J. Greene.

7:00 p.m. Vade Mecum. Conducted Evening Service and preached. This was the opening service of the Woman's Auxiliary Conference under the directorship of Mrs. William J. Gordon.

Aug. 6-17. Served as Chaplain of this Conference, conducted daily services and devotional exercises and lectured on the Life of Christ.

Aug. 6. 7:00 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

Aug. 10. 5:00 p.m. St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County. Confirmed sixteen persons presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon and preached. Miss Lillie H. Hill is doing effective missionary work among the members of this rural mission.

Aug. 11. 4:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.

Aug. 12. Eleventh Sunday after Trinity.

7:30 a.m. Vade Mecum. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

10:00 a.m. Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. Addressed the Church School and later taught the Men's Bible Class of this mission.

11:00 a.m. In the same place. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Robt. E. Roe, Priest in charge.

7:00 p.m. Vade Mecum. Read Evening Prayer and preached.

Aug. 13. 7:30 p.m. Conference with two vestrymen from St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro.

Aug. 14. Took part in the program for Auxiliary Day and made an address. About one hundred and fifty women were present from many parts of the diocese.

Aug. 16. Conference with Miss May Hairston concerning her future missionary service.

Aug. 17. Conference with Miss Emma J. Hall concerning the plans of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Returned this day from Vade Mecum to Raleigh.

Aug. 18. 5:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College. Signed as President of the Board of Trustees of St.

Augustine's College agreement in the will case of Laura E. Beard.

Aug. 19. Twelfth Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford. Confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards and preached.

11:45 a.m. Confirmed one other person. Of the above eight candidates four were from St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite.

Aug. 20-23. I took a vacation with my family in Columbia, S. C.

Aug. 24. Deposited at the office of the State Treasurer one $1,000 North Carolina State bond No. 714 belonging to the Thompson Orphanage Trust Fund to be exchanged for a coupon bond and took receipt for the same.

Aug. 25. Notified the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne and the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst that their resignations in their respective fields had been accepted, effective Sept. 12, 1934, and that their assignments to their new fields would become effective September 13th as follows: the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne assigned to Trinity Church, Mount Airy; Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin; St. Philip's Church, Germanton; Christ Church, Walnut Cove; Church of the Messiah, Mayodan; Emmanuel Church, Stoneville. And the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst to St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

Aug. 26. Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity. St. Mark's Church, Wilson. Assisted by John Clark, Lay Reader, I read Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed five persons.

Aug. 27. 11:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Franklin H. Board concerning his courses at the University of the South beginning this fall.

Aug. 28. Issued Lay Reader's license to Robert MacBeth Bird for use in St. Philip's Parish, Durham, under the direction of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

3:00 p.m. Conference with Henry Johnston, Jr., concerning his work at the Virginia Seminary.

4:00 p.m. Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank about scholarships and other matters at St. Mary's School.

Aug. 30. 2:00 p.m. Conference with Miss Laura Clark.

8:00 p.m. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Addressed a congregational meeting of this parish on the Everyman's Offering.

Aug. 31. 11:00 a.m. Conference with Robert MacBeth Bird and the Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

2:15 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne about his new field of work.

3:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Reuben Meredith.

Sept. 2. Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. St. George's Church, Woodleaf. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson and preached.

Sept. 3. 10:00 a.m. Conference with M. George Henry, candidate for Holy Orders.

12 m. Conference with the Rev. Jos. F. Fletcher about St. Mary's School.

2:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Albert E. Sanderson about his work at Graham.

Sept. 4. Notified this day of the resignation of the Rev. Reuben Meredith as Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall, to become effective Oct. 1, 1934.

Sept. 5. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Jean A. Vaché.

2:00 p.m. St. Ambrose Parish House, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of Negro laymen representing the parishes and missions of the diocese who had assembled upon my personal invitation to consider the problems concerning Negro churches of the diocese and to take steps looking to the formation of a Diocesan League for Laymen of which the Negro laymen are to be a constituent part.

Sept. 6. 2:00 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

3:30 p.m. Conference with Mr. Richard H. Lewis.

4:00 p.m. Conference with A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., candidate for Holy Orders.

Sept. 8. 2:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Henry Johnston, Jr., candidate for Holy Orders.

Sept. 9. Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. St. Joseph's Church, West Durham. The Rev. Sidney S. Bost read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.

Sept. 12. Resignation of the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne as Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, becomes effective this date.

Resignation of the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst as Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy; Christ Church, Walnut Cove; St. Philip's Church, Germanton; Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, and Galloway Memorial

Church, Elkin, becomes effective this date.

5:00 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Confirmed three persons.

8:00 p.m. St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. George A. Fisher. I preached and confirmed eleven persons.

Sept. 13. The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst this day becomes Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

9:00 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. Read Morning Prayer and made an address at the opening service of the new academic year at St. Mary's School.

3:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Miss Joy Pickard of Stokes, Pitt County, about student work.

8:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Field Department.

Sept. 14. 10:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Finance.

11:00 a.m. Presided at the fall meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

Sept. 15. 11:00 a.m. St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the first district meeting of the Negro branches of the Woman's Auxiliary and made an address. This meeting marked the beginning of the reorganization of the Negro branches of the Woman's Auxiliary into a racial district under the leadership of the new chairman, Mrs. F. H. U. Edwards of Oxford.

Sept. 16. Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson. I preached.

Sept. 18. 3:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., about St. Mary's, Orange County.

8:00 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Sept. 21. 5:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Jos. F. Fletcher.

Sept. 22. 8:00 p.m. St. Mary's Parish House, High Point. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Y. P. S. L. of the diocese.

Sept. 23. Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity.

7:30 a.m. St. Mary's, High Point. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

11:00 a.m. In the same Church. Morning Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell and

I preached and confirmed five persons. After the service I addressed a congregational meeting.

3:30 p.m. Conference with Florence Lerch, President of the Y. P. S. L.

5:00 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Confirmed one person.

6:30 p.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. Following a devotional service conducted by the students I made an address.

Sept. 26. The Rev. Ernest M. Winborne this day becomes Priest in charge of the missions in Mount Airy, Walnut Cove, Germanton, Stoneville and Elkin with residence in Mount Airy.

7:30 a.m. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

9:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Took part in the examination of a Deacon for Priest's Orders with the Board of examining Chaplains. Received from the Secretary of the Board of Examining Chaplains report on the satisfactory examination for Priest's Orders of the Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley.

Signed as President of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage agreement with reference to the distribution of the estate of Franklin Gordon.

Sept. 27. 11:30 a.m. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Attended the opening service of the new academic year and made an address.

12:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College.

2:00 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Conference with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank.

Sept. 28. Received from the Bishop of Wyoming notice of the deposition of the Rev. Emery C. Van Hise, Presbyter.

Sept. 30. Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Cleveland. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed two persons.

3:00 p.m. St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Priest in charge for the month of September. I preached and confirmed four persons.

Oct. 2. 1:00 p.m. Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. Presided at a luncheon meeting of the laymen and clergymen who met upon my personal invitation to consider the formation of a Diocesan Laymen's League. There were

112 in attendance, representing 43 parishes and missions. The laymen expressed themselves in favor of the League following an address by Mr. Warren Kearny of New Orleans, Vice-President and Secretary of the Laymen's League of the Episcopal Church.

Oct. 3. Received from the Bishop of East Carolina Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley, Deacon in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham.

Oct. 6. Robert MacBeth Bird was this day admitted as Postulant.

Oct. 7. Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.

Effective this date the Rev. Reuben Meredith becomes Priest in charge of Christ Church, Cleveland, and St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County.

11:00 a.m. St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse.

3:15 p.m. Left Raleigh for Atlantic City to attend the meetings of the National Council and the General Convention.

Oct. 8. Atlantic City, N. J. In attendance upon the meetings of the National Council.

Oct. 9. 7:30 a.m. St. James' Church, Atlantic City. Celebrated the Holy Communion and conducted the Service of Rededication for the Triennial Meeting of the Daughters of the King.

10:00 a.m. Haddon Hall. Attended the morning session of the National Council. In the afternoon the Council met with Joint Commission on Budget and Program.

7:15 p.m. With my wife attended a dinner given by the Bishop of New Jersey for members of the House of Bishops and their wives.

9:30 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Liturgical Commission.

Oct. 10. 11:00 a.m. Auditorium. Atlantic City, N. J. Opening service of the General Convention. Inspiring service with about 35,000 people in attendance. Sermon by Bishop Perry.

3:00 p.m. Haddon Hall. First session of the House of Bishops. I was appointed to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and Canons. This committee met almost daily at 9:30 a.m. during the General Convention.

Oct. 11. 8:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Commission on the Status of the Negro in the Church.

Oct. 12. Received from the Bishop of Long Island notice of the deposition of the Rev. E. Jeffrey Jennings, Priest.

Oct. 14. Twentieth Sunday after Trinity.

5:30 p.m. St. Augustine's Church, Atlantic City. Solemn Evensong. I preached.

Oct. 15. Effective this date, the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne becomes Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, succeeding the Rev. Robt. E. Roe who has served this mission gratuitously since November 1, 1933.

Oct. 18. 3:30 p.m. Attended a special meeting of the National Council and was appointed on a committee to represent the Council in interviews with delegations from the dioceses and missionary districts of the United States. Met with the North Carolina delegation following the Provincial dinner to determine the diocesan quota for 1935. Later that night attended a special meeting of the Committee of the National Council.

Oct. 19. On this and the following day interviewed delegations from the dioceses and missionary districts of the United States.

1:15 p.m. Dennis Hotel. Presided at a meeting of a Joint Commission on the Place of the Next Convention.

2:30 p.m. Appeared before the Joint Commission on Budget and Program.

Oct. 20. 5:00 p.m. Attended an adjourned meeting of the National Council.

Oct. 21. Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Camden, N. J. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Rudolph E. Brestell, D.D. After service I met old friends of this parish where my father, the Rev. Edwin A. Penick, had been Rector from 1893-1897. I also called on the Misses Fearon at whose private school I entered in 1893.

Oct. 21. 8:00 p.m. Atlantic City. Attended a mass meeting in the interest of Domestic Missions.

Oct. 22. 7:15 p.m. Presided at a meeting of a special committee of the House of Bishops.

Oct. 24. Returned to the Diocese.

Issued Letter Dimissory for the Rev. John Herbert Jones to the Diocese of Florida.

Oct. 26. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. James Edwin Bethea who has recovered from an

operation and returns to his work at Rockingham and Hamlet November 1st.

Oct. 28. Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed nineteen persons presented by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Rector.

2:30 p.m. St. John's Mission, North Henderson. Preached and confirmed four persons.

4:30 p.m. St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. Addressed a district meeting of the Y. P. S. L.

5:00 p.m. Met with the vestry of St. Stephen's Parish.

Oct. 29. 8:00 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. At a special missionary service I introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. William Blair Roberts, D.D., and pronounced the benediction.

Oct. 30. 9:00 a.m. St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh. Presented the speaker, the Bishop of South Dakota, at the chapel service.

2:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Finance.

Oct. 31. 7:30 p.m. Christ Church, Milton. Evening Prayer was was read by the Rev. William J. Gordon, Priest in charge. I preached and confirmed one person.

Nov. 1. 7:00 a.m. In a private residence, Milton, I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. William J. Gordon.

10:55 a.m. In the graveyard of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, where many graves had been restored, I offered prayer.

11:00 a.m. St. Athanasius Church, Burlington. I formally reopened this edifice, unused as a place of public worship since 1911. Celebrated the Holy Communion, read an historical address and blessed an altar and altar Cross given by Mr. and Mrs. Sidney A. Steele in memory of David Williams Cummings and his wife, Anne Elizabeth Custis Cummings. The Rev. Messrs. David T. Eaton, Rector, and Albert E. Sanderson took part in the service. The entire service was signed by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune to the deaf members of the congregation to whom the restored church building had been turned over by the Rector, wardens and vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter.

1:00 p.m. In the parish house of the Church of the Holy Comforter I met with the vestry at lunch.

4:00 p.m. Burlington Mills. Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Eaton and Sanderson I laid the cornerstone of the new Calvary Chapel and made an address. This building represents the success of the missionary labors of the Rev. Messrs. Sanderson as Priest in charge, and David T. Eaton, Rector of the parish church. The money for the purchase of the lot was given by the people of the community and the local company management. The cost of the building is being met by an appropriation of the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for missionary work in Alamance County in accordance with the action of the vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter trustees.

Nov. 2. Transferred this day to the Diocese of Florida the Rev. John Herbert Jones.

5:00 p.m. St. Timothy's rectory, Wilson. Met with the vestry of the parish.

6:30 p.m. In the same place I dined with the seventeen members of the Confirmation Class.

7:30 p.m. St. Timothy's Church. Preached and confirmed seventeen persons presented by the Rev. Frank D. Dean.

9:00 p.m. In the parish house. Attended a congregational reception.

Nov. 3. 8:00 p.m. Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh. Pronounced the benediction at the marriage of Harry Freeze and Carolyn Mann.

Nov. 4. Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. The Rev. Robert E. Roe read the Litany. I preached and confirmed fourteen persons.

2:30 p.m. Parish house, Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Addressed the Guilford District meeting of the Y. P. S. L.

7:30 p.m. Epiphany Church, Leaksville. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Morrison Bethea. I preached and confirmed three persons.

Nov. 5. Returned to Greensboro and called on Mr. Edwin Jeffress.

Nov. 6. 7:30 p.m. St. Timothy's Parish House, Wilson. Addressed the laymen of the parish who organized a local branch of the Laymen's League.

Nov. 7. 3:30 p.m. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Attended a meeting of the Orphanage Executive Committee.

4:00 p.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Clark and Owens. I

preached and confirmed fourteen boys and girls presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler. Following this service I confirmed one sick candidate at the infirmary.

7:30 p.m. St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. The Rev. John L. Jackson read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.

Nov. 8. 4:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst about the possibility of building a church at Dunn.

Nov. 9. 10:00 a.m. St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner and the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes. Later I addressed the Granville District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Nov. 11. Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed twenty-seven persons presented by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown. The Rev. David W. Yates read the Epistle.

3:30 p.m. St. Ignatius Church, Edgecombe County, the Rev. David W. Yates, and the Rev. Bertram E. Brown read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed thirteen persons presented by Mr. Yates.

5:30 p.m. Calvary Church parish house. Attended the Edgecombe District meeting of the Y. P. S. L. just as the meeting adjourned but I had opportunity to confer with Miss Florence Lerch, Diocesan President.

7:30 p.m. St. Luke's Church, Tarboro. The Rev. Milton M. Weston read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons.

8:45 p.m. Addressed a meeting of the Laymen's League of St. Luke's Parish.

Nov. 12. 10:00 a.m. In the Chapel of Calvary Parish I attended a Celebration of the Holy Communion in observance of the National Day of Prayer.

12 m. Edgecombe County. Confirmed one sick person in private.

5:00 p.m. St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County. The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer presented five persons for Confirmation. I preached.

6:00 p.m. Speed. Guest at a congregational supper of St. Mary's Mission.

7:30 p.m. St. Mary's Church, Speed. Mr. Spencer read Evening Prayer. I preached.

Nov. 13. 1:00 p.m. St. Gabriel's Church, Selma. Addressed the Wake District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Nov. 14. 11:00 a.m. In the library of St. Mary's School, Raleigh. I presided at the fall meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College.

Nov. 16. 12 m. In the office of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. I presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Nov. 17. Twenty-fifth Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. Mercersburg Academy Chapel, Mercersburg, Pa. Preached. Returned to Raleigh the following day.

Nov. 21. 4:00 p.m. Attended a reception given to the Rt. Rev. Theodore D. Bratton, D.D., at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.

7:30 p.m. St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., and the Rev. Harvey A. Cox. I preached and confirmed four persons.

Nov. 22. 4:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Beverley M. Boyd.

Nov. 23. 2:30 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the School.

Nov. 24. 10:30 a.m. St. Titus' Church, Durham. Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley, Deacon. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost. The candidate was presented by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards who also read the Epistle. The Rev. Edgar H. Goold read the Litany and the Rev. John J. Greene the Gospel. All of the above named Priests joined with me in the Imposition of Hands. I appointed the Rev. Mr. Stanley to serve as Priest in charge of St. Titus' Mission, Durham, effective this date.

Nov. 25. Sunday Next before Advent.

11:00 a.m. Grace Church, Weldon. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. deS. Parker Moore. I preached.

3:30 p.m. Church of Our Saviour, Jackson. Mr. Moore read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons.

7:30 p.m. Halifax. Mr. Moore read Evening Prayer. I preached.

Nov. 27. 6:30 p.m. Parish house, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Met with the student vestry and made a talk on the General Convention.

Nov. 29. Thanksgiving Day.

10:00 a.m. Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C. Preached.

11:15 a.m. In the same church I baptized Andrew Geer Dial, the infant son of my wife's brother. The Rev. Henry D. Phillips, D.D., Rector of the parish, assisted in the service.

Dec. 2. First Sunday in Advent.

11:00 a.m. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie.

3:30 p.m. St. Clement's Church, Ringwood. Mr. Brodie read Evening Prayer. I preached.

7:30 p.m. Church of the Advent, Enfield. Mr. Brodie read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.

Dec. 5. 4:00 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed a meeting of the women of the parish.

6:30 p.m. In the same place. I addressed a meeting of the men of the parish in preparation for the annual Every Member Canvass.

Dec. 6. 10:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Frank D. Dean.

Dec. 7. 4:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Dr. H. Shelton Smith of Duke University.

Dec. 8. 10:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Cyril E. Bentley of the American Church Institute for Negroes concerning St. Augustine's College.

3:30 p.m. Bishop Tuttle School, Raleigh. Conference with Miss Esther Brown, National field representative of the Woman's Auxiliary who during the past month has been visiting the Negro branches of the Auxiliary in this diocese.

Dec. 9. The Second Sunday in Advent.

11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Walnut Cove. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne. After service I conferred with delegations from Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin, concerning plans for self support. I then drove with the delegation to Mount Airy and inspected a proposed new site for the church, parish house and rectory. In my judgment the parish house should be built in the rear of the present church building.

7:30 p.m. St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John J. Greene. I preached.

Dec. 12. 3:30 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Officiated at the funeral of William Turk Dortch together with the Rev. Messrs. Barber and Partrick.

Dec. 13. 5:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold about St. Augustine's College.

Dec. 16. Third Sunday in Advent.

10:30 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Spray. Made an address to the Church School.

11:00 a.m. In the same church. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon.

7:30 p.m. St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Morrison Bethea. I preached.

Dec. 17. Transferred the Rev. Nicholas Collin Hughes, D.D., to the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

5:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Kemp D. Battle about diocesan finances.

Dec. 18. 7:45 p.m. Raleigh. WPTF studio. Delivered a radio address under the auspices of the Interracial Commission.

Dec. 19. 11:00 a.m. Conference with Mr. Arthur P. Chippey concerning St. Augustine's College and the Negro work in the diocese.

Dec. 20. 11:00 a.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese and presented the schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1935. Received from the Standing Committee of the Diocese recommendation for the ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. David Watt Yates any time after January 1, 1935, and the Rev. James Edwin Bethea any time after April 1, 1935.

Dec. 22. Issued Lay Readers' Licenses to S. Austill Tompkins, James R. Wilkes, Jr., Eugene Hinson and Robert Miscally for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.

Dec. 23. Fourth Sunday in Advent.

10:15 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson. After service, in the parish house, I met with the Mission Committee.

2:00 p.m. In the rectory I confirmed the son of the Rev. Mr. Robinson.

2:30 p.m. Ascension Church, Davie County. Mr. Robin-

son baptized one adult. I preached and confirmed one person.

Dec. 24. Appointed the following officers of All Souls' Mission, Ansonville: Mr. Bennett D. Nelme, Warden, and Mr. Curtis Cagle, Treasurer and Clerk.

Dec. 25. 11:00 a.m. Attended Christmas Day service with my family at Christ Church, Raleigh.

Dec. 26. Took Order for the ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. David Watt Yates in Calvary Church, Tarboro, Jan. 11, 1935.

12 m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Confirmed two men presented by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

Dec. 27. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Roma C. Fortune interpreted by his son, James.

12:15 a.m. Conference with the Rev. James Edwin Bethea.

8:00 p.m. Conference with M. George Henry, Theological student.

Dec. 28. Took Order this day for the ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. James Edwin Bethea in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, on April 2, 1935.

Dec. 30. First Sunday after Christmas.

10:45 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Addressed the Church School.

Dec. 30. 11:00 a.m. In the same church. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. Mark H. Milne.

2:00 p.m. At the rectory I conferred with Ralph A. Bridges, Theological student.

7:00 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Priest in charge. I preached and confirmed three persons.

Dec. 31. Received from the Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas notice of the deposition of Joseph T. Manion, Deacon.

APPENDIX B

REPORT OF THE TREASURERS

THE TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JANUARY 31, 1935

April 15, 1935.

Mr. H. M. London, *Treasurer*,
Diocese of North Carolina,
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested, I have audited your accounts as Treasurer of the DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA for the year ended January 31st, 1935. My report follows, consisting of the various statements listed in the index on the next page.

The premium on your bond of five thousand dollars in the United States Fidelity and Guaranty Co. is paid until October 9th, 1935.

I certify that the securities as enumerated herein were on hand at this date, that the receipts as shown were deposited in bank, and that the disbursements were properly supported.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. Steele, *C. P. A.*

ENDOWMENT OF CURRENT
As of January

ASSETS			*Endowment*
CASH SUBJECT TO CHECK:			
Emma Karrer Fund	$	150.14	
St. James (Kittrell) Trust Fund		395.51	$ 545.65
CASH IN CLOSED BANKS:			
Emma Karrer Fund		121.52	
Elkin Mission		143.57	265.09
INVESTMENTS (See Schedule 3)			38,627.63
PROPERTIES:			
Episcopal Residence, Raleigh, N. C.		8,014.23	
Residence of Archdeacon, Raleigh Convocation		7,200.00	
Emma Karrer Property, 117 S. McDowell Street, Raleigh, N. C.	$10,000.00		
Less loan Due to Permanent Episcopal Fund	6,500.00	3,500.00	18,714.23
TOTAL ASSETS			$58,152.60

			CURRENT
CASH SUBJECT TO CHECK:			
Episcopal Maintenance Fund	$	41.08	
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund		14.44	$ 55.52
CASH IN CLOSED BANKS:			
Episcopal Maintenance Fund		56.28	
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial Fund		138.65	
Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund		141.57	
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund		60.17	$ 396.67
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE:			
Arrears of Parishes and Missions Due to Episcopal Maintenance Fund			894.25
TOTAL ASSETS			$ 1,346.44

FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
31st, 1935

EXHIBIT A

LIABILITIES

Funds	
Murdoch Legacy	$ 5,300.00
Martha Clark Legacy	2,000.00
St. Mary's (Rowan) Trust Fund	3,400.00
Bynum Legacy	2,200.00
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Trust Fund	2,100.00
Permanent Episcopal Fund	35,406.23
Emma Karrer Fund	4,271.66
Elkin Mission	143.57
St. James (Kittrell) Trust Fund	695.51
Mrs. Junius Daniels Trust Fund	500.00
Wendell Church Lot Fund	135.63
St. Johns (Williamsboro) Fund	1,000.00
St. Stephen's (Oxford) Trust Fund	1,000.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$58,152.60

Funds	
SURPLUSES:	
Episcopal Maintenance Fund	991.61
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial Fund	138.65
Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund	141.57
Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund	74.61
NOTE: No Reserve for Probable Losses Has Been Set up Against Cash in Closed Banks.	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 1,346.44

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended January 31st, 1935

EXHIBIT B

FUNDS	Balance Jan. 1st 1934	Receipts	Transferred Between Funds		Disbursements	Balance 1-31-35	
			Debit	Credit		Subject to Check	In Closed Banks
Episcopal Maintenance	$ 207.96	$10,014.52	$	$ 1,161.30	$11,342.70	$ 41.08	$ 56.28
Diocesan Theological Education				172.75	172.75		
Bynum Legacy		2,097.28	75.25		2,022.03		
Martha Clark Legacy		97.50	97.50				
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Trust		405.00			405.00		
Murdoch Legacy		3,305.59			3,305.59		
St. Mary's (Rowan County) Trust		141.02			141.02		
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial		313.92			313.92		138.65
W. A. Erwin Trust		1,540.83			1,540.83		
Emma Karrer Trust	235.28	328.40			413.54	150.14	121.52
Wm. H. Williamson Trust		1,807.11			1,807.11		141.57
Lawrence S. Holt Trust		10,281.94			10,267.50	14.44	60.17
Permanent Episcopal		1,161.30	1,161.30				
St. James (Kittrell) Trust	129.20	661.17			394.86	395.51	
St. Stephens (Erwin) Trust		1,068.91			1,068.91		
St. Stephens (Oxford) Trust		1,040.00			1,040.00		
Mrs. Junius Daniel Trust (St. Marks-Halifax)		521.96			521.96		
TOTAL	$ 572.44	$34,786.45	$ 1,334.05	$1,334.05	$34,757.72	$ 601.17	$ 518.19

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
REVENUE AND EXPENSES

Year Ended January 31st, 1935

EXHIBIT C

REVENUE:		
Permanent Episcopal Fund		$ 1,161.30
Assessments against Parishes and Missions	$ 9,229.00	
Less Assessment Relieved	348.90	8,880.10
Ravenscroft Repairs Fund		4.65
TOTAL REVENUE		$10,046.05
EXPENSE:		
Salary and Expenses of Bishop	$ 6,100.00	
Maintenance of Episcopal Residence	108.12	
Expenses of Clergymen to Diocesan Convention	98.10	
Expenses of Delegates to and Assessment for General Convention	1,110.00	
Interest Paid	30.00	
General and Administrative Expenses	2,396.48	
TOTAL EXPENSE		$ 9,842.70
SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR		$ 203.35
SURPLUS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR		788.26
SURPLUS AT END OF YEAR		$ 991.61

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended January 31st, 1935

SCHEDULE 1

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND:		
Balance Beginning of Year		$ 207.96
RECEIPTS:		
Parishes and Missions (See Schedule 2)	$ 8,504.25	
Income from Permanent Episcopal Fund	1,161.30	
Ravenscroft Repairs Fund	4.65	
Dividend from Closed Bank	5.62	
Loan from Wake County Savings Bank	1,500.00	11,175.82
TOTAL		$11,383.78
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Bishop Penick—Salary	$ 6,100.00	
Repairs Episcopal Residence	108.12	
Expense of Executive Council	150.00	
Pension Fund Assessment	500.97	
Auditing Books and Printing Journal	595.30	
Workmen's Compensation Ins.	21.56	

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended January 31st, 1935

SCHEDULE 1—Continued

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND (Continued)			
F. P. Dearing—Provincial Synod		50.00	
Rev. A. S. Lawrence—Salary As Sec.		300.00	
Rev. A. S. Lawrence—Printing and Postage		26.01	
H. M. London—Salary as Treasurer		500.00	
Premiums on Treas. Bond		12.50	
Expenses Examining Chaplains		4.20	
Paving Assessment—Wake Forest		32.26	
Interest paid on borrowed money		30.00	
Loan repaid to Wake County Savings Bank		1,500.00	
Check Tax		2.00	
Expenses of Frerck Will Case		50.00	
Insurance, Postage and other Expenses		151.68	
R. F. Barnes—General Con. Assess.		310.00	
Expenses of Clergymen to Convention:			
D. W. Allen	$ 2.00		
George C. Pollard	3.00		
M. M. Weston	7.75		
F. H. Edwards	6.00		
John J. Greene	3.00		
O. D. Stanley	4.50		
R. G. Shannonhouse	4.00		
A. S. Lawrence	4.00		
D. P. Moore	6.50		
H. N. Bowne	2.50		
E. H. Goold	4.00		
S. S. Bost	4.50		
M. Bethea	3.50		
Thos. Clarkson	4.00		
J. A. Beckwith, Jr.	4.00		
Frank E. Pulley	3.00		
O. G. Harris	6.00		
C. E. B. Robinson	2.00		
E. W. Winborne	4.00		
M. A. Barber	4.00		
W. J. Gordon	5.00		
Theo. Partrick, Jr.	4.00		
David T. Eaton	4.00		
J. N. Bynum	2.85	98.10	
Bishop Penick—Expenses to General Convention		100.00	
Rev. John L. Jackson—Expenses to General Con.		175.00	
Rev. S. S. Bost—Expenses to General Convention		175.00	
Rev. M. A. Barber—Expenses to General Con.		175.00	
Rev. Theo. Partrick—Expenses to General Con.		175.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			$11,342.70
Balance End of Year			$ 41.08

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended January 31st, 1935

SCHEDULE 1—Continued

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Dividends Reynolds "B" Stock	$ 420.00	
Dividends Erwin Cotton Mills	180.00	
Coupons N. C. Highway Bonds	127.50	
Interest on Loan to Emma Karrer Fund	390.00	
Dividends Car. P. & L. Co. Preferred Stock	43.80	
		$ 1,161.30
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Episcopal Maintenance Fund		$ 1,161.30
DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Transfer from Bynum Legacy	$ 75.25	
Transfer from Martha Clark Legacy	97.50	
		$ 172.75
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Check Tax and Service Charge	$ 2.02	
Paid to Bishop Penick for Ministerial Students	170.73	$ 172.75
BYNUM LEGACY:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue	$ 44.76	
Sale of two $1,000 Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue	2,052.52	
		$ 2,097.28
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Bought one $1,000 Treasury 3% Certificate	$ 997.94	
Bought one $1,000 N. C. 4% Bond	1,024.09	
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund	75.25	
		$ 2,097.28
MARTHA CLARK LEGACY:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	$ 42.50	
Coupons—American Tel. Co.	55.00	
		$ 97.50
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund		$ 97.50
ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds	$ 10.87	
Coupons—American Tel. & Tel. Co.	50.00	
Coupons—Texas City Terminal R. R. Co.	36.00	
Sale of three $100 Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue	308.13	
		$ 405.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Bought three $100 Treasury 3% Certificates	300.51	
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Asst. Treas.	104.49	
		$ 405.00

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended January 31st, 1935

SCHEDULE 1—Continued

EMMA KARRER TRUST FUND:		
Balance Beginning Year		$ 235.28
RECEIPTS:		
Rent Received	$ 295.00	
Coupons—Liberty Bonds	21.25	
Dividend from Closed Bank	12.15	
		$ 328.40
		$ 563.68
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Insurance	$ 22.44	
Interest Paid Permanent Episcopal Fund	390.00	
Check Tax and Service Charge	1.10	
		$ 413.54
Balance End of Year:		$ 150.14
ST JAMES' (KITTRELL) TRUST FUND:		
Balance Beginning of Year		$ 129.20
RECEIPTS:		
J. C. Kittrell	$ 633.42	
Rent of Rectory	15.00	
Coupons—3 Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue	12.75	
		$ 661.17
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To J. R. Wilkes, Asst. Treas. for Rev. Frank E. Pulley	$ 360.00	$ 790.37
Fire Insurance Premiums	34.80	
Check Tax	.06	$ 394.86
Balance End of Year		$ 395.51
ST. STEPHEN'S (OXFORD) TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
From Estate of Mrs. Ida T. Erwin	$1,000.00	
Coupons—N. C. 4% Bond	40.00	
		$ 1,040.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Bought one $1,000.00 4% Bond	$ 1,030.58	
Paid R. H. Lewis, Sec. St. Stephen's Oxford	9.40	
Check Tax	.02	
		$ 1,040.00
ST. STEPHEN'S (ERWIN) TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co. Trustee, W. A. Erwin Estate	$ 1,068.91	
		$ 1,068.91
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Treasurer St. Stephen's, Erwin	$ 1,067.85	
Stamp Tax and Service Charge	1.06	
		$ 1,068.91

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended January 31st, 1935

SCHEDULE 1—Continued

WILLIAM H. WILLIAMSON TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
American Trust Co.	$ 1,792.95	
8% Dividend from Closed Bank	14.16	
		$ 1,807.11
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Asst. Treas.	$ 1,806.93	
Check Tax	.18	
		$ 1,807.11
MRS. JUNIUS DANIEL TRUST FUND: (St. Marks, Halifax)		
RECEIPTS:		
Balance in Wake County Savings Bank	$ 500.00	
Interest	11.96	
Coupon—N. C. 4% Bond	10.00	
		$ 521.96
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Bought one $500 N. C. 4% Bond	$ 511.31	
Paid Mrs. Q. Gregory, Treas.	10.63	
Check Tax	.02	
		$ 521.96
MURDOCH LEGACY:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—Liberty Bonds	$ 171.77	
Sale of Liberty Bonds—Fourth Issue	2,112.06	
Sale of one $1,000 Liberty Bond—Fourth Issue	1,021.76	
		$ 3,305.59
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Bought two $1,000 Treasury 3⅛% Certificates	$ 2,037.29	
Bought one $1,000 N. C. 4% Bond	1,022.06	
Check Tax	.02	
Paid J. R. Wilkes—Asst. Treas.	246.22	
		$ 3,305.59
ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	$ 127.50	
Coupons—U. S. Treasury Bonds	13.52	
		$ 141.02
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Check Tax & Service Charge	$ 1.02	
Paid to J. R. Wilkes—Asst. Treas.	140.00	
		$ 141.02
HAFFYE LOUISE ERWIN MEMORIAL FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
American Trust Co., Charlotte	$ 300.06	
Dividend from Closed Bank	13.86	
		$ 313.92
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To F. O. Clarkson, Treas. Thompson Orphanage Endowment Fund	$ 313.92	
		$ 313.92

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended January 31st, 1935

SCHEDULE 1—Continued

W. A. ERWIN TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Provident Trust Co., Philadelphia		$ 1,540.83
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Treas. St. Joseph's, West Durham	$ 924.43	
To Treas. St. Stephen's, Erwin	308.11	
To Treas. Good Shepherd, Cooleemee	308.11	
Check Tax	.18	
		$ 1,540.83
LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Dividend from Closed Bank	$ 6.02	
American Security and Trust Co.	10,275.92	
		$10,281.94
DISBURSEMENTS:		
J. R. Wilkes, Treas. Missionaries Salaries	$ 5,819.40	
J. R. Wilkes, Pen. Funds Assessments	416.12	
J. T. Capehart, Treas. All Saints—Hamlet—1933	60.00	
Mrs. N. Lunsford, Treas. St. Marks, Roxboro, 1933	100.00	
Mrs. N. Lunsford, Treas. St. Marks, Roxboro, 1934	250.00	
St. Mary's, High Point—1934	300.00	
W. W. Robards, St. Thomas, Sanford—1934	400.00	
DISBURSEMENTS:		
J. B. Hall, Treas., Trinity, Scotland Neck—1933	$ 200.00	
J. B. Hall, Treas., Trinity, Scotland Neck—Building Debt	300.00	
Dr. J. V. W. Cordice, Treas., Durham, Building Debt	100.00	
Rev. F. H. Edwards, St. Cyprians, Oxford—Debt	300.00	
W. J. Walker, St. Titus—Durham	100.00	
Griswold's Ins. Agency Pr. on Ephphatha	65.00	
L. R. Stewart, Balance on St. Mary's, High Point Building Debt	200.00	
F. A. Crowell, Treas., Trinity Mission, Monroe Building Debt	500.00	
Check Tax	.98	
SPECIAL DISTRIBUTIONS:		
Rev. John W. Herritage	40.00	
Rev. Ernest M. Winborne	66.00	
Rev. Andrew D. Milstead, Statesville	100.00	
Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner, Warrenton	100.00	
Rev. W. J. Gordon, Spray	100.00	
Rev. deS. P. Moore, Weldon	75.00	
Rev. Jos. N. Bynum	75.00	
Miss Lillie H. Hill, Leaksville	25.00	
Rev. Edwin W. Hurst, Erwin	75.00	
Rev. Thos. S. Clarkson, Smithfield	75.00	

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended January, 31st, 1935

SCHEDULE 1—Continued

LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND: (Continued)		
Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, Cooleemee	50.00	
Rev. John F. Hamaker, Wadesboro	25.00	
Rev. Roma C. Fortune, Durham	25.00	
Rev. Frank E. Pulley, Louisburg	25.00	
Rev. J. Edwin Bethea, Rockingham	25.00	
Rev. Ernest M. Winborne, Mt. Airy	25.00	
Rev. Lewis P. Spencer, Tarboro, R.F.D.	50.00	
Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Lexington	25.00	
Rev. John W. Herritage, Charlotte	25.00	
Rev. John J. Greene, Greensboro	25.00	
Rev. Othello D. Stanley, Durham	25.00	
George C. Pollard, Louisburg	25.00	
Rev. Odell G. Harris, Warrenton	25.00	
Rev. Milton M. Weston, Tarboro	25.00	
Rev. F. H. U. Edwards, Oxford	25.00	
		$10,267.50
Balance End of Year, Dec. 31, 1934		14.44

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1935

SCHEDULE 2

Mission or Parish		Arrears Jan. 31st 1934	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1934	Amt. Paid on 1934 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31st 1935
Ansonville	All Souls	$	$	$ 17.00	$ 17.00	$	$
Battleboro	St. John's			12.00	12.00		
Burlington	Holy Comforter			454.00	454.00		
*Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross			190.00	130.00		60.00
Charlotte	Holy Comforter			304.00	304.00		
*Charlotte	St. Andrew's			18.00			18.00
Charlotte	St. Martin's			404.00	404.00		
Charlotte	St. Mary's			3.00	3.00		
Charlotte	St. Peter's			680.00	680.00		
China Grove	Ascension			6.00	6.00		
Cleveland	Christ			33.00	33.00		
*Concord	All Saint's	25.00	25.00	200.00	50.00		150.00
Cooleemee	Good Shepherd			54.00	54.00		
Davie County	Ascension			20.00	20.00		
Durham	Deaf Mission			3.00	3.00		
Durham	St. Joseph's			25.00	25.00		
Durham	St. Philip's			392.00	392.00		
Durham	St. Andrew's			25.00	25.00		
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's			3.00	3.00		
Enfield	Advent			80.00	80.00		
Erwin	St. Stephen's			64.00	64.00		
Greensboro	Holy Trinity			376.00	376.00		
**Greensboro	St. Andrew's	184.90		150.00	25.00	184.90	125.00
Halifax	St. Mark's			30.00	30.00		

**Hamlet	All Saints'	---	---	50.00	---	---	50.00
Henderson	Holy Innocents'	---	---	300.00	300.00	---	---
High Point	St. Mary's	---	---	10.00	10.00	---	---
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	---	---	152.00	152.00	---	---
Iredell County	St. James'	---	---	3.00	3.00	---	---
Jackson	The Savior	---	---	15.00	15.00	---	---
Kittrell	St. James'	---	---	3.00	3.00	---	---
Laurinburg	St. David's	---	---	3.00	3.00	---	---
Lawrence	Grace	---	---	3.00	3.00	---	---
Leaksville	Epiphany	---	---	60.00	60.00	---	---
Lexington	Grace	---	---	192.00	192.00	---	---
Littleton	St. Allen's	5.50	---	20.00	20.00	5.50	---
Louisburg	St. Paul's	10.00	---	15.00	15.00	10.00	---
Mayodan	Messiah	---	---	15.00	15.00	---	---
Mecklenburg County	St. Mark's	---	---	26.00	26.00	---	---
Milton	Christ	---	---	3.00	3.00	---	---
Monroe	St. Paul's	---	---	84.00	84.00	---	---
Mt. Airy	Trinity	10.00	---	25.00	25.00	10.00	---
Northampton County	St. Luke's	---	---	12.00	12.00	---	---
Old Sparta	St. Ignatius	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	---	---
Orange County	St. Mary's	---	---	3.00	3.00	---	---
Oxford	St. Stephen's	---	---	240.00	240.00	---	---
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's	---	---	88.00	88.00	---	---
Raleigh	Christ	---	---	500.00	500.00	---	---
Raleigh	Good Shepherd	---	---	516.00	516.00	---	---
Raleigh	St. Mary's Chapel	---	---	50.00	50.00	---	---
*Raleigh	St. Saviour's	15.00	15.00	25.00	10.00	---	15.00
Reidsville	St. Thomas	90.00	---	50.00	50.00	90.00	---
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd	10.00	---	10.00	10.00	10.00	---
Ringwood	St. Clement's	2.50	---	10.00	10.00	2.50	---
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints'	40.00	40.00	156.00	---	---	156.00
Rockingham	Messiah	---	---	104.00	104.00	---	---
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's	---	---	3.00	3.00	---	---

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1935

Mission or Parish		Arrears Jan. 31st 1934	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1934	Amt. Paid on 1934 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31st 1935
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd			362.00	362.00		
Rowan County	St. Mathew's			3.00	3.00		
Roxboro	St. Mark's			12.00	12.00		
Salisbury	St. Luke's			270.00	270.00		
Salisbury	St. Paul's			5.00			5.00
Salisbury	Saint Peter's			5.00	5.00		
Sanford	St. Thomas'			14.00	14.00		
Scotland Neck	Trinity			150.00	150.00		
Selma	St. Gabriel's			3.00	3.00		
Smithfield	St. Paul's			22.00	22.00		
Southern Pines	Emmanuel			50.00	50.00		
Speed	St. Mary's			6.00	6.00		
Spray	St. Luke's			75.00	75.00		
*Statesville	Trinity			50.00	20.00		30.00
Tarboro	Calvary			340.00	340.00		
Townesville	Holy Trinity			3.00	3.00		
Wadesboro	Calvary			160.00	160.00		
Walnut Cove	Christ	10.00		3.00		10.00	3.00
Warrenton	Emmanuel			136.00	136.00		
*Weldon	Grace			58.00	25.00		33.00
Wilson	St. Timothy's	77.50	77.50	256.00	256.00		
*Winston-Salem	St. Paul's			765.00	573.75		191.25
Woodleaf	St. Andrew's	3.00		3.00	3.00	3.00	

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1935

SCHEDULE 2—Continued

Mission or Parish		Assessment 1934	Amt. Paid on 1934 Assessment	Assessment 1934	Amt. Paid on 1934 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 1st 1935
COLORED CONVOCATION							
Charlotte	St. Michael's	20.00	---------	40.00	40.00	20.00	---------
Durham	St. Titus'	---------	---------	3.00	3.00	---------	---------
Greensboro	Redeemer	---------	---------	3.00	3.00	---------	---------
Henderson	Resurrection	3.00	3.00	3.00	---------	---------	3.00
Littleton	St. Anna's	---------	---------	3.00	3.00	---------	---------
Louisburg	St. Matthias	3.00	3.00	3.00	---------	---------	3.00
Oxford	St. Cyprian's	---------	---------	3.00	---------	---------	3.00
**Pittsboro	St. James	---------	---------	3.00	---------	---------	3.00
*Raleigh	St. Ambrose's	---------	---------	40.00	---------	---------	40.00
Raleigh	St. Augustine's	---------	---------	50.00	50.00	---------	---------
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	---------	---------
Statesville	Holy Cross	---------	---------	3.00	---------	---------	3.00
Tarboro	St. Luke's	---------	---------	10.00	10.00	---------	---------
Warren County	St. Luke's	---------	---------	3.00	3.00	---------	---------
Warrenton	All Saints'	---------	---------	3.00	3.00	---------	---------
Wilson	St. Mark's	---------	---------	10.00	10.00	---------	---------
Winston-Salem	St. Stephen's	3.00	---------	3.00	---------	3.00	3.00
TOTAL		$ 518.40	$ 169.50	$ 9,229.00	$ 8,334.75	$ 348.90	$ 894.25

*Assessment paid in full after January 31, 1935.
**Assessment paid in part after January 31, 1935.

INVESTMENTS
As of January 31st, 1935

SCHEDULE 3

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND:		
Erwin Cotton Mills Preferred Stock—30 Shares	$ 3,000.00	
N. C. Highway—4¼ Bonds	3,000.00	
Carolina Power & Light Co., 7% Preferred Stock—10 Shares	1,000.00	
R. J. Reynolds Tob. Co. Common "B" Stock—140 Shares	6,692.00	
Loan to Emma Karrer Fund	6,500.00	
		$20,192.00
MURDOCH LEGACY:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds—4¼	2,300.00	
U. S. Treasury 3⅛T Certificates	2.000.00	
$1,000 N. C. 4% Bond	1,000.00	
		5,300.00
MARTHA CLARK LEGACY:		
American Tel. & Tel. Co—5½% Bonds	1,000.00	
N. C. Highway—4¼% Bonds	1,000.00	
		2,000.00
BYNUM LEGACY:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds—4¼%	200.00	
One $1,000 U. S. Treasury 3% Certificate	1,000.00	
One $1,000 N. C. 4% Bond	1,000.00	
		2,200.00
ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND:		
N. C. Highway—4¼% Bonds	3,000.00	
U. S. Treasury—3⅜% Certificates	400.00	
		3,400.00
ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds—4¼%	100.00	
Three $100 U. S. Treasury 3% Certificates	300.00	
One $100 U. S. Treasury 3¼% Certificate	100.00	
American Tel. & Tel. Co.—5% Bond	1,000.00	
Texas City Terminal Ry.—6% Bonds	600.00	
		$ 2,100.00
EMMA KARRER TRUST FUND:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds—4¼%		500.00
ST. JAMES (KITTRELL) TRUST FUND:		
U. S. Liberty Bonds—4¼%		300.00
MRS. JUNIUS DANIEL TRUST FUND: (St. Mark's—Halifax)		
One $500 N. C.—4% Bond		500.00
WENDELL CHURCH LOT FUND:		
Savings Account—Wake County Savings Bank		135.63
ST. JOHN'S—WILLIAMSBORO		
Wake County Savings Bank		1,000.00
ST. STEPHEN'S (OXFORD) TRUST FUND:		
One $1,000 N. C. Bond 4%		1,000.00
TOTAL		$38,627.63

ASSESSMENTS FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND FROM JANUARY, 1935, TO DECEMBER 31, 1935

(Based on reports in Journal of 1934, 9½% upon salary of clergy and choir, fuel, light and water, sexton.)

Ansonville, All Souls	$ 5.00
Battleboro, St. John's	18.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	500.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of Cross	180.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	287.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	18.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	393.00
Charlotte, St. Mary's	3.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	648.00
China Grove, Ascension	6.00
Cleveland, Christ	27.00
Concord, All Saints'	200.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	66.00
Davie County, Ascension	20.00
Durham, St. Andrew's	25.00
Durham, Deaf Mission	3.00
Durham, St. Joseph's	25.00
Durham, St. Philip's	334.00
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	3.00
Enfield, Advent	54.00
Erwin, St. Stephen's	70.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	338.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	150.00
Halifax, St. Mark's	30.00
Hamlet, All Saints	50.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents	310.00
High Point, St. Mary's	10.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	152.00
Iredell County, St. James'	3.00
Jackson, The Saviour	15.00
Kittrell, St. James'	3.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	3.00
Lawrence, Grace	3.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	80.00
Lexington, Grace	160.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	15.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's	15.00
Mayodan, Messiah	30.00
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	32.00
Milton, Christ	3.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	84.00
Mt. Airy, Trinity	25.00
Northampton County, St. Luke's	12.00
Old Sparta, St. Ignatius	3.00
Orange County, St. Mary's	3.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	230.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	96.00
Raleigh, Christ	504.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	504.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	50.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	25.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	80.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	10.00
Ringwood, St. Clement's	10.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints	160.00
Rockingham, Messiah	96.00
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	3.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	312.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	3.00
Roxboro, St. Mark's	12.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	276.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	5.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00
Sanford, St. Thomas'	12.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity	150.00
Selma, St. Gabriel's	3.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's	32.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	50.00
Speed, St. Mary's	6.00
Spray, St. Luke's	75.00
Statesville, Trinity	50.00
Tarboro, Calvary	380.00
Townesville, Holy Trinity	5.00
Wadesboro, Calvary	185.00
Walnut Cove, Christ	3.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel	144.00
Weldon, Grace	62.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's	324.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	844.00
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's	3.00
Total	$9,123.00

COLORED CONVOCATION:

Charlotte, St. Michael's	$ 40.00
Durham, St. Titus	3.00
Greensboro, Redeemer	3.00
Henderson, Resurrection	3.00
Littleton, St. Anna's	3.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3.00
Pittsboro, St. James'	3.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	40.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	50.00
Rocky Mt., Holy Hope	3.00
Statesville, Holy Cross	3.00
Tarboro, St. Luke's	10.00
Warren County, St. Luke's	3.00
Warrenton, All Saints'	3.00
Wilson, St. Mark's	10.00
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3.00
Monroe, Holy Trinity	3.00
Total	$ 189.00
Grand Total	$9,312.00

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM

FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDING JANUARY 31, 1935

April 6, 1935

J. Renwick Wilkes, *Treasurer,*
The Church's Program,
Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina,
Charlotte, North Carolina.

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to engagement, we have made an audit of the books of account and records of The Church's Program, Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, Charlotte, North Carolina for the twelve months ended January 31, 1935. Our report is submitted herewith as indexed on the preceding page.

Treasurer's Balance—$1,197.49

All bank deposits were traced to the bank statements. All disbursement vouchers were examined and traced to the disbursement register. Confirmation was obtained from the bank of the balance on deposit as of January 31, 1935.

Cash Receipts and Cash Disbursements

All recorded receipts were traced to the bank statements. A detailed examination was made of all cash disbursements.

The amount pledged by the churches exceeded the amount received from them by $499.19.

Respectfully submitted,

W. LATIMER BROWN & CO.,
By W. Latimer Brown,
Certified Public Accountant.

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Cash Receipts
Twelve months ended January 31, 1935

SCHEDULE No. 1

Pledges and quotas from Parishes, Sunday Schools and miscellaneous	$ 30,569.09	
Thanksgiving Offering	4,721.08	
Lenten Offering—General Missions	4,206.32	
Advent Offering—1934 Deaf Mute Work	387.37	
Little Helpers	27.66	
Total Aeceived from the Churches on Pledges—Schedule No. 3		$ 39,911.52
Pledges—1933	704.65	
Salaries for Ministers Serving Missions	499.07	
Specials:		
Good Friday—Work among the Jews	36.44	
Deficiency Fund General Board of Missions	35.02	
Total Received from the Churches on Specials—Schedule No. 3		1,275.18
Woman's Auxiliary for:		
General Missions	3,219.30	
Thompson Orphanage	209.63	3,428.93
General Missions—Colored Work		3,417.00
Lawrence S. Holt, Trust Fund—Diocesan Missions		6,235.52
Wm. H. Williamson, Trust Fund—Diocesan Missions		1,951.81
Murdoch Trust Fund—Rowan County Missions		381.08
Murdoch Mission House—Rent		328.69
Kittrell Trust Fund—St. James Church, Kittrell, North Carolina		360.00
Emergency Fund—1933 General Missions		234.00
Miscellaneous:		
Blue Ridge Conference	23.00	
New York Bible and Prayer Book Society	45.50	
Field Department	10.86	79.36
Total Receipts during the year—To Exhibit "A"		$57,603.09

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Cash Disbursements
Twelve months ended January 31, 1935

SCHEDULE No. 2

General Board of Missions:			
From quotas		$ 4,546.72	
Woman's Auxiliary		3,219.30	
Lenten offering		4,206.32	
Little Helpers		27.66	$ 12,000.00
Diocesan Mission:			
White Clergy			
From quotas	$ 10,285.04		
From trust funds			
Lawrence S. Holt	6,235.52		
Wm. H. Williamson	1,951.81		
Kittrell	350.00		
Murdoch			
St. Pauls, Salisbury, Ministers Salary	115.41		
St. Peters, Salisbury, Ministers Salary	100.00		
St. Matthews, Rowan, Ministers Salary	3.68	19,041.46	
Colored Clergy			
From quotas	4,210.72		
To General Board of Missions	3,417.00	7,627.72	26,669.18
Thompson Orphanage			
From quotas		3,193.35	
Woman's Auxiliary		209.63	
Thanksgiving offering		4,721.08	8,124.06
Religious education			
University of North Carolina		1,048.00	
North Carolina College for Women		1,085.00	
Young Peoples Service League		75.00	
Teachers Training		100.00	
Church School Service Program		100.00	
Carolina Churchman		25.00	
Miscellaneous expenses		67.00	
Social Service		54.87	2,554.87
Publicity Department			400.00
Field Department			90.00
Executive Council Department			75.00
Saint Mary's School			3,500.00
Vade Mecum			600.00
Provincial Synod			415.00
General Board of Missions			
Good Friday		36.44	
1933 Deficiency		35.02	71.46

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Cash Disbursements

SCHEDULE No. 2—*Continued*

New York Bible and Prayer Book Society		$ 45.50
Saint Paul's, Salisbury, Street Assessments		
From Murdoch Trust Funds	29.08	
From Murdoch Mission House—Rents	328.69	357.77
Note and interest—Union Natl. Bank		101.50
Blue Ridge Conference—Expense delegate		23.00
Saint Mary's House—Greensboro		75.00
Saint Augustine's College—Raleigh		500.00
Work among colored orphans		300.00
Religious education—Special		325.00
Finance:		
Salary and stenographer	$ 800.00	
Postage and box rent	79.55	
Check tax and exchange	16.01	
Audit	35.00	
Bond premium (surety)	12.50	
Carolina churchman	75.00	
Miscellaneous	49.33	1,067.39
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS—To EXHIBIT "A"		$ 57,294.73

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Cash Receipts and Cash Disbursements
Twelve months ended January 31, 1935

EXHIBIT "A"

Cash Received from all Sources—Schedule No. 1		$ 57,603.09
Cash Paid out for all Purposes—Schedule No. 2		57,294.73
Excess of cash received during the year over cash disbursed		308.36
Add: Cash in bank, January 31, 1934 per audit report of that date		
General fund	$ 820.71	
Kittrell trust fund	68.42	889.13
Cash in bank, January 31, 1935—Schedule No. 4		$ 1,197.49

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Receipts from Churches
Twelve months ended January 31, 1935

SCHEDULE No. 3

WHITE CHURCHES:	*Amount Pledged*	*Paid*	*Due*	*Specials*
Ansonville—All Souls	$ 25.00	$ 8.60	$ 16.40	$
Battleboro—St. Johns	150.00	155.00		
Burlington—Holy Comforter	1,500.00	1,507.14		
Chapel Hill—Chapel of the Cross	900.00	875.21	24.79	
Charlotte—Holy Comforter	962.85	966.84		
Charlotte—St. Andrews		25.50		
Charlotte—St. Martin's	2,000.00	2,032.07		5.00
Charlotte—St. Mary's	156.00	157.24		
Charlotte—St. Peter's	4,500.00	4,500.00		20.19
China Grove—Ascension	131.25	136.00		
Cleveland—Christ	236.25	236.25		142.75
Concord—All Saints	525.00	525.00		48.36
Cooleemee—Good Shepherd	110.00	110.00		
Davie Co.—Ascension	40.00	55.81		4.00
Durham—Ephphatha	21.00	21.00		
Durham—St. Andrew's	125.00	147.73		
Durham—St. Joseph's	50.00	28.14	21.86	
Durham—St. Philip's	2,400.00	2,400.00		
Edgecombe Co.—St. Matthew's	62.50	24.38	37.12	
Elkin—Galloway Memorial		3.34		
Enfield—Advent	150.00	150.00		
Erwin—St. Stephens	100.00	100.00		
Greensboro—Holy Trinity	1,000.00	999.99	.01	
Greensboro—St. Andrew's	405.00	221.47	183.55	
Greensboro—St. Mary's Chapel	25.00	25.00		
Halifax—St. Mark's	52.50	60.25		
*Hamlet—All Saints	52.50	46.36	6.14	
Henderson—St. Johns	11.00	14.41		
Henderson—Holy Innocents	1,000.00	1,020.08		
High Point—St. Mary's		65.00		
Hillsboro—St. Matthew's	250.00	289.00		33.25
Iredell Co.—St. James	25.00	25.00		
Jackson—Our Saviour	52.50	52.50		
Kittrell—St. James	27.00	27.00		
Lawrence—Grace	52.00	20.23	31.77	
Leaksville—The Epiphany	168.00	224.74		
Lexington—Grace	600.00	605.00		
Littleton—St. Alban's	25.00	48.90		
Louisburg—St. Paul's	63.36	70.33		
Macclesfield—Our Saviour		2.50		
Mayodan—Messiah	78.00	85.00		
Mecklenburg Co.—St. Mark's	150.00	150.00		23.51
Middleburg—Heavenly Rest	6.00	17.00		
Milton—Christ	21.00	27.10		
Monroe—St. Paul's	459.00	459.00		
Mount Airy—Trinity	78.00	48.81	29.19	

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Receipts from Churches
Twelve months ended January 31, 1935

SCHEDULE No. 3—*Continued*

Northampton Co.—St. Luke's	50.00	50.00		
Old Sparta—St. Ignatius		14.10		
Orange Co.—St. Mary's		224.00		
Oxford—St. Stephen's	800.00	800.00		
Pittsboro—St. Bartholomew's	315.00	341.97		
Pinehurst—		$ 45.00		
Raleigh—Christ	3,300.00	3,300.00		159.57
Raleigh—Good Shepherd	2,520.00	2,059.32	460.68	
Raleigh—St. Mary's Chapel	630.00	630.00		
Raleigh—St. Saviour's	100.00	130.10		
Reidsville—St. Thomas		110.12		
Ridgeway—Good Shepherd	16.00	18.16		
Ringwood—St. Clement's	7.50	7.50		
Roanoke Rapids—All Saints	420.00	240.00		
Rockingham—Messiah	50.00	100.00		
Rock. Co.—St. Andrew's	27.50	33.00		
Rocky Mt.—Good Shepherd	1,600.00	1,600.00		107.42
Rowan Co.—St. Matthew's	130.00	132.42		96.32
Roxboro—St. Mark's	42.00	40.00	2.00	
Salisbury—St. Luke's	800.00	800.00		
Salisbury—St. Paul's	121.00	121.00		
Salisbury—St. Peter's	78.00	22.00	56.00	
Sanford—St. Thomas	78.00	133.70		261.60
Scotland Neck—Holy Trinity	158.00	158.42		
Selma—St. Gabriel's	10.00	5.50	4.50	6.00
Smithfield—St. Paul's		64.77		
Southern Pines—Emmanuel	630.00	567.39	62.61	
Speed—St. Mary's	52.50	34.39	17.11	
Spencer—St. Joseph's				
Spray—St. Luke's	409.00	409.00		
Statesville—Trinity	163.00	162.73	.27	
Tarboro—Calvary	442.00	499.50		267.01
Townesville—Holy Trinity	27.00	27.95		
Union Co.—St. Timothy		1.35		
Wadesboro—Calvary	379.00	463.00		
Wake Co.—St. John's	11.00	14.43		
Walnut Cove—Christ		10.00		
Warrenton—Emmanuel	735.00	735.00		45.20
Weldon—Grace	105.00	41.00	64.00	
Wilson—St. Timothy's	735.00	729.26	5.74	
*Winston-Salem—St. Paul's	5,670.00	5,307.47	362.53	
Woodleaf—St. George's	48.00	51.15		
Total (White Churches)	$39,405.21	$39,004.62		$1,220.18

*Paid 1934 Pledge in full after Jan. 31st, 1935.

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Cash Receipts
Twelve months ended January 31, 1935

SCHEDULE 3—Continued

COLORED CHURCHES:	*Amount Pledged*	*Paid*	*Due*	*Specials*
Charlotte—St. Michael's	$ 120.00	$ 120.00		
Durham—St. Titus	33.00	33.00		
Greensboro—Redeemer	33.00	5.00	28.00	
Henderson—Resurrection	12.00	15.66		
Littleton—St. Anna's	8.00	8.00		
Louisburg—St. Matthew's	27.00	22.00	5.00	
Monroe—Holy Trinity	6.00	6.00		
Oxford—St. Cyprian's	35.00	26.54	8.46	
Pittsboro—St. James	14.00	16.40		
Raleigh—St. Ambrose's	75.00		75.00	55.00
Raleigh—St. Augustine's	511.00	548.76		
Rocky Mount—Holy Hope	10.00	10.00		
Statesville—Holy Cross	28.00	21.25	6.75	
Tarboro—St. Luke's	16.00	16.79		
Warren Co.—St. Luke's	7.00	7.00		
Warrenton—All Saints	15.00	15.00		
Wilson—St. Mark's	64.00	54.00	10.00	
Winston-Salem—St. Stephen's	20.00	10.00	10.00	
Total (Colored Churches)	$ 1,034.00	$ 935.40		$ 55.00
Total White and Colored	$40,439.21			
Total Received from All Churches		$39,940.02		$ 1,275.18
Less: Received from Trust Fund to apply on pledge of St. Paul's, Salisbury, N. C.		28.50		
Totals—To Schedule No. 1		$39,911.52		$ 1,275.18

Note: Pledges exceed receipts by $499.19.

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND REPORTS

Parishes and Missions	Lay Readers	Supt. of Church School
1 Ansonville, All Souls'		
2 Battleboro, St. John's		T. A. Williams
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	R. A. Williams	Mrs. Hobart T. Steele
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross		Rev. A. S. Lawrence
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope		John Fort
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter		Rev. R. B. Owens
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's		Rev. R. B. Owens
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	C. E. Frick, B. A. Skinner	Mrs. Baxter S. Moore
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's	A. S. Bynum	Miss Helen Good
10 Charlotte, St. Michael's (col)	O. J. Jackson	O. J. Jackson
11 Charlotte, St. Peter's	J. W. Fox	Rev. W. G. Clark
12 China Grove, Ascension		
13 Cleveland, Christ		W. F. Thompson
14 Concord, All Saints'	W. D. Brown, G. B. Lewis	I. H. Hughes
15 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	J. H. L. Rice	Everet Dennis
16 Davie County, Ascension	P. W. Hairston, Jr.	Miss Ruth Hairston
17 Durham, Ephphatha		
18 Durham, St. Andrew's	Ellerbe Powe, Jr.	C. H. Burcham
19 Durham, St. Joseph's	R. M. Bird	W. B. Bass
20 Durham, St. Philip's	J. A. Robinson	B. W. Hobgood
21 Durham, St. Titus' (col)	J. W. Jones	J. W. Jones
22 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's		L. P. Spencer
23 Elkin, Galloway Memorial		
24 Enfield, Advent		Samuel Dickens
25 Erwin, St. Stephen's		E. M. Bost
26 Germanton, St. Philip's		
27 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	C. G. Harrison	E. F. Lucas
28 Greensboro, Redeemer (col)	G. B. Love A. C. Cunningham	C. Browning
29 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	C. P. Langley	C. E. Anderson
30 Halifax, St. Mark's		Quintain Gregory
31 Hamlet, All Saints'		J. B. McNeely
32 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	J. M. O'Neil	E. G. Flannagan
33 Henderson, Resurrection (col)	G. C. Pollard	G. C. Pollard
34 Henderson, St. John's		J. D. Rose
35 High Point, St. Mary's	W. W. Cator, T. Turner	L. R. Stewart
36 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's		Rev. J. Q. Beckwith
37 Iredell County, St. James'		Homer Westmoreland
38 Jackson, The Saviour		
39 Kittrell, St. James'		
40 Laurinburg, St. David's		
41 Lawrence, Grace		Rev. L. P. Spencer
42 Leaksville, Epiphany	M. N. Shaw	T. S. Wilson
43 Lexington, Grace		W. D. Clark
44 Littleton, St. Alban's		
45 Littleton, St. Anna's (col)		M. A. Faison
46 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col)	G. C. Pollard	Llewellyn Fuller
47 Louisburg, St. Paul's		W. J. Shearin
48 Mayodan, Messiah	E. F. Duncan	E. F. Duncan
49 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	K. N. Hill	T. A. Nisbet
50 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest		
51 Milton, Christ		
52 Monroe, Holy Trinity (col)	F. A. Crowell	F. A. Crowell
53 Monroe, St. Paul's	C. H. Hasty	C. H. Hasty
54 Mount Airy, Trinity		John Springthorp
55 Northampton County, St. Luke's		
56 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	Hyman Philips	Hyman Philips
57 Orange County, St. Mary's		
58 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col)		L. L. Thomas
59 Oxford, St. Stephen's	A. W. Graham, Jr. R. H. Lewis H. S. Easton	E. F. Taylor
60 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's		D. L. Bell
61 Pittsboro, St. James' (col)	Walter McLaughlin	Walter McLaughlin
62 Raleigh, Christ		A. L. Purrington
63 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	J. S. Holmes	J. S. Holmes
64 Raleigh, St. Ambrose' (col)	H. L. Trigg	Rev. G. A. Fisher
65 Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col)	R. L. Lynch	A. P. Chippey, R. L. Lynch
66 Raleigh, St. Mary's		

	Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer
1	B. D. Nelme		Curtis Cagle	Curtis Cagle
2	J. P. Bunn	F. P. Philips		Mary P. Philips
3	Dr. Graham Harden	Roger Gant	H. B. Steele	Erwin A. Holt
4	Thos. J. Wilson	E. G. Hoefer	A. P. Hudson	G. K. G. Henry
5				Carrie M. Wilkes
6	T. C. Heyward	G. L. Daniels	G. S. Horne	G. E. Greenleaf
7				
8	J. B. Lamb	A. K. Glover	A. A. Haughton	C. E. Frick
9	Oscar Gatlin	George Powell	Tom Myers	W. H. Wheeler
10	O. J. Jackson	S. H. Adams	Dr. Worth Williams	Dr. Thos. Watkins
11	H. A. London	J. L. Hamilton	J. W. Hamilton	Carrie M. Wilkes
12				Mrs. L. C. Pirie
13	W. F. Thompson		J. B. Barber	J. C. Barber
14	W. G. Brown	G. B. Lewis	L. A. Adams	R. P. Gibson
15	Dr. A. B. Byerly		J. Ijames	C. E. Alexander
16				Mrs. G. S. Kimmer
17				J. E. Dermott
18				
19				
20	K. P. Lewis	J. H. Erwin	E. M. Hunter, Jr.	B. W. Hobgood
21	L. W. Wilhoite	R. N. Harris	J. W. Jones	W. J. Walker, Jr.
22				Mrs. L. P. Spencer
23				
24	Ivey Watson	Stanley Wall	Robert Edwards	Samuel Peirson
25	F. S. Thomas		Y. E. Matthews	Y. E. Matthews
26				Miss Annie Hill
27	S. S. Paine	P. W. Schenck	D. E. Hudgins	M. A. White
28	N. C. Webster		G. B. Love	A. C. Cunningham
29	G. F. Newman	David Gallagher	J. S. Schenck, Jr.	J. S. Schenck, Jr.
30	Fletcher Gregory			
31	J. T. Capehart	J. B. McNeely	H. D. Barlow	C. C. Hudnell
32	S. P. Cooper	R. E. Clements	D. B. Kimball	Miss H. Strause
33	Virgil Gales	Julius Steele	Furney Foster	Mrs. Julia Gerald
34				Mrs. Alex Cooper
35	Thomas Turner	E. E. Forward	L. J. Fisher	Miss Bessie Davis
36	P. C. Collins		H. S. Harrison	James Webb
37	J. M. Wagner			Homer Westmoreland
38				
39				Miss Lucile B. Ellis
40				
41				Mrs. L. P. Spencer
42	Dr. S. L. Martin	Dr. J. B. Ray	J. J. Hairston	M. N. Shaw
43	C. A. Hunt, Jr.	J. C. Spicer	C. K. Spicer	Miss Camile H. Hunt
44	J. P. Pippin	C. E. Foster	C. E. Foster	C. E. Foster
45				Mrs. Helena Harris
46	Rickie Hill	Harry Hill	W. B. Foster	Joseph Jarrell
47	R. H. Davis	L. L. Joyner		W. J. Shearin
48	E. F. Duncan			E. F. Duncan
49	Wm. Reames	Wm. A. Nisbet	J. D. Price	W. N. Kenney
50				
51				Mrs. Lewis Walker
52	F. A. Crowell			F. A. Crowell
53	J. C. M. Vann		J. T. Bennett	C. H. Hasty
54	Geo. Kittrell		John Springthorp	Geo. Kittrell
55				R. H. Joyner
56	C. K. Edwards	C. F. Eagles	P. G. Shelton	C. F. Eagles
57	John Bacon			John Bacon
58	H. Satterwhite			Miss V. D. Joyner
59	B. K. Lassiter	A. W. Graham, Jr.	R. H. Lewis	R. H. Lewis
60	A. H. London	G. R. Pilkington	D. L. Bell	W. L. London
61	Vergil Bland	Tom Ramsey	R. Glover	Feriba Tinnen
62	Charles Root	F. P. Haywood	W. L. Hill	F. P. Haywood
63	G. H. Andrews	J. B. Cheshire, Jr.	H. M. London	J. B. Cheshire, Jr.
64	Dr. C. A. Dunston	H. L. Trigg	C. A. Curtis	A. T. White
65	Chas. H. Boyer		J. W. Holmes	J. W. Holmes
66				W. C. Guess

Parishes and Missions	Lay Readers	Supt. of Church School
67 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	R. B. Templeton	Harvey Jones, Jr.
68 Reidsville, St. Thomas'		Manton Oliver
69 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		
70 Ringwood, St. Clement's		C. A. Williams
71 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	T. W. Mullen	T. W. Mullen
72 Rockingham, Messiah		I. S. London
73 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's		A. Oakley
74 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	K. D. Battle	Mrs. W. E. Spruill
75 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col)		J. W. Black
76 Rowan County, St. Matthew's		Lee Shoaf
77 Roxboro, St. Mark's		R. P. Michaels, Jr.
78 Salisbury, St. Luke's	F. J. Murdoch, Sr. Ralph Bridges	Mrs. C. S. Morris
79 Salisbury, St. Paul's		W. A. Winecoff
80 Salisbury, St. Peter's		
81 Sanford, St. Thomas'		Rev. F. C. Brown
82 Scotland Neck, Trinity	H. T. Clark, W. E. Smith	H. T. Clark
83 Selma, St. Gabriel's		
84 Smithfield, St. Paul's		Mrs. H. L. Skinner
85 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	T. A. Kelley	J. S. Ruggles
86 Speed, St. Mary's	H. G. Shelton	H. C. Bourne
87 Spray, St. Luke's	G. H. Quesenbury	G. H. Quesenbury
88 Spring Hope, St. Jude's		
89 Statesville, Holy Cross (col)		Mrs. Louise Renwick
90 Statesville, Trinity	J. J. Kiser	C. W. White
91 Stoneville, Emmanuel		
92 Stovall, St. Peter's		
93 Tarboro, Calvary	H. C. Bourne J. W. Forbes A. D. Mizell H. H. Philips L. W. Shook	Rev. D. W. Yates
94 Tarboro, St. Luke's (col)		M. M. Westen
95 Townesville, Holy Trinity		Charles Taylor
96 Union County, St. Timothy's		Mrs. Hiram Braswell
97 Wadesboro, Calvary		Rev. J. F. Hamaker
98 Wake County, St. John's		
99 Walnut Cove, Christ		
100 Warren County, St. Luke's (col)	R. L. Harris	F. A. Harris
101 Warrenton, All Saints' (col)		F. L. Thornton
102 Warrenton, Emmanuel		J. G. Mitchell
103 Weldon, Grace	Redmond Anderson	Thomas Holmes, Jr.
104 Wilson, St. Mark's (col)	J. H. Clarke	
105 Wilson, St. Timothy's	S. W. Smith	E. G. Joyner
106 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	A. W. Cornwall, Jr.	F. S. Hill
107 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col)		H. W. Hall
108 Woodleaf, St. George		
109 Ashboro, Good Shepherd (admitted 1935)		

Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer
67 E. L. Perry	Norman Harris	W. S. Dupree	C. S. Biggs
68 Manton Oliver	Scott Fillman	John Satterfield	Scott Fillman
69		Miss Ann Collins	Miss Ann Collins
70 W. D. Tippett	C. A. Williams		W. D. Tippett
71 T. W. Mullen	W. F. Joyner	M. S. Benton	W. F. Joyner
72 A. G. Corpening	C. W. King	W. W. King	G. W. Bowes
73			Miss Lillie H. Hill
74 F. S. Spruill	F. S. Wilkinson	T. J. Pearsall	Miss Bessie Bunn
75			J. W. Black
76			A. D. Carscodden
77 R. P. Michaels		J. Vaughan	J. Vaughan
78 J. E. Stokes	Hayden Clement	J. T. Ketner	H. N. Fairley
79 W. A. Winecoff			J. E. Beeker
80 W. R. Lyerly	M. L. Lemly		Mrs. J. D. Garner
81			W. W. Robards
82 C. S. Alexander	P. E. Shields	W. E. Smith	W. E. Allmond
83			
84 Everett Stevens			H. Blandy
85 Elmer Davis	J. C. Barron	J. M. Howarth	J. C. Barron
86 J. H. Satterwaite	H. G. Shelton	R. H. Langston	R. H. Langston
87 C. B. Beck	J. G. Turner	S. E. Sutliff	C. B. Beck
88			
89 Mrs. Carrie Colburt	Mrs. Esther Kimbrough	Mrs. Louise Renwick	Dr. Robert Holliday
90 B. S. Field		J. A. Price	G. M. Tuten
91			Miss Annie Smith
92			
93 J. L. Forbes	Don Gilliam	A. D. Mizell	A. D. Mizell
94 C. M. Dancy	S. B. Richardson	J. M. Wilson	C. M. Dancy
95 E. B. Taylor			R. B. Taylor
96			
97 H. H. Hardison	E. N. Baker	W. B. Little	Mrs. J. W. Shultz
98			Mrs. Donald Sulley
99			
100			
101 J. K. Green			C. J. Cawthorne
102 M. C. McGuire	J. B. Boyce	Arthur Petar	L. B. Beddoe
103 Harry Smith	C. S. Vinson	C. S. Vinson	R. Anderson
104 J. H. Clarke	J. W. Rogers	W. M. Bethel	J. H. Clarke
105 W. J. Boykin	W. J. King	R. C. Bagby	T. M. Myatt
106 R. E. Lasater	A. W. Cornwall, Jr.	F. S. Hill	M. H. Willis
107 W. E. Matthews		H. W. Hall	H. W. Hall
108 W. A. Benson		Worth Benson	F. L. Watson
109 E. O. Schaefer	M. M. Shepherd	C. Thayer	F. O. Yates

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

	1933	*1934*
Clergy	62	62
Deacons Ordained	3	2
Priests Ordained	2	3
Clergy Received	1	3
Clergy Transferred	1	2
Candidates for Orders	10	9
Postulants	0	3
Parishes	43	43
Organized Missions	36	37
Unorganized Missions	40	42
Baptisms, Infant	437	419
Baptisms, Adult	103	109
Baptisms, Total	540	528
Confirmations	546	633
Marriages	103	134
Burials	231	298
Baptized Persons	16,496	17,109
Communicants	11,276	11,815
Church School Officers and Teachers	819	830
Church School Pupils	6,313	6,448
Bible Class Enrollment	1,309	1,370
Total Enrollment, Church Schools	8,441	8,648
Total Contributions, Church Schools	$7,276.89	$8,694.26

Receipts

Balances	$ 4,462.32	$ 6,723.26
Current Expenses	175,711.36	179,952.32
Special Parish Expenses	13,459.48	19,034.47
Church's Program and Outside Purposes	26,466.21	31,267.89
Capital and Transfers	5,121.37	9,726.76
Total	$225,220.74	$246,704.70

Disbursements

Salary of Clergy	$ 74,286.07	$ 78,934.77
Organist and Choir	12,093.68	11,850.51
Fuel, Light and Water	9,376.08	9,845.65
Sexton	9,942.67	9,950.30
Lay Workers and Other Operating	14,741.69	16,555.60
Episcopal Maintenance	9,959.69	9,073.35
Pension Premium	6,771.32	6,833.21
Repairs and Improvements	4,576.12	12,384.38
Other Special Parish Expenses	15,695.95	15,896.16

Interest on Loans	8,923.99	9,348.77
The Church's Program	41,277.16	40,061.57
Specials for Outside Purposes	3,459.18	6,735.56
Capital and Transfers	8,790.54	11,057.57
Balances	5,326.60	8,177.30
Total	$225,220.74	$246,704.70

VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY

Churches and Chapels	$1,670,660.00	$1,763.375.00
Rectories	262,700.00	246,613.00
Parish Houses	522,716.00	591,666.00
Land	809,375.00	754,175.00
Furniture	261,300.00	219,260.00
Total values	3,526,751.00	3,575,089.00
Insurance	1,753,450.00	1,791,700.00
Indebtedness	198,463.30	198,210.29
Endowments and Invested Funds	291,803.00	335,964.00

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Parishes and Missions	Baptisms: Children	Baptisms: Adults	Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized persons	Communicants: Last Reported	Communicants: Present Number	Daily Offices: Sundays	Daily Offices: Other Days	Holy Communion: Sundays	Holy Communion: Other Days	Church School: Officers and Teachers	Church School: Pupils	Church School: Bible Classes	Church School: Total Enrollment	Church School: Total Contributions
1 Ansonville, All Soul's					3	12	10	8	13		2						$
2 Battleboro, St. John's	1				3	66	54	55	24	11	12		4	20		24	47.64
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	21		26	6	4	381	260	286	52	20	40	62	13	86	24	123	154.20
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	7		16	4	4	306	118	181	71	38	54	11	9	66	6	81	128.00
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	17		9	2	7	153	79	81	52	10	12	2	2	125		127	
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	7	2	16	4	3	350	257	265	43	22	41		12	93		105	204.77
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's			1	1			41	42	48	5	12		9	46		55	54.19
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	10	2	23	4	4	676	345	373	144	50	73	3	34	218	38	290	1,082.32
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's	5		14	2	3	113	59	61	74	41	16	5	1	20		21	16.29
10 Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.)	8	2	2	1		105	53	85	102	40	42	10	10	65	12	87	
11 Charlotte, St. Peter's	21		22	9	15	945	748	745	42	35	74	14	32	274	57	363	619.06
12 China Grove, Ascension						14	9	8	18		5	1					
13 Cleveland, Christ	1		2		5	154	120	112	30	6	9	1	9	56	24	89	43.28
14 Concord, All Saints'	1		4		6	146	97	104	32	28	38	4	9	23	19	51	
15 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	1	1	6		1	121	76	80	44	19	46	32	8	55	14	77	86.94
16 Davie County, Ascension		3	1			42	25	26	14	7	12	2	3	32	3	35	28.81
17 Durham, Ephphatha		10	10	2	1	161	150	161	117	20	12		1	42	47	43	
18 Durham, St. Andrew's						19	57	57	64	9	3		9	71	15	95	
19 Durham, St. Joseph's	1	1	1		4	287	101	98	105		12		8	84	14	106	
20 Durham, St. Philip's	7	4	21	7	12	640	415	438	119	95	49	15	11	93	14	118	
21 Durham, St. Titus' (Col.)	1		5	1	2	86	62	64	69	7	14	2	4	31		35	33.72
22 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	5	4	5		6	85	49	52	24	9	13	2	4	64	45	113	10.15
23 Elkin, Galloway Memorial							6	6									
24 Enfield, Advent	2	2	2			88	56	58	52	6	26	2	7	28		35	124.35
25 Erwin, St. Stephen's	4	1	4	3	3	126	77	88	57	1	24	4	9	35	55	99	80.66
26 Germanton, St. Philip's						11	11	11	17			3					
27 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	10		14	3	6	539	346	353	38	52	72	100	23	138		161	
28 Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.)	2	2	3	4	14	48	45	47	90	75	30	25	5	66		71	
29 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	2	1	24		2	228	163	182	19	303	32	34	19	85	38	142	232.46
30 Halifax, St. Mark's					1	58	46	42	20	10	3	4	7	39	5	51	28.71
31 Hamlet, All Saints'						56	34	34					7	16	8	31	
32 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	9		19	6	9	327	285	296	18	130	44	28	16	99	43	158	152.25
33 Henderson, Resurrection (Col.)	11		9			120	49	59	86	178	10		7	136		143	16.75
34 Henderson, St. John's	3		4		4	88	26	28	19	4	8		10	185		195	
35 High Point, St. Mary's	1	2	5	1	1	254	140	177	37	14	48	24	12	63	8	83	103.56
36 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	1		4		4	79	65	67	69	32	38	12	5	19		24	59.45
37 Iredell County, St. James'	1				1	56	39	39	32	10	9	1	5	20	27	52	
38 Jackson, The Saviour							21	21									
39 Kittrell, St. James'	1					7	4	4	8		3						
40 Laurinburg, St. David's						4	4										
41 Lawrence, Grace	6	1		2	3	48	26	28	20	10	12	3	3	30	22	55	
42 Leaksville, Epiphany	3		3			125	84	84	50	40	12	3	8	70	20	98	
43 Lexington, Grace	3		14	5	3	102	63	79	35	24	41	6	9	63		72	219.91
44 Littleton, St. Alban's				1	1	42	33	32	11	7	10	4	5	13		18	23.74
45 Littleton, St. Anna's (Col.)	5	1				34	20	18	4		8		2	18		20	4.90
46 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (Col.)	14		7		1	135	86	93	88	182	8	3	9	252	11	272	34.15
47 Louisburg, St. Paul's	7	3	16	1	7	87	64	80	48	19	9	3	7	50	20	77	110.74
48 Mayodan, Messiah			3		3	96	57	57	24	2	4		9	70	58	137	125.35
49 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	6		1	2	1	107	68	69	39	8	11		9	27	17	53	42.66
50 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest						6	12	13	1		2						
51 Milton, Christ			1			11	10	11	6	1	4	1					
52 Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.)	3	2				24	14	16	51	5	4		6	64		70	
53 Monroe, St. Paul's	3				3	150	99	98	65	41	31	4	10	48	8	66	159.67
54 Mount Airy, Trinity						75	61	53	40	10	12	12	5	33		38	36.40
55 Northampton County, St. Luke's			1		2	27	21	20	23	1	4	11					
56 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	2	5	13		1	54	34	31	8	9			4	81	25	112	80.00
57 Orange County, St. Mary's			4		2	34	14	16	10	6	1		3	10	6	19	3.51
58 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.)	1		4	2	4	92	31	38	65	8	12	8	5	104	9	118	
59 Oxford, St. Stephen's	10		4	1	4	227	167	173	30	43	39	17	9	70	9	88	72.87
60 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's			4			64	41	44	28	15	12	4	5	30	9	44	
61 Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.)	2				1	35	17	21	25		12		3	25		28	
62 Raleigh, Christ	16	2	23	5	19	1000	654	675	43	67	64	50	16	172		188	491.20
63 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	15		20	10	9	840	663	660	65	50	62	81	32	212	35	279	590.19
64 Raleigh, St. Ambrose' (Col.)	4	1	11	6	11	238	74	176	291	166	105	54	7	64	22	93	
65 Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)	4	2	10			250	141	141	45	250	40	6	9	52	33	94	15.00
66 Raleigh, St. Mary's	1		1	3					42	155	33	24					
67 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	6		4	2	10	334	197	194	90	19	15	5	18	125	97	240	154.48
68 Reidsville, St. Thomas'						100	79	76	50	40	12	3	6	10	6	22	
69 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	1				3	41	31	29	11	3	10	3	2	10		12	4.00
70 Ringwood, St. Clement's						17	17	17	9		4		6	28	14	48	16.88
71 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'		2	9	2	4	140	137	138	112		19	4	10	149	28	187	240.00
72 Rockingham, Messiah						68	58	57					5	14	17	36	108.55
73 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	2	16	16		2	122	36	52	27	259	2		7	66	34	107	38.64
74 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	12		21	2	12	695	475	500	79	50	51	7	22	180	40	242	187.03
75 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.)	1		1			35	23	24	18	5	12	11	3	25		28	
76 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	3		3		2	160	91	85	30	6	10		12	88	32	132	74.21
77 Roxboro, St. Mark's	1					41	31	29	12	7	11		3	9		12	19.00
78 Salisbury, St. Luke's	10		12	4	6	520	290	287	38	40	63	19	21	104	12	137	214.19
79 Salisbury, St. Paul's	3	2	4	1	6	90	63	64	34	7	12	2	5	45		50	7.50
80 Salisbury, St. Peter's				1	1	55	25	27	33		9						
81 Sanford, St. Thomas'	1	1	3		1	60	32	32	34	6	11	1	4	6	15	25	2.97
82 Scotland Neck, Trinity	1		2	1	3	176	154	141	104	6	26	5	12	67	40	118	234.10
83 Selma, St. Gabriel's	2		2			19	16	13	21	7	21	3					
84 Smithfield, St. Paul's	2			2	1	58	36	38	36	6	12	23	4	23		27	65.70
85 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	6	1	5		2	157	93	97	95	21	41	16	8	47		55	95.74
86 Speed, St. Mary's				1	2	85	76	75	38	12	16	3	4	34	20	58	11.64
87 Spray, St. Luke's	7	11	31	1	5	308	141	146	89	83	16	7	23	243	50	316	452.67
88 Spring Hope, St. Jude's							4										
89 Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.)	15				2	33	18	22	51	4	4		4	30		34	
90 Statesville, Trinity	5		6		2	119	81	87	32	10	44	27	7	34	13	54	
91 Stoneville, Emmanuel						2	2	2	4								
92 Stovall, St. Peter's	1				1	26	9	20	10		3						
93 Tarboro, Calvary	49	12	46	11	15	855	559	582	104	176	36	52	43	290	53	386	260.17
94 Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.)	3	4	1			100	58	60	108	240	16	3	7	97	11	115	19.85
95 Townesville, Holy Trinity			1	1		40	43	27	8	1	5	1	3	19		22	8.75
96 Union County, St. Timothy's						13			13	5			6	21	5	32	2.50
97 Wadesboro, Calvary			3	2	1	145	80	92	56	14	33	45	7	53		60	
98 Wake County, St. John's	1		1			26	16	20	15		3						
99 Walnut Cove, Christ							34	34									
100 Warren County, St. Luke's (Col.)		3	5		1	27	23	24	5		7		2	10		12	3.80
101 Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.)	1	2	11	1		50	33	45	17	2	9	1	3	15		18	5.50
102 Warrenton, Emmanuel			4			142	117	116	44	27	44	26	7	48	32	89	49.69
103 Weldon, Grace				1	1	110	86	84	40	14	12	3	6	50		56	92.41
104 Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.)	6		5		1	125	36	41	42	3	11	1	3	28	11	42	2.98
105 Wilson, St. Timothy's	5	1	25	3	5	341	189	212	50	8	16	11	12	77		89	190.00
106 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	8		15	5	9	690	509	507	92	62	64	64	42	203	30	275	787.26
107 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.)						37	33	37	24	12	12	8	4	27		31	26.00
108 Woodleaf, St. George	1				1	33	39	26	10	6	14	1					
Totals	419	109	633	134	298	17109	11276	11815	4875	3567	2204	1050	830	6448	1370	8648	$8,694.26

Parishes and Missions	Property: Value of Land	Property: Value of All Property Excluding Land	Property: Insurance	Property: Indebtedness	Rector's Salary Paid in 1934	Receipts: Balance Dec. 31, 1933	Receipts: For Current Expenses	Receipts: For Special Parochial Purposes	Receipts: For Outside Purposes	Receipts: Capital and Transfers	Total Receipts
1 Ansonville, All Soul's	$	$1,500.00	$	$	$175.00	$	$232.92	$	$36.31		269.23
2 Battleboro, St. John's	1,000.00	3,500.00	1,000.00		310.00	73.40	451.97				525.37
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	6,500.00	104,561.00	92,700.00		3,600.00	138.38	4,977.14	3,284.93	1,464.87	1,000.00	10,865.32
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	18,000.00	181,000.00	81,000.00	7,975.00	1,450.00	26.62	2,998.07		803.34	95.24	3,923.27
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope											
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	75,000.00	56,000.00	38,000.00	3,500.00	2,125.00	1,300.75	3,819.27	1,283.59	1,089.84	139.50	7,632.95
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	3,500.00	8,500.00	5,000.00		150.00	29.28	270.00	117.71	33.65		450.64
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	12,000.00	46,000.00	35,000.00	2,357.49	2,700.00	165.47	6,637.59	4,692.66	5,588.97	.76	17,085.45
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's		18,000.00	10,450.00						165.71		165.71
10 Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.)	2,000.00	14,000.00	8,000.00		650.00		1,194.10	151.27	135.00		1,480.37
11 Charlotte, St. Peter's	168,000.00	105,700.00	98,000.00	4,000.00	3,600.00	17.75	18,331.88	1,739.65	1,389.61		21,478.93
12 China Grove, Ascension		4,000.00			100.00	27.72	237.01	.54	5.52		270.79
13 Cleveland, Christ	1,300.00	12,000.00	10,000.00		142.75	4.64	337.26	37.38	279.75		659.03
14 Concord, All Saints'	10,000.00	16,000.00			2,500.00		4,052.26			347.71	4,399.97
15 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd		20,000.00	14,500.00		575.00	31.74	868.82				900.56
16 Davie County, Ascension	100.00	1,500.00	800.00		275.00		346.03		36.41		382.44
17 Durham, Ephphatha		15,200.00	12,000.00			16.31	230.79		26.29		273.39
18 Durham, St. Andrew's	500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00		276.00		316.17		151.24		467.41
19 Durham, St. Joseph's	12,000.00	45,000.00	32,500.00		530.00	57.62	1,116.92		24.39		1,198.93
20 Durham, St. Philip's	50,000.00	69,000.00	49,500.00	14,500.00	2,414.00	1,208.76	6,371.93	81.80	2,334.14	1,565.89	11,562.52
21 Durham, St. Titus' (Col.)	5,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,486.61	261.61	217.81	926.88				1,144.69
22 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	100.00	2,600.00	1,200.00		10.15		40.65	68.44	21.60		130.65
23 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3,000.00	7,200.00	3,000.00								
24 Enfield, Advent	1,500.00	10,500.00	5,000.00		541.71	157.82	1,150.89				1,308.71
25 Erwin, St. Stephen's		26,173.00	22,000.00		1,498.33	90.42	2,263.02		26.00		2,379.44
26 Germanton, St. Philip's	300.00	1,450.00			42.00		42.00			2.00	44.00
27 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	75,000.00	61,500.00	42,500.00	38,000.00	2,400.00	238.32	10,693.52	556.24	370.13	50.00	11,908.21
28 Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.)	4,000.00	10,000.00	7,000.00	188.00	60.00	1.61	398.77				400.38
29 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	30,000.00	21,000.00	12,000.00	4,258.81	2,100.00	26.75	2,885.01	394.67	378.00		3,684.43
30 Halifax, St. Mark's		4,500.00	3,500.00		300.00	12.13	459.27		44.01	1,010.00	1,525.41
31 Hamlet, All Saints'	2,000.00	10,750.00	7,000.00		275.00	18.45	284.64		32.86	125.00	460.95
32 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	5,000.00	70,100.00	50,000.00		2,700.00		4,266.60	635.12	1,740.65		6,642.37
33 Henderson, Resurrection (Col.)	1,500.00	2,700.00	1,500.00		60.92		321.81	19.37			341.18
34 Henderson, St. John's							136.00	3.85			119.85
35 High Point, St. Mary's	10,000.00	92,500.00	63,000.00	42,517.50	1,395.00	94.48	2,222.32	23.16	111.87	2,164.26	4,616.09
36 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's		16,000.00	15,500.00		1,410.00	243.46	2,541.55		48.10		2,833.11
37 Iredell County, St. James'	200.00	505.00			54.00	6.73	82.77	25.79			115.29
38 Jackson, The Saviour		12,000.00									
39 Kittrell, St. James'	1,000.00	5,200.00				3.88	47.46				51.34
40 Laurinburg, St. David's	1,000.00	1,000.00									
41 Lawrence, Grace	1,000.00	4,000.00	1,500.00		28.05	.28	37.00	70.43	24.94		132.65
42 Leaksville, Epiphany	1,000.00	5,000.00	3,000.00			26.39	1,284.06				1,310.45
43 Lexington, Grace		14,000.00	10,500.00		1,800.00	120.94	3,255.54				3,376.48
44 Littleton, St. Alban's	500.00	5,000.00	2,000.00		225.00	374.18			68.41	230.00	672.59
45 Littleton, St. Anna's (Col.)	1,500.00	2,500.00			36.00		48.20	43.90	8.00		100.10
46 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (Col.)	2,000.00	4,300.00	2,000.00		133.32		343.53	18.22			361.75
47 Louisburg, St. Paul's	4,000.00	12,500.00			355.00	94.88	522.08		44.15		661.11
48 Mayodan, Messiah	1,000.00	11,400.00			177.50		304.78	214.50	86.00		605.28
49 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	1,000.00	9,300.00	4,500.00	75.00	343.54	25.87	693.79	232.25	323.21		1,075.12
50 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	50.00	1,500.00							26.00		26.00
51 Milton, Christ		3,200.00	1,000.00		50.00		110.90		30.68		141.58
52 Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.)	150.00	1,425.00	1,000.00		30.41		87.82	552.53	6.00		646.35
53 Monroe, St. Paul's	4,000.00	16,100.00	12,500.00		700.00	68.98	1,267.61	192.60	590.91	100.00	2,220.10
54 Mount Airy, Trinity	3,000.00	4,200.00	3,300.00		336.63		620.17				620.17
55 Northampton County, St. Luke's		3,600.00			175.00	55.84	225.13				280.97
56 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	100.00	2,100.00	1,300.00				80.00				80.00
57 Orange County, St. Mary's		2,000.00			50.00	414.30	73.36		25.41		513.07
58 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.)		18,000.00		581.80	10.35		71.97	26.87	20.54	300.00	419.38
59 Oxford, St. Stephen's	12,500.00	51,500.00	41,600.00	1,560.00	1,350.00	197.96	2,974.80	139.93	775.32	219.09	4,307.10
60 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,500.00	11,000.00	6,500.00		1,000.00	35.17	1,310.86		346.12		1,692.15
61 Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.)	200.00	1,650.00			21.19	4.65	41.19				45.84
62 Raleigh, Christ	15,000.00	260,000.00	169,500.00	500.00	4,800.00		9,648.55	400.00	3,733.95		13,782.50
63 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	70,000.00	130,000.00	112,500.00	10,051.38	3,600.00	328.86	8,471.10	874.30	2,424.70	975.00	13,073.96
64 Raleigh, St. Ambrose' (Col.)	4,000.00	7,000.00			1,500.00	26.02	2,114.55	58.07		250.00	2,448.64
65 Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)	2,000.00	29,000.00	23,000.00			35.51	116.60		1,043.30		1,195.41
66 Raleigh, St. Mary's							91.68	630.00	58.92		780.60
67 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	15,000.00	84,000.00			328.00		741.13		127.28		868.41
68 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	3,000.00	14,000.00	12,000.00		1,000.00	10.41	1,341.50			49.09	1,401.00
69 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	200.00	5,100.00			126.00		142.38		13.93	8.64	164.95
70 Ringwood, St. Clement's	300.00	1,000.00			20.00		39.05				39.05
71 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	3,000.00	17,000.00	17,000.00	1,218.00	1,470.00	58.16	1,903.70	316.28	465.34		2,743.48
72 Rockingham, Messiah		7,200.00	5,000.00		500.02	19.74	1,193.20		129.22		1,342.16
73 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	125.00	2,150.00	1,500.00			9.63	70.48		36.22		116.33
74 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	5,000.00	70,000.00	50,000.00	12,700.00	2,560.00		7,537.32	27.47	226.23		7,791.02
75 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.)					11.84	57.91			9.40	5.93	73.24
76 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	500.00	4,500.00	3,500.00				46.36		177.00	152.00	375.36
77 Roxboro, St. Mark's	350.00	7,500.00	6,000.00	457.00	73.00	2.03	220.03			350.00	572.06
78 Salisbury, St. Luke's	17,000.00	39,500.00	32,500.00		1,800.00		4,198.69	405.29			4,603.98
79 Salisbury, St. Paul's	300.00	4,000.00	1,500.00		113.25	31.48	229.39				260.87
80 Salisbury, St. Peter's		5,500.00	1,500.00				74.92				74.92
81 Sanford, St. Thomas'	2,500.00	11,200.00	4,600.00	950.00	260.00	7.68	388.45	40.00	153.28	400.00	989.41
82 Scotland Neck, Trinity	7,500.00	46,500.00	43,050.00	7,826.75	458.26	152.56	2,345.94	1,077.50	68.56		3,644.56
83 Selma, St. Gabriel's	1,000.00	5,500.00			17.70		40.33				40.33
84 Smithfield, St. Paul's	750.00	6,200.00	5,500.00		331.00		501.96				501.96
85 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	13,000.00	31,000.00	20,000.00	13,425.00	2,200.00	13.00	4,986.30	81.10	575.26	7.00	5,662.66
86 Speed, St. Mary's	100.00	3,000.00	1,000.00		110.00	40.49	109.50		37.00		186.99
87 Spray, St. Luke's	2,000.00	16,700.00	8,500.00		1,234.86		1,775.38	210.88	448.51		2,434.77
88 Spring Hope, St. Jude's	500.00	3,000.00									
89 Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.)	500.00	1,850.00			14.95		87.85	15.65	26.25		129.75
90 Statesville, Trinity	4,000.00	6,500.00	4,500.00		1,050.00	88.88	1,655.95				1,744.83
91 Stoneville, Emmanuel		1,550.00					3.04				3.04
92 Stovall, St. Peter's	500.00	1,700.00	1,500.00		90.00		108.06				108.06
93 Tarboro, Calvary	10,000.00	104,000.00	50,000.00	14,979.50	3,208.35	123.71	7,244.39	25.00	9.71		7,402.81
94 Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.)		4,000.00	1,500.00		107.08		197.40	7.10	6.00		210.50
95 Townesville, Holy Trinity	150.00	5,300.00	2,000.00		100.00		209.96				209.96
96 Union County, St. Timothy's	50.00	800.00			5.00		5.00	2.50	1.35		8.85
97 Wadesboro, Calvary		22,000.00	12,000.00	3,342.45	1,800.00		3,404.02	116.79	100.12		3,620.93
98 Wake County, St. John's	100.00				25.00		69.83				69.83
99 Walnut Cove, Christ	1,000.00	3,200.00									
100 Warren County, St. Luke's (Col.)	50.00	1,200.00			25.00		29.80	3.80	7.00		40.60
101 Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.)		4,200.00	1,500.00	900.00	120.00		215.20	28.53	15.00		258.73
102 Warrenton, Emmanuel	8,000.00	47,000.00	23,000.00		1,225.00		2,054.29		780.20		2,834.49
103 Weldon, Grace		8,000.00	6,500.00		600.00	67	892.35		41.76		934.78
104 Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.)	4,000.00	5,800.00	2,700.00		96.00		127.60		36.00	179.65	343.25
105 Wilson, St. Timothy's	15,000.00	75,000.00	42,000.00	4,500.00	2,400.00		4,766.10				4,766.10
106 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	10,000.00	440,000.00	305,000.00	300.00	3,975.00	86.78	15,681.89	106.77	1,787.45		17,662.89
107 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.)	4,000.00	5,000.00		60.00	36.00		73.61		15.00		88.61
108 Woodleaf, St. George	200.00	1,300.00					91.41				91.41
Totals	$754,175.00	$2,820,914.00	$1,791,700.00	$198,210.00	$78,934.77	$6,723.26	$179,952.32	$19,034.47	$31,267.89	$9,726.76	$246,704.70

Parishes and Missions	Disbursements: Current Expenses: Clergy, Organist and Choir, Fuel, Light and Water, Sexton	Current Expenses: Paid Lay Workers and Other Current Operating	Current Expenses: Pension Premiums	Current Expenses: E. & C. Fund	Special Parish Expenses: Repairs and Improvements	Special Parish Expenses: Other Special Parish Purposes	Special Parish Expenses: Interest on Loans, etc.	Outside Purposes: The Church's Program	Outside Purposes: Specials	Capital and Transfers	Total Disbursements	Balance	No.
1 Ansonville, All Soul's	$175.00	$28.00	$13.58	$25.00	$	$15.48	$	$12.17	$	$	$269.23	$	1
2 Battleboro, St. John's	333.81		26.00	12.00		12.50		96.50			480.81	44.56	2
3 Burlington, Holy Comforter	5,667.31	911.67	324.46	454.00	1,450.16	265.81		1,450.63	14.24		10,538.28	327.04	3
4 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	2,251.34		108.30	174.00	66.74	14.74	454.62	742.28	61.25	50.00	3,923.27		4
5 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope													5
6 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	2,904.05	45.53	189.28	304.00		1,003.51		1,089.84	304.14	265.00	6,105.35	1,527.60	6
7 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	204.73		11.45	18.00		105.80		40.92	9.77		390.67	59.97	7
8 Charlotte, St. Martin's	3,917.16	2,038.57	243.73	404.00	4,156.53	605.82	139.50	2,702.07	2,868.07	10.00	17,085.45		8
9 Charlotte, St. Mary's								156.00	9.71		165.71		9
10 Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.)	938.28	255.82	60.94	40.00		50.33		120.00	15.00		1,480.37		10
11 Charlotte, St. Peter's	6,747.71	1,916.96	406.36	680.00	311.19	5,494.53	240.00	5,200.00	464.91		21,461.66	17.27	11
12 China Grove, Ascension	105.75	15.84	7.68	6.00				132.00	5.52		270.79		12
13 Cleveland, Christ	173.29	83.77		33.00	41.26	43.28		179.07	100.68		654.35	4.68	13
14 Concord, All Saints'	2,701.86		237.81	225.00	137.20	290.00	35.55	570.55	52.00	150.00	4,399.97		14
15 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	656.00	6.99	52.03	54.00				102.90	22.77		894.69	5.87	15
16 Davie County, Ascension	275.44		24.00	20.00				55.40	7.60		382.44		16
17 Durham, Ephphatha	47.63				23.71	44.29		21.00	5.29		141.92	131.47	17
18 Durham, St. Andrew's	303.76		25.00	25.00		7.99		105.66			467.41		18
19 Durham, St. Joseph's	877.04	140.31	47.99	25.06	74.35			24.39			1,189.04	9.89	19
20 Durham, St. Philip's	3,685.76	527.05	201.96	392.00	1,061.77	181.52	931.57	2,211.13	36.06	1,906.35	11,135.17	427.35	20
21 Durham, St. Titus' (Col.)	341.99	150.94	16.93	3.00		2.61	465.00	44.75			1,025.22	119.47	21
22 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	10.15	8.50		3.00	18.44	50.00		26.48	2.60		119.17	11.52	22
23 Elkin, Galloway Memorial													23
24 Enfield, Advent	811.56		38.69	50.00	56.77	86.25		50.00	15.50		1,108.77	199.94	24
25 Erwin, St. Stephen's	1,573.13	53.95	142.31	64.00	351.67	67.24		125.00	1.00		2,378.30	1.14	25
26 Germanton, St. Philip's	42.00									2.00	44.00		26
27 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	3,678.27	974.50	281.69	426.00	63.40	116.18	2,017.93	937.44	9.76	2,850.00	11,375.17	532.84	27
28 Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.)	202.00	89.00		3.00	15.00	73.00		8.00		10.00	400.00	.38	28
29 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	2,806.25	379.60		25.00	36.12	151.73		201.47	10.15		3,610.52	73.91	29
30 Halifax, St. Mark's	336.00		37.41	30.00		10.06		89.33		247.04	749.84	775.57	30
31 Hamlet, All Saints'	315.10	12.10	44.30	25.00				32.86			429.36	31.59	31
32 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	3,543.94	38.00	210.00	300.00	222.17	338.00		1,395.00	345.65		6,392.76	249.61	32
33 Henderson, Resurrection (Col.)	128.74	15.25		3.00	12.20	100.17		57.82			337.18	4.00	33
34 Henderson, St. John's	24.00					101.44		11.00	3.41		139.85		34
35 High Point, St. Mary's	1,951.53	65.20	50.00			19.71	1,631.28	94.15	17.72	782.64	4,612.23	3.86	35
36 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	1,410.00	381.22	112.68	152.00	175.52	24.25		254.00	48.10		2,557.77	275.34	36
37 Iredell County, St. James'	54.00					31.49		25.00			110.49	4.10	37
38 Jackson, The Saviour													38
39 Kittrell, St. James'	5.20			3.00		4.73		2.50			15.43	35.91	39
40 Laurinburg, St. David's													40
41 Lawrence, Grace	35.55	8.14		3.00		35.88		23.22	1.72		107.51	25.14	41
42 Leaksville, Epiphany	854.70	14.13	61.80	60.00	145.42			136.00	38.40		1,310.45		42
43 Lexington, Grace	2,052.00	98.64	136.87	192.50	132.58	40.00		550.00	50.00		3,252.09	124.39	43
44 Littleton, St. Alban's	307.07	37.26		20.00	197.50	42.35		46.65	21.76		672.59		44
45 Littleton, St. Anna's (Col.)	36.00		2.70	3.00	38.00	12.00		8.00			99.70	.40	45
46 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (Col.)	215.52	38.85		3.00	38.00	66.38					361.75		46
47 Louisburg, St. Paul's	481.28	48.08	36.24	15.00	22.37			23.04	10.00		636.01	25.10	47
48 Mayodan, Messiah	231.10	19.75	38.93	15.00	214.50			86.00			605.28		48
49 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	363.08	94.27	22.72	26.00		12.67	10.36	256.74	66.47	210.00	1,062.31	12.81	49
50 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest		3.00						17.00	6.00		26.00		50
51 Milton, Christ	79.00	28.90		3.00				27.10	3.58		141.58		51
52 Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.)	74.16	13.66				552.53		6.00			646.35		52
53 Monroe, St. Paul's	898.24	191.73	70.69	84.00	162.35	30.25		459.00	131.91	100.00	2,128.17	91.93	53
54 Mount Airy, Trinity	452.52	44.72	46.18	40.00		24.00					607.42	12.75	54
55 Northampton County, St. Luke's	187.50		10.06	12.00		4.17		50.50	5.19		269.42	11.55	55
56 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	5.00	18.79						20.00			43.79	36.21	56
57 Orange County, St. Mary's	56.00	13.79						246.90	3.51		320.20	192.87	57
58 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.)	26.60	21.00	7.69	3.00		16.97		44.12		300.00	419.38		58
59 Oxford, St. Stephen's	1,904.43	21.31	150.00	240.00	794.41	183.63	10.28	806.90	57.81	9.09	4,177.86	129.24	59
60 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,036.50	16.71	90.12	88.00		25.00		341.97	4.15		1,602.45	89.70	60
61 Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.)	21.19			3.00				14.00	7.65		45.84		61
62 Raleigh, Christ	6,565.00	655.15	433.40	500.00	530.55	988.30		3,459.55	65.95		13,197.90	584.60	62
63 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	5,397.25	480.17	331.05	580.00	656.33	960.77	573.25	2,382.86	41.82	1,429.60	12,833.12	240.84	63
64 Raleigh, St. Ambrose' (Col.)	1,816.00			40.00	200.01	255.69				129.25	2,440.95	7.69	64
65 Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)		10.00		50.00		44.11		834.12	209.18		1,147.41	48.00	65
66 Raleigh, St. Mary's		41.68		50.00				610.00	58.92		780.60		66
67 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	545.37	148.83	31.57	15.00				89.78	37.50		868.05	.36	67
68 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	1,111.00	55.00	75.00	50.00				110.00			1,401.00		68
69 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	126.00		15.15	10.00				13.80			164.95		69
70 Ringwood, St. Clement's	20.00		7.50	10.00	1.55						39.05		70
71 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	1,706.52	58.90	69.07	80.00	50.18	84.44	86.05	191.60	14.33	226.40	2,567.49	175.99	71
72 Rockingham, Messiah	607.88	186.33	76.82	208.00	12.45			99.00	35.22		1,225.70	116.46	72
73 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's		17.46		3.00	5.25	47.25		33.00	9.45		115.41	.92	73
74 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	3,705.37	209.24	236.25	362.00	133.75	407.20	544.50	1,600.00	100.00	112.25	7,410.48	380.46	74
75 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.)	11.84	36.00				9.40		16.00			73.24		75
76 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	6.20	7.87		3.00	152.00	29.29		177.00			375.36		76
77 Roxboro, St. Mark's	109.95	32.33		12.00		25.75		40.00		350.00	570.03	2.03	77
78 Salisbury, St. Luke's	2,936.80	159.95	162.24	270.00		74.79		861.70	138.50		4,603.98		78
79 Salisbury, St. Paul's	138.00	29.02	32.23					55.27			254.52	6.35	79
80 Salisbury, St. Peter's	17.14			5.00	8.74	16.53		22.00			69.41	5.51	80
81 Sanford, St. Thomas'	295.22	48.78	27.03	14.00	3.95	3.98		151.68	1.60	440.00	986.24	3.17	81
82 Scotland Neck, Trinity	756.93	284.83	38.06	150.00	291.98		349.49	200.61	15.04	1,307.95	3,394.89	249.67	82
83 Selma, St. Gabriel's	20.30	.50	4.03	3.00		7.00		5.50			40.33		83
84 Smithfield, St. Paul's	342.90	30.37	19.78	22.00		10.45		64.71	11.75		501.96		84
85 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	2,528.68	835.02	208.92	50.00	50.04	150.95	1,073.79	387.85	187.41	110.00	5,642.66	20.00	85
86 Speed, St. Mary's	143.00			6.00				37.00			186.00	.99	86
87 Spray, St. Luke's	1,372.10	267.88	109.41	75.00		176.11		415.38	18.89		2,434.77		87
88 Spring Hope, St. Jude's													88
89 Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.)	86.35					15.63		21.25	5.00		128.25	1.50	89
90 Statesville, Trinity	1,305.10	106.40	82.16	45.00	35.16			161.67			1,735.49	9.34	90
91 Stoneville, Emmanuel	1.04							2.00			3.04		91
92 Stovall, St. Peter's	90.00	18.06									108.06		92
93 Tarboro, Calvary	4,197.54	879.03	280.31	340.00			713.00	863.64	9.71		7,283.23	119.58	93
94 Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.)	119.08		18.65	20.10	5.00	20.95		26.72			210.50		94
95 Townesville, Holy Trinity	123.53		20.00	13.00		38.00		5.00	10.43		209.96		95
96 Union County, St. Timothy's	5.00	2.50						1.35			8.85		96
97 Wadesboro, Calvary	1,964.10		162.54	160.00	59.96	795.21		456.00	23.12		3,620.93		97
98 Wake County, St. John's	25.00				10.00	7.90		19.50			62.40	7.43	98
99 Walnut Cove, Christ													99
100 Warren County, St. Luke's (Col.)	25.00		1.80	3.00		3.80		7.00			40.60		100
101 Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.)	154.40	5.00	21.88	3.00	20.00	36.83		15.00			256.11	2.62	101
102 Warrenton, Emmanuel	1,561.45	221.08	52.73	136.00		49.06		780.20	18.18		2,818.70	15.79	102
103 Weldon, Grace	685.00	9.03	29.69	77.00	90.95			16.00	25.76		933.43	1.35	103
104 Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.)	244.80	66.46		10.00	6.59	15.40					343.25		104
105 Wilson, St. Timothy's	3,054.22	289.27	326.02	333.50	10.00	219.66	50.00	100.00	200.00		4,582.67	183.43	105
106 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	8,065.68	2,491.96	349.50	573.75	30.61	1,023.20	22.60	4,100.11	658.55		17,315.96	346.93	106
107 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.)	57.00			3.00				20.00			80.00	8.61	107
108 Woodleaf, St. George	2.27		21.88					57.25			81.40	10.01	108
Totals	$110,581.23	$16,555.60	$6,833.21	$9,073.35	$12,384.38	$15,896.16	$9,348.77	$40,061.57	$6,735.56	$11,057.57	$246,704.70	$8,177.30	

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTIETH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

EMMANUEL CHURCH
WARRENTON, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 12 AND 13, 1936

CHAPEL HILL
ORANGE PRINTSHOP
1936

THE ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIRST

ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD

ON MAY 11 AND 12, 1937

IN

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

INDEX

B

Bishop, Address of 89
Bishop, Official Acts of 100
Bost, Rev. Sidney Stuart, Memorial Page 25
Budget, Episcopal Maintenance for 1937 31
Budget, Church's Program for 1937 32

C

Candidates 13
Canons, Report of Committee on 77, 85
Church Pension Fund, Report of 71
Clergy, Lists of 7, 12
College Work, Report of 68
Committees, Canonical 52
Credentials, Report of Committee on 28, 69

D

Deaf Mission, Report of 77
Diocesan Officers 5

E

Elections, Officers and Delegates 84
Episcopal Maintenance Fund, 1936 Assessments 151
Examining Chaplains, Nomination and Confirmation of 80
Examining Chaplains, Report of 69
Executive Council, Report of 28

F

Forward Movement, Report of Committee on 79

G

Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of 61

I

Invitation from St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem 77

J

Journal of Proceedings 26

L

Lenten Offering, Report of 82

N

New Parishes, Report of Committee on 81
North Carolina Churchman, Report of 70

P

Parishes and Missions, List of 14
Parochial Reports 162
Postulants 13

R

Resolutions,
On Remission of Assessments 52
On Appreciation of Hospitality 82
On Social Service 83
On Printing Names 83
On Diocesan Planning 85
On Memorial Page 85

S

St. Augustine's College, Report of 56
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Report of Trustees 41
St. Peter's Hospital, Report of 61
Smith, Gen. William A., Report of Trustees under Will of 63
Special Committees, Reports of
On the Bishop's Address 44, 76
On Assistance to the Bishop 78
Standing Committee, Report of 27
State of the Church, Report of Committee on 44
Statistics of Diocese, Summary 166

T

Thompson Orphanage, Report of Managers 55
Treasurer of Diocese, Report of 135
Treasurer of Church's Program, Report of 153
Trustees of Diocese, Report of 34
Trustees of Diocese, Report of Committee on Report 74

U

University of the South, Report of Diocesan Trustees 58
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on 85

V

Vade Mecum, Farm Report 81

W

Woman's Auxiliary, Report of 53
Woman's Auxiliary, List of Officers 24

Y

Young People's Service League, List of Officers 24

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1936

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Chapel Hill

TREASURER

Mr. Henry M. London, Raleigh

ASSISTANT TREASURER

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes, Charlotte

CHANCELLOR

Mr. Alexander B. Andrews

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., President
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary
Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes
Rev. Willis G. Clark
Rev. R. Bruce Owens
Col. John W. Harrelson
Mr. John S. Holmes

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. Alfred L. Purrington, Jr.

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Bishop

(until 1937)
The Rev. Willis G. Clark
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Mrs. Baxter Moore
Mr. Hal A. London
Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs

(until 1938)
The Rev. David T. Eaton
The Rev. David W. Yates
Mrs. Ross Sigmon
Mr. Kemp P. Lewis
Mr. C. Shields Alexander
Mr. Arthur P. Chippey

(until 1939)
The Rev. James M. Dick
The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner
Mr. John S. Holmes
Mr. Hobart Steele
Mrs. Wm. J. Gordon
Mr. Ellerbe Powe, Jr.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens
Mr. Kemp D. Battle
The Rev. H. Norwood Bowne
Mr. Frank P. Haywood
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Rev. James M. Dick
The Rev. Albert E. Sanderson
Mr. Francis P. Jenkins
Mr. David Gallagher
Mr. John Clark

COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS

The Rev. Robert E. Roe
Mr. George F. Newman
Mr. Ralph B. Coit
Mr. Arthur P. Chippey

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
The Rev. Mark H. Milne
The Rev. Edgar H. Goold
The Rev. F. Craighill Brown

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1939)
Judge George W. Connor
Mrs. Frank S. Spruill
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Hon. John J. Parker

(until 1942)
Mr. Richard H. Lewis
Mr. Graham H. Andrews
Mrs. Walter D. Toy
Miss Easdale Shaw

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(until 1937)
The Rev. Willis G. Clark
Mr. Godfrey Cheshire
Mr. Louis C. Burwell, Jr.

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1938)
Mr. Fred W. Glover
Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson

(until 1940)
The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
Mr. Erwin A. Holt
Mr. Francis J. Murdoch

(until 1942)
The Rev. R. Bruce Owens
Mr. J. Porter Stedman
Mr. Thomas H. Webb

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. David T. Eaton
Rev. John L. Jackson
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Rev. Frank D. Dean
Rev. David W. Yates
Rev. William J. Gordon

Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. Henry M. London
Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs
Mr. Alfred L. Purrington

Alternates

Rev. James M. Dick
Rev. Willis G. Clark
Rev. Frank E. Pulley
Rev. Andrew D. Milstead
Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Rev. Fred B. Drane

Mr. J. H. Cutter
Mr. C. S. Alexander
Mr. E. M. Bost
Mr. M. N. Shaw
Mr. R. C. DeRosset
Mr. K. P. Yarborough
Mr. Fred Jackson

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

Those present at the Convention marked thus*.

*The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh.

*Allen, Daniel Webster, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. P. O. Lexington.

*Barber, Milton Augustus, S.T.D., Rector emeritus of Christ Church, Raleigh. P. O. Box 66, Park Rd., Charlotte.

*Beckwith, John Quintus, Jr., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro; in charge of St. Mary's Church, Orange County. P. O. Hillsboro.

*Bethea, James Edwin, Priest in charge of Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and All Saints' Church, Hamlet. P. O. Rockingham.

Bethea, Morrison, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Epiphany Church, Leaksville. P. O. Reidsville.

*Bowne, Henry Norwood, Retired. 610 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.

*Brodie, Benjamin Thorp, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.

Brown, Bertram Erwin, Rector Emeritus of Calvary Church, Tarboro. P. O. Tarboro.

*Brown, Francis Craighill, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and Priest in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. P. O. Southern Pines.

Burg, Jacob Frederick, Retired. P. O. Salisbury.

*Bynum, Joseph Nichols, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County. P. O. Roanoke Rapids.

*Cheatham, Thaddeus Ainsley, Pinehurst.

*Clark, Willis Gaylord, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. St. Peter's Parish House, N. Tryon and W. Seventh Sts., Charlotte.

*Clarkson, Thomas Simons, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's Church, Selma. P. O. Smithfield.

*COX, HARVEY ATKINSON.

*CRAIGHILL, FRANCIS HOPKINSON, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Jude's Church, Spring Hope. P. O. Rocky Mount.

*DEAN, FRANK DEVINNEY, M.D., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson. P. O. Wilson.

*DICK, JAMES MCDOWELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.

*DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and of St. Timothy's Church, Union County, Monroe. P. O. Monroe.

*EATON, DAVID THURBER, Rector of Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. P. O. Burlington.

*EDWARDS, FREDERICK HUBERT URIAH, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite, P. O. Box 342, Oxford.

*FISHER, GEORGE A., JR., Rector of St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh. 1501 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh.

*FORTUNE, ROMA COXEY, Missionary to the Deaf. 408 E. Geer St., Durham.

*GOOLD, EDGAR HUNT, President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.

*GORDON, WILLIAM JONES, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Spray, St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County, and Christ Church, Milton. P. O. Spray.

*GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in charge of Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, and St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. 104 Beech St., Greensboro.

*HAMAKER, JOHN FORRY, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, Priest in charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville, and Christ Church, Albemarle. 210 E. Wade St., Wadesboro.

*HARRIS, ODELL GREENLEAF, Priest in charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton, St. Luke's, Warren County, and St. Anna's Church, Littleton. P. O. Warrenton.

*HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. P. O. High Point.

HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, P. O. Chapel Hill.

*HENRY, MATTHEW GEORGE, Priest in charge of Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, and St. Philip's Church, Germanton. P. O. Mayodan.

HERRITAGE, JOHN WALTER, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, of Holy Trinity Church, Monroe, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville. 316 W. Hill St., Charlotte.

HORSFIELD, FREDERICK HENRY TOWNSEND, Retired. P. O. Lexington, Ky.

*HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, and Priest in charge of Ascension Church, China Grove. P. O. Concord.

*HUGHES, ISAAC WAYNE, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson. 218 Chestnut St., Henderson.

*HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. P. O. Erwin.

*JACKSON, JOHN LONG, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. 1500 E. Seventh St., Charlotte.

*JOHNSTON, HENRY, JR., Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, and Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. 615 Grandin Road, Charlotte.

JONES, JACOB RICHARD, Asheville, N. C.

JOYNER, FRANCIS, Retired. P. O. Littleton.

KLOMAN, HENRY FELIX, Chaplain of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.

*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, JR., Assistant at St. Philip's Church, Durham, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church, East Durham, St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, and St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. P. O. Box 44, West Durham.

*MEREDITH, REUBEN, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Cleveland, and St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County. P. O. Cleveland.

*MILNE, MARK HEMINGWAY, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in charge of St. Joseph's Church, Spencer; St. John's Church, Salisbury; and St. Peter's Church, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury.

*MILSTEAD, ANDREW DALLAM, Priest in charge of Trinity Church,

Statesville, and St. James' Church, Iredell County. P. O. Statesville.

*MOORE, DESAUSSURE PARKER, Priest in charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and Church of the Saviour, Jackson. P. O. Weldon.

*OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.

*PULLEY, FRANK EASTON, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest in charge of St. James' Church, Kittrell, and St. John's Mission, Wake County. P. O. Louisburg.

*ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARL BULLIS, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. Andrew's and St. George's Church, Woodleaf. P. O. Cooleemee.

*ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.

*SANDERSON, ALBERT EVANS, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall, and of Holy Trinity Church, Townesville. P. O. Oxford.

*SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest in charge of St. James' Church, Pittsboro, and of Good Shepherd Mission, Ashboro. P. O. Pittsboro.

*SPENCER, LEWIS PAGE, Priest in charge of St. Mary's Church, Speed, Grace Church, Lawrence, and St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County. P. O. R.F.D. Tarboro.

*STANLEY, OTHELLO D., Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham. 1612 Fayetteville St., Durham.

*TURNER, WILLIAM STEPHEN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 720 W. Fifth St., Winston-Salem.

*VACHE, JEAN ANDRÉ, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.

*WAGNER, BELFORD NORTHROP DEFOE, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, St. Alban's Church, Littleton, and the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg. P. O. Warrenton.

*WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. P. O. Tarboro.

*WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. 1130 E. Fourth St., Charlotte.

WINBORNE, ERNEST MCGERSON, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. P. O. Mount Airy.

WRIGHT, WILLIAM JOHN, Retired. 1811 Ingleside Terrace, N. W., Washington, D. C.

*YATES, DAVID WATT, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. 913 South Duke St., Durham.

LIST OF CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.
CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1922

PRIESTS

Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield	ordained	Dec. 24, 1876
Isaac Wayne Hughes	ordained	Apr. 3, 1894
Bertram Erwin Brown	ordained	May 3, 1895
William John Wright	ordained	Feb. 11, 1896
Robert Bruce Owens	ordained	May 31, 1896
Reuben Meredith	ordained	June 12, 1896
Eugene Leon Henderson	ordained	Oct. 7, 1897
Francis Joyner	ordained	June 21, 1899
Milton Augustus Barber, S.T.D.	ordained	Oct. 8, 1899
Francis Hopkinson Craighill	ordained	Oct. 22, 1899
Mark Hemingway Milne	ordained	May 24, 1900
Royal Graham Shannonhouse	ordained	Dec. 21, 1902
Robert Ewell Roe	ordained	June 7, 1903
Henry Norwood Bowne	ordained	Apr. 5, 1904
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham	ordained	May 4, 1904
Milton Moran Weston	ordained	Dec. 6, 1905
William Hardin Wheeler	ordained	Dec. 20, 1905
Belford Northrop DeFoe Wagner	ordained	May 26, 1907
Alfred Stratton Lawrence	ordained	Dec. 22, 1907
Willis Gaylord Clark	ordained	May 3, 1908
Edgar Hunt Goold	ordained	June 13, 1908
William Jones Gordon	ordained	Oct. 9, 1908
Morrison Bethea	ordained	Jan. 24, 1909
John Long Jackson	ordained	June 6, 1909
Jacob Richard Jones	ordained	Sept. 15, 1909
John Walter Herritage, D.D.	ordained	July 17, 1910
John Forry Hamaker	ordained	Dec. 20, 1911
Israel Harding Hughes	ordained	Aug. 23, 1914
Frederick Blount Drane	ordained	July 23, 1916
Joseph Nicholas Bynum	ordained	June 30, 1917
George A. Fisher, Jr.	ordained	Sept. 22, 1918
Clayton Earl Bullis Robinson	ordained	Dec. 20, 1918
Frank DeVinney Dean, M.D.	ordained	May 8, 1919
Jacob Frederick Burg	ordained	May 30, 1920
Howard Stetler Hartzell	ordained	May 22, 1921
Harvey Atkinson Cox	ordained	May 4, 1922
Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards	ordained	Mar. 11, 1924

David Thurber Eaton ..... ordained May 3, 1925
Francis Craighill Brown ..... ordained June 25, 1925
James McDowell Dick ..... ordained June 5, 1927
Roma Coxey Fortune ..... ordained Jan. 27, 1929
Daniel Webster Allen ..... ordained June 16, 1929
Jean André Vaché ..... ordained July 10, 1929
William Stephen Turner ..... ordained June 1, 1930
DeSaussure Parker Moore ..... ordained July 15, 1930
Edwin William Hurst ..... ordained June 15, 1930
John Jordan Greene ..... ordained Jan. 11, 1931
John Quintus Beckwith, Jr. ..... ordained Jan. 11, 1931
Thomas Simons Clarkson ..... ordained July 26, 1931
Lewis Page Spencer ..... ordained Sept. 20, 1931
Ernest McGerson Winborne ..... ordained Feb. 21, 1932
Andrew Dallam Milstead ..... ordained May 18, 1932
Albert Evans Sanderson ..... ordained June 24, 1933
Benjamin Thorp Brodie ..... ordained Dec. 28, 1933
Odell Greenleaf Harris ..... ordained June 13, 1934
Frank Easton Pulley ..... ordained June 21, 1934
Othello Doremus Stanley ..... ordained Nov. 24, 1934
David Watt Yates ..... ordained Jan. 16, 1935
James Edwin Bethea ..... ordained Apr. 2, 1935
Matthew George Henry ..... ordained May 23, 1936
Henry Johnston, Jr. ..... ordained May 25, 1936
Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr. ..... ordained June 6, 1936

DEACONS

Ralph Andrew Bridges ..... ordained June 21, 1936

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

George Cromwell Pollard ..... admitted June 10, 1906
Milton Moran Weston, Jr. ..... admitted Nov. 4, 1930
William Dabney Gettel ..... admitted June 7, 1932
Robert MacBeth Bird ..... admitted June 27, 1935
Robert Martin Man ..... admitted May 15, 1936
Charles Upchurch Harris ..... admitted May 15, 1936

POSTULANTS

Edward Watts Martin, William Penn Price

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

WITH

NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

Delegates marked * were present at the Convention

PARISHES

Burlington, Holy Comforter, Rev. David T. Eaton

*Herbert Jones
R. A. Williams
*Erwin A. Holt
*Hobart Steele
George Long
Fred Varley
W. C. Purdue
James Carrigan

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

G. K. G. Henry
Collier Cobb
S. T. Emory
*Lawrence Flinn
*U. T. Holmes
E. G. Hoefer
W. deB. MacNider
A. P. Hudson

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, Rev. R. Bruce Owens

G. L. Daniel
R. Cammeron Price
T. C. Heyward
M. E. Pierson
G. S. Horne
*Dudley Saunders
M. K. Cannon
H. B. Darrow

Charlotte, St. Martin's, Rev. John L. Jackson

*Albert L. Boyle
*Frederick Jackson
Oren W. Morris
*C. E. Frick
*J. R. Wilkes

Charlotte, St. Peter's, Rev. Willis G. Clark

*H. A. London
*Ralph Van Landingham
*G. Louis Williamson
*John H. Cutter
*H. C. Worrall
*W. Wall Whiddit
Louis C. Burwell
T. L. Hamilton

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Reuben Meredith

*W. F. Thompson
*J. C. Barber
W. R. Byford
C. P. Barber

Concord, All Saints, Rev. I. Harding Hughes

Thos. H. Webb
Springs McCoy
C. W. Byrd
*Thos. B. Longhurst
Cameron McRae
R. P. Gibson
Geo. L. Cross
Leon Godown

Durham, St. Philip's, Rev. David W. Yates

*Kemp P. Lewis
J. Harper Erwin
Everett I. Bugg
*Jas. A. Robinson
*Harold C. Bird
W. B. LaFar
Ellerbe Powe, Jr.
Murray Jones

Enfield, Advent, Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

*John K. Newton
William B. Harrison
S. W. Dickens
R. H. Edwards

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Robert E. Roe

*Wade R. Brown
*C. G. Harrison
*Ralph Coit
*M. A. White
Wm. C. Ramsey
D. E. Hudgins
S. C. Wortham
A. L. McGuire

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Jean A. Vaché

George Newman
*Earl Greene
*Daniel Gallagher
*Samuel Nease
R. L. Stack
Julian Johnston
Harry Turner
Harry Redmond

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. D. Parker Moore

*Quentin Gregory

Henderson, Holy Innocents, The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

*S. P. Cooper
*R. E. Clements
*L. Joyner
*A. H. Cheek
W. J. Alston
Geo. A. Rose
W. H. Blacknall
D. B. Kimball

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

R. K. Stewart
C. E. Diffendale
D. C. MacRae
H. I. Coffield
L. R. Stewart
R. C. Hubbard
George Robb

Hillsboro, St. Matthews, The Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.

*James Webb
Oscar Parsley
S. T. Latta
*James Cheshire
W. W. Walker
George Collins
*P. C. Collins
A. H. Graham

Jackson, The Saviour, The Rev. D. Parker Moore

Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Morrison Bethea

*Martin N. Shaw
*E. E. Clark
James J. Hairston
J. J. Robinson

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

W. D. Clark
Fleet Scroggs
*Frank Hill
C. K. Spicer
C. A. Hunt
Stewart Rabb
Holt Hunt
Mack Davenport

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frank E. Pulley

*L. L. Joyner
P. R. White
*R. C. Beck
*W. J. Shearin
*Kemp Yarborough
R. H. Davis
L. E. Scoggin
R. F. Yarborough

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Albert E. Sanderson

*E. G. Peoples
*R. H. Lewis
B. K. Lassiter
R. K. Taylor
Bert Taylor
J. W. Ballou
Dan M. Paul
Rives W. Taylor

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse

*A. H. London
F. D. Jerome
W. L. London
D. L. Bell

Raleigh, Christ

*J. Van B. Metts
*F. P. Haywood
R. S. Busbee
W. A. Linehan
*Gordon Smith
*A. L. Purrington
*R. C. deRosset
E. U. Ragland

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James M. Dick.

*Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
*Henry M. London
*Graham H. Andrews
*S. Linton Smith
N. M. Lawrence
*J. S. Holmes
*A. B. Andrews
A. B. Morgan

Raleigh, St. Ambrose (col.), The Rev. George A. Fisher

*A. T. White

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Morrison Bethea

*Ray Moffitt
*Robert Hairston
Roy Burton
Hugh H. Sisson

Ringwood, St. Clement's, The Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

*C. A. Williams

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints, The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

*T. W. Mullen
*W. F. Joyner
A. N. Martin
M. S. Benton

Rockingham, Messiah, The Rev. Jas. Edwin Bethea

J. G. Wheelis
*I. S. London
W. W. King
A. G. Corpening
G. M. Bowes
Frank Ellerbe

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

*K. D. Battle
*A. L. Tyler
*B. C. Willis
*I. D. Thorp
C. T. Smith
T. J. Pearsall
F. E. Winslow
T. B. Bunn

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne

*Francis J. Murdoch
Hearne Swink
W. H. Woodson, Jr.
*L. O. Gregory
W. F. Robertson, Jr.
Francis Price
W. H. Hardin
P. A. Wallenborn

Salisbury, St. Paul's The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

*J. E. Beeker
*Ray Winecoff

Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

*W. E. Smith
J. B. Hall
Dr. W. B. Sherrod
W. S. Herring
Stuart Smith
J. P. Speed
W. E. Allmond
H. T. Clark

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. F. Craighill Brown

D. D. Elliott
N. E. Day
T. A. Kelly
E. T. Chapman
*J. C. Barron
H. F. Fowler
*E. E. Davis
J. M. Howarth

Tarboro, Calvary

*D. R. Clark
*J. W. Forbes
*Pembroke Nash
R. E. L. Cook
*S. N. Clark
W. C. Darrow
H. C. Bourne
*F. P. Jenkins

Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.), The Rev. Milton M. Weston

Townesville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Albert E. Sanderson

*A. R. Tarry

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

*Stephen E. Burroughs
*Charles E. Jackson
*Milton C. McGuire
*J. Palmer Scoggin
*Alfred A. Williams
*James B. Boyce, Jr.
*John Cawthorne
*William Boyce

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. D. Parker Moore

*E. H. Smith

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.

W. J. Boykin
*Calvin Young
Walter Batts
*R. C. Bagby
J. M. Osborne
S. W. Smith, Jr.
T. S. Hall
J. C. Eagles

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. William S. Turner

*Aaron W. Cornwall, Jr.
Samuel P. Collier
*William A. Goodson
*J. Porter Stedman
*Julius A. Mackie
Thomas B. Rice
Williard B. Revelle
James W. Glenn

Woodleaf, St. George's, the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Soul's, The Rev. John F. Hamaker

*Bennett D. Nelme
Curtis D. Cagle

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse

E. O. Shaefer
*Cleveland Thayer

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill

R. M. Moore
Frank P. Phillips

Burlington Mills, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. David T. Eaton

Charlotte, St. Andrews, The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.

*E. W. Gibson
E. H. Stewart

Charlotte, St. Michael's and All Angels (col.), The Rev. John Herritage, D.D.

China Grove, Ascension, The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

Isaac Huske *Carl O. McDaniel

Durham, St. Titus' (col.), The Rev. Othello D. Stanley

*P. A. Escoffery W. J. Walker, Jr.

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst

*Edwin M. Bost Z. E. Matthews

Hamlet, All Saints, The Rev. James E. Bethea

*D. H. Barlow G. C. Ruskell

Iredell County, St. James, The Rev. Andrew D. Milstead

Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

*Jos. P. Pippen W. E. Campbell

Mayodan, Messiah, The Rev. M. George Henry

Elliott F. Duncan Kirby V. Reid

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.

*Karl Hill

Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest, The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

Monroe, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.
Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frederick B. Drane

J. T. Bennett J. W. Fairley

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. Ernest M. Winborne

J. Dillon Simpson Mrs. T. C. Britt

Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'

Orange County, St. Mary's, The Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.

Pittsboro, St. James (col.), The Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse

Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.), The Rev. Edgar H. Goold
*Charles H. Boyer *Arthur P. Chippey

Raleigh, St. Saviour's
*Charles U. Harris F. R. Eatman

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

Rockingham County, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William J. Gordon
George W. Patterson Marshall Earles

Rowan County, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Reuben Meredith
*Ike Lyerly Lewis E. Erwin

Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.
W. L. Younger R. P. Michaels

Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne
Wm. R. Lyerly M. L. Lemly

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. F. Craighill Brown
*W. W. Robards Roy P. Rosser

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson
Harold Blandy Richard R. Holt

Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
James Satterwhite Henry Gray Shelton

Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. William J. Gordon
*Tommie Dewey Pulliam Martin W. Hayden

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. Andrew D. Milstead

*J. S. Warren J. J. Kiser

Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Albert E. Sanderson

Wake County, St. John's, The Rev. Frank E. Pulley

Walnut Cove, Christ, The Rev. M. George Henry

John G. Fulton J. H. Fulton

Warrenton, All Saints (col.), The Rev. Odell G. Harris

*Thomas W. Haywood Caesar Cawthorne
*Roy S. Wynn Percy Adams

Wilson, St. Mark's (col.), The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.

*John H. Clark Milton M. Bethel

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.), The Rev. John J. Greene

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ, The Rev. J. F. Hamaker
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, The Rev. William H. Wheeler
Davie County, The Ascension, The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson
Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. Roma C. Fortune
Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
Edgecombe County, St. Anne's
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Ernest M. Winborne
Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. M. George Henry
Greensboro, The Redeemer (col.), The Rev. John J. Greene
Haw River, Mission, The Rev. Ralph A. Bridges
Henderson, Resurrection (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist
Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. Frank E. Pulley
Laurinburg, St. David's
Lawrence, Grace, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
Littleton, St. Anna's (col.), The Rev. Odell G. Harris
Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist
Macclesfield, St. John's, The Rev. Frank D. Dean
Macclesfield, St. Saviour's (col.), The Rev. Frank D. Dean

Madison, St. John's
Mecklenburg County, Good Hope (col.), The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.
Milton, Christ, The Rev. William J. Gordon
Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.), The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Henry F. Kloman
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.), The Rev. Milton M. Weston
Salisbury, St. John's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.), The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards
Selma, St. Gabriel's, The Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson
Spencer, St. Joseph's
Spring Hope, St. Jude's, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill
Statesville, Holy Cross (col.), The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.
Stoneville, Emmanuel, The Rev. M. George Henry
Tarboro, Calvary Chapel
Tarboro, St. Andrews
Tarboro, St. Wilfrid's
Union County, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Frederick B. Drane
Warren County, St. Luke's (col.), The Rev. Odell G. Harris

The Woman's Auxiliary

OFFICERS

President. Mrs. William J. Gordon, Spray.
Secretary. Mrs. E. E. Easley, Spray.
Vice President and Supply Secretary. Miss Corinna Gant, Burlington.
Treasurer. Mrs. Ross M. Sigmon, Milford Hills, Salisbury.
Educational Secretary. Mrs. J. P. Watters, 105 Hawthorne Lane, Charlotte.
Christian Social Service Secretary. Mrs. C. E. Anderson, 302 Isabelle St., Greensboro.
United Thank Offering Custodian. Mrs. H. B. Hutchison, 1909 Beach St., Winston-Salem.
Director Religious Education. Miss Maude Cutler, College Ave., Greensboro.

The Young People's Service League

OFFICERS

President. Syd B. Alexander, 501 E. Morehead St., Charlotte.
1st Vice President. Alice Cheshire, 1624 Park Drive, Raleigh.
2nd Vice President. Olivia Amos, 207 Guilford Ave., High Point.
Secretary. Ermine E. Wadill, 1356 Harding Place, Charlotte.
Treasurer. Charles M. Setzer, Jr., 711 Clement Ave., Charlotte.
Thank Offering Treasurer. Cuma Lee Odell, Spray.
Efficiency Secretary. Paul Chaplin, 1801 E. Fifth St., Charlotte.
Member at large. Stanley Hubbard, W. Lexington Ave., High Point.
Advisor. Rev. David W. Yates, Durham.

Sidney Stuart Bost

Born at South River, Rowan County, February 12, 1871.

Studied Theology under Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, S.T.D.

Ordained Deacon in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, May 20, 1892, by Bishop Lyman.

Ordained Priest in the same Church by Bishop Cheshire May 31, 1896.

Married Miss Esther Cowles April 22, 1915.

Served in the Salisbury Associate Missions until May, 1899, when he became Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, which post he held until his death. While Rector of this Church, a new brownstone church was built, a Rectory purchased, a new mission opened in East Durham in 1900, and St. Joseph's, West Durham built and consecrated in 1908.

Early in his Durham ministry he became much interested in the many deaf mutes living in his Parish, learned the sign language, and ministered to them with such success that it resulted in the founding of a deaf-mute congregation, the building of Ephphatha Church, and the training and ordination of a deaf-mute clergyman. For this praiseworthy work, he was granted the cross of the Order of Sangreal in 1931.

For many years he was a member of the Standing Committee, and the efficient Chairman of the Finance Committee of the Diocese; a delegate to the last Pan-Anglican Conference at Lambeth; and many times a deputy to General Convention. In the community he was active in all movements for human welfare—serving as chairman of the Red Cross; on the governing board of the Associated Charities; as a member of the Public Library Committee, and in countless other ways.

He fell asleep June 7th, 1935.

A Faithful Priest, a Diligent Pastor, a Wise Counsellor, a Loyal Friend

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY

WARRENTON, N. C., May 12, 1936.

The one hundred and twentieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, N. C., beginning Tuesday, May 12, 1936.

Morning Prayer was said at 9:30 a.m. by the Bishop and the Rev. B. N. deF. Wagner.

The Bishop called the Convention to order at 10:15 a.m., and the roll was called by the secretary; 53 clergy and 92 delegates from 35 parishes and 15 organized missions were present and answered to their names. A quorum being present, the Chairman declared the Convention duly organized. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was elected Secretary, and he appointed the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie as his assistant.

On motion, the Rev. Charles E. Knickle, the Rev. Henry F. Kloman, and the Rev. Dr. N. Collin Hughes were invited to seats in the Convention.

The Bishop appointed the Committee on Credentials as follows: The Rev. Francis H. Craighill, Mr. Clarence E. Frick, Mr. W. E. Smith.

On motion, the hours of Convention as printed in the program were adopted with slight changes;—afternoon sessions to begin at 2 and recess at 4:45.

The Bishop then read his address. (See Appendix A.)

On motion, those parts of the Bishop's address that require action were referred to a special committee to be appointed by the chair. The Bishop appointed the committee as follows: The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, Dr. Wade R. Brown, John H. Cutter, Francis J. Murdoch.

The report of the Standing Committee was read by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1935

There was only one meeting of the Committee held during the convention year. On May 22, a meeting was held in the Parish House of Christ Church, Raleigh. This was the first meeting of the Committee elected by the last convention, which added two new members to the Committee—Rev. Robert B. Owens and Mr. John S. Holmes, who were present at this meeting. Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rev. Sidney S. Bost and Mr. Samuel Lawrence were absent on account of illness.

The Committee organized by the election of Rev. Milton A. Barber, as President, Rev. Isaac W. Hughes as Vice-President and Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire as Secretary. At this meeting Mr. Matthew George Henry, Mr. Henry Johnston, Jr., Mr. Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr., and Mr. William Franklin Draper were recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate at any time after June 10, 1935.

Since our meeting on January 5, 1936 was a deferred meeting which should have been held in December, I here report our action at that meeting. The important action for the diocese at this meeting was the approval of the schedule of appropriations from the Holt Fund, as submitted by the Bishop; and the recommendation to the Bishop of Mr. Robert McBeth Bird for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders. We also consented to the consecration of the Rev. Bartelle Hilan Reinheimer, D.D. as Bishop coadjutor of the diocese of Rochester. And we consented to the election of the Rt. Rev. Edwin W. Saphore, D.D., suffragan bishop of Arkansas as bishop of that diocese. We gave to the Diocese of Newark permission to elect a Suffragan-bishop and we gave consent to the consecration of the Rev. Theodore Russell Ludlow, D.D., as such suffragan. Likewise we consented to the consecration of the Rev. Benjamin Dunlap Dagwell, D.D., as the bishop of the diocese of Oregon; of the Rev. Vedder Van Dyck as the bishop of the diocese of Vermont; and of the Rev. Leopold Kroll as bishop of the missionary District of Liberia.

I cannot close this report without recording the deep sense of loss felt by our Committee and by the whole diocese in the passing from our earthly ranks of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, for many years, by your election and re-election, a faithful and conscientious member of the Standing Committee of the diocese. We shall miss his wise counsel and fine judgment at our meetings. He was the warm personal friend of us all and a helpful and devoted co-worker. We revere his memory and pray that light perpetual may shine upon him.

Respectfully submitted,

MILTON A. BARBER, *President.*

The Committee on Credentials reported as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

Your Committee reports that certificates have been received from St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and St. Alban's Mission, Littleton, certifying to the regular election of their respective delegations.

Your Committee recommends:

That the Delegations from these Churches be accorded seats and votes in this Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

F. H. CRAIGHILL, *Chairman.*

The report was adopted, and the delegates from St. Peter's, Charlotte, and from St. Alban's, Littleton, were seated.

The report of the Executive Council was read by the Rev. David W. Yates.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The actions of the Executive Council since the last diocesan convention are reported under two headings, those of value as information to this convention, and those requiring the action of the Convention.

FOR INFORMATION

Three meetings of the Executive Council have been held since the last Diocesan Convention. These occurred in September, 1935, and in January and April, 1936. In place of the June meeting of last year the Bishop appointed by mail the members of the departments for the ensuing year. These were as follows: *Missions and Church Extension:* Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Chairman; Rev. David W. Yates, Mr. Richard H. Lewis, Miss Emma J. Hall, and Mrs. Ross M. Sigmon. *Field and Publicity:* Rev. David T. Eaton, Chairman; Rev. Willis G. Clark, Miss Emma J. Hall, Mr. C. Shields Alexander, and Mr. Richard H. Lewis. *Social Service:* Rev. Willis G. Clark, Chairman, and Mrs. Ross M. Sigmon. *Religious Education:* Rev. John L. Jackson, Chairman; Mrs. Baxter S. Moore, Rev. David W. Yates, Miss Kathryn B. Fleming, and Mr. Arthur P. Chippey. *Finance:* Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs, Chairman; Mr. Kemp P. Lewis, Mr. Arthur H. London, Mr. Hal A. London, and Mr. Arthur P. Chippey. By the same letter the Bishop secured the votes of the members for a clergyman to fill the unexpired term of the late Rev. Sidney S. Bost. The Rev. Beverley M. Boyd was elected and was appointed by the Bishop to serve on the Department of Field and Publicity. At the September meeting Mr. Boyd resigned because of his acceptance of a call to Virginia, and the Rev. Jean A. Vaché was elected in his stead and appointed to the same department.

The rate of assessment upon parishes and missions for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for 1936 was set at nine per cent of the current expenses of the local parish or mission.

The basis of quotas assigned to parishes and missions for the Church's Program for 1936 was the averaging of three factors: (1) Average yearly payment to Church's Program during last five years, 1930-1934 inclusive, (2) $5.00 per communicant for parishes, $2.00 per communicant for organized missions, $1.00 for unorganized, (3) 50% of local current operating expenses for 1934. The challenge item was used when the five year average was greater than the quota assigned.

Miss Maude Cutler was employed for ten months of 1936 as diocesan executive secretary of religious education, $600 of her salary coming from the Woman's Auxiliary and $400 from the Church's Program Fund of the Diocese.

Miss Kathryn Fleming resigned as representative on the Executive Council from the Young People's Service League because she was not of the age of twenty-one required for membership. Mr. Ellerbe Powe, Jr., was elected to serve in this capacity until the next Diocesan Convention.

The advance work of the Field Department in preparation for the 1935 Every Member Canvass was the most notable in many years. The outstanding feature was a tour of the Diocese for two weeks by a group of speakers composed of Bishop Penick, the Rev. David T. Eaton, chairman of the Department, Mrs. William J. Gordon, Drs. Pott and Sherman of the National Church on alternate weeks, and Mr. Hobart Steele, cinematographer of the Diocese, who took and showed the first moving picture of the work of the Church in this Diocese.

In the 1935 Every Member Canvass $43,004.45 was pledged by the parishes and missions of the Diocese toward the budget of the Church's Program amounting to $48,210.00. Later $1193 was pledged by some of those hitherto unheard from. An operating budget for 1936 of $44,869.45 was adopted.

Publication of a diocesan church paper was resumed under the name of "The North Carolina Churchman" with the Rev. Frank E. Pulley as editor, the debt on the old "Carolina Churchman" having been paid. A favorable balance of $67.45 appeared on the books as of April 16th, and between 450 and 500 new subscriptions have been secured since the first of the year.

In carrying out the Three Year Plan adopted at the 1935 Convention, the Bishop was asked to appoint a special committee on evangelism. This committee is to lay plans for a diocesan-wide series of evangelistic missions in every organized and unorganized mission in the diocese in the summer and fall of 1936, and to

make plans for a diocesan-wide series of evangelistic missions in every parish in the diocese during Epiphany, 1937.

In reply to a letter from the Bishop putting the question as to whether this diocese would respond to the Emergency Appeal of the National Council by giving $1,000 extra for 1936 without quota credit, the members of the Executive Council voted unanimous approval and also that $375 of this amount be designated for the aid of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. The Bishop's letter bore the date of March 5, 1936.

There is an unexpended balance in the Church's Program Fund for 1935, amounting to $99.37.

It was determined to submit to the Convention and have printed in the Journal a list of all diocesan missionary fields receiving aid from diocesan funds, with the amounts allocated to each field, omitting the names of the individuals receiving said amounts.

The Bishop was asked to issue a special appeal for the diocesan-wide observance of the Whitsunday corporate communion, and it was decided to see that all parishes and missions are provided with copies of the Act of Affirmation for Whitsunday and also cards to be signed and returned to the Bishop by individuals certifying that they have made the Act of Affirmation.

The following members automatically retire from membership on the Council with this convention, their term of office having expired: the Rev. Messrs. John L. Jackson and Jean A. Vaché; Miss Emma J. Hall; and Messrs. Arthur H. London and Richard H. Lewis.

FOR ACTION

A representative of the Young People's Service League is to be elected to membership on the Executive Council.

The following recommendations are made by the Executive Council to the Diocesan Convention and are hereby offered as resolutions:

RESOLVED that the Diocese of North Carolina relinquish at the rate of $500 per year beginning in 1937 the aid of $2,000 now appropriated by the National Council for evangelical Negro Work, so that in 1940 North Carolina will no longer be an aided diocese.

RESOLVED that the Diocesan Missionary Offering of the Church Schools, formerly known as the Advent-Epiphany Offering, be taken in October instead of Advent-Epiphany.

RESOLVED that the Vade Mecum Committee be placed under the Department of Religious Education.

RESOLVED that 1937 budgets for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund and for the Church's Program Fund be adopted.

DAVID W. YATES,
Secretary, Executive Council.

The Rev. David T. Eaton moved that all the resolutions, except the one dealing with finance, be submitted to the Special Committee on the Bishop's Address, the report to be made the special order at 2 o'clock of the afternoon session. The motion was carried.

Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs presented the financial budget for 1937.

Dr. Barber then took the chair. The Bishop spoke on the budget, requesting that his salary be put at $5000 instead of the $6000 proposed in the budget. Mr. Kemp P. Lewis therefore moved an amendment that the salary of the Bishop be reduced in accordance with the Bishop's request. Mr. A. L. Boyle moved as a substitute that the amount of the reduction be $500. The substitute failed and the amendment passed. With this correction, the budget presented by the Department of Finance of the Executive Council was adopted as follows.

1937 BUDGET

Episcopal Maintenance Fund

		Sub-Totals	*Totals*
I.	Diocesan Officers		
	(a) Bishop		$ 6,600.00
	1. Salary	$ 5,000.00	
	2. Traveling Expenses	1,000.00	
	3. Secretary	600.00	
	(b) Treasurer		600.00
	(c) Secretary to Convention		300.00
	(d) Premium on Pensions		475.00
II.	Diocesan Property		
	(a) Bishop's Residence		400.00
	1. Repairs	300.00	
	2. Insurance	100.00	
	(b) Other Property		100.00
III.	Conventions		
	(a) Diocesan		750.00
	1. Expenses of Delegates	100.00	
	2. Printing Journal	650.00	
	(b) Synod		50.00
	(c) General Convention		1,025.00
	1. Salary Presiding Bishop	125.00	
	2. Expenses of Delegates (4 Clerical)	600.00	

3. Assessment	300.00	
IV. Debt Service		50.00
1. Principal	00.00	
2. Interest	50.00	
V. Miscellaneous		450.00
(a) Expenses of Examining Chaplains	50.00	
(b) Expenses of Executive Council	200.00	
(c) Other Items	200.00	
TOTAL EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE		$11,875.00
Less Income from Endowment		1,187.00
AMOUNT TO BE RAISED BY ASSESSMENT		$ 9,613.00
Church Program Fund		
VI. National Church Program		$17,500.00
VII. Provincial Church Program		600.00
VIII. Diocesan Church Program		
(a) Missions and Church Extension		25,700.00
1. Salary and Pension, White Clergy	18,600.00	
2. Salary and Pension, Negro Clergy	5,531.00	
3. Negro Parochial Schools	1,000.00	
4. St. Agnes Hospital	569.00	
(b) Religious Education		8,550.00
1. St. Mary's School		
Annual Appropriation	3,000.00	
Payment on Old Appropriation	500.00	
2. University of N. C., Chapel Hill		
Salary of Worker	900.00	
Student Entertainment Fund	100.00	
Pension Fund	68.00	
3. Woman's College, U. N. C.		
Salary of Student Secretary	1,000.00	
Student Entertainment Fund	100.00	
Office Expense of Student Sec'y	40.00	
Maintenance Fund, St. Mary's House	150.00	
4. Duke University		
Entertainment Fund	100.00	
5. St. Augustine's College	1,000.00	
6. A. & T. College, Greensboro		
Entertainment Fund for Student Pastor	25.00	

7. Vade Mecum	500.00	
8. One-half Salary Diocesan Director of Religious Education (Full Time)	600.00	
9. Church School Program	150.00	
10. Teacher Training	150.00	
11. Publicity	25.00	
12. Toward Expenses of Y. P. S. L.	75.00	
13. Miscellaneous	67.00	
(c) Christian Social Service		9,600,00
1. Thompson Orphanage	9,000.00	
Negro Social Service	500.00	
Departmental Expenses	100.00	
(d) Field and Publicity		700.00
Sound Equipment, for use with Moving Pictures (to become permanent diocesan property)	100.00	
Moving Picture Films	50.00	
Annual Diocesan Tour	50.00	
Diocesan Pamphlet	75.00	
N. C. Churchman	400.00	
Incidentals	25.00	
(e) Department of Finance		1,175.00
Salary of Treasurer	600.00	
Sect'y to Treasurer	200.00	
Postage and Box Rent	100.00	
Printing	50.00	
Publicity	75.00	
Audit and Bond	50.00	
Departmental Expenses	100.00	
(f) Emergency Fund		500.00
TOTAL		$64,325.00
Less anticipated income applicable to Department of Missions and Church Extension		12,500.00
Balance to Be Raised by Quotas		$51,825.00
Episcopal Maintenance Fund Raised by Assessments		9,613.00
TOTAL TO BE RAISED FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS		$61,458.00

The Bishop resumed the chair.

The hour of noon having arrived, the Bishop led the Convention in prayer for Missions.

The Bishop then presented Dr. B. F. Finney, Vice Chancellor of the University of the South, who spoke on the growth of the University during the last fourteen years.

The Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner presented to the Convention greetings from the Rev. J. T. Gibbs, retired Presiding Elder of the Methodist Church.

The report of the Trustees was read by Mr. A. L. Purrington.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Trustees of the Diocese respectfully report the following actions taken by them since the last report to the Convention in 1935:

June 26, 1935

Upon motion, William H. Hardin, Jr., was appointed agent for receiving and disbursing funds in accordance with the conditions of the Mills Legacy. The agent is required to submit annual reports.

The Trustees received a copy of the will of Jennie Greenlee Moore.

The Trustees authorized the Treasurer of the Diocese to execute a note of $600.00, payable to the Orange Print Shop for printing the Journal of the Convention for 1935.

The Church building in Mooresville being in a very dilapidated condition, the Trustees agreed to sell the same after deconsecration and not including furniture and furnishings, to James Smith or his nominee for the sum of $75.00.

Upon motion, the Trustees agreed to accept deed to lot in Dogwood Acres, Asheboro, North Carolina, as a gift from Mr. Henry P. Corwith. The Secretary was requested to write the Rev. Mr. Shannonhouse with reference to the deed to this property.

The Trustees authorized the lease of the school house at Marshville, North Carolina, adjoining St. Timothy's Church, Union County, to Jane Smith at $1.00 per month, the lessee to agree to keep the lot clean and in presentable condition. The lot, as it now stands, is an eye-sore, which is the reason for the lease.

* * * * *

July 20, 1935

The Trustees received notice of an action in the Superior Court of Anson County entitled "IN THE MATTER OF THE WILL OF WILLIAM A. SMITH, BANK OF WADESBORO, EXECUTOR," with the request that the Trustees accept service of the notice. Upon motion, this notice was accepted and Mr. John C. M. Vann of Monroe was employed to represent the Trustees in this matter. The notice

involved the construction of the "Will" of Gen. William A. Smith, deceased.

* * * * *

July 30, 1935

Upon motion, Mr. William H. Hardin, Jr., was instructed to pay to the Rev. Andrew Milstead, after deducting necessary costs of the upkeep of the Mills Graveyard, all of the accumulated income of the Margaret Mills Legacy as a credit on the delinquent salary of the said Andrew Milstead.

The Trustees examined the condition of Ravenscroft and authorized certain minor repairs, including repairing the steps and the floor on the front porch.

The Trustees received from Mr. G. E. Holt and wife Deed to the Trustees and Deed for execution to Mrs. Holt exchanging a small strip of land in Burlington, North Carolina. The Secretary was requested to communicate with Mr. G. A. Long with reference thereto.

* * * * *

October 11, 1935

The Trustees authorized the payment of the sum of $62.82 to Mr. J. Ivan Clendenin on account of moneys advanced for repairs to Ravenscroft.

Upon motion, the Trustees agreed to reconvey lot in Dogwood Acres, Asheboro, North Carolina, to Mr. Henry P. Corwith of Asheboro, in the event that no Church building has been begun on said property within one year from the date of the delivery of the Deed to the Trustees, and in the event that services are not held within said building within five years from said date.

The Trustees signed a Deed exchanging a lot of land 3 feet wide and 188 feet deep for a lot of land 4 feet wide and 133 35/100 feet deep in Burlington, North Carolina, owned by Mrs. Bessie B. Holt.

A letter from Mr. Francis O. Clarkson with reference to the Frercks Will Case was considered. The Court allowed Mr. Clarkson and Mr. James O. Moore, who represented the Diocese, a fee out of the corpus of the Estate, thereby relieving the Diocese of the payment of the same to them.

The Trustees authorized the cutting of a window in an upstairs bedroom of Ravenscroft at no expense to the Trustees.

The Trustees received an offer from Mr. James T. Kilby of $400.00 for the O'Connor property in Milton. The Trustees had originally agreed to sell this property for $500.00 to Mr. Kilby and therefore rejected the offer of $400.00, notifying Mr. Kilby that the Trustees stood willing to carry out the original agreement.

December 9, 1935

The Trustees signed a Deed conveying St. Mark's Church in Wilson to David W. Isear for the sum of $2250.00, and authorizing the purchase of another Church from Mr. D. C. Williams for the sum of $2750.00. Out of the sale price of St. Mark's the Trustees authorized the expenditure of $200.00 on repairs and improvements to the Church purchased, and $50.00 on real estate commissions. The Trustees executed note and Deed of Trust on the new property securing the balance due of $750.00, $2000.00 being paid in cash. The $750.00 will be paid through the Building & Loan Association by the members of St. Mark's.

The Trustees received and turned over to the Treasurer check for $6.96 and check for $34.67 being 10% dividend on deposit for the benefit of the Church in Franklinton.

The Trustees authorized Mr. John C. Sanford of Mocksville to arrange for the destruction of the Episcopal Church building, the same being in a dangerous condition. Mr. Sanford was requested to store the pews.

The Trustees considered the paving assessments on the Church of the Resurrection in Henderson, North Carolina, the City of Henderson demanding payment. On account of lack of funds the Trustees were unable to take any action.

* * * * *

January 24, 1936

The Trustees extended their thanks, through the Chairman, to Mr. J. Palmer Scoggin for the repairs to the Church of the Heavenly Rest at Middleburg. A new roof was put on the Church.

Minor repairs to Ravenscroft were authorized.

St. Paul's Mission at Goshen being dilapidated and abandoned, the Bishop was authorized to move the pews to St. Simeon's at Satterwhite for the use of the Mission there.

St. John's Mission Church at Mocksville having been torn down, the Bishop was authorized to move the pews and other church furnishings to Trinity Mission, Monroe.

The Trustees instructed the Treasurer to open on his books a miscellaneous trust account in which small payments could be placed to be invested from time to time as they reach suitable size.

The Trustees loaned the portraits of Bishops Ravenscroft and Atkinson for exhibition purposes in Raleigh.

The Trustees received a gift from Mr. Alexander B. Andrews of $2500.00, payable $250.00 per year together with check for $1000.00 as the first payment on said gift. The following Resolution was adopted:

> "RESOLVED: That the Trustees of the Diocese accept with thanks the gift from Mr. A. B. Andrews of $2500.00, and

that this Resolution be spread upon the minutes of the Trustees as a token of the appreciation of the Diocese for his generosity."

The Trustees authorized the payment of $25.00 for repairs of the Church at Kittrell by the Treasurer out of the funds held for the benefit of that Church.

The Trustees authorized the payment of the rent of $15.00 per month by the Lee Telephone Company on the rectory at Walnut Cove to the Treasurer of the Diocese and directed the Treasurer to pay the same on the salary of the Rev. M. George Henry.

The Girls' Friendly Lodge requested the Trustees of the Diocese to take over the assets of the Lodge, including a house on Halifax Street, Raleigh. The matter was retained for further investigation.

The Trustees received a contract to be executed between the Trustees and the Town of Oxford for the payment of paving assessments. The trustees having no funds, the matter was deferred for further consideration.

* * * * *

March 31, 1936

The Trustees received an additional payment of $500.00 from Mr. A. B. Andrews on his donation to the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Trustees received an offer from Mrs. Nora Mack Koury for the purchase of a lot on which St. Stephen's of Mooresville formerly stood, at a price of $700.00. The Church being disused and in a bad state of repair the offer was accepted.

Mr. W. J. Swink having offered to purchase the land on which St. Mary's Chapel, Rowan County, is located for the sum of $150.00 per acre plus the sum of $50.00 for a triangle on the south end of the property, the offer was accepted, the Chapel not having been used for more than 10 years and having a notorious reputation in the community. The furniture and furnishings were authorized to be removed to Trinity Mission, Monroe. The funds derived are to be turned over to the Treasurer of the Diocese, subject to the orders of the Trustees.

* * * * *

April 11, 1936

The Trustees considered a request from the Good Shepherd Parish, Rocky Mount, to act as Trustees of the W. B. Jordan devise. Mr. Cheshire was requested to write Mr. Frank Winslow and Mr. F. S. Spruill with reference to this matter.

The Trustees signed a statement accepting the benefits under the will of Gen William A. Smith.

It appearing that the property of the Girls' Friendly Lodge on Halifax Street, Raleigh, is encumbered by a Deed of Trust of about $750.00, and that in equity of claim of not over $1500.00 should be paid to the National Organization of the Girls' Friendly

Society, and taxes due the City of Raleigh, Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire was authorized to consult with Mrs. Samuel Lawrence of Raleigh and offer, on the part of the Trustees, to receive a Deed and Assignment of all the property of the Girls' Friendly Lodge of North Carolina and to satisfactorily clear up the foregoing obligations of the Society, together with all costs of dissolution of the same.

* * * * *

April 14, 1936

The Trustees discussed with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., Trust Officer of the Security National Bank, the investments of the funds of the Diocese, and considered the advisability of employing the Security National Bank as Advisor with reference to investments. The Trustees decided to refer this matter to the Convention for advice.

Deed to the Church lot in Mooresville was forwarded to Mr. A. W. Colson for delivery to Mrs. Nora Mack Koury upon the payment of the purchase price of $700.00.

The Trustees report to the Convention that they have received unusual gifts or aid from the following people during the year:

Mr. Henry P. Corwith donated a lot in Asheboro for use as a Church building lot.

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson and Mr. James O. Moore represented the Diocese in the Frercks Will Case, taking the matter to the Supreme Court twice. Mr. John C. M. Vann of Monroe represented the Diocese in the interpretation of the will of Gen. William A. Smith. These three gentlemen were each paid from the corpus of the several Estates and not from the Diocese.

Mr. Luke Lamb of Wilson represented the Trustees without expense in the sale of the old and purchase of the new Church for St. Mark's, Wilson.

Mr. A. B. Andrews of Raleigh donated the sum of $2500.00, the income to be used in the discretion of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Mr. J. Palmer Scoggin repaired at considerable expense the Church of the Heavenly Rest at Middleburg.

Mr. A. W. Colson of Mooresville has given considerable time to the sale of the Church lot in Mooresville.

Mr. William Hicks has given considerable time to the work in trying to arrange payment of the assessments on St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford.

* * * * *

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE TRUSTEES:

The Trustees of the Diocese call the following matters to the attention of and make the following recommendations to the Convention:

(1) The Trustees of the Diocese are laboring under a great handicap in attempting to keep up with the property of the Diocese of North Carolina. Under the present conditions of the records of the Diocese it is impossible as a practical matter to adequately supervise that property. There is no inventory, as far as the Trustees know, of the personal property of the Diocese, including pews, altars, altar furnishings and other furnishings of the different Mission Churches in the Diocese. It is impossible, therefore, for the Trustees to determine whether such properties are adequately insured or to take proper care of that property in case a Mission is abandoned. The Deeds to church property are in the possession of the Trustees. These Deeds, however, are not complete in number and the Trustees are informed that a considerable amount of property is held by the Diocese although the Deeds cannot be found. The Trustees have had prepared and submit herewith as Exhibit "A" suggested folder or ledger form on which the real and personal property of the Diocese should be entered for each Mission for the purpose of having an adequate permanent record of such property. The Trustees recommend that they be authorized to prepare such records and to spend such sums as may be necessary to make such records complete.

(2) The Trustees feel that they need counsel and advice in investing the trust funds of the Diocese. The Trustees believe that the responsibility for the investments when made should remain with the Trustees, but that they should be allowed to employ some person or corporation on a yearly basis to make recommendations from time to time to the Trustees involving changes in such investments. The Trustees have discussed this matter with the Security National Bank as to their charges for acting as Custodian of the securities belonging to the Diocese, including keeping of accurate records of those securities and properties. A sample of the type of service the Bank would furnish from time to time in advising the Trustees of changes which they consider proper in the investments is attached to this Report. The Trustees call your attention to the fact that such advice by the Security National Bank would be purely recommendatory and that the decisions with reference to changes would be made by your Trustees. The Trustees believe that the employment of the Bank on the terms specified would be to the advantage of the Diocese, and that the costs of the service would be more than paid for in the increased efficiency in managing the trusts. A similar arrangement has been made between the Security National Bank and St. Augustine's College and St. Agnes Hospital in Raleigh. Upon investigation, the Trustees find that the arrangement with St. Augustine's and St. Agnes has been very satisfactory. The employment of an advisor with reference to and Custodian of the trust securities

of the Diocese would result in relieving the Treasurer of the Diocese of a great deal of detailed work with reference to keeping the accounts with reference to said securities.

The Trustees, therefore recommend that they be authorized to enter into the arrangement as outlined in Exhibit "B" with the Security National Bank.

(3) The Trustees report that the investment policy with reference to the trusts of the Diocese held would depend in some degree upon whether the individual trusts held by the Trustees are to be invested as such individual trusts or whether all the trust funds of the Diocese are to be invested as a whole. In the latter case, of course the individual trusts would receive the proper proportionate part of the income for the entire trust. For instance, the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese for 1935 shows an account "Wendell Church lot fund of $135.63." Proper investment of that amount is difficult to obtain.

The Trustees request the Convention to consider whether the trusts should be invested as separate trusts or as a whole and to advise the Trustees with reference thereto.

(4) The Trustees have found in several instances that the communicants of a Parish have moved away and that the Parish has become extinct. In such cases the Trustees have had no information whatever concerning the property of that Parish. It has, therefore, been difficult for the Trustees to adequately protect the interest of the Church in such Parish property. The Trustees believe that it would be to the advantage of the Diocese if all Parishes in the Diocese were requested to forward to the Trustees for record an itemized inventory of all personal property belonging to the Parish, and itemized statement of all funds or trusts held by the individual Parishes of this Diocese, stating the name of the Trustees, the investments held and the term of the trusts. The Trustees further believe that it would be advantageous for the Trustees to have a record of all the real property held by the various Parishes of the Diocese, showing the Book and Page of the registration of the Deed and a description of the property, and the values, together with any mortgage indebtedness on the same. In order to keep the permanent records of the Diocese in good shape, any changes in investment, sales or mortgages of real property should be reported for entry on the permanent records.

The Trustees hope that this recommendation will not be interpreted as an indication that the Trustees would like to interfere in the internal affairs of any Parish in the Diocese. It is made solely because the Trustees have experienced difficulty in taking adequate steps to protect the Diocese as a whole in cases in the past where parishes and missions have ceased to function.

(5) The Trustees have been greatly handicapped in trying to

properly protect the property of the Diocese by reason of having no funds at their disposal for the payment of necessary expenses involving the making and keeping of proper records, legal services, payment of assessment charges, insurance, and repairs. The Trustees believe that the business affairs of the Diocese should be run on a business basis. While the Trustees expect members of the Church in the Diocese to be reasonable in their charges to the Trustees for services rendered, the Trustees do not feel that they should request or expect laymen in the Diocese to give their services involving a great amount of time and ability free of charge. The Trustees have several times during the past year had to employ counsel to protect the Diocese without knowing where the money for the payment of such services was to be found. Several Churches have been torn down during the past year, some having stood without attention for such a length of time that they have literally rotted away, resulting in a considerable financial loss to the Diocese, the only salvage being the Church lot itself.

The Trustees believe that they should be authorized to reserve from the income of the trust funds of the Diocese such amounts as are necessary to keep proper records and to preserve the properties of the Diocese, turning over the net and not the gross income of the trust for the objects for which the trusts were created.

Respectfully submitted,
EDWIN A. PENICK, Bishop, *Trustee*
JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, JR., *Trustee*
A. L. PURRINGTON, JR., *Trustee*

The report was referred to a special committee consisting of Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Julius A. Mackie, Mr. Ralph Van Landingham, Mr. J. Palmer Scoggin, Mr. T. W. Mullen.

Nominations were made as in the Rules of Order.

Recess for lunch was then taken.

The Convention reassembled at 2:15 p.m. Mr. A. B. Andrews took the chair, and the Bishop reported for the Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College. The report was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation the President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report of this Board for the academic year 1935-1936.

Since the last Convention of this Diocese two meetings of the

Board have been held, on May 28th and October 30th, 1935. Both of these meetings which were well attended were concerned chiefly with matters of school routine.

The total registration of resident students for the academic year covered by this report is 152. This number is one less than the enrollment of last year. Sixteen states and one foreign country are represented in the student body as follows:

North Carolina	90	Pennsylvania	2
Virginia	14	Illinois	2
South Carolina	7	West Virginia	1
Georgia	7	Maryland	1
Florida	4	Michigan	1
Tennessee	3	Rhode Island	1
New Jersey	3	Alabama	1
New York	2	Germany	1
Connecticut	2		

The registration to date of resident and day students shows a total of 215. Their Church affiliations are as follows: Episcopal, 131; Methodist, 30; Presbyterian, 29; Baptist, 18; Christian, 3; Lutheran, 2; Roman Catholic, 1; Jewish, 1.

The traditional high standards of St. Mary's have been maintained with all academic courses fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. It should be observed that St. Mary's offers its students thirty-five weeks of class room work. This point is emphasized because many public schools in the territory served by St. Mary's have shortened the length of their session and in consequence have been dropped from the list of accredited institutions. St. Mary's is the only Junior College exclusively for girls that now remains accredited by the Southern Association in this state. Former graduates of the College Department of St. Mary's have been admitted as full juniors in such four-year colleges as Smith, Simmons, Mount Holyoke, Goucher, Sweet Briar and various state universities, and have obtained their degrees upon the successful completion of two years' additional work.

The personnel of the staff and faculty have undergone few changes. The Rev. Henry Felix Kloman assumed his duties as Chaplain on November 1, 1935, succeeding the Rev. Joseph Francis Fletcher who resigned from this position at the May meeting of the Trustees. Mr. Moore and Miss Digges reported last fall for teaching in the English Department. The new Alumnae Secretary is Miss Alice Alexander.

During the year such improvements to the buildings and school property have been made as were necessary to meet deterioration and to add to the comfort of students. The loyalty for the faculty

has been maintained. The student body has been happy and the Principal reports that no trying disciplinary problems have arisen.

The outlook for the session of 1936-37 is most encouraging, with 107 applicants already accepted of which 79 are returning students and 28 new students. This is an all time record for advance registration.

The following condensed statement of financial operations is supplied by Mr. A. W. Tucker, the efficient Business Manager, and taken from the Audit of K. W. Parham, C.P.A., for the year ending June 30, 1935:

Income from students	$112,437.42
Net operating expense	96,660.21
Net income from students	$ 15,777.21
Charges and credits to income	3,603.31
Transfer to Trustees' Account	$ 19,380.52

This Transfer was used in Trustees' Account as follows:

Payment of interest and loan curtailment	$ 9,055.83
Additions: land, buildings, equipment	3,186.24
Expense of Trustees' Accounts	1,104.06
	$ 13,346.13
Income Trustees' Account balance	6,034.39
	$ 19,380.52

This report cannot be concluded without a grateful acknowledgment on the part of the Trustees to Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, Principal, and to her associates on the staff and faculty of St. Mary's School for their maintenance of St. Mary's upon an elevated standard of effectiveness of which the Church may well be proud.

Respectfully submitted,
EDWIN A. PENICK,
President Board of Trustees

Raleigh, N. C.
May 11, 1936.

The Bishop resumed the chair.

The secretary requested permission to omit from the printed ballot names of nominees where there was no contest. By unanimous action the permission was granted.

The special order was then called for. For the Committee the Rev. J. N. Bynum reported as follows.

Your committee recommends:

1. That a Commission on Rural Work be appointed, looking to the building up of that work in the Diocese.

2. That resolution 1 of the Executive Council, looking to the relinquishment of the appropriation of the National Council for Negro work, be adopted.

3. That resolution 2 of the Executive Council, changing the time of the Church School Diocesan offering, be adopted.

4. That resolution 3 of the Executive Council, placing the Vade Mecum Committee under the Department of Religious Education, be adopted.

J. N. BYNUM, *Chairman*

Item 1 was referred back to the Committee with instructions to report later to the Convention. Items 2 and 3 were carried. Item 4 was tabled.

The Bishop presented to the Convention the new clergy, and those working in the Diocese:—The Rev. Messrs. Henry Johnston, Jr., A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., M. George Henry, William S. Turner, Henry F. Kloman, and Charles E. Knickle.

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully submits the following report:

After a study of the summary of the vital statistics for 1935, we feel that the following are significant:

We have in our Diocese 63 clergymen who minister to 123 congregations—approximately one-half the number of our congregations. In 1928 our clergy numbered 66 and our congregations 124. In 1929 our clergy dropped to 64; in 1930 to 62. This number has remained constant with the exception of 1932 with 61, until 1935. Of course, the depression necessitated this reduction in the clergy, but also there was a reduction in the total number of congregations. Now that the total number of congregations has come back to the level of 1928 (lacking only one) we earnestly recommend for the well-being of our Diocese that no further reduction be made in the number of the clergy. No matter how hard a clergyman may work, the tendency to combine work formerly done by two or more clergy and place it within the cure of one turns out to be poor economy, and the work suffers accordingly. This is true especially when the Rector of a large urban parish is forced to take in addition industrial or rural missions. Combining of work of a heterogeneous kind inevitably impairs the

efficiency of the incumbent, and the Diocese suffers as well as the local field.

The total number of baptisms for 1935 is 452 as against 528 for 1934, a decrease of 76. Of this number 49 were infant—27 adult. From a study of the statistics of recent years, this appears as the lowest figure reported. The cause of this decrease cannot be accurately determined. As far as infant baptisms are concerned, this decrease may come from a decrease in the birth-rate within our Church families. Within numbers as small as ours, this might well be the case in certain years. Since adult baptisms are conditioned upon unusual circumstances at best, the decrease in this case may not be significant. We recommend that the clergy make a careful check upon the infants and children within their cures with regard to those who may be as yet unbaptised.

Since most parishes and missions experience good and poor years with respect to confirmations, the decrease of 39 in the number of confirmations in 1935 from 1934 does not challenge comment from your committee. This figure is offset by the fact that the total number of communicants for 1935 is 12,117 as against 11,815 for 1934—an increase of 302. The increase in the number of baptized persons in 1935 over 1934 is 72. The number of communicants for 1935 (12,117) is a heartening figure. This is the peak number of communicants thus far reported in the last seventeen years, and no doubt within the history of the Diocese of North Carolina. Taking into consideration the decrease in the number of confirmations, it might appear that this increase in the total number of communicants came from an influx from other Dioceses, but no doubt many inactive Churchmen within our Diocese have become active and thus been restored to the communicant list. No doubt, the Forward Movement, officially endorsed and put into effect in the Diocese in 1935, has been largely responsible for this.

The number of Church School pupils for 1935 stands at 6034 as against 6448 for 1935—a decrease of 414. The Bible Class enrollment shows a decrease of 58 from 1934 figures. The decrease in Church School pupils gives occasion for grave concern, since it not only shows decrease from 1934, but represents the lowest ebb in a study of statistics since 1919. Even in 1919 the number of Church School pupils showed 6708, and in 1921 it reached the high watermark of 7860. In 1922, this figure dropped to 6906. From that date until 1931, the number varied only slightly. A retrogression set in during 1932, and except for a slight increase in 1934, the number continues to show a sharp decrease.

When we take into consideration the present augmented num-

ber of congregations, communicants and baptized persons, and, further, the recent efforts and energy expended upon the problems of religious education, this tendency in the number of Church School pupils to plummet downward is alarming. Since the Church School is certainly an index to the Church's vitality, this disquieting phenomenon casts a shadow, not only upon the present, but upon the future.

The causes beneath this decline may be more profound than the technique or lack of technique in the services and class rooms of our Church Schools. The disillusionment caused by the collapse of altruistic plans of mankind the world over, the rumble of war and re-arming of nations following hard upon the depression, has dealt telling blows upon the old humanism which held the American mind, and which also powerfully influenced the outlook and the methods of our Church. Your committee feels that the basis of the courses and methods now employed by our Church Schools in general has as its matrix this kind of humanism. There has been no modification in this basis during this period of change which paralleled our period of decline. Before interest can be revived, hope must replace the sense of futility, and we believe, that in addition to the improvements in methods and technique, a general re-orientation of the underlying attitudes and axioms which now give direction to our Church Schools must be accomplished and that different types of motivation must be employed. This task is, of course, beyond the scope and function of this committee, and must be accomplished by a commission of persons skilled both in religious education and in the profound philosophies which give color and direction to the lives of men.

In this connection, your committee wishes to commend the splendid and painstaking research in Church School problems conducted by Mr. Isaac S. London of Rockingham during the past year, and also the excellent work being carried on by Miss Maude Cutler as Field Secretary for Church School work. The labors of both of these devoted Christian people indicate a brighter future for the Church Schools of our Diocese. A more detailed analyses of the Church School situation will be given by Miss Cutler, and we shall not attempt to duplicate any part of it here.

Turning to a sketch of the Diocese as a whole, we wish to make the following observations:

Diocesan institutions are functioning well in spite of the fact that financial difficulties are being faced by some of them.

St. Augustine's College, though it is an institution of the National Church, is also by its location a Diocesan institution, receiving a small appropriation from our Diocese. We quote here a paragraph from a letter of its president, the Rev. Edgar H. Goold:

"Our finances are not in very good condition. Through special effort we were able to pay off a deficit of last year, but face another one this year owing to the drastic cuts amounting to about 50% that have been made in our Church appropriations in the last three years. We are earnestly hoping that the small appropriation which we receive from the Diocese will be increased in the near future."

This same kind of difficulty is being experienced by the Thompson Orphanage. We will also quote a paragraph from its Superintendent, the Rev. William H. Wheeler.

"The most troublesome fact is that of the budget, which in spite of numerous reductions and salary cuts, persists in exceeding the income. The Diocese of North Carolina contributed a Thanksgiving offering of $5,475.00. With a communicant list of 11,815, this would mean that the Orphanage received about 46 cents from each communicant for the year 1935—not much more than the price of one good movie. This means that we are not even holding our own, for repairs must be postponed, and no expansion or advance work can even be thought of. This financial shortage seems to me the most pressing and vital need to get before the Convention."

A plan for the releasing of more of the diocesan funds for institutions such as these will appear later in this report. However, we here urge the clergy and the lay delegates of the several parishes and missions to make earlier and more adequate plans for the Thanksgiving offering, aiming at an offering which will represent at least one dollar per communicant. If we cannot be moved by the needs of children to greater sacrifice than this, then, truly, we are indeed lacking in the greatest quality of the human heart—that of compassion.

Your committee wishes to commend most heartily the continued vigorous and expanding work of the Woman's Auxiliary. In this remarkable organization we find combined business-like efficiency and the deepest and most genuine spirituality with a splendid and intelligent grasp of the Church in all its phases and problems. In all the Church's Forward Movement the Woman's Auxiliary forms the vanguard and furnishes the inspiration. We hope that the other organizations of the Church will be moved to follow the inspiring example of this truly Christian organization.

We are thankful for the continued growth of the Laymen's League and its adaptation to the needs of Parish life. It has come to the attention of this committee that some of the men's organizations of local parishes going under the same name have refrained from affiliating with the Diocesan organization because of the prominence of the money end of it. The contention here is that the men have already to pay the regular contribution for

themselves and their wives in Church, their children in the Church School, and Y. P. S. L. and that, further, the men because of their business, cannot enter into the various schemes by which the women of the Church raise money. Here is a problem either to be solved or clarified by the Diocesan officials of the Laymen's League. Appropriate literature and figures should be sent to the ministers and wardens of the various parishes and missions.

We turn now to the subject of the Negro work. Though this work is not to be looked upon as separate from the white, yet there are considerations which differentiate it enough to call for special comment.

This committee is of the opinion that the Negro work needs (1) closer supervision, (2) intensification in urban centers and college centers, (3) the continued maintenance of a high type of Negro clergy. Further, some plan should be worked out which will develop self-support among a larger number of Negro congregations.

The results of the E. M. Canvass among Negro congregations was most gratifying.

One of the most important phases of contemporary life is the relationship between Capital and Labor. From time to time, un-Christian attitudes on the part of either or both of these factors has occasioned bitter strife, which has impoverished life, and disrupted the unity and peace existing between Christian brothers. The Church's position in this conflict should be defined. In some cases the Church in various localities has engaged in this strife as a party in this conflict, the results being the widening of the breach between the two conflicting parties. The Church's position in such matters should be as a mother to both, arbitrating and bringing peace and unity to the contending factors. In order to attain to a position such as this, it is obvious that the Church must include within her fold a sufficiently large number of these people classified as capitalists and laborers. Our Church has for years included within her membership a relatively large proportion of those who may be classified as capitalists, but a relatively small proportion of those classified as laborers. Within our Diocese are ten missions which are characteristically industrial missions (whose membership is largely drawn from the laboring class). Our estimates show that approximately 2000 communicants in our Diocese belong to the laboring class. This is about one-sixth of our total communicant strength. However good this may be as far as our own Church is concerned, it must be seen that this represents at present only a fraction of one per-cent of the labor population of the Diocese. Until such time shall come in which our Church shall include within her membership a majority, or at least a weighty minority of both parties, we will have

to work toward the amelioration of this condition by the leaven method—by our Christian example, our sane and just attitude, and our fearless judgment of what constitutes right and wrong in the relationship of Capital and Labor.

We now turn to the subject of Diocesan Missions, a subject involving pointedly the growth and the fundamental welfare of our Diocese. As our point of departure, we shall quote a section of the address of the Bishop delivered at the last Diocesan Convention, which is as follows:

"Of the 120 congregations in North Carolina, 77 of them are classified as Missions. Add to this number the 17 parishes whose rectors' salaries are subsidized in part by Diocesan funds, and we find that over 78% of our Churches are dependent upon outside financial aid for the maintenance of their services."

It occurred to your committee that this percentage of dependent congregations within our Diocese is too large. This conviction becomes better established when we consider the fact that this is an old and homogeneous Diocese, and, further, that the territory embraced within its limits constitutes the wealthiest, most densely populated area of the South—an area far in advance of others in industry, and in the number of thriving urban centers.

This matter of dependent congregations constitutes a primary problem in any Diocese, and particularly our own. The growth and expansion of the Christian Church from its inception has been dependent upon the operation of this principle; namely, of mission fields becoming independent, and they themselves sending out missionaries. Further, immediate and pressing needs can be met by funds thus released. These funds could be applied to the Thompson Orphanage, St. Augustine's College, and to the critical needs of foreign mission fields through larger quotas to the National Church.

In proposing means for the reduction of the number of dependent congregations to this convention, your committee has no reproach for anyone, nor have we any recommendations for closing static missions. Our objective in this regard is an altogether constructive one.

Our first step in this vital matter is that of clarification. There has been a great deal of confusion and lack of information through the years regarding this whole problem.

In the first place, the Diocesan Journal has always lacked sufficient information to make a study of this problem. Had it not been for the section of the Bishop's address quoted above, we would not have been able to compute the number of dependent congregations. Of course we might infer that with rare exceptions, those listed as missions were dependent, but the 17 parishes which are dependent are in no way indicated as such. It has been

denied by some that any of these parishes are dependent or that they are aided by Diocesan funds. It is contended that the minister in charge of a field of two or more congregations receives the salary supplement, and that, therefore, it cannot be determined for which of the parishes and missions in the given field the salary supplement is intended. Therefore if a parish and one or more missions are within the cure of a minister receiving a stipend from the Diocese, the stipend may be said to be granted in behalf of the mission or missions, and that the parish is neither dependent upon Diocesan funds, nor may it be considered as aided. However, this "passing of the buck" between congregations of a subsidized field only serves to cloud the issue. If a parish be served alone by a rector whose salary is supplemented by Diocesan funds, it is surely an aided parish. Now, if this parish in combination with other parishes or missions is unable to pay its rector's salary which is augmented by stipends from these additional congregations, then it is evident that each and every parish or mission ministered to by a clergyman whose salary is supplemented by Diocesan funds, is and ought to be considered as dependent and aided by the Diocese. It is therefore the judgment of this committee that in the list of parishes as set forth in the Diocesan Journal, these parishes belonging to subsidized fields should be designated by an asterisk with an appropriate explanatory footnote, and that missions belonging to fields not subsidized by the Diocese should be similarly indicated. Thus the progress of various fields in the matter of self-support could be studied by the Committee on the State of the Church, or other proper authorities, over a period of years.

Aside from the matter of the numbers of congregations dependent upon Diocesan aid, there arises a question quite as important —that is the question of the amounts granted as supplements to the ministers of dependent fields. Here again the Diocesan Journal, while setting forth the total figure, fails to show how it is apportioned. Thus valuable information is wanting. Further, this omission precludes any study by authorized committees of the progress of fields or cures toward the goal of self-support. This committee, therefore, recommends the including of the aforesaid information in the Diocesan Journal.

With these points cleared up, we now turn our attention to the outlining of suggestions which might be followed in reducing the number of dependent congregations within the Diocese. We are aware that among our dependent congregations, there are those whose location makes it almost impossible under existing circumstances for them to become self-supporting. These are mainly the rural parishes and missions. By rural missions we mean not only those located outside of towns, but those in towns having

a population of less than 2,000. Therefore, we must turn our attention in this matter to dependent congregations in towns having a population of over 2,000. It is in centers such as these that we look for growth and self-support. It would be illuminating to know just how many such congregations are within our Diocese, but as we have already shown, this information was not available for us. We hazard the guess that there must be from ten to fifteen. Out of this group the most promising ones might be elected to embark upon a program which in time should bring them to be entirely self-supporting.

The chief deterrent factor in the possibility of many such congregations becoming self-supporting is seen in the lack of regular services. It became customary years ago for each congregation within a field to have a morning service during the month. In those days the lack of transportation facilities made it impossible in many instances to hold a service at one place in the morning, and another one on the same afternoon in a place over ten or fifteen miles away. Thus a different Sunday in the month had to be given over to the various Churches within a given field. This became customary and has fastened itself upon us as a policy, when as a matter of fact it is merely a survival, and therefore unnecessary. The Churches selected to begin a program of growth toward self-support should have services regularly every Sunday morning, while the other less promising congregations in the same field should have services either on the Sunday afternoons or evenings. This practice is already in effect in some of our dependent fields, and the results are most gratifying. It is difficult in many instances for the local minister to accomplish this change alone. It should become a policy of the Diocese, and the local minister should be backed in this respect by the Department of Missions. However, further details of this plan to reduce the percentage of dependent congregations without closing up Churches should be worked out by a special committee appointed for that purpose.

Finally, we wish to commend the following:

The Rev. David T. Eaton for outstanding and meritorious work as Chairman of the Field Department during the past year.

The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse for his splendid development of the new work at Asheboro, and also the remarkable group of laymen in Asheboro who have assisted him.

The Forward Movement, and all who have helped to make it a living power within our Diocese.

The Committee on the State of the Church offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this Convention instruct the Secretary of the Diocese to mark in the Diocesan Journal the parishes where rec-

tor's salaries are supplemented by Diocesan funds with an asterisk, and add an appropriate explanatory foot-note, and that missions whose ministers' salaries are not supplemented by Diocesan funds be similarly indicated.

Resolved, That this Convention instruct the Secretary of the Diocese to add to the Diocesan Journal a table showing the apportionment of Church's Program funds which supplement the salaries of rectors and missionaries within the Diocese.

Resolved, That a special committee be appointed to work out ways and means for reducing the percentage of dependent congregations within the Diocese by the attainment of self-support of selected dependent congregations and report its finding to the Department of Missions.

Respectfully submitted,

ANDREW D. MILSTEAD
FREDERICK B. DRANE
EDWIN M. BOST
MARTIN N. SHAW
ALGERNON T. WHITE, SR.

Resolutions 1 and 2 were defeated. Resolution 3 was referred to the Department of Missions. The report was then adopted.

The Bishop appointed the Canonical Committees as follows:

CANONICAL COMMITTEES

On Canons: The Rev. Robert B. Owens, the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Frank P. Haywood.

On New Parishes: The Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Mr. U. T. Holmes, Mr. Karl Hill.

On Unfinished Business: The Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Mr. S. Linton Smith, Mr. Kemp Yarborough.

On the State of the Church: The Rev. James M. Dick, the Rev. Albert E. Sanderson, Mr. Francis P. Jenkins, Mr. David Gallagher, Mr. John Clark.

On the Church Pension Fund: The Rev. Robert E. Roe, Mr. Ralph B. Coit, Mr. George F. Newman, Mr. Arthur P. Chippey.

Mr. Henry M. London then presented his report as treasurer. (See Appendix B.)

On motion of the treasurer, assessments for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund were remitted as follows: All Saints, Concord, $75; St. David's, Laurinburg, $3; Trin-

ity, Mount Airy, $25; St. Thomas's, Reidsville, $20; Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, $7.50.

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes presented the Treasurer's Report on the Church's Program.

The Rev. William J. Gordon expressed the thanks of the Convention to both treasurers for their efficient and prompt handling of the Diocesan funds.

The report of the Woman's Auxiliary was read by Miss Emma J. Hall.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

I am filled with mixed emotions as I bring you this my last report as President of the Woman's Auxiliary. I have many regrets for my failures and also deepest gratitude for the great privilege I have enjoyed.

During the year I have attended two meetings of the Provincial Board, the Synod Meeting at Lexington, Ky., the Leaders' Conference at New Orleans, La., Auxiliary Day at Kanuga, eleven District Meetings, three Executive Board Meetings, four meetings of the Executive Council, the Diocesan Convention and twenty-five Branch Meetings.

The Auxiliary shared in the World Day of Prayer and the Day for Prayer, (Armistice Day) was observed throughout the diocese.

I am happy to report six new branches organized and two revived this year.

The work of our Church in Latin America was presented at four splendid Educational Institutes, promoted by Mrs. J. P. Watters, our Educational Secretary, and led by Dr. A. M. Sherman. The offering from the classes on Latin America is to be given to the Bishop of Mexico.

The financial report for 1935 is as follows:

Work outside the Diocese	$ 3,300.00
Work in the Diocese	3,800.00
Religious Education	500.00
Christian Social Service	4,419.10
Specials	450.00
Box Work	5,445.66
United Thank Offering	5,182.90
	$23,097.66

At the Annual Meeting held in Durham, April 21st-22nd, Mrs. William J. Gordon of Spray, N. C., was elected President for the coming three years; she was also nominated as a representative on the Executive Council and her name is submitted for your consideration.

The Executive Board made a vital recommendation in regard to a change in one of our pledges with reference to the work in Alaska, which I heartily endorsed.

I wish to bring to your attention a resolution about peace that was passed at the Synod Meeting that I am sure comes with tremendous import to us all, asking Diocesan and Parish officers to urge all to spend some time each day at home or in church in prayer and meditation for Peace, and to join some recognized organization working for Peace. Let us all work and pray, realizing that no nation was ever made secure by arms, that preparation for war leads to war, that it is friendship, understanding and goodwill that guarantee peace.

Let us remember that the missionary urge is an inevitable expression of living Christianity and that we have no other end to serve, save the great end of giving the Gospel of Jesus Christ to the world. Missions is the biggest business in the world, but not many understand this truth, or the "King's business" would not struggle along so poorly supported or so harshly criticized. Our task is to clear the way for a better understanding of the Son of God. Let us put the Cross in the place of our question marks and doubts, and follow in the way He leads. We sing "O Master, let us walk with Thee," forgetting the privilege is ours, to avail ourselves the difficulty. In deep humility let us pledge ourselves in the coming year to pause each day at noon and pray "Thy Kingdom come."

At the close of an undertaking we weigh achievement against the unaccomplished tasks. Inevitably there is regret and disappointment over hopes unrealized and tasks unaccomplished, but in that way lies discouragement and is not the Christian way. One who stood in the shadow of Calvary said with sublime audacity, "Be of good cheer, for I have overcome the world," and He as a citizen of Eternity could say such words because of His divine faith in us. We have not yet realized the fulfilment of His assurance because we are slow to answer His call to service. The challenge of the Church today is more imperative than ever before, the need greater; the menace to Christianity is not denial of God, but indifference and absorption in material interests which dull our ears and dim our eyes to His summons.

My prayer for us all is that we might, like St. Matthew of old, hear and heed His voice, remembering that the past three years of the Auxiliary "Is like a story told, The future may be writ in gold."

EMMA J. HALL, *President*

The report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage was read by the Rev. Willis G. Clark.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The staff of workers at the Orphanage consists of the Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent; Mr. Alexander S. Bynum, assistant Superintendent and Business Manager; Miss Helen Good, Kindergarten teacher; six matrons and one trained nurse.

Last year 119 children were cared for, 65 girls and 54 boys. The present number of children is 113. Of these 80 are from the Diocese of North Carolina, 22 from East Carolina, and 11 from Western Carolina.

We are proud of the record made by those who graduated from the Orphanage last year. George Powell is at Boone College, Tom Myers at the University of North Carolina, and William Potts at the Polytechnic Institute in Reading, Penn. On account of the extraordinary ability shown by William Potts in the Hudson Hosiery Mills, he was selected by the management of these mills for special training at Reading, the company giving him a four year course with all expenses paid and the promise of a responsible position upon his graduation.

But the finances of the Orphanage are not as they should be. The depression hit the Orphanage a hard blow. It lost nearly $4,000 of reserve funds by bank failures. Each one of the three Dioceses had to reduce its appropriation. The income from the endowment funds shrank and the gifts from the Duke Endowment fell off over $2,000, so this year the Orphanage can expect from this latter source only $1,673.04. In 1935 the total operating cost of the Institution was $24,821.42. The minimum budget for this year calls for $24,470, and all we have as an expectancy upon which we can reasonably count is $22,803. Unless this needed $1600 is forthcoming, it will be necessary to close one of the cottages. Surely the Church people of North Carolina will not consent to any such step, but will see to it that our wards at the Orphanage are properly cared for.

The report was supplemented by a talk by the Rev. William H. Wheeler.

The Rev. Dr. Frank D. Dean offered the following resolution:

Resolved: That the Board of Managers be empowered to work out a plan and program to raise the $2000 that the Orphanage needs to balance its budget for 1936.

The motion was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Frank D. Dean a special committee was appointed to prepare a suitable memorial page in the Journal to the Rev. Sidney Stuart Bost, deceased. The chair appointed as this committee the Rev.

Bruce Owens, Mr. J. Harper Erwin, and Mr. James A. Robinson.

The report of St. Augustine's College, St. Agnes Hospital, and the Bishop Tuttle Training School was read by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold.

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE INCLUDING ST. AGNES HOSPITAL AND THE BISHOP TUTTLE SCHOOL

During the past year, the sixty-ninth annual session of the Institution, there has been a total enrollment of 325 students including 38 in the St. Agnes Training School for Nurses and 15 in the Bishop Tuttle School for Church and Welfare Workers. This represents an increase of about 10% over the enrollment of the previous year. About fifty percent of the students come from North Carolina. The remainder come from 25 states and 3 foreign countries. There are representatives from such distant points as Texas, Arkansas, Colorado, Nebraska, Michigan, Quebec and the Virgin Islands.

The aim of the college as expressed in its charter is to train teachers and otherwise provide for the education and elevation of the Negro people in North Carolina and elsewhere in the United States. From the days of Bishop Atkinson and the Incorporators of St. Augustine's, all, save one, of whom were prominent North Carolina Churchmen, this objective has been consistently pursued in connection with the development of our Negro Church work.

It is gratifying to realize that the mission of St. Augustine's as a Church College is meeting with the approval of many who are familiar with its work. In the April issue of the Spirit of Missions, Dr. Theodore Wedel, our National Secretary for College work, in a short article about St. Augustine's writes:

> "One would have to travel far to find a Church College which more fully lives up to its name than does St. Augustine's College in Raleigh, North Carolina. Christian teaching and practice are woven into the college life in a surprisingly effective way. The Chapel service is inspiring."

He goes on to make other observations concerning the need and value of the educational program which we are emphasizing that should be of interest to all who are genuinely interested in our Negro work.

As in past years the facilities of the College have been offered for numerous meetings and conferences such as the State Public Welfare Institute for Negro Workers, the Crown and Sceptre Scholarship Society, Extension Classes for Teachers, several Federal Relief projects and as usual, the Annual St. Augustine's Conference for Clergy and Church Workers, including a Young People's Conference.

In our Church life we have continued to emphasize the ideals of the Forward Movement and have made liberal use of its literature. Fifteen were confirmed by the Bishop. The Easter Communion was the largest in our hisory as was the Lenten offering for Missions which amounted to about $375.00.

In the college department which has been making steady growth emphasis is being placed on individual guidance through a system of personal advisers. We note with satisfaction that the Dean of the College, Charles H. Boyer, is this year celebrating the fortieth anniversary of his connection with St. Augustine's.

Through aid received from the General Education Board the college has been able to add to its Science Equipment and to receive additional books for the library. However the fact that we are operating on an appropriation from the American Church Institute for Negroes that has been reduced practically 50% in the past four years makes it impossible to make suitable provision for proper functioning. There is imperative need for an addition to our current income, part of which should come from North Carolina which supplies half of the students who are in training and whose Church people inaugurated the work about seventy years ago.

St. Agnes Hospital

St. Agnes Hospital with its Training School for Nurses is continuing to merit the encouragement and approval of such agencies as the American College of Surgeons, the American Medical Society and State Association of Schools for Nurse Training, the Duke Endowment and the Rosenwald Fund. The fine spirit of the Medical and Nursing Staff contributes to the effectiveness of a work which is recognized as one of the best of its kind for the relief and suffering among our Negro people. During the past year there have been about 23,000 hospital days, about 1100 bed patients and about 1200 out patients. Almost 1100 operations have been performed. Among those responsible for the splendid record of the Hospital are the Superintendent, Mrs. Frances Worrall, the Chief Surgeon for almost forty years, Dr. Hubert Royster and the Assistant Surgeon, Dr. Lemuel Delany. The Duke Endowment and its director, Dr. Rankin, merit special thanks for their continued helpfulness.

The Bishop Tuttle School

This school was founded and is supported by the National Woman's Auxiliary for the purpose of training young women, mainly college graduates, who are planning to enter the field of Social Service or Religious Work. About 50 have graduated from it since the inauguration of its work. Practically all of these are now employed, two-thirds in the South and one-third in the North.

At present the friends of the school are hoping that the time is not far off when it will qualify for membership in the American Association of Schools of Social Work. Miss Bertha Richards is the Dean of the School while the President and Trustees of St. Augustine's are assisted in its administration by an Advisory Committee of the National Council. The Tuttle Community Centre in the neighborhood of the School is located on property given to the Diocese of North Carolina by Mrs. A. B. Hunter. Its varied program of clubs and community activities brings the students in training into contact with hundreds of people, young and old, and affords them valuable experience. The National Youth Administration is actively interested in its welfare and for the first time it will receive assistance from the Raleigh Community Chest.

It is a source of real regret to the authorities of St. Augustine's that so many of our Church people throughout the Diocese are unacquainted with its work. To all such our invitation is "Come and See."

Respectfully submitted,
EDGAR H. GOOLD, *President*

The secretary read a communication from Mr. Godfrey Cheshire relating to the work of the University of the South. For the trustees of the University, the Rev. Willis G. Clark offered as a report a summary of what was said by Dr. Finney at the morning session. On motion, Mr. Cheshire's letter was made part of the report.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Dear Mr. Lawrence:

At the Diocesan Convention held in Warrenton, N. C., May 12th and 13th Dr. B. F. Finney, Vice-Chancellor of the University in person, made a report on the conditions of the University of the South.

Upon motion of the Rev. W. G. Clark it was resolved that Dr. Finney's report be printed in the Journal in lieu of a report from the Trustees inasmuch as no Trustee had sent in a report for the 1936 Convention.

Acting under the authority of this resolution I secured the following which is a correct copy of Dr. Finney's report.

Sincerely yours,
REV. WILLIS G. CLARK,
Member Board of Trustees U. of S.

"I have asked my office to draw out certain facts from the printed reports of the Treasurer and Auditors and from the printed Proceedings of the Board of Trustees. The following financial facts are drawn from the Treasurer's and the auditors' reports as

printed for the year 1921-22 which was the first year of the present administration, and for the year 1933-34:

	1921-22	1933-34	Increase	Pct.
Permanent endowment and trust funds	$ 841,346.05	$2,057,587.45	$1,216,241.40	144
Plant assets	809,216.00	1,286,692.34	477,476.34	59
Total capital assets	$1,650,562.05	$3,344,279.79	$1,693,717.74	102

"Of the Permanent Endowment and Trust Funds, the productive endowment, or that amount the income of which can be applied for general purposes, amounted in 1921-22 to $640,308. and in 1933-34 to $1,252,954., an increase of $612,646. or 96%.

"The Utilities, dormitories, and dining halls all showed heavy loss in 1921-22 and an operating profit of $14,500. in 1933-34.

"For the year just closed, September 1, 1934 ending August 31, 1935, the University has received in gifts and legacies $142,107.48 of which $118,107.48 was in cash, $10,000.00 in property, and $14,000.00 in legacies which have not yet been turned over to us. This sum received during the year is one-twelfth of the total assets of the University in 1921-22.

"The following facts are drawn from the printed Proceedings of the Board of Trustees:

	1921-22	1934-35	Increase	Pct.
Student body in University	216	259	43	20
Student body in Academy	121	138	17	14
Faculty in University	23	27	4	17¼
Volumes in Library	39,527	46,796	7,269	18
Total No. graduates of College	401	859	458	114

The general scholastic average of the student body in 1921-22 was 76% and this according to the Dean's report of 1921-22 was the highest in the history of the College. In 1934-35 the general scholastic average of the student body was 80%.

"The National Honor Societies in 1921-22: 1; in 1934-35: 5 or an increase of 4 (Omicron Delta Kappa, Pi Gamma Mu, Blue Key, and Phi Beta Kappa.)

"The following stone or permanent buildings have been erected or completed since 1921-22: The Sewanee Inn, Quintard Building, Snowden Memorial wing at the Hospital, Cannon Hall, Johnson Hall, Tuckaway Inn, Academy gymnasium and swimming pool, Ormond Simkins Field House, and three professors' houses. All of the present dormitories with the exception of Hoffman Hall and St. Luke's have been built since 1921-22.

"The physical plant has been largely over-hauled and placed in excellent condition. New wells have been bored and for the first time in the history of the University a fairly adequate supply of

water is secured. Many thousand feet of new water mains and new meters have been installed throughout the system, a new playing field, and all the present tennis courts. The Farm has increased in size from 8 1-3 acres to 300 acres and a herd of 55 Jersey and Guernsey cows added. A new organ has been placed in the Chapel and practically all of the memorial tablets and flags have been placed in the Chapel since 1922. All of the dormitory furniture has been added during these years.

"To an already strong faculty and staff in 1921-22 we have added distinguished educators such as Kayden, McDonald, General Jervey, Dr. Knickerbocker, Dr. Prescott, and Dr. Petry in the University. At the Academy, General William R. Smith, Captain Morton and others, and have secured once more a Junior R. O. T. C. unit.

"The Supply Store has been placed under the able management of Colonel J. H. Reynolds, Jr., U. S. Army, Retired.

"The total accrued deficits in 1921-22 shown by the books were $278,000.00 but before we could certify to the General Education Board that we were free of indebtedness we had to pay out approximately $460,000.00 and against this accumulated deficit there was no provision for its payment. The accumulated deficit today is approximately $300,000.00 with a sinking fund in the hands of the Trustees which will automatically eventually wipe out this indebtedness.

"The University has since 1921-22 been placed on a sound and enduring basis for if in 1921-22 the University from any cause such as an epidemic had had to close its doors the probabilities are that it could not have opened again. Now barring a complete national collapse the University can continue its work indefinitely.

"There are many other interesting facts showing the advance during the past twelve or thirteen years, particularly in reference to its curriculum, which could be drawn from the printed record. The above I think are sufficient to show that along every line the University has made great strides during these years."

August 30, 1935.

Rev. A. S. Lawrence,
Chapel Hill, N. C.

Dear Mr. Lawrence:

I regret the necessity of writing you this letter, but in justice to myself and a very dear friend of mine, I think it is necessary.

My attention has just been called to the report of the Trustees of the University of the South, made to the Diocesan Convention and printed on pages 47, 48 and 49 of the Journal of Proceedings. It seems to me that it was an error in printing, but no matter how it occurred, my name is signed to a report with which I do not agree, and one to which I would not have permitted my name

to be signed had I known of the contents. I think that this report is very unfair to Mr. Finney and to the other executive officers of the University. Instead of agreeing, I am entirely in sympathy with the other side and always have been. I believe that the present management of the University is thoroughly competent and efficient, and is attaining the best results with the means at its disposal.

In justice to me, I ask that this letter be retained, read to the next Convention of the Diocese, and included in its Journal.

Very truly yours,
GODFREY CHESHIRE.

The report of St. Peter's Hospital was read by the Rev. Willis G. Clark.

REPORT OF ST. PETER'S HOSPITAL

Patients adm. for treatment	1,929	against	1,905	for 1934
Days of treatment	15,486	against	15,554	for 1934
No. charity patients	353	against	391	for 1934
No. days charity patients	4,145	against	4,340	for 1934
No. semi-charity patients	422	against	473	for 1934
No. days semi-char. pat'nts	4,927	against	5,808	for 1934
Cost of charity	$23,179.30	against	$25,561.32	for 1934
Recd. Duke Endowment	$ 5,342.00	against	$ 6,638.00	for 1934
Recd. Es. Miss Nettie Brown	$ 1,500.00			

Receipts from all sources during the year including income on investments	$59,291.64
Disbursements during the year including cost of repairs and replacements	51,567.41
Net profit for the year before making allowance for depreciation of building and equipment	$ 7,724.23
Aside from the value of the property, which is free of all encumbrances, we estimate our current and permanent assets at	$45,837.33

Acknowledgment is gratefully made of the donations from Duke Endowment and the Estate of Miss Nettie Brown, shown in this report.

Respectfully submitted,
M. M. MURPHY, *President*

The report of the Good Samaritan Hospital was read by Miss Emma J. Hall.

REPORT OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL

Built in obedience to the divine command to "heal the sick," the Good Samaritan Hospital has bravely carried on in the year 1935, and the records show that 1,294 patients were given care

for 12,796 days. Necessary new equipment has been added and the grounds have been improved, and a cement driveway has been provided. A standard Training School for Nurses has been maintained. The nurses go on duty from their Chapel services and a high type of training is the aim of the hospital. The hospital endeavors at all times to be the Good Samaritan to all who need its care.

The report for the year is as follows:

1,294 patients for 12,796 days
679 charity patients for 9,727 days

Receipts from patients	$ 9,212.50
Receipts from Duke Endowment	6,986.00
Receipts from other gifts	8,264.80
Total receipts	$24,463.30
Disbursements	23,615.82
Balance	$ 847.48

Respectfully submitted,
THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

The hour then being 4:45 p.m., the Convention took a recess, and was entertained at a delightful reception at the home of Mrs. Katherine P. Arrington.

At 8 p.m. the Convention reassembled in the Church for a special service in behalf of the Forward Movement. The service was conducted by the Bishop, the Rev. David T. Eaton, and the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D., rector of St. John's Church, Washington, D. C. The offerings of the congregation were received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

SECOND DAY

WEDNESDAY, May 13, 1936.

The Holy Communion was celebrated in Emmanuel Church at 7:30 a.m. with Bishop Penick as celebrant, assisted by the rector, the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner.

Morning Prayer was said at 9:30 a.m. by the Rev. Albert E. Sanderson, the Rev. Frank E. Pulley, and the Bishop.

At 10:15 a.m. the Convention was called to order by the Bishop, and the minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

On motion of the Rev. William J. Gordon the secretary was instructed to send the greetings of the Convention to the Rev. Morrison Bethea, and messages of sympathy to the Rev. William S. Turner and to Mr. S. P. Collier.

The report of the Trustees under the will of General William A. Smith was read by Mr. A. L. Purrington.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES UNDER THE WILL OF GEN. WILLIAM A. SMITH

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA IN THE SUPERIOR COURT
ANSON COUNTY BEFORE THE CLERK

In the matter of B. D. Nelme, W. C. Cagle and W. L. Marshall, Jr., Trustees appointed by the convention of the Episcopal Church of the Diocese of the State of North Carolina to administer the property and funds devised and bequeathed to said church under the terms and provisions of the last will and testament of William Alexander Smith, deceased.

ANNUAL ACCOUNT (From Beginning of the Trust to Date)

To Hon. R. E. Little, Clerk of the Superior Court of Anson County:

We, the undersigned, B. D. Nelme, W. C. Cagle and W. L. Marshall, Jr., Trustees as above named and designated, herewith respectfully return and show to the Court, upon oath, the following to be a full, just, true and perfect annual accounting of all receipts, disbursements, investments, and other activities had and made by us, as such Trustees, from the date of beginning of this said trust to May 1st, 1936, to-wit:

FIRST YEAR (To May 1st, 1935)

Receipts

1934

Oct. 30—Received from Riston Smith, rent ..... $ 79.79
Oct. 30—Received from Calvin Colson, rent 69.04

Oct. 31	—Received from Henry Dunlap, rent	65.07
Nov. 7	—Received from Beecher Dennis, rent	96.00
Nov. 13	—Received from Riston Smith, rent	15.92
1935		
Jan. 12	—Received from Calvin Colson, rent	58.40
	Total receipts for first year	$384.00

Disbursements

1935		
Jan. 26	—Paid to H. W. Little & Co., for material for repairs on premises	$ 59.76
Jan. 28	—Paid to Mt. Gilead Brick Co., for brick for repairs on premises	18.00
Feb. 15	—Paid to W. W. Cooper, brick mason, for work in repairing premises	12.00
Mar. 6	—Paid to H. W. Ingram, lumber and materials for repairs on premises	39.84
Mar. 16	—Paid to J. H. Waddell, for paint and oils for repairs on premises	15.25
Apr. 9	—Paid to Beecher Dennis, sawing for repairs on premises	3.60
	Total disbursements for first year	$148.45
May 1	—Balance on hand, on deposit with the Bank of Wadesboro, N. C.	235.77
		$384.22

SECOND YEAR (May 1st, 1935 to May 1st, 1936)

1935		
May 1	—Balance on hand, on deposit with the Bank of Wadesboro, N. C.	$235.77

Receipts

Sept. 25	—Received from E. G. Waddell, first payment on contract for purchase of timber	600.00
Oct. 5	—Received from Beecher Dennis, rent	168.00
Oct. 17	—Received from E. G. Waddell, second payment on contract for purchase of timber	300.00
Nov. 5	—Received from E. G. Waddell, third payment on contract for purchase of timber	300.00
Nov. 16	—Received from Calvin Colson, rent	25.00
Nov. 18	—Received from Riston Smith, rent	23.25
Nov. 18	—Received from E. G. Waddell, fourth payment on contract for purchase of timber	300.00
Dec. 4	—Received from E. G. Waddell, fifth payment on contract for purchase of timber	300.00

Dec. 10	—Received from E. G. Waddell, sixth payment on contract for purchase of timber	300.00
Dec. 16	—Received from E. G. Waddell, seventh payment on contract for purchase of timber	300.00
1936		
Feb. 15	—Received from E. G. Waddell, eighth payment on contract for purchase of timber	300.00
Mar. 3	—Received from E. G. Waddell, ninth payment on contract for purchase of timber	300.00
Mar. 14	—Received from E. G. Waddell, tenth payment on contract for purchase of timber	300.00
Mar. 23	—Received from E. G. Waddell, eleventh payment on contract for purchase of timber	300.00
Apr. 4	—Received from E. G. Waddell, twelfth payment on contract for purchase of timber	300.00
	Total receipts, including cash balance from preceding year	$4,652.42

Disbursements

1935		
May 4	—Paid to H. R. Dennis, for labor and repairs on Staton place	$ 30.75
Aug. 8	—Paid to H. W. Little & Co., for shingles, roofing and other materials for repairs on Ben Staton place	6.34
Sept. 20	—Paid to W. L. Marshall, Jr., Attorney at law, for legal services in connection with sale of timber to and timber contract with E. G. Waddell	50.00
Sept. 20	—Probate and registration fees of contract	2.25
Oct. 4	—Paid to R. E. Beasley, Principal Ansonville High School, for equipment in Home Economics Department of said school, supplementing County Home Economics fund	125.00
Oct. 14	—Paid to W. C. Cagle, for labor in the sale of timber from the Staton place	23.00
Nov. 18	—Paid to R. E. Beasley, Principal Ansonville High School, for equipment in Home Economics Department of said School	75.00
Nov. 18	—Paid to Robert L. Cagle, for checking lumber at saw-mill, in sale of same from Ben Staton Place	60.00
Dec. 24	—Paid to Robert L. Cagle, for checking lumber at saw-mill, in sale of same to E. G. Waddell	40.00

1936		
Feb. 14	—Paid to Robert L. Cagle, for checking lumber at saw-mill, in sale of same to E. G. Waddell	15.00
Feb. 24	—Paid to T. C. Ballard, for work and material in repairing pump at Staton place	5.32
Apr. 4	—Paid to the Bank of Wadesboro, N. C. for the purchase of U. S. Treasury bonds as hereinafter explained	4,004.53
Apr. 7	—Paid to Frank S. Clarke, Surveyor, for surveying and platting lands under control of trustees	35.00
Apr. 8	—Paid to R. L. Cagle, Jr., for checking lumber at Staton place in sale of same to E. G. Waddell	89.00
Apr. 13	—Paid to Frank S. Clarke, Surveyor, balance due for surveying and platting lands under control of Trustees	35.00
	Total disbursements for second year, including the purchase of $4,000.00 in U. S. Treasury 2¾% 48-51 bonds	$4,596.19
May 1, 1936	—Cash on hand, on deposit with the bank of Wadesboro, N. C.	56.23

The said Trustees further report to the Court that they rented out the farm lands in their charge for the crop year 1935, and received rents therefor (for both 1934 and 1935) as set forth in the schedule of receipts hereinbefore appearing. Some expenses have been incurred in the repairing of the buildings and other fixtures on the premises as also set forth in the schedule of disbursements also hereinbefore appearing.

The said Trustees also report that they have found that there was a good deal of merchantable timber on said farm lands, and that the same was being blown down, and, for other reasons, that it was adviseable and desirable to sell said timber. Therefore, under date of August 7th, 1935, the said Trustees entered into a contract and agreement with one E. G. Waddell for the sale of said merchantable timber on said lands to the said E. G. Waddell at $7.00 per thousand board feet for all oaks and $6.00 per thousand board feet for all pines, ashes, gums and any and all other kinds of trees and timber on the places. In accordance with the agreement, the said Waddell has already paid to the said Trustees the total sum of $4,200.00 for said timber, the price for the first 100,000 feet having been paid for before the buyer began cutting, and each 100,000 feet thereafter to be paid for in advance. The said Trustees expect further payments from the said buyer in continuation of the said contract and agreement.

From the proceeds of said timber sales, and from other small returns of rents, etc. on hand, the said Trustees have advanced to the Ansonville High School Home Economics Department, Ansonville, N. C., the total sum of $200.00 to be used for equipment in such department of said school. This action is in accordance with the authority and directions of the Last Will and Testament of the said William Alexander Smith, deceased, and such expenditures are listed in the foregoing schedule of disbursements.

Having a rather substantial balance on hand, the said Trustees decided to invest the same in bonds, and, therefore, under date of April 4th, 1936, the said Trustees purchased the following U. S. Treasury bearer bonds, which the said Trustees now have and hold as assets and properties of this trust, to-wit:

No.	*Interest Rate*	*Maturities*	*Principal Amts.*
3086F	2¾%	48-51	$ 500.00
3087H	2¾%	48-51	500.00
*64D	2¾%	48-51	1,000.00
11399K	2¾%	48-51	1,000.00
11400L	2¾%	48-51	1,000.00
Total principal of bonds on hand			$4,000.00

Respectfully submitted,

B. D. NELME, W. C. CAGLE and W. L. MARSHALL, JR.
Trustees

By B. D. NELME, *Chairman*

Subscribed and sworn to before me this the 11th day of May, 1936.

R. E. LITTLE, *Clerk Superior Court, Anson County, N. C.*

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ANSON COUNTY

The foregoing annual account of B. D. Nelme, W. C. Cagle, and W. L. Marshall, Jr., Trustees appointed by the Convention of the Episcopal Church of the Diocese of the State of North Carolina to administer the property and funds devised and bequeathed to said Church by the terms and provisions of the Last Will and Testament of William Alexander Smith, deceased, together with their receipts and vouchers supporting the same, all having been carefully examined and audited by me, is hereby approved and ordered to be recorded and filed. I further certify that I have made a careful examination of the assets, funds and properties now held by the said Trustees and that I find the same to be as stated in this said accounting.

Witness my hand, this the 11th day of May, 1936.

R. E. LITTLE, *Clerk Superior Court, Anson County, N. C.*

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ANSON COUNTY

I, R. E. Little, Clerk of the Superior Court of State and County

aforesaid, do hereby certify that the foregoing four and one-half (4½) pages of typed matter is a true, accurate and perfect copy of annual accounting filed in my office at Wadesboro, N. C., by B. D. Nelme, W. C. Cagle and W. L. Marshall, Jr., Trustees appointed by the convention of the Episcopal Church of the Diocese of the State of North Carolina to administer the funds and properties devised and bequeathed to said Church under the terms and provisions of the Last Will and Testament of William Alexander Smith, deceased, late of said County.

Witness my hand and official seal, this May 11th, 1936.

R. E. LITTLE, *Clerk Superior Court, Anson County, N. C.*

On motion, these trustees were authorized to confer with the Trustees of the Diocese if they so desire.

The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner introduced the Rev. O. I. Hinson, pastor of the Warrenton Methodist Church. The Bishop extended to Mr. Hinson the welcome of the Convention.

The report of College Work was read by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

REPORT OF COLLEGE WORK

The number of Episcopal students in the colleges in this Diocese indicates in a definite way that this work is by no means small. The following is a list of our colleges with the number of Episcopal students reported from each:

University of North Carolina, 413; Duke, approximately 350; Woman's College of U. N. C., 126; State College, 130; St. Mary's Junior College, 130; Louisburg, 3; Guilford, 13; Peace, 4; Salem, 22; Greensboro College, 5; Atlanta Christian, 7; Davidson, 25; Meredith, 7; Catawba, 16; Elon, 3; Wake Forest, 24; Mitchell, 6; High Point, 6. Negro Colleges: St. Augustine's, 150; Bennett, 3; Livingston, 3; Palmer, 26; Barber Scotia, 1; J. C. Smith, 7; Shaw, 12; A. and T., 15.

This makes a total of 1,524, of whom fully one-fourth are from outside North Carolina.

An attempt has been made this year to make a definite church contact with all these students, by sending to each at least one issue of the "Forward Day by Day" readings. At Chapel Hill and Greensboro the work is being carried on much as in previous years. In both places there is an active student vestry and many opportunities for active church work have been found. Several forward steps have been taken at Duke. A student vestry has been organized and a student forum meets every Sunday night in St. Joseph's parish house under the direction of the Rev. A. S.

Lawrence, Jr. A monthly communion service for students is held in the Duke Chapel by the Rev. David W. Yates.

Mr. Green continues his excellent work at Bennett, A. & T. and Sedalia, but he is much handicapped in having no satisfactory place in which to hold social meetings.

Last November we had a visit from the National College secretary, the Rev. Dr. T. O. Wedel. He visited our college centres, and conferred with the workers and student leaders.

The needs of the college work are manifest. We need additional workers at Chapel Hill, Duke and State. To support the workers we need money.

A. S .LAWRENCE

The Rev. Dr. Frank D. Dean supplemented this report with a talk on the work at St. Mary's House, Greensboro.

The Committee on Credentials then reported as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

Your Committee reports that Mr. Quentin Gregory of St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and Mr. E. H. Smith of Grace Church, Weldon, have presented Certificates of Election in due form, and may be seated without action.

Mr. A. T. White of St. Ambrose, Raleigh and Mr. A. R. Tarry of Holy Trinity, Townesville, are present without certificate, but your committee, having received satisfactory evidence of the regularity of their appointment, recommend that they be accorded seats and votes in this convention.

Respectfully submitted,

F. H. CRAIGHILL, *Chairman*

On motion the report was adopted and the delegates named in the report were seated.

The report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was read by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

In accordance with Canon 6, Section V, the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina herewith submits the following report:

On May 1, 1935, the Board met at the parish house of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Henry Johnston, Jr., Matthew George Henry, William Franklin Draper, and Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr., presented themselves for examination under Canon 4, Section I. The result of the examinations was reported promptly to the Bishop.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, *Secretary*

The Rev. Frank E. Pulley reported for the North Carolina Churchman as follows:

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

1. The paper began in January, 1936, with a clean record. The Executive Council of the Diocese last Fall appointed the following staff or Editorial Board:

Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., President; Chairman of the Field and Pub. Dept., Rev. D. T. Eaton, *ex-officio* Chairman; Lay Representative, Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.; Advertising and Circulation Manager, Mrs. J. P. Watters; Treasurer, Mrs. Theodore Partrick, Jr.; Editor, Rev. Frank E. Pulley.

2. Financial Report: (Jan. 1 to May 1, 1936)

Receipts		
Subscriptions	$470.50	
Gifts	6.25	
Advertising	17.50	
Diocese	100.00	
Woman's Auxiliary	39.28	
		$633.53
Disbursements		
Printing and Mailing Paper	$354.00	
Engraving	11.27	
Advertising and Circulation Expense	10.00	
Advertising and Circulation Commissions	116.27	
Editorial Expense	26.34	
Editorial Remuneration	30.00	
Treasurer's Expense	1.00	
Bank Charges	4.53	
		$553.41
Bank Balance, May 1, 1936		$80.12

3. The paper now has 825 subscriptions, which is numerically smaller than shown last year. However, a large number of people had died or moved, or were several years in arrears, so there is really a gain represented in the present figure, since the majority are now up to date. A great part of Mrs. J. P. Watters' work so far has been that of getting renewals, although 131 new subscribers have been secured.

Mrs. Watters has been unable to go to every town in the Diocese and solicit individuals. There is a great need for local efforts in building up the diocesan paper.

Figuring 5 members to a family, as secular newspapers do in computing circulation, the North Carolina Churchman is reaching about one-fourth of the communicants in the Diocese.

4. The present policy, formulated by the Field and Publicity Department, of publishing the paper twice a month, and thereby

getting advance notice of important meetings before the Diocese seems to be succeeding very well. The policy of having a staff to assist in the increased work of such a paper, and to act in an advisory capacity, is a tremendous asset.

5. There are indications that before the year is completed, a substantial number of new subscribers will be secured, and that with the Diocese's help the North Carolina Churchman will end the year with all obligations met.

6. The editor wishes to express his appreciation for the wonderful assistance he has had in getting news for the paper. Also for the opportunity he has had of being the editor.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK E. PULLEY, *Editor*

The report of the Pension Fund was read by Mr. Ralph B. Coit.

REPORT OF CHURCH PENSION FUND COMMITTEE

The Church Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits the following report for the calendar year ending December 31, 1935:

The assessments collected and forwarded to the New York Office of the Church Pension Fund amounted to:

February 20, 1935	$ 33.99
April 1, 1935	2,861.04
June 28, 1935	2,368.92
July 2, 1935	59.06
October 1, 1935	2,056.45
October 3, 1935	52.50
December 27, 1935	2,282.80
Total	$9,714.76

The total unpaid assessments, excluding accrued interest at the end of the year, amounted to $337.66.

The administrative expenses for the year amounted to $268.07.

A statement of the administrative account and a statement of the churches with unpaid assessments for the year 1935 is attached.

No payments were made during the year 1935 on the funds in the closed North Carolina Bank & Trust Company, the balance in the closed bank amounting to $1,623.44. It is my understanding that a dividend of 30% will be paid on this account in the near future.

There is also attached to this report a statement of grants in force April 27th, 1936.

I am glad to report that no church in union with the Diocese has failed to make at least six month's payments on the pension fund assessments so that in event of the death of any clergyman

in the Diocese, the immediate grant of $1,000.00 would be paid.

Respectfully submitted,

RALPH B. COIT, *Treasurer*

May 11, 1936.

Churches in Arrears to Church Pension Fund December 31, 1935

(Exclusive of Accrued Interest to December 31, 1935)

Rector, Parish and Location	*Amount*
Yates, D. W., St. Philip's, Durham	$ 10.00
Green, J. J., Redeemer	25.48
Hughes, I. W., Holy Innocents, Henderson	73.38
Milstead, A., St. John's, Iredell County	7.50
Spencer, L. P., Grace, Lawrence	18.13
Herritage, J. W., Holy Trinity, Monroe	1.05
Winborne, E., Trinity, Mount Airy	26.41
Fisher, G. A., St. Ambrose, Raleigh	131.25
Bethea, J. E., Messiah, Rockingham	14.75
Herritage, J. W., Holy Cross, Statesville	1.50
Winborne, E., Christ, Walnut Cove	26.42
Green, J. J., St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem	1.79
Total	$337.66

CHURCH PENSION FUND ADMINISTRATIVE ACCOUNT

Receipts

Balance in Bank Dec. 31, 1934		$ 17.92
Receipts during the year		265.91
		$283.83

Disbursements

Stenographer-bookkeeper	$251.00	
Stamps	5.00	
Premium on Bond	5.00	
Ledger Sheets	6.71	
Telegram	.32	
Check Tax	.06	
Total		$268.09
Balance in Bank December 31, 1935		$ 15.74

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Grants in Force April 27, 1936

CHURCH PENSION FUND

Clergy

Age Benefits:

Rev. Jacob F. Burg	$1,000.00
Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield	1,200.00

Rev. Nicholas C. Hughes	1,000.00		
Rev. Francis Joyner	617.80		
Rev. William J. Wright	1,000.00	$5,817.80	
Total and Permanent Disability:			
Rev. H. Norwood Bowne	600.00		
Rev. Milton A. Barber	600.00		
Rev. Bertram E. Brown	600.00	1,800.00	
Widows			
Mrs. Sidney S. Bost	400.00		
Mrs. Henry B. Delany	400.00		
Mrs. Alaric J. Drew	400.00		
Mrs. Samuel Hanff	360.00		
Mrs. Wm. A. Hardin	400.00		
Mrs. Wilmot S. Holmes	400.00		
Mrs. Julian E. Ingle	400.00		
Mrs. Theo. H. Partrick	400.00		
Mrs. Arabella T. Smith	450.00	3,610.00	
Orphans			
Sidney S. Bost	100.00		
Alaric J. Drew	150.00		
Samuel M. Hanff	150.00		
Isaac H. Hanff	150.00		
Francis H. Holmes	150.00		
Louise H. Partrick	300.00		
Theodore H. Partrick	200.00	1,200.00	$11,427.80
GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 ACCOUNT			
Widows			
Mrs. Richard W. Anderson	200.00		
Mrs. W. L. Mellichampe	150.00		
Mrs. Hardy H. Phelps	50.00		
Mrs. John H. M. Pollard	300.00		700.00
GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND			
Widows and Orphans			
Mrs. Richard W. Anderson	100.00		
The Misses Castleman	100.00		
Mrs. W. L. Mellichampe	150.00		
Mrs. Hardy H. Phelps	250.00		600.00
			$12,727.80

The Chair then called for the elections and the secretary was instructed to distribute the ballots. The Rev. Dr. Milton A. Barber informed the Convention that it would be impossible for Mr. Samuel Lawrence, who had been nominated to the Standing Committee, to serve. Mr. Samuel Lawrence's name was then withdrawn and the name of Colonel J. W. Harrelson was substituted. On motion the secretary of the Convention was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the nominees for the Standing Committee, for the nominee for treasurer, for the nominees for the Trustees of St. Mary's School, for the representative of the Woman's Auxiliary on the Executive Council, and for the nominee of the Y. P. S. L. on the Executive Council; there being no contest in any of these offices.

The Bishop appointed the following tellers: for clerical delegates to the Provincial Synod, the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell and Mr. E. E. Davis. For lay delegates to the Provincial Synod, the Rev. D. P. Moore and Mr. John Mitchell. For the rest of the ballot, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen and Mr. L. Williamson.

On motion of Mr. Henry M. London it was agreed that after the first ballot, the rules be suspended, and that where no election has taken place, the second ballot should be limited to twice the number of names as there are offices to be filled, the names to be voted on being those who received on the first ballot the highest number of votes after those elected.

The report of the Special Committee on the Report of the Trustees was read by Mr. Kemp D. Battle.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES

The Committee appointed to consider the report of the Trustees of the Diocese respectfully report that they have carefully considered the same. The first portion of the report is an account of the routine actions concerning the business of the Diocese at the meetings of the Trustees from June 26, 1935, to April 4, 1936, inclusive. These actions appear to this Committee to be in order and well advised and we recommend that said actions be approved by the Convention.

The second portion of the report contains constructive sugges-

tions as to the methods by which the administrations of the business affairs of the Diocese may be improved, its trust funds safeguarded, and its physical properties better supervised and maintained. This portion of the report marks in our judgment a definitely progressive advance toward improved business methods. The Trustees are entitled to the thanks of the Convention for their patient and intelligent study of the problem.

We recommend that the Convention approve in principal the recommendation of the Trustees and more specifically that the Trustees be authorized to adopt and act upon the following principles:

1. To prepare and maintain an inventory of all property belonging to the Diocese including personal chattels in the case of Missions and such chattels owned by the Parishes in cases where the Trustees may consider such information useful.

2. To prepare a statement of all trusts owned or controlled by the various parishes or members thereof when such trusts were created for the benefit of any branch of the Church in this Diocese.

3. To prepare a comprehensive statement of all trust funds under the administration of the Trustees, including copies of all instruments defining the purposes of such trusts and the powers and authorities of the Trustees.

4. To procure the assistance, in the administration of such trusts, of some bank or other professional financial adviser, to commit to such adviser the custody of the trust assets, the keeping of complete records concerning the property of the trusts, maintenance of insurance, collection of rents, etc., to avail itself of the advice of such assistant in the making and changing of investments, provided that such investment advice shall be recommendatory only and that the Trustees shall retain the power, and it shall be their duty to make final decision as to specific investments and reinvestments.

5. To adopt in their discretion the policy of consolidating all trusts in their care into one aggregate trust fund so as to give to each trust the advantage of diversification, to afford to each trust its proportionate net percentage return of the entire fund, and to subject each trust only to the proportionate hazard of loss sustained by the entire fund. Under this plan, of course, the proportionate yield of each individual trust would be applied only to the proper purposes of such trust.

6. To provide for the compensation of such assistant, the making and keeping of proper records, and to charge to the income of each trust expenses necessarily incurred in the administration thereof, and the preservation of the assets thereof, for the protection of Diocesan property not chargeable to any trust, the

Trustees should seek budgetary provision therefor from the Episcopal Maintenance Fund.

We believe that these policies will tend to safeguard the trusts owned by the Diocese and ultimately produce a substantial increase in their return.

JULIUS A. MACKIE
RALPH VAN LANDINGHAM
J. PALMER SCOGGIN
T. WILSON MULLEN
KEMP D. BATTLE, *Committee*

On motion the recommendations were adopted and the report was accepted.

The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum read the further report of the Special Committee to which had been referred the Bishop's address.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE

Resolved: That a Diocesan Commission of five members be appointed to make a survey and study of the whole matter of diocesan missions, with special reference to Rural Missions, and to submit its findings to the Diocesan Convention of 1937 with the purpose of developing this phase of our Church life and stabilizing the stipends of the missionary clergy.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence offered as an amendment that the commission provided for in this report make reports to all meetings of the Executive Council. The amendment was defeated and the report as presented adopted. As the Commission called for by this resolution the Bishop appointed the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead, Chairman, the Rev. M. George Henry, Mr. Charles A. Brown, Jr., Mr. Pembroke Nash, Mr. Collier Cobb, Jr.

On motion of Mr. W. W. Robards the secretary was instructed to send the greetings of the Convention to the Convention of East Carolina in session in Edenton.

On motion of the Rev. I. Harding Hughes the secretary was instructed to send greetings to the Rev. Bertram E. Brown and the Rev. F. Craighill Brown.

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens presented the report of the Committee on Canons.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Your Committee on Canons offers the following resolutions:

1. Amend Canon VII by adding at the end thereof a new section as follows:

Sec. 3. He shall be entitled, ex-officio, to a seat in all conventions, and to a vote, except when the vote is by orders.

2. (a) Amend rule of order 1, No. 13 "reports" by substituting for words "Forward Movement" in line five, the word's "Church's Program."

(b) Strike out line six "Committee on Finance."

(c) Strike out line 12 "The work of the Church at the University" and substitute therefor the words "College Work in the Diocese."

The report with the recommendations was adopted.

The secretary read a letter from the rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, inviting the one hundred and twenty-first annual Convention of the Diocese to meet in that Church. The invitation was accepted with thanks.

The report of the Work among the Deaf was made by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune, and read by the Bishop.

REPORT OF THE DEAF MISSION IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

I respectfully submit the following as the report of my official work for the year covering May 1, 1935, to May 1, 1936.

I have delivered 156 sermons and addresses; have baptized three adults; have performed two marriages, and officiated one funeral.

Three candidates have been presented for Confirmation; two of whom were in Ephphatha Church, Durham, and one in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.

Financial Report: Collections for the year, outside Ephphatha Church, Durham, and St. Athanasious Church, Burlington, were $85.56. Expenses for the year were $83.40. Balance on hand is $2.16.

Not counting the number of persons who have attended the regular weekly services in Durham and Burlington, I have preached to 1,245 deaf persons within the year. There is a growing interest in our mission. All the stations which I visit show marked improvement, and we face the future with confidence.

There are two churches for the use of the deaf people in our Diocese. They are Ephphatha Church, Durham, and St. Athanasius Church, Burlington. In other Dioceses in the United States, the deaf have access to one Church only.

In speaking these few words in memory of our friend, the Rev. Sidney Stuart Bost, I am sure you feel as I do, that we have

parted from a good and loyal friend, one whom we loved and admired for the sterling qualities of his heart. He has been taken from among us in the prime of life, when these qualities of heart were becoming more and more apparent. We are the poorer in this loss of a good friend and willing fellow worker.

On behalf of the deaf people in the Diocese of North Carolina we want to thank our Bishop, the Clergy, and all the laymen and laywomen for their interest, sympathy, and help in this our work.

Respectfully submitted,
ROMA C. FORTUNE, *Minister to the Deaf*

Mr. A. L. Boyle addressed the Convention on behalf of the Thompson Orphanage.

For the Committee on Assistance to the Bishop, the Rev. John L. Jackson reported as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ASSISTANCE FOR OUR BISHOP

The Committee met with Bishop Penick on December 15th at St. Philip's Church, Durham, and unanimously agreed that assistance should be supplied our Bishop in any manner that he should feel it would be most helpful to him. After full discussion, the Committee requested the Executive Council through its Finance Department, to place in the budget for the E. and C. Fund, $5,000.00 for 1937 to employ a field secretary.

At the April meeting of the Executive Council, Bishop Penick stated that he was not yet certain as to the type of assistance which would be of most help to him, nor did he think it wise to request this additional money of the Diocese in 1937. Therefore, the Committee had a further meeting and withdrew its recommendation, and now recommends that the Convention go on record that the people of this Diocese are ready and anxious at any time, to provide whatever assistance Bishop Penick may desire in order to help in the work of his office.

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, JR.
MRS. EMMA J. HALL
KEMP P. LEWIS
ARTHUR H. LONDON
JOHN L. JACKSON

The Rev. C. E. B. Robinson moved as an amendment that the Executive Council be authorized to act whenever the Bishop may desire. The amendment passed, and the report so amended was adopted by a rising vote.

The report on the Forward Movement in the Diocese was presented by the Rev. David T. Eaton.

REPORT OF THE FORWARD MOVEMENT COMMITTEE

Mr. Chairman and Members of the Convention:

The Forward Movement Committee was appointed by the Bishop of the Diocese pursuant to a resolution passed by the Diocesan Convention of last year meeting in Wilson. The Rev. Beverley M. Boyd, at that time Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, was designated Chairman. Upon his removal from the Diocese the present Chairman was appointed in his stead. The Rev. J. E. Bethea was appointed to fill the vacancy left by the Rev. Mr. Boyd, and Miss Emma Hall was added to represent the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Committee held its first formal meeting in St. Philip's Parish House, Durham, last December. After a most fruitful and inspiring meditation by the Bishop, the Committee proceeded to discuss various ways by which it might articulate for this Diocese the plans and purposes of the National Commission. It was thought desirable that the clergy and laity of the Diocese be gathered together before Lent in two separate conferences, when the plans and objectives of the Forward Movement might be considered. The Chairman was authorized to invite Bishop Maxon of Tennessee to lead these conferences at the Hotel Wilrik, Sanford. While attendance was somewhat reduced by the fact of bad roads and inclement weather, the spiritual results cannot be numbered by those actually present. Through the "Findings" of these two conferences, which were extensively distributed in mimeographed form, the inspiration of Bishop Maxon's leadership was felt throughout the entire diocese. It is to be hoped that these conferences will become annual affairs in the life of the diocese. They were followed up by at least two more smaller group conferences of clergy, who used for this purpose the study courses issued by the National Forward Movement Commission on the spiritual life of the clergy.

The circulation of Forward Movement literature in this Diocese has shown a gratifying increase. 4,000 copies of the Advent-Christmas Manual were distributed, 6,000 of the Epiphany Pre-Lent, and 8,000 of the Lenten copy in 54 parishes and missions. Circulation of the Easter issue fell to 5,000 in 45 parishes and missions. Through the efforts of the Diocesan Committee on College work, copies were sent to all Episcopal students in our colleges and universities.

So far as the future activities of this Committee are concerned we expect to continue to act as a liaison between the National Commission and the parishes and missions of the Diocese. In the final analysis the Forward Movement is not the work or the responsibility of any Committee. It is something so personal, so spiritual, and with it all so simple that the ordinary ecclesiastical

or lay mind on the lookout for some new panacea or piece of propaganda is apt to be disillusioned. Unless the individual subjects himself to constant and severe self-examination, unless he resurrects his prayer life from the deep rut of dull routine into the glow of a fresh and living experience of daily communion with God, unless he seeks to dig deeper day by day into the pages of his Bible, and by diligent study reveal to himself more of the secret of Jesus; unless, in a word, the individual moves forward in ways like these there can be no forward movement of the whole diocese or the whole church. All your Committee can hope to do is to act as a clearing house for ways which individuals by themselves or in groups have found valuable aids to consecrated living, and as a channel for the corporate expression of the spiritual life of this Diocesan family.

Your Committee closes its report with the following pertinent words of our revered National leader, Bishop Hobson, who in attempting once more to clarify the Forward Movement for the minds of some who still fail to grasp its revolutionary personal implications writes as follows: "The Forward Movement means action, movement, and movement in just one direction—forward. We must become better than we are, and we must do something about it. Without the faith works may be disastrous. Without works, faith is and ever will be dead. True, abundant, forward moving life is always sacrificial. True forward movement will lead us to do something." And your Committee adds to his words the prayer that in God's name it may in every parish and mission of our beloved Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID T. EATON	WILLIAM A. GOODSON
JOHN L. JACKSON	FRANCIS O. CLARKSON
J. E. BETHEA	STEPHEN E. BURROUGHS
ARTHUR B. MORGAN	EMMA J. HALL

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson it was decided that after the elections of delegates to the Provincial Synod, the six candidates in both clerical and lay orders receiving the next highest number of votes should be declared alternates.

The Bishop nominated the Board of Examining Chaplains as follows: the Rev. R. Bruce Owens, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, the Rev. Mark H. Milne, and the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. The Convention confirmed the nominations.

The Rev. Jean A. Vaché spoke on Vade Mecum, and submitted the following report:

REPORT OF VADE MECUM FARMS FROM MAY 1, 1935 TO MAY 1, 1936

Balance in Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., May 1, 1935	$ 761.72
Receipts May 1, 1935 to May 1, 1936	873.53
Total	$1,635.25
Disbursements May 1, 1935 to May 1, 1936	1,241.46
Balance in the Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., May 1, 1936	$ 393.79

Receipts

Balance in Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., May 1, 1935	$ 761.72
J. R. Wilkes, Treas.	499.98
U. S. Treasury	96.51
Sale of Tobacco	277.04
Total	$1,635.25

Disbursements

Insurance	$ 88.72
Repairs on truck	78.27
License for truck	11.10
Miscellaneous supplies, seed, fertilizer, etc.	114.96
Gas and oil for Delco plant	30.21
Salary, J. W. Talley	300.00
Salary, J. A. Vaché	275.00
Repairs on building	60.35
Loan to Vade Mecum Fund	282.85
Total	$1,241.46

Respectfully submitted,

VADE MECUM FARMS,
J. A. MACKIE, *Chairman*
W. A. GOODSON
J. PORTER STEDMAN

May 4, 1936

Information concerning the camps for 1936 was given by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.

The report of the committee on New Parishes was presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

We, your committee on New Parishes, after reading the special petition,

First: From the church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, duly signed by the priest-in-charge and by twelve communicants, rec-

ommend that this parish be reduced to the status of an organized mission.

Second: After hearing that St. Alban's Mission, Littleton, has gone through the proper procedure for becoming an organized mission, we do hereby recommend that it be admitted into union with this convention.

Respectfully submitted,
I. HARDING HUGHES
URBAN T. HOLMES, JR.
KARL N. HILL

The report was adopted.

The Rev. Robert E. Roe offered the following resolution:

RESOLUTION ON HOSPITALITY

As we come to the close of a very enjoyable stay in Warrenton, we are mindful of the many gracious and kindly courtesies making that stay so pleasant and helpful. We have felt the community itself has given us the freedom of the city. Every possible effort has been made for our comfort and convenience.

We are especially grateful to the Rector of this Parish, his committee of arrangements, the newspapers, the ladies who have served the lunches, our individual hosts and hostesses, and we wish it

Resolved: That our grateful thanks be given to all in this Parish who have made us so much at home and done so much for us while we were here.

The resolution was adopted by a rising vote.

The report on the Lenten offering was read by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith.

REPORT OF THE LENTEN OFFERING FOR 1936

Ninety-eight Church Schools have reported. Of these 62 have increased their offering over last year; 4 are the same; 26 have decreased their offering, and 6 schools are new this year.

The total offering was $5,178.24, an increase of $626.89 over 1935. Four schools have not yet reported.

The loose offering at the Presentation services was $70.29, to be applied to the support of a child at the House of Bethany, Liberia.

The largest offering was from Holy Trinity, Greensboro, $425.42.

The largest offering from a Negro School was St. Augustine's, Raleigh, $373.03.

The largest offering from a Mission Church was St. Luke's, Spray, $206.35.

J. Q. BECKWITH, *Chairman*

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved: That the secretary be authorized to print in the Journal, as information, the names and addresses of the officers of the Woman's Auxiliary and of the Young People's Service League.

The Rev. H. Norwood Bowne addressed the Convention on the Retreat to be held at Vade Mecum.

The Rev. David W. Yates requested the members of the Convention to let him know of patients entering Duke or Watts Hospitals.

Mr. A. L. Purrington addressed the Convention on the need of definite plans and objectives for work in the Diocese.

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes presented the following resolution:

Inasmuch as the Social Service Department in each of the Dioceses in our State must feel the limitations of its sphere of influence, because of its geographical boundaries, and,

Inasmuch as any program of a Social Service Department in each one of our Dioceses should naturally include the moulding of public opinion as well as the aiding of character building and welfare institutions and organizations, which are usually state-wide in their service and influence, and,

Inasmuch as the most effective service for the underprivileged and often forgotten portion of our citizenship may be carried out in terms of the whole State where the interests and sympathies of all are to be enlisted because of their kindred background and connections,

Be it therefore enacted: (1) That this Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina favor an informal union of our own Social Service Department with those of the Dioceses of East Carolina and Western North Carolina,—that thereby the three Departments may work together with greater wisdom and effectiveness concerning matters which in their judgment have to do with the gradual establishment of a higher order of Christian Society within our State.

(2) That this union of these three Departments shall be known as the Social Service Commission of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina.

Mr. Kemp D. Battle offered as a substitute that the whole matter be referred to the Executive Council with

instructions to report at the next Convention. The substitute carried.

Recess was then taken for lunch.

The Convention reassembled at 2:15 and the tellers reported the following elections:

ELECTIONS

Standing Committee

Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Rev. Willis G. Clark
Rev. R. Bruce Owens
Col. John W. Harrelson
Mr. John S. Holmes

Treasurer

Mr. Henry M. London

Executive Council

Rev. James M. Dick
Mr. Hobart Steele
Mrs. William J. Gordon
Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner
Mr. John S. Holmes
Mr. Ellerbe Powe, Jr.

Managers of the Thompson Orphanage

Rev. R. Bruce Owens
Mr. J. Porter Stedman
Mr. Thomas H. Webb

Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College

Mr. Richard H. Lewis
Mrs. Walter D. Toy
Mr. Graham H. Andrews
Miss Easdale Shaw

Delegates to the Provincial Synod

Rev. David T. Eaton
Rev. John L. Jackson
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Rev. Frank D. Dean
Rev. David W. Yates
Rev. William J. Gordon
Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire
Mr. Henry M. London
Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs
Mr. Alfred L. Purrington

Alternates

Rev. James M. Dick
Rev. Willis G. Clark
Rev. Frank E. Pulley
Rev. Andrew D. Milstead
Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Rev. Fred B. Drane
Mr. J. H. Cutter
Mr. C. S. Alexander
Mr. E. M. Bost
Mr. M. M. Shaw
Mr. R. C. DeRosset
Mr. Fred Jackson
Mr. K. P. Yarborough

For the Committee on Canons the Rev. R. Bruce Owens offered the following resolution:

Resolved: That "The Report of the Committee on Theological Education" be deleted from the rules of order.

The resolution was adopted.

The Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., reported for the Committee on Unfinished Business that the work of the Convention was completed.

On motion of the Rev. David W. Yates, it was

Resolved: That the suggestions made by Mr. A. L. Purrington concerning Diocesan planning and objectives be referred to the Executive Council for action and be commended to the committee on the Forward Movement.

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens moved that a page in the Journal be designated to a memorial to the Rev. Sidney Stuart Bost. The motion was adopted by a rising vote.

The minutes were then read and approved.

After the singing of the Gloria in Excelsis, and the Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die.*

EDWIN A. PENICK,
Bishop of North Carolina.

Attest:

Alfred S. Lawrence, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX A

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

In St. Paul's salutation to the Church at Philippi, he omits the usual reference to his authority as an Apostle whose commission was from God, in the apparent confidence that his personality and leadership were secondary matters as compared with the loyalty of the Philippians to the Church of God, and their personal following of Jesus Christ. In the same spirit and affection I greet you today, and welcome you to the One Hundredth and Twentieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, with thanksgiving for your steadfastness in the Gospel, and with confidence that as God has inaugurated a good work in you, so He will complete it, that your faith may be able to stand the test of the difficult days that lie ahead.

Meeting in Warrenton that was incorporated in 1779, and in Emmanuel Parish to which reference was first made in 1821, we have for this Convention a setting rich in story, and sacred with hallowed associations. It would be time well spent if we might pause for a moment to pay tribute to the past in which the fathers of this congregation wrought with faith and wisdom in laying the secure foundations of this Church. That their spirit still lingers here is evidenced by the progressiveness of the present congregation and the leadership of their rector, the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner. Within the past few years, a new rectory and Parish House have been built, and the old Church building extensively renovated and beautified. The debt incurred by this complete building program has been entirely liquidated. We come together for this Convention amidst surroundings doubly favorable with the record of a noble history to guide us and the achievements of the recent past to stimulate and encourage us.

NECROLOGY

In my Convention address of last year, I made mention of the lamented death on February 4, 1935, of the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., then rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. The lapse of time has not dimmed but rather enriched our appreciation of his loving personality, and deepened our gratitude to God for his poured-out life and for his ministry, scarcely a span long, and yet wonderfully complete.

* * *

On June 7, 1935, the Rev. Sidney Stuart Bost, for 37 years rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, fell asleep. One of the older Presbyters of this Diocese, a pupil and "son in the faith" of Dr. Murdoch, ordained Deacon in 1892 by Bishop Lyman, and Priest in 1896 by Bishop Cheshire, Mr. Bost's ministry was one of singular usefulness and power. Gentle by nature, modest of manner, restrained but courageous in speech, his quiet practical wisdom was a constant moulding force in the life of this Diocese which trusted him and repeatedly honored him with offices of distinction and responsibility. It is difficult, if not impossible, to single out the most enduring elements in a gifted life that has so recently moved in and out among us; but I suspect that Mr. Bost's most lasting service to his generation was his personal concern for the deaf people of his community that widened through the years to embrace the great silent parish of this Diocese. It was his sympathetic interest in this afflicted group that introduced and interpreted the Church to them, until today, the Diocese of North Carolina is nationally conspicuous for its ministry to the deaf. Although there is neither speech nor language, God's voice is heard among them, saying, "Ephphatha, be opened."

CLERICAL CHANGES

We have lost by retirement from the active ministry two clergymen, the Rev. Milton Augustus Barber, S.T.D., who was compelled to relinquish the rectorship of Christ

Church, Raleigh, on account of impaired health, on September 1, 1935. As rector of this parish since 1907 Dr. Barber has been a recognized leader of the diocese, serving as President of the Standing Committee, an office which he still holds, a trustee of St. Mary's School and St. Augustine's College, member of the Diocesan Executive Council, clerical delegate to the General Convention and other responsible positions. His wisdom, courage and positiveness of character and action have been unfailingly dependable factors in the life of this Diocese for a quarter of a century. Since his retirement he has moved his residence to Charlotte. We trust that this release from his heavy burden of duties will afford him a well earned rest and the opportunity to regain his complete health.

On December 15, 1935, the Rev. Bertram Ervin Brown, rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, since 1909, retired from active service. He is residing in Tarboro and is continuing to serve his old parish as far as his strength permits. Mr. Brown's rectorship will always be associated with the extraordinary development of mission churches in Edgecombe County, the success of which is without parallel in any other county of this diocese and indeed in few other places in our Church. The high standard that he set and maintained for the church as a radiating center of missionary influence approximates to the ideal for a well established parish. In extending our affectionate greetings to Mr. Brown we acknowledge with gratitude his signal service to the Church in North Carolina and the lasting influence of his missionary zeal.

On October 31, 1935, I transferred to the Missionary District of Tohoku, Japan, the Rev. William Franklin Draper, Deacon. The diocese is proud to be represented in the foreign missionary field by such a splendid young North Carolinian whom we follow with our prayers.

We also lost by removal to the Diocese of Virginia on October 31, 1935, the Rev. Beverley Munford Boyd, rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

Additions to our clergy by ordination are:

The Rev. Matthew George Henry, Deacon.

The Rev. Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr., Deacon.

The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., Deacon.

By transfer we have gained the Rev. James McDowell Dick, received from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia by Letter Dismissory, May 1, 1935. Mr. Dick succeeded Mr. Partrick as rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

The Rev. William Stephen Turner became rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, December 15, 1935, and was enrolled among the clergy of this diocese by Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of Atlanta, Feb. 8, 1936.

On May 2, 1936, I issued a Letter of Transfer of the Rev. Joseph Francis Fletcher to the Diocese of Southern Ohio, acknowledgment of which has been received from Bishop Hobson, dated May 3, 1936.

For the beloved members of our diocesan family whom God has called to higher service, we give thanks. To those who have retired, we express our appreciation for their ministries of devotion; to those who have come to us, we extend our greeting and affectionate welcome. To those who have gone out from us, we wish them godspeed in their work.

FIELDS OF LABOR

The fields in which our clergy are laboring remained the same last year as in 1934 with the following exceptions:

On January 1, the Rev. Albert Evans Sanderson resigned as priest in charge of Calvary Chapel, Burlington Mills, and became rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall. Since Jan. 1 of this year Mr. Sanderson has also taken charge of Holy Trinity Church, Townesville, succeeding the Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes.

On May 1st the Rev. James McDowell Dick became

rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, succeeding the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., deceased.

On May 28th the Rev. Joseph Francis Fletcher resigned as Chaplain of St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh, which became effective November 1, 1935.

On Nov. 1st, the Rev. Henry Felix Kloman, priest of the Diocese of Maryland, became Chaplain of St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh.

On November 11th, the Rev. David W. Yates' resignation as assistant to the rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro became effective and on the following day, November 12th, he entered upon his duties as rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

On December 15, the Rev. William Stephen Turner became rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, succeeding the Rev. Beverley M. Boyd.

ORDINATIONS

January 16th, in Calvary Church, Tarboro, I advanced to the priesthood the Rev. David Watt Yates, Deacon, and on April 2nd in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, I ordained to the same office the Rev. James Edwin Bethea.

On June 13th, in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, I ordained to the Diaconate William Franklin Draper, candidate for Holy Orders who was under appointment of the National Council as Missionary to Japan.

June 16th, in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, I ordained to the Diaconate Matthew George Henry, candidate for Holy Orders, and assigned him to the temporary charge of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, upon the request of the vestry, effective July 1st.

At the same time and place I ordained to the Diaconate Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr., and assigned him to the care of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, which his father, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, relinquished, July 1st, and in accordance with the request of the vestry of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, to the care of St. Joseph's, West

Durham, and St. Andrew's, East Durham, effective July 1st.

June 23rd, in Calvary Church, Tarboro, I ordained as Deacon, Henry Johnston, Jr., candidate for Holy Orders. Agreeable to the wishes of Christ Church vestry, Raleigh, I assigned Mr. Johnston to the temporary care of this parish, effective July 1st.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS

I cannot refrain from mentioning my concern for our diocesan missions. This is one phase of our Church's program that in my opinion needs strengthening in proportion to the opportunity which it affords. The churches in this field fall naturally into four groups:

1. The Negro missions.
2. The Church in industrial communities.
3. The Church in small towns.
4. The Church in rural areas.

The work in the diocesan missionary field is difficult. The physical equipment is usually inadequate without parish house facilities or other means of promoting community life or social service programs. The communicants are few in number and scattered in residence. There is often a misunderstanding if not prejudice concerning the doctrine, discipline and worship of the Epispal Church. The young people of these missions tend to drift towards the cities. The natural growth of the congregations is slow. Nevertheless the importance of these missions and their constant nurture of generation after generation of Church people have been attested again and again by the increasing communicant rolls of urban parishes. Yet these very mission Churches which are such a vital source of so much that is best in our diocesan life, are the very places where the Diocese has been practicing economy for a number of years. It is a false economy and an unwise policy. Because so many of the budget items are practically fixed in amount from year to year, the salaries of our diocesan missionaries have been most subject to revision, usually downward. I should

like to see this phase of our missionary activity gradually built up under a policy that would recognize the importance of this work and dignify it with an adequate and constant schedule of salaries. This salary schedule would tend upwards in proportion to a clergyman's residence and effectiveness in the field. It is short-sighted to choke the stream of diocesan life at its fountain head. If we admit the truth of what we are repeatedly saying, that our Church is weak in rural areas, and at the same time have learned by experience that urban parishes are dependent in no slight degree upon the supply of communicants derived from the country, it is sound logic and common sense and an obviously necessary missionary policy for us to begin an emphasis long needed in the development of the rural field. This is a subject that requires careful research and considerable technical knowledge. It would be a mistake for this Convention to hurry into a policy for rural development without mature and thorough-going analysis and study. I recommend, however, the appointment by this Convention of a Diocesan Commission on Rural Work to explore this whole field and report their findings and recommendations to the Convention of 1937.

The Journal of my official acts within the Diocese briefly summarized is as follows: I made 103 visitations, confirmed 628 persons, celebrated the Holy Communion 35 times, conducted 15 other services, baptized 7 infants, officiated at 5 weddings in the absence of the rector, and 9 funerals, advanced 2 Deacons to the Priesthood, and ordained to the Diaconate 4 Candidates for Holy Orders, Dedicated one Parish House, preached 102 times, delivered 64 addresses, licensed 21 Lay Readers, attended 70 committee meetings and held 145 individual and group conferences. Outside the Diocese my acts were few. I preached 4 sermons, baptized one infant, attended the meeting of the Provincial Synod in Lexington, Ky., and 3 meetings of the National Council in New York City.

Aside from the heavy losses in our clerical staff already

noted, there was no occasion of special significance occurring in 1935. Neverthleess it was one of the most vital and substantial periods of growth within recent years. The Diocese seemed to square itself and settle down to hard consistent work without the stimulus of any extraordinary endeavor. After all, such evenness of spirit and high uniformity of service are the stuff that builds for permanence of result. They certify to the glory of the commonplace. Christianity is a way of life, not a series of sensational spurts. To have steadfastness without becoming stereotyped, unity without recourse to uniformity, freedom without abusing one's liberty, consistency without monotony, to be willing to plod from day to day without weariness—these are elements of vital character and the essentials of consistent growth.

I feel as if I should comment on the Confirmations in 1935. Of the total number of 628, exactly 100 were Negroes. The gain for the whole Diocese was 5.3%. The gain for the white churches was 4.9% and for the Negro congregations 10%. This striking increase in the number of Negroes confirmed is certainly commendable, and I trust, significant. It looks as if this child of the diocese was growing towards maturity. The Negro congregations are gradually becoming conscious of themselves as an important Diocesan unit with a vision of what they may become for the Church, and of what they may perform for their race by better leadership and greater resourcefulness and more certain self-reliance. We anticipate the day when a number of these missions, so long dependent, will assume a steadily increasing degree of independence.

NORTH CAROLINA—AN AIDED DIOCESE

I ask this Convention to consider the advisability of releasing the financial aid it receives from the National Council for Negro Work. At present we receive the following annual appropriation:

For St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh	$ 625.00
For the Superintendent of the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, U. T. O. worker	540.00
For supplementing the salaries of the Negro Clergy	2,000.00
Total	$3,165.00

St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh, is not a diocesan institution, but a unit of the American Church Institute for Negroes, and properly should come under the schedule of appropriations of the Institute, as is the case with St. Augustine's College. Likewise, the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, is not a diocesan institution. Deducting the appropriations for these two hospitals, we have a balance of $2,000 which is used for diocesan missionary work among Negroes. The time has come, in my opinion, when we should plan to relinquish this aid from general Church funds. It used to be argued that the presence of a large Negro population, concentrated in the southern states, constituted a responsibility for the Church that was more than local in character. The obligation devolved upon the whole Church to join in relieving certain sections of the Church where racial missionary opportunities were focused. The force of this reasoning, once valid in the days of plenty, has become, to my mind, rather academic. We do not feel called upon to help the diocese of California in its work among an Oriental population, nor the diocese of Connecticut in its missions for the foreign-born. The Diocese of Atlanta has relinquished its aid for work among Negroes. So has Alabama. I believe that the Diocese of North Carolina could, and indeed should give up this assistance from the general Church on a graduated plan of reductions. Beginning in 1937, I propose that we accept $500 less annually until in 1940 we shall be dropped from the list of Aided Dioceses. This plan would contemplate an increased subsidy of Negro work from diocesan funds and also an increased degree of self-support on the part of the Negro Churches. Considering the resources of this Diocese, we should be able to absorb $500 a year without impairing

the structure of our missionary program. Unless some such plan, looking to independence is adopted, I would fear lest we should continue to accept this money which is so urgently needed elsewhere, as if we were entitled to it forever with the demoralization that generally follows a subsidy of any kind.

THE SPIRIT OF MISSIONS

If you will bear with me, I should like to discuss for a few minutes the serious problem of financial support for the Church's missionary program. There is a question in my mind as to the kind of interest that we want to create in missions and the technique that we should employ in stimulating their support. For a number of years, the cause of missions has been something of a drag on the Church chiefly, I suspect, because we have been content to use methods of education and promotion that were effective fifteen years ago, but have now become obsolete. We have been working on the assumption that, when our people are sufficiently informed about the foreign and domestic fields, they will respond with a liberal support. This is a thesis which frankly I now begin to question. The Church needs something more than information concerning its world-wide missionary projects. For after the information has been received and weighed, a subtle suspicion is apt to creep into one's mind that this work, allegedly important, needs appraisal and evaluation. Some of it is good and worthy of support. Some of it is of questionable value. The old-fashioned urgency attached to the evangelical appeal of missions for the salvation of perishing souls has nearly subsided in the light of a theology that refuses to associate the love of a heavenly father with the wholesale condemnation of un-Christianized nations. We prefer to believe that it is not the ignorant and unevangelized who are in danger of perishing so much as we who have accepted a faith in Jesus Christ without a sense of responsibility for sharing the abundant life that His spirit affords. The romance and heroism attached to the for-

eign field that used to quicken our imaginations does not carry the same emotional appeal as in former years. People read more and travel more and possess more general information about missions at home and abroad, and they have discovered that the Church on the missionary map is doing pretty much the same thing it is on the parochial map, and that there is little novelty about it, and little fascination of the unknown. In other words, the old concept of the mission of the Church needs to be deeply restudied and re-evaluated, and then it is going to take a long time for this new concept of missions to sink into the masses of people. There is little value in lashing our congregations into a temporary fervor for the cause of Christ. Where the real spirit of Christ exists in the hearts of people, lashing is unnecessary. We need, I believe, to rethink missions from the Church's point of view; in short, a new apology for the mission of the Church. This should not even be attempted without months and months of courageous and original and unsentimental thinking. The alarming decline in the missionary giving of the Church in the past five years cannot be attributed to the depression, so much as to a spiritual poverty. We need to re-assess what Christ means to us, and from the reality of that sincere appraisal will come a new dedication and a new Spirit of Missions.

EDWIN A. PENICK,
Bishop of North Carolina.

JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP

THE BISHOP'S JOURNAL OF OFFICIAL ACTS FOR 1936

Jan. 1. 10:30 a.m. Attended service at Christ Church, Raleigh.
9:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr., Theological student.

Jan. 2. 9:00 p.m. Conference with Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr., student at Sewanee.

Jan. 3. Issued Lay Reader's license to Robert Martin Man for use in Trollinwood Mission, Haw River, under the direction of the Rev. David T. Eaton.
11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Robert Martin Man with reference to his course of study for the ministry.
2:30 p.m. Conference with Henry Johnston, Jr., Theological student at the Virginia Seminary.

Jan. 4. 10:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Bennett D. Nelme concerning the estate of the late Gen. William A. Smith.

Jan. 5. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher concerning the Chaplaincy of St. Mary's School.

Jan. 6. Epiphany.
11:00 a.m. All Saints' Church, Concord. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
5:00 p.m. Ascension Church, China Grove. The Rev. Mr. Hughes read Evening Prayer. I preached.

Jan. 7. 4:00 p.m. Parish house, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Addressed a meeting of the Woman's Auxil iary of this parish.
6:30 p.m. Addressed a meeting of Raleigh citizens in behalf of the Young Men's Christian Association.

Jan. 8. 12:00 m. Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Raleigh Clericus.

Jan. 10. 5:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Miss Emma J. Hall concerning the program of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Jan. 11. 10:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Met with the Diocesan Department of Finance.
11:15 a.m. Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

Jan. 13. First Sunday after Epiphany.
Out of the diocese. Asheville School for Boys, Asheville, N. C. Preached. Returned to the diocese that day.

Jan. 14 3:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence about the salary schedule of diocesan missionaries.

Jan. 16. 10:45 a.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. Preached, celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. David Watt Yates, Deacon. He was presented by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown. The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., read the Litany. The Epistle was read by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie. The above named clergymen joined with me in the Laying on of Hands, also the following: the Rev. Messrs. Thomas S. Clarkson, Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., Harvey A. Cox, Joseph N. Bynum and Lewis P. Spencer.

5:00 p.m. Grace Church, Lawrence. Preached and confirmed six persons presented by Mr. Spencer and one person presented by Mr. Brodie. After service I was the guest at a congregational dinner given by the members of Grace Church. I then drove to Tarboro and in the parish house of Calvary Church addressed an organization meeting of the Laymen's League.

Jan. 18. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chancellor.

Jan. 19. 7:00 p.m. Charlotte. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Y. P. S. L.

Jan. 20. Second Sunday after Epiphany.

10:30 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Made a short talk to the Church School.

11:00 a.m. In the same church. The Rev. Frederick B. Drane read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed nine persons.

2:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., about the Negro work in Monroe.

3:00 p.m. Trinity Church, Monroe. Evening Prayer was read by Dr. Herritage. I preached and confirmed twelve persons. This was my first visit to this church since its completion last November. It is a credit to the little congregation in Monroe and evidence of their devotion and loyalty that after twenty years of patient waiting a suitable church building, well located, has been built and paid for. The leader through these years has been a layman, Acius Crowell.

5:00 p.m. Monroe. Confirmed one person in private presented by Dr. Herritage.

Jan. 21. 6:30 p.m. Parish house, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Attended a supper of Virginia Seminary graduates.

Jan. 23. 11:00 a.m. First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro. Addressed the North Carolina State Sunday School Association.

Jan. 25. 6:45 p.m. St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem. Addressed the first meeting of the Laymen's League of the parish.

8:30 p.m. In the same place, I conferred with the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne and a group of laymen from Trinity Church, Mount Airy, about their plans for building a parish house.

Jan. 26. 4 p.m. St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem. Presided at a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee which made plans for the summer camps and conferences.

Jan. 27. Third Sunday after Epiphany.

10:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Addressed the Men's Bible Class of the parish.

11:00 a.m. In the same church. The Litany was read by the Rev. Beverley M. Boyd, rector. I preached and confirmed sixteen persons. I took this occasion to welcome Mr. Boyd to the parish and diocese.

Jan. 30. 4:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Miss Easdale Shaw and others concerning the Alumnae Association of St. Mary's School.

Feb. 3. Fourth Sunday after Epiphany.

10:00 a.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Addressed the children of the Church School.

11:00 a.m. In the same church I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed fourteen persons presented by the Rector, the Rev. Jean A. Vaché, and three persons presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune, missionary to the deaf.

2:00 p.m. I learned by long distance telephone of the the critical illness of the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., cancelled my engagements for the afternoon and evening and returned by bus to Raleigh. At Rex Hospital, Raleigh, I had prayers with the members of Mr. Partrick's family.

Feb. 4. Several times during the day I went to Rex Hospital where prayers were said with members of Mr. Partrick's family and of his congregation. At 7:00 p.m. at his bedside I said the Last Offices of the Church and committed his soul to God. He died at 7:29 p.m. I immediately notified the New York office of the Church Pension Fund of Mr. Partrick's death.

Feb. 5. Held several conferences throughout the day with mem-

bers of Mr. Partrick's family and with Church officials of the Good Shepherd Parish, Raleigh.

Feb. 6. 3:30 p.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., late Rector of this parish, assisted by the Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher who read the psalms and the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., who read the lessons. At Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh, the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson read the sentences preceding the Committal. I conducted the rest of the service and pronounced the Benediction.

Feb. 7. Ravenscroft. 11:00 a.m. Conference with Mr. Lewis Williams of Richmond concerning the Forward Movement mission and the plan of participation of this diocese.

3:00 p.m. Conference with Mr. L. R. Reynolds of Richmond on the Inter-racial Commission.

6:30 p.m. Christ Church Parish House Raleigh. Addressed the organization meeting of the Laymen's League of this parish.

Feb. 8. 10:30 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

11:45 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Neal Hester about the February issue of the Carolina Churchman.

7:00 p.m. St. Stephen's Parish House, Oxford. Made an address at the annual banquet of the Young People's Service League of this parish.

Feb. 9. Issued Lay Reader's license to Henry Cornelius Hester for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, under the direction of the Bishop.

11:30 a.m. Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold concerning St. Augustine's College.

Feb. 10. Fifth Sunday after Epiphany.

11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Louisburg. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Frank E. Pulley, Rector. I preached and confirmed nine persons.

3:00 p.m. St. John's Church, Wake County. Mr. Pulley read Evening Prayer and I preached.

Feb. 11. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the wardens of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

12 m. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker, Business Manager, St. Mary's School.

3:15 p.m. Left Raleigh for New York to attend the quarterly meeting of the National Council. This meeting adjourned on Thursday afternoon, Feb. 14, and I returned to the diocese the following morning.

Feb. 15. 10:30 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

Feb. 16. 3:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the wardens of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Feb. 17. Septuagesima Sunday.

11:00 a.m. St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh. The Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed one student.

3:00 p.m. St. James' Church, Pittsboro. The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, Priest in charge, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confimed two persons.

4:15 p.m. St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. Confirmed one man presented by Mr. Shannonhouse.

Feb. 18. 11:45 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher and Mr. Neal Hester about the Carolina Churchman.

3:15 p.m. The Bishop Tuttle Training School, Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Committee of the National Council on this institution.

Mailed canonical consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Middleton Stuart Barnwell, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Georgia.

Feb. 19. 10:00 a.m. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of this institution.

Feb. 20. Received from the Bishop of Mississippi notice that he had deprived J. Leonard Fisher of his exercise of any clerical function in the ministry of this Church.

4:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the wardens of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Feb. 21. 12 m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Neal Hester about the Carolina Churchman.

2:30 p.m. Conference with Mr. H. H. Riddle about repairs to St. Philip's Church building, Germanton.

3:00 p.m. Miss Easdale Shaw, President of the St. Mary's Alumnae Association, called and introduced Miss Mildred Waddell, the new Alumnae Secretary of St. Mary's School.

4:30 p.m. Conference with the Junior Warden of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Feb. 22. 10:30 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

4:00 p.m. At the home of Mrs. John Andrews, Raleigh. I read a paper on George Washington before the meeting of the Colonial Dames of the Wake Committee.

Feb. 23. 2:30 p.m. Raleigh. Conference with the Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher.

Feb. 24. Sexagesima Sunday.

11:00 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. The Litany was read by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, Rector. I preached and confirmed thirty-nine persons. This was the largest class that I have confirmed at one time in this diocese.

4:00 p.m. Conference with Miss Emma J. Hall about the Woman's Auxiliary.

5:00 p.m. Conference with lay representatives of St. Andrew's Mission, Charlotte.

7:00 p.m. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Preached and confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Mr. Clark. St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, was this day completely destroyed by fire after all furnishings, including memorials, had been removed from the building.

Feb. 26. 11:00 a.m St. Philip's Church, Durham. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Sidney S. Bost. Throughout the day I presided at the Annual Pre-Lenten Conference of the Clergy of the Diocese. The subject of the discussion was the Plan of the Forward Movement Commission.

Feb. 27. 2:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Presided at a meeting of St. Mary's School Executive Committee.

5:00 p.m. Conference with the wardens of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Feb. 28. 9:30 a.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Presided at the opening session of a Regional Conference called by the National Field Department for representatives from the five dioceses of North and South Carolina. The Rev. B. H. Reinheimer was the leader.

5:30 p.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Willis G. Clark.

Mar. 1. 7:30 a.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Willis G. Clark.

9:30 a.m. Attended the final session of the Regional Conference.

Mar. 3. Quinquagesima Sunday.

11:00 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. The service was broadcasted over Station WPTF.

8:00 p.m. North Carolina College for Women, Greensboro. Preached to the student body.

9:30 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Addressed the Laymen's League of the parish.

Mar. 4. 3:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Dean Charles H. Boyer of St. Augustine's College.

Mar. 5. 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Conference with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank and Mr. A. W. Tucker about scholarships for the fall term.

Mar. 6. Ash Wednesday.
8:00 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Preached.

Mar. 7. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Penny of the Mitchell Printing Co. about the Carolina Churchman.
11:30 a.m. Conference with Rev. Edgar H. Goold about St. Augustine's College.

Mar. 8. 1:30 p.m. Greensboro. Conference with Mrs. William J. Gordon about the Woman's Auxiliary period at Vade Mecum.

Mar. 9. 11:30 a.m. Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chancellor, about diocesan affairs.

Mar. 10. First Sunday in Lent.
11:00 a.m. Calvary Church, Wadesboro. The Rev. John F. Hamaker read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed eight persons. After service I addressed the laymen of the congregation on the formation of a parish branch of the Laymen's League.
12:30 p.m. Assisted by the rector I baptized an infant.
3:00 p.m. All Souls' Church, Ansonville. Mr. Hamaker read Evening Prayer. I preached.

Mar. 11. 10:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Met with a committee from the vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
3:00 p.m. Conference with Mr. Neil Hester and the Rev. Jos. F. Fletcher about the Carolina Churchman.

Mar. 12. 5:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mrs. Griggs of the Art Department of Duke University concerning the Bishops' portraits at Ravenscroft.

Mar. 13. 6:00 p.m. St. Andrew's, Greensboro. Met with the vestry of this parish.
8:00 p.m. St. Mary's Church, High Point. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell and the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne. I preached.

Mar. 14. 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, chairman of the Department of Missions.
3:00 p.m. Conference with a delegation from Trinity Church, Mount Airy, concerning plans for a new parish house.

Mar. 15. 12:00 m. Ravenscroft. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College.

Mar. 17. Second Sunday in Lent.
11:00 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

The Rev. Francis H. Craighill read the Litany. I preached and confirmed twelve persons.

3:00 p.m. St. John's Church, Battleboro. I read Evening Prayer, preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Thompson Williams, superintendent of the Church School. Mr. Craighill was absent on account of a funeral in Rocky Mount.

Mar. 19. 4:30 p.m. Conference with Mr. Neil Hester about the Carolina Churchman.

Mar. 20. 7:30 p.m. All Saints' Church, Warrenton. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Odell G. Harris. I preached and confirmed four persons. After service I talked to a group of men about the Laymen's League.

Mar. 21. 2:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. H. H. Riddle about needed repairs to St. Philip's Church, Germanton.

Mar. 23. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. M. George Henry, Virginia Seminary student.

4:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Frank D. Dean concerning the curriculum for young people at the Vade Mecum camps.

Mar. 24. Third Sunday in Lent.

11:00 a.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost and the Rev. Wyllys Rede. I preached and confirmed eleven persons, one of whom was the grandson of the Rev. Dr. Wetmore who had baptized Mr. Bost.

7:30 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, East Durham. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Bost. I preached and confirmed seven persons.

Mar. 27 1 p.m. Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. Met at lunch with the vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, whose guest was the Rev. James McDowell Dick of Pulaski, Va.

7:30 p.m. St. Titus Church, Durham. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. I preached and confirmed four persons.

Mar. 28. 10:45 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. James McDowell Dick.

5 p.m. Called at Christ Church rectory, Raleigh, upon the Rev. Dr. Barber who I suspect will be unable to resume his work for some time.

8 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley concerning the advisabliity of building a parish house for St. Titus Church, Durham.

Mar. 29. 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews concerning the visit to Raleigh of repre-

sentatives of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel.

5 p.m. Called at Rex Hospital to see the Rev. Dr. Barber whose illness the physicians had not fully diagnosed.

Mar. 30. 6:30 p.m. Greensboro. Presided at a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.

Mar. 31. Fourth Sunday in Lent.

8 a.m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, being the annual Corporate Communion of those whom I had confirmed in this parish during my Episcopate.

11 a.m. In the same church Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John L. Jackson. I preached and confirmed twenty-two persons.

3:30 p.m. Mount Carmel Mission, Mecklenburg County. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D. I preached and confirmed four persons.

7:30 p.m. St. Michael's Church, Charlotte. Dr. Herritage read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven persons. After service I met with the Mission Committee and discussed the advisability of leasing the parish house to a Federal agency.

April 1. 4:30 p.m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. The Rev. Mr. Jackson read Evening Prayer. I preached.

8:30 p.m. Calvary Church, Wadesboro. Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. John F. Hamaker.

April 2. 10:45 a.m. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. James Edwin Bethea, Deacon, who was presented by his father, the Rev. Morrison Bethea. The Rev. David W. Yates read the Litany. The Rev. Andrew D. Milstead read the Epistle. The Rev. James Q. Beckwith, Jr., read the Gospel. The Very Rev. Wallace E. Rollins, D.D., dean of the Virginia Theological Seminary, preached the sermon. The above named presbyters and the following joined with me in the Laying on of Hands: the Rev. Messrs. F. Craighill Brown, Thomas S. Clarkson, Howard S. Hartzell, William J. Gordon, Frederick B. Drane, Frank D. Dean, and Claude M. Hobart (Diocese of South Carolina). Mr. Bethea becomes rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and priest in charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, effective this date.

April 3. 5:30 p.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. The Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher read Evening Prayer. I preached.

April 5. Received from the Bishop of Southern Ohio notice of the restoration to the ministry of the priesthood of Henry Jerome Simpson.

April 7. Passion Sunday.

11 a.m. Calvary Mission, Burlington Mills. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and formally opened this new building for public worship. I blessed and dedicated the following memorials: (1) altar in memory of Margaret Erwin Holt; (2) altar cross in memory of Atticus Claude Hagood, Jr., John Wetmore Hinsdale, Alfred Waldrop Ireland, Stuart Wylie Steinbach; (3) altar vase in memory of George Thomas Williamson; (4) Eucharistic candle sticks in memory of Sarah Thurber and Elmer Winfield Eaton; (5) alms basins in memory of Mary Catherine Peeler Hayes and Eli Pierce Hayes.

4 p.m. Trollinwood Mission, Haw River. I preached and confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. David T. Eaton and Mr. Robert M. Man, Lay Reader.

5:30 p.m. Church of the Holy Comforter parish house, Burlington. Met with the vestry of this parish.

7:30 p.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Confirmed ten persons presented by Mr. Eaton and preached.

April 10. Out of the diocese.

8 p.m. Grace Church, Charleston, S. C. Preached.

April 11. 1 p.m. Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C. Assisted by the rector, the Rev. Henry D. Phillips, D.D., I baptized David St. Pierre DuBose, Jr., the infant son of David St. Pierre and Ranna Dial DuBose and the nephew of my wife. Returned to the diocese that afternoon.

9 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the wardens and secretary of the vestry of Christ Church Parish, Raleigh.

April 13. 4 p.m. St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Officiated at a funeral assisted by the Rev. Frank D. Dean, rector.

April 14. Palm Sunday.

11 a.m. Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. I dedicated a set of Communion vessels given by Mr. Brown in memory of his father, John Henry Brown.

6:30 p.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. Conducted

an informal service and made a talk to the students. After the service I conferred with Margaret Williams and Edna Henley, directors of the girls' camps at Vade Mecum.

April 15. 8 p.m. Christ Church parish house, Raleigh. Met with the vestry of the parish.

April 16. 4:30 p.m. Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson. Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes and made an address.

April 17. 6:45 p.m. St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh. Preached and confirmed thirteen persons presented by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold.

April 18. 8 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., concerning the business of the trustees of the diocese.

April 20. 12 m. Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. The Three Hour Good Friday Service was conducted by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. I made the addresses.

April 21. Easter Day.

7:30 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

9:45 a. m. In the same church. I addressed the Church School, this service being the Easter celebration.

11 a.m. In the same church. I read Morning Prayer, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

April 23. Renewed Lay Reader's license for Clarence E. Frick for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and for Robert Macbeth Bird for use in St. Philip's Church, Durham.

10 a.m. Ravenscroft. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Finance.

11 a.m. Presided at a quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Following adjournment I conferred with the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence about dioceson missionary work.

April 24. Renewed Lay Reader's license for W. Edward Smith for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

8 p.m. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Made an address at the annual meeting of the Tri-State Orphanage Association.

April 25. 11 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Attended the sessions of the 53rd annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese and made an address.

8 p.m. Officiated at the night session of the Convention and introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio, who spoke on the Forward Movement.

April 26. 7:30 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Willis G. Clark. Presented the United Thank Offering and offered prayers in commemoration of the departed members of the Auxiliary. At the close of the morning session I installed the new officers and pronounced the benediction.

April 27. Received from the Rt. Rev. Robert C. Jett, D.D., Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, Letter Dismissory for the Rev. James McDowell Dick, Presbyter, effective May 1, 1935.

2 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

9 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Frank D. Dean about plans for the Diocesan Convention in Wilson.

April 28. First Sunday after Easter.

11 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox, assistant rector, the Rev. Dr. Barber being sick. I preached and confirmed 28 persons of whom one was my son, George Dial.

5 p.m. St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford. Addressed a congregational meeting.

6:30 p.m. Parish house of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. Addressed a supper meeting of the Y. P. S. L. of the parish.

8 p.m. St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. The Rev. Albert E. Sanderson read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons.

April 29. Renewed Lay Reader's license for J. Henry L. Rice for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, and for Peter W. Hairston, Jr., for use in Ascension Church, Davie County.

May 2. Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chancellor, about the visit of the S. P. G. representatives to Raleigh on May 30th.

May 4. Pursuant to the petition of the members of the congregation of St. Mark's, Roxboro, I organized this mission today by the appointment of Robert P. Michaels, warden, and James Vaughan, clerk and treasurer.

10:30 a.m. Addressed the mayor and city commissioners of Raleigh in protest to zoning the corner of St. Mary's and Hillsboro Streets for business purposes.

May 5. Second Sunday after Easter.

11 a.m. St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. I preached and confirmed two persons.

8 p.m. St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. Evening Prayer was said by the rector, the Rev. George A. Fisher. I preached and confirmed ten persons, two of whom were of the fifth generation of Episcopalians.

May 7. 9:30 a. m. St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Officiated at Morning Prayer together with the Rev. Messrs. James Edwin Bethea and Thaddeus A. Cheatham.

10:15 a.m. Called to order the 119th Annual Convention of the Diocese, presided at all the sessions, delivered my annual address and report as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

8 p.m. In the same church. I officiated at an informal evening service and introduced the speaker, Mr. Eugene E. Thompson of Washington, D. C., President of the Episcopal Laymen's League, announced the Honor Roll of the Church School program and the winners of the Annual Reading Contest.

May 8. 7:30 a.m. St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Frank D. Dean.

9:30 a.m. In the same church with the Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates and Frank E. Pulley, I officiated at Morning Prayer.

10 a.m. Presided at the morning session of the Diocesan Convention. Adjournment came at 3 p.m. I said the closing prayers and pronounced the benediction.

May 9. 3 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Wyllys Rede, D.D., and a delegation of Episcopal students from Duke University. We discussed the way in which the Church might minister to the four hundred communicants in the student body of this institution.

May 12. Third Sunday after Easter.

11 a.m. Trinity Church, Statesville. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead, priest in charge. I preached and confirmed four persons.

3 p.m. St. James' Church, Iredell County. Mr. Milstead read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.

May 15. Out of the diocese.

10 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, N. C. Preached at the opening service of the 52nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina. This occasion was observed as the 20th anniversary of the Consecration of the present Diocesan, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D. I extended greetings to Bishop Darst and to the Convention in behalf of the Diocese of North Carolina. Returned to the diocese that evening.

May 16. Renewed Lay Reader's licenses for Benjamin Atwood Skinner for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte, and for Charles G. Harrison for use in Trinity Parish, Greensboro. Received from the Bishop of Alabama notice of the termination of the sentence of deposition pronounced by him on January 18, 1933, on Rupert G. Witt and of his restoration to the ministry.

May 19. Fourth Sunday after Easter.

11 a.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

4 p.m. St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Francis Craighill Brown. I preached and confirmed five persons.

May 20. 11 a.m. St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. Officiated at a funeral.

May 21. 12:30 p.m. Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Raleigh Clericus.

2 p.m. Christ Church parish house, Raleigh. Met with the wardens and secretary of Christ Church Parish.

May 22. 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank.

12 m. Christ Church parish house, Raleigh. Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

1 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes.

3 p.m. Conference with Miss Easdale Shaw concerning St. Mary's Alumni Association.

4:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Jos. F. Fletcher concerning the Chaplaincy of St. Mary's School.

May 23. Took Order for the Ordination to the Diaconate of William Franklin Draper, candidate for Holy Orders, in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, 10:30 a.m., Thursday, June 13.

12:30 p.m. Pittsboro. Drove with the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse to Asheboro. We inspected a lot that has been offered to the Episcopal Church as a site for a proposed building. Conferred with several Church members in Asheboro. The prospect for starting a mission in Asheboro is good.

5 p.m. St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. Confirmed two persons from the Asheboro congregation presented by Mr. Shannonhouse.

May 24. 3:30 p.m. Drove to Louisburg with the Rev. F. Percy Houghton of the National Field Department. We conferred by the way concerning Negro work in this diocese.

5 p.m. St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg. Evening Prayer

was read by George C. Pollard. I preached and confirmed sixteen persons.

6:30 p.m. Addressed a meeting of the Laymen's League of St. Paul's Parish, Louisburg.

May 25. 11:30 a.m. Raleigh. Conference with the Rev. F. Percy Houghton.

6:30 p.m. In the parish house of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, I met with the local branch of the Laymen's League and took part in an informal discussion.

May 26. Fifth Sunday after Easter.

11 a.m. All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jos. N. Bynum. I preached and confirmed twenty-two persons. Later at the City Hospital I confirmed a sick boy.

3:30 p.m. St. Luke's Church, Northampton County. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Bynum. I preached and confirmed two persons.

May 27. Attended the Class Day exercises at St. Mary's School. Later at the Alumnae luncheon I made a brief talk about the school's need for a new library.

May 28. 11 a.m. Attended the 93rd annual commencement exercises of St. Mary's School and Junior College. In the school Chapel I delivered the diplomas to the graduating class, made an address and pronounced the benediction.

2 p.m. In the school library I presided at the semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of this institution. The Rev. Joseph Francis Fletcher submitted his resignation as school Chaplain which was accepted.

May 29. 10:30 a.m. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Attended the commencement exercises of the college and introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. Philip Cook, D.D., of Delaware, President of the National Council.

2 p.m. At the home of the President of the College I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of trustees.

May 30. Ascension Day.

7:30 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. At a Celebration of the Holy Communion Bishop Darst, the Rev. Harvey A. Cox and I assisted the Celebrant, Canon Stacy Waddy.

1:30 p.m. Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. Presided at a luncheon given in honor of Canon Stacy Waddy and Sir Edward Midwinter, Secretary and Keeper of Archives respectively of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, London, who had come to North

Carolina upon my invitation which was made possible by the generosity of Mr. Alexander B. Andrews.

May 31. 10:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Frank D. Dean, concerning the advisability of abandoning the the summer program at Vade Mecum.

3:15 p.m. Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chancellor.

8:00 p.m. Raleigh. Conference with Dr. Aldert Root about infantile paralysis in this state.

June 1. Upon the advice of physicians postponed the Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League and the Junior Camp for Boys on account of the infantile paralysis situation in the state.

8:00 p.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Pronounced the benediction at a wedding.

June 2. Sunday after Ascension.

3:00 p.m. Called on the Rev. Sidney S. Bost at Watts Hospital, Durham.

5:00 p.m. Duke University. At the dedication exercises of the Chapel I made an address.

June 4. Statesville. Conference with the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead.

June 5. 7:00 p.m. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. At an outdoor vesper service I made an address.

June 7. Learned with sorrow of the death this morning of the Rev. Sidney Stuart Bost, rector of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, and priest in charge of St. Joseph's Mission, West Durham, and St. Andrew's Mission, East Durham.

June 8. 11:00 a.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Sidney Stuart Bost, late rector of this parish. The Rev. Robert B. Owens assisted in the service. Interment was in Maplewood Cemetery, Durham.

6:00 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. In the absence of the rector I officiated at a marriage.

June 9. Whitsunday.

11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. The Rev. Harvey A. Cox assisted in the service.

June 13. 10:30 a.m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Celebrated The Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate William Franklin Draper, candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. John L. Jackson. The Rev. Andrew D. Milstead read the Litany. The sermon was preached by the Very Rev. Wallace Eugene Rollins, D.D., Dean of the Virginia Seminary. Mr. Draper is

under appointment of the National Council for service in the Missionary District of Tohoku, Japan.

June 14. 12:00 m. St. Mary's School. Conferred with Mrs. Cruikshank about scholarships for the ensuing year.

June 16. Trinity Sunday.

11:00 a.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and ordained to the Diaconate Matthew George Henry, Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr., candidates for Holy Orders, the former being presented by the Rev. F. Harriman Harding of Milledgeville, Ga., and the latter by his father, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence. The Rev. I. Harding Hughes read the Litany and the Rev. N. Collin Hughes the Epistle. The Gospel was read by the Rev. Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr.

June 17. Received from the Bishop of Long Island notice of the Deposition of Edgar Ethelbert Brice, priest.

4:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Franklin H. Board, student of this diocese in college at Sewanee.

June 18. 2:30 p.m. St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem. Presided at a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee to decide upon the summer's program in the light of health conditions in the state. As a precautionary measure the entire program was cancelled.

8:00 p.m. St. Philip's Parish House, Durham. Met with the vestry of this parish.

June 19. 2 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

June 21. At the residence of Mr. and Mrs. John H. Cutter, Charlotte, I officiated at the marriage of their daughter, Mary Ann, assisted by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, rector of St. Peter's Parish.

June 23. First Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Henry Johnston, Jr., candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Thomas H. Wright of Lexington, Va. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence read the Litany and the Rev. David W. Yates the Epistle. Effective July 1st Mr. Johnston will take temporary charge of Christ Church, Raleigh.

3:00 p.m. Calvary Chapel, Tarboro. I confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates and made an address.

4:00 p.m. St. Andrew's Mission of Tarboro. I confirmed

two persons presented by Mr. Yates and made an address.

June 24. 6:30 p.m. In the parish house of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I addressed a meeting of the Laymen's League of the parish and joined with them in extending a welcome to the new rector, the Rev. James McDowell Dick.

June 26. 12:00 m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese. Notified Mr. Yates of Asheboro of the acceptance by the trustees of the offer of a church building lot in Asheboro donated by Mr. Henry P. Corwith.

June 27. Received from the Bishop of South Dakota notice of the deposition of David Absalom Swan, Deacon, and Charles Mitchell Jones, Deacon.

12 m. Conference with George H. Mitchell of St. Augustine's College concerning a play ground for Negro people in Raleigh.

3:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Wyllys Rede, D.D.

6:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., about his work at Christ Church, Raleigh.

June 28. 2:00 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

June 30. Second Sunday after Trinity.

7:30 a.m. Attended service at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and afterwards drove to Columbia, S. C.

July 1. Out of the Diocese. Atlanticville, Sullivan's Island, S. C. Effective this date I assigned the Rev. M. George Henry to the temporary charge of St. Philip's Church, Durham, and the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., to the charge of St. Joseph's, West Durham; St. Andrew's, East Durham; and St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. The charge of the latter place is relinquished this date by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

July 6. Renewed Lay Reader's license for Karl N. Hill for use in St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County.

July 7. Third Sunday after Trinity.

11:15 a.m. Attended service with my family today at St. Andrew's Church, Mount Pleasant, S. C., founded 1708.

July 11. Learned of the sudden death early this morning of my wife's uncle.

July 12. Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C. With my wife attended the funeral of her uncle.

3:00 p.m. Jefferson Hotel, Columbia, S. C. Met with a committee from St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.

July 14. Fourth Sunday after Trinity.
11:30 a.m. Attended service with my family at Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.
July 15. Returned to the diocese.
July 16. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker concerning the financial condition of St. Mary's School.
3:00 p.m. Conference with Mr. Arthur P. Chippey of St. Augustine's College.
July 17. Issued Lay Readers' license for William Potts for use in the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, under the direction of Rev. Willis G. Clark.
July 18. 12:00 m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank concerning scholarships and the Chaplaincy.
July 19. 5:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst.
July 20. 11:00 a.m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese and accepted the service as Bishop and Trustee of the Diocese of North Carolina in the case of the executor of the will of the late William A. Smith, vs. the beneficiaries of the will to determine its construction.
12:00 m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.
July 21. Fifth Sunday after Trinity.
11:00 a.m. St. Alban's Church, Littleton. The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner, priest in charge, read the Litany. I preached and confirmed five persons. At this service I dedicated three windows given in loving memory of Mrs. Mary Skinner Moore, Mrs. Sarah Elizabeth Joyner and Mrs. Charlotte Harris Ivey.
3:00 p.m. St. Anna's Church, Littleton. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Odell G. Harris. I preached and confirmed four persons.
July 22. 9:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.
July 23. 10:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the senior warden of Christ Church, Raleigh.
2:00 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the special committee of St. Mary's School to select a Chaplain.
July 24. 3:00 p.m. Durham. Conference with the Rev. David T. Eaton concerning fall plans of the Diocesan Field Department.
July 25. Received from the Bishop of New York notice of deposition of the Rev. S. Glover Dunseath, Presbyter. Issued Lay

Reader's licenses to the following: for use in Holy Innocents' Parish, Henderson, James M. O'Neil, John D. Rose and Thomas S. Kittrell.

July 26. Issued Lay Reader's license to John H. Zollicoffer for use in Holy Innocents' Parish, Henderson.

July 28. Sixth Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. Trinity Church, Mount Airy. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne. I preached and confirmed one person.

3:00 p.m. Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Winborne. I preached.

July 29. 10:00 a.m. Winston-Salem. Conference with the Rev. Beverly M. Boyd.

12:30 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Confirmed one person presented by Mr. Boyd.

7:00 p.m. Vade Mecum. Attended a meeting of the Laymen's League of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem, and made an address.

9:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Jean A. Vaché.

July 30. Learned with deep regret from the Rev. Milton A. Barber, D.D., of his intention to retire as rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, effective September 1, 1935.

5:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

July 31. 3:00 p.m. Raleigh. Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank concerning St. Mary's School affairs.

5:00 p.m. St. Titus' Church, Durham. Confirmed three candidates presented by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. The Rev. M. George Henry, Deacon, took part in the service.

Aug. 2. 12:00 m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Des P. Moore and a young man of his congregation in Weldon who is thinking of studying for the ministry.

Aug. 4. Seventh Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. St. Mark's Church, Wilson. Preached and confirmed three persons presented by John H. Clark, Lay Reader.

Aug. 5. 9:00 p.m. Met with the vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh.

Aug. 7. 7:00 p.m. Graham. Conference with Franklin H. Board about his college course at Sewanee.

8:00 p.m. Calvary Chapel, Graham. Preached and confirmed six persons presented by Robert M. Man, Lay Reader.

Aug. 9. 3:00 p.m. Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank concerning scholarships and other St. Mary's School business.

Eug. 11. Eighth Sunday after Trinity.

10:30 a.m. Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. Addressed the Men's Bible Class.

11:00 a.m. In the same church. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne. I preached and confirmed eight persons. After service I baptized an infant assisted by Mr. Winborne.

1:00 p.m. Conference with Elliott F. Duncan about the support of a resident minister.

2:30 p.m. St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County. I read Evening Prayer and preached.

3:45 p.m. Rockingham County Prison Camp. Made a talk to the prisoners and confirmed three of them. They were presented by the Rev. Morrison Bethea. Miss Lillie H. Hill, diocesan missionary in this county, was present at both services.

Aug. 12. 8:00 p.m. Conferred with Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs on matters of diocesan finance.

Aug. 14. M. Ravenscroft. Presided at a joint meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese and the Trustees of the Murdoch Memorial Society.

Aug. 16. 2:00 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the special committee of the Board of Trustees to select a Chaplain. The meeting lacked a quorum and adjourned to meet August 20th.

Aug. 18. Ninth Sunday after Trinity.

11:30 a.m. St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. Assisted by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse I officiated at Morning Prayer and made an address. This service opened the first Diocesan Convention of the Laymen's League. Following service I presided at the business sessions and at the close of the Convention in mid afternoon pronounced the benediction. The organization of the laymen of this diocese has untold possibilities for service to the Church.

Aug. 20. 3:00 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at the meeting of the special committee of St. Mary's School to select a Chaplain.

Aug. 22. Capt. W. Hoskings of the Church Army is assigned today to Calvary Mission, Burlington Mills. His assignment will terminate December 31, 1935.

Aug. 23. 5:00 p.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Baptized an infant.

5:30 p.m. Conference with A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.

Aug. 26. 12:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with a clergyman concerning the Chaplaincy of St. Mary's School.

Aug. 27. Renewed Lay Reader's license for Harold Leonard Trigg for use in St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh.

10:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker about St. Mary's School business.

11:00 a.m. Conference with the Rev. George A. Fisher about the Provincial Conference of Negro Workers.

5:00 p.m. St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. With the Rev. Frank D. Dean, rector, I officiated at the funeral of a friend.

Aug. 28. 10:30 a.m. At Christ Church rectory I conferred with the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.

8:00 p.m. St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., Deacon in charge. I preached and confirmed four persons.

Aug. 29. 11:00 a.m. Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank about the Chaplaincy of St. Mary's School.

Aug. 30. 12 m. Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, President of the Laymen's League.

Aug. 31. Issued Letter Dimissory to the Rev. William Franklin Draper, Deacon, transferring him to the Missionary District of Tohuku, Japan, the Rt. Rev. Norman S. Binsted, D.D., Bishop.

Sept. 1. Eleventh Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. Holy Trinity Church, Townesville. Following the baptism of an adult by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes I preached and confirmed one person. After service I conferred with Mr. Hughes at his suggestion about relinquishing the charge of Holy Trinity, Townesville.

4:00 p.m. St. Peter's Church, Stovall. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Albert E. Sanderson. I preached. After service I conferred with Mr. Sanderson about taking charge of Holy Trinity, Townesville.

Sept. 3. 10:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank.

8:00 p.m. Vade Mecum. Presided at the opening session of the fall Conference of Clergy and Parish Chairmen and introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., Bishop of Virginia.

Sept. 4. 7:30 a.m. Vade Mecum. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. David T. Eaton. During the forenoon I attended the session of the Annual Clergy-Lay Conference. There was an excellent program on different phases of diocesan life. The speakers were among the younger clergy. I delivered the closing address.

Sept. 5. Under this date the Rt. Rev. Norman Binsted, D.D., accepted Letter Dimissory of the Rev. William Frank-

lin Draper, Deacon, transferring him from the Diocese of North Carolina to the Missionary District of Tohoku, Japan.

Sept. 8. Twelfth Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. St. Joseph's Church, West Durham. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., Deacon in charge.

Sept. 9. 8:00 p.m. Conference with Charles Upchurch Harris, Jr.

Sept. 10. 2:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Met with the Diocesan Department of Finance.

7:30 p.m. Conference with Charles Upchurch Harris, Jr., about studying for the ministry.

Sept. 11. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Elliott F. Duncan about mission work in Mayodan.

8:00 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the vestry of this parish.

Sept. 12. 1:00 p.m. Attended a luncheon meeting of the Executive Committee of the Diocesan Laymen's League.

Sept. 13. 2:30 p.m. St. Mary's School. Presided at a meeting of the special committee of the Board of Trustees to select a Chaplain.

Sept. 14. 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's School. Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank.

8:00 p.m. At the rectory of Grace Church, Lexington. I attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Y. P. S. L.

Sept. 15. Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. St. Mary's Church, High Point. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell and the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne. I preached and confirmed five persons.

3:30 p.m. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John J. Greene and preached.

Sept. 16. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Charles Upchurch Harris, Jr., who leaves this day for the Virginia Seminary.

Sept. 17. Out of the diocese until September 20th attending the quarterly meeting of the National Council in New York City.

Sept. 20. Received from the Bishop of Western North Carolina notice of the deposition of LeRoy August Jahn, Presbyter.

11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Beverly M. Boyd.

Sept. 22. Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst. I preached and confirmed three persons.

12:15 p.m. Assisted by Mr. Hurst I baptized two infants.

4:30 p.m. St. Jude's Church, Spring Hope. I read Evening Prayer and preached.

Sept. 24. Received from the Rev. Beverly Mumford Boyd notice of his resignation as rector of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem to become effective October 31, 1935.

8:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Miss Emma J. Hall about the Woman's Auxiliary. Upon recommendation of the majority of the Board of Examining Chaplains I have this day dispensed Robert Man, student at the Virginia Theological Seminary, from the study of Greek.

Sept. 25. 11:00 a.m. Presided at the regular meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. During the day I conferred with the Rev. Willis G. Clark and Mr. Hal A. London about the advisability of assigning the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., to the charge of the Chapel of Hope.

4:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley about St. Titus Church, Durham.

Sept. 26. 11:00 a.m. St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh. Officiated at the opening service of the new academic year and made an address. After the service I conferred with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold about certain financial problems connected with the college.

1:00 p.m. Sir Walter Hotel. Conference with a delegation from the vestry of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem.

Sept. 28. 9 p.m. Christ Church rectory, Cleveland. Met some members of the congregation informally.

Sept. 29. Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Cleveland. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Reuben Meredith, rector. I preached and confirmed two persons. Since my last visit to this parish a beautiful altar window has been installed and Eucharistic candles placed on the altar in memory of the Rev. William H. Hardin, late rector of this parish.

3:00 p.m. St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County. I preached and confirmed four persons presented by Mr. Meredith.

Sept. 30. 7:00 p.m. St. Mary's Parish House, High Point. I attended a supper meeting of the congregation and made an address.

9:30 p.m. In the Chapel of St. Mary's Church, High Point. I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell.

Oct. 1. 12:00 m. Raleigh. At the home of Mr. Samuel Lawrence I presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College.

12:30 p.m. I met with the Finance Committee of the Executive Committee of this institution.

3:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates.

Oct. 2. 11:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Arthur P. Chippey concerning his plan to visit the Negro churches of the diocese.

12:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. George C. Pollard on this the 35th anniversary of his missionary work as Catechist in St. Matthias', Louisburg.

Oct. 3. Notified the trustees of the University of the South in this diocese of the death today of the Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D.D., Chancellor.

Oct. 4. 7:00 p.m. Hotel Charlotte, Charlotte. Attended the banquet of the Y. P. S. L. Annual Convention and delivered the awards for the Bishop's Test, the efficiency shield and certificates for the twelve point standard.

9:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Field Department.

Oct. 5. 7:30 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Celebrated Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Willis G. Clark and the Rev. David W. Yates. This was the Corporate Communion of the Y. P. S. L. Convention. I attended the morning sessions of the Convention and made an address.

12:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates.

12:45 p.m. Conference with Mr. Henry M. Victor.

1:30 p.m. Conference with a delegation from the vestry of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem.

7:00 p.m. Camp Latta. Attended the evening session of the Convention.

Oct. 6. Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.

7:30 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Clark and Yates and installed the new officers of the Y. P. S. L.

11:00 a.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 11 persons presented by the Rev. Robert B. Owens.

4:00 p.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Baptized an infant.

7:30 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Mr. Owens and preached.

Oct. 8. 8:00 p.m. St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. At the opening service of the 11th Annual Conference of Provincial Church Workers among Negroes, I made an address.

Oct. 9. 3:00 p.m. St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. Attended the afternoon session of the Conference of Provincial Workers among Negroes.

Oct. 10. 2:15 p.m. Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.

Oct. 11. 2:30 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the special committee of the Board of Trustees on the Chaplaincy of the school.

4:00 p.m. In the same place I presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Oct. 13. Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner. I preached.

3:30 p.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. The Rev. Mr. Wagner read Evening Prayer. I preached.

Oct. 15. 1 p.m. Winston-Salem. Conference with Mr. Meade H. Willis.

Oct. 16. Out of the diocese. Lexington, Ky.

1:00 p.m. Christ Church, Lexington. Met with a special committee of the National Council and the Bishops of the Province to discuss the Negro work of the Church. During the day I attended the sessions of the Synod.

Oct. 17. In attendance upon the sessions of the Synod.

4:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Provincial Council.

5:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Bishops of the Province in the interest of Sewanee.

Oct. 18. Returned to the Diocese.

4:30 p.m. Winston-Salem. Conference with Mr. Samuel P. Collier and Mr. Meade H. Willis.

Received from the Bishop of Newark notice of the deposition of Ladislaus Szabo. Received from the Bishop of Long Island notice of the renunciation of the ministry of the Rev. William Arnold Alexander, Deacon.

Oct. 19. 8:00 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Officiated at a wedding.

Oct. 20. Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Morn-

ing Prayer was read by the Rev. Jas. Edwin Bethea. I preached and confirmed one person.

3:30 p.m. Wadesboro. Officiated at the dedication of Calvary Church Parish House, erected in memory of James A. Hardison, and made an address.

7:30 p.m. All Saints' Church, Hamlet. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Bethea. I preached and confirmed six persons.

Oct. 21 3:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Met with the local clergy and parish chairmen of the Every Member Canvass. The meeting was under the auspices of the Diocesan Field Department. Issued Lay Reader's License for Alfred L. Purrington, Jr., for use in Christ Church Parish, Raleigh.

3:00 p.m. St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. Officiated at a funeral.

Oct. 23. 12:30 p.m. St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. Addressed the Wake District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

4:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Frank E. Pulley.

8:00 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Met with a committee of the vestry of this parish.

Oct. 24. 2:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Henry F. Kloman.

2:30 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of a special committee of the Board of Trustees to select a new Chaplain.

Oct. 25. 2:30 p.m. St. John's Church, Williamsboro. Officiated and made an address at the unveiling of a bronze tablet placed on the outside of the church building by the Vance Committee of the Colonial Dames of America in honor of the founders of the parish in 1746.

Oct. 27. Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.

10:50 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Spray. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William J. Gordon. I preached and confirmed eleven persons.

5:00 p.m. St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Morrison Bethea and made an address.

7:30 p.m. Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Bethea. I preached and confirmed four persons, two of whom were from St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County.

Oct. 28. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Beverley M. Boyd.

11:30 a.m. In the same church I confirmed one person, the Negro sexton, presented by Mr. Boyd.

11:50 a.m. Met a committee from the Winston-Salem Chamber of Commerce.

12:15 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.

6:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Jr.

Oct. 29. 2:00 p.m. Met with a committee of the vestry of Calvary Church, Tarboro.

3:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Frank E. Pulley concerning the Carolina Churchman.

4:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College.

Oct. 30. 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at the semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of this institution.

Oct. 31. 4:00 p.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte. Confirmed ten children of the Thompson Orphanage presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler and one person from St. Andrew's Mission, Wesley Heights, presented by the Rev. Robert B. Owens.

6:00 p.m. Charlotte. Addressed an organization meeting of the Laymen's League of St. Peter's Parish.

Nov. 1. 7:30 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.

10:30 a.m. Attended service at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, at which a memorial tablet to the late Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., was dedicated.

Nov. 3. Twentieth Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. Grace Church, Lexington. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne in the absence of the Rector, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen on account of illness.

3:00 p.m. Ascension Church, Davie County. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson. I preached.

Nov. 4. 4:00 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Addressed the monthly meeting of the Church Service League of this parish.

Nov. 5. 12:00 m. Raleigh. Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews concerning the Laymen's League.

1:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse about the proposed new church building in Asheboro.

Nov. 6. 4:00 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Assisted by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox and the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., I officiated at a funeral.

6:30 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Laymen's League of the parish and spoke informally.

Nov. 7. 9:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Cyril E. Bentley, field representative of the American Church Institute for Negroes.

3:15 p.m. Conference with Mr. Harold C. Bird and Mr. Robert Macbeth Bird concerning student work at Duke University. Issued Lay Reader's license to Robert Macbeth Bird for use in St. Philip's Parish, Durham, under the direction of the Rev. David W. Yates.

Nov. 9. 8:30 p.m. Tarboro. Conference with the Rev. Benj. T. Brodie about rebuilding St. Clement's Church, Ringwood.

9:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Bertram E. Brown.

Nov. 10. Twenty-First Sunday after Trinity.

11:00 a.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown and the Rev. David W. Yates. Preached and confirmed 29 persons.

3:30 p.m. St. Ignatius, Old Sparta. Confirmed 3 persons and preached.

5:00 p.m. Visited the County Home but did not hold any service.

7:30 p.m. St. Mary's Church, Speed. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer. I preached.

Nov. 11. 8:00 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the congregations of Raleigh and vicinity held under the auspices of the Diocesan Field Department.

Nov. 12. 12 m. Good Shepherd Church Parish House, Rocky Mount. Addressed a congregational meeting of the Parish held under the auspices of the Diocesan Field Department.

5:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

7:00 p.m. All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids. Addressed a union meeting of several congregations in this neighborhood held under the auspices of the Diocesan Field Department.

9:30 p.m. Met with the building committee from the vestry of Grace Church, Weldon.

Nov. 14. 6:30 p.m. St. Philip's Parish House, Durham. Attended a meeting of the men of the parish sponsored by the

Laymen's League and given in honor of the new rector, the Rev. David W. Yates. I made a brief talk.

8:00 p.m. In the same place. I addressed a congregational meeting on the Church's Program under the auspices of the Diocesan Field Department.

Nov. 15. 7:45 p.m. Parish House, Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson. At a joint meeting of this congregation and of neighboring parishes held under the auspices of the Diocesan Field Department, I made an address.

Nov. 17. Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity.

Out of the Diocese. Mercersburg, Pa. Preached in the Chapel of Mercersburg Academy.

Nov. 18. Returned to the Diocese.

3:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Alfred Loaring-Clark.

8:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Henry F. Kloman of St. Mary's School.

Nov. 19. 7:30 p.m. St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem. Addressed a congregational meeting held under the auspices of the Diocesan Field Department.

Nov. 20. 11:30 a.m. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker concerning St. Mary's School business.

7:30 p.m. Christ Church, Milton. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. William J. Gordon. I preached.

Nov. 21. 4:30 p.m. I attended with Mrs. Penick a reception at St. Mary's School given in honor of the new Chaplain and his wife, the Rev. and Mrs. Henry Felix Kloman.

Nov. 22. 6:30 p.m. Southern Pines. At a congregational meeting of Emmanuel Parish I made a talk on the Church's Program arranged by the Diocesan Field Department.

Nov. 24. Sunday next before Advent.

11:00 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. I preached and confirmed 18 persons presented by the Rev. James McDowell Dick.

7:30 p.m. Carolina Theater, Charlotte. At a missionary mass meeting I spoke on the work of the Church in North Carolina. The Rev. David T. Eaton officiated. This meeting closed the itinerary of the team of speakers arranged by the Diocesan Field Department.

Nov. 26. Renewed Lay Reader's license for Robert Miscally and S. Austill Tompkins, Jr., for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.

4:00 p.m. St. Luke's Church, Tarboro. Preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Milton M. Weston.

7:00 p.m. Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. Preached

and confirmed 5 persons presented by Mr. Weston. After service I met with a committee and discussed the prospects of erecting a church building for this mission in the near future.

Nov. 28. Thanksgiving Day. Out of the diocese.
10:00 a.m. With my family I attended service at Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.

Nov. 30. Returned to the diocese.

Dec. 1. First Sunday in Advent.
11:00 a.m. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Benj. T. Brodie.
7:30 p.m. Church of the Advent, Enfield. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Brodie. I preached and confirmed four persons.

Dec. 3. 3:30 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Harvey A. Cox and Henry Johnston, Jr., I officiated at a funeral.
7:00 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. I made a talk on the diocesan missionary moving pictures as they were exhibited by Mr. Hobart T. Steele.

Dec. 4. 12:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Met with the Diocesan Department of Field and Publicity.
7:30 p.m. St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. Preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox, priest in charge.
8:00 p.m. Raleigh. Studios of Station WPTF. I made a radio talk in the interest of missions. The broadcast was part of the program arranged by the Diocesan Field Department.

Dec. 6. 3:00 p.m. Bishop Tuttle School, Raleigh. Conference with Miss Bertha Richards, Dean.

Dec. 8. Second Sunday in Advent.
11:00 a.m. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Preached and confirmed fourteen persons presented by the Rev. Robert E. Roe, Rector.
6:45 p.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. I confirmed two students of W. C. U. N. C. presented by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché and preached.

Dec. 9. Received from the Bishop of Albany notice of the deposition of the Rev. Theodore J. M. VanDuyne, Presbyter.

Dec. 10-12. Out of the Diocese. Missions House, New York City. Attended a meeting of the National Council.

Dec. 13. Returned to the diocese.
4:00 p.m. Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson. I preached

and confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

Dec. 14. 12 m. Officiated at a wedding at a private residence in Raleigh.

Dec. 15. Third Sunday in Advent.

Renewed Lay Reader's license for Eugene Hinson for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.

11:00 a.m. Church of the Saviour, Jackson. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. DeS. P. Moore.

12:30 p.m. In the same church I baptized an infant.

4:00 p.m. St. Mark's Church, Halifax. I read Evening Prayer, preached and confirmed one person.

7:30 p.m. Grace Church, Weldon. I read Evening Prayer and preached.

Dec. 17. 2:00 p.m. Chapel Hill. Conference with the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence concerning the missionary salary schedule for 1936.

2:30 p.m. Chapel Hill. Attended a meeting of the State Inter-racial Commission.

Dec. 18. 12:00 m. Durham. Conference with the Rev. M. George Henry concerning his next assignment.

1:30 p.m. St. Philip's Parish House, Durham. Met with the Forward Movement Committee of the Diocese and made a brief talk.

3:00 p.m. Met with the Diocesan Committee on the Three Year Plan.

4:00 p.m. Met with the special committee on administrative assistance to the Bishop.

6:30 p.m. St. Titus' Church, Durham. I preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. The Rev. David W. Yates assisted in the service.

Dec. 19. Raleigh. Met at lunch with the vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh.

3:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Bennett D. Nelme, trustee under the will of Gen. William A. Smith.

7:30 p.m. St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. I preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Frank D. Dean, Rector.

Dec. 22. Fourth Sunday in Advent.

11:00 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Morning Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. Mark H. Milne. I preached, confirmed thirteen persons and received one from the Roman Catholic Church.

3:00 p.m. Conference with Ralph A. Bridges, a Theological student at Sewanee.

5:00 p.m. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. I took part in the pageant of the Nativity presented by the Church School of the parish.

7:00 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. The Rev. Mark H. Milne read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons.

Dec. 23. 11:00 a.m. Raleigh. Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews concerning a fund for diocesan purposes that he proposed to create.

Dec. 25. Christmas Day.

11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., assisted in the service.

Dec. 26. 3:30 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Mark H. Milne and Henry Johnston, Jr., I officiated at a funeral.

4:30 p.m. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. Assisted by the Rev. James Edwin Bethea I baptized an infant.

Dec. 28. 8:00 p.m. Lexington. Called on the Rev. Daniel W. Allen at Grace Church rectory and was gratified to note his recovery from a recent operation.

Dec. 29. First Sunday after Christmas.

9:00 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson and preached. My appointment for service at St. George's, Woodleaf, was cancelled on account of the deep snow and impassable roads.

Dec. 30. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Charles U. Harris, Jr., student at the Virginia Theological Seminary.

APPENDIX B

REPORT OF THE TREASURERS

THE TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JANUARY 31, 1936

Raleigh, N. C., April 7, 1936.

Mr. H. M. London, *Treasurer,*
Diocese of North Carolina,
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested, I have audited your accounts as Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina for the year ended January 31st, 1936, and the transactions are set forth in the various statements listed on the following pages.

The premium on your bond for five thousand dollars with the United States Fidelity and Guarantee Company is paid until October 9th, 1936.

I certify that the securities as enumerated herein were on hand, and that the statements herein fairly present the transactions as indicated by your books and records.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. Steele, C.P.A.

ENDOWMENT AND CURRENT
As of January

ASSETS

			Endow-
CASH SUBJECT TO CHECK:			
Emma Karrer Fund		$ 116.52	
St. James (Kittrell) Trust		341.17	
Elkin Mission Trust		21.54	$ 479.23
CASH IN CLOSED BANKS:			
Emma Karrer Trust		$ 121.52	
Elkin Mission Trust		122.03	$ 243.55
INVESTMENTS (See Schedule 3)			$39,716.97
PROPERTIES:			
Episcopal Residence, Raleigh, N. C.		$ 8,014.23	
Residence of Archdeacon, Raleigh Convocation		7,200.00	
Emma Karrer Property, 117 S. McDowell Street, Raleigh, N. C.	$10,000.00		
Less loan due to Permanent Episcopal Fund	6,500.00	3,500.00	$18,714.23
TOTAL ASSETS			$59,153.98

		Current
CASH SUBJECT TO CHECK:		
Episcopal Maintenance Fund	$ 388.79	
Lawrence S. Holt Trust	458.61	
Christ Church (Milton) Trust	18.00	$ 865.40
CASH IN CLOSED BANKS:		
Episcopal Maintenance Fund	$ 56.28	
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial Fund	138.65	
William H. Williamson Trust	141.57	
Lawrence S. Holt Trust	60.17	$ 396.67
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE:		
Arrears of Parishes and Missions due to Episcopal Maintenance Fund		$ 808.50
TOTAL ASSETS		$ 2,070.57

FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
31st, 1936

EXHIBIT A

LIABILITIES

ment

Murdoch Legacy	$ 5,300.00
Martha Clark Legacy	2,000.00
St. Mary's (Rowan) Trust Fund	3,400.00
Bynum Legacy	2,200.00
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Trust	2,100.00
Permanent Episcopal Fund	35,406.23
Emma Karrer Trust	4,238.04
St. James' (Kittrell) Trust	641.17
Mrs. Junius Daniel Trust	500.00
Wendell Church Lot Fund	138.34
St. John's (Williamsboro) Fund	1,000.00
St. Stephen's (Oxford) Trust	1,000.00
Alexander B. Andrews Trust	1,045.00
Franklinton Mission	41.63
Elkin Mission	143.57
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$59,153.98

Funds

SURPLUSES:	
Episcopal Maintenance Fund	$ 1,253.57
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial Fund	138.65
William H. Williamson Trust	141.57
Lawrence S. Holt Trust	518.78
Christ Church (Milton) Trust	18.00

NOTE: No reserve has been set up for probable loss of cash in closed banks.

TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 2,070.57

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended January 31st, 1936

EXHIBIT B

FUNDS	Balance 1-1-35 Subject to Check	Receipts	Transferred Between Funds		Disbursements	Balance Jan. 31st, 1936	
			Received	Disbursed		Subject to Check	In Closed Banks
Episcopal Maintenance	$ 41.08	$10,315.74	$ 1,187.50	$	$11,155.53	$ 388.79	$ 56.28
Permanent Episcopal		1,187.50		1,187.50			
Diocesan Theological Education			196.00		196.00		
Bynum Legacy		98.50		98.50			
Martha Clark Legacy		97.50		97.50			
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Trust		101.62			101.62		
Murdoch Legacy		202.74			202.74		
St. Mary's (Rowan County) Trust		140.98			140.98		
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial		418.17			418.17		138.65
W. A. Erwin Trust		1,700.00			1,700.00		
Emma Karrer Trust	150.14	420.00			453.62	116.52	121.52
Wm. H. Williamson Trust		1,668.83			1,668.83		141.57
Lawrence S. Holt Trust	14.44	10,425.66			9,981.49	458.61	60.17
St. James (Kittrell) Trust	395.51	342.30			396.64	341.17	
St. Stephens (Erwin) Trust		925.00			925.00		
St. Stephens (Oxford) Trust		40.00			40.00		
Mrs. Junius Daniel Trust (St. Mark's-Halifax)		20.00			20.00		
Franklinton Mission Fund		41.63			41.63	To savings	account
Alexander B. Andrews Trust		1,045.00			1,045.00	To savings	account
Society Propagation Gospel Fund		125.00			125.00		
Christ Church (Milton) Trust Fund		80.00			62.00	18.00	
Elkin Mission Fund		21.54				21.54	122.03
TOTAL	$ 601.17	$29,417.71	$ 1,383.50	$ 1,383.50	$28,674.25	$ 1,344.63	$ 640.22

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
REVENUE AND EXPENSE
Year Ended January 31st, 1936

EXHIBIT C

REVENUE:		
Permanent Episcopal Fund		$ 1,187.50
Assessments against Parishes and Missions	$ 9,312.00	
Less assessments relieved	226.95	9,085.05
Refunds and Miscellaneous		49.35
TOTAL REVENUE		$10,321.90
EXPENSE:		
Salary and Expenses of Bishop		$ 6,600.00
Maintenance of Episcopal Residence		520.10
Expenses of Clergymen and Delegates to Convention and Synod		301.45
Assessment for Salary of Presiding Bishop		124.00
Pension Fund		472.16
Interest		47.50
General and Administrative		1,994.73
TOTAL EXPENSE		$10,059.94
SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR		$ 261.96
SURPLUS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR		991.61
SURPLUS AT END OF YEAR		$ 1,253.57

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended January 31st, 1936

SCHEDULE 1

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND:

Balance Beginning of Year		$ 41.08
RECEIPTS:		
Parishes and Missions (See Schedule 2)	$ 9,170.80	
Income from Permanent Episcopal Fund	1,187.50	
Ravenscroft Repairs Fund	7.85	
Loan from First-Cit. Bk. & Trust Co.	1,000.00	
Nash & Mizell, refund insurance premium	21.50	
St. Mary's, High Point, pension fund assessment	82.00	
All Saints, Roanoke Rapids, pension fund assessment	2.27	
Aetna Ins. Co., fire loss at Cooleemee	11.32	
Rev. W. J. Gordon, Rent O'Connor farm, near Milton	20.00	11,503.24
TOTAL		$11,544.32
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Bishop Penick—Salary	$ 5,000.00	
Bishop Penick—traveling expenses	1,000.00	
Bishop Penick—stenographic help	600.00	
Expense of Executive Council	200.00	
Pension Fund Assessment	472.16	
High Point and Roanoke Rapids Pension Fund	84.27	
Printing Canons	93.50	
Auditing Books and Printing Journal	637.23	
Ins. and Repairs to Episcopal Residence	126.10	
Building Garage for Episcopal Residence	394.00	
Repairs—Christ Church, Milton	20.00	
Payment of Fire Loss—Good Shepherd, Cooleemee	11.32	
E. P. Dearing—Provincial Synod	50.00	
Rev. R. B. Owens—Expense of Standing Committee	5.70	
Rev. A. S. Lawrence—Salary as Secretary	300.00	
Rev. A. S. Lawrence—Printing and Postage	38.24	
H. M. London—Salary as Treasurer	500.00	
Premium on Treasurer's Bond	12.50	
Expenses of Examining Chaplains	44.56	
Interest paid on borrowed money	47.50	
Loan repaid to First-Cit. Bank & Trust Co.	1,000.00	
Insurance on Edgecombe missions and postage	93.00	
R. F. Barnes—Assessment for salary of Presiding Bishop	124.00	
Expenses to Clergymen to Convention	101.45	
Expenses of Clerical Delegates to Prov. Synod	200.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$11,155.53
Balance End of Year		$ 388.79

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended January 31st, 1936

SCHEDULE 1—Continued

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Dividends—Reynolds "B" Stock	$ 420.00	
Dividends—Erwin Cotton Mills	180.00	
Coupons—N. C. Highway Bonds	127.50	
Interest on Loan to Emma Karrer Fund	390.00	
Dividends—Car. P. & L. Preferred Stock	70.00	$ 1,187.50
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Episcopal Maintenance Fund		$ 1,187.50
BYNUM LEGACY:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—U. S. Treasury 3%	$ 30.00	
Coupons—Federal Farm 3%	6.00	
Exchange for $200. Federal Farm Bonds	2.50	
Coupons—N. C. 4% Bond	60.00	$ 98.50
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund		$ 98.50
MARTHA CLARK LEGACY:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—N. C. 4½% Highway Bonds	$ 42.50	
Coupons—Amer. Tel. & Tel. Co.	55.00	$ 97.50
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund		$ 97.50
DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Transferred from Bynum Legacy	$ 98.50	
Transferred from Martha Clark Legacy	97.50	$ 196.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to Bishop Penick for Ministerial Students		$ 196.00
ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Exchange for $100. Federal Farm 3% Bond	$ 1.87	
Coupon—3% Federal Farm Bond	1.50	
Coupons—U. S. Treas. 3%	9.00	
Coupons—U. S. Treas. 3¼%	3.25	
Coupons—American Tel. & Tel. Co.	50.00	
Coupons—Texas City Terminal R. R. Co.	36.00	$ 101.62
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Asst. Treas.		$ 101.62

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended January 31st, 1936

SCHEDULE 1—Continued

EMMA KARRER TRUST FUND:

Balance at Beginning of Year		$ 150.14
RECEIPTS:		
Rent received from E. B. Massey	$ 405.00	
Coupons—Federal Farm Bond 3%	15.00	$ 420.00
		570.14
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Fire Insurance on House	$ 36.04	
Interest paid Permanent Episcopal Fund on loan	390.00	
Repairs to House	11.12	
Exchange for $500. Federal Farm 3% Bond	3.21	
Mrs. A. Kreth-One-half cost of paving joint alley	8.25	
Bank Service Charge	5.00	$ 453.62
Balance at End of Year		$ 116.52

ST. JAMES' (KITTRELL) TRUST FUND:

Balance at Beginning of Year		$ 395.51
RECEIPTS:		
J. C. Kittrell, Henderson	$ 333.30	
Coupons—3 Federal Farm 3% Bonds	9.00	$ 342.30
		$ 737.81
DISBURSEMENTS:		
J. R. Wilkes, for Rev. Frank E. Pulley	$ 350.00	
Fire Insurance on Church and Rectory	34.80	
Exchange for $300 Federal Farm 3% Bonds	1.54	
Flowers for Crudup Memorial	5.15	
Flowers for Mrs. Capehart's funeral	5.15	$ 396.64
Balance at End of Year		$ 341.17

ST. STEPHEN'S (OXFORD) TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—N. C. 4% Bond	$ 40.00	$ 40.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to R. H. Lewis, Sec. St. Stephen's, Oxford	40.00	$ 40.00

ST. STEPHEN'S (ERWIN) TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Trustee	$ 925.00	$ 925.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid Treasurer St. Stephen's, Erwin	$ 925.00	$ 925.00

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended January 31st, 1936

SCHEDULE 1—Continued

WILLIAM H. WILLIAMSON TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
American Trust Co., Charlotte	$ 1,668.83	$ 1,668.83
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid J. R. Wilkes, for Rev. R. Meredith	$ 1,668.83	$ 1,668.83
MRS. JUNIUS DANIEL TRUST FUND (ST. MARK'S, HALIFAX):		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—N. C. 4% Bond	$ 20.00	$ 20.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid Mrs. Q. Gregory, Treasurer	$ 20.00	$ 20.00
MURDOCH LEGACY:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—U. S. Treas. 3⅜% Bond	$ 93.74	
Coupons—Federal 3% Farm Bonds	69.00	
Coupons—N. C. 4% Bond	40.00	$ 202.74
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Exchange for $2,300 Federal Farm Bonds	$ 12.26	
J. R. Wilkes, Asst. Treas.	189.48	
Bank Service Charge	1.00	$ 202.74
ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—$3,000 N. C. Highway 4¼% Bonds	$ 127.50	
Coupons—U. S. Treas. 3⅜% Bonds	13.48	$ 140.98
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Asst. Treas.	$ 140.98	$ 140.98
HAFFYE LOUISE ERWIN MEMORIAL FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
American Trust Co., Charlotte	$ 418.17	$ 418.17
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid F. O. Clarkson, Treasurer, Thompson Orphanage Endowment Fund	$ 418.17	$ 418.17

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended January 31st, 1936

SCHEDULE 1—Continued

W. A. ERWIN TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Provident Trust Co., Philadelphia	$ 1,700.00	$ 1,700.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid Treas. St. Joseph's, West Durham	$ 1,020.00	
Paid Treas. St. Stephen's, Erwin	340.00	
Paid Treas. Good Shepherd, Cooleemee	340.00	$ 1,700.00
FRANKLINTON MISSION FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
From A. E. Henderson, Admr. R. B. Henderson, 10% Dividend from Closed Bank	$ 41.63	$ 41.63
ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
From Alexander B. Andrews	$ 1,045.00	$ 1,045.00
SOCIETY PROPAGATION GOSPEL FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
From Alexander B. Andrews	$ 125.00	$ 125.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Alexander B. Andrews,—Expenses	$ 125.00	$ 125.00
CHRIST CHURCH (MILTON) TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
From Mary C. Kilby—on purchase price O'Connor farm	$ 60.00	
From Rev. W. J. Gordon—1935 rent O'Connor farm	20.00	$ 80.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Mrs. E. D. Winstead—Repairs to Christ Church, Milton	$ 60.00	
To A. L. Purrington—Registration fee Kilby deed trust	2.00	$ 62.00
Balance at End of Year		$ 18.00
ELKIN MISSION:		
RECEIPTS:		
Dividends from Closed Bank	$ 21.54	$ 21.54
Balance at End of Year		$ 21.54

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended January 31st, 1936

SCHEDULE 1—Continued

LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:		
Balance at Beginning of Year	$ 14.44	
From American Security & Trust Co. (Includes five quarterly payments)	10,425.66	$10,440.10
DISBURSEMENTS:		
J. R. Wilkes, Missionary Salaries	$ 7,490.00	
J. R. Wilkes, Pension Fund Assessments	541.49	
Mrs. N. Lunsford, Treas. St. Mark's, Roxboro	250.00	
Treas. St. Mary's, High Point	500.00	
W. W. Robards, Treas. St. Thomas, Sanford	300.00	
J. B. Hall, Treas. Trinity, Scotland Neck	300.00	
W. J. Walker, Treas. St. Titus, Durham	300.00	
Rev. F. H. Edwards, St. Cyprian's, Oxford	300.00	$ 9,981.49
Balance at End of Year, Jan. 31, 1936		$ 458.61

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
Year Ended January 31st, 1936

SCHEDULE 2

MISSION OR PARISH		Arrears Jan. 31st, 1935	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1935	Amt. Paid on 1935 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31st 1936
Ansonville	All Souls	$	$	$ 5.00	$ 5.00	$	$
Battleboro	St. John's			18.00	18.00		
Burlington	Holy Comforter			500.00	500.00		
*Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	60.00	60.00	180.00	140.00		40.00
Charlotte	Holy Comforter			287.00	287.00		
Charlotte	St. Andrew's	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00		
Charlotte	St. Martin's			393.00	393.00		
Charlotte	St. Mary's			3.00	3.00		
Charlotte	St. Peter's			648.00	648.00		
China Grove	Ascension			6.00	6.00		
Cleveland	Christ			27.00	27.00		
**Concord	All Saints	150.00	150.00	200.00	50.00		150.00
Cooleemee	Good Shepherd			66.00	66.00		
Davie County	Ascension			20.00	20.00		
Durham	St. Andrew's			25.00	25.00		
Durham	Deaf Mission			3.00	3.00		
Durham	St. Joseph's			25.00	25.00		
Durham	St. Philip's			334.00	334.00		
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's			3.00	3.00		
Enfield	Advent			54.00	54.00		
Erwin	St. Stephen's			70.00	70.00		
Greensboro	Holy Trinity			338.00	338.00		
*Greensboro	St. Andrew's	125.00	22.05	150.00	125.00	102.95	25.00
Halifax	St. Mark's			30.00	30.00		
*Hamlet	All Saints	50.00	25.00	50.00		25.00	50.00
*Henderson	Holy Innocents			310.00	210.00		100.00
High Point	St. Mary's			10.00	10.00		

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
Year Ended January 31st, 1936

SCHEDULE 2—Continued

MISSION OR PARISH		Arrears Jan. 31st, 1935	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1935	Amt. Paid on 1935 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31st 1936
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	$	$	$ 152.00	$ 152.00	$	$
*Iredell County	St. James'			3.00			3.00
Jackson	The Saviour			15.00	15.00		
Kittrell	St. James'			3.00	3.00		
Laurinburg	St. David's			3.00			3.00
Lawrence	Grace			3.00	3.00		
Leaksville	Epiphany			80.00	80.00		
Lexington	Grace			160.00	160.00		
Littleton	St. Alban's			15.00	15.00		
Louisburg	St. Paul's			15.00	15.00		
Mayodan	Messiah			30.00	30.00		
Mecklenburg County	St. Mark's			32.00	32.00		
Milton	Christ			3.00	3.00		
Monroe	St. Paul's			84.00	84.00		
Mt. Airy	Trinity			25.00			25.00
Northampton County	St. Luke's			12.00	12.00		
*Orange County	St. Mary's			3.00			3.00
Old Sparta	St. Ignatius	3.00		3.00	3.00	3.00	
Oxford	St. Stephen's			230.00	230.00		
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's			96.00	96.00		
Raleigh	Christ			504.00	504.00		
Raleigh	Good Shepherd			504.00	504.00		
Raleigh	St. Mary's Chapel			50.00	50.00		
Raleigh	St. Saviour's	15.00	15.00	25.00	25.00		
Reidsville	St. Thomas'			80.00	60.00		20.00
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd			10.00	2.50		7.50
Ringwood	St. Clement's			10.00	10.00		

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
Year Ended January 31st, 1936

SCHEDULE 2—Continued

MISSION OR PARISH		Arrears Jan. 31st, 1935	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1935	Amt. Paid on 1935 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31st 1936
*Roanoke Rapids	All Saints'	$ 156.00	$ 60.00	$ 160.00	$ 80.00	$ 96.00	$ 80.00
Rockingham	Messiah			96.00	96.00		
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's			3.00	3.00		
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd			312.00	312.00		
Rowan County	St. Matthew's			3.00	3.00		
Roxboro	St. Mark's			12.00	12.00		
Salisbury	St. Luke's			276.00	276.00		
*Salisbury	St. Paul's	5.00	5.00	5.00			5.00
Salisbury	St. Peter's			5.00	5.00		
Sanford	St. Thomas'			12.00	12.00		
Scotland Neck	Trinity			150.00	150.00		
Selma	St. Gabriel's			3.00	3.00		
Smithfield	St. Paul's			32.00	32.00		
Southern Pines	Emmanuel			50.00	50.00		
Speed	St. Mary's			6.00	6.00		
Spray	St. Luke's			75.00	75.00		
Statesville	Trinity	30.00	30.00	50.00	50.00		
Tarboro	Calvary			380.00	380.00		
Townesville	Holy Trinity			5.00	5.00		
Wadesboro	Calvary			185.00	185.00		
Walnut Cove	Christ	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00		
Warrenton	Emmanuel			144.00	144.00		
*Weldon	Grace	33.00	33.00	62.00			62.00
*Wilson	St. Timothy's			324.00	181.00		143.00
Winston-Salem	St. Paul's	191.25	191.25	844.00	844.00		
*Woodleaf	St. Andrew's			3.00			3.00

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
Year Ended January 31st, 1936

SCHEDULE 2—Continued

MISSION OR PARISH		Arrears Jan. 31st, 1935	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1935	Amt. Paid on 1935 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31st 1936
**Charlotte	St. Michael's	$	$	$ 40.00	$	$	$ 40.00
Durham	St. Titus'			3.00	3.00		
Greensboro	Redeemer			3.00	3.00		
Henderson	Resurrection	3.00	3.00	3.00			3.00
Littleton	St. Anna's			3.00	3.00		
Louisburg	St. Matthias'			3.00			3.00
Oxford	St. Cyprian's	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00		
Pittsboro	St. James'	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00		
*Raleigh	St. Ambrose's	40.00	40.00	40.00			40.00
Raleigh	St. Augustine's			50.00	50.00		
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope			3.00	3.00		
Statesville	Holy Cross	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00		
Tarboro	St. Luke's			10.00	10.00		
Warren County	St. Luke's			3.00	3.00		
Warrenton	All Saints			3.00	3.00		
Wilson	St. Mark's			10.00	10.00		
Winston-Salem	St. Stephen's	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00		
Monroe	Holy Trinity			3.00			3.00
TOTAL		$ 894.25	$ 667.30	$ 9,312.00	$ 8,503.50	$ 226.95	$ 808.50

*Assessment paid in full after January 31, 1936.
**Assessment paid in part after January 31, 1936.

INVESTMENTS
As of January 31st, 1936 — SCHEDULE 3

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND:		
Erwin Cotton Mills 6% Preferred Stock—30 shares	$ 3,000.00	
N. C. Highway—4¼% Bonds	3,000.00	
Carolina Power & Light Co. 7% Preferred Stock—10 shares	1,000.00	
R. J. Reynolds Tob. Co. Common "B" Stock—140 shares	6,692.00	
Loan to Emma Karrer Fund	6,500.00	$20,192.00
MURDOCH LEGACY:		
Federal Farm Mortgage Bonds 3%	2,300.00	
U. S. Treasury 3⅛% Treasury Certificates	2,000.00	
North Carolina—4% Bond	1,000.00	5,300.00
MARTHA CLARK LEGACY:		
American Tel & Tel Co.—5½% Bonds	1,000.00	
N. C. Highway—4¼% Bonds	1,000.00	2,000.00
BYNUM LEGACY:		
Federal Farm Mortgage Bonds—3%	200.00	
U. S. Treasury 3% Certificate	1,000.00	
N. C. 4% Bond	1,000.00	2,200.00
ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND:		
N. C. Highway—4¼% Bonds	3,000.00	
U. S. Treasury—3⅜% Certificates	400.00	3,400.00
ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND:		
Federal Farm Mortgage Bonds—3%	$ 100.00	
U. S. Treasury 3% Certificates	300.00	
U. S. Treasury 3¼% Certificate	100.00	
American Tel. & Tel. Co.—5% Bond	1,000.00	
Texas City Terminal Ry.—6% Bonds	600.00	$ 2,100.00
EMMA KARRER TRUST FUND:		
Federal Farm Mortgage—3% Bonds		500.00
ST. JAMES (KITTRELL) TRUST FUND:		
Federal Farm Mortgage—3% Bonds		300.00
MRS. JUNIUS DANIEL TRUST FUND (St. Mark's Halifax):		
North Carolina—4% Bond		500.00
WENDELL CHURCH LOT FUND:		
Savings Account—First-Citizens Bk. & Tr. Co.		138.34
ST. JOHN'S—WILLIAMSBORO:		
First-Citizens Bk. & Tr. Co.		1,000.00
ST. STEPHEN'S (OXFORD) TRUST FUND:		
North Carolina—4% Bond		1,000.00
FRANKLINTON MISSION:		
First-Citizens Bk. & Tr. Co.		41.63
ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS TRUST FUND:		
First-Citizens Bk. & Tr. Co.		1,045.00
TOTAL		$39,716.97

ASSESSMENTS FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND FROM JANUARY 1, 1936, TO DECEMBER 31, 1936

(Based on reports in Journal of 1935, 9% upon salary of clergy and choir, fuel, light and water, sexton.)

Albemarle, Christ	$ 10.00
Ansonville, All Souls	10.00
Asheboro, Good Shepherd	25.00
Battleboro, St. John's	30.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	510.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of Cross	202.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	264.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	21.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	352.00
Charlotte, St. Mary's	3.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	608.00
China Grove, Ascension	9.00
Cleveland, Christ	27.00
Concord, All Saints'	200.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	60.00
Davie County, Ascension	20.00
Durham, St. Joseph's	25.00
Durham, Deaf Mission	3.00
Durham, St. Joseph's	75.00
Durham, St. Philip's	332.00
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	3.00
Enfield, Advent	72.00
Erwin, St. Stephen's	70.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	332.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	250.00
Halifax, St. Mark's	30.00
Hamlet, All Saints	28.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents	318.00
High Point, St. Mary's	10.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	130.00
Iredell County, St. James'	5.00
Jackson, The Saviour	15.00
Kittrell, St. James'	3.00
Lawrence, Grace	3.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	76.00
Lexington, Grace	184.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	15.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's	25.00
Mayodan, Messiah	30.00
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	32.00
Milton, Christ	3.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	84.00
Mt. Airy, Trinity	40.00
Northampton County, St. Luke's	12.00
Old Sparta, St. Ignatius	3.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	172.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	96.00
Raleigh, Christ	590.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	486.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	50.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	25.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	80.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	3.00
Ringwood, St. Clement's	3.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints	150.00
Rockingham, Messiah	96.00
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	3.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	332.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	3.00
Roxboro, St. Mark's	12.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	264.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	5.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00
Sanford, St. Thomas'	26.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity	150.00
Selma, St. Gabriel's	3.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's	30.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	50.00
Speed, St. Mary's	6.00
Spray, St. Luke's	75.00
Statesville, Trinity	50.00
Tarboro, Calvary	380.00
Townesville, Holy Trinity	5.00
Wadesboro, Calvary	176.00
Walnut Cove, Christ	3.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel	140.00
Weldon, Grace	62.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's	274.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	726.00
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's	3.00
	$9,023.00

COLORED CHURCHES:

Charlotte, St. Michael's	$ 40.00
Durham, St. Titus	3.00
Greensboro, Redeemer	3.00
Henderson, Resurrection	3.00
Littleton, St. Anna's	3.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3.00
Pittsboro, St. James'	3.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	40.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	50.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3.00
Statesville, Holy Cross	3.00
Tarboro, St. Luke's	10.00
Warren County, St. Luke's	3.00
Warrenton, All Saints	3.00
Wilson, St. Mark's	10.00
Winston-Salem, St. Stephens'	3.00
Monroe, Holy Trinity	3.00
Total	$ 189.00
Grand Total	$9,212.00

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM

FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDING JANUARY 31, 1936

April 14, 1936

J. Renwick Wilkes, *Treasurer,*
The Church's Program,
Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina,
Charlotte, North Carolina.

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to engagement, we have made an audit of the books of account and records of The Church's Program, Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, Charlotte, North Carolina, for the twelve months ended January 31, 1936. The results of the examination are set forth in the exhibits and schedules.

The scope of the examination consisted of verification of the receipts and disbursements as recorded in the books of account, supported by cancelled bank checks, and direct confirmation from the Union National Bank of Charlotte of the balance on deposit.

We suggest that a system of individual ledger accounts be opened and maintained for the recording of the receipts and disbursements as classified on Schedules 1 and 2.

Respectfully submitted,

W. LATIMER BROWN & CO.,
By W. Latimer Brown,
Certified Public Accountant.

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1936

	EXHIBIT A
Cash Receipts from All Sources—Schedule 1	$57,177.18
Cash Disbursements for All Purposes—Schedule 2	57,980.97
Excess of Cash Disbursements during the Year over Cash Receipts	$ (803.79)
Add: Cash in Bank, January 31, 1935, per Audit Report of that date	1,197.49
Cash on Deposit—January 31, 1936	$ 393.70

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

CASH RECEIPTS
Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1936

		SCHEDULE 1
Pledges and Quotas from Parishes, Sunday Schools and Miscellaneous	$31,996.78	
Thanksgiving Offering	5,387.22	
Lenten Offering—General Missions	4,523.42	
Advent Offering—Deaf Mute Work	388.25	
Little Helpers	41.53	
Total Received from the Churches on Pledges—Schedule 3		$42,377.20
Mission and Church Extension—Transferred from Kittrell Trust Fund, St. James Church, Kittrell, N. C.—Schedule 2		350.00
General Missions—Colored Work		2,625.00
Lawrence S. Holt, Trust Fund—Diocesan Missions		8,031.49
Wm. H. Williamson, Trust Fund—Diocesan Missions		1,668.83
Murdoch Trust Fund—Rowan County Mission		471.88
Murdoch Mission House—Rent		286.95
Kittrell Trust Fund—St. James Church, Kittrell, N. C.		350.00
Miscellaneous:		
New York Bible and Prayer Book Society		37.61
Field Department		7.22
Women's Auxiliary for Work among the Deaf		1,010.00
Bear Mountain Mission, Virginia		1.00
Total Receipts—to Exhibit A		$57,177.18

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

CASH DISBURSEMENTS
Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1936

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL BOARD OF MISSIONS:			
From Quotas		$ 8,935.05	
* Lenten Offering		4,523.42	
Little Helpers		41.53	$13,500.00
DIOCESAN MISSIONS:			
White Clergy:			
From Quotas		6,493.87	
From Mission and Church Extension—Kittrell Trust Fund—Schedule 1		350.00	
Advent Offering—Deaf Mute Work		488.25	
Women's Auxiliary—Deaf Mute Work		1,000.00	
From Trust Funds:			
Lawrence S. Holt		8,031.49	
Wm. H. Williamson		1,668.83	
Kittrell—Transferred to Mission and Church Extension—Schedule 1		350.00	
Murdoch:			
St. Paul's, Salisbury—Minister's Salary		20.87	
St. Peter's, Salisbury—Minister's Salary		32.03	
		18,435.34	
Colored Clergy:			
From Quotas	$ 4,149.74		
To General Board of Missions	2,625.00	6,774.74	25,210.08
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE:			
From Quotas		3,117.78	
Thanksgiving Offering		5,387.22	8,505.00
RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:			
University of North Carolina		1,048.00	
North Carolina College for Women		1,034.90	
Young People's Service League		81.00	
Teachers Training		125.00	
Church School Service Program		125.00	
Miscellaneous Expenses		67.00	
Social Service—Negro work		300.00	2,780.90
Publicity Department			310.00
Field Department			200.00
Saint Mary's School			3,500.00
Vade Mecum			500.00
Saint Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C.			500.00
Provincial Synod			510.00
J. C. Emery School, Liberia			5.35
General Board of Missions:			
Good Friday			53.23
Challenge			125.00

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

CASH DISBURSEMENTS
Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1936

SCHEDULE 2—Continued

Contingent Fund—Rev. D. T. Eaton		125.00
New York Bible and Prayer Book Society		37.61
Pension Fund—4th Quarter 1934		392.19
Murdoch Mission House, Salisbury, N. C.:		
Repairs	$ 400.00	
Insurance	18.75	418.75
Saint Matthew's Church, Rowan County, N. C.:		
Repairs	115.00	
Insurance	82.45	197.45
Salary—Rev. M. G. Henry		30.00
FINANCE:		
Salary—Treasurer and Stenographer	800.00	
Postage and Box Rent	45.41	
Check Tax and Bank Service Charge	11.00	
Audit	35.00	
Fidelity Bond Premium	12.50	
Printing	54.99	
Traveling	96.51	
Extra Office Salary	25.00	1,080.41
Total Disbursements—to Exhibit A		$57,980.97

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM

RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES
Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1936

SCHEDULE 3

WHITE CHURCHES		Amount Pledged	Paid	Specials
Asheboro	Good Shepherd	$ 29.00	$ 29.19	$
Ansonville	All Souls	10.00	30.00	
Albemarle	Christ Church		5.90	
Battleboro	St. John's		141.50	
Burlington	Holy Comforter	1,500.00	1,522.41	
Burlington	St. Athanasius		10.00	
Chapel Hill	Chapel of Cross	900.00	909.46	
Charlotte	Holy Comforter	1,102.00	990.20	6.21
Charlotte	St. Andrew's	10.00	37.76	
Charlotte	St. Martin's	2,310.00	2,310.00	175.00
Charlotte	St. Mary's	155.00	156.00	
Charlotte	St. Peter's	4,500.00	4,505.00	40.82
China Grove	Ascension	100.00	134.00	
Cleveland	Christ	260.00	260.00	
Concord	All Saints	475.00	478.00	
Cooleemee	Good Shepherd	140.00	140.00	
Davie County	Ascension	38.00	72.41	
Durham	Ephphatha	23.00	82.66	
Durham	St. Andrew's	159.00	183.22	
Durham	St. Joseph's	63.50	68.50	4.60
**Durham	St. Philip's	2,700.00	2,636.83	
Edgecombe Co.	St. Matthew's	65.00	21.23	
Elkin	Galloway Memorial	10.00	13.36	
**Enfield	Advent	190.00	129.73	
Erwin	St. Stephen's	100.00	102.00	
Franklinton		10.00		
Flint Mills	St. Luke's		2.82	
Germanton	St. Philip's	5.00		
Greensboro	Holy Trinity	1,270.00	1,352.40	
Greensboro	Deaf Mute		10.00	
Greensboro	St. Andrew's	300.00	309.02	
Greensboro	St. Mary's Chapel	25.00	25.00	
Halifax	St. Mark's	59.00	80.66	
Hamlet	All Saints	59.00	73.61	6.14
Henderson	Holy Innocents	1,000.00	861.08	
Henderson	St. John's	10.00	11.00	
High Point	St. Mary's	100.00	135.74	
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	328.00	330.00	6.20
Iredell County	St. James'	33.00	22.50	
Jackson	Our Saviour	59.00	59.00	
Kittrell	St. James'	15.00	15.00	
Lawrence	Grace	52.00	26.68	
Leaksville	The Epiphany	185.00	208.50	
Lexington	Grace	600.00	605.00	
Littleton	St. Alban's	32.00	76.49	5.35
Louisburg	St. Paul's	80.00	90.00	
**Mayodan	Messiah	75.00	28.00	
Mecklenburg County	St. Mark's	190.00	190.00	
Milton	Christ	25.00	30.00	
Monroe	St. Paul's	505.00	505.00	

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM

RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES
Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1936

SCHEDULE 3—Continued

WHITE CHURCHES (Continued)	Amount Pledged	Paid	Specials
Mount Airy ——Trinity	$ 86.00	$ 63.00	$
Northampton County—St. Luke's	50.00	50.00	
Old Sparta ——Ignatius	20.00	35.00	
Orange County ——St. Mary's	10.00	25.41	
Oxford ——St. Stephen's	800.00	800.00	
Pittsboro ——St. Bartholemew's	350.00	362.13	
Pinehurst		102.00	
Raleigh ——Christ	3,630.00	3,636.00	
*Raleigh ——Good Shepherd	2,500.00	2,452.90	
Raleigh ——St. Mary's Chapel	693.00	693.00	
Raleigh ——St. Saviour's	100.00	95.05	
Reidsville ——St. Thomas'	100.00	52.90	
Ridgeway ——Good Shepherd	20.00	7.15	
Ringwood ——St. Clement's	12.00	12.00	
Roanoke Rapids ——All Saints	421.00	353.94	
Rockingham ——Messiah	100.00	101.50	
Rockingham ——St. Mary's		10.58	
Rockingham County—St. Andrew's	30.00	31.33	
Rocky Mount ——Good Shepherd	1,800.00	1,800.00	
Rowan County ——St. Matthew's	130.00	130.00	
Roxboro ——St. Mark's	50.00	50.00	
Salisbury ——St. Luke's	800.00	800.00	
Salisbury ——St. Paul's	120.00	120.00	
Salisbury ——St. Peter's	83.00	83.00	
Sanford ——St. Thomas'	86.00	130.69	
Scotland Neck ——Holy Trinity	175.00	252.65	
Selma ——St. Gabriel's	12.00	2.50	
Smithfield ——St. Paul's	50.00	70.60	
Southern Pines ——Emmanuel	600.00	638.66	
Speed ——St. Mary's	59.00	73.00	
Spencer ——St. Joseph's			
Spray ——St. Luke's	384.00	414.21	
Statesville ——Trinity	180.00	183.00	
Stoneville ——Emmanuel	1.00	1.00	
Stovall ——St. Peter's	5.00	5.00	
Tarboro ——Mission		37.66	
Tarboro ——Calvary	561.00	617.48	
Townesville ——Holy Trinity	30.00	46.00	
Wadesboro ——Calvary	462.00	535.50	
Wake County ——St. John's	13.00	22.38	
Walnut Cove ——Christ	12.00	12.00	
Warrenton ——Emmanuel	809.00	809.00	
Weldon ——Grace	116.00	42.00	
*Wilson ——St. Timothy's	600.00	130.00	
Winston-Salem ——St. Paul's	4,783.50	4.788.00	362.53
Winston-Salem ——St. Paul's—Deaf		10.00	
Woodleaf ——St. George's	60.00	60.00	
Total (White Churches)	$40,760.00	$40,765.08	$ 606.85

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM

RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES
Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1936

SCHEDULE 3—Continued

COLORED CHURCHES	Amount Pledged	Paid	Specials
Charlotte ——St. Michael's ——	$ 120.00	$ 120.00	$——
Durham ——St. Titus' ——	33.00	36.50	——
Greensboro ——Redeemer ——	——	5.00	——
Henderson ——Resurrection ——	12.00	12.00	——
Littleton ——St. Anna's ——	8.00	8.00	——
Louisburg ——St. Matthias ——	27.00	12.00	——
Monroe ——Holy Trinity ——	6.00	7.50	——
Oxford ——St. Cyprian's ——	——	19.47	——
Pittsboro ——St. James' ——	20.00	20.00	——
Raleigh ——St. Ambrose's ——	——	——	——
Raleigh ——St. Augustine's ——	511.00	600.10	——
Rocky Mount ——Holy Hope ——	10.00	10.00	——
Satterwhite ——St. Simeon's ——	——	——	——
Statesville ——Holy Cross ——	28.00	28.00	——
Tarboro ——St. Luke's ——	16.00	16.00	——
Warren County ——St. Luke's ——	7.00	7.20	——
Warrenton ——All Saints ——	15.00	15.00	——
Wilson ——St. Mark's ——	40.00	40.00	——
Winston-Salem ——St. Stephen's ——	——	8.50	——
Total (Colored Churches) ——	$ 853.00	$ 965.27	
Total Pledges ——	$41,613.00	$41,730.35	$ 606.85
Add—Specials ——		606.85	
Total All Churches—To Schedule 1 ——		$42,337.20	

*Pledge paid in full after January 31, 1936.
**Pledge paid in part after January 31, 1936.

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND REPORTS

Parishes and Missions	Lay Readers	Supt. Church School
1 Albermarle, Christ		
2 Ansonville, All Souls'		
3 Asheboro, Good Shepherd		
4 Battleboro, St. John's		G. A. Williams
5 Burlington, Holy Comforter	R. A. Williams	Mrs. Hobart Steele
6 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross		Samuel T. Emory
7 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope		William Potts
8 Charlotte, Holy Comforter		C. U. Palmer
9 Charlotte, St. Andrews		F. O. Clarkson
10 Charlotte, St. Martin's	B. Atwood Skinner	John L. Jackson
11 Charlotte, St. Mary's	A. S. Bynum	Miss Helen Good
12 Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)	Oscar J. Jackson	Oscar J. Jackson
13 Charlotte, St. Peter's	John W. Fox	Willis G. Clark
14 China Grove, Ascension		
15 Cleveland, Christ		W. F. Thompson
16 Concord, All Saint's	Waller D. Brown	I. Harding Hughes
17 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	J. H. L. Rice	Lacey Riddle
18 Davie County, Ascension	Peter W. Hairston, Jr.	Miss Ruth Hairston
19 Durham, Ephphatha		
20 Durham, St. Andrew's	Robert Bird	C. H. Burcham
21 Durham, St. Joseph's	Robert Bird	Walter B. Bass
22 Durham, St. Philip's	Robert Bird	David W. Yates
23 Durham, St. Titus' (col.)	J. W. Jones	J. W. Jones
24 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's		L. P. Spencer
25 Elkin, Galloway Memorial		
26 Enfield, Advent		Samuel Dickens
27 Erwin, St. Stephen's		Edwin M. Bost
28 Germanton, St. Philip's		
29 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	Charles G. Harrison	Edwin F. Lucas
30 Greensboro, Redeemer (col.)	C. R. A. Cunningham	David Jackson
31 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	C. P. Langley	Clarence E. Anderson
32 Halifax, St. Mark's		
33 Hamlet, All Saints'		J. B. McNeeley
34 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	James O'Neil, John Rose	E. G. Flannagan
35 Henderson, Resurrection (col.)	George C. Pollard	Mrs. Julia Gerald
36 Henderson, St. John's		
37 High Point, St. Mary's	Thomas Turner, Edgar Hartley	L. R. Stewart
38 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's		J. Q. Beckwith
39 Iredell Co., St. James'		Homer Westmoreland
40 Jackson, The Saviour		
41 Kittrell, St. James'		
42 Lawrence, Grace		L. P. Spencer
43 Leaksville, Epiphany	Martin N. Shaw	Thomas Wilson
44 Lexington, Grace		Frank L. Hill
45 Littleton, St. Alban's		
46 Littleton, St. Anna's (col.)		M. A. Faison
47 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.)	George C. Pollard	George C. Pollard
48 Louisburg, St. Paul's		W. J. Shearin
49 Mayodan, Messiah		Elliot F. Duncan
50 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	Karl N. Hill	Banks Blythe
51 Milton, Christ		
52 Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.)	F. A. Crowell	F. A. Crowell
53 Monroe, St. Paul's	C. Herndon Hasty	C. Herndon Hasty
54 Mt. Airy, Trinity		John Springthorp
55 Northampton Co., St. Luke's		
56 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	H. H. Philips	H. H. Philips
57 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.)		B. F. Tyler
58 Oxford, St. Stephen's	A. W. Graham, H. S. Easton, R. H. Lewis	Edward F. Taylor
59 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew		Daniel L. Bell
60 Pittsboro, St. James' (col.)	Walter McLoughlin	Walter McLoughlin
61 Raleigh, Christ		A. L. Purrington
62 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	J. S. Holmes, Neil Hester	J. S. Holmes
63 Raleigh, St. Ambrose (col.)		
64 Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.)	Reginald L. Lynch	Reginald L. Lynch
65 Raleigh, St. Mary's		
66 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	Harvey Jones, Jr.	Charles U. Harris
67 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	Manton Oliver	Manton Oliver
68 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		
69 Ringwood, St. Clement's		C. A. Williams

	Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer
1				John T. Oxford
2	Bennett D. Nelme			W. Curtis Cagle
3	Eugene O. Schaefer	M. M. Shepherd	Cleveland Thayer	F. Ogburn Yates
4	J. P. Bunn	Frank P. Philips	G. W. Strickland	Miss Mary P. Philips
5	Roger Gant	R. A. Williams	George A. Long	Erwin A. Holt
6	Thomas J. Wilson	T. F. Hickerson	Arthur P. Hudson	G. K. G. Henry
7				
8	G. L. Daniels	M. E. Pierson	R. Cameron Price	C. E. Greenleaf
9	E. H. Stewart		E. W. Gibson	E. W. Gibson
10	J. A. Childs	William L. Mauney	Charles Blackburn	Clarence E. Frick
11	Charles Tarleton		Bill Gatlin	W. H. Wheeler
12	Oscar J. Jackson	S. Herbert Adams	Dr. Worth Williams	Dr. Thos. Watkins
13	Ralph VanLandingham	J. Louie Williamson	Channing B. Brown	W. H. Williamson, Jr.
14				Mrs. L. C. Pirie
15	W. F. Thompson	J. C. Barber	J. C. Barber	J. C. Barber
16	Thomas H. Webb	J. Leonard Brown	Lawrence Adams	R. P. Gibson
17	Dr. A. B. Byerly		Jerry Ijames	C. E. Alexander
18				Mrs. Cora Kimmer
19				
20		Arthur E. Burcham		Bailey W. Hobgood
21	S. D. Henley			Bailey W. Hobgood
22	Kemp P. Lewis	J. Harper Erwin	Lloyd Williams	Bailey Hobgood
23	L. W. Wilhoite		J. W. Jones	W. J. Walker
24				Mrs. L. P. Spencer
25			Mrs. Coke Marion	Mrs. Coke Marion
26	Ivey Watson	Samuel Dickens	Robert Edwards	Robert Whitaker
27	Fred S. Thomas	Edwin M. Bost	Z. E. Matthews	Z. E. Matthews
28				
29	Richard M. Mitchell	D. Edward Hudgins	George Eichorn	M. A. White
30	N. C. Webster		C. R. A. Cunningham	C. R. A. Cunningham
31	George Newman	Julian Johnston	Alfred Parker	Alfred Parker
32				
33	J. T. Capehart	J. T. McNeely	H. D. Barlow	C. C. Hunnell
34	Sidney P. Cooper	R. E. Clements	D. Boyd Kimball	Geo. A. Rose
35	Julius Steele	Furney Foster	George C. Pollard	Mrs. Roberta Fuller
36				
37	Thomas Turner	Earl Forward	Don McRae	Miss Bessie Davis
38	P. C. Collins		H. S. Harrison	O. G. Parsley
39	J. M. Wagner			Homer Westmoreland
40	E. Wilkins Lewis	Eric Norfleet		
41				Miss Lucile Ellis
42				Mrs. L. P. Spencer
43	S. L. Martin	J. B. Roy	Thomas Wilson	M. N. Shaw
44	C. A. Hunt, Jr.	J. C. Spicer	C. K. Spicer	Miss C. Holt Hunt
45	Jos. L. Lippen	C. E. Foster	C. E. Foster	C. E. Foster
46				Mrs. Helena Harris
47	Rickie Hill	Harry W. Hill	W. Boyd Foster	John H. Stallings
48	R. H. Davis	L. L. Joyner	Wm. J. Shearin	Wm. J. Shearin
49				Elliott F. Duncan
50	William Reames	William A. Nisbet	James D. Price	William N. Kinney
51				Mrs. Lewis Walker
52	F. A. Crowell	Willie Carelock	Claude McKinnie	F. A. Crowell
53	John C. M. Vann		John T. Bennett	C. Herndon Hasty
54	G. L. Kittrell		John Springthorp	G. L. Kittrell
55	R. H. Joyner		R. H. Joyner	R. H. Joyner
56	C. K. Edwards	C. F. Eagles	C. F. Eagles	C. F. Eagles
57	H. Satterwhite			Miss V. D. Joyner
58	B. K. Lassiter	A. W. Graham, Jr.	R. L. Watterson	R. H. Lewis
59	Arthur H. London	George L. Pilkington	Daniel L. Bell	Will L. London
60	Vergil Bland		Mrs. R. B. Glover	Mrs. Feriba Tinnen
61	Charles Root	F. P. Haywood	W. Landon Hill	F. P. Haywood
62	Graham H. Andrews	J. B. Cheshire	Henry M. London	J. B. Cheshire
63				
64	Charles H. Boyer		John W. Holmes	
65				William C. Guess
66	E. L. Perry	W. S. Dupree	W. S. Dupree	C. S. Biggs
67	Manton Oliver		John W. Satterfield	Manton Oliver
68			Miss Ann Collins	Miss Ann Collins
69	C. A. Williams			E. D. Tippett

Parishes and Missions	Lay Readers	Supt. Church School
70 Roanoke Rapids, All Saint's	T. W. Mullen	T. W. Mullen
71 Rockingham, Messiah		Isaac London
72 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's		Aaron Oakley
73 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	Kemp D. Battle	T. J. Pearsall
74 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.)		J. W. Black
75 Rowan County, St. Matthew's		R. L. Shoaf
76 Roxboro, St. Mark's		R. P. Michaels
77 Salisbury, St. Luke's	Ralph Bridges	Mrs. Claude Morris
78 Salisbury, St. Paul's		W. A. Winecoff
79 Salisbury, St. Peter's		
80 Sanford, St. Thomas'		Mrs. Teta Frazier
81 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.)	S. Royster	
82 Scotland Neck, Trinity Parish	H. T. Clark, W. E. Smith	C. S. Alexander
83 Selma, St. Gabriel's		
84 Smithfield, St. Paul's		
85 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	Thomas A. Kelly	John M. Howarth
86 Speed, St. Mary's	Henry Gray Shelton	Henry C. Bourne
87 Spray, St. Luke's	G. H. Quesenbury, C. B. Beck, Lester McDonald	T. D. Pulliam
88 Statesville, Holy Cross (col.)		Mrs. Esther Kinbrough
89 Statesville, Trinity	J. J. Kiser	J. S. Warren
90 Stoneville, Emmanuel		
91 Stovall, St. Peter's		
92 Tarboro, Calvary		Ed Lewis Clayton
93 Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.)		M. M. Weston
94 Townesville, Holy Trinity		
95 Union County, St. Timothy's		Mrs. Lee Griffin
96 Wadesboro, Calvary		Fred J. Coxe, Jr.
97 Wake County, St. John's		
98 Walnut Cove, Christ		
99 Warren County, St. Luke's (col.)	Robert L. Harris	Frank Harris
100 Warrenton, All Saints' (col.)		Fred L. Thornton
101 Warrenton, Emmanuel		J. G. Mitchell
102 Weldon, Grace	W. R. Anderson	
103 Wilson, St. Mark's (col)	John H. Clark	John H. Clark
104 Wilson, St. Timothy's	S. W. Smith, Jr.	Mrs. C. M. Fleming, Jr.
105 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	Aaron W. Cornwall, Jr.	Fred S. Hill
106 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.)		H. W. Hall
107 Woodleaf, St. George		

	Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer
70	T. W. Mullen	W. F. Joyner	M. Scott Benton	W. F. Joyner
71	A. G. Corpening	C. W. King	W. W. King	Geo. M. Bowes
72	George W. Patterson			Miss Lillie Hill
73	F. S. Spruill	F. E. Winslow	T. J. Pearsall	Miss Bessie Bunn
74			Westry Horne	Dr. J. W. Black
75				A. D. Carscadden
76	R. P. Michaels			Jas. Vaughan
77	Claude S. Morris	Frank B. Marsh	Lee Overman Gregory	Wm. F. Robertson
78	W. A. Winecoff			J. E. Beeker
79	Wm. R. Lyerly	M. L. Lyrely		Miss Katherine K. Fisher
80	S. J. Hinsdale			W. W. Robards
81				S. Royster
82	W. E. Smith	P. E. Shields	W. B. Sherrod	W. E. Allmond
83				
84				
85	Elmer E. Davis	John C. Barron	John M. Howarth	John C. Barron
86	James Satterthwaite	Henry Gray Shelton	R. H. Langston	R. H. Langston
87	C. B. Beck	Gordon Turner	Samuel Sutliff	Alfred Hodgson
88	Mrs. Carrie Colvert	Mrs. Josephine Rams'y	Mrs. Louise Renwick	Dr. Robt. S. Holliday
89	John A. Price	J. J. Kiser	Edw. French	G. M. Tuten
90				
91				R. T. Gregory
92	W. Carter Darrow	Sam N. Clark	Francis P. Jenkins	Francis Jenkins
93	C. M. Dancy	S. B. Richardson	J. M. Wilson	C. M. Dancy
94	Edmund B. Taylor			Robert B. Taylor
95				
96	Herman H. Hardison	E. N. Baker	Wm. B. Little	W. B. Little
97				Mrs. Donald Gulley
98				
99				R. L. Harris
100	Joel K. Green			C. Cawthorne
101	M. C. McGuire	Wm. Boyce	S. E. Burroughs	L. E. Beddoe
102	Harry Smith	C. S. Vinson		W. R. Anderson
103		John W. Rogers	Milton M. Bethel	John H. Clark
104	W. J. Boykin	J. D. Eagles	R. C. Bagby	Calvin Young
105	R. Edward Lasater	Aaron W. Cornwall, Jr.	Frederick S. Hill	Meades H. Willis
106	W. E. Matthews		Dr. H. W. Hall	H. W. Hall
107	Wm. A. Benson		Worth Benson	Fitzhugh Watson

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

	1934	*1935*
Clergy	62	63
Deacons Ordained	2	4
Priests Ordained	3	2
Clergy Received	3	2
Clergy Transferred	2	3
Candidates for Orders	9	6
Postulants	3	2
Parishes	43	42
Organized Missions	37	40
Unorganized Missions	42	40
Baptisms, Infant	419	372
Baptisms, Adult	109	82
Baptisms, Total	528	454
Confirmations	633	628
Marriages	134	139
Burials	298	251
Baptized Persons	17,109	17,189
Communicants	11,814	12,120
Church School Officers and Teachers	830	832
Church School Pupils	6,448	5,983
Bible Class Enrollment	1,370	1,312
Total Enrollment, Church School	8,648	8,127
Total Contributions, Church Schools	$8,694.26	$7,639.42

Receipts

Balances	$ 6,723.26	$ 7,581.88
Current Expenses	179,952.32	190,258.98
Special Parish Expenses	19,034.47	18,281.22
Church's Program—Outside Purposes	31,267.89	31,539.11
Capital and Transfers	9,726.76	6,003.56
Total	246,704.70	253,664.75

Disbursements

Salary of Clergy	$ 78,934.77	$ 82,390.85
Organist and Choir	11,850.51	13,141.83
Fuel, Light, and Water	9,845.65	10,158.40
Sexton	9,950.30	10,145.84
Lay Workers and Other Operating	16,555.60	18,537.64
Episcopal Maintenance	9,073.35	8,684.25
Pension Premium	6,833.21	6,879.36
Repairs and Improvements	12,384.38	9,339.46
Other Special Parish Expenses	15,896.16	16,099.52
Interest on Loans	9,348.77	9,563.60

The Church's Program	40,061.57	42,266.93
Specials for Outside Purposes	6,735.56	4,374.99
Capital and Transfers	11,057.57	14,514.24
Balances	8,177.30	7,567.84
Total	$ 246,704.70	$ 253,664.75

VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY

Churches and Chapels	$1,763,375.00	$1,860,750.00
Rectories	246,613.00	234,913.00
Parish Houses	591,666.00	530,816.00
Land	754,175.00	774,330.00
Furniture	219,260.00	223,580.00
Total Values	3,575,089.00	3,624,389.00
Insurance	1,791,700.00	1,869,295.00
Indebtedness	198,210.29	189,066.04
Endowments and Invested Funds	335,964.00	332,804.00

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Parishes and Missions	Baptisms: Children	Baptisms: Adults	Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants: Last Reported	Communicants: Present Number	Daily Offices: Sundays	Daily Offices: Other Days	Holy Communion: Sundays	Holy Communion: Other Days	Church School: Officers and Teachers	Church School: Pupils	Church School: Bible Classes	Church School: Total Enrollment	Church School: Total Contributions
1 Albermarle, Christ						41		25	21	2	2		2	2		1	$
2 Ansonville, All Soul's						12	8	9	12		3						
3 Asheboro, Good Shepherd			2			24		18	16		4						
4 Battleboro, St. John's	2		2	2	1	74	55	58	36	7	12		4	20		24	
5 Burlington, Holy Comforter	13		22	1	4	132	286	217	52	34	18	45	13	66	24	103	160.00
6 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	1		5	4	3	310	181	187	68	17	53	8	10	56		66	112.05
7 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	16		9		6	155	81	88	52	5	12	2	9	202		211	
8 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	4	1	11	2	4	360	265	270	53	28	18	70	12	91		105	391.08
9 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	2		4			50	42	51	51	15	14	1	5	60		65	71.10
10 Charlotte, St. Martin's	11	1	22	2	3	726	373	196	72	52	64	13	35	209	35	279	1,028 76
11 Charlotte, St. Mary's	9		10	4	3	112	61	60	72	40	15	5	2	15		17	23 36
12 Charlotte, St. Michael's (col)	5	1	7	2	1	110	85	89	104	39	44	12	10	60	14	84	30.00
13 Charlotte, St. Peter's	50	8	44	11	19	939	745	743	42	51	65	16	10	247	72	349	186.49
14 China Grove, Ascension					1	12	8	7	12		3						
15 Cleveland, Christ	6		2	1	1	160	112	122	18	9	13	1	10	56	24	90	41 41
16 Concord, All Saints'	5		4	1	1	161	104	104	32	31	44	6	9	11	14	54	
17 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	5	1			1	126	80	79	42	14	46	25	9	42	12	63	116.35
18 Davie County, Ascension	2					44	26	26	12	10	12	2	1	26		29	
19 Durham, Ephphatha		2	3	2		161	161	164	121	24	15		1		40	41	
20 Durham, St. Andrew's						70	57	53	84	1	1		7	56	15	78	
21 Durham, St. Joseph's	1		2		1	175	98	87	95	4	11		8	41	45	94	
22 Durham, St. Philip's	6	1	11	1	9	510	418	440	44	71	29	9	15	99	10	124	82.35
23 Durham, St. Titus' (col)		5	16	1	1	96	64	74	40	11	41	6	5	28		11	
24 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	1					84	52	50	18	9	15	2	4	68	49	121	12.75
25 Elkin, Galloway Memorial			1			18	6	12		52	12		4	21		25	
26 Enfield, Advent	1	2	4	1	1	88	58	58	52	6	26	2	6	25		31	114 23
27 Erwin, St. Stephen's	6		3		1	111	88	92	49	10	12	9	5	36	29	70	51.41
28 Germanton, St. Philip's						13	11	11	24		1						
29 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	8	1	14	2	3	542	353	166	40	52	67	99	18	119		137	
30 Greensboro, Redeemer (col)	1	1	1	10	14	51	47	51	85	71	28	26	6	64		70	15.00
31 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	5	1	14	6	1	221	182	182	81	203	28	27	17	82	21	122	201.19
32 Halifax, St. Mark's	2		1	1	2	57	42	41					5	24	2	31	18 81
33 Hamlet, All Saint's			6	1	1	60	14	37	44	31	9	1					
34 Henderson, Holy Innocent's	6	1	16	4	8	340	296	316	84	142	44	26	15	101	41	159	150.00
35 Henderson, Resurrection (col)	7		9		1	136	59	67	84	182	9		7	118	9	154	18.80
36 Henderson, St. John's					1	88	28	28	11	1	11		9	190		199	
37 High Point, St. Mary's	3		5	3	2	228	177	174	37	14	48	24	12	75	6	93	80.12
38 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	1		2		5	81	67	71	128	32	12	12	3	24		27	34 28
39 Iredell County, St. James'	2		3			56	19	16	20		6		5	20	27	52	
40 Jackson, The Saviour	3		3			25	21	24	24	14	5	4	4	11		15	
41 Kittrell, St. James						7	4	4	14		5	2					
42 Lawrence, Grace	1		6	1	2	49	28	31	21	17	15	4	3	27	26	56	1.00
43 Leaksville, Epiphany			5		3	130	84	90	50	40	12	2	11	70	15	96	
44 Lexington, Grace	1		2	2	1	101	79	79	21	19	22	3	9	59		68	188.60
45 Littleton, St. Alban's	1	1	4	2		49	12	39	21	10	12	4	3	10		13	32 45
46 Littleton, St. Anna's (col)	1		4			15	18	22			12		2	16		18	
47 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col)	4		6		2	139	93	97	94	186	6		10	257	14	281	41.20
48 Louisburg, St. Paul's	5		9	1	1	101	80	80	61	20	22	10	7	60	15	82	106.94
49 Mayodan, Messiah	7	1				117	57	91	24	11	12		10	50	58	118	150.00
50 Mecklenburg, St. Mark's	2			1	1	122	69	71	16	5	12		8	31	18	57	11.76
51 Milton, Christ					1	11	11	10	31	1	1	1					
52 Monroe, Holy Trinity (col)	7	3	13	1	1	33	16	29	12	7	4		7	45		52	
53 Monroe, St. Paul's	2	1	7	1		156	98	107	73	40	28	6	9	45	1	55	356.00
54 Mount Airy, Holy Trinity	4			1		79	53	61	40	12	12	27	4	36		40	36.40
55 Northampton County, St. Luke's	1		2			27	20	1[illegible]	23		3						
56 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	3	2	13		4	53	31	39	20	40	12		4	79		81	
57 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col)		1		1		92	38	36	24	9	12	6	9	109		118	7 95
58 Oxford, St. Stephen's	2		5	3	6	247	173	214	49	39	46	20	12	58	20	90	71.13
59 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's			1	1	2	64	44	28	28	16	12	2	3	25	8	36	
60 Pittsboro, St. James' (col)		1	2			35	23	23	18	24	10		3	26		29	
61 Raleigh, Christ	6	1	28	9	17	1000	675	692	40	97	64	19	20	177		197	490.00
62 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	7		18	7	4	776	660	674	44	12	40	48	35	207	42	284	510.00
63 Raleigh, St. Ambrose (col)						238	176	176					7	64	22	93	
64 Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col)	1	1	13			250	141	141	45	225	40	6	11	52	60	123	15.00
65 Raleigh, St. Mary's									52	158	26	16					
66 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	13	2	3	4	4	311	194	171	92	18	16	4	17	62	47	126	
67 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	2		1	2	3	100	76	75	50	60	12	2	5	10	8	23	
68 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	1				1	34	29	26	11	8	11	4	2	11	1	14	4 00
69 Ringwood, St. Clement's						17	16	16	10		4		6	26	21	55	8.29
70 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'		4	22	1	3	160	138	151	102	4	13	8	10	130		140	
71 Rockingham, Messiah	1		1		1	74	57	55	43	33	9	3	6	33	11	30	64 29
72 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's		3	5		6	127	52	41	23	238	2		8	93	43	144	28.38
73 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	12		12	3	9	675	500	500	82	36	52	6	14	174	30	228	130.02
74 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col)	3		5		1	28	24	28	20	3	11	5	3	30		33	
75 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	9		4	1	3	165	85	85	39	6	12		12	85	32	129	48.70
76 Roxboro, St. Mark's			2			49	29	32	26	7	8	1	3	11		14	
77 Salisbury, St. Luke's	14		14	1	1	500	287	293	42	43	59	19	15	133	10	188	232.92
78 Salisbury, St. Paul's	1		2		2	90	64	65	24	6	8	2	4	54		58	
79 Salisbury, St. Peter's					1	45	27	22	26		10						
80 Sanford, St. Thomas'	1		5		2	60	32	32	39	7	11	3	4	15		19	1.27
81 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col)					2	12		9	10	2	10	2					
82 Scotland Neck, Trinity	3	2	8		4	178	141	141	104	12	26	5	12	67	40	119	146.54
83 Selma, St. Gabriel's						18	16	16	8	12	32	5					
84 Smithfield, St. Paul's	1			2	2	60	18	45	36	23	15	24	6	18		24	51.00
85 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	5	1	12		2	165	97	108	74	25	56	25	8	40		48	70 63
86 Speed, St. Mary's					2	83	75	74	29	13	14	4	4	34	20	58	15.19
87 Spray, St Luke's	4	10	11	1	8	315	146	154	91	123	15	9	21	169	73	263	690.26
88 Statesville, Holy Cross (col)	2				2	30	22	22	12	6	4		7	32		39	8.00
89 Statesville, Trinity	3		4	1	2	123	87	90	38	13	47	17	6	33	13	54	
90 Stoneville, Emmanuel						3	2	1			9						
91 Stovall, St. Peter's					2	19	20	16	12		3						
92 Tarboro, Calvary	32	17	37	10	11	855	582	612	145	251	67	56	43	290	53	386	260.00
93 Tarboro, St. Luke's (col)	3	1	1	1	1	99	60	61	105	225	17	4	8	97		105	6.00
94 Townesville, Holy Trinity		1	1	1	1	40	27	28	11	2	7						
95 Union County, St. Timothy's					1	12		9	11	5			5	14		19	2.00
96 Wadesboro, Calvary	6		12	1	3	150	92	103	48	16	39	34	7	43		50	120.00
97 Wake County, St. John's						26	20	22	19	2	6						
98 Walnut Cove, Christ						40	34	34		24	12						
99 Warren County, St. Luke's (col)				1		27	24	24		1	12		2	10		12	
100 Warrenton, All Saint's (col)	1		4		2	52	45	47	14	4	12	2	3	14		17	5.18
101 Warrenton, Emmanuel				2	5	142	116	113	31	26	38	18	9	38	14	81	26.94
102 Weldon, Grace					1	110	84	86	42	16	13	4					
103 Wilson, St. Mark's (col)		2	3		2	126	41	51	39	1	9	1	3	20	13	36	4.49
104 Wilson, St Timothy's	3	1	11	3	3	345	212	220	50	10	16	11	14	90		104	175.00
105 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	9		19	7	8	727	507	526	104	30	57	49	42	185	69	296	716.33
106 Winston-Salem, St Stephen's (col)	2					50	37	34	20	12	20	12	6	33		19	12.00
107 Woodleaf, St. George's						33	26	26	12	2	11	1					
Totals	372	82	595	139	251	17189	11815	12120	4467	3643	2139	811	832	5983	1312	8127	$7,635 42

Parishes and Missions	Property: Value of Land	Property: Value of All Property Excluding Land	Property: Insurance	Property: Indebtedness	Rector's Salary Paid in 1935	Receipts: Balance Dec. 31, 1935	Receipts: For Current Expenses	Receipts: For Special Parochial Purposes	Receipts: For Outside Purposes	Receipts: Capital and Transfers	Receipts: Total Receipts
1 Albermarle, Christ	$	$	$	$	$	$	169.19	$	$	$	$ 175.09
2 Ansonville, All Soul's		2,000.00			17.50		44.27		17.92		62.19
3 Asheboro, Good Shepherd	500.00				132.68		188.44			50.00	238.44
4 Battleboro, St. John's	1,000.00	3,500.00	1,000.00		300.00	44 56	529.73	40.00			614.29
5 Burlington, Holy Comforter	15,500.00	105,561.00	92,700.00		3,600.00	127.04	8,385.00		1,522.41		10,214.45
6 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	18,000.00	181,000.00	57,000.00	7,775.00	1,450.00		3,095 48	300.00	800.28	52 89	4,248.65
7 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope											
8 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	75,000.00	56,000.00	1,550.00	1,850 00	2,125.00	1,586.38	3,432.98	1,140.57	1,479.58		7,619.31
9 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	3,500.00	8,500.00	5,000.00		150.00	68.52	303.41	128.12			500.05
10 Charlotte, St. Martin's	12,000.00	46,750.00	35,000.00	1,904 58	2,700.00		7,602 81	1,401.87	3,183.26		12,187.94
11 Charlotte, St. Mary's		18,000.00	10,450.00					23.16	132.74		156.10
12 Charlotte, St. Michael's (col)	3,000.00	24,000.00	15,000.00		650.00		1,253.03	189.02	125.00		1,567.05
13 Charlotte, St. Peter's	168,000.00	105,700.00	98,000.00	11,410.00	3,600.00	17.27	19,315.80	3,971.56	922.70		24,227.13
14 China Grove, Ascension		4,000.00			99.69		258.00				258.00
15 Cleveland, Christ	800.00	19,800.00	11,000.00		173.73	4.68	499.34	36 19	244 80		785.01
16 Concord, All Saints'	10,000.00	16,000.00			2,500.00		3,443.15	25 00	495.89		1,964.04
17 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd		20,000.00	14,500.00		575.00	5.87	945.62	95.00	5.53		1,052.02
18 Davie County, Ascension	100.00	1,500.00	800.00		255.00		303.34		71.75		375.09
19 Durham, Ephphatha		15,200 00	12,000.00		70.00		176.12		82.66		258 98
20 Durham, St. Andrew's	500.00	2,000.00	845.00		225.00		316.95		197.80		514.75
21 Durham, St. Joseph's	12,000.00	45,000.00	32,500.00		580.00	9.89	1,046.53	6.00	55.52		1,117.94
22 Durham, St. Philip's	50,000.00	69,000.00	53,300.00	13,232.83	2,445.00	427.35	6,261 80	1,411.13	2,397.11		10,497.19
23 Durham, St. Titus' (col)	5,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,091.12	410.00	119.47	1,241.44				1,360.91
24 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	100.00	2,100.00	1,200.00		12.00	11 52	34 13	59.75	10.00		115.18
25 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	1,500.00	1,500.00			180.00		284.90				284.90
26 Enfield, Advent	1,500.00	10,500.00	5,000.00	900.00	500.00	199.94	1,065 41				1,265.35
27 Erwin, St. Stephen's	1,805.00	24,168.00	22,000.00	96.45	1,624.97	1.34	2,196.60				2,197.74
28 Germanton, St. Philip's	100.00	1,450.00			42 00		42.00				42.00
29 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	75,000.00	61,500.00	42,500.00	36,765.00	2,400.00	532 84	12,154.39	1,534.76	509.54	499.65	15,411.18
30 Greensboro, Redeemer (col)	4,000.00	8,100.00	7,000.00	45 00	120.00	.38	366.00				166.38
31 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	30,000.00	21,000.00	12,000.00	1,000.00	1,915.76	73.91	3,260.06	497.82	539.79		4,371.58
32 Halifax, St. Mark's		4,500.00	3,800.00		360.00	775.57	429.42	34 14	70 66		1,109.79
33 Hamlet, All Saint's	2,000.00	10,750.00	7,000.00		650.00	11.59	474.02		35.48	140.00	881.09
34 Henderson, Holy Innocent's	5,000.00	70,100.00	50,000.00		1,000.00		4,969.47	251.09	1,647.18		6,867.74
35 Henderson, Resurrection (col)	1,500.00	2,700.00	1,500.00		71 25		275.06	21.30			296.16
36 Henderson, St. John's							88.60	64.25	11.00		163.85
37 High Point, St. Mary's	10,000 00	92,500.00	61,000.00	42,451.01	1,850.00	1.86	2,821.83	14.75	116.87	600.00	3,599.11
38 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's		16,000.00	17,500.00		1,560.00	275.34	2,336.30		295 41		2,907.05
39 Iredell County, St. James'	200.00	505.00			6.00	1 49	31.24				34.71
40 Jackson, The Saviour		12,000 00			150.00		205.88	57.74			261.62
41 Kittrell, St. James	1,000.00	5,200.00				15.91	11.12				49.21
42 Lawrence, Grace	1,000.00	4,000 00	1,500.00		9.00	25 24	77.04	72.08	29.41		201.79
43 Leaksville, Epiphany	1,000.00	4,000.00	1,000.00		800.00	4 38	1,408.78				1,411.16
44 Lexington, Grace	1,000.00	14,000.00	10,000.00		1,800.00	124 19	2,608.98	200 00	601.30		1,534.67
45 Littleton, St. Alban's	2,000.00	5,500.00	4,000 00		225.00		389.99	12.75	95.65		498.19
46 Littleton, St. Anna's (col)	1,500.00	2,000.00			81 00		144 19		8.00		152.19
47 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col)	2,000.00	4,100.00	2,000.00		187.25		370.86	19.42			190.28
48 Louisburg, St. Paul's	4,000.00	12,500.00			480.00	42.65	739.60		80.00		862.25
49 Mayodan, Messiah	1,000.00	11,400.00			100.00		321.35		58.00		379.15
50 Mecklenburg, St. Mark's	1,000.00	9,100.00	4,500.00		342.88	12.81	551.80	276.00	279 43		1,122.04
51 Milton, Christ	200.00	3,000.00	1,000.00		50.00		116.65	40.00	34 76		191.41
52 Monroe, Holy Trinity (col)	600 00	1,350.00	1,000.00		18.00		18 68	12 50	7 21		58.19
53 Monroe, St. Paul's	4,000 00	16,000.00	12,500.00	444.84	750.00	91 93	1,327.11		511.25	444 84	2,375.15
54 Mount Airy, Holy Trinity	3,000.00	4,200.00	3,300.00		400.00		619 01		77.00		696.01
55 Northampton County, St. Luke's	200.00	3,600.00			109.96	11.55	142.51		73.21		227.27
56 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	100.00	2,000.00	1,200.00		172.00		275.00				275.00
57 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col)		18,000.00	18,000.00	337.42	56.00		69.50	13.95	19.27	103 60	406.12
58 Oxford, St. Stephen's	12,500.00	50,500.00	41,600.00	1,486 69	1,380.00	129 24	2,570 62	150.00	772.19	1,448.73	5,070.78
59 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	2,000.00	13,000.00	6,500.00		1,000.00	89.70	1,223.96		422.71	250.00	1,986.17
60 Pittsboro, St. James' (col)	200 00	1,900.00			29 47	38.18				18 04	56.22
61 Raleigh, Christ	25,000.00	185,000.00	169,500 00		4,700.00	300.00	10,001.29	1,062.14	4,113.67	846.39	16,123.49
62 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	70,000.00	130,000.00	112,500.00	8,900.00	3,175.00	240.84	8,255.84	1,074 60	2,352.57	396.99	12,320.84
63 Raleigh, St. Ambrose (col)	4,000.00	7,000.00			1,500.00						
64 Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col)	2,000.00	29,000.00	23,000.00			48 00	104.31		900.56		1,052.87
65 Raleigh, St. Mary's							109.73		849.41		959.14
66 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	15,000.00	84,000.00			139.00	.36	703.96		94.57		798.89
67 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	1,000.00	16,000.00	12,000.00		1,000.00		1,435 20				1,435.20
68 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	200.00	5,100 00			100.00	115.98				2.00	117.98
69 Ringwood, St. Clement's	200 00	1,000.00			17.00		19.50	8.29	22.00		49.79
70 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	3,000.00	25,000.00	17,000.00	1,200.00	1,700.00	175.99	2,455.60	358.08	447.72	112.75	3,550.14
71 Rockingham, Messiah		7,200 00	5,200 00		800.00	116.46	1,426.07		105.10		1,647.63
72 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	125.00	2,150.00	1,500.00			.92	81.39		53 87		136.18
73 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	5,000.00	70,000 00	50,000.00	8,700.00	2,820.00	380.46	7,760.66	601.93			8,743.05
74 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col)					16.44		82.26	5.00			87.26
75 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	500.00	4,500.00	1,500.00		100.00		266.17				266.17
76 Roxboro, St. Mark's	500.00	7,350.00	6,000.00		71.45	2 03	195.20	47.06	6 93		251.22
77 Salisbury, St. Luke's	17,000.00	39,500.00	12,500.00		1,800.00	56.74	4,411.63	87.40	91.03		4,646.80
78 Salisbury, St. Paul's	300.00	4,000.00	3,000.00		82 00	13 88	186.00				199.88
79 Salisbury, St. Peter's		4,500.00	2,500.00				78 87				78.87
80 Sanford, St. Thomas'	2,500.00	11,700.00	6,600.00	825 00	350.00	3.23	490.71	70.36	138 51	300 00	1,002.81
81 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col)		500.00			32.00		41.00				41.00
82 Scotland Neck, Trinity	7,500.00	44,500.00	43,050.00	7,423.00	604.09	249.67	2,672.06	216.00	147.54		3,285.27
83 Selma, St. Gabriel's	500 00	1,100.00									
84 Smithfield, St. Paul's	750 00	3,600 00	1,500.00		248.00		625.26				625 26
85 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	13,000.00	31,500.00	20,000.00	13,575 00	2,200.00	20.00	4,475.35	160.05	684.45	9.00	5,346.85
86 Speed, St. Mary's	100.00	3,000.00	1,000.00		60.59	.99	82 08		75 81		158.88
87 Spray, St Luke's	2,000.00	16,700 00	8,500.00		1,394.60		1,420.31	688 45	417.22		2,525.98
88 Statesville, Holy Cross (col)	200.00	13,000.00			200.00		61.20	7.25	12.75		81.20
89 Statesville, Trinity	4,000.00	6,500.00			1,212.50	9 34	1,756.74	14 50		300.00	2,080.58
90 Stoneville, Emmanuel	1,550 00										
91 Stovall, St. Peter's	200.00	1,000.00	1,000.00		120.00		158.24				158.24
92 Tarboro, Calvary	10,000.00	104,000.00	50,000.00	14,683.10	3,544.02	119.58	7,972.80	379.40			8,471.78
93 Tarboro, St. Luke's (col)		4,000.00	2,000.00		143.52		237 44	13.00			250.44
94 Townesville, Holy Trinity	150.00	4,850.00	4,000.00		100.00		336.35	15.00			351.35
95 Union County, St. Timothy's	50.00	800 00					5.00				5.00
96 Wadesboro, Calvary		31,700.00	16,500.00	1,670.00	1,800.00		3,696.65	881.69	603 06		5,181.40
97 Wake County, St. John's	100.00				30.00		96.52				96.52
98 Walnut Cove, Christ	1,000.00	3,200.00			180.00		228 40				228 40
99 Warren County, St. Luke's (col)	50.00	975.00			43.00		55.15		7.00		62 15
100 Warrenton, All Saint's (col)		7,525.00	1,500.00	973.00	119.13		330.26		15.00		345.26
101 Warrenton, Emmanuel		47,000.00	23,000.00		1,200.00	15.79	2,014.75		736.75		2,767.29
102 Weldon, Grace		11,100.00	7,000.00		600.00	1 35	767.87		68.75		817.97
103 Wilson, St. Mark's (col)	4,000.00	6,800.00	2,700.00		2,285.00		168.21			30.68	198.89
104 Wilson, St Timothy's	15,000.00	75,000.00	42,000.00	3,500.00	96.00	226.94	3,940.76				4,167.70
105 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	20,000.00	510,000.00	410,000.00	300.00	4,187.50	346.93	17,698 95	470.90	1,521.65		20,040.43
106 Winston-Salem, St Stephen's (col)		4,075.00		25.00	60.00		205.00		5 00		210.00
107 Woodleaf, St. George's	200.00	1,300.00				10.01	87.13				97.14
Totals	$774,330 00	$2,850,059 00	$1,869,295.00	$189,066.04	$82,390.85	$7,581.88	$190,258 98	$18,281 22	$31,539.11	$6,003.56	$253,664.75

Parishes and Missions	Current Expenses: Clergy Organist and Choir, Fuel, Light and Water, Sexton	Current Expenses: Paid Lay Workers And Other Current Operating	Current Expenses: Pension Premiums	Current Expenses: E. & C. Fund	Special Parish Expenses: Repairs and Improvements	Special Parish Expenses: Other Special Parish Purposes	Special Parish Expenses: Interest on Loans, etc.	Outside Purposes: The Church's Program	Outside Purposes: Specials	Capital and Transfers	Total Disbursements	Balance	
1 Albermarle, Christ	$	$ 107.46	$	$	$	$ 23.00	$	$	$ 5.90	$	$ 136.36	$ 38.71	1
2 Ansonville, All Soul's	17.50		1.12	5.00		1.05		10.00	5.32		62.19		2
3 Asheboro, Good Shepherd	140.67	5.55						29.19			175.41	63.03	3
4 Battleboro, St. John's	182.14	14 15	21.22	18.00		6.85		141.50	10.00		596.06	18.21	4
5 Burlington, Holy Comforter	5,561.89	771.27	124.46	500.00	99.77	130.59	8.50	787 80	714.61	1,000.00	9,920.89	313.56	5
6 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	1,850.00	119.04	215.60	150.00	200.00	12.24	374.01	802.01	5.75	100.00	4,248.65		6
7 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope													7
8 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	2,823.59	391.41	187.18		97.17	526.68	203.47	961.90	224.19	1,369.38	6,785.37	851.94	8
9 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	204.81	29.19	11.12	36.00		75.90		37.76			395.20	104 85	9
10 Charlotte, St. Martin's	3,963.22	1,964.01	241.11	393.00	1,399.10	501.88	85.53	2,435.00	748.26	452.61	12,187.94		10
11 Charlotte, St. Mary's								156.10			156.10		11
12 Charlotte, St. Michael's (col)	1,022.48	169.61	60.94		152.00	37.02		120.00	5.00		1,567.05		12
13 Charlotte, St. Peter's	6,892.89	1,959.99	126.82	648.00	772.32	6,405.20	240.00	4,684.07	487.01	1,805.44	24,221.74	5.59	13
14 China Grove, Ascension	99.96	15.82	9.58	12.00	19.50	2.00		96.85			255.71	2.29	14
15 Cleveland, Christ	356.92	68 30	50.21	27.00		37.78		211 20	33.60		785.01		15
16 Concord, All Saints'	2,807.74	23 72	193.66	50.00	99 11	6.85	5.05	470 10	25.79	120.00	3,802.02	162.02	16
17 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	650.25	8.16	52.61	66.00	95.00			140.00	5.53		1,017.55	34 47	17
18 Davie County, Ascension	255.00	9 85	18 49	20.00				67.91	3 84		375.09		18
19 Durham, Ephphatha	114.71	51.50		3.00				76.05	6.61		251.87	7.11	19
20 Durham, St. Andrew's	241.10		21.20	25.00		3.25		167.20		55.00	514.75		20
21 Durham, St. Joseph's	898.43	28.10	32.16	25.00	21 23	53.85		55.52			1,134.29	3 65	21
22 Durham, St. Philip's	3,716 69	921.96	153.38	334.00	590.05	581.10	890.46	2,488.65	13.03	765.82	10,455.14	42.25	22
23 Durham, St. Titus' (col)	520.74	86.13	32 35	3 00	57 15	29.80	246.08	30.75		100.00	1,106.00	254.91	23
24 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	21.17	3.50		3.00		60.29		21.21			109.19	6.19	24
25 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	194.60	26.00	13.50					10.00			244.10	40.80	25
26 Enfield, Advent	708.20		18.84	84.00		17.89	100.00	107.18			1,236.11	29.24	26
27 Erwin, St. Stephen's	1,734.81	28.38	155.14	52.50	10.00	104.13		100.00	7.29		2,192.45	5.29	27
28 Germanton, St. Philip's	42.00										42.00		28
29 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	4,047.26	1,095.67	306.70	138.00	1,749.29	587.96	1,102.83	1,470.00	93.09	1,910.00	14,700.80	730.38	29
30 Greensboro, Redeemer (col)	265.00	10.00	24.00	3.50		15.00	24.00	5.00		18.00	164.50	1 88	30
31 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	2,721.84	310.10	311.89	138.45	8 50	287.77	180.00	309.02	42.32		4,312.09	39.49	31
32 Halifax, St. Mark's	198.00	28 15	37.59	10.00		5.35		80.66		725.00	1,304.75	5.04	32
33 Hamlet, All Saint's	704 81	27.75	56.23	25.00				35.48	24.66	2.00	875.93	5.16	33
34 Henderson, Holy Innocent's	3,931 42	110.16		210.00	55.11	843.80		1,565.10			6,715.59	152.15	34
35 Henderson, Resurrection (col)	159.60	12.75		1.00	8.75	21.30					205.40	90.96	35
36 Henderson, St. John's	56.00	26.05				70.80		11.00			163.85		36
37 High Point, St. Mary's	2,247.99	43.50	145.00	10.00		29.50	205.50	63.74	61.13	275.00	3,081.16	515.95	37
38 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	1,748.94	89.55	174.71	152.00	22.50	38.81		248.32	74.00		2,548.85	158 20	38
39 Iredell County, St. James'	6.00					3 44		12.50			21.94	12.79	39
40 Jackson, The Saviour	172.74		16.88	15.00				59.00			263.62		40
41 Kittrell, St. James	4.00			3.00				42.02			49.02	.21	41
42 Lawrence, Grace	40.28	7.92		3.00	68 10	54 50		26.68	2.75		203.21	.56	42
43 Leaksville, Epiphany	1,018.85	159.62	62.70	80.00	64 84	5 44					1,391 45	21.71	43
44 Lexington, Grace	2,035 00	105.10	118.70	160.00	96.49	200.00		540.00	61.30		3,336.79	197 88	44
45 Littleton, St. Alban's	269.50	19.67	19.04	15.00		22.57		71.79	8.10	2.75	488.42	9.97	45
46 Littleton, St. Anna's (col)	81.00		6.08	3.00	10.00	4.11		8.00			112.19	40.00	46
47 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col)	272.75	39.16		3.00	22.50	52.87					390.28		47
48 Louisburg, St. Paul's	637.28	40.00	49.52	20.00	32.00			80.00			858.80	3 45	48
49 Mayodan, Messiah	310.00		39.35	10.00							179.15		49
50 Mecklenburg, St. Mark's	376.47	49.89	21.22	32.00	181.44		.98	190.00	89.43	75.00	1,018 43	101.61	50
51 Milton, Christ	77 25	16.40		3.00	40.00			10.00	4.76		191 41		51
52 Monroe, Holy Trinity (col)	31.75	6.83			12.50			7.21			58.29	.10	52
53 Monroe, St. Paul's	940.88	152.68	69.66	84.00	554.50		11.34	505.00	6.25		2,326.31	49 04	53
54 Mount Airy, Holy Trinity	481.64	5.55	17.81	25.00		88.40		72.00	5.00		695.42	.61	54
55 Northampton County, St. Luke's	122.41		13.76	12.00				49.00	1 10		200.27	27.00	55
56 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	210.00	45.00		20.00							275.00		56
57 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col)	69.50			6.00		3.60		19 27		307.95	406.32		57
58 Oxford, St. Stephen's	1,928.76	289.02	122 53	230.00	81.96		11.76	764.65	13.71	1,448.73	4,891.12	179.66	58
59 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,035.15	75.00	90.12	96.00				381.50	41.21	257.38	1,976.36	10.01	59
60 Pittsboro, St. James' (col)	29.47			3.00	1.00			20.00	2.75		56.22		60
61 Raleigh, Christ	6,676.96	1,824 98	411.14	504.00	677.40	505.90	10.00	1,630.00	483.67	1,267.44	16,013.49	310.00	61
62 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	5,263.49	384.35	199.60	583.00	379.22	917 04	530.00	2,325.90	26.67	1,039.09	11,648 36	672.48	62
63 Raleigh, St. Ambrose (col)													63
64 Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col)		58 87		50.00				705 10	195.46		1,009.43	41.44	64
65 Raleigh, St. Mary's		59.71		50.00				693.00	156.41		959.14		65
66 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	562.04	57.81	37.50	40.00				69.08	25.49		791 92	6.97	66
67 Reidsville, St. Thomas'	1,100.00	77.58		60.00				47.40		141.40	1,426.38	8.82	67
68 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	103.75	2 00		2.50				7.15	2.58		117.98		68
69 Ringwood, St. Clement's	19.50			10.00		8.29		12.00			49.79		69
70 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	1,963.51	77.76	138.61	140.00	270.83	187.12	86.50	415.88	1.25	185.50	3,486.96	63.18	70
71 Rockingham, Messiah	921.97	435.36	78.00	96.00				100.00	5.10		1,636.43	11.20	71
72 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	10.74	16.96		3.00		50.58		45.91			127.19	8.99	72
73 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	4,420.78	122.74	316.06	312.00	192.32	354.16	772.00	1,722.96			8,213.02	530 03	73
74 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col)	48.84	6.30	4.34	3.00		12.00		10.00			84 48	2.78	74
75 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	109.60	16.07	7.50	3 00				130.00			266 17		75
76 Roxboro, St. Mark's	113.04	4.32	3 45	12.00	6.60	19.80	19.00	50.00	6.93		235.14	16 08	76
77 Salisbury, St. Luke's	2,953.27	21.61	162.52	276.00	132.53	123.05		800.00	13.53		4,484.51	162.29	77
78 Salisbury, St. Paul's	105.39	7 88	13.51	5.05				58.05	10.00		199.88		78
79 Salisbury, St. Peter's	21.35	4.95		5.00		11.60		35.97			78 87		79
80 Sanford, St. Thomas'	385.00	62.50	23.28	12.00	66.75	12.90		138 51		300.00	1,000.94	1.87	80
81 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col)	32.00	6.00		3.00							41.00		81
82 Scotland Neck, Trinity	934.11	427.11	41.76	150.00	207.99		600.37	252.65		409.75	3,023.74	261.53	82
83 Selma, St. Gabriel's													83
84 Smithfield, St. Paul's	268 80	92.57	28.56	32.00	45 48	53.86		18 95		56.00	616.22	9 04	84
85 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	2,526.71	856.19	208.92	50.00	87 48	160.05	696.05	620.15	64.10	50.00	5,319 85	27 00	85
86 Speed, St. Mary's	72 59			6.00				73.00	2.81		154 40	4 48	86
87 Spray, St Luke's	1,651.26	172.73	111.68	75.00		83.49		409.09	22.73		2,525.98		87
88 Statesville, Holy Cross (col)	40.20	16.00		5.00	5.75	1.50		12.75			81.20		88
89 Statesville, Trinity	1,591.27	66.03	81.68	65.00		56.78		145.85		50.00	2,056.61	23.97	89
90 Stoneville, Emmanuel													90
91 Stovall, St. Peter's	132.00		9.12		12.12			5 00			158.24		91
92 Tarboro, Calvary	5,247.12	1,012.45	283.77	380.00	133.85		739.44	442.79	201.83		8,441 45	30 33	92
93 Tarboro, St. Luke's (col)	155.52	.75	10.71	10.00	41.01	13.92		16.00			247.91	2.53	93
94 Townesville, Holy Trinity	119.90	13 39	5.00	21.00	25.00	15.00	40.25		21.00		260.54	90.81	94
95 Union County, St. Timothy's	5.00										5.00		95
96 Wadesboro, Calvary	2,024 60		162.22	185.00	87.82	2,082.16	100 43	492.11	47.06		5,181.40		96
97 Wake County, St. John's	30.00					12 63		18 00			60.63	35.89	97
98 Walnut Cove, Christ		213.40		3.00				12.00			228.40		98
99 Warren County, St. Luke's (col)	43.00		4.28	3.00	1.00	3.87		7.00			62.15		99
100 Warrenton, All Saint's (col)	142.38	24 13	27.20	3.00	97.05			15.00			308.76	36.50	100
101 Warrenton, Emmanuel	1,489.68	133.09	166.17	144.00				626.29	181 60		2,740.83	26 46	101
102 Weldon, Grace	660.00	20.61	51 53	33.00				68.75			833.89	4.08	102
103 Wilson, St. Mark's (col)	129.28				2.00	35.73		26 24	5.64		198.89		103
104 Wilson, St Timothy's	2,755.07	430.32		81.00	164 30	25.00		662.26			4,117.95	49.75	104
105 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	9,240.43	1,995.00	348.66	1,035.25	80.25	164.32	18.05	6,346 03	43.64		19,471.63	568.80	105
106 Winston-Salem, St Stephen's (col)	111.50		5.75	3.00		12.00	40.00	5.00		25.00	202 25	7 75	106
107 Woodleaf, St. George's		5.31	20.00	3.00				60.00			88.31	8 83	107
Totals	$115,836.92	$18,537.64	$6,879.36	$8,684.25	$9,339.46	$16,099.52	$9,561.60	$42,266.93	4,374.99	$34,514 24	$246,096.91	$7,576 84	

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIRST
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 11 AND 12, 1937

CHAPEL HILL
ORANGE PRINTSHOP
1937

THE ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SECOND

ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD

ON MAY 10 AND 11, 1938

IN

CALVARY CHURCH

TARBORO, N. C.

INDEX

B

Bishop, Address of 71
Bishop, Official Acts of 82
Brown, Rev. Bertram Ervin, Memorial Page 22
Budget for 1938 33

C

Candidates 12
Canons, Report of Committee on, ... 49, 58, 64
Chancellor, Report of 32
Church Pension Fund, Report of 54
Clergy, Lists of 7, 11
College Work, Report of 52
Committees, Canonical 36
Committees, Special Appointment 33

Committees, Special
- On Rural Work Recommendations 55
- On Historiographer 56
- On the Memorial to Bishop Cheshire 66
- On the Report of the Trustees 56
- On Report of Gen. W. A. Smith Trustees 50

Credentials, Report of Committee on 28

D

Deaf Mission, Report of 53
Diocesan Officers 5

E

Elections 65
Examining Chaplains, Report of 50
- Nomination and Confirmation of 63

Executive Council, Report of 24

G

Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of 57

I

Invitation from Calvary Church, Tarboro 64

J

Journal of Proceedings 23

L

Lay Officers 137
Lenten Offering, Report of 68

M

Missionaries from Diocese 21
Murdoch Memorial Society
  Canon Creating 58
  History 60

N

New Parishes, Report of Committee on 51
North Carolina Churchman, Report of 51

P

Parishes and Missions, Lists of 13
Postulants 12

R

Resolutions
  On Insuring Diocesan Property 63
  On an Addition to Saint Mary's House 64
  On Appreciation of Hospitality 65
  On Preparing an Agenda Before Convention 66
  On Remission of Assessments 26
  On Quota Credit for Special Offering 26, 33
  On Elections 50

Rural Work, Report of Commission of 27

S

Saint Augustine's College, Report of 47
Saint Mary's School and Junior College, Report of Trustees 40
Smith, Gen. W. A., Report of Trustees under Will of 46
Standing Committee, Report of 23
Statistics of Diocese, Summary 142
State of the Church, Report of the Committee on 36

T

Treasurer of Church's Program, Report of 129
Treasurer of Diocese, Report of 115
Trustees of Diocese, Report of 28

U

Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on 66

V

Vade Mecum Committee, Appointment of 63
Vade Mecum, Farm Report 66

W

Woman's Auxiliary, Report of 43
Woman's Auxiliary, Lists of Officers 21

Y

Young People's Service League, Officers 21

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1937

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Chapel Hill

TREASURER

Mr. Henry M. London, Raleigh

ASSISTANT TREASURER

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes, Charlotte

CHANCELLOR

Mr. Alexander B. Andrews

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Mr. Lawrence F. London

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., President
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary
Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes — Rev. Willis G. Clark
Rev. R. Bruce Owens — Col. John W. Harrelson
Mr. John S. Holmes

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. — Mr. Alfred L. Purrington, Jr.

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Bishop

(until 1938)	(until 1939)
The Rev. David T. Eaton	The Rev. James M. Dick
The Rev. David W. Yates	The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner
Mrs. Ross Sigmon	Mr. John S. Holmes
Mr. Kemp P. Lewis	Mr. Hobart T. Steele
Mr. C. Shields Alexander	Mrs. Wm. J. Gordon
Mr. Arthur P. Chippey	Mr. Ellerbe Powe, Jr.

(until 1940)
The Rev. John L. Jackson
The Rev. William S. Turner
Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Mr. J. Porter Stedman
Mrs. W. Johnston King

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens — Mr. Kemp D. Battle
The Rev. H. Norwood Bowne — Mr. Frank P. Haywood
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie
Rev. Joseph N. Bynum
Mr. Claude S. Morris
Mr. Daniel L. Bell
Dr. H. W. Hall

COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS

The Rev. Robert E. Roe
Mr. Ralph B. Coit
Mr. George F. Newman
Mr. Arthur P. Chippey

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens
The Rev. Mark H. Milne
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
The Rev. Edgar H. Goold
The Rev. F. Craighill Brown

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1939)
Judge George W. Connor
Mrs. Frank S. Spruill
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Hon. John J. Parker

(until 1942)
Mr. Richard H. Lewis
Mr. Graham H. Andrews
Mrs. Walter D. Toy
Miss Easdale Shaw

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rev. David W. Yates
Mr. Godfrey Cheshire
Mr. W. Alexander Goodson

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1938)
Mr. Fred W. Glover
Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson

(until 1940)
The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
Mr. Erwin A. Holt
Mr. Francis J. Murdoch

(until 1942)
The Rev. R. Bruce Owens
Mr. J. Porter Stedman
Mr. Thomas H. Webb

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
Rev. John L. Jackson
Rev. R. Bruce Owens
Rev. David T. Eaton
Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Hon. John J. Parker
Mr. S. E. Burroughs

Alternates

Rev. Willis G. Clark
Rev. James M. Dick
Rev. David W. Yates
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Mr. Henry M. London
Mr. Hal A. London
Mr. Hobart T. Steele
Mr. Richard H. Lewis

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

Those present at the Convention marked thus*.

*The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh.

*Allen, Daniel Webster, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. P. O. Lexington.

*Barber, Milton Augustus, S.T.D., Rector emeritus of Christ Church, Raleigh. P. O. Box 66, Park Rd., Charlotte.

*Beckwith, John Quintus, Jr., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro; in charge of St. Mary's Church, Orange County. P. O. Hillsboro.

*Bethea, Morrison, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Epiphany Church, Leaksville. P. O. Reidsville.

*Bowne, Henry Norwood, Retired. 610 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.

*Bridges, Ralph Andrew, Priest-in-charge of Calvary Church, Burlington Mills. P. O. Burlington.

*Brodie, Benjamin Thorp, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.

*Brown, Francis Craighill, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and Priest in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. P. O. Southern Pines.

Burg, Jacob Frederick, Retired. P. O. Salisbury.

*Bynum, Joseph Nichols, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County. P. O. Roanoke Rapids.

*Cheatham, Thaddeus Ainsley, Pinehurst.

*Clark, Willis Gaylord, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of the Chapel of Hope, North Charlotte, St. Peter's Parish House, N. Tryon and W. Seventh Sts., Charlotte.

*Cox, Harvey Atkinson, Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, St. John's, Madison, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, and St. Philip's Church, Germanton. P. O. Mayodan.

CRAIGHILL, FRANCIS HOPKINSON, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Jude's Church, Spring Hope. P. O. Rocky Mount.

*DEAN, FRANK DEVINNEY, M.D., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson. P. O. Wilson.

*DICK, JAMES MCDOWELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.

*DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and of St. Timothy's Church, Union County, Monroe. P. O. Monroe.

*EATON, DAVID THURBER, Rector of Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. P. O. Burlington.

*EDWARDS, FREDERICK HUBERT URIAH, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite, P. O. Box 342, Oxford.

FISHER, GEORGE A., JR., Rector of St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh. 1501 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh.

*FORTUNE, ROMA COXEY, Missionary to the Deaf, 408 E. Geer St., Durham.

*GOOLD, EDGAR HUNT, President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.

*GORDON, WILLIAM JONES, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Spray, St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County, and Christ Church, Milton. P. O. Spray.

*GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in charge of Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, and St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. 104 Beech St., Greensboro.

HAMAKER, JOHN FORRY.

*HARRIS, ODELL GREENLEAF, Priest in charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton, St. Luke's, Warren County, and St. Anna's Church, Littleton. P. O. Warrenton.

*HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. P. O. High Point.

HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, P. O. Chapel Hill.

*HENRY, MATTHEW GEORGE, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Edgecombe County Missions. P. O. Tarboro.

*HERRITAGE, JOHN WALTER, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, Holy Trinity Church, Monroe, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville. 316 W. Hill St., Charlotte.

HORSFIELD, FREDERICK HENRY TOWNSEND, Retired. P. O. Lexington, Ky.

*HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Rector *pro tempore* of All Saints' Church, Concord, and Priest in charge of Ascension Church, China Grove. P. O. Concord.

*HUGHES, ISAAC WAYNE, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson. 218 Chestnut St., Henderson.

HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, and Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's Church, Selma. P. O. Erwin.

JACKSON, JOHN LONG, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. 1500 E. Seventh St., Charlotte.

*JOHNSTON, HENRY, JR., Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, and St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. 615 Grandin Road, Charlotte.

JONES, JACOB RICHARD, Asheville, N. C.

JOYNER, FRANCIS, Retired. P. O. Littleton.

*KLOMAN, HENRY FELIX, Chaplain of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.

*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, JR., Assistant at St. Philip's Church, Durham, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church, East Durham, St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, and St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. P. O. Box 44, West Durham.

MEREDITH, REUBEN, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Cleveland, and St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County. P. O. Cleveland.

*MILNE, MARK HEMINGWAY, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in charge of St. Joseph's Church, Spencer; St. John's Church, Salisbury; and St. Peter's Church, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury.

*MOORE, DESAUSSURE PARKER, Priest in charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and Church of the Saviour, Jackson. P. O. Weldon.

*OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.

PULLEY, FRANK EASTON, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in charge of All Soul's Church, Ansonville, and Christ Church Mission, Albemarle. P. O. Wadesboro.

*ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARL BULLIS, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. Andrew's and St. George's Church, Woodleaf. P. O. Cooleemee.

*ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.

*SANDERSON, ALBERT EVANS, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall, and of Holy Trinity Church, Townesville. P. O. Oxford.

*SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest in charge of St. James' Church, Pittsboro, and of Good Shepherd Mission, Asheboro. P. O. Pittsboro.

*SPENCER, LEWIS PAGE, Priest in charge of St. Mary's Church, Speed, Grace Church, Lawrence, and St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County. P. O. R.F.D. Tarboro.

*STANLEY, OTHELLO D., Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham. 1612 Fayetteville St., Durham.

*TURNER, WILLIAM STEPHEN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 720 W. Fifth St., Winston-Salem.

*VACHÉ, JEAN ANDRÉ, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.

WAGNER, BELFORD NORTHROP DEFOE, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, St. Alban's Church, Littleton, and the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg. P. O. Warrenton.

*WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. P. O. Tarboro.

*WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. 1130 E. Fourth St., Charlotte.

*WRIGHT, JOHN ARMSTRONG, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.

WRIGHT, WILLIAM JOHN, Retired. 1811 Ingleside Terrace, N. W., Washington, D. C.

*YATES, DAVID WATT, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. 913 South Duke St., Durham.

LIST OF CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.

CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1922

PRIESTS

Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield	ordained	Dec.	24,	1876
Isaac Wayne Hughes	ordained	Apr.	3,	1894
William John Wright	ordained	Feb.	11,	1896
Robert Bruce Owens	ordained	May	31,	1896
Reuben Meredith	ordained	June	12,	1896
Henry Felix Kloman	ordained	June,		1896
Eugene Leon Henderson	ordained	Oct.	7,	1897
Francis Joyner	ordained	June	21,	1899
Milton Augustus Barber, S.T.D.	ordained	Oct.	8,	1899
Francis Hopkinson Craighill	ordained	Oct.	22,	1899
Mark Hemingway Milne	ordained	May	24,	1900
Royal Graham Shannonhouse	ordained	Dec.	21,	1902
Robert Ewell Roe	ordained	June	7,	1903
Henry Norwood Bowne	ordained	Apr.	5,	1904
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham	ordained	May	4,	1904
Milton Moran Weston	ordained	Dec.	6,	1905
William Hardin Wheeler	ordained	Dec.	20,	1905
Belford Northrop DeFoe Wagner	ordained	May	26,	1907
Alfred Stratton Lawrence	ordained	Dec.	22,	1907
Willis Gaylord Clark	ordained	May	3,	1908
Edgar Hunt Goold	ordained	June	13,	1908
William Jones Gordon	ordained	Oct.	9,	1908
Morrison Bethea	ordained	Jan.	24,	1909
John Long Jackson	ordained	June	6,	1909
Jacob Richard Jones	ordained	Sept.	15,	1909
John Walter Herritage, D.D.	ordained	July	17,	1910
John Forry Hamaker	ordained	Dec.	20,	1911
Israel Harding Hughes	ordained	Aug.	23,	1914
Frederick Blount Drane	ordained	July	23,	1916
Joseph Nicholas Bynum	ordained	June	30,	1917
George A. Fisher, Jr.	ordained	Sept.	22,	1918
Clayton Earl Bullis Robinson	ordained	Dec.	20,	1918
Frank DeVinney Dean, M.D.	ordained	May	8,	1919
Jacob Frederick Burg	ordained	May	30,	1920
Howard Stetler Hartzell	ordained	May	22,	1921
Harvey Atkinson Cox	ordained	May	4,	1922
Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards	ordained	Mar.	11,	1924

David Thurber Eaton	ordained	May 3, 1925
Francis Craighill Brown	ordained	June 25, 1925
James McDowell Dick	ordained	June 5, 1927
Roma Coxey Fortune	ordained	Jan. 27, 1929
Daniel Webster Allen	ordained	June 16, 1929
Jean André Vaché	ordained	July 10, 1929
William Stephen Turner	ordained	June 1, 1930
DeSaussure Parker Moore	ordained	July 15, 1930
Edwin William Hurst	ordained	June 15, 1930
John Jordan Greene	ordained	Jan. 11, 1931
John Quintus Beckwith, Jr.	ordained	Jan. 11, 1931
John Armstrong Wright	ordained	July 7, 1931
Lewis Page Spencer	ordained	Sept. 20, 1931
Albert Evans Sanderson	ordained	June 24, 1933
Benjamin Thorp Brodie	ordained	Dec. 28, 1933
Odell Greenleaf Harris	ordained	June 13, 1934
Frank Easton Pulley	ordained	June 21, 1934
Othello Doremus Stanley	ordained	Nov. 24, 1934
David Watt Yates	ordained	Jan. 16, 1935
Matthew George Henry	ordained	May 23, 1936
Henry Johnston, Jr.	ordained	May 25, 1936
Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr.	ordained	June 6, 1936
Ralph Andrew Bridges	ordained	June 21, 1936
Ralph Andrew Bridges	ordained	June 25, 1937

DEACON

Robert Macbeth Bird	ordained	July 4, 1937

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

George Cromwell Pollard	admitted	June 10, 1906
Milton Moran Weston, Jr.	admitted	Nov. 4, 1930
William Dabney Gettel	admitted	June 7, 1932
Robert Martin Man	admitted	May 15, 1936
Charles Upchurch Harris, Jr.	admitted	May 15, 1936
Louis Aldworth Haskell	admitted	Nov. 12, 1936

POSTULANTS

Edward Watts Martin, William Penn Price

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

WITH

NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

Delegates marked * were present at the Convention

PARISHES

Burlington, Holy Comforter, Rev. David T. Eaton

*Erwin A. Holt
*F. L. Williamson
G. Herbert Jones
Hobart T. Steele
George Long
Fred Varley
Joseph E. Gant
Saunders Williamson

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

Chas T. Woollen
*G. Kenneth G. Henry
*Collier Cobb, Jr.
*Urban T. Holmes
Isaac H. Manning
Wm. M. Dey
Wm. F. Prouty
Dougald MacMillan

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, Rev. R. Bruce Owens

*E. Dudley Sanders
C. E. Greenleaf
*T. C. Heyward
R. B. Horning
C. V. Palmer
H. B. Darrow
G. L. Daniels
G. S. Horne

Charlotte, St. Martin's, Rev. John L. Jackson

*C. E. Frick
*A. L. Boyle
*W. T. Anderson
*John J. Parker
G. J. Mitchell
*J. Renwick Wilkes
A. A. Haughton
John Hill Tucker

Charlotte, St. Peter's, Rev. Willis G. Clark

*H. A. London
*H. C. Jones
*F. W. Lachicotte
*J. H. Cutter
*J. L. Williamson
J. A. Mayo
*H. C. Worrall
*W. W. Whiddit

Cleveland, Christ Church, Rev. Reuben Meredith

*W. F. Thompson
J. C. Barber
*C. P. Barber
Thos. L. Kesler

Concord, All Saints', Rev. I. Harding Hughes

*Thos. H. Webb
E. K. Willis
H. B. Craig
C. W. Byrd
R. P. Gibson
*Cameron MacRae
Thos. Longhurst
James H. VanNess

Durham, St. Philip's, Rev. David W. Yates

*J. Harper Erwin
K. P. Lewis
*H. C. Bird
*W. H. Ruffin
Arthur Burcham
*Henry Bost
Lawson Moore
Murray Jones

Enfield, Advent, Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

*John Newton
Ivey Watson
*John W. McGwigan
Robert H. Edwards
W. B. Harrison
Samuel Pierson
Theodore Harrison
Robert W. Whitaker

Erwin, St. Stephen's, Rev. Edwin W. Hurst

*F. S. Thomas
*E. N. Bost
*Ernest Sewall
*Z. E. Mathews

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, Rev. Robert E. Roe

*Wade R. Brown
*Ralph Coit
R. M. Mitchell
*Hoyt W. Boone
*Charles Harrison
Paul W. Schenck
Sidney S. Paine
*M. A. White

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, Rev. Jean A. Vaché

George Newman
*Beverley Payne
*Harry Redmond
*David Gallegher
Sam Nease
R. J. Stack
C. P. Langley
A. S. Parker

Halifax, St. Mark's, Rev. D. Parker Moore

Henderson, Holy Innocents', Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

S. P. Cooper
*R. E. Clements
*E. G. Glenn
F. B. Robards
C. O. Seifert
R. G. Kittrell
J. H. Zollicoffer
N. P. Strause

High Point, St. Mary's, Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

C. E. Diffendale
J. V. Thompson
*R. F. J. Johnson
L. R. Stuart
P. W. Hairston, Jr.
*D. C. MacRae
Thomas Turner, Jr.
G. I. Robb

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, Rev. John Q. Beckwith

P. C. Collins
*James W. Cheshire
S. T. Latta
James Webb
George K. Collins
O. G. Parsley
A. H. Graham
W. W. Walker

Jackson, The Saviour, Rev. D. Parker Moore

Leaksville, Epiphany, Rev. Morrison Bethea

S. L. Martin
J. B. Ray
*Martin N. Shaw
*Thomas Wilson
J. J. Robertson
Isaac Sutliff
*Chas. Griffin

Lexington, Grace, Rev. Daniel W. Allen

C. A. Hunt, Jr.
S. W. Rabb
W. D. Clark
*J. M. Neese
Mack Davenport
R. N. Hunt
Benjamin Sumner
Roberdean Wheat

Louisburg, St. Paul's

*L. L. Joyner
R. C. Beck
*W. J. Shearin
K. P. Yarborough

Oxford, St. Stephen's

*R. H. Lewis
E. G. Peoples
J. W. Ballou
*A. L. Taylor
*R. L. Matheson
Dan Paul
B. K. Lassiter
J. P. Hall

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse

*A. H. London
G. R. Pilkington
Fred D. Jerome
*Daniel L. Bell
W. L. London
T. J. Morgan

Raleigh, Christ, Rev. John A. Wright

*P. E. Seagle
*F. P. Haywood
*Landon Hill
*J. W. Harrelson
James R. Bynum
R. C. DeRosset
*A. L. Purrington, Jr.
R. S. Busbee

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, Rev. James M. Dick

*Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.
*Frank T. Ward
*Graham H. Andrews
*Arthur B. Morgan
J. S. Holmes
C. P. Tyson
W. F. Upshaw
L. V. Sutton

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, Rev. George A. Fisher

Reidsville, St. Thomas', Rev. Morrison Bethea

*Robert Hairston
Hunter K. Penn
W. T. Ferneyhough
*Robert E. Moffitt
T. C. Bethea
K. R. Thompson

Ringwood, St. Clement's, Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', Rev. Joseph N. Bynum

*T. W. Mullen

Rockingham, Messiah

Isaac London
W. W. King
G. M. Bowes
A. G. Corpening

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, Rev. Francis H. Craighill

*Kemp D. Battle
Arthur L. Tyler
*Frank E. Winslow
B. C. Willis
Thomas J. Pearsall
Frank S. Wilkinson
Isaac D. Thorp
Norwood L. Alcocke

Salisbury, St. Luke's, Rev. Mark H. Milne

*Francis J. Murdoch
*C. S. Morris
E. L. Hardin
*L. O. Gregory
W. F. Robertson, Jr.
Donald Clement
B. C. Toms
Hearne Swink

Salisbury, St. Paul's, Rev. Daniel W. Allen

Ray Winecoff
Henry R. Leazer

Scotland Neck, Trinity, Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

*C. S. Alexander
J. B. Hall
W. E. Smith
Stuart Smith
C. H. Smith
Robert Herring
W. E. Almond
T. D. Temple

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, Rev. F. Craighill Brown

*P. T. Kelsey
*George E. London
*E. E. Davis
*J. C. Barron
E. T. Chapman
N. E. Day
Ben Braden
T. A. Kelley

Tarboro, Calvary, Rev. M. George Henry

Pembroke Nash
J. E. Simmons, Jr.
*D. R. Clark
Francis P. Jenkins
W. C. Darrow
J. W. Forbes
S. N. Clark
H. C. Bourne

Tarboro, St. Luke's Rev. Milton M. Weston

C. M. Dancy
S. R. Richardson
W. C. Dunn
J. M. Wilson

Townesville, Holy Trinity, Rev. Albert E. Sanderson

R. B. Taylor
A. R. Tarry

Wadesboro, Calvary, Rev. Frank E. Pulley

*Herman H. Hardison
*W. B. Little
R. T. B. Little
W. L. Marshall, Jr.
K. M. Hardison
J. Pines Murray
J. A. Hardison, Jr.
E. N. Baker

Warrenton, Emmanuel, Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner

J. P. Scoggin
*S. E. Burroughs
*C. A. Tucker
*W. Duke Jones
C. E. Jackson
J. B. Boyce
William Boyce
A. H. Davis

Weldon, Grace, Rev. D. Parker Moore

Wilson, St. Timothy's, Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.

W. J. Boykin
J. C. Eagles
F. L. Carr
*T. S. Hall
R. C. Bagby
S. H. Anderson
*R. C. McElroy
*B. G. Fields

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Rev. William S. Turner

*R. Edward Lasater
*Aaron W. Cornwall, Jr.
*George L. Irvin, Jr.
*J. Porter Stedman
Lawrence E. Watt
James W. Glenn
William A. Goodson
Willard B. Revelle

Woodleaf, St. George's, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

F. L. Watson
A. G. Etheridge

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Soul's, Rev. Frank E. Pulley
*B. D. Nelme *C. D. Cagle

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse
E. O. Schafer *C. Thayer
*F. O. Yates

Battleboro, St. John's, Rev. Francis H. Craighill

Burlington Mills, Calvary, Rev. Ralph A. Bridges
E. L. Bolick

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.
W. B. Noble W. R. Rea

Charlotte, St. Michael's, Rev. J. W. Herritage, D. D.

China Grove, Ascension

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson
*I. H. Huske

Durham, St. Titus (col.), Rev. Othello D. Stanley
*W. J. Walker P. A. Escoffery

Hamlet, All Saints'

Iredell County, St. James'

Littleton, St. Alban's, Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner

Madison, St. John's, Rev. Harvey A. Cox
*J. A. Roach Thomas P. VanNoppen

Mayodan, Messiah, Rev. Harvey A. Cox
J. F. Roach *E. F. Duncan

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.
*Tom Price J. D. Price

Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest

Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.), Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.

Monroe, St. Paul's, Rev. Frederick B. Drane
*C. Maurice Redfern C. H. Hasty

Mount Airy, Trinity

Northampton County, St. Luke's

Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'

Orange County, St. Mary's

Pittsboro, St. James' (col.), Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse

Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.), Rev. E. H. Goold
*James A. Boyer *Arthur P. Chippey

Raleigh, St. Saviour's, Rev. John A. Wright

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner

Rockingham County, St. Andrew's, Rev. William J. Gordon
Robert J, Bennett George W. Patterson

Rowan County, St. Matthew's, Rev. Reuben Meredith
A. D. Carscadden Louis Erwin

Roxboro, St. Mark's, Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.

Salisbury, St. Peter's, Rev. Mark H. Milne
W. R. Lyerly M. L. L. Lemly

Sanford, St. Thomas', Rev. F. Craighill Brown
A. Coleman W. P. Gregson

Smithfield, St. Paul's, Rev. Edwin W. Hurst
H. D. Blandy W. J. Austin

Speed, St. Mary's, Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
James Satterwhite Henry G. Shelton

Spray, St. Luke's, Rev. William J. Gordon
Ernest E. Easley *T. D. Pulliam
Martin W. Hayden

Statesville, Trinity

Stovall, St. Peter's, Rev. Albert E. Sanderson

Wake County, St. John's

Walnut Cove, Christ, Rev. Harvey A. Cox
*Lawrence MacRae John G. Fulton

Warrenton, All Saints' (col.), Rev. Odell G. Harris

Wilson, St. Mark's (col.), Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.
*John H. Clarke Golden Robinson

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.), Rev. John J. Greene
*H. W. Hall W. E. Matthews

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ, The Rev. F. E. Pulley
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. W. G. Clark
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, The Rev. William H. Wheeler
Davie County, The Ascension, The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson
Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. Roma C. Fortune
Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, The Rev. M. G. Henry
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
Elkin, Galloway Memorial
Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. H. A. Cox
Greensboro, The Redeemer (col.), The Rev. John J. Greene
Haw River, Mission, The Rev. Ralph A. Bridges
Henderson, Resurrection (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist
Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Kittrell, St. James'
Laurinburg, St. David's
Lawrence, Grace, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
Littleton, St. Anna's (col.), The Rev. Odell G. Harris
Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist
Macclesfield, St. John's, The Rev. Frank D. Dean
Macclesfield, St. Saviour's (col.), The Rev. Frank D. Dean
Mecklenburg County, Good Hope (col.), The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.
Milton, Christ, The Rev. William J. Gordon
Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.), The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Henry F. Kloman
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.), The Rev. Milton M. Weston
Salisbury, St. John's, The Rev. Mark H. Milne
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.), The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards
Selma, St. Gabriel's, The Rev. E. W. Hurst
Spencer, St. Joseph's
Spring Hope, St. Jude's, The Rev. Francis H. Craighill
Statesville, Holy Cross (col.), The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.
Stoneville, Emmanuel, The Rev. H. A. Cox
Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. M. G. Henry
Tarboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. M. G. Henry
Tarboro, S. Wilfrid's, The Rev. M. G. Henry
Union County, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Frederick B. Drane
Warren County, St. Luke's (col.), The Rev. Odell G. Harris

The Woman's Auxiliary

OFFICERS

President, Mrs. William J. Gordon, Spray, N. C.
Vice-Pres. and Supply Secretary, Miss Corinna Gant, Burlington.
Secretary, Mrs. E. E. Easley, Spray.
Treasurer, Mrs. J. A. Mackie, 934 W. Fifth St., Winston-Salem.
Educational Secretary, Mrs. Lunsford Long, 302 N. Blount St., Raleigh.
Secretary Christian Social Service, Mrs. R. W. Ballard, 506 Clement Ave., Charlotte.
United Thank Offering Custodian, Mrs. Harvey B. Hutchison, 1909 Beach St., Winston-Salem.

Missionaries from Our Diocese

Rev. Francis Cox, Soochow, China.
Rev. Jadi Levi Martin, Waimea, Kawai, T. Hawaii.
Miss Mary Wood McKenzie, Cape Mount, Liberia, West Africa.
Miss Laura Clark, Lion Hill, Wuhu, China.
Rev. William Franklin Draper, Sendai, Japan.
Miss Bessie Blacknall, Nenana, Alaska.
Miss Mary Baker Jenkins, Havana, Cuba.
Miss Ellen T. Hicks, Ponce, Porto Rico.
Miss Mary A. Ramsaur, Great Falls, S. C.
Miss Brightsie Savage, Bear Mountain Mission, Amherst, Va.
Miss Lillie H. Hill, St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham Co., Leaksville.
Miss Mary Frances Young, Mission School for Orphan Children, Charlottesville, Va.
Mrs. Alberta B. Singleton, Waverly Mills, S. C.
Miss Montie E. Horne, Vorhees School, Denmark, S. C.
Miss Roberta L. Lassiter, Ft. Valley, Ga.
Miss Inez Middleton, Forrest City, Arkansas.

The Young People's Service League

OFFICERS

President. Syd Alexander, 310 Old West, Chapel Hill.
1st Vice President. Olivia Amos, 510 Worth Drive, High Point.
2nd Vice President. William Skinner Pugh, 106 Littlejohn St., Oxford.
Secretary. Alma Lee Roney, Burlington.
Treasurer. William J. Gordon, Jr., Parish House, Chapel Hill.
Thank Offering Treasurer. Frances Waddill, 1356 Harding Place, Charlotte.
Efficiency Secretary. Anne Shook, Tarboro.
Member at large. William S. Murdoch, 210 Fifth Dormitory, State College, Raleigh.

Bertram Ervin Brown

Born at Sumter, South Carolina, October 24, 1871.

Educated at the University of Alabama and at the Virginia Theological Seminary: B.A., 1891; B.D., 1894.

Ordained Deacon 1894 and Priest 1896 by Bishop Jackson.

Rector of St. Wilfrid's Church, Marion, Alabama, 1894-1900.

Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Uniontown, Alabama, 1900-1905.

Rector of St. James' Church, Eufaula, Alabama, 1905-1909.

Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, N. C., 1909-1935.

Army Y. M. C. A. Secretary, Camp Pike, Arkansas, 1918.

Rector Emeritus of Calvary Church, Tarboro, N. C., 1935-1937.

Died May 9, 1937.

"The Good Shepherd giveth His life for the sheep."

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY

Winston-Salem, N. C., May 11, 1937

The one hundred and twenty-first Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., beginning Tuesday, May 11, 1937.

Morning Prayer was said at 9:30 a.m. by the Bishop and the Rev. William S. Turner.

At 10:15 a.m. the Bishop called the Convention to order, and the roll was called by the secretary; 48 clergy and 96 delegates from 31 parishes and 13 organized missions were present and answered to their names. A quorum being present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was elected Secretary, and he appointed the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie as his assistant.

For the Committee on Credentials, the Bishop appointed the Rev. Fred B. Drane, Mr. G. K. G. Henry and Mr. Harry Redmond.

On motion, the hours of Convention as printed in the program were adopted.

The Bishop then read his Annual Address. (See Appendix A.)

On motion, the Chair was authorized to appoint the several committees called for in the Bishop's Address.

The report of the Standing Committee was then read by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.

Report of Standing Committee for 1936

The Standing Committee held only two meetings in 1936.

On January 15, 1936 we met in Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. At this meeting the Bishop presented his schedule of appropriations from the income of the Holt Fund, with the request that preference be given to the salary items in case of any shortage in the estimated income from the Fund. The Bishop's recommendations were approved and he was authorized to make

such adjustments and changes as may be found necessary in accordance with the actual receipts from the Holt Fund for the year 1936; also he was authorized to appropriate and expend in his discretion any balance of the income from the Fund for 1936.

At this meeting Robert Macbeth Bird was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders. And consent was given to the Consecration of the Rev. Bartel Hilen Reinheimer, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Rochester. Approval was given of the election Rt. Rev. Edwin W. Saphore, D.D., Suffragan, as Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas. And consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Theodore Russell Ludlow, D.D., as Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Newark, consent having been previously given to the Diocese to elect a Bishop Suffragan. Likewise consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Benjamin Dunlap Dagwell, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Oregon; the Rev. Vedder Van Dyck as Bishop of the Diocese of Vermont; the Rev. Leopold Kroll as Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia.

On May 13, 1936 we met in Warrenton, during the sessions of the Convention. At this meeting we gave consent to the consecration of the Rev. Wallace John Gardner, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Jersey; and gave approval to the election by the House of Bishops of the Rt. Rev. Charles S. Reifsnider, D.D. Suffragan, as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Tokyo, Japan.

We also recommended Charles U. Harris, Jr. and Robert Mann to be admitted by the Bishop as Candidates for Holy Orders; Ralph Andrew Bridges for ordination to the Diaconate at any time convenient to the Bishop after his graduation from the Seminary; and the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., Rev. Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr., and the Rev. Matthew George Henry, all Deacons, for ordination to the Priesthood. The Committee decided at this meeting by formal resolution to hold regular meetings hereafter in the months of January, May and September each year; and such other meetings as may be necessary all on call by the President of the Committee.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

MILTON A. BARBER, *President.*

The report of the Executive Council was presented by the Rev. David W. Yates.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council wishes to report to the Diocesan Convention concerning its work during the past year as follows:

FOR INFORMATION

Three meetings have been held since the last Diocesan Convention, occurring on Sept. 10, 1936, and on Jan. 8 and April 28, 1937. At the September meeting by appointment of the Bishop the membership of the departments of the Council for the year was constituted as follows:

Finance: Messrs. Stephen E. Burroughs, chairman, Kemp P. Lewis, Hal A. London, Arthur P. Chippey, and C. Shields Alexander.

Education: Rev. James M. Dick, chairman, Rev. David W. Yates, Mrs. Baxter S. Moore, Messrs. Arthur P. Chippey, John S. Holmes, and Ellerbe Powe, Jr.

Missions: Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, chairman, Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner, Mrs. Ross Sigmon, and Mrs. William J. Gordon.

Social Service: Rev. Willis G. Clark, chairman, and Mrs. Ross Sigmon.

Field and Publicity: Rev. David T. Eaton, chairman, Rev. Willis G. Clark, Mrs. William J. Gordon, and Mr. Hobart T. Steele.

Worthy of note is the basis of arriving at quotas assigned to the parishes and missions for the Church's Program Fund. This was done by securing an average of three factors: (1) Average yearly contribution during last six years, (2) an assessment of six dollars per communicant for a parish, $3.00 per c. for an organized mission, and $1.25 for an unorganized mission, and (3) 50% of the current operating expenses for 1935.

For the Episcopal Maintenance Fund the basis of assessments is nine per cent of current operating expenses.

Notable work was done by the Field and Publicity Department in preparation for the annual Every Member Canvass in the fall. The Diocesan Tour under the leadership of the Rev. David T. Eaton, chairman, was featured by addresses by Bishop Mitchell and moving pictures taken and shown by Mr. Hobert T. Steele.

The Every Member Canvass resulted in $47,475.50 being pledged against a Church's Program Fund budget of $51,825.00. An operating budget for 1937 of $46,643.00 was adopted.

Incorporated in the proposed 1938 budget of the Church's Program Fund are $5,000.00 for the expansion of diocesan missionary work and $3,000.00 for a young people's worker in the diocese.

The following members of the Council have completed three years of splendid service and their successors are to be elected at this Convention: Rev. Messrs. Willis G. Clark and Alfred S. Lawrence, Mrs. Baxter Moore, and Messrs. Hal A. London and Stephen E. Burroughs. A Young People's Service League representative is also to be chosen.

FOR ACTION

Resolved: That the Diocesan Convention remit the following ar-

rearages on 1936 assessments for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund: St. Andrew's, Greensboro—$224.00; St. Michael's, Charlotte—$40.00; St. Thomas', Reidsville—$50.00; Ascension, China Grove—$9.00.

Resolved: That the Church School Lenten Offering and the Thanksgiving Offering be exempt from quota credit.

Resolved: That this Convention recommend to the parishes and missions that the Easter offering be used for missionary causes rather than for local needs.

The proposed budget for 1938 will be presented by the Chairman of the Department of Finance at the time set by this Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID W. YATES,
Secretary, Executive Council.

Of the resolutions appended to the report, Nos. 1 and 3 were adopted. Action on resolution 2 was deferred until after the discussion of the budget.

On motion of Mr. C. E. Frick, the Secretary was instructed to send a telegram of greeting to the Rev. John L. Jackson, who was prevented by sickness from attending the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. David T. Eaton, the Rt. Rev. Theodore DuBose Bratton and Dr. Benjamin F. Finney were given honorary seats in the Convention.

Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs then presented the Budget for 1938, calling for a total of $9,000 to be raised by assessment for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund, and $52,693 to be raised by quotas for the Church's Program. In the budget as presented, the Lenten Offering and the Thanksgiving offering were omitted from quota credit.

On motion of the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, the rules were suspended, and the consideration of the budget was deferred until after the report of the Commission on Rural Work.

The report of this Commission was then called for. Mr. Robinson spoke on the need for more effort in rural work, and the Rev. M. George Henry, with the aid of a carefully prepared map, showed where the work was needed.

The Commission offered the following recommendations:

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE COMMISSION OF RURAL WORK

1. That the distinction between missionary work and the work of assisting financially weak congregations be kept in mind by the members of this Diocese.

2. That there be prepared and mimeographed an interesting study of the possibilities in both these types of work:

and that the Field Department shall see that in every congregation there shall be study classes for men for the presentation of this material:

and that this material shall be presented to all the educational secretaries of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese:

and that an appropriation for expenses be granted.

3. That the total salary of every white clergyman whose salary is paid in part from funds of the Diocese shall hereafter conform to the following schedule:

From ordination to the priesthood to the completion of five years of ministry $1400.

From that time until the completion of ten years of ministry $1800.

From that time until the completion of twenty years of ministry $2100.

From that time until the completion of thirty years of ministry $2300.

From that time until the completion of active service $2000.

And that the items of this schedule be increased as soon as circumstances will permit.

4. Believing that the Episcopal Church cannot be adequately represented by less than one resident clergy from each county, we recommend that this Convention take steps toward providing this minimum representation; and that further no clergyman should have charge of more than three congregations.

C. E. B. ROBINSON, *Chairman.*

Recommendation 1 was received without action. On the motion of the Rev. David W. Yates, the Commission was continued, and authorized to carry out the provisions of Recommendation 2. Recommendations 3 and 4 were referred to the Department of Missions.

On motion of the Rev. Willis G. Clark, the consideration of the budget was made the special order for 2 p.m.

Nominations were then made in accordance with the Rules of Order.

On motion, the status of the assistant treasurer and the question of the proper representative from the Y. P. S. L. on the Executive Council, were referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion, a telegram of greeting was sent to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, meeting in Goldsboro.

The Committee on Credentials reported as follows:

Having examined their credentials, we report that Dr. H. W. Hall of St. Stephens, Winston-Salem, Mr. Charles Griffin of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and Mr. T. W. Mullen of All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, are entitled to seats in this Convention.

The report was adopted, and the delegates named took their seats.

The report of the Trustees was then read by Mr. A. L. Purrington, J.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

To The Convention Of The Diocese Of North Carolina:

The Trustees of the Diocese respectfully report to the Convention:

1. The actions taken by the Trustees with reference to the funds and properties of the Diocese are set forth in Schedule "A" hereto attached.

2. Under the authority contained in a resolution of the last Annual Convention of the Diocese, the Trustees have entered into an agreement with the Security National Bank of Greensboro, Raleigh Branch, by the terms of which the said Bank acts as Custodian of the securities belonging to the Diocese and keeps the records of the Diocese. The said agreement is marked Schedule "B" and attached hereto.

3. The account of the Trustees of the Diocese is shown on Schedule "C" hereto attached. Under the authority contained in a resolution of the last Annual Convention of the Diocese, the trust funds of the Diocese are invested as one fund and the individual trusts in the hands of the Trustees participate in the income of the entire fund in proportion to the value of the security and the cash placed in the combined fund as of June 30th, 1936. The combined trust was divided into Ten Dollar units and these units were then

assigned to each individual trust. That is, an individual trust valued at Five Hundred Dollars, upon being turned over into the combined trust, receives fifty Ten Dollar units of the combined trust and receives income in proportion to its size to the combined trust. The combined trust fund for the first half-year produced an income of $2,348.57, being at the rate of 4.98% at market as of January 15th, 1937.

4. The expenses of the Trustees of the Diocese for the past year are as follows:

6-18-36	To William Hicks, Attorney's fees in perfecting title to Saint Cyprian's Oxford	$35.00	
	To registration of Deeds—Saint Cyprian's property	6.00	
	To printing forms — property ledger	10.00	
	Total		$51.00

5. The Diocese owned a house and lot located at the Southeast corner of West Jones Street and North Boylan Avenue in Raleigh known as the Archdeacon's House. The Diocese appears to have invested approximately $9000.00 in this property and it was carried on the books at $7200.00. It was renting for a gross rental of $32.50 per month. The Trustees have borrowed from the Combined Control Account the sum of $5200.00 and have used said sum in converting the Archdeacon's House into three apartments which, at the present time, produce a gross rental of $135.00 per month. The apartments were rented on the 1st day of February, 1937. The interest on the loan is being repaid quarterly and all excess above interest requirement are being repaid to the Combined Central Account. As of April 15th, 1937, $100.00 has been repaid to the Combined Control Account.

6. The Trustees sold, during the past year, properties belonging to the Diocese as shown on Schedules "C" and "A" hereto attached.

7. The Trustees have received as additions to the trust funds of the Diocese the amounts shown on Schedule "E" attached hereto.

8. The Trustees believe, and the Custodian and Financial Adviser of the Trustees advises and recommends, that all bonds purchased above par value and preferred stocks purchased above the call price should be amortized so that at the maturity of the bonds or upon call of the preferred stocks the principal of the trust would not be diminished. The Trustees believe that such action is in accordance with sound trust accounting and strongly recommends that they be authorized to take such action. Schedule "F"

hereto attached gives an analysis of the effect on the income of the trust that such action would have. It will be noted that $169.10 of the necessary amortization occurs by reason of the excess over maturity value of $8500.00 worth of North Carolina bonds. These bonds were placed in the trust at appraised value as of June 30th, 1936, the cost figure being unobtainable. In all probability, however, said bonds actually cost the Diocese par or less.

9. The Trustees of the Diocese have listed in book form all of the Deeds or other instruments showing titles to lands held by the Trustees. The Trustees have had insufficient funds and have been unable personally to inspect the buildings on the lands to which they hold titles. We have been unable to make any estimate of the repairs deemed necessary to preserve the properties. There is no central place to which the Trustees can go in order to determine in whose name and in what amount those properties are insured. The Trustees believe that such a condition is unbusinesslike. However, because of the varied interests of the individuals and groups in different parishes and different missions, we hesitate to make a definite recommendation looking toward a proper solution of this difficulty. We prefer to merely suggest to the Convention the propriety of remedying this situation.

As a means of making this suggestion we have conferred with the agents of several fire insurance companies. The companies have each written a letter to the Chairman of the Trustees setting out in more or less detail the service which can be rendered by them. Generally the insurance companies will inspect each property and fix an insurable value and a rate for each house, reporting generally on the condition of repair, and suggesting changes which, if made, would lower the rate. They recommend writing all of the properties under one policy schedule. This can be done through a brokerage arrangement with local agents in Raleigh who would retain a small portion of the commission, or possibly his expense and a small fee, passing the balance of the commission on to the agents now handling the business.

The advantages of this method of handling the fire insurance on Diocesan properties are:

(1) Inspection of all properties and a report on their condition.

(2) Making certain that all properties are covered.

(3) Knowing in whose name the policies are written and where the policies are.

(4) Possible savings by staggering the insurance on a five year plan, or adjustment of rates.

The sole disadvantage which occurs to the Trustees is raising necessary cash to finance the payment of premiums.

10. The Trustees believe that there are several changes which should be made in the Canons of the Diocese for the following reasons:

A. Canon X, Sections 1 and 2 deal with the powers and duties of the Trustees. Canon VIII, Section 6 contains the following language: "It (the Committee on Finance) shall also, from time to time, give directions to the Treasurer in regard to the investment of permanent and unappropriated funds of the Diocese in his hands."

Canon XVI reads "All permanent and unappropriated funds belonging to the Diocese shall be invested by the Treasurer in safe securities, under the direction of the Trustees of the Diocese."

The Trustees have had their authority questioned with reference to the sale of securities of the Diocese on account of the conflict expressed in these Canons. The Trustees are perfectly willing to have directions given by any persons or Committees designated by the Convention. They do think, however, that their powers and duties should be clearly defined, and to accomplish that purpose suggest a redrafting of the above specified Canons. Such a redrafting will facilitate the proper investment of the funds of the Diocese.

B. Canon XXV, Section 2 provides that in case of the reduction or dissolution of a Parish, the property belonging to the same shall be held for the benefit of the Church in the late Parish. The Trustees have on hand several small funds, derived from properties used for the benefit of now dormant Parishes or Missions. They do not believe that they can disburse the income of those funds under the restrictions of the above Canon, although there now appears little probability that any new work will be begun in those communities. It is suggested that the above Canon be changed so that the income from those funds might be paid into a special fund to be used for missionary work in the Diocese, or for the repair to mission property.

11. The Trustees call the attention of the Convention to the fact that it is necessary for a Church to be built in Asheboro prior to this August. Unless this is done, the Trustees will be under the obligation upon demand, to reconvey the lot deeded to them as a Church lot, the agreement of the Trustees containing a limitation upon the time allowed for construction.

12. The Trustees have been requested to investigate and recommend proper amounts of the bonds of the Treasurer and Assistant Treasurer of the Diocese. It appears that the Treasurer handles approximately $30,000.00 cash receipts per year and that the Treasurer for the Church's program handles approximately $60,000.00 per year. As a matter of business principle only, and realizing the lack of such necessity in the case of the holders of these specific offices at the present time, the Trustees believe that the bond of the Treasurer should be in the penal sum of $10,000.00 and of the Treasurer of the Church's Program should be in the penal sum of $20,000.00. The cost of the bond is $2.50 per thousand, making the total cost of such bonds $75.00 per year.

Wherefore, the Trustees pray that their actions and accounts be examined and approved by the Convention;

That the plan suggested for the examination, appraisal and insuring of properties belonging to the Diocese be examined and that the Trustees be instructed concerning any action on their part with reference thereto;

That the suggestions made in the report concerning the Canons be examined and the duties and powers of the Trustees be restated and clarified.

That the Trustees be instructed concerning the amortization of preferred stocks and bonds appraised or purchased above par by the Trustees.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK, Bishop, *Trustee,*
JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Trustee,*
A. L. PURRINGTON, JR., *Trustee.*

(The Schedules referred to in this report are on file with the Trustees and with the Secretary of the Diocese.)

The report was referred to a special committee consisting of Mr. Hamilton C. Jones, Mr. J. Harper Erwin, Mr. Finlay L. Williamson, Mr. R. E. Clements, Mr. R. E. Lasater.

On motion of Mr. Purrington, that part of the report dealing with the canons was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Alexander B. Andrews presented his report as Chancellor.

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

During the past year your Chancellor has been called upon to make no rulings and to give advice in a very few instances.

There were numerous inquiries as to the law of the Church, practically all of which were answered without any difficulty.

He would call attention to the fact that delegates from a parish church must be communicants.

ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS.

The Bishop appointed the committee on New Parishes as follows: The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, Mr. T. W. Mullen, Mr. D. C. MacRae.

The Convention then took a recess for lunch.

At 2 p.m. the Convention re-assembled. The special committees called for in the Bishop's Address were appointed as follows:

On Kanuga: Rev. James M. Dick, Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Mr. John S. Holmes, Mr. Alfred L. Boyle, Mr. Francis J. Murdoch.

On the Future of Negro Work: Rev. David T. Eaton, Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Rev. John W. Herritage, D. D., Mr. Arthur P. Chippey, Mr. Samuel P. Collier.

On a Historiographer: Rev. R. Bruce Owens, Rev. Edgar H. Goold, Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Mr. Clarence E. Frick, Mr. Arthur H. London.

On a Memorial to Bishop Cheshire: Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Rev. Robert E. Roe, Hon. John J. Parker, Mr. Meade H. Willis, Mr. John H. Cutter.

The Special order was then called for, and Mr. Burroughs again presented the Budget.

On motion, the budget for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund was adopted as presented.

It was moved by the Rev. David T. Eaton that the Lenten Offering be exempted from Quota credit. After lengthy discussion, the motion was lost. Mr. Burroughs then moved that the item for the National Church Program be increased to $17,500. The motion carried.

It was then moved that the Thanksgiving Offering be exempted from Quota credit. The motion carried.

On motion of the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., the item in the budget for Vade Mecum was increased to $600.

The Budget as amended was then adopted, and is as follows:

1938 BUDGET

Episcopal Maintenance Fund

	Sub-Totals	*Totals*
I. Diocesan Officers		
(a) Bishop		$ 6,600.00
1. Salary	$ 5,000.00	
2. Traveling Expenses	1,000.00	
3. Secretary	600.00	
(b) Treasurer		600.00
(c) Secretary to Convention		300.00
(d) Premiums on Pensions		475.00

II. Diocesan Property		
(a) Bishop's Residence		600.00
1. Repairs	300.00	
2. Insurance	100.00	
3. Other Property	100.00	
4. Expenses of Trustees	100.00	
III. Conventions		
(a) Diocesan		750.00
1. Expenses of Delegates	100.00	
2. Printing Journal	650.00	
(b) Synod		140.00
1. Apportionment	50.00	
2. Expenses of Clerical Delegates	90.00	
(c) General Convention		
1. Salary Presiding Bishop		125.00
IV. Debt Service		50.00
1. Principal	00.00	
2. Interest	50.00	
V. Miscellaneous		450.00
(a) Expenses of Examining Chaplains	50.00	
(b) Expenses of Executive Council	200.00	
(c) Other Items	200.00	
TOTAL EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE		$10,090.00
Less Income from Endowment		1,090.00
AMOUNT TO BE RAISED BY ASSESSMENT		$ 9,000.00
Church's Program Fund		
VI. National Church Program		$17,500.00
VII. Provincial Church Program		600.00
VIII. Diocesan Church Program		
(a) Missions and Church Extension		29,300.00
1. White Clergy, salaries and pension and summer workers	18,000.00	
2. Negro Clergy, salaries and pension	5,300.00	
3. Negro Schools	1,000.00	
4. For Extension of Diocesan Missions	5,000.00	
(b) Religious Education		12,200.00
1. St. Mary's School, Raleigh Annual Appropriation	3,000.00	
Payment on old appropriation	500.00	
2. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill toward salary of Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Student Pastor	900.00	

Student Entertainment Fund	100.00	
Church Pension Fund	68.00	
3. Woman's College of the University of North Carolina		
Salary of Student Secretary	1,000.00	
Student Entertainment Fund	100.00	
Office Expense of Student Secy.	40.00	
Maintenance Fund for St. Mary's House	150.00	
4. Duke University Entertainment Fund	100.00	
5. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh	1,000.00	
6. A. & T. College, Greensboro Entertainment Fund for Student Pastor	25.00	
7. Univ. of the South, Sewanee	500.00	
8. Vade Mecum	600.00	
9. One-Half Salary Diocesan Director of Religious Education (full time) Miss Maude Cutler	600.00	
10. Office Expenses of Miss Maude Cutler	150.00	
11. Church School Program	150.00	
12. Teacher Training	150.00	
13. Publicity	25.00	
14. Full time worker YPSL and Summer Camps	3,000.00	
15. Miscellaneous Expense	67.00	
(c) Christian Social Service		6,600.00
1. Thompson Orphanage	6,000.00	
2. Negro Social Service	500.00	
3. Departmental Expenses	100.00	
(d) Field and Publicity		1,000.00
1. Literature	100.00	
2. Church's Program Conference	100.00	
3. Annual Diocesan Tour	100.00	
4. N. C. Churchman	700.00	
(e) Department of Finance		1,175.00
1. Salary of Treasurer	600.00	
2. Secretary to Treasurer	200.00	
3. Postage and Box Rent	100.00	
4. Printing	50.00	
5. Publicity	75.00	

6. Audit and Bond	50.00	
7. Departmental Expenses	100.00	
(f) 1.Emergency Fund		500.00
TOTAL		$68,900.00
Less anticipated income applicable to Department of Missions and Church Extension.*		12,107.00
Balance to be Raised by Quotas		56,793.00
Episcopal Maintenance Fund Raised by Assessments		9,000.00
TOTAL TO BE RAISED FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS		$65,793.00

*Holt Fund	$ 7,600.00
Williamson Fund	1,700.00
Kittrell Fund	350.00
Murdoch Fund	400.00
National Council	1,057.00
Special Gift W. A.	1,000.00
	$12,107.00

The Bishop appointed the Canonical Committees as follows:

On the State of the Church: Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Mr. Claude S. Morris, Mr. Daniel L. Bell, Dr. H. W. Hall.

On the Pension Fund: Rev. Robert E. Roe, Mr. Ralph B. Coit, Mr. George F. Newman, Mr. Arthur P. Chippey.

On Unfinished Business: Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., Mr. H. C. Bird, Mr. Arthur H. Morgan.

On Canons: Rev. R. Bruce Owens, Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Frank P. Haywood.

On motion of Mr. H. M. London, Mr. Cleveland Thayer was given the floor, and he spoke briefly on the work at Asheboro.

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by the Rev. James M. Dick.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

To the Bishop and Members of the Diocesan Convention, Diocese of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the State of the Church respectfully submits the following report:

After a careful study of the vital statistics for 1936 we feel that the following observations are of importance:

We have in our Diocese 108 separate congregations that are being administered to by only fifty-one clergymen including the Bishop, and there are at present nine churches without a rector. From a study of these items it is safe to say that there is an imperative need for more clergy in the Diocese, especially in the mission field, because no matter how intensive and earnest the clergyman may labor in trying to carry on effective work among too many congregations, at the same time; it is usually ineffective, and the Diocese suffers as well as the local field.

In 1935 there was reported a total of 12,120 communicants. The total number of communicants reported for 1936 is 12,527, showing an increase of 407. The total number of baptised persons is 17,216 as compared to 17,189 for 1935. The marriages total 130 as against 139 for 1935. Baptisms reported show a decrease both as to adults and children. The total number of children baptised 365 as against 372 for 1935; adults 71 as compared to 82. Burials reported 234, which we are glad to note is a decrease over the previous year.

Probably the most important parts of the statistical report are in regard to the following items:

Confirmations during the year 1936 reached a total of 625 as compared to 628 for 1935, a small loss. The total enrollment in our church schools is 5,679 as compared to 5,983 for the previous year. We also note that the officers and teachers for 1936 showed a total of 812 as against 832 for 1935. Although we note, with much regret, this decrease in the number of church schools pupils, officers and teachers, we are heartened by the following statistics:

The adult Bible classes show a total enrollment of 1416 as compared to 1312—an increase that is worth noting because it is indicative of a greater interest in adult christian education in our Diocese.

In light of the fact that a special committee has been designated by the Bishop to prepare a report on our Diocesan Missions and rural work, these important phases of our Diocesan activities will be omitted from this report. However your committee hopes that this special report will be very carefully studied and considered, especially do we urge that due consideration be given to the urgent need for more Clergy in the rural field.

In 1935 the Rev. David T. Eaton presented for the Committee a report on the State of the Church. In part this outstanding report set forth "A Diocesan Three Year Plan." In brief, chief emphasis was to be placed upon three subjects. In 1935 the emphasis was to be upon the subject of Religious Education. In 1936 we were to focus our attention upon our own missionary needs and opportunities, and in 1937 to adopt the subject of Evangelism

as the main point of emphasis. By the following resolution the above objectives for 1935, 1936 and 1937 were adopted:

"*Be It Resolved,* That this Convention authorize and instruct the Diocesan Executive Council to formulate and put into operation a three year plan for achieving the aims and objectives stated above, embracing a major emphasis throughout the years 1935, 1936 and 1937 upon the fields of religious education, diocesan missions and evangelism respectively."

As we are now nearing the end of this third year period it seems to the Committee that the members of this Convention might do well to investigate just what has been done toward carrying out this resolution on which we voted and endorsed as to the Diocesan three year plan. Have we made any substantial progress in putting into actual effect the Three Year Plan? Was specific and accurate information ever sent to the Parishes and missions in the Diocese in order that the Diocese as a whole might carry out the purpose of the resolution that we adopted in 1935? What effort on the part of the Diocesan Executive Council was made toward actually lending aid in accomplishing the resolution of the Convention? What has been done by clergy and laity either individually and collectively in carrying out this Three Year Plan?

Your Committee is not in a position to know just how much was done, and therefore, your committee does not censure or praise the Diocesan Executive Council. We simply ask you to visualize and appraise your own parish, or mission and draw your own conclusions as to its accomplishments. Have we been conscious that we have been operating under a Diocesan Three Year Plan, and if so with what results?

Having asked you these questions for your own analysis, your Committee does venture to bring to the attention of this Convention one need, and that need is, that we give renewed consideration to the subject of Religious Education, and we venture to bring this subject to your attention, not that it shall be considered as a part of any Three Year Plan, but as a need in our Diocese at present, and for all years to come, and a need which we believe can be effectively met. We recall to your attention the following five year facts:

	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936
Officers and Teachers	843	819	830	832	812
Pupils	6,607	6,313	6,448	5,983	5,679
Bible Classes	1,340	1,309	1,310	1,312	1,416
					7,907

You will note from the above statistics that there is a decline in the number of officers and teachers, and a decline in the number of pupils in the church schools. However, we note with great sat-

isfaction, that there is an increase in the number of adult Bible classes. No doubt the decline in the number of children in our church schools can be traced to the decline in birth rate. Such a falling off is noted in our lower grades in our public schools all over the country. This we do not take issue with. However, we feel that there are a great many of our own adults' children and young people who are not actually in our Parochial departments of Religious Education, and we view with alarm, that out of 17,216 baptized persons reported in this Diocese, only 7,907 are enrolled.

Your committee suggests in very simple language some of the ways and means in which greater interest, efficiency and results can be obtained in the field of religious education in the Diocese of North Carolina.

We would respectfully suggest that this convention go on record as accepting as a challenge, the bettering of our entire work in the field of religious education, and toward this end we would suggest in addition to more effective church school class room work with carefully planned courses of instructions; the following:

More intimate work within the home in restoring the family altar.

Greater stress upon the subject of religious education from the pulpit and through the press.

Enlisting active interest in a greater number of our adult communicants in the subject of Christian Education.

Work with the local public school officials toward restoring the Bible as a subject of study in our public schools.

A greater use of the extra activities among our young people in all parishes and missions; for example, daily vacation church schools and children's missions.

A move for greater attendance upon our summer camps for the young people at Vade Mecum and a more representative attendance of our church school teachers and officers in receiving instructions at Kanuga and Sewanee conference centers.

A thorough appraisal of the work that is now being done or left undone by the Y. P. S. L. throughout the Diocese, and that the clergy and people shall co-ordinate their efforts toward making this youth organization more efficient.

Establishing of home departments to reach the sick, infirm, and isolated.

An lastly, that a greater use be made of the Diocesan Department of religious education, and especially that Miss Maude Cutler, our full time Diocesan worker in this field be called upon for expert advice and council.

The whole field of Christian education in our Diocese offers a challenge to our best efforts, and let us pray God for

vision and growth to meet it. Let us as a unit have a part in building such a spiritual fabric that shall be able to help resist the devastating force in the life that faces our youth in this generation. As Dr. Carl M. Block has so aptly said: "The hope of America and the world lies in an intelligent, progressive religious education of young and old which shall stabilize and build a social and industrial fabric upon the principles of Him whom we revere as Master and Lord."

If Religious Education in its broadest sense "is moral and spiritual training" then the church faces no greater task and to accomplish this task the church must show intelligence, zeal, patience, courage, and self sacrifice.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES MCDOWELL DICK,
ALBERT E. SANDERSON,
FRANCIS P. JENKINS,
DAVID GALLAGHER,
JOHN CLARK.

The report of the Treasurers was presented by Mr. Henry M. London and Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes. (See Appendix B.)

The report was received with an expression of appreciation.

Dr. Barber then took the chair, and the Bishop, as President of the Board of Trustees, presented the report of St. Mary's School and Junior College.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation the President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report of this Board for the academic year 1936-1937.

Since the Diocesan Convention of last year the Trustees have held three meetings:

(1) On June 2, 1936, following the commencement exercises, there was a general discussion of school problems.

(2) On October 8, 1936 the Business Manager, Mr. A. W. Tucker, submitted his financial report for the year ending June 30, 1936, showing a transfer to the Trustees' account of $10,093.18. At this meeting the salaries of teachers and staff that had been reduced during the depression were restored.

(3) On February 3, 1937 Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank's title was changed from Principal to President; the services of the late Rev. Tracy T. Walsh, for many years a valuable member of this Board

from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina were recognized by resolution; plans for the observance of the one hundredth anniversary of St. Mary's School in 1942 were discussed and a number of important decisions regarding scholarships were approved. At this meeting two especially important decisions were made: (1) the elimination from the curriculum of the first two years of High School work, the first year to be omitted in the session of 1937-38 and the first and second years from the session of 1938-39; (2) after exhaustive study and discussion, the general charge for resident students was increased from $650 to $700, effective in the fall of 1937 and tuition charges for day students were increased from $125 to $175, these figures to include the tuition charges in all Fine Arts courses and in Home Economics. The Trustees regard this change as one of the most progressive steps in the recent history of the school. Tuition charges remain at a low figure in comparison with the charges made by other institutions of similar standard and at the same time by the elimination of special courses a full curriculum is offered to every student. Courses that have hitherto been the exclusive privilege of a few will henceforth be available without additional charge to all alike.

In the present school enrollment 17 states are represented as follows: North Carolina 127, Virginia 17, Alabama 9, Georgia and South Carolina each 8, New Jersey 7, Pennsylvania 6, Florida and Maryland 5, Tennessee 3, Connecticut, District of Columbia, New York, Rhode Island, West Virginia, each 2, Ohio and Wyoming each 1.

The analysis of the student body shows 127 North Carolina girls; 76 of whom are from the Diocese of North Carolina, 44 from the Diocese of East Carolina and 7 from the Diocese of Western North Carolina. The largest number of girls from any one city is 14 from Wilmington, N. C.

The religious affiliation of the students is as follows: Episcopal 163, Methodist 40, Presbyterian 30, Baptist 29, Roman Catholic 3, Lutheran 2, Congregational, Evangelical, Christian Science, Friends and Jewish, each 1; total 272.

A number of changes have been made in the faculty. With the close of the 1935-36 session the following teachers terminated their connection with the school: Miss Susan R. Cooke, English and History. Miss Louise A. Egleston, English and History. Mrs. Olga Dodds Hodges, Physical Education. Miss Lizzie H. Lee, Commercial Department. Mme. Lora E. Simbolotti, Spanish and French. Miss Mary Weise (on leave).

Last fall the following new teachers were added: Miss Nell Battle Lewis, English and History. Miss Alice Whittier Meserve, French. Mrs. Watson K. Partrick, Math and Latin. Miss Amelia Evelyn Vincella, Physical Education. Mrs. Bertha G. Kenyon,

Commercial Department. Mrs. Dorothy Person Alden, Violin. Miss Margaret L. Brewster, Piano.

The physical training of the students and their organized recreation are under the supervision of two full-time athletic directors.

The highest academic standards continue to be maintained with all courses accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. The annual sessions provide the student with 35 weeks of class room work.

Under the sympathetic pastoral care of the Rev. Henry F. Kloman, Chaplain, the religious life of the student body has been wisely maintained. Six students have been confirmed.

During the summer of 1936 with a capacity enrollment assured, the entire third floor of Smedes Hall, East and West Wings, were rebuilt and made fire resisting at a cost of $8,500. These extensive repairs were made possible by the repayment of a substantial balance from a dormant bank.

Important equipment has been purchased during the year, including a new Steinway Grand piano for the Music Department, microscopes for the Biological Department and modern, comfortable class room chairs for the College Department.

On February 26, 1937 a marble tablet erected in the south transept of the Chapel in memory of the Rev. George William Lay, D. C. L., fifth Rector of St. Mary's School, was unveiled with appropriate ceremonies.

For the fall term beginning in mid September, 1937, over 110 applications of returning and new students have been accepted. This is an all-time record as of this date and predicts another capacity enrollment for St. Mary's School in the coming session.

The Trustees cannot conclude their report without an expression of warm appreciation to all the officers and teachers of the school, not only for their professional skill but for their personal devotion and loyalty to this institution.

The Alumnae Association has continued its active support of St. Mary's School under the aggressive leadership of Miss Esdale Shaw, President and Miss Alice Alexander, Secretary.

A condensed statement of the financial condition of the school prepared by the efficient Business Manager, Mr. A. W. Tucker, from the auditor's report is attached.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK,
President Board of Trustees.

Condensed Financial Statement

Year Ending June 30th, 1936

Based on Audit of K. W. Parham, C.P.A.

Income from Students	$108,333.57
Net Operating Expense	100,665.99
Net Income from Students	7,667.58
Charges and Credits to Income (Net)	2,425.60
Transfer to Trustees Account	$ 10,093.18

From Trustees Account the major expenditures included $8,818.34 for payment of interest and curtailment of loan and $2,817.72 for capital account improvements and equipment.

The Bishop resumed the chair, and the Rev. Henry F. Kloman spoke further on St. Mary's School.

The report of the Woman's Auxiliary was read by Mrs. William J. Gordon.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

I bring you the report of the Woman's Auxiliary in a spirit of thanksgiving, of heart searching and of holy ambition.

Comparatively, the financial year has been a good one. The departments report a total of more than $25,000., including a balance of $228. to be used for Negro work within the Diocese, and of $1,000. to be used where most needed, in the judgment of the Finance Committee, in consultation with the Bishop. The expenditures include the full-time service of a nurse at Anvik, Alaska, and a relief worker for a year at Nenana, the care of fifteen children at the House of Bethany and St. John's, Liberia, a large share in the maintenance of St. Mary's School for Indian Girls in South Dakota, a privilege in sharing in diocesan missions and other items.

The Diocesan study classes were conducted in three central places by Mrs. J. Marshall Ellis, president of the Auxiliary in the Diocese of Atlanta. In many branches the study, "Consider Africa" and "The American Negro" was approached in a gratifyingly sympathetic way, and in many instances, members of the Negro race contributed personally to the program. Two branches were dissolved, for seemingly unavoidable reasons, and two new branches organized. Miss Mary Frances Young of Henderson, was appointed to the Staff of the Mission for Orphan Children, near Charlottesville, Virginia, and her name added to the list of diocesan missionaries for whom the Auxiliary women are asked to pray daily.

As a part of the program of the Forward Movement Committee

of the Diocese, a well attended Quiet Day was observed in Burlington, in September, by the Auxiliary, with Mrs. A. H. Sterne of Atlanta, as leader. During the first week in Lent, four one-day meetings for the Consideration of Personal Christian Life, were held in as many places, by the Diocesan president. November 11, the Quiet Day for Prayer, and the first Friday in Lent, the World Day of Prayer, were observed by many branches. The World Day of Prayer offers an inspiring opportunity for fellowship with our sister communions.

I bespeak not only the cooperation but the definite encouragement of the Clergy, in emphasizing the special occasions of spiritual significance. The branch reports showed fewer corporate communions and fewer Quiet Days than during the preceding year, and I consider this a distinct loss. The Feast of the Epiphany and the Feast of the Purification are Diocesan Corporate Communion days, and other such communions should be held, wherever possible at the presentation of the Spring and of the Fall United Thank Offerings.

I am happy to report that the United Thank Offering already exceeds that of the last Triennium by more than $500., and the Fall ingathering will be a further gain.

Another encouraging evidence of growth is the increasing number of splendid young women throughout the Diocese, who are undertaking Auxiliary work with an enthusiasm and earnestness that promises well for the future.

With your help, many of our Auxiliary women need to remind ourselves from time to time, that the objective of the Auxiliary is not concerned with the material needs of the local parish. That work should be done by another and local organization, and the Auxiliary have for its single minded ideal, the extension of the Kingdom of God, in the lives of others.

These are critical times, with fear and insecurity on every hand. We were impressed at our Annual Meeting with a story told by Miss Marston, gathered on her recent trip to the Orient, of a young Japanese who was reading the Gospel according to St. Luke, to acquire a knowledge of English. Turning to his teacher he said, "This world is in a mess, and the only way out seems to be the way of this man Jesus we have been reading about." We know that he expressed the only solution to the need. It is only the personal disciple of the Lord Jesus who can, with assurance say, "This one thing *I know*" and who can walk in quiet peace because of the firm foundation of the Rock. The disciple of Christ must share Christ; must share Him in so winsome a way that for sheer love of Him, men will serve Him; must share His uncompromising principles in so challenging a way, that not only will the best in people, especially in young people respond, but also they will have a clearer judgment of relative values, even of right and wrong; must, by

a walk of faith share the experimental knowledge that "with God nothing is impossible." The keynote of our Annual Meeting was "Workers Together With Him," a high and holy ambition but one that is possible to those of the nearly 3,000 members of the Diocesan Auxiliary who called into service, are willing to pay the price of discipleship, willing to step out from among the entanglements and compromises of our day, from the limitations of self, into a life not of Christian philosophy, or even of mere faith, but of conscious companionship with Him who says to us all, "Follow me, and *I* will make you fruitful co-laborers in my Kingdom."

Respectfully submitted,

ANNA CLARK GORDON,
Diocesan President.

The Bishop noted the presence of the Rev. Allen Person, and welcomed him in behalf of the Convention.

At 4:30 p.m. the Convention took a recess.

At 8 p.m. the Convention re-assembled in the church for a special service. The service was conducted by the Bishop and the Rev. William S. Turner. An address on the history, work and needs of the University of the South was made by its Chancellor, the Rt. Rev. Theodore DuBose Bratton, D.D. The offerings of the congregation were received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

SECOND DAY

Wednesday, May 12, 1937

The Holy Communion was celebrated in St. Paul's Church at 7:30 a.m., with the Bishop as celebrant, assisted by the rector, the Rev. William S. Turner.

At 9:30 a.m. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. William S. Turner and the Bishop.

At 10:15 a.m. the Bishop called the Convention to order, and the minutes of the preceding day were read and approved.

The Secretary read a telegram of greeting from the Rev. John L. Jackson.

The report of the Trustees under the Will of Gen. Wm. A. Smith was read by Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

Summary of Report of B. D. Nelme, W. D. Cagle and W. L. Marshall, Jr., Trustees under the Last Will and Testament of William Alexander Smith

1. List of receipts totaling $8,756.98
2. List of disbursements totaling 7,942.34
3. Money on deposit in banks 814.64
4. A list of all properties now on hand under the control of the said trustees, including memoranda of the sale and disposal of some of the same, and of the acquisition of some new property.

(Copies of the full report are on file with the Clerk of the Superior Court of Anson County and with the Secretary of the Diocese.)

On motion, the report was referred to a special committee, consisting of Mr. A. B. Andrews, Mr. J. L. Williamson, and Mr. H. H. Hardison.

On motion of Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. B. D. Nelme, Mr. W. C. Cagle and Mr. W. L. Marshall were renominated as Trustees of this fund, and were elected unanimously.

In lieu of a report from the Trustees of the University of the South, an address on the University of the South was made by the Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Benjamin F. Finney.

On motion of the Rev. David T. Eaton, the report of

the Department of Missions was made the special order for noon.

The report of St. Augustine's College, St. Agnes' Hospital, and the Bishop Tuttle Training School was read by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold.

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE INCLUDING ST. AGNES HOSPITAL AND THE BISHOP TUTTLE TRAINING SCHOOL

During the past year, the seventieth annual session of the Institution, there has been a total enrolment of 302 students including pupils in the St. Agnes Training School for Nurses and in the Bishop Tuttle Training School for Christian Social Service. About fifty per cent of the students come from North Carolina. The remainder come from twenty-four states and several foreign countries. Texas, Colorado, Mississippi, Oklahoma, Cuba and the Virgin Islands are among the distant points represented. An increasing number of these students are coming to us from our Negro Parishes in various part of the country so that at present about fifty percent of the student body are Communicants of our Church. This is an important factor in helping to create an atmosphere and maintain standards that make for what a real Church College ought to be.

In view of the fact that it is now seventy years since St. Augustine's was incorporated as a Normal School and Collegiate Institute it is well to remind ourselves that this was done under the auspices of Bishop Atkinson who was then Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina which at that time included the entire state. In addition to Bishop Atkinson the original incorporators included such North Carolinians as Dr. Kemp B. Battle, President of the University of North Carolina, Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, father of the late Bishop Cheshire, General William Ruffin Cox of Raleigh, Dr. A. J. DeRossett of Wilmington, Rev. E. M. Forbes of New Bern, Rev. R. T. Mason, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, Rev. Aldert Smedes, Principal of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, Mr. Richard H. Smith of Scotland Neck and Mr. John Wilkes of Charlotte. Such men as these realized then and do so now, that only through a trained and intelligent Christian leadership can the great bulk of the Negro people be equipped to meet their opportunities and responsibilities in Church and State.

During the past year the special topic of study in our own Church as well as in other Christian Churches has been the work among the Negroes. This has served to stimulate interest in our work so that there has been more than the usual number of visitors on our campus. We hope that this interest will continue and grow especially here in the Diocese and State of North Carolina.

As usual the facilities of the college have been used for various

meetings and conferences including the State Public Welfare Institute for Negro Workers, the Crown and Sceptre Scholarship Society, Extension classes for teachers and several classes in Industrial and Domestic Science subjects conducted under Federal auspices. An interesting conference for Negro Clergy was held under the auspices of the Forward Movement Commission. Bishop Penick was the leader of the conference and as one of the topics Bishop Darst discussed Evangelism. In June will be held the Annual St. Augustine's Conference for Clergy and Church Workers, including a Young People's Conference.

During the past year twenty-three have been confirmed. The Lenten Offering for Missions amounted to slightly over $375, the largest ever made at the College.

The College is continuing to operate under the severe handicap of a totally inadequate income largely due to the drastic decrease in Church appropriation during the past four years, amounting in all to about fifty percent. A recent survey of its financial needs indicates that there should be an additional annual income of at least $25,000 and that approximately $100,000 is needed for repairs, renewals, equipment and buildings necessary to meet new conditions. A substantial endowment and increased help from both the National Church and from the Dioceses in North Carolina are pressing needs if the Institution is to remain an effective agency for our Negro work. I would that this Diocese and the other dioceses in the State might realize more clearly their historic and present affiliations with St. Augustine's and act accordingly.

St. Agnes Hospital

St. Agnes Hospital with its Training School for Nurses has had an unusually busy year. The average of bed occupacy has been the highest in many years and statistics reveal about ten percent more patients and hospital days than during the previous year. There were during the year 27,398 hospital days, 1326 bed patients, 1039 clinic patients and 1227 operations. The American College of Surgeons, the American Medical Society and the State Association of Schools for Nurse-Training continue to approve the work of the Hospital and Training School. The splendid aid given by the Duke Endowment to St. Agnes in recognition of its charity work is the most important factor in its financial support. Without it the work as now organized could not go on.

During the past year Miss Ethel Young, Directress of the Training School for Nurses has been studying at Columbia University in the School of Nursing Education. A generous grant from the Rosenwald Fund made this possible for her. A graduate of the Training School has recently been made Superintendent of the Richardson Memorial Hospital in Greensboro, N. C. Several other graduates are holding important administrative positions. We feel

that St. Agnes is increasing in usefulness and in the influence of those who graduate from its Training School.

THE BISHOP TUTTLE SCHOOL

This school is maintained largely through gifts from the National Woman's Auxiliary for training workers in the field of Christian Social Service. Until recently only young women were admitted to the school. At present, however, the opportunity has been extended to young men to attend as City Day Students and several are in attendance. The experiment seems to be working well. Bishop Tuttle students are being trained for a most useful and needed type of work. It is hoped that as time goes on more and more of the graduates will be able to receive employment under definite Church auspices.

The Tuttle Community Centre which is conducted on property given to the Diocese by Mrs. A. B. Hunter serves as a practice field for the Bishop Tuttle students and is also a splendid influence for good in the neighborhood. Warm commendation of its work is constantly coming from numerous sources.

In closing I will repeat the invitation that has given in past years to all the Church people of our Diocese—"Come and see St. Augustine's."

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD, *President.*

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens presented a report from the Committee on Canons.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

We have given careful consideration to the several matters referred to us by this Convention, and we report as follows:

1. In regard to the representative of the Y. P. S. L. on the Diocesan Council, the present canon has no restriction concerning the age of their representative except that such representative shall be at least twenty-one years old; nor does the canon specify that such representative shall be a member of the Y. P. S. L. We therefore recommend that there be no change in the canon.

Your committee, however, would suggest that more than one person be nominated by both the Y. P. S. L. and the Woman's Auxiliary, so that the Convention may have a real choice, as is contemplated by the wording of the canon.

2. We recommend that the election of the treasurer of the Church's Program remain as at present, in the Executive Council, until such time as it may be consolidated with the office of Treasurer of the Diocese.

The two resolutions were adopted.

The ballots were then distributed, and the elections begun.

Mr. H. M. London offered the following resolution:

Resolved: That in event of there being no election on the first ballot for any place to be voted on, then on the next and subsequent ballots only twice the number of nominees for places to be filled be voted on, chosen from those highest in order on the preceding ballot.

The resolution carried.

The Rev. William S. Turner substituted for nominee for Trustee of the University of the South the name of William A. Goodson in place of J. Porter Stedman.

On motion, the rules were suspended, and the Chair cast the unanimous vote of the Convention for Mr. Henry M. London for Treasurer, and for Mrs. Johnston King for a member of the Executive Council, there being no contest in these offices.

For the several ballots, the Bishop appointed as tellers Rev. M. G. Henry, Mr. George Irwin, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., Mr. H. G. Jones, Rev. J. A. Wright, Mr. Wm. Anderson, Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., Mr. Chas. Tucker.

The report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was then read by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

In accordance with Canon 6, Section V, the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina herewith submits the following report:

On April 23, 1936, the Board met in Salisbury. Ralph Andrew Bridges presented himself for examination under Canon 4, Section I. The result of the examination was reported promptly to the Bishop.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, *Secretary.*

The committee to whom was referred the report of the Trustees under the will of Gen. W. A. Smith reported as follows:

Your committee to whom the annual account of the General William A. Smith bequest was referred beg to report:

1. That this trust is being handled by the trustees elected by the Diocese in accordance with the provisions of General Smith's will.

2. That the trustees of the Diocese from time to time go over the affairs of the trust with the trustees and are advised as to its handling.

3. That the report (annual account) was duly made to, and audited by R. E. Little, Clerk of the Superior Court of Anson County, as required by law.

ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS,
J. L. WILLIAMSON,
H. H. HARDISON.

The Committee on New Parishes made the following report:

We, the Committee on New Parishes, wish to report that we have examined the Credentials of St. Stephen's Mission, Erwin, which desires to be admitted into this Diocese, as a Parish; and from said Credentials and also from personal interview with representative members of the said Mission, desire to offer the following resolution:

That St. Stephen's Mission, Erwin, having conformed to all Canonical requirements, be admitted into the Diocese for North Carolina as a Parish.

D. W. ALLEN,
H. S. HARTZELL,
T. W. MULLEN,
D. E. MACRAE.

The resolution attached to the report was adopted, and on motion, the rules were suspended, and the delegates from St. Stephen's, Erwin—Messrs. F. S. Thomas, E. M. Bost, Ernest Seawell and Z. E. Matthews, were given seats and votes in the Convention.

The report of the "North Carolina Churchman" was read by the Rev. Frank E. Pulley.

January 1, 1936-January 1, 1937

Receipts

Subscriptions	$ 692.75	
Gifts (obituaries, etc.)	28.25	
Advertising	139.20	
Diocese (Mr. Wilkes)	400.00	
Woman's Auxiliary	39.28	
Religious Education	2.45	
All other sources	36.00	
TOTAL		$1,337.93

Disbursements

Printing and Mailing Paper	$ 873.50	
Cuts	58.42	
Advertising and Circulation Expense	10.00	
Advertising and Circulation Commissions	156.33	
Commissions to organizations	2.55	
Editorial Expense	96.94	
Editorial Remuneration	60.00	
Treasurer's Expense (Bank Charges, etc.)	13.20	
Treasurer's Remuneration	50.00	
Miscellaneous	13.00	
TOTAL		$1,333.94
Balance as of January 1, 1937		$ 3.99

The Rev. W. G. Clark moved a resolution of appreciation to Mr. Pulley, which was adopted.

Mr. Hamilton C. Jones spoke on the work of the Thompson Orphanage.

The report on College Work was presented by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

REPORT OF COLLEGE WORK

As some of you know, we have a Church student population of about 1600 in this Diocese, in 26 different colleges. The great majority are at Chapel Hill, Duke, Greensboro, State, St. Mary's and St. Augustine's.

In spite of many handicaps, our college work can report a fairly successful year. Miss Williams continues her excellent work at Greensboro. A most encouraging student forum has been functioning at the Church of the Good Shepherd for the students at State, and Miss Cheshire's Bible Class deserves special praise. There have been excellent student congregations at Chapel Hill, and many of the Duke students are taking an active part in the Church work in Durham.

A Provincial College Workers Conference was held at Sewanee in April, and four from this diocese attended. A student conference for this Diocese is now being planned to be held in Greensboro this fall.

We must go forward in our student work. There are three definite material needs. First, the payment of the debt on the parish house at Chapel Hill. The building was erected primarily for the students, and the burden of paying this debt should not rest upon the local congregation alone. It is an obligation of the Diocese. The debt is now $6850. Its payment would release money for definite student work.

Second, an addition is needed to St. Mary's House, Greensboro. This addition, making it possible for our student worker to live at the house, will cost about $2500.

Third, a student centre at Duke, similar to St. Mary's House in Greensboro.

Three more workers are definitely needed; an assistant to the rector at Chapel Hill; an assistant at St. Philip's for work at Duke; and an assistant at the Good Shepherd for work at State. In each case it might be possible to combine the student work with other part time work.

Without any exception, there is no more important work facing the Church than that in our colleges. The Church of to-morrow depends largely on what is done in the colleges to-day. From the colleges must come our clergy, our missionaries, and the leaders in our parishes. This Diocese may be justly proud of the fact that since 1842 it has been mindful of the students at the University; but everywhere the number of students is increasing, and our work and efforts must increase proportionately.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

The report of the Missionary to the Deaf was read by the Bishop, and signed by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune.

REPORT OF THE DEAF MISSION IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

I respectfully submit the following as the report of my official work for the year covering May 1, 1936, to May 1, 1937.

I have delivered 162 sermons and addresses. I have baptized one infant and three adults; have performed one marriage and officiated two funerals.

I have presented six candidates for Confirmation; two of whom were in Holy Comforter, Burlington; two in St. Andrew's, Greensboro; and two in St. Paul's, Winston-Salem.

Outside of Ephphatha Church and St. Athanasius Church, I have preached to 1,420 deaf persons within the year and otherwise ministered to them as opportunity presented itself. I visited the North Carolina School for the Deaf in Morganton and I delivered chapel talks to the students. All stations which I visit show marked improvement.

Financial Report: Collections for the year, outside Ephphatha Church and St. Athanasius Church, were $91.40. Expenses for the year were $93.00.

Again, let me thank our Bishop, Rectors, laymen and laywomen for their sympathetic interest and support. I feel that a rich

harvest is being gathered to the Church in her ministery to this portion of God's children.

Respectfully submitted,

ROMA C. FORTUNE, *Minister to the Deaf in the Diocese of North Carolina.*

The report of the Church Pension Fund was presented by Mr. Ralph B. Coit.

REPORT OF CHURCH PENSION FUND COMMITTEE

The Church Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits the following report for the calendar year ending December 31st, 1936:

The assessments collected and forwarded to the New York Office of the Church Pension Fund amounted to:

March 31st, 1936	$2,234.08
April 4th, 1936	456.69
April 30th, 1936	1,116.14
May 29th, 1936	664.58
June 26th, 1936	303.53
July 31st, 1936	879.03
August 28th, 1936	657.31
Sept. 30th, 1936	303.19
November 2nd, 1936	1,172.69
November 30th, 1936	1,103.05
December 28th, 1936	737.42
TOTAL	$9,627.71
August 6th, 1936, 25% Dividend on deposits in closed N. C. Bank & Trust Company	507.26
TOTAL	$10,134.97

The total unpaid assessments, excluding accrued interest at the end of the year, amounted to $321.12.

The administrative expenses for the year amounted to $240.35.

A statement of the administrative account and a statement of the churches with unpaid assessments for the year 1936 is attached.

A 25% dividend on the funds, amounting to $2,029.04, in the closed North Carolina Bank and Trust Company, was paid on August 6th, 1936. This dividend amounted to $507.26.

Respectfully submitted,

RALPH B. COIT,
Treasurer Pension Fund Committee.

May 6, 1937.

CHURCHES IN ARREARS TO THE CHURCH PENSION FUND AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1936

(Exclusive of accrued interest to December 31, 1936)

Rector, Parish, Location	*Amount*
Herritage, J. W., St. Michael's & All Angels', Charlotte	$ 48.20
Greene, J. J., Redeemer, Greensboro	18.83
Milstead, A., St. James', Iredell County	7.50
Spencer, L. P., Grace, Lawrence	18.13
Herritage, J. W., Holy Trinity, Monroe	1.50
Fisher, G. A., St. Ambrose', Raleigh	131.25
Edwards, F. H. U., St. Simeon's, Satterwhite	.60
Herritage, J. W., Holy Cross, Stateville	1.50
Cox, H. A., Christ, Walnut Cove	9.11
Dean, Frank, St. Timothy's, Wilson	80.00
Greene, J. J., St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem	4.50
TOTAL	$ 321.12

CHURCH PENSION FUND ADMINISTRATIVE ACCOUNT—1936

Receipts

Balance in Bank December 31st, 1935	$ 15.74
Receipts during the year	224.88
TOTAL	$ 240.62

Disbursements

Stenographer-Bookkeeper	$ 222.60	
Multigraphing	2.00	
Stamps	1.50	
Printing Receipt Books	9.25	
Premium on Bond	5.00	
TOTAL		240.35
Balance in Bank December 31, 1936		$ .27

After Prayers for Missions, the special order was called for, and the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence presented the report of the Department of Missions.

The Department of Missions of the Executive Council, to whom was referred the two recommendations of the Commission on Rural Work, respectfully reports:

1. We think the principle of salary graduated by years of service, to be good. Recognizing the difficulty of putting such a scheme into

operation, we recommend no action by the Convention, but we respectfully request the Bishop and the Executive Council to seek to put some such principle into action, in working out salaries next year.

2. Believing the "County Plan" to be artificial, and to be useful only from the point of view of statistics, we do not think this specific recommendation to be of value, but, with its spirit, we are heartily in accord, and we urge the extension and expansion of the rural fields. To this end, we urge the people of the Diocese to subscribe adequately to the expansion program provided for in the budget.

MRS. WM. J. GORDON,
ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

On motion, the whole matter of the report was referred to the Executive Council.

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens made the following report:

Your Committee, appointed to suggest the name of a suitable person to be Historiographer of the Diocese, take pleasure in nominating for that office, Mr. Lawrence Foushee London, Ph.D., of Chapel Hill.

R. B. OWENS,
Chairman.

Mr. Lawrence F. London was unanimously elected Historiographer.

For the Committee to whom the report of the Trustees of the Diocese had been referred, Mr. Hamilton C. Jones reported as follows:

We the Special Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese recommend the adoption of the Report and approve the action and accounts of the Trustees in handling the Trust funds of the Diocese, especially the placing of all the Trusts in a unit fund; but recommend that all bonds in the Unit Trust Fund be reappraised at par value.

Signed:

H. E. JONES,
J. HARPER ERWIN
FINLEY L. WILLIAMSON
R. E. CLEMENTS
R. E. LASATER

Dated May 12th, 1937.

The report was adopted.

The report of the Good Samaritan Hospital was read by Mr. H. C. Worrall.

GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL REPORT—1936

The year 1936 has been outstanding in activity and accomplishment in the work of the Good Samaritan Hospital. Many improvements have been made and much needed equipment has been added, which has greatly increased the efficiency of the hospital. We have installed an equipped Laboratory with an all-time Technician, a portable X-ray, a new skeleton and Chase doll, Tarazza floors, a new service elevator and a completely equipped nurses' class room, which was given as a memorial. We have a Superintendent, six Supervisors, a Technician, Dietician, Orderly, and Janitor, and a Training School of twenty Student Nurses, who go on duty each morning from an early service in the beautiful Chapel of the Good Samaritan. Services are held twice a week by the rector of St. Michael's Church, whose instructions are most helpful to the nurses.

There are many friends to be thanked for their interest and generous help, without which we could not have carried on; especially would we express our gratitude to St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and to the Duke Endowment for their continued interest and gifts.

The statistical report for the year is as follows:

1458 patients for 14,610 days
472 full pay for 3,605 days
75 part pay for 1,167 days
911 free patients 10,183 days
727 operations

Balance from 1935	$ 847.48
Receipts from Patients	12,863.75
Receipts from Duke Endowment	9,727.00
Receipts from Other Gifts	7,479.42
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$30,917.65
Disbursements	29,822.65
BALANCE	$ 1,095.00

EMMA J. HALL.

On motion of the Rev. David T. Eaton, the Secretary was instructed to send the greetings of the Convention to Miss Emma J. Hall.

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens presented a further report of the Committee on Canons.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

In regard to the matters referred to your committee regarding the powers of the Trustees of the Diocese, we offer the following resolutions:

1. That Canon VIII, Section 6, be amended by striking out all the last sentence of the first paragraph, beginning with the words "It shall also, from time to time &c"
2. That Canon XVI be amended to read as follows:
   All permanent and unappropriated funds belonging to the Diocese shall be received by the Treasurer, and invested in safe securities, which may by him be sold and conveyed, and the proceeds reinvested, all under the direction and with the consent of the Trustees of the Diocese as agents of the Convention.
3. As regards the suggestion that Canon XXV be changed to permit the Trustees to use funds belonging to defunct and moribund parishes and missions elsewhere; we are of the opinion that this action would be unwise, and we recommend no change in the canon.

But we suggest that when in the judgment of the Bishop and Standing Committee such a diversion of funds shall seem wise, they may so report to the Convention, and the Convention, itself, by special resolution, shall authorize such diversion of funds.

Resolutions 1 and 2 were adopted. Resolution 3 was referred back to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Owens then presented a new canon, to be known as Canon XVIII, making The Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society for the Increase of the Ministry a Diocesan organization.

CANON XVIII

Sec. 1. The Bishop shall at this Convention nominate, and the Convention shall confirm or reject, two clergymen and one layman to serve for one year, and two clergymen and one layman to serve for two years;—and annually hereafter there shall be chosen in the same manner two clergymen and one layman to serve for two years. These six persons together with the Bishop, ex-officio, shall be known as "The Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society for the Increase of the Ministry."

Sec. 2. The Society shall choose from among its members such officers as it shall deem necessary, shall hold meetings at its own discretion, keep a record of all its activities, and report annually to the Convention in such form as in its judgment may seem best.

Sec. 3. It shall have power to dispose of the income from the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Trust in accordance with the terms of the Trust, and also of such other funds as may come into its hands for its purposes.

Sec. 4. It shall be diligent in seeking out, and if need be, aiding fit persons who desire to prepare for the ministry of the Church, or for its missionary work.

Sec. 5. Such aid shall, under all ordinary circumstances, be in the form of a loan, adequately protected by good and legal security, and with, or without interest, as the Society may decide. Such loan *may*, at the discretion of the Society, be canceled upon the ordination of the beneficiary, and *shall* be canceled in the event of his death before ordination. Otherwise it shall be in full legal force and effect until paid.

Sec. 6. The members of the Society shall also serve as a committee on Personnel; acquainting themselves with persons proposing to become candidates for the Ministry; keeping in touch with them during their preparation; counseling them as need may require; and being prepared, when so requested, to give the Bishop the benefit of their judgment regarding the fitness and suitability of such persons for the Ministry of the Church, or for the Missionary work they propose to do.

Sec. 7. Necessary expenses incurred in the discharge of their duty by members of the Society may be paid from the funds at the disposal of the Society.

Amend Canon VIII, Sec. 1, by striking out the words "a committee on Theological Education."

2. By striking out Sec. 3 of the same Canon, and re-numbering the succeeding sections accordingly.

3. Amend Rule of Order I, "Order of Business" by inserting in item 13, afternoon of first day, after "The Examining Chaplains" the words "The Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society."

Also after "3" on the morning of second day, insert the words "Nomination and confirmation of members of the Murdoch Memorial Society." Renumber the succeeding items.

The Canon was adopted.

Mr. Owens then read an account of the origin of The Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society, and a record of the work of the Trustees up to this time. On motion of Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr, this account was ordered printed in the Journal.

Charlotte, N. C., May 11, 1937

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, Greetings:

For many years, the Rev. Francis Johnstone Murdoch, S.T.D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, from 1872 to 1909, realizing the great need of additional ministers for the Church, was very active in seeking out and training suitable men for that purpose. He soon found in the many missions under his care, and elsewhere in the Diocese men, otherwise qualified, who because of lack of means were unable to secure the requisite training. To meet this need, he contributed generously of his own personal means for their support. During the later years of his life he was ably seconded by contributions from his sister, Miss Margaret Murdoch, of Charleston, S. C., who had become greatly interested in this phase of his work.

At the time of his death, in 1909, there were several young men in training who would have been left stranded had not Miss Murdoch generously assumed the responsibility of providing for them. Realizing the continuing need for ministers, and the value of the type of work that had been done by her brother and herself, and wishing to perpetuate that work as a memorial to her distinguished brother, she conceived the plan of founding a memorial society for that purpose and in furtherance of that plan executed the following paper:

"Charleston, S. C., Jan. 18, 1912

"I, Margaret Murdoch, of Charleston, S. C., desiring to make some fitting and perpetual memorial of the life and work of my brother, Rev. Francis Johnstone Murdoch, deceased, do hereby name, constitute, and appoint Rev. S. S. Bost of Durham, N. C., Rev. R. B. Owens, of Rocky Mount, N. C., and Rev. T. L. Trott, of West Durham, N. C., Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Society for the Increase of the Ministry, and I do hereby name, constitute, and appoint Rev. S. S. Bost, of Durham, Chairman and Treasurer of the said Trustees, and I do empower the said Trustees to receive any and all funds and moneys contributed by me (which amount is twenty thousand dollars)—and others, to the said society, and for the purpose of carrying out its objects: the object and purpose being the education and training of young men for the ministry of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, under, and in the name of the said Francis J. Murdoch Society.

"I do hereby further direct and request that the said Trustees and their successors shall hold the capital of whatever funds that may be contributed for the purpose and objects of said Society intact, and unimpaired, using therefrom only the income derived therefrom; and such sums as I may contribute to them as constituting a part of the capital of the said Society I impose thereupon this

trust, to wit: That only the income derived therefrom shall be used for the training and education of young men for the ministry of the said Protestant Episcopal Church.

"And I further direct and request that the said Trustees shall keep an account of all moneys received by them and held by them for the purposes herein stated, and the disbursement of the same, and report to me during my life. After my death, the Chairman and Treasurer shall file with my executor a verified statement of all cash, stocks, or bonds that I may have delivered to him during my life as a part of the capital fund of this trust.

"I further direct that any two of the trustees herein named shall fill the vacancy caused by the death or resignation of the third, and shall elect one of their number, if the said S. S. Bost shall resign (or upon his death) chairman and treasurer of the said board of trustees.

(Signed) Margaret Murdoch.

Witnesses:

Sidney B. Jones,
F. M. DuQueroron,
W. P. Carrington."

On July 31, 1913, Miss Murdoch made a change in the Trust by the addition of the following paragraph.

"It is my will and desire that the trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Society for the Increase of the Ministry do hold, and they are hereby empowered to hold, and exercise absolute control of the Fund committed to their trust, throughout the lifetime of a majority of its present members, or, in no case, for a period of less than twenty-five (25) years, and at the expiration of such time, turn over this fund to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina under such terms and conditions as will guarantee its permanency and keep the fund forever as a memorial to my brother Francis J. Murdoch, deceased, the income only of the Principal sum to be used for the education of young men for the ministry.

(Signed) Margaret Murdoch,
Witness: Eliza Marsh Murdoch.

Dated, Salisbury, N. C., July 31, 1913."

The trustees named above, all of them men who had themselves been aided and trained by Dr. Murdoch, willingly assumed and carried on the Trust to the best of their ability. During their administration some 31 or more men, most of them now active and efficient ministers in this and other Dioceses, received aid, without which some of them at least could not have completed their education. In addition to these 31, aided directly by the Trustees, others have been aided through the sum of $4100 which the Trus-

tees turned over to the Bishop of the Diocese to be used at his discretion for this purpose.

The brunt of the labor and responsibility of administering this Trust has been borne by its first Chairman and Treasurer, Rev. Sidney S. Bost, of blessed memory. The other Trustees aided him as and when they could, but the burden was his, and we wish to bear testimony to the conscientious, self-sacrificing, and efficient manner in which it was done. It cost him much time and worry, and at times the responsibility weighed heavily, but he did it cheerfully and willingly for the sake of the Church, and in loving memory of the man in whose name the Trust was founded.

After Mr. Bost's death in 1935, the surviving Trustees, in accordance with the provisions of the instrument creating the Trust, met and chose Rev. Mark H. Milne, Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury, and a successor of Dr. Murdoch's, to be the third Trustee. The Trustees then reorganized by the election of Rev. Robert B. Owens as Chairman and Treasurer, and Rev. Mark H. Milne, Secretary. They took over the affairs of the Society, had a complete audit made, and engaged the Trust Department of the Fidelity Bank of Durham, N. C., to be their Agent and Adviser.

They found that during the depression years there had been a loss in the Capital fund of the Trust, due chiefly to shrinkage in value of securities held by the Trust, but this loss has since been largely eliminated through an increase in the market value of securities, and through replacements made from the income of the Trust. The Bank informs us that the present market value of the securities, as of May 1, 1937, is $18,750.27. In addition to this and not included, the trustees hold a note, still in legal force, in the sum of $2,000 which may later become an asset.

Under the terms of the Trust, the time is near when the present Trustees may relinquish their trust to the Trustees of the Diocese. Therefore:

Effective August 1st, 1938, we do hereby tender to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Trust under the following conditions.

1. That it shall be kept intact as a separate Trust, and shall not be merged with other Trust Funds of the Diocese. The reasons for this condition being (a) its character, as a memorial, (b) that it is not, *strictly*, a Diocesan Trust and (3) the provisions of Condition 2.

2. To insure the perpetuity of the Fund, in the event of the loss of any part of the Principal of the Trust, said loss shall be made good from the income of the remainder,—as soon as may be,—in the discretion of the Trustees of the Diocese.

3. The income from the Fund, available for the purposes of the Trust, shall be paid over to the Treasurer of the Diocese, and shall

be disbursed by him in accordance with the directions of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society for the Increase of the Ministry.

Signed:

ROB'T B. OWENS, Chairman & Treas.
MARK H. MILNE, *Secretary*
T. L. TROTT
Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society.

Charlotte, N. C., May 11, 1937.

On motion, the Trustees of the Diocese were instructed to receive the securities offered by the former Trustees of the Murdoch Society, and to administer them in accordance with the conditions of the Trust.

The Convention then took a recess for lunch.

The Convention re-assembled at 2 p. m.

The Bishop nominated the Board of Examining Chaplains as follows: The Rev. R. Bruce Owens, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, the Rev. Mark H. Milne, the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. The nominations were confirmed by the Convention.

The Bishop nominated the Vade Mecum Committee as follows:

Rev. D. W. Yates, Rev. M. G. Henry, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., Rev. J. A. Vaché, Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., Rev. D. W. Allen, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Mr. J. A. Mackie, Mr. J. Porter Stedman, Mr. W. A. Goodson, Mr. Hobart Steele, Mrs. W. J. Gordon, Mrs. J. L. Gilmer.

The nominations were confirmed by the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. David W. Yates, the Bishop was requested to appoint a committee to draw up a memorial minute to the Rev. Bertram E. Brown. The Bishop appointed as this committee the Rev. Francis H. Craighill, the Rev. M. George Henry and Mr. D. Russell Clark.

Mr. R. E. Lasater offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved: That the Trustees of the Diocese be authorized and directed to proceed as rapidly as possible, if found by them practicable, to have the various properties vested in the Trustees of the Diocese inspected, and to write the Insurance on these properties

on schedules in blanket policy or policies in such company or companies as seem to them proper. The Trustees are further authorized to collect from the respective Parishes or Missions using the properties insured, their prorata part of the premium on the entire policy, returning the commission or a part thereof to the local agents designated by the authorities in the various missions.

A telegram of greeting from the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was read.

The Rev. M. George Henry extended an invitation from Calvary Church, Tarboro for the Convention to meet there in 1938. The invitation was accepted with thanks. The Rev. R. Bruce Owens reported for the Committee on Canons that the Committee saw no reason to change the position they had taken in recommendations 3 of their previous report, and therefore moved its adoption. The report was accepted and recommendation 3 was adopted.

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved: That the Trustees of the Diocese be and they are hereby authorized, if in their opinion a feasible financial plan can be worked out for the payment of the same, to build an addition to St. Mary's House, Greensboro, North Carolina, pledging as security therefor by mortgage or Deed of Trust the property upon which said St. Mary's House is located, and using, if necessary, income coming into their hands, not otherwise appropriated, for the repayment of the loan necessary to complete said construction.

In accordance with the provisions of the new canon XVIII, the Bishop nominated as members of The Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society the Rev. R. Bruce Owens, the Rev. Mark H. Milne, Mr. Wm. H. Hardin, to serve for two years; and the Rev. John L. Jackson, the Rev. David W. Yates and Mr. Francis O. Clarkson to serve for one year. The nominations were confirmed by the Convention.

The tellers reported the final results of the elections as follows:

ELECTIONS

Standing Committee

Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
Rev. Willis G. Clark
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
Rev. R. Bruce Owens
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Col. John W. Harrelson
Mr. John S. Holmes

Treasurer

Mr. Henry M. London

Executive Council

Rev. John L. Jackson
Rev. William S. Turner
Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Mr. J. Porter Stedman
Mrs. W. Johnston King

Trustees of the University of the South

Rev. David W. Yates
Mr. Godfrey Cheshire
Mr. W. Alexander Goodson

Deputies to General Convention

Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.
Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
Rev. John L. Jackson
Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Rev. R. Bruce Owens
Hon. John J. Parker
Rev. David T. Eaton
Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs

Alternates

Rev. Willis G. Clark
Mr. Henry M. London
Rev. James M. Dick
Mr. Hal A. London
Rev. David W. Yates
Mr. Hobart T. Steele
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Mr. Richard H. Lewis

The Rev. David T. Eaton offered the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved: That the gratitude of the Convention be extended to the Rector, Wardens and Vestry of St. Paul's Church; the able Committee on Arrangements; the Boy Scouts, and the Service League of this parish for their delightful hospitality, and for carrying through with such efficiency all the details which have contributed to the success of our deliberations. We also express our appreciation to the Press of this city for their able reporting of all meetings.

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, for the Committee on a Memorial to Bishop Cheshire, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Your Committee, appointed by the Bishop, to consider a fitting Memorial to our late beloved Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., have most cordially accepted the suggestion made by Bishop Penick, that a new library be erected on St. Mary's grounds, as a tribute no less to Bishop Cheshire's learning than to the richness of his service as chief Pastor of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee,

ISAAC WAYNE HUGHES, *Chairman.*

The Rev. William S. Turner offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved: That this Convention request the Executive Council of the Diocese to prepare and distribute to the parishes and missions an agenda of matters coming before the next Convention; the same to be done in ample time for the clergy and delegates to be intelligently informed of questions to be voted upon at the Convention.

The Committee on Unfinished Business reported that no report had been made on the matter on p. 83 of the Journal of 1936. On motion, the matter was referred back to the Executive Council.

The Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr. reported on the camps of last year at Vade Mecum, and told of the plans for 1937. He submitted the following Farm Report.

REPORT OF VADE MECUM FARMS FROM MAY 1, 1936 TO MAY 1, 1937

Balance in Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., May 1st, 1936	$ 393.79
Receipts May 1st, 1936, to May 1st, 1937	1,335.03
TOTAL	$1,728.82
Disbursements May 1st, 1936, to May 1st, 1937	567.02
Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., May 1st, 1937	$1,161.80

Respectfully submitted,

VADE MECUM FARMS.

J. Porter Stedman,
W. A. Goodson,
J. A. Mackie, *Chairman.*

May 6th, 1937.

VADE MECUM FARM ACCOUNT MAY 1, 1936 TO MAY 1, 1937

Receipts

Balance in Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., May 1st, 1936	$ 393.79
J. R. Wilkes, Treas.	500.00
Vade Mecum Fund	648.58
Tobacco	186.45
TOTAL	$1,728.82

VADE MECUM FARMS.

J. Porter Stedman,
W. A. Goodson,
J. A. Mackie, *Chairman.*

May 6th, 1937.

VADE MECUM FARM ACCOUNT MAY 1, 1936 TO MAY 1, 1937

Disbursements

License for truck	$ 13.00
Salary	300.00
Gas and Oil	45.70
Fertilizer and Seed	63.70
Plumbing	28.96
Insurance on truck	63.07
Supplies	5.71
Fire Insurance, equipment	46.88
TOTAL	$ 567.02

VADE MECUM FARMS,

J. Porter Stedman,
W. A. Goodson,
J. A. Mackie, *Chairman.*

May 6th, 1937.

On motion of the Rev. David W. Yates, the Report of the Vade Mecum Camps was included in the list of required reports, and placed after College Work in the Rules of Order.

The report of the Lenten Offering was presented by the Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.

REPORT OF THE LENTEN OFFERING—1937

Ninety-five Church Schools reported a Lenten Offering for 1937. Of these 45 have increased their offering over last year; 3 have remained the same; 45 show a decrease, and 2 new schools reported.

The Offering was $5,300.33, an increase of $107.36 over 1936. Seven schools have not yet reported.

The loose offering taken at the four Presentation Services was $66.04, which has been sent to Miss Mary Wood McKenzie.

The largest offering was from Holy Trinity, Greensboro, $422.20. The largest offering from a Negro school was St. Augustine's, Raleigh, $376.19. The largest offering from a Mission School was St. Luke's, Spray, $190.52.

The minutes were then read and approved.

After the singing of the *Gloria in Excelsis,* and the Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die.*

EDWIN A. PENICK,
Bishop of North Carolina.

Attest:
ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX A

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP

Address of the Bishop

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I welcome you to the One Hundred and Twenty First Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. It would be difficult to imagine more favorable auspices for our meeting this year than under the hospitality of this great parish. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem was admitted into union with the Convention of this Diocese on May 15, 1879, while the Convention was in session at St. John's Church, Fayetteville. Since that date, this parish has continued to grow in strength and influence until today it is eminently conspicuous for the richness and beauty of its services, its leadership in Christian education, its generous interest in our Diocesan Institutions, especially the Thompson Orphanage, and Vade Mecum Conference Center, the activity of its laymen, which includes the Service League of the Parish, its neighborliness towards missions in this section of the Diocese, and in its continued liberality towards the maintenance of the Church's missionary Program. And while we are meeting here, we are mindful of the kindly environment of the Moravian Church with which our Diocese has always maintained a friendly relationship. Alluding to his visit here in 1854, Bishop Atkinson, in his Convention address of the following year said: "This is a very interesting place, because of the Moravian colony established there—a body of people with whom, as Protestants and at the same time Episcopalians, we have an especial affinity. Their large and flourishing schools have been to a considerable extent patronized by the members of our Church, and our kind feeling towards them seems to be cordially reciprocated. Withal the flourishing village of Winston is growing up by the side of Salem, and the population of the surrounding country is increasing." Three years later, 1858, again referring to the Moravians, Bishop Atkinson said: "I was received by that interesting community with the kindness they have ever shown,

not to me only, but to all the ministers of our Church who have visited them; and I was gratified to learn that some of them are among the largest contributors to the fund now being collected for the purpose of building a house of worship for our own communion in or near their village."

Into this fraternal atmosphere we come once more, under the spacious arches of this inspiring building, and with the consciousness of a fellowship which, as St. Paul uses the word, signifies a sympathetic cooperation in all activities for the furtherance of the Gospel—under these grateful auspices we meet once more to take counsel together for the things pertaining to the Kingdom of God.

* * * * *

NECROLOGY

During the calendar year of 1936 the ranks of the clergy were mercifully spared a single loss by death. Only two days ago, however, the Diocese was saddened by the death of the Rev. Bertram Ervin Brown, Rector Emeritus of Calvary Church, Tarboro. Born in Sumter, S. C., October 24, 1871, educated at the University of Alabama, Sewanee and the Virginia Theological Seminary, he spent the first ten years of his ministry in the Diocese of Alabama. In 1909 he became Rector of Calvary Church where he poured out his life for twenty-five years in a ministry of surpassing devotion. His rectorship will ever be memorable in the annals of this Diocese for his extraordinary success in carrying the Church into the rural areas of Edgecombe County. He demonstrated as few men have done the adaptability of the Episcopal Church to a rural population. He has bequeathed to us an example of Catholic Churchmanship in the true sense of that word, the capacity for being all things to all men in Christ Jesus.

While it is obviously impossible to mention by name even the most prominent laymen of our Diocese who fell asleep in 1936, I feel that the extraordinary benefactions

of Lawrence Shackleford Holt entitle him to grateful remembrance. He died in the 85th year of his age in Statesville on January 15, 1937. The rich trusts that he established will continue their missionary output in terms of orphaned children clothed and fed and human souls redeemed. For the love that prompted the erection of these trusts we give God thanks.

* * * * *

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Within the Diocese, I made 103 Visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 29 times, ordained one Candidate for Holy Orders to the Diaconate and advanced 3 Deacons to the Priesthood, confirmed 625 persons of which number 109 were Negroes and 5 members of the Deaf congregations, officiated at 3 weddings and 4 funerals and 38 other services including the Consecration of a Chapel in the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, on May 24th, the Consecration of a burying ground for Ascension Church, Davie County, October 3rd, and the Laying of the Cornerstone of the new St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, December 6th, licensed 8 Lay Readers, attended 70 committee meetings, held 118 conferences with individuals or groups, preached 94 times and delivered 64 addresses and lectures.

Outside the Diocese, I preached 4 times, attended one meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South at Sewanee, made 4 addresses to the Annual Clergy-Lay Conference of the Diocese of Southern Ohio and attended 3 meetings of the National Council from which body I resigned in December after five years of service.

Confirmations in 1936 represent a gain in total communicant strength of 5.1%. The White congregations increased 4.6%, the Negro congregations 10%. With one exception, the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, the largest class for Confirmation was presented to me by a Negro layman, George C. Pollard, of Louisburg and Henderson.

ORDINATIONS

I advanced three Deacons to the Priesthood as follows: May 23, in the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, the Rev. Matthew George Henry; May 25, in St. Andrew's Church, Wesley Heights, Charlotte, the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.; June 6, in St. Phillip's Church, Durham, the Rev. Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr.

I ordained one to the Diaconate, Ralph Andrew Bridges, Candidate for Holy Orders, in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, June 21.

* * * * *

CLERICAL CHANGES

The Diocese has gained one clergyman by ordination, the Rev. Ralph Andrew Bridges, and three by transfer whose Letters Dimissory bear the following dates: February 8, from the Diocese of Atlanta, the Rev. William Stephen Turner, Priest; September 18, the Rev. Henry Felix Kloman, Priest from the Diocese of Maryland; October 1, from the Diocese of Georgia, the Rev. John Armstrong Wright, Priest. We welcome these most recent additions to our clerical family with affection and confidence. During the months of their brief residence, they have already given striking evidence of their ability and effectiveness.

Unfortunately, our gains have been outnumbered by our losses: January 21, the Rev. Beverley Munford Boyd was transferred to the Diocese of Virginia; May 3, the Rev. Joseph Francis Fletcher to Southern Ohio; July 1, the Rev. Ernest McGerson Winborne to New York; December 1, the Rev. James Edwin Bethea to Virginia; December 1, the Rev. Thomas Simons Clarkson to Texas; and on January 1, 1937, the Rev. Andrew Dallam Milstead to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina. We record our regret in the loss of these men, four of them natives of this Diocese, and all of them in the early prime of their ministries. We wish them rich success in the larger fields of labor to which they have gone.

FIELDS OF LABOR

Our clergy are serving in the same fields as reported last year with the following exceptions which are unusually numerous, especially in the missionary churches:

January 1, the Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes resigned as Priest in Charge of Holy Trinity, Townesville, and was succeeded on the same day by the Rev. Alfred Evans Sanderson.

January 5, the Rev. Ernest McGerson Winborne, resigned as Priest in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan; Christ Church, Walnut Cove; Emmanuel, Stoneville and St. Phillip's, Germanton, and was succeeded on the same date by the Rev. Matthew George Henry, Deacon.

June 21, by agreement with the Vestry of the Parish of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, the Rev. Ralph Andrew Bridges became Deacon in Charge of Calvary Chapel, Burlington Mills, formerly served by the Rev. David T. Eaton.

September 6, the Rev. John Forry Hamaker resigned as Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in Charge of All Soul's Mission, Ansonville, and Christ Church Mission, Albemarle, and on this date became Priest in Charge of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy and Galloway Memorial Mission, Elkin, made vacant by the removal of Mr. Winborne to New York on July 1.

October 1, the Rev. M. George Henry resigned as Priest in Charge of the Missions in Mayodan, Walnut Cove, Stoneville and Germanton, and became Rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, with five Edgecombe County Missions also under his care: Calvary Chapel, St. Andrew's, St. Anne's, St. Wilfrid's and St. Ignatius.

October 1, the Rev. John A. Wright became Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, to which is attached the care also of the parochial Mission, St. Saviour's.

October 1, the Rev. Harvey Atkinson Cox relinquished the care of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh, and succeeded to the charge of the group of Missions in Stokes County that Mr. Henry had that day given up.

October 10, the Rev. Frank Easton Pulley resigned as Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest in Charge of St. James', Kittrell, and St. John's Mission, Wake County, to succeed Mr. Hamaker at Wadesboro and associated missions.

December 1, the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson's resignation as Priest in Charge of St. Paul's Mission, Smithfield and St. Gabriel's, Selma, became effective, and he was succeeded immediately by the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst who took over these Churches in addition to St. Stephen's, Erwin.

December 1, the Rev. James E. Bethea accepted a call to Culpepper, Va., which has left an unfilled vacancy in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham and All Saints', Hamlet.

January 1, 1937, the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead resigned as Priest in Charge of Trinity Church, Statesville and St. James', Iredell County.

As a result of these several changes, the following Churches are today vacant: St. Paul's, Louisburg; St. James', Kittrell; St. John's, Wake County; Messiah, Rockingham; All Saints', Hamlet; Trinity, Statesville; St. James', Iredell County.

Thanks are due the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne and the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S. T. D. retired, and to many clergy of the Diocese for their generous services in ministering, from time to time, to the faithful congregations at these vacant points.

* * * * *

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Since the death of Mr. Marshall Delancey Haywood, September 20, 1933, the Diocese has had no Historiographer. One of the most interesting and valuable books from Mr. Haywood's pen was "The Bishops of North Carolina," published in 1910. For nearly a quarter of a century, the history of this Diocese has gone unrecorded except in the annual Journals and Year Books, the "North

Carolina Churchman," and occasional papers and pamphlets by interested individuals. An adequate account of the long and eminently important Episcopate of Bishop Cheshire, covering one-third of the life of this Diocese since its foundation in 1817, remains to be written. Events of significance are happening every year, noble men and women are pouring into the life of the Church their talents and their generous gifts, the inspiration of which should be caught by a contemporary historian while full, fresh records are available and the memory of eye-witnesses and participants is still accurate and undimmed. We have both clergymen and laymen in this Diocese who are qualified to serve as our official Chronicler. I hope that a special committee will be called for to nominate to this Convention a competent person or persons for this important office which should remain vacant no longer.

* * * * *

BISHOP CHESHIRE MEMORIAL

I feel sure that the people of North Carolina would welcome the opportunity to pay tribute to the life and ministry of Bishop Cheshire by the erection of a suitable memorial.

His Episcopate was so extended and his active interests so varied that he was vitally identified with practically every phase of diocesan life for a period of almost forty years. The wide range of his interests makes it difficult to focus or limit the sentiment of his friends to any one type of remembrance. If I may venture to express an opinion, however, it seems to me that he was most closely associated with St. Mary's School. This was not only because of his residence at Ravencroft at the edge of St. Mary's campus, but also because of his sympathetic understanding of youth and his leadership in the cause of Christian education. I propose, therefore, the appointment by this Convention of a special committee on "Memorial to Bishop Cheshire," to report before adjournment tomorrow a recommendation to the Board of Trus-

tees of St. Mary's School to be considered by them in planning for the observance of the one hundredth anniversary of the founding of this institution in 1942. An appropriate form of memorial that most commends itself to me is the erection of a new library building for this institution to be known as the Cheshire Memorial Library to replace the present over-crowded and inadequate library building and to provide facilities that will meet the growing demands of St. Mary's School for many years. My hope would be to see this new library building completed and equipped and dedicated in 1942 which will mark the centennial of this institution and the tenth anniversary of Bishop Cheshire's death.

* * * * *

THE FUTURE OF THE NEGRO CHURCH

The question of Episcopal supervision of the Negro in America continues to be one of the most serious and unsolved issues in the Episcopal Church. Time and again it has been considered by commissions of the General Convention. The latest expedient was the Suffragan plan in the application of which the Diocese of North Carolina under Bishop Cheshire's leadership was foremost in experimentation. The election of Bishop Delaney by the Convention of 1918 was a daring exhibition of the liberal spirit of this Diocese. This is not the occasion on which to develop the merits or the demerits of the Suffragan plan. Suffice it to say that the Racial Missionary Jurisdiction Plan is apparently commending itself to a larger number of leaders in our Church and seems to represent the desire of many, if not a majority, of the Negroes in the South. What action, if any, the General Convention may take on this issue, if it should come up, I am of course unable to predict. I am, however, ambitious for this Diocese to maintain its liberal open-mindedness towards any plan that may work for the expansion of our Church among the members of the Negro race. I, therefore, propose the appointment of a special committee by this Convention to study without prejudice the whole

matter of Episcopal supervision of the Negro and to report at some subsequent Convention at their discretion. I ask that this study be projected now so that North Carolina may be in a position to act intelligently and after the most exhaustive analysis and research if a departure from the present system of white Bishops' having jurisdiction over both races should be approved by the General Convention.

* * * * *

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

A new item appears in the budget of the Church's Program for 1938 that will shortly be recommended by the Executive Council for your adoption. It is the sum of $500 for the operating fund of the University of the South at Sewanee. This institution is owned by 22 constituent southern dioceses of which North Carolina is one. Of the many colleges once operated under the auspices of the Episcopal Church in the United States, Sewanee is the sole survivor in this section of the country. Since the contribution by this Diocese of $60,000 towards the endowment of the University of the South, the payment of which was completed about ten years ago, North Carolina has given no financial assistance towards the maintenance of this institution. Enrollment in the University this year is drawn from 31 states. Seventy-one per cent of the student body are communicants of the Episcopal Church. Ten per cent of the student body in college are sons of clergy who pay no tuition charges. Another 10% are theological students who likewise pay no tuition. The members of the faculty hold earned degrees from thirty colleges and universities and 50% of them are listed in "Who's Who." The secretary of the United Chapters of Phi Beta Kappa is quoted as saying: "The University of the South is the purest form of Liberal Arts College that I have visited in the United States." The record of Sewanee, however, and its conspicuous attainments in the educational world do not need elaboration here. I have made this comment in the hope of com-

mending to your approval the policy of an annual subsidy in a modest amount by this Diocese for the current operating expenses of our own Church college.

* * * * *

KANUGA

For some time I have been concerned about the relation of this Diocese to the Kanuga Lake Conference. North Carolina has no official connection with this corporation. Several years ago, when the Kanuga Lake property was purchased and a Conference Center was proposed to be erected under the auspices of the five Carolina Dioceses, this Diocese was invited to participate. An able committee of wise and devoted laymen made a thorough study of Church Conference Centers in general and the proposed Kanuga scheme in particular and advised unanimously against our participation in the plan. Personally, I was in complete agreement with them and felt that the Diocese should be grateful for their conservatism. Kanuga was established as a Carolina Conference with the Diocese of North Carolina declining to cooperate. A number of years have elapsed. Kanuga has now become the largest Conference in the Church. While it assumed no financial risk or other responsibility in the beginning when the project was experimental, this Diocese has since become a conspicuous beneficiary of this development. Last year the various Camps and Conferences showed the largest enrollment from North Carolina. We are in the unenviable position of sharing the benefits of Kanuga without carrying any of its burdens. The Management has never been critical of the independent position of this Diocese; on the contrary, unfailingly gracious and hospitable. We are as welcome as if we had been charter members of the corporation. The time has come, in my opinion, when we should at least re-examine our relationship as a Diocese to Kanuga with a view to applying for official status. If allowed, this would in no sense detract from our responsibility for Vade Mecum. Experience has discovered that the two institutions have

distinctive and not competitive offerings. By collaboration instead of separate planning, a program without conflict of special occasions in which our people are interested might be worked out, faculty members and speakers might be exchanged and each enriched by the experience of the other. We expect to continue our maintenance of Vade Mecum and anticipate its growth. We expect to continue our patronage of Kanuga and anticipate its benefits. But, embarrassing as it is, we should not, in my opinion, continue to derive yearly benefits from an institution to which we contribute nothing but patronage. May I suggest, therefore, the appointment of a special committee to investigate the possibility of formal participation by this Diocese in the Kanuga Lake Corporation, and to report the results of their findings to the Convention of 1938.

* * * * *

I would not be true to my own feelings if I failed to close this address with any other note than that of gratitude. As I look over the Diocese, I see a veritable panorama of causes for thankfulness. For the loyalty and devotion of our clergy, especially those who toil in hard places, with scant evidences of success to sustain them; for the intelligent interest and deepening consecration of our laymen who are seeking eagerly, almost impatiently, for active channels of service to the Church; for the sustained and earnest concern of our people for an expanding missionary program; for the practical demand that Christianity shall be interpreted in terms of life and applied to the redemption of the social order. That God should have called us to service in His Kingdom in such a day of opportunity as this, we give Him humble thanks, and re-dedicate ourselves to the trusteeship of Christian stewardship.

Journal of the Bishop

Jan. 1. The Rev. Albert E. Sanderson this day becomes Priest in charge of Holy Trinity Church, Townesville, succeeding the Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes.

4:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Henry F. Kloman concerning his work as Chaplain of St. Mary's School.

Jan. 2. 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Howard White, student at Sewanee.

3:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. M. George Henry about his new work in Mayodan and Walnut Cove.

Jan. 3. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Vedder Van Dyck as Bishop of the Diocese of Vermont.

On the same day assigned the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., Deacon, to the Priestly oversight of the Rev. John L. Jackson, effective May 2nd. Assigned the Rev. Matthew George Henry, Deacon, to the Priestly oversight of the Rev. William S. Turner, effective Jan. 5th.

Jan. 5. Effective this day, the Rev. Matthew George Henry becomes Deacon in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan; Christ Church, Walnut Cove; Emmanuel Church, Stoneville; and St. Philip's Church, Germanton, the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne relinquishing charge of these Churches.

11 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, and preached.

3 p.m. Holy Trinity Church, Monroe. The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed ten persons.

Jan. 7. 2 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Bennett D. Nelme, Mr. W. C. Cagle and Mr. A. B. Andrews concerning the construction of the will of the late Gen. William A. Smith.

Jan. 8. 9:45 a.m. Ravenscroft. Met with the Diocesan Department of Finance.

10:30 a.m. Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Upon authorization by the Council I notified the treasurer of the National Council that this diocese expected to pay $15,000 in 1936 towards the support of the Church's Program and that the Woman's Auxiliary would give $3000 additional towards Special Challenge items in the budget.

Jan. 9. 2 p.m. Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. Met with a committee from Calvary Church, Wadesboro.

Jan. 12. 11 a.m. All Saints' Church, Concord. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. I preached and confirmed two persons. My afternoon engagement at Ascension Church, China Grove, was cancelled because this church building is so badly in need of repair that it cannot be used for service at present.

Jan. 13. 11 a.m. Y. M. C. A. Building, Raleigh. Addressed the Raleigh Ministerial Association.

Jan. 14. This day I organized Calvary Chapel, Piedmont Heights, Burlington as a mission of the diocese and appointed the following officers: Warden, Sam A. Purcell; Treasurer, H. W. Bolick; Clerk, Leslie Bolick.

Jan. 15. 3 p.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. I met with the Standing Committee of the diocese and submitted for their action a schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1936. I received from the secretary of the Standing Committee notice of the admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders of Robert Macbeth Bird as of June 27, 1935.

6:30 p.m. In the same place I presented the charter to the Laymen's League of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro and made an address.

Jan. 16. Mailed my canonical consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Jersey.

7:30 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. I met with a committee of the vestry of this parish.

Jan. 17. Issued Lay Reader's License to John T. Oxford for use in Christ Church Mission, Albemarle under the direction of the Rev. John F. Hamaker, Priest in charge.

Jan. 19. 11 a.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, confirmed twelve candidates presented by the rector, the Rev. Jean A. Vaché and one person presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune, missionary to the deaf.

4 p.m. In the same church I met with the vestry of the parish.

6:30 p.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Vaché I assisted at the Installation Service of the new officers of St. Mary's Club and preached. After service I conferred with Miss Margaret Williams, student worker at the W. C. of U. N. C.

Jan. 20. 10:30 a.m. First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro. At the organizational meeting of the N. C. Council of Churches I made an address.

Jan. 21. 12 M. Attended a meeting of the Raleigh Clericus.

Jan. 22. Received from the Bishop of Fond du Lac notice of the deposition of the Rev. Frederick Wahl Eberlein and the Rev. Frank C. Greene, Presbyters.

Jan. 23. 2:30 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

4:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Jan. 24. 4 p.m. Bishop Tuttle School, Raleigh. Conference with the Rt. Rev. Frederick B. Bartlett, D.D., Executive Secretary of the National Department of Domestic Missions.

7 p.m. Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. Dined with a committee from the vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh.

Jan. 25. 11 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. I took part in the funeral of Mr. Thomas H. Battle in whose death the diocese has lost one of its most loyal and generous laymen.

Jan. 26. 11:30 a.m. St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh. The Rev. Edgar H. Goold read Morning Prayer. I preached.

3 p.m. St. James' Church, Pittsboro. I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse.

Jan. 27. Received from the Bishop of Washington notice of the deposition of the Rev. John Temple, Presbyter.

Jan. 28. 12 M. Pullen Hall, Raleigh. Took part in a program under the auspices of the Daughters of the American Revolution at the dedication of a monument erected on the grounds of State College in memory of the men and women of the thirteen original colonies.

Jan. 29. 3:30 p.m. At the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Y. M. C. A. I made an address.

Jan. 30. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Bartel Hilen Reinheimer, D.D. as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Rochester.

Mailed to the Bishop of Virginia Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Beverley Mumford Boyd, Presbyter.

6:30 p.m. St. Philip's Parish House, Durham. Addressed a meeting of the Laymen's League of the parish.

Feb. 1. Received from the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., Bishop of Virginia, acknowledgment and acceptance of Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Beverley Mumford Boyd, under date of Jan. 31, 1936.

6:30 p.m. Hotel Wilrik, Sanford. Presided at the opening session of the Forward Movement Laymen's Conference which began today under the direction of Bishop Maxon of Tennessee. I conducted a devotional service in preparation for the Holy Communion.

Feb. 2. 8 a.m. St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown.

10:30 a.m. Took part in the Laymen's Conference.

5 p.m. Presbyterian Church, Sanford. Took part in the service with the Rev. A. V. Gibson, Presbyterian minister, and the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. Bishop Maxon preached.

Feb. 3. 11 a.m. St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown.

1:45 p.m. Presided at the first session of the Forward Movement Pre-Lenten Clergy Conference. At the evening session I conducted a brief devotional service at which the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham made an address.

Feb. 4. 9:45 a.m. I presided at the closing session of the Clergy Conference and made an address.

Feb. 6. 7:30 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. I met with a committee of Christ Church Parish, this city.

Feb. 8. Received from the Rt. Rev. H. J. Mikell, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta, Letter Dimissory of the Rev. William Stephen Turner, rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

Gave my canonical consent to the vestry of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines to mortgage certain lots belonging to the parish as security for a loan of not more than $6400 to be applied to the cost of building a new rectory.

Feb. 9. Cancelled my appointment at St. James', Kittrell, after the Rev. Frank E. Pulley had telephoned that the highways were impassable on account of heavy ice and sleet.

Feb. 10. Out of the Diocese.

2 p.m. Church Missions House, New York. Took part in a Panel Discussion on Race Relationships at a meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Feb. 11-12-13. In attendance upon the sessions of the National Council.

Feb. 14. Returned to the Diocese.

Feb. 15. 12 M. Ravenscroft. The Rev. David T. Eaton arrived unexpectedly and in behalf of certain unnamed laymen of the diocese, presented me with a complete Ediphone dictating outfit for use in my office.

Feb. 16. 11 a.m. St. Cyprian's, Oxford. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards. I preached and confirmed two persons. Owing to the impassable condition of the country roads it was necessary to abandon my afternoon engagement at St. Simeon's, Satterwhite.

Feb. 17. 8 p.m. Methodist Church, Winston-Salem. Made an address before the Annual Convention of the State Sunday School Association.

Feb. 18. 11 a.m. Charlotte. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage. With the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., I inspected St. Andrew's Church, Wesley Heights, and noted the recent improvements in the building to provide an office for Mr. Johnston.

Feb. 19. 12 M. Ravenscroft. Conference with Dean Charles H. Boyer of St. Augustine's College.

Feb. 20. 2:30 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

4 p.m. Ravenscroft. Met with a committee from Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton, to plan for the Diocesan Convention to be held there May 12th and 13th.

Feb. 21. 2:15 p.m. Needham Broughton High School, Raleigh. Made an address.

3 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with a committee from the vestry of Calvary Church, Tarboro.

Feb. 23. 11 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Preached at the last of a series of broadcasted services. The Rev. James M. Dick read Morning Prayer.

3 p.m. Ephphatha Church, Durham. Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune, Priest in charge. Mr. James Fortune interpreted my address.

Feb. 24. 4 p.m. Raleigh. Conference with Mr. W. Landon Hill of Christ Church vestry, Raleigh.

Feb. 25. Received from the Bishop of Montana notice of the deposition of Jasper Williard Hard, Presbyter.

Feb. 26. 10:30 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Read the Litany and Penitential Office and preached.

5:30 p.m. St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh. Read the Litany and Penitential Office and preached.

Feb. 27. Out of the Diocese.

7:30 p.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter, S. C. Addressed the Pee Dee Convocation of the Laymen's League.

Feb. 28. Returned to the Diocese.

Received from the Bishop of New York notice of the deposition of the Rev. Peter Hastings Neale, Presbyter.

6 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold about the Bishop Tuttle Training School.

Feb. 29. 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mrs. Theodore Partrick, Jr., treasurer of the North Carolina Churchman.

Mar. 1. 11 a.m. Calvary Church, Wadesboro. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. John F. Hamaker.

3:30 p.m. All Souls' Mission, Ansonville. Mr. Hamaker read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons.

7:30 p.m. Christ Church Mission, Albemarle. In the American Legion Hall, Mr. Hamaker read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons. This young mission has prospects of developing into a strong congregation and is now planning to erect a church building in the near future.

Mar. 4. 11:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Arthur P. Chippey about the program for St. Augustine's Conference.

Mar. 8. 11 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. I preached and confirmed 32 persons presented by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, Rector.

3:30 p.m. St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. I preached and confirmed two persons.

5:45 p.m. Conference with diocesan officers of the Y. P. S. L.

6:30 p.m. Conference with Mr. Lewis C. Burwell, Jr., trustee of the University of the South.

Mar. 10. 12 M. Raleigh. At the monthly meeting of the Raleigh Clericus I made an address.

Mar. 11. William Penn Price has been admitted this day as a Postulant of the Diocese of North Carolina.

5:30 p.m. St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh. The Rev. Henry F. Kloman read the Penitential Office and Ante-Communion Service. I made an address.

Mar. 12. 8 p.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. The Rev. David W. Yates read Evening Prayer. I preached.

Mar. 13. Ravenscroft. Spent the morning in conference with the Rev. Robt. W. Patton, D.D., representing the National Field Department and the American Church Institute for Negroes. We discussed the Bishop Payne Divinity School.

Mar. 15. 7:30 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by Rev. William S. Turner.

11 a.m. In the same church I read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed twenty-two persons. I took this occasion to welcome Mr. Turner to the diocese.

4 p.m. In the parish house of St. Paul's I met a committee from the vestry of St. Mary's Church, High Point.

7 p.m. St. Stephen's Mission, Winston-Salem. The Rev. John J. Greene read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons.

Mar. 18. 5 p.m. The Village Chapel, Pinehurst. I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham.

Mar. 19. 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Charles U. Harris, Jr., student at the Virginia Theological Seminary.

2 p.m. Conference with Mr. Arthur P. Chippey of the Diocesan Department of Finance.

Mar. 22. 11 a.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed nineteen persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates.

2 p.m. Met with the Diocesan Executive Committee of the Y. P. S. L.

7:30 p.m. St. Andrew's Mission, East Durham. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., Deacon in charge. I preached and confirmed four candidates.

Mar. 24. 4 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Henry F. Kloman.

Mar. 25. Out of the Diocese.

8 p.m. Grace Church, Charleston, S. C. Preached.

Mar. 26. Returned to the Diocese.

Mar. 28. 9:30 a.m. Raleigh. I addressed the Bi-State Convention of the Y. M. C. A.

Mar. 29. 8 a.m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. John L. Jackson. This was a Corporate Communion of all whom I have confirmed in this parish.

11 a.m. In the same church. I preached and confirmed thirty-one persons.

7:30 p.m. St. Michael's Church, Charlotte. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D. I preached and confirmed five persons.

Mar. 30. 2:30 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. about the Chapel of Hope.

3 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead about his work in Iredell County.

3:30 p.m. Conference with Miss Emma J. Hall about the Woman's Auxiliary Convention.

4 p.m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Mr. Jackson read Evening Prayer. I preached.

Mar. 31. Received from the Bishop of Connecticut notice of the deposition of the Rev. Albert Robert Herman Miller, Deacon.

12 M. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

April 1. 8 p.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. James M. Dick. I preached. This was a Lenten Union Service of the Raleigh parishes.

April 2. 2:15 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates about the missions in East and West Durham.

4 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.

April 3. 5 p.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. David T. Eaton.

April 5. 11 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. I preached and confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill. After service I conferred with Mr. Frank S. Spruill on a matter of concern to the Trustees of the Diocese.

3:30 p.m. St. John's Church, Battleboro. Mr. Craighill read Evening Prayer. I preached.

April 6. 3:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conferred with a delegation from the vestry of Calvary Church, Wadesboro.

April 7. 11:30 a.m. Southern Pines. Conferences with the Rev. John F. Hamaker. Later with Messrs. H. H. Hardison and W. T. B. Little of Wadesboro and later with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chancellor.

8 p.m. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. I confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Charles E. Knickle, locum tenens, and made an address.

April 8. 6:45 p.m. St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh. I preached and confirmed fifteen persons presented by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold.

April 10. 12 M. St. Paul's Church, Louisburg. A special Good Friday Service was conducted by the Rev. Frank E. Pulley. I made three addresses.

April 11. 12 M. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

April 12. 7 a.m. Calvary Churchyard, Tarboro. Assisted by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown I officiated at the graveyard service that has been a tradition of this parish for many years.

7:30 a.m. Calvary Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

11 a.m. In the same church. Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Brown. I preached and confirmed one person.

12:15 p.m. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by Mr. Brown.

2:15 p.m. I met with the vestry of the parish.

April 14. 12 M. Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Raleigh Clericus. Mr. A. B. Andrews made an address on the Laymen's League.

4:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese in conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr. of the Security National Bank, Raleigh, concerning investments of diocesan trust funds.

April 16. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Mr. Clarence E. Frick of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.

9 a.m. Conference with Miss Emma J. Hall about the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte.

10 a.m. Met with the Department of Finance and representatives from St. Mary's Parish, High Point.

11 a.m. Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Following adjournment at 4 p. m. I conferred with the Rev. Jean A. Vaché about the business management of Vade Mecum this summer.

April 17. 5 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Jr. about Vade Mecum.

April 18. 12 M. Ravenscroft. Conference with William Penn Price, Postulant, about his courses at the Virginia Seminary, beginning in September.

April 19. 11 a.m. Duke University Chapel. Preached.

4:30 p.m. St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. I confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse and made an address.

April 21. 11 a.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. I attended the fifty-fourth annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese. During the forenoon I made an address.

5 p.m. Ephphatha Church, Durham. I attended a special service conducted by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune and interpreted by his son, James.

8 p.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. I officited at a missionary service with the Rev. David W. Yates and introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. William Blair Roberts, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota.

April 22. 7:30 a.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Bishop of South Dakota. Presented the United Thank Offering and said prayers in commemoration of the departed members of the Woman's Auxiliary.

9:30 a.m. In attendance upon the Auxiliary Convention. I installed the new president, Mrs. William J. Gordon and pronounced the benediction. During the forenoon

I was in conference with the Rev. Dr. Wyllis Rede, the Rev. M. George Henry, and Ralph A. Bridges, Candidate.

3 p.m. I attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.

April 23. 2 p.m. Ravenscroft. In conference with the Rev. Frank E. Pulley concerning the North Carolina Churchman.

April 24. 2:30 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

4 p.m. In Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker about school scholarships for the ensuing year.

April 25. 12 M. In conference with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank I assigned the three available scholarships for the fall term.

I received this day from the Rev. Robt. B. Owens certificate of the Diocesan Board of Examining Chaplains covering the satisfactory examination of Ralph Andrew Bridges.

April 26. 11 a.m. St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry F. Kloman. I preached and confirmed two students.

8 p.m. St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. George A. Fisher. I preached and confirmed nine persons.

April 27. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Mr. W. Edward Smith of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

April 28-29-30. Out of the Diocese.

In attendance upon the meeting of the National Council in New York City.

May 1. Returned to the Diocese.

May 2. Issued Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Joseph Francis Fletcher, Presbyter, to the Diocese of Southern Ohio. This letter was acknowledged by the Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, D.D., Bishop and dated May 3, 1936.

May 3. 11 a.m. Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. I celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. M. George Henry, Deacon.

3:30 p.m. St. Philip's Church, Germanton. Mr. Henry read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.

7:30 p.m. Christ Church, Walnut Cove. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Henry. I preached and confirmed six candidates.

May 4. 2:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. David T. Eaton, Messrs. Hobart T. Steele and Adolphus Long about Calvary Chapel, Burlington Mills.

3:45 p.m. Conference with members of the Mission Committee from St. Stephen's, Erwin.

May 5. 12 M. Ravenscroft. Conference with a delegation from the vestry of Calvary Parish, Wadesboro.

4 p.m. Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates concerning the report of the Executive Council to the Diocesan Convention.

May 6. 8 p.m. St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Albert E. Sanderson. I preached and confirmed seven persons.

May 8. 8:45 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. I confirmed two students and one member of the faculty of St. Mary's School presented by the Rev. Henry F. Kloman.

May 10. 11 a.m. Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed twenty persons presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown.

4 p.m. St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. I read Evening Prayer and preached.

May 11. Issued Lay Reader's License to John Monroe Howarth of Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines.

8:15 p.m. All Saints' Church, Warrenton. I preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Odell G. Harris.

May 12. 9:30 a.m. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. Officiated at Morning Prayer with the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner. Beginning at 10:15 a.m., I presided at the sessions of the 120th Annual Convention of the Diocese, delivered my address and made a report as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College.

8 p.m. In the same church I officiated at a special service held under the auspices of the Diocesan Forward Movement Commission, the Rev. David T. Eaton, chairman. The address was made by the Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D. of Washington, D. C. I awarded the prizes in the Diocesan Reading Contest for the Department of Religious Education.

May 13. 7:30 a.m. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. Assisted by the rector of the parish, I celebrated the Holy Communion.

9:30 a.m. Conducted Morning Prayer with the Rev. Frank E. Pulley and the Rev. Albert E. Sanderson. During the morning and afternoon sessions of the Convention I presided. About 4 p.m. I pronounced the benediction.

May 14. 3 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer.

6:15 p.m. In the parish house of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I made an informal talk to St. Anne's Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.

May 15. 10:45 a.m. Ravenscroft. In conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.

Robert Martin Man and Charles Upchurch Harris, Jr. have been this day admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders.

Took Order today for the ordination to the Priesthood of the following Deacons: the Rev. Matthew George Henry on May 23rd in the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan; the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. in St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, May 25th; the Rev. Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr. in St. Philip's Church, Durham, June 6th; Ralph Andrew Bridges to be ordered Deacon in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, June 21st.

May 17. 11 a.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Rector. I preached and confirmed ten persons.

8 p.m. St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. I preached and confirmed five persons. Before and after service I conferred with Mr. Beckwith about the Junior Boys' Camp.

May 20. 12 M. In the parish house of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount I attended the Edgecombe District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and made an address.

8 p.m. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. I preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner.

May 21. 8 p.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. I preached and confirmed twenty-six persons presented by the Rector, the Rev. James M. Dick.

May 22. 3 p.m. Ravenscroft. In conference with the Rev. George A. Fisher.

May 23. 10:30 a.m. Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Matthew George Henry, Deacon. The Rev. William S. Turner presented the Candidate for Ordination. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence preached the sermon. The Rev. Robt. E. Roe, read the Litany. The Rev. William J. Gordon read the Epistle and the Rev. I. Harding Hughes read the Gospel. The above named Presbyters together with the Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates, Ernest M. Winborne, Andrew D. Milstead and David T. Eaton joined with me in the Imposition of Hands.

May 24. 8 a.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

11 a.m. In the same church the Rev. Robt. B. Owens read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed fourteen persons.

5 p.m. Assisted by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D. I consecrated the chapel in the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte and made a brief talk.

7:30 p.m. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., Deacon in charge. I preached and confirmed seven persons. After service I visited St. Andrew's Church and conferred with the Rev. Mr. Johnston about his Ordination the following day.

May 25. 10:30 a.m. St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., Deacon who was presented by the Rev. John L. Jackson. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert B. Owens. The Rev. Willis G. Clark read the Litany. The Rev. M. George Henry read the Epistle and the Rev. Milton A. Barber, D.D. read the Gospel. The above named Presbyters together with the Rev. Mrs. William H. Wheeler, I. Harding Hughes, Daniel W. Allen, Andrew D. Milstead, Alfred S. Lawrence and the Rev. David W. Yates joined with me in the Laying on of Hands.

May 26. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne.

5:30 p.m. In conference with Mrs. Nash, librarian of St. Mary's School, about the proposed new library building.

May 27. 10:30 a.m. St. Augustine's College. I attended the commencement exercises at the college, introduced the speaker, Col. John W. Harrelson, and pronounced the benediction.

2 p.m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College. Following the adjournment I conferred with the Rev. Robt. W. Patton, D.D.

May 28. 9:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. In conference with the Rev. Dr. Patton of the American Church Institute for Negroes.

7:30 p.m. All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids. I preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Jos. N. Bynum.

May 29. Received from the Bishop of Massachusetts notice of the deposition of Paul Rockwell Morrill, Deacon.

12:30 p.m. Signed the diplomas of the graduating class of St. Mary's School and Junior College in the office of Miss Lizzie Lee who is completing her fortieth year of service in this School.

12 M. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. W. P. Harper, representative of the Virginia Trust Co., Richmond, about a debt on one of the parishes in this diocese.

8 p.m. City Auditorium, Raleigh. I attended the commencement exercises of the Needham Broughton High School and saw my son, Edwin, Jr. receive his diploma.

May 30. 11 a.m. In conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker about Centennial plans for St. Mary's School.

May 31. 11 a.m. In the First Baptist Church, Henderson. I preached the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of the city high school.

3:30 p.m. Church of the Resurrection, Henderson. I confirmed nineteen persons presented by Mr. George C. Pollard, Lay Reader, and preached.

4:30 p.m. In the same church I confirmed two other candidates.

5 p.m. Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. I confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes and preached.

June 1. Received from the Bishop of Anking notice of suspension from the ministry of the Rev. Richard S. Underwood, Priest.

Attended the class day exercises at St. Mary's School and the alumnae luncheon. At the latter I made a talk about the observance of the Centennial in 1942.

June 2. 11 a.m. Raleigh. Attended the graduating exercises of the 94th session of St. Mary's School. The address was made by the Rev. Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D. Later in the chapel I presented diplomas to 44 graduates, made a brief talk and pronounced the benediction.

2:15 p.m. In the library I presided at the semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of this institution.

8 p.m. Ravenscroft. In conference with the Rev. Henry F. Kloman about the school Chaplaincy for next year.

June 3. 7 p.m. At the vesper service at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, I preached.

June 4. 11:15 a.m. Ravenscroft. In conference with Charles U. Harris, Jr., a seminary student, about his summer work in the Mayodan field.

11:45 a.m. In conference with the Rev. Harvey A. Cox.

June 5. Received from the Bishop of Kentucky notice of the deposition of the Rev. James Aladubi Johnson, Presbyter.

Renewed Lay Readers' Licenses for Peter W. Hairston, Jr. of Ascension Church, Davie County, and for J. Henry L. Rice of the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee.

June 6. 10:30 a.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the

Rev. Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr., Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence preached the sermon. The Litany was read by the Rev. James M. Dick; the Epistle by the Rev. M. George Henry and the Gospel by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché. The above named Presbyters together with the Rev. Messrs. Edgar H. Goold, John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Othello D. Stanley, Roma C. Fortune, Harvey A. Cox and Wyllis Rede joined with me in the Laying on of Hands.

June 7. Out of the Diocese.

11 a.m. Emmanuel Church, Chatham, Va. Preached the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of Chatham Hall.

6:30 p.m. Stratford College, Danville, Va. At the final vesper service of the academic year at this college I made an address.

June 8. Returned to the diocese.

June 9. Vade Mecum. In attendance upon a Retreat for the clergy of the diocese conducted by the Rev. Henry E. Batcheller of Richmond, Va.

June 10. 7:15 a.m. Vade Mecum. Assisted by the Rev. A Stratton Lawrence, Jr. I celebrated Holy Communion.

June 13. Vade Mecum. In attendance during the day on the sessions of the Annual Convention of the Y. P. S. L. In the morning I made an address.

7 p.m. In conference with William J. Gordon, Jr. about his preparation as a medical missionary.

June 14. 7:30 a.m. In the open air chapel at Vade Mecum I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates. The young people's Thank Offering was presented at this service and the new officers were installed.

11:30 a.m. In the same place I read Morning Prayer. The Rev. M. George Henry preached.

June 16. 12 M. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst.

June 17. 8 p.m. St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. I preached and confirmed four persons.

June 18. 12 M. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

June 19. Received from the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne notice of his resignation as Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Galloway Mission, Elkin, to accept a call to New York City, effective July 1, 1936.

June 21. 10:45 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. I made a brief talk to the Church School of the parish.

11 a.m. In the same church I preached, celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Ralph Andrew Bridges, Candidate for Holy Orders who was presented by the Rev. Mark H. Milne. The Litany was read by the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne and the Epistle by Mr. Milne.

4 p.m. Grace Church, Lexington. Confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen and later in private a sick member of the same class.

June 22. The Rev. Ralph A. Bridges, Deacon, today assumes charge of Calvary Chapel, Burlington Mills, for one year in accordance with an agreement with the vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.

8 p.m. Ravenscroft. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

June 23. 11:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. In conference with Franklyn H. Board, student at Sewanee.

Issued Letter Dimissory dated July 1, 1936, transferring the Rev. Ernest McGerson Winborne, Presbyter to the Diocese of New York.

June 24. 8 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Louisburg. The Rev. Frank E. Pulley read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed eight persons.

June 25. Issued Lay Reader's License to William Skinner Pugh of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. William Leopold Essex, Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Quincy.

12:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. In conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews about the Annual Convention of the Laymen's League.

June 27. 5:30 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. This parish being vacant I officiated at the marriage of Walter Aircy Cutter and Lucy Marie Dortch.

June 28. Vade Mecum. I conducted a Camp Fire devotional program and made a brief talk to the boys and staff of Camp Cheshire, Jr.

June 29. Beginning today and extending through the following two weeks I took part in the Camp Cheshire program daily as follows:

7:45 a.m. Morning Watch.

10 a.m. Conducted a class on "Forward Movement for Boys."

6:45 p.m. Officiated at a Sunset Service in which two campers usually took part. At these services I made several talks to the boys.

8:45 p.m. Closing devotions at the campfire.

June 30. The resignation of the Rev. Ernest M. Winborne, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Galloway Memorial Mission, Elkin, becomes effective this day.

July 2. In conference with the Rev. M. George Henry about the strike situation at Mayodan.

July 3. In accordance with the written request of the vestry of Grace Church, Weldon, I have this day given my canonical consent for a mortgage loan to be placed on the rectory of this parish to secure funds for repairing the church building.

In conference this evening with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.

July 5. 7:30 a.m. In the outdoor chapel at Vade Mecum I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.

11 a.m. Trinity Church, Mount Airy. I read Morning Prayer and preached and confirmed three persons. After service I held a congregational meeting to consider Mr. Winborne's successor.

July 6. Conference with the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead.

5 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Vade Mecum Camp Committee.

July 7. 6 p.m. Vade Mecum. Discussed the Vade Mecum water supply with Julius A. Mackie, Meade H. Willis, Ray Johnson and Mr. Stockton, all of Winston-Salem.

8 p.m. Addressed a meeting of the Laymen's League of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem, at the campfire program.

July 11. Vade Mecum. In conference with the Rev. M. George Henry and Charles U. Harris, Jr., student worker for the summer in Mayodan and Walnut Cove.

July 12. 10:30 a.m. Vade Mecum. In the outdoor chapel I officiated with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. in Morning Prayer and made the final awards to the individual campers and the winning group of Camp Cheshire, Jr.

July 13. 12 M. Drove with my sons to Columbia, S. C. where I remained until July 22nd on vacation.

3 p.m. Passing through Rockingham I conferred with the Rev. John F. Hamaker.

July 14-22. Out of the Diocese.

July 24. Received from the Bishop of South Dakota notice of the deposition of Chester Red Kettle.

July 26. 9 a.m. St. Mark's Church, Wilson. I preached and confirmed two persons presented by John H. Clark, Lay Reader.

11 a.m. St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

July 29. 5 p.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Confirmed one person presented by Mr. Yates.

July 30. 2:30 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

4 p.m. Ravenscroft. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

5 p.m. In conference with a committee from the vestry of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.

July 31. 1 p.m. Sanford. Met with several members of the vestry of Calvary Church, Wadesboro.

Aug. 2. 11 a.m. Holy Trinity Church, Townesville. I read Morning Prayer and preached.

4 p.m. St. Peter's Church, Stovall. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Albert E. Sanderson. I preached.

Aug. 3. 1 p.m. Sanford. In conference with the Rev. John F. Hamaker.

Aug. 4. 11:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. In conference with Mr. Arthur P. Chippey.

12:30 p.m. Met with the Trustees of the Diocese.

2 p.m. In conference with the Rev. and Mrs. John F. Hamaker.

Aug. 5. 3 p.m. Henderson. I conferred with Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs, chairman of the Department of Finance.

Aug. 6. After taking legal advice of Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chancellor, I have today given my written consent to the Rev. Harvey A. Cox to officiate at the remarriage of a divorced person, the circumstances of whose case conformed to the provisions of Canon 41.

12 M. I signed stock certificate authorized for sale by the Trustees of the Diocese.

12:15 p.m. In conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews concerning the Laymen's League Convention.

3 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Harvey A. Cox.

5 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.

7:30 p.m. Met with the building committee of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

Aug. 7. 3 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Robert M. Man, student at the Virginia Seminary and the Rev. Ralph Bridges, Deacon.

Aug. 8. 12 M. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. about Vade Mecum.

2:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Com-

mittee of St. Mary's School, at which time it was decided to remodel the third floor of Smedes Hall. Later I met with the sub-committee on buildings and grounds.

Aug. 9. 11 a.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. Preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Rector emeritus.

12 M. Met with the vestry of the parish.

3:30 p.m. St. Anne's Mission, Edgecombe County. I read Evening Prayer and preached.

5 p.m. Edgecombe County Home. I confirmed one person presented by Mr. Brown.

5:30 p.m. Tarboro. Conference with Franklyn H. Board, Sewanee college student.

Aug. 11. Gave permission to the Rev. William S. Turner, rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, to officiate at a wedding and to waive the canonical requirement of three days' notice.

Aug. 16. 11:30 a.m. St. Mary's Church, High Point. Assisted by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, I read Morning Prayer. This service opened the second Annual Convention of the Laymen's League of the diocese. I attended the sessions of the Convention and made an address.

4 p.m. Met with the members of the vestry of St. Mary's Parish.

5 p.m. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. John J. Greene and preached.

6 p.m. Greensboro. Conference with the Rev. Morrison Bethea.

Aug. 17. 12:30 p.m. Raleigh. Conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., Trust Officer of the Security National Bank, Raleigh, Custodian of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Aug. 18. 10 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. M. George Henry.

5 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Frank E. Pulley.

Aug. 19. 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker, business manager of St. Mary's School.

Aug. 20. 10 a.m. Further conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker.

12:30 p.m. Conference with Mr. Frank Haywood, Junior Warden of Christ Church, Raleigh.

Aug. 22. 11:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with William Penn Price, Postulant, about his first year at the Virginia Seminary.

Aug. 23. 11 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson. I preached and confirmed one person.

Aug. 24. 10:30 a.m. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker, business manager of St. Mary's School.

Aug. 25. Issued Lay Reader's License to Settle Avery for use in St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro.

Met this day with a committee from the vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh.

Aug. 26. 2:15 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Miss Maude Cutler about Regional Institutes for Church School teachers to be held in October.

This day I signed as Trustee of the Diocese deed conveying church lot in Lenoir, N. C., Diocese of Western North Carolina, to the vestry of the parish in that city.

Aug. 29. 7 p.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. In the absence of the rector on vacation, I officiated at the marriage of Lex Marsh, Jr. and Betty Wriston Hunter.

Aug. 30. 11 a.m. Calvary Church, Wadesboro. The Rev. John F. Hamaker read Morning Prayer. I preached. After service I met with the vestry in the parish house. At this meeting the resignation of the Rev. John F. Hamaker as Rector was accepted to become effective September 6, 1936. On that date, under my appointment, Mr. Hamaker will become Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin.

8:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with a committee of the vestry of Christ Church.

Aug. 31. 4 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Judge George W. Connor about Centennial plans for St. Mary's School.

Sept. 2. In accordance with Canon 2 V. (iii) I have this day dispensed William Penn Price, Postulant, from the study of Greek.

2 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Harold Blandy, Treasurer of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.

Sept. 3. 12 M. Met with the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College and Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr. of the Security National Bank, Raleigh.

2:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

Sept. 4. 8:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. John A. Wright of Augusta, Ga.

Sept. 5. 11:30 a.m. Met with the Trustees of the Diocese and Mr. Frank Dunlap.

Sept. 6. The Rev. John F. Hamaker this day becomes Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin.

11 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy

Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. E. Knickle who also preached.

4 p.m. Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner. I preached.

Sept. 8. 5 p.m. Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh. Assisted by the Rev. C. E. Knickle, locum tenens of Christ Church, this city, I officiated at the interment of Eugene Cleveland Bagwell, General Manager of the Seaboard Airline Railway System.

7 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Jas. M. Dick.

I learned today from Mr. W. Landon Hill, Secretary of the vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, of the acceptance by the Rev. John A. Wright of a call to the rectorship of this parish.

Sept. 13. 11 a.m. St. James' Church, Kittrell. The Rev. Frank E. Pulley read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.

4 p.m. St. John's Church, Wake County. I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Mr. Pulley.

Sept. 14. 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Charles U. Harris, Jr., Virginia Theological Seminary student, who has spent the past three months in the Mayodan field.

Sept. 15. 12 M. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Harvey A. Cox.

Sept. 17. 9 a.m. St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh. At the opening service of the new academic term I made an address.

7 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. M. George Henry.

Sept. 18. Received from the Bishop of Maryland Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Henry Felix Kloman, Priest, whom I have this day accepted as a Presbyter of this diocese.

Sept. 19. Received from the Rev. M. George Henry his resignation as Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan; Christ Church, Walnut Cove; Emmanuel Church, Stoneville; and St. Philip's Church, Germanton, which I accepted to become effective October 1, 1936, upon which date Mr. Henry becomes rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of associated missions.

Sept. 20. 11 a.m. Grace Church, Weldon. The Rev. Des P. Moore read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons. I noted with satisfaction the repairs and improvements that have recently been made on the church building.

3:30 p.m. St. Luke's Church, Northampton County. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Jos. N. Bynum. I preached.

Sept. 22-24. In attendance upon the regular meeting of the National Council at the Church Missions House, New York City.

Sept. 25-27. Glendale, Ohio. Attended the Annual Old Barn Conference of the clergy and laity of the Diocese of Southern Ohio and made four addresses.

Sept. 28. Returned to the diocese.

Received from the Bishop of Connecticut notice of the deposition of the Rev. Rudolph Hubert Schnorrenburg, Presbyter.

Sept. 29. 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Harvey A. Cox who is moving today from Raleigh to Mayodan.

Sept. 30. 9 a.m. St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh. I addressed the student body.

Oct. 1. The Rev. Harvey A. Cox this day becomes Priest in charge of the Churches in Mayodan, Walnut Cove, Stoneville and Germanton.

The Rev. M. George Henry today becomes rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of the following associated missions: St. Andrew's, Calvary, St. Anne's, St. Ignatius' and St. Wilfrid's.

The Rev. John Armstrong Wright this day becomes rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, and Priest in charge of St. Saviour's Mission.

10 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Officiated at the funeral of C. deSaussaure Mackey.

4:30 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. I confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. William S. Turner.

8 p.m. In the same church I officiated at a missionary service held in connection with the Diocesan Clergy-Lay Conference under the auspices of the Field Department. The speaker was the Rev. G. Warfield Hobbs, D.D.

Oct. 2. 7:30 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. David T. Eaton.

9:30 a.m. In the parish house of St. Paul's I attended the first session of the Clergy Conference and made a short talk. The Rev. Dr. Hobbs led the discussion. At the final service after lunch I pronounced the benediction.

3:30 p.m. I attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.

5 p.m. In St. Paul's Church I confirmed one person presented by the rector.

7 p.m. In the parish house I presided at a laymen's dinner meeting that was addressed by the Rev. G. Warfield Hobbs, D.D. and Dean Kirk O'Ferrall of Detroit.

Oct. 3. 7:30 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the rector.

9:30 a.m. In the parish house of St. Paul's I attended the closing session of the Laymen's Conference that was conducted by the Rev. Dr. Hobbs. I made a brief talk and pronounced the benediction.

3:30 p.m. Assisted by the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson I consecrated a plot of ground belonging to Ascension Chapel, Davie County, as a burying place.

En route to Cleveland after this service I stopped in Woodleaf and inspected St. George's Church where extensive repairs and improvements are being made in the Sanctuary in memory of the late Rev. William H. Hardin.

Oct. 4. 11 a.m. St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Reuben Meredith. I preached and confirmed five persons. After service I was the guest at a congregational dinner held on the church grounds.

3 p.m. Christ Church, Cleveland. I preached and confirmed eight persons presented by Mr. Meredith. I was interested to note the presence in the congregation of people from six or more parishes and missions in Rowan and adjoining counties.

Oct. 5. 3 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. M. George Henry.

Oct. 6. Received from the Rt. Rev. Middleton S. Barnwell, Bishop Coadjutor of Georgia, Letter Dimissory of the Rev. John Armstrong Wright, Presbyter, which I acknowledged this day. Mr. Wright is accepted as of October 1st.

8 p.m. Conference with a committee from the vestry of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.

Oct. 7. 2 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. David T. Eaton about the fall plans of the Field Department.

3 p.m. Ravenscroft. Met with the editorial board of the North Carolina Churchman.

Oct. 8. 11 a.m. In the library of St. Mary's School, Raleigh. I presided at the semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of this institution.

Oct. 9. 3:20 p.m. Church of the Resurrection, Henderson. I confirmed thirteen persons presented by George C. Pollard, Lay Reader, of which number eight were from St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg.

Oct. 10. The Rev. Frank E. Pulley today becomes rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro and Priest in charge of All Souls' Mission, Ansonville and Christ Church Mission, Albemarle, his resignation this day becoming effective as rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg and Priest in charge of St. James, Kittrell, and St. John's, Wake County.

Oct. 11. 11 a.m. St. Mary's Church, High Point. The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed ten persons. After service I met with the vestry.

7:30 p.m. Grace Church, Lexington. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. I preached and confirmed five persons.

Oct. 14. 8 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conferred with the Rev. James Edwin Bethea.

Oct. 15. 3:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conferred with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, President of St. Augustine's College.

Oct. 16. 10:30 a.m. Conference with Mr. Bennett Nelme, trustee under the will of the late Gen. William A. Smith.

11:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conferred with the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., business manager of Vade Mecum.

Oct. 17. 11:30 a.m. St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford. I attended the fall meeting of the Negro District of the Woman's Auxiliary and made an address.

2:30 p.m. In the same church I confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards.

Oct. 18. 11 a.m. St. Mary's Church, Speed. I read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer.

3:45 p.m. St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County. I preached and confirmed three persons presented by Mr. Spencer.

Oct. 20. 12 M. Church of the Advent, Enfield. I attended the Edgecombe District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and made an address.

Oct. 21. 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conferred with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.

3:30 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. I officiated at the funeral of William B. Grimes, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Sumner Guerry and John A. Wright, rector.

Oct. 23. 9 a.m. Ravenscroft. I delivered into the hands of A. L. Purrington, Jr., the strong box containing the deeds to property vested in the Trustees of the Diocese to be turned over to Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., assistant trust officer, Security National Bank, Raleigh, and custodian of diocesan securities.

11 a.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. I conferred with Mrs. Cruikshank, President.

3:15 p.m. Henderson. I conferred with the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes concerning a plan for the restoration of St. John's Church, Williamsboro.

4 p.m. Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson. I confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes and made a brief talk.

Oct. 24. 11 a.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. I conferred with Mrs. Cruikshank, President.

8 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.

Oct. 25. 11 a.m. All Saints' Church, Hamlet. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. James Edwin Bethea. I preached and confirmed five persons.

7:30 p.m. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Mr. Bethea read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven persons. During the afternoon I was sorry to learn from Mr. Bethea of his intention to accept a call to the Diocese of Virginia.

Oct. 26. 12 M. Ravenscroft. I conferred with the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham.

Oct. 27. 4:30 p.m. First Baptist Church, Winston-Salem. At this afternoon's session of the First North Carolina Convocation of Ministers held under the auspices of the N. C. Council of Churches I made an address.

6 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. I confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. William S. Turner. That night I attended the Convocation of Ministers.

Oct. 28. 12 M. Security National Bank, Raleigh. I presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese and later at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College.

2 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's Board of Trustees.

Nov. 1. 10 a.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. I confirmed thirteen persons presented by the Rev. David T. Eaton, rector, and two deaf persons presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune.

11 a.m. In the same church I celebrated the Holy Communion and delivered an historical address. The occasion was the 25th anniversary of the consecration of this church building, Nov. 5, 1911. The Rev. John B. Gibble, D.D., and the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., former rectors of this parish, were present and made short talks. Dr. Gibble read the Epistle. Dr. Barber

read the Gospel which was also signed by Mr. Fortune. After service I dedicated a bronze tablet in the vestibule bearing the name of the church and its donor, Mr. Lawrence S. Holt, Sr.

3:30 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, Trollinwood. I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges, Deacon.

7:30 p.m. Calvary Chapel, Burlington. I preached and confirmed four persons presented by Mr. Bridges.

Nov. 2. 1 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. I presided at the annual meeting of the Virginia Theological Seminary alumni. The Very Rev. Wallace E. Rollins, D.D., made an address.

4 p.m. St. Joseph's Parish House, West Durham. I attended a meeting of the organization sub-committee of the Vade Mecum Diocesan Committee.

Nov. 4. 2 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conferred with the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence about the diocesan missionary budget for 1937.

3:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. In conference with a committee from the vestry of Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro.

4:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Frank E. Pulley, concerning the North Carolina Churchman which will be printed hereafter in Charlotte instead of Louisburg.

7:30 p.m. St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst. I preached and confirmed nine persons.

Nov. 5. 6 p.m. Parish House, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. I attended a parish reception and later at a congregational supper meeting I interpreted the moving pictures of the diocese at work taken by Mr. Hobart Steele during the past year. Bishop Mitchell spoke of the Church at work in Arizona.

Nov. 6. 7:30 p.m. Woman's Club, Raleigh. At a meeting of the congregations of the several Raleigh churches I commented on the motion pictures of the diocese at work. Bishop Mitchell spoke on his work in Arizona.

Nov. 7. 7:30 p.m. In the parish house of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. I presided at a congregational meeting. Bishop Mitchell and I spoke.

Nov. 8. 9:45 a.m. St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. I confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Frank D. Dean. I made an address to the Church School.

11 a.m. In the same church I read the Ante-Communion

Service assisted by the rector. The sermon was preached by Bishop Mitchell.

7:30 p.m. St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. I read Evening Prayer and preached.

Nov. 9. Received from the secretary of the vestry of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, notice of the resignation of the rector, the Rev. James Edwin Bethea, to become effective November 30, 1936. Mr. Bethea has accepted a call to Culpepper, Va.

8 p.m. Parish house of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. At a congregational meeting Bishop Mitchell and I spoke.

Nov. 10. 11 a.m. Virginia Trust Co., Richmond. I met with officers of this bank and a delegation from the vestry of St. Mary's Church, High Point, to discuss the adjustment of a loan to this parish.

7:45 p.m. In the parish house of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson. At a congregational meeting Bishop Mitchell and I spoke.

Nov. 11. 6:30 p.m. St. Philip's parish house, Durham. Attended a meeting of the Laymen's League of the parish. Later at a congregational meeting I presided, introduced the speaker, Bishop Mitchell, and commented on the motion pictures of the diocese at work.

Nov. 13. 6:30 p.m. Parish House, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. I attended a meeting of the Laymen's League of this parish and of several neighboring missions and introduced Bishop Mitchell. Later at a congregational meeting he and I spoke.

Nov. 15. 11 a.m. Trinity Church, Statesville. I read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead and received one from the Roman Catholic Church.

3:30 p.m. In the Charlotte Theater, Charlotte. I spoke at a mass meeting held in the interest of the Church's Program.

Nov. 18. 4 p.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte. I preached and confirmed ten children presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler, superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage.

4:45 p.m. I had a brief conference with the Rev. Robt. B. Owens about the formation of the Murdoch Memorial Society.

5:30 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. I confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. and made an address.

6:15 p.m. I attended a congregational supper meeting of

St. Andrew's Mission and made an informal talk. The evidences of growth in this mission are encouraging.

Nov. 19. 6 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché.

7 p.m. In the basement of this church at a congregational supper meeting I made an address.

Nov. 22. Out of the diocese.

11 a.m. Mercersburg Academy Chapel, Mercersburg, Pa. Preached.

Nov. 23. Returned to the diocese.

Mailed to the Bishop of Texas Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Thomas Simons Clarkson, Priest, and to the Bishop of Virginia Letter Dimissory of the Rev. James Edwin Bethea, Priest, both of these transfers to become effective December 1, 1936.

I assigned the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst to the charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield and St. Gabriel's Mission, Selma, effective December 1, 1936.

Nov. 25. Received from the Bishop of Virginia acknowledgment dated Nov. 24, 1936, of my Letter Dimissory for the Rev. James Edwin Bethea.

4 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Louisburg. At the marriage of the Rev. Frank E. Pulley and Frances Louise Joyner at which the Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes officiated, I pronounced the benediction.

Nov. 26. 9:30 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright, rector, who preached.

Nov. 27. 12 M. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. M. George Henry.

12:45 p.m. Carolina Hotel, Raleigh. I presided at the Ministers' Luncheon Meeting held in connection with the National Preaching Mission and introduced the speaker, Bishop Paul B. Kern of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South.

Nov. 28. 12:45 p.m. Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. Attended a luncheon meeting of the ministers of this city and heard an address by Bishop Hughes, Methodist, of Washington, D. C.

Nov. 29. 11 a.m. St. Titus', Durham. After Choral Morning Prayer conducted by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley, I preached and confirmed eight persons.

7:30 p.m. St. Joseph's Church, West Durham. The Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed ten persons, eight of whom were presented by Mr. Lawrence and two by the Rev. David W. Yates.

Nov. 30. 1:45 p.m. Ravenscroft. In conference with the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst about the missions in Smithfield and Selma, of which he becomes Priest in charge Dec. 1st.

3 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick.

7:30 p.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Dick. I confirmed fourteen persons and made an address.

Dec. 1. Resignations effective today:

1. The Rev. James Edwin Bethea, Presbyter, rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and Priest in charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, to accept a call to the Diocese of Virginia.
2. The Rev. Thomas Simons Clarkson, Presbyter, in charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's Church, Selma, to accept a call to the Diocese of Texas.
3. Effective this day, the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst of Erwin will take under his care St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's Church, Selma.

Received this date from the Bishop of Texas acceptance of Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Thomas Simons Clarkson, Presbyter.

Dec. 2. Received from the Bishop of Los Angeles notice of the renunciation of the ministry and removal therefrom of Wallace deOrtega Maxey, Deacon.

10:45 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley.

7:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. I met with a committee from St. Stephen's Mission, Erwin.

Dec. 3. Mailed to the presiding Bishop my canonical consent to ordination and consecration of the Rev. William Appleton Lawrence, D.D., Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Western Massachusetts.

Dec. 4. 4 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. I addressed the Service League of the parish on the Church's Program.

6:30 p.m. In the basement of St. Peter's Church, I addressed a supper meeting of the Laymen's League of the parish.

Dec. 5. 2:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Signed order in behalf of the Trustees of the Diocese for repair work to the windows and doors of Ravenscroft.

Dec. 6. 11 a.m. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Benj. T. Brodie.

3:30 p.m. St. Clement's Church, Ringwood. Assisted by the Rev. Benj. T. Brodie, the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner and the Rev. Francis Joyner, I laid the cornerstone of the new St. Clement's Church building. The history of this parish was read by Mr. Brodie. A large number of people from the community and from neighboring towns were present.

7:30 p.m. Church of the Advent, Enfield. Mr. Brodie read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.

Dec. 7. 12 M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. I confirmed three persons presented by the rector, the Rev. James M. Dick.

Dec. 8. 12 M. Attended the monthly meeting of the Raleigh Clericus.

Dec. 9. 7:30 p.m. All Saints' Church, Warrenton. I preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Odell G. Harris, Priest in charge, and two persons presented by Mr. George C. Pollard from St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg.

9 p.m. I conferred with Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs, chairman of the Department of Finance, about the expansion of diocesan missions.

Dec. 11. 3 p.m. Ravenscroft. I conferred with the Rev. David W. Yates.

Dec. 13. 11 a.m. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. I preached and confirmed twelve persons presented by the rector, the Rev. Robt. E. Roe.

5 p.m. In private, Leaksville. Confirmed one sick person.

6:15 p.m. Rockingham County Home. I confirmed two inmates of the Home that had been instructed by Miss Lillie H. Hill. They were presented by Mr. Bethea.

7:30 p.m. St. Thomas' Church, Leaksville. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Bethea. I preached and confirmed one person.

Dec. 17. Out of the diocese.

4:30 p.m. All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee. I attended a Service of Dedication of a tablet erected in memory of Thomas Frank Gailor, S.T.D., late Bishop of Tennessee and Chancellor of the University of the South.

5 p.m. Attended a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South. I was also present at the closing session held that evening.

Dec. 18. Returned to the diocese.

Dec. 20. 11 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Spray. I preached and confirmed nine persons.

2:30 p.m. St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham Co. I preached and confirmed one person.

5 p.m. I conferred with Mrs. William J. Gordon about the Woman's Auxiliary plan for a Summer Conference at Vade Mecum in 1937.

7:30 p.m. Epiphany Church, Leaksville. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Bethea. I preached and confirmed four persons.

Dec. 22. 12 M. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

2:30 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

Dec. 24. Received from the Bishop of New York notice of the deposition of Harold Kroll Hemkay, Priest.

Dec. 25. 10:30 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. John A. Wright, who preached.

Dec. 27. 11 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mark H. Milne, rector. I preached and confirmed eight persons.

7:30 p.m. St. Peter's Church, Salisbury. Mr. Milne read Evening Prayer and I preached.

Dec. 28. 2:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. In the presence of N. J. Heyward, adjustor, I signed as Bishop statement of loss for the "Trustees of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Smithfield," on account of fire damage to St. Paul's rectory that occurred Dec. 2, 1936.

Dec. 29. 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Charles U. Harris, Jr., student at the Virginia Theological Seminary.

12:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, concerning St. Augustine's College.

3 p.m. Conference with the Rev. M. George Henry.

7:30 p.m. Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Milton M. Weston.

Dec. 31. I drove to Columbia, S. C. with my family.

APPENDIX B

REPORT OF THE TREASURERS

THE TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JANUARY 31, 1937

Raleigh, N. C., April 23, 1937.

Mr. H. M. London, Treasurer,
Diocese of North Carolina,
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested, we have audited your accounts as Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina for the year ended January 31st, 1937, and the transactions are set forth in the following statements:

Exhibit A	Summary of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.
Exhibit B	Securities in Hands of Security National Bank.
Schedule 1	Receipts and Disbursements.
Schedule 2	Assessments for Episcopal Maintenance Fund.

As of July 1st, 1936, all properties and investments heretofore in your custody were, by order of the Trustees, transferred to the Security National Bank of Raleigh, N. C. The items transferred to this Bank were the same as those listed in our report of a year ago. The securities on hand at the date of this report as listed herein were inspected, verified, or otherwise accounted for.

No verification of the income received by the trustee Bank was made. The treasurer's disbursements appear to have been properly supported and the usual bond of $5,000.00 of the Treasurer was found to be renewed until October 9, 1937.

Subject to the foregoing qualifications, I certify that the statements herein fairly present the transactions as indicated by your books and records.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. Steele, C.P.A.

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31st, 1937

EXHIBIT A

FUNDS	Balance 1-1-36 Subject to Check	Receipts	Transferred		Disbursements	Balance Jan. 31st, 1937	
			Between Funds	To Security Nat'l. Bank		Subject to Check	In Closed Banks
Episcopal Maintenance	$ 388.79	$ 9,556.51	$ 1,241.68		$10,236.15	$ 950.83	$ 38.70
Permanent Episcopal		1,241.68	1,241.68–				
Diocesan Theological Education			225.85		225.85		
Bynum Legacy		114.30	114.30–				
Martha Clark Legacy		111.55	111.55–				
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Trust		123.60			123.60		
Murdoch Legacy		232.89			232.89		
St. Mary's (Rowan County) Trust		159.97			159.97		
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial		485.32			485.32		95.32
W. A. Erwin Trust		1,687.89			1,687.89		
Emma Karrer Trust	116.52	120.00		10.13	226.39		121.52
Wm. H. Williamson Trust		1,745.19			1,745.19		97.33
Lawrence S. Holt Trust	458.61	7,421.51			7,835.00	45.12	41.37
St. James (Kittrell) Trust	341.17	344.71			414.95	270.93	
St. Stephens (Erwin) Trust		985.00			985.00		
St. Stephens (Oxford) Trust		46.44			46.44		
Mrs. Junius Daniel Trust (St. Marks'—Halifax)		23.23			23.23		
Franklinton Mission Fund	41.63			41.63			
Alexander B. Andrews Trust	1,045.00	1,000.00		2,045.00			
Christ Church (Milton) Trust Fund	18.00	60.00		78.00			
Elkin Mission Fund	21.54	28.92		21.54		28.92	115.14
TOTALS	$ 2,431.26	$25,488.71		$ 2,196.30	$24,427.87	$ 1,295.80	$ 509.38

SECURITIES IN HANDS OF
SECURITY NATIONAL BANK
Raleigh, N. C., TRUSTEE

EXHIBIT B

Par Value or No. Shares		Book Value
$7,000.00	N. C. Highway 4¼s due 1-1-40	$ 7,467.95
1,500.00	N. C. State Redemption 4s due 7-1-50	1,625.63
1,200.00	Federal Farm Mtg. Corp. 3s due 1-15-47-42	1,242.00
600.00	Texas City Terminal Ry. Co. First Mtg. 6s due 1-26-41	514.50
2,000.00	Pennsylvania R. R. Co. 4½s due 4-1-70	2,085.44
3,000.00	Federal Land Bank Colsol. 3s 7-1-55-45	3,026.91
2,000.00	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. First and Coll. Trust 5s due 5-1-57	2,102.50
70	R. J. Ryenolds Tobacco Co. "B" Common	3,762.50
30	Erwin Cotton Mills Co. 6% preferred	3,165.00
20	Carolina Power and Light Co. $7 pfd.	1,976.25
25	First National Stores Co., common	1,203.10
45	Coca Cola Company "Class A."	2,571.53
25	Southern California Edison Co. common	774.07
30	Champion Paper and Fibre Co. 6% pfd.	3,097.72
25	Vick Chemical Company, common	1,195.70
10	General Mills Co. 6% preferred	1,202.72
$6,500.00	Lien on property owned by the Emma Karrer Trust Fund situated at 117 S. McDowell St., Raleigh, N. C., interest at 6% paid to January 1, 1937	6,500.00
2,000.00	Lien on property owned by the Bishop's Discretionary Fund account situated at 627 W. Jones St., Raleigh, N. C., interest due at 5% from date of various advances	2,000.00
349.40	Balance due on note and deed of trust executed by Mary C. Kilby and husband. Interest at 6% paid to December 18, 1936	349.40
		$45,862.92

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31st, 1937

SCHEDULE 1

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND:		
Balance Beginning of Year		$ 388.79
RECEIPTS:		
Parishes and Missions	$ 8,852.50	
Income from Permanent Episcopal Fund	1,241.68	
Loan from First Citizens Bank & Trust Co.	500.00	
Nash and Mizell, refund insurance premium	6.43	
Rent of Walnut Cove Rectory	180.00	
Dividend from Receiver N. C. Bk. & Tr. Co.	17.58	10,798.19
TOTAL		$11,186.98
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Bishop Penick—Salary	$ 5,000.00	
Bishop Penick—traveling expenses	1,000.00	
Bishop Penick—stenographic help	600.00	
Expense of Executive Council	100.00	
Pension Fund Assessment	519.04	
Printing Treas. Report & Real Estate Forms	26.50	
Printing Journal	592.58	
Ins. and Repairs to Episcopal Residence	136.80	
F. P. Dearing—Provincial Synod	50.00	
Expense of Standing Committee	11.92	
Rev. A. S. Lawrence—Salary as Secretary	300.00	
Rev. A. S. Lawrence—Printing and Postage	18.58	
H. M. London—Salary as Treasurer	500.00	
Premium on Treasurer's Bond—to 10-9-37	12.50	
Treas. Postage and Box Rent	19.69	
Expenses of Examining Chaplains	7.50	
Interest paid on borrowed money	10.00	
Loan repaid to First Cit. Bank & Trust Co.	500.00	
Insurance on Edgecombe missions	27.63	
Assessment for salary of Presiding Bishop	111.60	
Expenses of Clergymen to Convention	105.70	
Expenses of Clerical Delegates to Prov. Synod	199.99	
Expenses Committee on State of Church	15.00	
Auditing and installing books for Treas.	80.00	
Account Books for Treas.	27.12	
Payment on auto—Rev. L. P. Spencer	43.00	
Attys' services in re-title St. Cyprian's, Oxford	41.00	
Rev. Geo. Henry & Rev. Harvey Cox, Rent of Walnut Cove Rectory	180.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$10,236.15
Balance End of Year		$ 950.83

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31st, 1937

SCHEDULE 1—Continued

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND:

RECEIPTS:

Dividends—Reynolds "B" stock, half year	$ 210.00	
Coupons N. C. Highway Bonds, half year	63.75	
Interest on Loan to Emma Karrer Fund, half year	195.00	
Dividends—Caro. P. & L. Preferred Stock	70.00	
Dividends—Erwin Cotton Mills	180.00	
Security Nat. Bk., Custodian—semi-annual dividend	522.93	$ 1,241.68

DISBURSEMENTS:

Transferred to Episcopal Maintenance Fund	$ 1,241.68

BYNUM LEGACY:

RECEIPTS:

Coupons—U. S. Treasury 3%	$ 15.00	
Security Nat. Bk., Custodian	79.30	
Coupons—N. C. 4% Bond	20.00	$ 114.30

DISBURSEMENTS:

Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund	$ 114.30

MARTHA CLARK LEGACY:

RECEIPTS:

Coupons—N. C. 4½% Highway Bonds	$ 21.25	
Coupons—Amer, Tel. & Tel. Co.	27.50	
Security Nat. Bk., Custodian	62.80	$ 111.55

DISBURSEMENTS:

Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund	$ 111.55

DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND:

RECEIPTS:

Transferred from Bynum Legacy	$ 114.30	
Transferred from Martha Clark Legacy	111.55	$ 225.85

DISBURSEMENTS:

Paid to Bishop Penick for Ministerial Students	$ 225.85

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31st, 1937

SCHEDULE 1—Continued

ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:		
Coupon—3% Federal Farm Bond	$ 1.50	
Coupons—U. S. Treas. 3%	4.50	
Coupons—U. S. Treas. 3¼%	1.62	
Coupons—Amer. Tel. & Tel. Co.	25.00	
Security Nat'l Bank, Custodian	90.98	$ 123.60
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Ass't Treas.		$ 123.60

EMMA KARRER TRUST FUND:

Balance at Beginning of Year		$ 116.52
RECEIPTS:		
Rent received from E. B. Massey		120.00
		$ 236.52
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Fire Insurance on House	$ 22.44	
Interest paid Permanent Episcopal Fund on loan	195.00	
Repairs to House	7.95	
Paid to Security Nat'l Bank, Custodian	10.13	
Bank service charge	1.00	
		$ 236.52

ST. JAMES' (KITTRELL) TRUST FUND:

Balance at Beginning of Year		$ 341.17
RECEIPTS:		
J. C. Kittrell, Henderson	$ 333.00	
Security Nat'l Bank, Custodian	11.71	344.71
		$ 685.88
DISBURSEMENTS:		
J. R. Wilkes, for Rev. Frank E. Pulley	$ 350.00	
Fire Insurance on Church and Rectory	34.80	
Flowers—Mrs. Charles Raney Memorial	5.15	
Repairs to Rectory	25.00	$ 414.95
Balance at End of Year		$ 270.93

ST. STEPHEN'S (ERWIN) TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:	
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Trustee	$ 985.00
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Paid Treas. St. Stephen's, Erwin	$ 985.00

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31st, 1937

SCHEDULE 1—Continued

ST. STEPHEN'S (OXFORD) TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:		
Security Nat'l Bank, Custodian		$ 46.44
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to R. H. Lewis, Sec. St. Stephen's, Oxford		46.44

WILLIAM H. WILLIAMSON TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:		
American Trust Co., Charlotte	$ 1,700.95	
Dividend, Rec'r N. C. Bank & Trust Co.	44.24	$ 1,745.19
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid J. R. Wilkes, for Rev. R. Meredith		$ 1,745.19

MRS. JUNIUS DANIEL TRUST FUND (ST. MARK'S, HALIFAX):

RECEIPTS:		
Security Nat'l Bank, Custodian		$ 23.23
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid Mrs. Q. Gregory, Treas.		$ 23.23

MURDOCH LEGACY:

RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—U. S. Treas. 3 1-8% Bonds	$ 31.26	
Coupons—N. C. 4% Bond	20.00	
Security Nat'l Bank, Custodian	181.63	$ 232.89
DISBURSEMENTS:		
J. R. Wilkes, Ass't Treas.		$ 232.89

ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:		
Coupons—$3,000.00 N. C. Highway 4¼% Bonds	$ 63.75	
U. S. Treas, 3 3-8% Bonds	6.76	
Security Nat'l Bank, Custodian	89.46	$ 159.97
DISBURSEMENTS:		
J. R. Wilkes, Asst. Treas.		$ 159.97

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSESMENT

Year Ended January 31st, 1937

SCHEDULE 1—Continued

HAFFYE LOUISE ERWIN MEMORIAL FUND:

RECEIPTS:		
American Trust Co., Charlotte	$ 441.99	
Dividend Rec'r N. C. Bank & Trust Co.	43.33	$ 485.32
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid F. O. Clarkson, Treas. Thompson Orphanage Endowment Fund		$ 485.32

W. A. ERWIN TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:		
Provident Trust Co., Philadelphia		$ 1,687.89
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Treas. St. Joseph's, W. Durham	$ 1,012.73	
Treas. St. Stephen's, Erwin	337.58	
Treas. Good Shepherd, Cooleemee	337.58	$ 1,687.89

FRANKLINTON MISSION FUND:

RECEIPTS:	
Balance February 1, 1936	$ 41.63
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Paid to Security Nat'l Bank, Custodian	$ 41.63

ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:		
Balance February 1, 1936	$ 1,045.00	
From Alexander B. Andrews	1,000.00	$ 2,045.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to Security Nat'l Bank, Custodian		$ 2,045.00

CHRIST CHURCH (MILTON) TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:		
Balance February 1, 1936	$ 18.00	
From Mary C. Kilby, on purchase price O'Connor farm	60.00	$ 78.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Paid to Security Nat'l Bank, Custodian		$ 78.00

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31st, 1937

SCHEDULE 1—Continued

ELKIN MISSION:		
RECEIPTS:		
Balance beginning of year	$ 21.54	
Security Nat'l Bank, Custodian	22.03	
Div. Mechanic's Savings Bank	6.89	
		$ 50.46
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Security Nat'l Bank, Custodian	$ 21.54	
Balance end of year	28.92	
		$ 50.46
LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND:		
RECEIPTS:		
Balance beginning of year	$ 458.61	
From American Security Trust Co.	7,402.71	
From dividends in closed bank	18.80	
		$ 7,880.12
DISBURSEMENTS:		
J. R. Wilkes, Missionary Salaries	$ 6,635.00	
Treas. St. Mary's, High Point	300.00	
W. W. Robards, Treas, St. Thomas, Sanford	225.00	
Treas. Trinity, Scotland Neck	225.00	
W. J. Walker, Treas, St. Titus, Durham	225.00	
Rev. F. H. Edwards, St. Cyprian's, Oxford	225.00	$ 7,835.00
Balance at End of Year		$ 45.12

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

Year Ended January 31st, 1937

SCHEDULE 2

MISSION OR PARISH		Arrears Jan. 31st. 1936	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1936	Amt. Paid On 1936 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31st. 1937
Ansonville	All Souls	$-------	$-------	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	$-------	$-------
Albemarle	Christ Church	-------	-------	10.00	10.00	-------	-------
Asheboro	Good Shepherd	-------	-------	30.00	30.00	-------	-------
Battleboro	St. John's	-------	-------	30.00	30.00	-------	-------
Burlington	Holy Comforter	-------	-------	510.00	510.00	-------	-------
*Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	40.00	40.00	202.00	135.00	-------	67.00
Charlotte	Holy Comforter	-------	-------	264.00	264.00	-------	-------
Charlotte	St. Andrew's	-------	-------	21.00	21.00	-------	-------
Charlotte	St. Martin's	-------	-------	352.00	352.00	-------	-------
Charlotte	St. Mary's	-------	-------	3.00	3.00	-------	-------
Charlotte	St. Peter's	-------	-------	608.00	608.00	-------	-------
China Grove	Ascension	-------	-------	9.00	-------	-------	9.00
Cleveland	Christ	-------	-------	27.00	27.00	-------	-------
*Concord	All Saints	150.00	75.00	200.00	150.00	75.00	50.00
Cooleemee	Good Shepherd	-------	-------	60.00	60.00	-------	-------
Davie County	Ascension	-------	-------	20.00	20.00	-------	-------
Durham	St. Andrew's	-------	-------	25.00	25.00	-------	-------
*Durham	Deaf Mission	-------	-------	3.00	-------	-------	3.00
Durham	St. Joseph's	-------	-------	25.00	25.00	-------	-------
Durham	St. Philip's	-------	-------	332.00	332.00	-------	-------
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's	-------	-------	3.00	3.00	-------	-------
Enfield	Advent	-------	-------	72.00	72.00	-------	-------
Erwin	St. Stephen's	-------	-------	70.00	70.00	-------	-------
Greensboro	Holy Trinity	-------	-------	332.00	332.00	-------	-------
**Greensboro	St. Andrew's	25.00	25.00	250.00	-------	-------	250.00
Halifax	St. Mark's	-------	-------	30.00	30.00	-------	-------
*Hamlet	All Saints	50.00	50.00	28.00	-------	-------	28.00

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

Year Ended January 31st, 1937

SCHEDULE 2—Continued

MISSION OR PARISH		Arrears Jan. 31st. 1936	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1936	Amt. Paid On 1936 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31st. 1937
Henderson	Holy Innocents	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	$ 318.00	$ 318.00	$-------	$-------
High Point	St. Mary's	-------	-------	10.00	10.00	-------	-------
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	-------	-------	130.00	130.00	-------	-------
Iredell County	St. James'	3.00	3.00	5.00	-------	-------	5.00
Jackson	The Savior	-------	-------	15.00	15.00	-------	-------
*Kittrell	St. James'	-------	-------	3.00	-------	-------	3.00
Lawrence	Grace	-------	-------	3.00	3.00	-------	-------
Leaksville	Epiphany	-------	-------	80.00	80.00	-------	-------
Lexington	Grace	-------	-------	184.00	184.00	-------	-------
Littleton	St. Alban's	-------	-------	15.00	15.00	-------	-------
*Louisburg	St. Paul's	-------	-------	25.00	-------	-------	25.00
Mayodan	Messiah	-------	-------	30.00	30.00	-------	-------
Mecklenburg County	St. Mark's	-------	-------	32.00	32.00	-------	-------
Milton	Christ	-------	-------	3.00	3.00	-------	-------
Monroe	St. Paul's	-------	-------	84.00	84.00	-------	-------
Mt. Airy	Trinity	25.00	-------	40.00	40.00	25.00	-------
Northampton County	St. Luke's	-------	-------	12.00	12.00	-------	-------
Old Sparta	St. Ignatius	-------	-------	3.00	3.00	-------	-------
Orange County	St. Mary's	3.00	3.00	-------	-------	-------	-------
Oxford	St. Stephen's	-------	-------	172.00	172.00	-------	-------
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's	-------	-------	96.00	96.00	-------	-------
Raleigh	Christ	-------	-------	590.00	590.00	-------	-------
Raleigh	Good Shepherd	-------	-------	486.00	486.00	-------	-------
Raleigh	St. Mary's Chapel	-------	-------	50.00	50.00	-------	-------
Raleigh	St. Saviour's	-------	-------	25.00	25.00	-------	-------
**Reidsville	St. Thomas'	20.00	-------	80.00	-------	20.00	80.00
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd	7.50	-------	3.00	3.00	7.50	-------

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
Year Ended January 31st, 1937

SCHEDULE 2—Continued

MISSION OR PARISH		Arrears Jan. 31st. 1936	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1936	Amt. Paid On 1936 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31st. 1937
Ringwood	St. Clement's	$-------	$-------	$ 5.00	$ 5.00	$-------	$-------
*Roanoke Rapids	All Saints	80.00	80.00	150.00	75.00	-------	75.00
Rockingham	Messiah	-------	-------	96.00	96.00	-------	-------
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's	-------	-------	3.00	3.00	-------	-------
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd	-------	-------	332.00	332.00	-------	-------
Rowan County	St. Matthew's	-------	-------	3.00	3.00	-------	-------
Roxboro	St. Mark's	-------	-------	12.00	12.00	-------	-------
Salisbury	St. Luke's	-------	-------	264.00	264.00	-------	-------
Salisbury	St. Paul's	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	-------	-------
*Salisbury	St. Peter's	-------	-------	5.00	-------	-------	5.00
Sanford	St. Thomas'	-------	-------	26.00	26.00	-------	-------
Scotland Neck	Trinity	-------	-------	150.00	150.00	-------	-------
*Selma	St. Gabriel's	-------	-------	3.00	-------	-------	3.00
Smithfield	St. Paul's	-------	-------	30.00	37.50	-------	-------
Southern Pines	Emmanuel	-------	-------	50.00	50.00	-------	-------
Speed	St. Mary's	-------	-------	6.00	6.00	-------	-------
Spray	St. Luke's	-------	-------	75.00	75.00	-------	-------
Statesville	Trinity	-------	-------	50.00	50.00	-------	-------
Tarboro	Calvary	-------	-------	380.00	380.00	-------	-------
Townesville	Holy Trinity	-------	-------	5.00	5.00	-------	-------
Wadesboro	Calvary	-------	-------	176.00	176.00	-------	-------
Walnut Cove	Christ	-------	-------	3.00	3.00	-------	-------
Warrenton	Emmanuel	-------	-------	140.00	140.00	-------	-------
*Weldon	Grace	62.00	62.00	62.00	12.00	-------	50.00
Wilson	St. Timothy's	143.00	143.00	274.00	-------	-------	274.00
Winston-Salem	St. Paul's	-------	-------	726.00	726.00	-------	-------
*Woodleaf	St. George's	3.00	3.00	3.00	-------	-------	3.00

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

Year Ended January 31st, 1937

SCHEDULE 2—Continued

MISSION OR PARISH		Arrears Jan. 31st. 1936	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1936	Amt. Paid On 1936 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31st. 1937
COLORED CHURCHES							
Charlotte	St. Michael's	$ 40.00	$ 10.00	$ 40.00	$-------	$-------	$ 70.00
Durham	St. Titus	-------	-------	3.00	3.00	-------	-------
Greensboro	Redeemer	-------	-------	3.00	-------	-------	3.00
**Henderson	Resurrection	3.00	-------	3.00	-------	-------	6.00
*Littleton	St. Anna's	-------	-------	3.00	1.00	-------	2.00
**Louisburg	St. Matthias'	3.00	-------	3.00	-------	-------	6.00
Monroe	Holy Trinity	3.00	3.00	3.00	-------	-------	3.00
Oxford	St. Cyprian's	-------	-------	3.00	3.00	-------	-------
Pittsboro	St. James's	-------	-------	3.00	3.00	-------	-------
Raleigh	St. Ambrose's	40.00	40.00	40.00	-------	-------	40.00
Raleigh	St. Augustine's	-------	-------	50.00	50.00	-------	-------
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope	-------	-------	3.00	-------	-------	3.00
Statesville	Holy Cross	-------	-------	3.00	3.00	-------	-------
*Tarboro	St. Luke's	-------	-------	10.00	-------	-------	10.00
Warren County	St. Luke's	-------	-------	3.00	3.00	-------	-------
Warrenton	All Saints	-------	-------	3.00	3.00	-------	-------
Wilson	St. Mark's	-------	-------	10.00	10.00	-------	-------
*Winston-Salem	St. Stephen's	-------	-------	3.00	-------	-------	3.00
TOTAL		$ 808.50	$ 642.00	$9,243.00	$8,210.50	$ 130.50	$1,076.00

*Assessment paid in full after January 31st, 1937.

**Assessment paid in part after January 31st, 1937

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND FROM JANUARY 1, 1937, TO DECEMBER 31, 1937

(Based on reports in Journal of 1936, 9% upon salary of clergy and choir, fuel, light and water, sexton.)

Albemarle, Christ	$ 10.00
Ansonville, All Souls	10.00
Asheboro, Good Shepherd	30.00
Battleboro, St. John's	30.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	500.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of Cross	166.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	254.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	18.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	356.00
Charlotte, St. Mary's	3.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	620.00
Cleveland, Christ	32.00
Concord, All Saints'	200.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	60.00
Davie County, Ascension	20.00
Durham, St. Andrew's	25.00
Durham, Deaf Mission	3.00
Durham, St. Joseph's	25.00
Durham, St. Philip's	332.00
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	3.00
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	10.00
Enfield, Advent	64.00
Erwin, St. Stephen's	70.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	364.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	100.00
Halifax, St. Mark's	36.00
Hamlet, All Saints	30.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents	350.00
High Point, St. Mary's	10.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	158.00
Iredell County, St. James'	5.00
Jackson, The Saviour	15.00
Kittrell, St. James'	3.00
Lawrence, Grace	3.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	96.00
Lexington, Grace	184.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	15.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's	25.00
Macclesfield, St. John's	3.00
Madison, St. John's	10.00
Mayodan, Messiah	30.00
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	32.00
Milton, Christ	3.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	84.00
Mt. Airy, Trinity	40 00
Northampton County, St. Luke's	10.00
Old Sparta, St. Ignatius	3.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	172.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	94.00
Raleigh, Christ	600.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	474.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	50.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	25.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	80.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	3.00
Ringwood, St. Clement's	$ 10.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints	150.00
Rockingham, Messiah	82.00
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	3.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	398.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	3.00
Roxboro, St. Mark's	12.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	264.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	5.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00
Sanford, St. Thomas'	34.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity	100.00
Selma, St. Gabriel's	3.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's	20.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	100.00
Speed, St. Mary's	6.00
Spray, St. Luke's	75.00
Statesville, Trinity	50.00
Tarboro, Calvary	472.00
Townesville, Holy Trinity	5.00
Wadesboro, Calvary	182.00
Walnut Cove, Christ	3.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel	134.00
Weldon, Grace	60.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's	248.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	832.00
Woodleaf, St. George's	3.00
TOTAL	$9,207.00

COLORED CONVOCATION:

Charlotte, St. Michael's	$ 40.00
Durham, St. Titus	3.00
Greensboro, Redeemer	3.00
Henderson, Resurrection	3.00
Littleton, St. Anna's	3.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3.00
Monroe, Holy Trinity	3.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3.00
Pittsboro, St. James'	3.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	40.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	50.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3.00
Statesville, Holy Cross	3.00
Tarboro, St. Luke's	10.00
Warren County, St. Luke's	3.00
Warrenton, All Saints	3.00
Wilson, St. Mark's	10.00
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3.00
TOTAL	$ 189.00
GRAND TOTAL	$9,396.00

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM

FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDING JANUARY 31, 1937

Charlotte, N. C., April 13, 1937.

J. Renwick Wilkes, Treasurer,
The Church's Program,
Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina,
Charlotte, North Carolina.

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to engagement, we have made an audit of the books of account and records of The Church's Program, Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, Charlotte, North Carolina, for the twelve months ended January 31, 1937. The results of the examination are set forth in the exhibits and schedules.

Audit procedure consisted of verification of the recorded receipts and disbursements; examination of cancelled bank checks; and direct confirmation from the Union National Bank of Charlotte, North Carolina, of the balance on deposit.

Respectfully submitted,

W. Latimer Brown & Co.,

By W. Latimer Brown, C.P.A.

(Seal)

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1937

EXHIBIT "A"

Cash Receipts from all sources—Schedule No. 1	$63,818.23
Cash Disbursements for all purposes—Schedule No. 2	62,885.03
Excess of Cash Receipts over Disbursements during the year	$ 933.20
Cash in bank January 31, 1936	393.70
Cash in bank—January 31, 1937	$ 1,326.90

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

CASH RECEIPTS

Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1937

SCHEDULE 1

1936 Pledges and Quotas from Parishes, Sunday Schools and Miscellaneous	$31,872.78	
Thanksgiving Offering	6,867.01	
Lenten Offering—General Missions	6,017.63	
Advent Offering—Deaf Mute Work	1,587.55	
Little Helpers	138.29	
Total received from the churches on 1936 Pledges—Schedule 3		$46,483.26
MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSIONS:		
Laurence S. Holt—Trust Fund (Diocesan Missions)	$ 6,635.00	
Wm. H. Williamson—Trust Fund (Diocesan Missions)	1,745.19	
Murdoch Trust Fund (Rowan County Mission)	1,176.38	
Murdoch Mission—House rent	222.00	
Kittrell Trust Fund—St. James Church, Kittrell, N. C.	758.42	
Total received for Missions and Church Extensions from Trusts		10,536.99
MISCELLANEOUS:		
New York Bible and Prayer Book Society	$ 46.13	
Field Department	14.01	
Women's Auxiliary—for work among the Deaf	2,734.21	
Religious Education	100.00	
Contingent Fund	150.00	
Good Friday	66.82	
Error—Check entered in January, 1936	30.00	
Emergency Fund—General Missions	3,656.81	
Total received from Miscellaneous		6,797.98
Total Receipts—to Exhibit "A"		$63,818.23

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

CASH DISBURSEMENTS
Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1937

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL BOARD OF MISSIONS:		
From Quotas	$15,000.00	
Missions and Church Extensions—Diocesan	11,631.95	$26,631.95
FROM TRUST FUNDS:		
Holt Fund	$ 6,530.19	
Williamson Fund	2,129.00	
Murdoch Fund	399.96	
Kittrell Fund	330.00	
General Missions	2,625.00	
Woman's Auxiliary	1,000.00	13,014.15
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE:		
From Quotas	$ 1,632.99	
Thanksgiving Offering	6,867.01	8,500.00
RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:		
University of North Carolina	$ 1,058.00	
North Carolina College for Women	1,205.00	
Miss Cutler, Secretary	1,000.00	
Teacher Training	100.00	
Church School	125.00	
Publicity	25.00	
Entertainment	20.00	
Miscellaneous	42.00	3,575.00
Publicity—North Carolina Churchman		400.00
Field Department		300.00
Forward Movement		100.00
FINANCE:		
Salary and Stenographer	$ 800.00	
Postage	98.82	
Check exchange	5.44	
Post Office and Safety Deposit Box Rent	12.60	
Travel	43.75	
Audit	35.00	
Bonds	12.50	
Miscellaneous	6.57	1,014.68
Vade Mecum	$ 500.00	
St. Augustine's School	500.00	
Automobiles from Contingent Fund	457.32	
Travel from Contingent Fund	76.67	
Emergency Fund—General Missions	3,456.81	
Good Friday	66.82	
New York Bible and Prayer Book Society	46.13	
Diocese Western North Carolina Schools	375.00	
Church of Good Shepherd, Asheboro, N. C.	54.53	
Miscellaneous	71.19	

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

CASH DISBURSEMENTS

Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1937

SCHEDULE 2—Continued

St. Mary's School	2,500.00	
Provincial Synod	600.00	
Rt. Rev. Walter Mitchell	100.00	
Thompson Orphanage (St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, N. C.)	544.78	$ 9,349.25
Total Disbursements—to Exhibit "A"		$62,885.03

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES
Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1937

SCHEDULE 3

WHITE CHURCHES		Amount Pledged	Paid	Specials
Ansonville	All Souls	$ 50.00	$ 14.17	$
Asheboro	Good Shepherd	50.00	50.87	
Albemarle	Christ Church	25.00	30.09	
Burlington	Holy Comforter	1,950.00	1,962.78	60.36
Battleboro	St. Johns		50.00	8.85
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	1,063.00	1,063.00	
Charlotte	Holy Comforter	1,113.00	1,132.13	52.44
Charlotte	St. Martin's	2,269.00	2,269.00	380.03
Charlotte	St. Peter's	4,153.00	4,154.05	282.66
Charlotte	St. Mary's	155.40	173.07	
Charlotte	St. Andrews	20.00	57.95	
China Grove	Ascension		20.00	
Cleveland	Christ	200.00	211.19	1.00
Concord	All Saints	500.00	500.00	61.33
Cooleemee	Good Shepherd	150.00	150.00	5.00
Davie County	Ascension	60.00	60.35	
Durham	Ephphatha	70.00	72.50	
Durham	St. Andrew's	175.00	175.00	2.69
Durham	St. Philip's	2,860.00	2,869.15	90.28
Durham	St. Joseph's	185.00	141.35	2.60
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's	27.09	27.09	
Elkin	Galloway Memorial	10.00	14.50	
Enfield	Advent	100.00	167.05	30.83
Erwin	St. Stephens	100.00	104.48	
Flint Hill	St. Luke's		3.32	
Germanton	St. Philip's	5.00	5.00	
Greensboro	Holy Trinity	1,270.00	1,282.50	283.82
Greensboro	St. Andrew's	470.00	188.33	26.34
Greensboro	St. Mary's Chapel		25.00	
Halifax	St. Marks	60.00	90.42	25.00
*Hamlet	All Saints	100.00	92.79	8.00
**Henderson	Holy Innocents	1,000.00	679.16	17.75
Henderson	St. Johns	18.00	7.00	
High Point	St. Mary's	100.00	114.00	1.25
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	400.00	418.55	142.50
Iredell County	St. James'		15.00	
Jackson	Our Saviour	59.00	59.00	
Kittrell	St. James	11.00	11.00	
Laurinburg	St. David's			
Lawrence	Grace	37.96	27.86	
Leaksville	The Epiphany	346.00	346.00	13.00
Lexington	Grace	500.00	505.00	
Littleton	St. Alban's	82.00	120.00	
Louisburg	St. Paul's	100.00	100.50	4.67
Mayodan	Messiah	75.00	79.50	10.00
Mecklenburg County	St. Mark's	182.00	182.00	.48
Milton	Christ	24.00	32.00	
Monroe	St. Paul's	460.00	460.00	

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES
Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1937

SCHEDULE 3—Continued

WHITE CHURCHES		Amount Pledged	Paid	Specials
Mount Airy	Trinity	$ 86.00	$ 86.00	$ .93
Northampton County	St. Luke's	50.00	60.00	
Old Sparta	St. Ignatius		28.90	
Orange County	St. Mary's			
Oxford	St. Stephen's	1,025.00	1,025.00	3.73
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's	368.00	425.56	
Pinehurst			75.03	41.58
Raleigh	Christ	3,786.00	3,810.81	5.00
Raleigh	Good Shepherd	2,200.00	2,200.05	364.05
Raleigh	St. Mary's Chapel	600.00	600.00	29.60
Raleigh	St. Saviour's	100.00	100.00	
Reidsville	St. Thomas	392.00	28.09	11.00
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd	15.00	17.25	
Ringwood	St. Clement's	12.00	12.00	
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints	325.00	382.75	38.11
Rockingham	Messiah	200.00	200.00	17.00
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's	67.50	71.36	
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd	1,920.00	1,920.00	62.95
Rowan County	St. Matthew's	108.00	108.00	
Roxboro	St. John's	51.00	51.25	
Salisbury	St. Luke's	800.00	803.59	7.58
Salisbury	St. Paul's	120.00	120.00	
Salisbury	St. Peter's	34.00	52.00	
Sanford	St. Thomas	100.00	163.05	
Scotland Neck	Holy Trinity	175.00	244.73	2.00
Selma	St. Gabriel's	10.00	4.50	
Smithfield	St. Paul's	138.00	138.00	2.00
Southern Pines	Emmanuel	600.00	676.27	
Speed	St. Mary's	50.00	50.50	
Spray	St. Luke's	460.00	463.43	10.00
Statesville	Trinity	383.09	126.50	1.00
Stoneville	Emmanuel	1.00	1.00	
Tarboro	Calvary	561.00	589.87	
Union County	St. Timothy		2.50	
Townesville	Holy Trinity		37.54	
Wadesboro	Calvary	641.00	749.01	6.50
Wake County	St. John's	22.00	22.00	
Walnut Cove	Christ	12.00	13.00	
Warrenton	Emmanuel	672.00	672.00	95.04
Weldon	Grace		78.75	
Wilson	St. Timothy's	1,141.00	140.93	470.00
Winston-Salem	St. Paul's	4,642.00	4,642.00	929.05
*Woodleaf	St. George's	61.00	53.73	
TOTAL—White Churches		$ 42,514.04	$ 41,360.65	$ 3,608.00

Note—Churches with (*) have paid Quota in full since Audit.
Churches with (**) have paid Quota in part since Audit.

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES
Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1937

SCHEDULE 3—Continued

COLORED CHURCHES		Amount Pledged	Paid	Specials
Charlotte	St. Michael's	$ 246.00	$ 246.00	$
*Durham	St. Titus'	109.00	90.00	25.50
Greensboro	Redeemer	59.00	6.50	
Henderson	Resurrection	45.00	12.00	
Littleton	St. Anna's	15.00	15.00	
Louisburg	St. Matthew's	73.00	11.55	
Monroe	Holy Trinity	25.00	25.00	
Oxford	St. Cyprian's	27.00	27.00	
Pittsboro	St. James'	20.00	20.00	
Raleigh	St. Ambrose's	500.00	12.35	
Raleigh	St. Augustine's	600.00	623.03	200.00
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope	10.00	7.68	
Statesville	Holy Cross	30.00	27.50	
Tarboro	St. Luke's	30.00	25.00	
Warren County	St. Luke's	14.00	14.00	
Warrenton	All Saints	61.00	61.00	
Wilson	St. Mark's	45.00	55.50	
*Winston-Salem	St. Stephen's	43.00	10.00	
TOTAL—Colored Churches		$ 1,952.00	$ 1,289.11	$ 225.50
Total Pledges		$ 44,466.04	$ 42,649.76	$ 3,833.50
Add: Specials			3,833.50	
TOTAL RECEIPTS—to Schedule No. 1			$ 46,483.26	

Note—Churches with (*) have paid Quota in full since Audit.
Churches with (**) have paid Quota in part since Audit.

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND REPORTS

Parishes and Missions	Lay Readers	Supt. Church School
1 Albemarle, Christ		
2 Ansonville, All Souls'		
3 Asheboro, Good Shepherd		
4 Battleboro, St. John's		
5 Burlington, Holy Comforter	R. A. Williams	Mrs. Hobart T. Steele
6 Burlington, Calvary Chapel		H. W. Bolick
7 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	U. T. Holmes	A. S. Lawrence
8 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope		Oscar Gatlin
9 Charlotte, Holy Comforter		C. V. Palmer
10 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	E. W. Gibson	Neil M. Forney
11 Charlotte, St. Martin's	C. E. Frick, B. A. Skinner	John L. Jackson
12 Charlotte, St. Mary's	A. S. Bynum	Miss Helen Good
13 Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)	Oscar J. Jackson	Oscar J. Jackson
14 Charlotte, St. Peter's		Willis G. Clark
15 China Grove, Ascension		
16 Cleveland, Christ		W. F. Thompson
17 Concord, All Saints'	Thomas Longhurst, R. P. Gibson, Leon Goodwin	Melvin Means
18 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	J. L. H. Rice	Mrs. Lacy Riddle
19 Davie County, Ascension		Miss Ruth Hairston
20 Durham, Ephphatha		
21 Durham, St. Andrew's		Charles Burcham
22 Durham, St. Joseph's		Henry Bost
23 Durham, St. Philips		David W. Yates
24 Durham, St. Titus' (col.)		O. D. Stanley
25 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	J. W. Jones	L. P. Spencer
26 Elkin, Galloway Memorial		
27 Enfield, Advent	Samuel Peirson	Samuel Dickens
28 Erwin, St. Stephen's		E. M. Bost
29 Germantown, St. Philip's		
30 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	Charles G. Harrison	Edwin F. Lucas
31 Greensboro, Redeemer (col.)	C. A. Cunningham	David Jackson
32 Greensboro, St. Andrews'	T. S. Avery	C. E. Anderson
33 Halifax, St. Marks'	James O'Neil	Isaac Wayne Hughes
34 Hamlet, All Saints'		
35 Henderson, Holy Innocents	J. N. O'Neil	I. W. Hughes
36 Henderson, Resurrection (col.)	G. C. Pollard	Mrs. Julia Gerald
37 Henderson, St. John's		
38 High Point, St. Mary's	Thomas Turner, Jr.	L. R. Stewart
39 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's		J. Q. Beckwith
40 Iredell County, St. James		
41 Jackson, The Saviour		
42 Kittrell, St. James'		
43 Lawrence, Grace		L. P. Spencer
44 Leaksville, Epiphany	Martin N. Shaw	Thos. Wilson
45 Lexington, Grace		J. M. Nuse
46 Littleton, St. Alban's		W. E. Campbell
47 Littleton, St. Anna's (col.)		M. A. Faison
48 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.)	G. C. Pollard	G. C. Pollard
49 Louisburg, St. Paul's		
50 Mayodan, Messiah	E. F. Duncan	E. F. Duncan
51 Mecklenburg, St. Mark's	Karl Hill	Karl Hill
52 Milton, Christ		
53 Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.)	F. A. Crowell	F. A. Crowell
54 Monroe, St. Paul's	C. Herndon Hasty	C. Herndon Hasty
55 Mount Airy, Holy Trinity		J. F. Hamaker
56 Northampton County, St. Luke's		
57 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'		H. H. Phillips
58 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.)		S. Slaughter
59 Oxford, St. Stephen's	A. W. Graham, Jr.	E. F. Taylor
60 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's		D. L. Bell
61 Pittsboro, St. James' (col.)	Walter McLoughlin	
62 Raleigh, Christ	A. L. Purrington, Jr.	A. L. Purrington, Jr.
63 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	J. S. Holmes, Neil Hester	J. S. Holmes
64 Raleigh, St. Ambrose (col.)		
65 Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.)	R. L. Lynch	R. L. Lynch
66 Raleigh, St. Mary's	C. A. P. Moore	
67 Raleigh, St. Saviour's		C. U. Harris
68 Reidsville, St. Thomas		Manton Oliver
69 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		
70 Ringwood, St. Clements'		Thomas Williams

	Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer
1				
2				
3.	Eugene O. Scharfer		Cleveland Thayer	E. Ogburn Yates
4				
5	Roger Gant	J. D. Long	H. T. Steele	
6	S. A. Purcell			H. W. Bolick
7	T. J. Wilson	Collier Cobb, Jr.	A. P. Hudson	G. K. G. Henry
8	T. E. Keesler		P. J. McSwain	J. C. Smith
9	M. E. Pierson	W. G. Thomas	H. M. McCray	C. E. Greenleaf
10	E. H. Stewart			E. W. Gibson
11.	William Anderson	William L. Mauney	Charles Blackburn	Clarence Frick
12	L. W. Gatlin	H. Hobbs	Julian Powell	W. H. Wheeler
13	Oscar J. Jackson	S. Hubert Adams	Dr. Worth Williams	Dr. Thos Watkins
14	H. C. Jones	F. W. Lachicotte	Marvin McCall	F. O. Clarkson
15				
16	W. F. Thompson	W. R. Byford	J. C. Barber	J. O. Barber
17	T. H. Webb	Cameron MacRae	L. A. Adams	R. P. Gibson
18	A. B. Byerly		Jerry Ijames	C. E. Alexander
19				Mrs. Cora Kimmer
20				D. T. Harris
21				B. W. Hobgood
22				B. W. Hobgood
23	Jesse Harper Erwin	W. H. Ruffin	Lloyd Williams	B. W. Hobgood
24	L. W. Wilhoite		J. W. Jones	W. J. Walker, Jr.
25				L. P. Spencer
26	Dr. C. L. Haywood			R. M. Hudgins
27	Samuel Peirson	Samuel Dickens	William Harrison	Robert Whitaker
28	Harry Earnshaw	E. M. Bost	Z. E. Matthews	Z. E. Matthews
29				Miss Anna M. Hill
30	R. M. Mitchell	H. W. Boone	E. P. Benbow	M. A. White
31				
32	Clarence Bogart	David Gallagher	Samuel Nease	J. A. Parker, Jr.
33	Fletcher Gregory	Quintain Gregory		Mrs. Quintain Gregory
34	Sidney P. Cooper	R. Erskine Clements	D. Boyd Kimball	George A. Rose, Sr.
35	S. P. Cooper	R. Erskine Clements	D. B. Kimball	G. A. Rose, Sr.
36	Julius Steele	Furney Foster	G. C. Pollard	Roberta Fuller (Mrs.)
37				
38	R. K. Stewart	O. B. Bonner	D. C. McRae	Miss Bessie Davis
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				L. P. Spencer
44	S. L. Martin	J. B. May	Thos. Wilson	M. M. Shaw
45	C. A. Hunt, Jr.	Stewart W. Rabb	W. D. Clark	Miss Camille H. Hunt
46	J. P. Pippen		C. E. Foster	C. E. Foster
47				Mrs. Helena Harris
48	Rickie Hill	Harry Hill	W. B. Foster	J. H. Stallings
49				
50				E. F. Duncan
51	William Reams	W. A. Nisbet	J. D. Price	W. N. Kinney
52				Lewis Walker
53	F. A. Crowell	E. Carelock	Claude McKinnie	F. A. Crowell
54	J. C. M. Vann		J. T. Bennett	C. H. Hasty
55	T. G. Fawcett		John Springthorpe	
56				R. H. Joyner
57	C. K. Edwards	Phes G. Shelton	C. K. Edwards	C. F. Eagles
58	H. Satterwhite			Miss V. D. Joyer
59	E. G. Peoples	R. K. Taylor	H. S. Easton	R. H. Lewis
60	Arthur H. London	George R. Pilkington	Daniel L. Bell	Will L. London
61	Vergil Bland		Mrs. R. B. Glover	Mrs. Feriba Tinnen
62	Charles Root	F. P. Haywood	Landon Hill	F. P. Haywood
63	Graham Andrews	J. B. Cheshire	Henry M. London	J. B. Cheshire
64				
65	C. H. Boyer		J. W. Holmes	E. H. Goold, J. W. Holmes
66				W. C. Guess
67				
68	Manton Oliver	Hunter K. Penn	J. W. Satterfield	Manton Oliver
69			Miss Ann Collins	Miss Ann Collins
70	W. D. Tippette			C. A. Williams, Jr.

Parishes and Missions	Lay Readers	Supt. Church School
71 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	T. W. Mullen	T. W. Mullen
72 Rockingham, Messiah		I. S. London
73 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's		Mrs. G. W. Patterson
74 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	Kemp D. Battle	Thomas J. Pearsall
75 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.)		
76 Rowan County, St. Matthew's		Isaac Lyerly
77 Roxboro, St. Mark's		R. P. Michaels
78 Salisbury, St. Luke's	F. J. Murdoch	Mrs. Claude Morris
79 Salisbury, St. Paul's		W. A. Winecoff
80 Salisbury, St. Peter's		
81 Sanford, St. Thomas'		Mrs. Leta Frazier
82 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.)		
83 Scotland Neck, Trinity	W. E. Smith, H. T. Clark	C. S. Alexander
84 Selma, St. Gabriel's		
85 Smithfield, St. Paul's		W. J. Austin
86 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	J. M. Howarth	J. M. Howarth
87 Speed, St. Mary's		H. C. Bourne
88 Spray, St. Luke's	G. H. Quesenbury	T. D. Pullian
89 Statesville, Holy Cross (col.)		
90 Statesville, Trinity	J. J. Kiser	J. H. Warren
91 Stoneville, Emmanuel		
92 Stovall, St. Peter's		
93 Tarboro, Calvary		L. P. Hornthal
94 Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.)		M. M. Weston
95 Townesville, Holy Trinity		
96 Union County, St. Timothy's		
97 Wadesboro, Calvary		Mrs. R. T. B. Little
98 Wake County, St. John's		
99 Walnut Cove, Christ		Lawrence MacRae
100 Warren County, St. Luke's (col.)	R. L. Harris	F. A. Harris
101 Warrenton, All Saints' (col.)		F. L. Thornton
102 Warrenton, Emmanuel		J. B. Mitchell
103 Weldon, Grace	R. N. Anderson	E. H. Smith
104 Wilson, St. Mark's (col.)	J. H. Clark	J. H. Clark
105 Wilson, St. Timothy's	S. W. Smith	Harvey McNair
106 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	Aaron W. Cornwell	Fred S. Hill
107 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.)		
108 Woodleaf, St. George's		

	Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer
71	T. W. Mullen	W. F. Joyner	M. S. Benton	T. W. Mullen
72	A. G. Corpening	C. W. King	W. W. King	C. M. Bowes
73	G. W. Patterson			Miss Lillie H. Hill
74	Frank E. Winslow	Hyman L. Battle	H. H. Standberg	Miss Bessie Bunn
75	J. W. Black		Westory Horne	J. W. Black
76				A. D. Carscadden
77	R. P. Michaels			James Vaughan
78	C. S. Morris	F. B. Marsh	L. O. Gregory	W. F. Robertson
79	J. E. Buker		W. C. Whilfield	Ray Winecoff
80	W. R. Lyerly	M. L. Lemly		Mrs. Catherine K. Fisher
81	Roy P. Rosser			W. W. Robards
82	Shepard Royster			S. Royster
83	Stuart Smith	Paul Speed	W. B. Sherrod	W. E. Allmond
84				
85	R. R. Holt	E. S. Stevens		H. D. Blandy
86	E. E. Davis	J. C. Barron	J. M. Howarth	J. C. Barron
87	J. Satterthwaite	H. G. Shelton	R. H. Langston	R. H. Langston
88	C. B. Beck	J. G. Turner	S. E. Sutliff	Alfred Hodgson
89				
90	J. A. Price		F. H. Scruggs	G. M. Tuten
91				Miss Annie Smith
92				R. T. Gregory
93	Pembroke Nash	Russell Clark	F. P. Jenkins	F. P. Jenkins
94	C. M. Dancy	S. B. Richardson	J. M. Wilson	C. M. Dancy
95	Edmund Laglow	James Thomas	R. P. Taylor	R. P. Taylor
96				
97	H. H. Hardison	E. N. Baber	W. B. Little	Mrs. J. W. Shultz
98				
99				Mrs. R. A. Hedgecock
100				R. L. Harris
101	J. K. Green		Percy Adams	C. J. Cawthorne
102	J. B. Boyce	J. G. Mitchell	S. E. Burroughs	L. B. Beddal
103	E. H. Smith	Carl Vinson	C. S. Vinson	Redmond Anderson
104	J. H. Clark	J. W. Rogers	M. W. Bethel	John H. Clark
105	W. J. Boykin	J. C. Eagles	R. C. Bagby	Calvin Young
106	R. E. Lasater	A. W. Cornwall, Jr.	Fred S. Hill	M. H. Willis
107	W. E. Mathews		H. W. Hall	H. W. Hall
108	W. A. Benson		Worth Benson	F. L. Watson

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

	1935	*1936*
Clergy	63	62
Deacons Ordained	2	1
Priests Ordained	2	3
Clergy Received	2	2
Clergy Transferred	3	4
Candidates	6	7
Postulants	2	2
Parishes	42	42
Organized Missions	40	41
Unorganized Missions	40	39
Baptisms, Infant	372	365
Baptists, Adult	82	71
Baptisms, Total	454	436
Confirmations	628	625
Marriages	139	130
Burials	251	234
Baptized Persons	17,189	17,222
Communicants	12,120	12,527
Church School Officers and Teachers	832	812
Church School Pupils	5,983	5,679
Bible Class Enrollment	1,312	1,416
Total Enrollment, Church School	8,127	7,907
Total Contributions, Church School	$7,639.42	$9,385.95

Receipts

Balances	$ 7,581.88	$ 7,640.99
Current Expenses	190,258.98	192,849.95
Special Parish Expenses	18,281.22	18,844.56
Outside Purposes	31,539.11	33,900.94
Capital and Transfers	6,003.56	26,202.23
Total	253,664.75	279,438.67

Disbursements

Salary of Clergy	$ 82,390.85	$ 81,706.33
Organist and Choir	13,141.83	13,538.18
Fuel Light Water	10,158.40	10,330.04
Sexton	10,145.84	10,006.80
Other Operating	18,537.64	19,647.05
Episcopal Maintenance	8,684.25	8,907.88
Pension Premium	6,879.36	6,699.80
Repairs and Improvements	9,339.46	11,824.79
Special Parish Expenses	16,099.52	15,755.24
Interest on Loans	9,563.60	9,886.52

The Church's Program	42,266.93	42,162.84
Specials	4,374.99	5,554.91
Capital and Transfers	14,514.24	34,483.46
Balances	7,567.84	8,934.63
Total	$253,664.75	$279,438.67

VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY

Churches and Chapels	$1,860,750.00	$1,927,650.00
Rectories	234,913.00	224,613.00
Parish Houses	530,816.00	509,816.00
Land	774,330.00	828,930.00
Furniture	223,580.00	220,050.00
Total Values	3,624,389.00	3,711,059.00
Insurance	1,869,295.00	1,810,700.00
Indebtedness	189,066.04	176,185.17
Endowments and Invested Funds	332,804.00	338,985.67

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Parishes and Missions	Baptisms: Children	Baptisms: Adults	Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants: Last Reported	Communicants: Present Number	Daily Offices: Sundays	Daily Offices: Other Days	Holy Communion: Sundays	Holy Communion: Other Days	Church School: Officers and Teachers	Church School: Pupils	Church School: Bible Classes	Church School: Total Enrollment	Church School: Total Contributions
1 Albemarle, Christ						41	25	25	19		1		2	2		4	$
2 Ansonville, All Souls'						12	9	8	6		1						
3 Asheboro, Good Shepherd						22	18	13	24		8						
4 Battleboro, St. John's						74	58										
5 Burlington, Holy Comforter	8		18	1	2	340	237	245	53	34	18	45	14	86	20	120	160.00
6 Burlington, Calvary Chapel		2	4	1	2	48		11	26		3		6	34	28	68	
7 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	9	1	15	9	3	332	187	206	72	40	53	8	10	75		85	140.14
8 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	8		6	1	4	167	88	91	52	7	12	1	10	150	15	175	58.91
9 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	6	1	14	3	3	360	270	275	55	26	45	8	10	100		110	196.04
10 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	9		8	1		93	51	67	53	17	12	2	13	46	21	80	110.22
11 Charlotte, St. Martin's	19	2	31	6	8	713	396	424	145	49	56	11	35	228	39	302	1,070.61
12 Charlotte, St. Mary's	9		10	1	5	111	60	65	72	39	14	4	2	17		19	9.17
13 Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)	5		4	2	3	115	89	85	101	40	43	15	10	63	17	90	30.56
14 Charlotte, St. Peter's	19	2	32	10	17	993	743	802	42	35	74	14	39	259	45	343	707.49
15 China Grove, Ascension						12	7	7									
16 Cleveland, Christ	5		8	2	3	146	122	115	40	9	12	1	10	56	20	86	98.34
17 Concord, All Saints'	2		2	2	2	150	104	100	37	24	47	8	9	23	12	44	
18 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd						115	79	70	46	18	51	15	9	34	12	55	103.58
19 Davie County, Ascension					1	43	26	25	13	13	12	1	3	33		36	
20 Durham, Ephphatha	1	1	3	1	1	167	164	167	130	42	18	2	2		44	46	
21 Durham, St. Andrew's			4			70	53	52	48	7	3		5	70		75	
22 Durham, St. Joseph's	1	3	8	1	2	170	87	96	61	13	13	1	14	58	50	122	30.00
23 Durham, St. Philips	26	4	22	2	8	560	440	454	71	64	60	20	21	130	15	166	336.69
24 Durham, St. Titus' (col.)	2	3	5	1	2	95	74	78	44	11	38	8	5	30		35	
25 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	1	1	3		3	88	50	52	20	12	13	2	3	54	53	110	13.22
26 Elkin, Galloway Memorial						20	12	17		40		12					
27 Enfield, Advent	2		1			90	58	70	48	10	26	2	5	25		30	125.32
28 Erwin, St. Stephen's	1	1	9	3	2	133	92	101	41	27	15	9	9	51	40	100	149.63
29 Germantown, St. Philip's			1			13	11	12	24	6	12	2					
30 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	8		12	3	7	551	366	362	55	51	64	91	18	124		142	
31 Greensboro, Redeemer (col.)	3		3	5	12	75	51	63	80	45	45	12	6	60		66	20.00
32 Greensboro, St. Andrews'	7	8	12		2	225	182	180	75	15	29	8	18	66	18	102	217.01
33 Halifax, St. Marks'						55	41	40	20	10	4	4	5	20	5	30	
34 Hamlet, All Saints'	10		5			70	37	42	37	34	11	3					
35 Henderson, Holy Innocents	6	1	6	2	3	400	116	123	83	130	47	22	14	94	50	158	246.21
36 Henderson, Resurrection (col.)	20		19			137	67	75	86	188	9	2	8	142	11	161	15.25
37 Henderson, St. John's	2					89	28	28	10		8		10	177		187	
38 High Point, St. Mary's	4		10	2	6	238	174	184	38	16	47	28	12	70	6	88	196.86
39 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's			5		2	80	71	68	57	35	15	14	4	22		26	79.87
40 Iredell County, St. James						56	36	36									
41 Jackson, The Saviour						25	24	24									
42 Kittrell, St. James'						7	4	4	12		5						
43 Lawrence, Grace	2		1	2	3	51	33	33	25	10	16	3	3	30	28	61	6.04
44 Leaksville, Epiphany	3		5	2		110	90	90	52	40	12	1	11	70	15	96	
45 Lexington, Grace	3		13			92	79	77	29	11	10	1	9	58		67	130.10
46 Littleton, St. Alban's	1					45	39	40	10	6	14	6	4	10		14	31.07
47 Littleton, St. Anna's (col.)			1		2	35	22	22	4		8		3	20		23	7.20
48 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.)	10	4	18		3	157	97	106	96	191	9	2	11	281	17	309	39.80
49 Louisburg, St. Paul's						101	80	80									
50 Mayodan, Messiah	3		5	1	1	121	93	99	52	12	24	3	10	58	66	134	116.77
51 Mecklenburg, St. Mark's	1		5		4	120	71	71	37	10	12	1	10	32	18	60	22.17
52 Milton, Christ						11	10	10	11		3						
53 Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.)	6	2	10		1	40	29	36	20	5	6		5	65		70	
54 Monroe, St. Paul's	4					152	105	100	80	45	30	2	6	51		57	177.40
55 Mount Airy, Holy Trinity	3	2	3	3		83	61	69	35	8	10		6	27		33	50.35
56 Northampton County, St. Luke's						27	15	15	20	4	4						
57 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'						33	39	33		18	2		5	34	22	61	
58 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.)	5	1	5	3		41	36	40	28	9	12	9	5	62	9	76	27.00
59 Oxford, St. Stephen's	12		7	2	2	259	214	221	52	90	52	34	9	57	8	79	
60 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's			4			79	28	58	30	20	12	2	3	28	8	39	
61 Pittsboro, St. James' (col.)			1		3	28	23	20	15		12		3	26		29	
62 Raleigh, Christ	4		8	3	13	900	692	692	43	32	66	38	19	163	32	214	534.87
63 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	10		43	6	5	827	674	727	45	60	64	56	33	237	44	314	602.02
64 Raleigh, St. Ambrose (col.)						238	176	176									
65 Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.)	4	2	15			250	141	141	45	225	40	6	9	40	67	116	
66 Raleigh, St. Mary's			5	2					58	165	24	5					
67 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	2	1		4	2	235	171	156	73	8	12	2	18	100	64	182	235.08
68 Reidsville, St. Thomas	1		1	1		100	75	72	52	40	12	1	4	10	8	22	
69 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd			1		1	42	26	25	12	2	12	6	2	9		11	3.00
70 Ringwood, St. Clements'						20	16	20	10	1	4		7	37		44	8.25
71 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	6	2	5	3	12	195	151	161	92	25	14	6	10	90	15	115	194.85
72 Rockingham, Messiah	3		7	1	2	79	55	60	37	34	11	3	7	16	9	32	83.45
73 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's		3	3		2	129	41	44	10	200	9		15	39	140	194	64.55
74 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	8		12	1	5	719	500	500	78	35	54	6	21	185	23	229	
75 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.)	3		3	1	1	30	28	30	12		12		3	33		36	
76 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	7		5	1	2	130	85	86	40	6	12		11	85	32	128	72.90
77 Roxboro, St. Mark's	5	1	4			58	32	38	37	9	10	1	3	9		12	
78 Salisbury, St. Luke's	4		8	2	10	495	293	275	31	25	50	16	18	121	11	150	355.28
79 Salisbury, St. Paul's	1			1	1	71	65	63	30	10	7	1	5	51		56	122.08
80 Salisbury, St. Peter's						30	22	23	30		14	1	1	14		15	
81 Sanford, St. Thomas'	1				1	60	32	33	35	3	10	3	3	9		12	7.86
82 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.)			1			15	9	10	8	1	8	1					
83 Scotland Neck, Trinity	1	1	5	1	2	178	141	156	104	15	26	6	11	61	40	112	190.02
84 Selma, St. Gabriel's	1					10	16	4	12		12						
85 Smithfield, St. Paul's	4		1		1	63	45	35	48	11	39		5	18		23	35.00
86 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	3	2	20	1	2	195	108	136	73	28	41	20	9	55		64	111.72
87 Speed, St. Mary's	1	4	3		1	88	74	77	39	14	14	3	4	38	20	62	30.89
88 Spray, St. Luke's	2	4	9	2	6	315	154	150	102	146	16	7	22	211	93	326	568.90
89 Statesville, Holy Cross (col.)	3		1	1	1	33	22	20	22	3	5		7	33		40	8.21
90 Statesville, Trinity	2		6	3	2	120	90	100	40	13	46	9	4	38		42	
91 Stoneville, Emmanuel						5	1	4	12		4						
92 Stovall, St. Peter's						21	16	17	12		4						
93 Tarboro, Calvary	22	2	6	10	11	700	612	581	113	54	40	51	17	80		97	
94 Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.)	3			3	3	59	61	59	120	212	15	3	7	96	9	112	
95 Townesville, Holy Trinity					1	29	28	27	18		6						
96 Union County, St. Timothy's					1	12	9	6	12	8							
97 Wadesboro, Calvary				2	2	150	103	103	20	11	11	9	7	43		50	179.38
98 Wake County, St. John's						26	22	22	12		5						
99 Walnut Cove, Christ	2		6			42	34	40	52	6	12	2	4	22	6	32	
100 Warren County, St. Luke's (col.)	2					24	24	24	4		8		2	10		12	4.20
101 Warrenton, All Saints' (col.)	2	6	8		1	59	47	55	17	8	12	1	5	17	9	31	9.50
102 Warrenton, Emmanuel	1		8	1	5	143	113	117	28	15	36	27	5	44	14	63	97.93
103 Weldon, Grace	2		4		1	114	86	87	20	18	12	3	5	18		23	
104 Wilson, St. Mark's (col.)	2		2		1	128	51	51	48		8	1	5	11	15	31	70.14
105 Wilson, St. Timothy's	2	1	6	3	2	346	220	210	58	16	22	20	14	104		118	212.12
106 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	18	3	29	3	11	752	526	584	110	103	64	75	40	179	53	272	815.63
107 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.)	11		5		1	55	14	40	18	8	18	5	6	45		51	45.00
108 Woodleaf, St. George's						33	26	26	13	16	12	11					
Totals	365	71	598	130	234	17222	12120	12527	4397	3191	2125	847	812	5679	1416	7907	$9,385.95

Parishes and Missions	Property: Value of Land	Property: Value of All Property Excluding Land	Property: Insurance	Property: Indebtedness	Receipts: Balance Jan. 1, 1936	Receipts: For Current Expenses	Receipts: For Special Parochial Purposes	Receipts: For Outside Purposes	Receipts: Capital and Transfers	Receipts: Total Receipts
1 Albemarle, Christ	$	$	$	$	$ 36.88	$ 128.65	$	$ 54.99	$	$ 220.52
2 Ansonville, All Souls'		2,000.00				10.00		14.17		24.17
3 Asheboro, Good Shepherd	300.00				51.97	313.85			594.09	959.91
4 Battleboro, St. John's	1,000.00	3,500.00	1,000.00							
5 Burlington, Holy Comforter	15,500.00	105,561.00	92,700.00		313.56	7,065.45		1,961.00		9,340.01
6 Burlington, Calvary Chapel						254.99				254.99
7 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	18,000.00	181,000.00	57,000.00	7,450.00		3,138.66	495.24	802.42		4,436.32
8 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope						234.94	1.36	17.14		253.44
9 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	75,000.00	56,000.00	35,000.00	3,550.00	1,687.23	4,398.88	1,206.36	1,161.52		8,453.99
10 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	3,500.00	8,500.00	5,000.00		61.50	806.42	433.77			1,301.69
11 Charlotte, St. Martin's	12,000.00	46,250.00	35,000.00	1,315.76		8,142.35	595.73	2,866.75		11,604.83
12 Charlotte, St. Mary's		6,000.00	3,700.00				9.17	163.90		173.07
13 Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)	3,000.00	24,000.00	15,000.00			1,245.52	195.47	252.02		1,693.01
14 Charlotte, St. Peter's	168,000.00	105,700.00	98,000.00	7,715.00	5.59	19,947.29	626.00	1,950.64		22,529.52
15 China Grove, Ascension	4,000.00									
16 Cleveland, Christ	1,000.00	19,800.00	11,000.00			573.24	44.55	283.33		901.12
17 Concord, All Saints'	10,000.00	16,000.00				3,953.32			3.05	3,956.37
18 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd		20,000.00	14,500.00		34.47	848.76	167.32	52.05		1,102.60
19 Davie County, Ascension	100.00	1,500.00	800.00			354.21		28.42		382.63
20 Durham, Ephphatha		15,200.00	10,000.00		40.68	108.77		72.50		221.95
21 Durham, St. Andrew's	500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	845.00		447.49		222.00		669.49
22 Durham, St. Joseph's	12,000.00	45,000.00	32,500.00		3.65	1,221.50		138.69		1,363.84
23 Durham, St. Philips	50,000.00	70,100.00	59,300.00	11,932.26	42.25	8,730.40	173.15	2,807.17	705.86	12,458.83
24 Durham, St. Titus' (col.)	5,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	6,874.72	254.91	1,058.73				1,313.64
25 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	100.00	2,100.00	1,200.00		6.19	33.63	21.96	26.04		87.82
26 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	1,500.00	3,500.00				300.38				300.38
27 Enfield, Advent	1,500.00	10,500.00	5,000.00	400.00	29.24	1,852.90				1,882.14
28 Erwin, St. Stephen's	1,805.00	25,368.00	22,000.00		5.29	2,194.10				2,199.39
29 Germantown, St. Philip's	300.00	1,450.00				50.33				50.33
30 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	80,000.00	60,000.00	40,500.00	34,325.00	730.38	7,260.85	5,913.47	810.32		14,715.02
31 Greensboro, Redeemer (col.)	7,000.00	8,650.00	4,000.00	150.00	1.75	348.00				349.75
32 Greensboro, St. Andrews'	20,000.00	21,000.00	12,000.00	2,100.00	39.49	3,106.49	148.51	208.38	881.91	4,384.78
33 Halifax, St. Marks'		3,500.00	3,500.00		5.04	537.32	13.00	71.16		626.52
34 Hamlet, All Saints'	2,000.00	10,000.00	7,000.00							
35 Henderson, Holy Innocents		70,000.00	50,000.00			5,693.20	507.54	978.95		7,179.69
36 Henderson, Resurrection (col.)	1,500.00	2,700.00	1,500.00			268.89	23.08			291.97
37 Henderson, St. John's						63.00	111.79	1.50		176.29
38 High Point, St. Mary's	10,000.00	92,500.00	63,000.00	42,245.77	515.95	2,884.94	27.60	140.05	500.00	4,068.54
39 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	2,000.00	18,000.00	17,000.00		358.20	2,352.71		560.56	12,961.50	16,232.97
40 Iredell County, St. James	200.00	500.00								
41 Jackson, The Saviour		12,000.00								
42 Kittrell, St. James'	1,000.00	5,200.00			.21	7.25				7.46
43 Lawrence, Grace	1,000.00	4,000.00			.56	53.57	60.08	26.96		141.17
44 Leaksville, Epiphany	1,000.00	5,000.00	3,500.00		4.38	1,355.33				1,359.71
45 Lexington, Grace		14,000.00	10,000.00		197.88	2,562.68	335.00			3,095.56
46 Littleton, St. Alban's	2,000.00	5,500.00	4,000.00		9.97	419.31		120.47	117.00	666.75
47 Littleton, St. Anna's (col.)	1,500.00	2,000.00		38.00		130.31		15.00		145.31
48 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.)	2,000.00	4,300.00	2,000.00			380.97	17.84			398.81
49 Louisburg, St. Paul's	4,000.00	12,000.00								
50 Mayodan, Messiah	1,000.00	11,500.00				680.18	336.30	89.50		1,105.98
51 Mecklenburg, St. Mark's	1,000.00	9,300.00	4,500.00		103.61	640.62	113.61	187.41		1,045.25
52 Milton, Christ	200.00	3,200.00	1,000.00			134.50	75.00	8.00		217.50
53 Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.)	600.00	1,300.00				52.55	40.00	18.00		110.55
54 Monroe, St. Paul's	1,000.00	15,600.00	12,500.00	435.00	49.04	1,482.80	239.10	482.10		2,253.04
55 Mount Airy, Holy Trinity		5,000.00	2,500.00		47.00	596.69		98.25		741.94
56 Northampton County, St. Luke's	200.00	3,600.00			27.00	154.05		82.60		263.65
57 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'		2,000.00	1,500.00			160.81				160.81
58 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.)		18,000.00		83.61		98.76	16.69	82.00		197.45
59 Oxford, St. Stephen's	12,500.00	50,500.00	41,600.00	1,300.00	179.66	2,942.96	150.00	903.10		4,175.72
60 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	2,000.00	11,000.00	6,500.00		9.01	1,347.01	85.56	386.56	1,125.00	2,953.14
61 Pittsboro, St. James' (col.)		2,000.00				123.56				123.56
62 Raleigh, Christ	75,000.00	190,000.00	165,000.00	500.00	250.00	10,276.32	790.25	3,843.28	1,330.08	16,489.93
63 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	70,000.00	130,000.00	112,500.00	8,247.21	672.48	9,112.03	1,231.31	2,692.29		13,708.11
64 Raleigh, St. Ambrose (col.)	4,000.00	7,000.00								
65 Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.)	2,000.00	29,000.00	23,000.00		43.44	107.22		1,114.38		1,265.04
66 Raleigh, St. Mary's						147.62		687.82		835.44
67 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	15,000.00	84,000.00		311.58	6.97	567.51	120.00	117.20		811.68
68 Reidsville, St. Thomas	1,000.00	16,000.00	12,000.00			1,306.18				1,306.18
69 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	200.00	5,300.00				146.74				146.74
70 Ringwood, St. Clements'	300.00					8.25	22.02	12.00		42.27
71 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	3,000.00	21,000.00	12,000.00	900.00	63.18	1,836.70	828.59	575.43		3,303.90
72 Rockingham, Messiah		7,200.00	5,000.00		1.36	1,486.24		227.15		1,714.75
73 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	225.00	1,650.00	1,500.00		7.99	110.32	123.65	72.02		313.98
74 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	5,000.00	70,000.00	50,000.00	5,300.00	530.03	9,014.33	27.19			9,571.55
75 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.)						51.07	11.27		13.26	75.60
76 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	500.00	4,650.00	3,500.00			175.93		87.24		263.17
77 Roxboro, St. Mark's	1,500.00	7,850.00	6,000.00		16.08	202.97	305.21	4.74		529.00
78 Salisbury, St. Luke's	30,000.00	54,000.00	40,100.00	1,569.16	162.29	4,695.33	5.00	70.62		4,933.24
79 Salisbury, St. Paul's	300.00	4,000.00	3,000.00			227.31				227.31
80 Salisbury, St. Peter's		4,000.00	2,000.00			83.44				83.44
81 Sanford, St. Thomas'	2,750.00	11,250.00	6,600.00	850.00	1.87	556.04	15.99	178.89		752.79
82 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.)		500.00			4.80	29.85	4.10	4.80		43.55
83 Scotland Neck, Trinity	7,500.00	44,500.00	43,050.00	6,354.50	261.53	2,712.52	806.06	88.80		3,868.91
84 Selma, St. Gabriel's	500.00	2,050.00					2.50			2.50
85 Smithfield, St. Paul's	1,500.00	4,100.00	1,500.00		20.04	512.16	10.00	4.55		546.75
86 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	9,500.00	39,500.00	28,200.00	19,975.00	27.00	4,477.38	1,131.61	694.04	6,405.00	12,735.03
87 Speed, St. Mary's	100.00	3,000.00	1,000.00		4.48	131.70	62.60	56.79		255.57
88 Spray, St. Luke's	2,000.00	16,200.00	8,500.00			1,941.53	235.54	482.01		2,659.08
89 Statesville, Holy Cross (col.)	200.00	1,300.00				46.93	9.21	26.50		82.64
90 Statesville, Trinity	4,000.00	6,500.00			23.97	2,273.35	14.65			2,311.97
91 Stoneville, Emmanuel	550.00	1,000.00				14.58				14.58
92 Stovall, St. Peter's	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00			141.00				141.00
93 Tarboro, Calvary	12,000.00	120,000.00	53,000.00	4,000.00		7,182.98		81.05		7,264.03
94 Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.)		4,000.00	2,000.00			128.08	13.30	21.25		162.63
95 Townesville, Holy Trinity	150.00	4,800.00	3,000.00			295.52		28.54		324.06
96 Union County, St. Timothy's		700.00				9.00				9.00
97 Wadesboro, Calvary		31,700.00	28,500.00	2,200.00		3,507.67	46.14	836.48	500.00	4,890.29
98 Wake County, St. John's	100.00					62.77				62.77
99 Walnut Cove, Christ	1,000.00	3,200.00				239.02		11.21		250.23
100 Warren County, St. Luke's (col.)	50.00	975.00				49.28		14.00		63.28
101 Warrenton, All Saints' (col.)		7,825.00	1,500.00	987.60	35.50	388.10		61.00		484.60
102 Warrenton, Emmanuel		47,000.00	22,000.00		26.46	2,531.11		672.00		3,229.57
103 Weldon, Grace		8,000.00	5,500.00	700.00		865.02	309.00	46.75	750.00	1,970.77
104 Wilson, St. Mark's (col.)	2,000.00	3,600.00	2,000.00			243.61			7.45	251.06
105 Wilson, St. Timothy's	15,000.00	80,000.00	42,000.00	3,500.00	49.85	3,979.54				4,029.39
106 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	20,000.00	545,000.00	330,000.00		568.80	17,356.94	535.12	2,942.49		21,403.35
107 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.)	3,000.00	5,000.00		30.00	1.50	271.00				272.50
108 Woodleaf, St. George's	200.00	1,800.00			8.83	93.69			308.03	410.55
Totals	$828,930.00	$2,882,129.00	$1,810,700.00	$176,185.17	$7,640.99	$192,849.95	$18,844.56	$33,900.94	$26,202.23	$279,438.67

Parishes and Missions	Disbursements: Current Expenses: Clergy, Organist and Choir, Fuel, Light and Water, Sexton	Paid Lay Workers and Other Current Operating	Pension Premiums	E. & C. Fund	Special Parish Expenses: Repairs and Improvements	Other Special Parish Purposes	Interest on Loans, etc.	Outside Purposes: The Church's Program	Specials	Capital and Transfers	Total Disbursements	Balance	
1 Albemarle, Christ	$ 102.00	$ 25.65	$	$ 10.00	$	$ 5.58	$	$ 25.00	$ 19.99	$	$ 188.22	$ 32.30	1
2 Ansonville, All Souls'				10.00				14.17			24.17		2
3 Asheboro, Good Shepherd	208.11	25.58		30.00		6.26		45.87		126.50	442.12	517.59	3
4 Battleboro, St. John's													4
5 Burlington, Holy Comforter	5,488.12	604.40	324.46	510.00	201.93	125.00		1,201.00	760.00		9,214.91	125.10	5
6 Burlington, Calvary Chapel	57.16	26.80		5.52	51.59	94.39					235.46	19.53	6
7 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	1,853.70	52.89	196.27	200.00	200.00	42.11	456.38	1,073.16	3.34	325.00	4,402.85	33.47	7
8 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	120.38	43.04	32.95			30.13			17.14		241.64	9.80	8
9 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	2,954.60	366.66	199.78	551.00	93.75	671.82	215.63	1,136.91	412.19	250.00	6,872.14	1,581.65	9
10 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	427.02	167.49	21.81	21.00	64.58	488.31		57.95	11.50		1,259.66	42.03	10
11 Charlotte, St. Martin's	4,351.41	2,062.46	269.58	352.00	472.57	516.74	57.12	2,269.00	568.25	685.70	11,604.83		11
12 Charlotte, St. Mary's								173.07			173.07		12
13 Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)	1,028.40	217.12			97.44	98.03		242.00	10.02		1,693.01		13
14 Charlotte, St. Peter's	7,111.39	2,689.77	324.46	608.00	395.42	4,239.81	240.00	4,153.00	959.31	1,805.44	22,526.60	2.92	14
15 China Grove, Ascension													15
16 Cleveland, Christ	347.72	73.76	38.08	27.00		43.55		210.19	74.14		814.44	86.68	16
17 Concord, All Saints'	2,792.91		193.26	225.00	124.85	119.76	44.55	411.04		25.00	3,956.17		17
18 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	663.75	10.95	52.69	60.00	150.77			150.00	5.60		1,093.76	8.84	18
19 Davie County, Ascension	275.00		24.48	20.00				60.38	2.77		382.63		19
20 Durham, Ephphatha	34.90	98.61		3.00				72.50			209.01	12.94	20
21 Durham, St. Andrew's	385.58		23.21	25.00		15.80	38.04	177.60			665.23	4.26	21
22 Durham, St. Joseph's	999.41		46.35	15.00	85.86	70.90		144.81			1,362.33	1.51	22
23 Durham, St. Philips	3,995.89	1,042.45	213.83	342.00	1,109.58	571.65	777.57	3,020.32	84.97	1,300.57	12,458.83		23
24 Durham, St. Titus' (col.)	514.91	3.00	32.32	3.00		182.60	247.20	85.50		149.64	1,218.17	95.47	24
25 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	12.60	7.84		3.00		35.34		24.19	1.85		84.82	3.00	25
26 Elkin, Galloway Memorial	211.70					22.64		29.52			263.86	36.52	26
27 Enfield, Advent	846.48		58.88	72.00	388.14	10.72	22.00	120.32		310.00	1,828.54	53.60	27
28 Erwin, St. Stephen's	1,683.68	15.59	115.71	87.50	80.89	92.43		101.40	3.08		2,180.28	19.11	28
29 Germantown, St. Philip's	48.00		2.33								50.33		29
30 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	4,330.43	977.17	210.00	332.00	19.25	1,213.38	2,160.87	1,270.00	380.31	2,440.00	13,333.41	1,381.59	30
31 Greensboro, Redeemer (col.)	267.00	81.00									348.00	1.75	31
32 Greensboro, St. Andrews'	2,310.11	110.02	191.72	25.00	67.10	72.81	180.00	163.31	15.99	900.00	4,257.08	128.70	32
33 Halifax, St. Marks'	398.71	21.30	36.88	30.00		4.48		90.42	21.20		602.99	23.53	33
34 Hamlet, All Saints'													34
35 Henderson, Holy Innocents	4,082.13	60.00	210.00	318.00	271.41	933.74		978.95			6,854.23	325.46	35
36 Henderson, Resurrection (col.)	178.00	18.55		3.00	12.25	23.08					234.88	57.09	36
37 Henderson, St. John's	41.00					133.79		1.50			176.29		37
38 High Point, St. Mary's	2,283.97	42.98	150.00	10.00		24.73	1,175.50	119.25	10.80	220.40	4,037.63	30.91	38
39 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	1,836.38	23.45	106.47	130.00	96.50	28.23		310.00	199.66	13,250.00	15,980.69	252.28	39
40 Iredell County, St. James													40
41 Jackson, The Saviour													41
42 Kittrell, St. James'	2.00	1.50		3.00							6.50	.96	42
43 Lawrence, Grace	15.06	2.50		3.00	42.00	45.75		26.96			135.27	5.90	43
44 Leaksville, Epiphany	879.80	22.84	61.80	80.00	6.11	9.50	6.67	235.61		55.90	1,358.23	1.48	44
45 Lexington, Grace	2,025.00	92.20	139.40	184.00	80.00	100.00		400.00	40.00		3,060.60	34.96	45
46 Littleton, St. Alban's	261.00	28.50	17.28	15.00	11.50	13.54		95.00	71.76	48.00	561.58	105.17	46
47 Littleton, St. Anna's (col.)	81.00		6.11	3.00	36.00	4.20		15.00			145.31		47
48 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.)	308.53	72.53		3.00	14.75						398.81		48
49 Louisburg, St. Paul's													49
50 Mayodan, Messiah	527.09		36.73	30.00	394.21	28.43		89.50			1,105.98		50
51 Mecklenburg, St. Mark's	549.50	77.80	29.53	32.00	55.82	77.50		179.95	7.46		1,009.56	35.69	51
52 Milton, Christ	80.00	27.50		3.00	75.00			32.00			217.50		52
53 Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.)	39.00	10.55		3.00	40.00			18.00			110.55		53
54 Monroe, St. Paul's	974.12	226.80	77.16	84.00	22.50	350.99	25.98	460.00	22.10	9.15	2,253.00	.04	54
55 Mount Airy, Holy Trinity	505.32		66.74	40.00		15.00		83.00	21.27		731.33	10.61	55
56 Northampton County, St. Luke's	153.12		14.52	12.00				49.17	12.83		241.64	22.01	56
57 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	21.00	14.11		3.00	100.00			22.70			160.81		57
58 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.)	53.56		7.50	3.00	6.25	4.63	13.51	27.00	82.00		197.45		58
59 Oxford, St. Stephen's	2,225.75	204.23	143.93	172.00	192.74	50.00	6.95	982.40	12.41	183.93	4,174.36	1.36	59
60 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,027.00	107.00	90.12	96.00	85.56			375.56	11.00	1,125.00	2,917.24	35.90	60
61 Pittsboro, St. James' (col.)	70.56			3.00	30.00			20.00			121.56		61
62 Raleigh, Christ	5,393.06	2,056.92	299.64	590.00	1,964.09	1,931.20		3,810.81	32.47	100.00	16,178.19	311.74	62
63 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	5,122.85	633.49	270.44	486.00	873.68	1,326.45	491.50	2,671.65	20.64	806.36	12,701.06	1,005.05	63
64 Raleigh, St. Ambrose (col.)													64
65 Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.)		47.30		50.00		11.80		923.01	191.35		1,223.48	41.56	65
66 Raleigh, St. Mary's		97.62		50.00				600.00	58.85		806.47	28.97	66
67 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	353.27	52.24	93.30	25.00		120.00		117.20			761.01	50.67	67
68 Reidsville, St. Thomas	1,072.00	40.00	75.00	60.00				14.00	20.47		1,281.47	24.71	68
69 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	109.00		11.43	3.00				16.24	1.55		141.22	5.52	69
70 Ringwood, St. Clements'		.27		5.00		25.00		12.00			42.27		70
71 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	1,853.94		220.39	80.00	129.72	109.78	82.63	268.36	307.07	182.00	3,233.89	70.01	71
72 Rockingham, Messiah	899.56	381.30	97.17	96.00	10.41			200.00	27.15		1,711.81	2.94	72
73 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's		13.90		3.00	123.65	38.83		71.16	22.66		273.40	40.58	73
74 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	4,450.09	1,065.20	250.24	332.00	106.34	221.94	935.00	1,920.00	22.30		9,303.11	268.44	74
75 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.)	20.00	30.00		3.00		12.60		10.00			75.60		75
76 Rowan County, St. Matthew's	109.60	14.83	7.64	3.11				105.33	5.25		245.76	17.41	76
77 Roxboro, St. Mark's	139.16	5.51	1.38	12.00	21.60	19.20	7.17	51.25	4.74	250.00	514.01	14.99	77
78 Salisbury, St. Luke's	2,808.87	314.22	162.22	264.00		40.06		800.00	36.43		4,425.80	507.44	78
79 Salisbury, St. Paul's	125.58	7.74						75.11			208.43	18.88	79
80 Salisbury, St. Peter's	9.84	11.60		5.00				57.00			83.44		80
81 Sanford, St. Thomas'	382.03	85.41	30.73	26.00	7.50	41.92		163.05	10.84		747.48	5.11	81
82 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.)	23.35	6.50	1.80	3.00		4.10		4.80			43.55		82
83 Scotland Neck, Trinity	977.87	194.04	57.74	150.00	212.84		398.93	255.76		1,062.50	3,309.68	559.23	83
84 Selma, St. Gabriel's						2.50					2.50		84
85 Smithfield, St. Paul's	300.71	51.40	30.65	30.00				120.18	4.55		537.49	9.26	85
86 Southern Pines, Emmanuel	2,760.44	679.58	222.28	50.00	190.63	7.60	659.02	648.99	45.05	7,439.44	12,703.01	32.00	86
87 Speed, St. Mary's	114.00	5.98		6.00	45.00	17.50		50.50	6.29		245.27	10.30	87
88 Spray, St. Luke's	1,477.95	353.12	108.71	75.00	104.32	35.62		486.28	18.08		2,659.08		88
89 Statesville, Holy Cross (col.)	26.00	17.93		3.00		9.21		26.50			82.64		89
90 Statesville, Trinity	1,742.71	60.09	121.78	21.25	7.50	19.80	11.25	60.58		250.00	2,294.96	17.01	90
91 Stoneville, Emmanuel	3.00							3.00			6.00	8.58	91
92 Stovall, St. Peter's	132.00		9.00								141.00		92
93 Tarboro, Calvary	3,470.10	623.98	46.88	380.00	217.15		1,519.00	589.87	21.15		6,868.13	395.90	93
94 Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.)	97.82		22.84		2.25	13.30		21.25			157.46	5.17	94
95 Townesville, Holy Trinity	225.98	11.32		5.00	4.25	10.00		28.54			285.09	38.97	95
96 Union County, St. Timothy's	6.50							2.50			9.00		96
97 Wadesboro, Calvary	1,954.32	86.78	146.91	176.00	997.21	79.20	104.72	641.00	130.23	573.92	4,890.29		97
98 Wake County, St. John's	30.00	10.77		22.00							62.77		98
99 Walnut Cove, Christ	238.73	1.50						10.00			250.23		99
100 Warren County, St. Luke's (col.)	40.00		3.28	3.00		3.00		14.00			63.28		100
101 Warrenton, All Saints' (col.)	209.40	6.50	27.20	3.00	162.00	15.50		61.00			484.60		101
102 Warrenton, Emmanuel	1,733.76	404.85	120.90	140.00				533.27	238.14		3,170.92	58.65	102
103 Weldon, Grace	660.00	10.00	84.44	62.00	1,059.00		9.43	46.75		19.50	1,951.12	19.65	103
104 Wilson, St. Mark's (col.)	122.94	13.96		10.00	18.60	22.06		55.50	8.00		251.06		104
105 Wilson, St. Timothy's	3,062.58	368.54	45.38	143.50	98.16			270.00			3,988.16	41.23	105
106 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	11,115.38	1,892.50	346.24	726.00	247.53	987.72		5,186.78	438.67	298.67	21,239.49	163.86	106
107 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.)	166.00	29.25	5.75	3.00	45.00	12.00		10.00			271.00	1.50	107
108 Woodleaf, St. George's		4.32	10.00	3.00				85.20		290.64	393.16	17.39	108
Totals	$115,581.35	$19,647.05	$6,699.90	$8,907.88	$11,824.79	$15,755.24	$9,886.62	$42,162.84	$5,554.91	$34,483.46	$270,504.04	$8,934.63	